START

DÉBUT

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3570, File 102 pt. 14)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3570, File 102 pt. 14)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CANADA

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
OF CANADA

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
DU CANADA

This microfilm is a true copy of original documentation in the Public Archives of Canada. It is provided for research purposes only. Permission to reproduce it must be obtained from the Public Archives of Canada. Responsibility regarding questions of copyright that may arise in the use of this microfilm is assumed by the recipient.

Ce microfilm est une copie exacte de documents conservés aux Archives publiques du Canada. Elle a été préparée pour fins de recherche seulement et ne peut être reproduite sans la permission des Archives publiques du Canada. Le récipiendaire sera tenu responsable de toute infraction au droit de propriété de ce document.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3570, File 102 pt. 14)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CANADA

MICROFILMED
BY
CENTRAL MICROFILM UNIT
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
OF
CANADA
OTTAWA, ONTARIO

MICROFILMÉ
PAR LE
SERVICE CENTRAL DU MICROFILM
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
DU
CANADA
OTTAWA, ONTARIO

Oct 28 → DATE

REDUCTION 26 1/2.

R.Gr. → OPERATOR
OPERATEUR

EXPOSURE
EXPOSITION 1 plus 0.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3570, File 102 pt. 14)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Roll #4

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3570, File 102 pt. 14)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3570)

File 96		Kuthlath Reserve - A recommendation that an adjacent piece of land be included in the reserve. 1881 - 1882
File 102	4	Crooked Lake Agency - Drainage on Leech Lake Reserve. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1902 - 1903
File 102	7	Muscowpetung Agency - Timber and hay. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1901 - 1902
File 102	11	Battleford Agency - Timber and hay (map enclosed). (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1898 - 1906
File 102	12	Onion Lake Agency - Timber and hay. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1898 - 1903
File 102	14	Edmonton Agency - Hay lands. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1898
File 102	18	Blackfoot Agency - Timberlands. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1897
File 102	19	Blood Agency - Timberlands. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories)1900 - 1904
File 102	20	Peigan Agency - Timberlands. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1898 - 1904
File 102	28	Clandeboye Agency - Hay lands. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1898 - 1899
File 102	43	Regina Industrial School grazing lands. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1897 - 1899
File 102	45	Calgary Industrial School - Hay lands. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1899

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3570, File 102 pt. 14)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. 102 14 — 110/30

OFFICE OF THE

Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and the North-West Territories.

WINNIPEG, MAN.,

31st August 1898

AGENCY.

Edmonton

SUBJECT.

Hay and Timber Reserves

102 14 Black

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3570, File 102 pt. 14)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

I02/I4

AUG 31 Enf'd

31 Aug. 1898.

Sir,

Mr. Inspector McGibbon reports that Chief Alexander asks for a hay reserve situated at the North side of Sandy Lake, hay being scarce on his own Reserve and he would like a mile square secured at the place mentioned.

Will you kindly report fully as to the necessity for this hay reserve, and whether in your opinion it would be advisable to grant the Chief's request.

Yours truly,

Commissioner.

The

Indian Agent,

Edmonton Agency.

ANSWER REQUIRED.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3570, File 102 pt. 14)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

102
14

Indian Agent's Office,
EDMONTON AGENCY.

In your reply refer to
No. 48
also to date of this letter.

DEPT. OF INDIAN COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE
SEP 23 1898
REGINA ASSA.

Sept 20 1898

Ref.: Letter A 18 No.

ANS'D
SEP 26 1898
FILE

Sir,

102/14

Relative to your letter of the 3rd inst. I have the honour to state that I have just visited Alexander Reserve and went over the whole Reserve and saw every stack of hay that has been put up. I also visited Sandy Lake and would at a rough estimate say that about 400 tons of hay could be secured in that locality.

On going over the Reserve I did not see any Swamps which had not been cut by the Indians and although they have considerably more hay than what is required for their present stock yet as Chief Alexander shrewdly remarks we must look to the future and every year sloughs are drying up and in a very short time the grass becomes so short it cannot be cut, and there has been no upland hay for the past three years as is also to be hoped

I have the
honour to be
Your obedient servant
Indian Commissioner
Winnipeg

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3570, File 102 pt. 14)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

that these Indians will endeavour to increase their stock as they have not nearly the number they should have.

Under these circumstances I think the Chief is perfectly justified in asking for this additional hay ground, and that if at present there is no actual necessity there will be in a very short time and that it would be best to secure this land at once.

I have the honour to be
Sir
Your obedient servant
A. E. Forke
Actg Asst

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3570, File 102 pt. 14)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

26th September, 8.

102/14.

SEP 26 Ent'd

Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter #48 of the 20th instant reporting on the request of Chief Alexander for a Hay Reserve at a place known as Sandy Lake.

This Lake does not appear on the Map and as the Inspector refers to the location as being in unsurveyed lands it would not seem possible to secure its reservation until such time as it can be described by metes and bounds.

When it has become possible by reason of the extension of Surveys to properly describe the tract desired, you might lay the matter before the Department.

Yours truly,

SECRETARY TO THE INDIAN COMMISSIONER.

The Acting Agent,

Edmonton Agency.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3570, File 102 pt. 14)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

KODAK SAFETY ▲ FILM +■

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3570)

File 96		Kuthlath Reserve - A recommendation that an adjacent piece of land be included in the reserve. 1881 - 1882
File 102	4	Crooked Lake Agency - Drainage on Leech Lake Reserve. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1902 - 1903
File 102	7	Muscowpetung Agency - Timber and hay. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1901 - 1902
File 102	11	Battleford Agency - Timber and hay (map enclosed). (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1898 - 1906
File 102	12	Onion Lake Agency - Timber and hay. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1898 - 1903
File 102	14	Edmonton Agency - Hay lands. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1898
File 102	18	Blackfoot Agency - Timberlands. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1897
File 102	19	Blood Agency - Timberlands. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories)1900 - 1904
File 102	20	Peigan Agency - Timberlands. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1898 - 1904
File 102	28	Clandeboye Agency - Hay lands. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1898 - 1899
File 102	43	Regina Industrial School grazing lands. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1897 - 1899
File 102	45	Calgary Industrial School - Hay lands. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1899

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3570, File 102 pt. 18)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. 102 18

104/30

OFFICE OF THE

Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and the North-West Territories.

WINNIPEG, MAN.,

..... 189

AGENCY.

Blackfoot.

SUBJECT.

Timber & Hay Reserves

102 18 Black

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3570, File 102 pt. 18)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

102/18

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
97 200-
ALSO TO THE DATE OF THIS LETTER

ADDRESS REPLY TO THE
SECRETARY DEPT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OTTAWA.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA

REGINA ASSINIBOIA
AUG 13 1897
COMMISSIONERS

Ottawa 10th August 1897.

Sir,

Referring to your letter of the 16th September last, I beg to inform you that a copy of the Plan of the Castle Mountain Timber Limit has been mailed you in a separate roll, and I would ask whether in view of the very small areas of timber within this Limit, it is advisable in your opinion to have an Order-in-Council passed for the entire area, or for only a portion of it.

Your obedient servant,

A. M. Burgess
Asst Secretary.

The Indian Commissioner,
Winnipeg,
Man.

Memo. for Mr. Ponton.
Chief Surveyor. Regina.
Please let me have a report from you as to this.
and return this letter therewith.

Indian Commissioner.

Indian Office. Winnipeg. Man.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3570, File 102 pt. 18)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Winnipeg NOV 15 1897 189....

For warded for the information of the
Dept. thus.

INDIAN COMMISSIONER.

~~18~~
102/18

Regina 11th Nov. 1897

Sir,

Ref. Depts letter No. 97.200 Date 10th Aug '97

I have the honor to acknowledge receipt of Departments letter of 10th August - No. 97200 - with reference to the Castle Mountain Timber Limit -

Copied 15/11/97

I am of opinion that it would be sufficient to have an Order-in-Council issued reserving the following Sections Viz:-

Recommended

INDIAN COMMISSIONER.

Sections 19 and 20 Township 2 Range 14, Sections 24. 26. 27. 33. 34. and 35 Township 2 Range 15 and Section 4 Township 27 Range 14, all west of the 5th Initial Meridian.

In view of the fact that much of the timber is inaccessible, and that the reserve is unfavourably situated with regard to the Blackfoot Agency I would urge upon the Department the opinion I have always held, that it would be advisable to abandon the location entirely, and to select a timber berth in the direction of Sheep Creek -

I have the honor to be
Sir
your obedient Servant
A W Ponton
In charge of Indian
Reserve Surveys -

A E Forget Esq
Indian Commr
Winnipeg Man.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3570, File 102 pt. 18)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
97 200-

ALSO TO THE DATE OF THIS LETTER

ADDRESS REPLY TO THE
SECRETARY DEPT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OTTAWA.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA.

INDIAN COMM'R OFFICE NOV 30 1887 REGINA ASS'A

REC'D NOV 30 1887 FILE.

102/18

Ottawa 24th November 1897-

Sir-

With reference to Mr.Ponton's letter of the 11th Instant and forwarded by you on the 15th Instant,this Department desires to approve of your recommendation regarding the exchange of the Castle Mountain Timber Limit for one on Sheep Creek,but before taking any action in the matter would request you to furnish the Department with an approximate location and extent of the proposed berth on Sheep Creek.

Your obedient servant

A. M. Burgess

Secretary-

1420

A.E.Forget,Esq-
Indian Commissioner,
Winnipeg-
Man

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3570, File 102 pt. 18)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

102/18.

[illegible], 21 [illegible] November, 1

[illegible], Alberta.

Sir,

Replying to the Department's letter No. 97,200, of the 21st instant, I beg to state that my note of recommendation of Surveyor Fenton's letter relative to the Castle Mountain timber limit applied only to the petition in which he enclosed the [illegible] sections be set apart and the remainder of the present limit abandoned.

Should the limit be secured on Sheep [illegible] was developed when forwarding the letter, that I would now say with reference to this, that as there is no doubt as to the comparative inaccessibility of the Castle Mountain timber, and difficulty running timber down the [illegible] river, already [illegible] the loss of an entire season's work, it would be wise to have an examination of the Sheep [illegible] spring or summer when if the stream proves [illegible] sufficient suitable timber to limit may be selected and set apart, and the Castle Mountain limit abandoned entirely.

Surveyor Fenton will be in the neighbourhood of Sheep [illegible] and could then enquire into the matter and survey a limit.

Your obedient servant,

Secretary

Indian Department

Indian Commissioner.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3570, File 102 pt. 18)

Poor. Copy.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3570)

File 96		Kuthlath Reserve - A recommendation that an adjacent piece of land be included in the reserve. 1881 - 1882
File 102	4	Crooked Lake Agency - Drainage on Leech Lake Reserve. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1902 - 1903
File 102	7	Muscowpetung Agency - Timber and hay. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1901 - 1902
File 102	11	Battleford Agency - Timber and hay (map enclosed). (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1898 - 1906
File 102	12	Onion Lake Agency - Timber and hay. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1898 - 1903
File 102	14	Edmonton Agency - Hay lands. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1898
File 102	18	Blackfoot Agency - Timberlands. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1897
File 102	19	Blood Agency - Timberlands. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories)1900 - 1904
File 102	20	Peigan Agency - Timberlands. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1898 - 1904
File 102	28	Clandeboye Agency - Hay lands. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1898 - 1899
File 102	43	Regina Industrial School grazing lands. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1897 - 1899
File 102	45	Calgary Industrial School - Hay lands. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1899

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3570, File 102 pt. 19)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. 10 19 103/30

OFFICE OF THE

Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and the North-West Territories.

WINNIPEG, MAN.,

..... 189

AGENCY.

Blood

SUBJECT.

Timber & Hay Reserves.

102 19 Black

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3570, File 102 pt. 19)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
AP 80 790-
ALSO TO THE DATE OF THIS LETTER

ADDRESS REPLY TO THE
SECRETARY DEPT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OTTAWA.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA.

INDIAN COMMISSIONERS OFFICE OCT 9 1900 WINNIPEG MAN.

102
19

Ottawa 6th October 1900-

9 Copied 9 Oct 1900

Sir-

copy

I have the honour to inform you that the Department of the Interior reserved Sections 14,22 and 24 in the Township 1,Range 29,West of the 4th Meridian for a Timber Reserve for the Blood Indians. These Lots have been surveyed recently and it appears that no suitable Timber exists on Lots 14 and 24,which,on the Surveyor's suggestion,it has been decided to relinquish to that Department.

The Surveyor has reported that there is timber on Sedtions 23,25 and 27 in the same Township,which has been reserved for the Calgary and Edmonton Railway Co., and an application has been made to the Department of the Interior fot the timber thereon to supplement the quantity now on Lot 22,which has been retained.

The conditions imposed by that Department,with regard to the Timber on Lot 22 are as follows:- It must be cut under Permit issued by it each year to the Indian Agent,the Permittee to have exclusive right to timber on the Berth. He can eject trespassers and survey and fix the boundaries where not defined on the ground. These Permits should be returned at the end of the year by the Indian Agent who should make an Affidavit as to the quantity of Timber cut and how disposed of and also pay the dues on any timber which may have been sold.

I have the honour to be,
Sir,
Your obedient servant

WDL

F. D. McLean

Secretary-

The Hon.David Laird,
Indian Commissioner,
Winnipeg,
Manitoba.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3570, File 102 pt. 19)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
30790.
ALSO TO THE DATE OF THIS LETTER

ADDRESS REPLY TO THE
SECRETARY DEPT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OTTAWA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA

INDIAN COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE
MAR 21 1904
WINNIPEG, MAN.

102
19

Ottawa, 17th March, 1904.

Sir,-

Referring to your letter of the 11th inst., relating to Timber Berth B of the Peigan Indians, I beg to inform you that the Department of the Interior has asked whether Timber Berth A, which was set apart for the Blood Indians, is still required as a Timber Berth by this Department.

In 1899 forms of surrender were sent to Agent Jas. Wilson for the purpose of taking from the Indians a surrender of this tract of land which was, however, not submitted to them.

Mr. Ponton reported, on the 15th September 1900, that it would be desirable to retain the Berth, as, although it cannot furnish sawlogs, much good dry timber remains, suitable for fencing and firewood.

I shall feel obliged if you will be good enough to inform me whether you think it is advisable to retain the said limit for timber purposes for the Indians, and if not, if you know of any valid reason why the same should not now be relinquished to the Department of the Interior.

I have the honour to be,
Sir,
Your obedient servant,

Hon. David Laird,
Indian Commissioner,
Winnipeg, Man.

Secretary.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3570, File 102 pt. 19)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

80790.

INDIAN COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE
APR 5 1904
WINNIPEG, MAN.

Ottawa, 12th April, 1904.

Sir,-

Referring to the letter of the 7th July last from your predecessor, and previous correspondence, I beg to inform you that the timber on Sections 22, 23, 25 and 27, Township 1, Range 29, West of the 4th Meridian, comprising Timber Berth No. 776, has been set apart for the use of the Blood Agency.

Your obedient servant,

(Signed) J. D. McLean.

Secretary.

R.N. Wilson, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Macleod, Alta.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3570, File 102 pt. 19)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
80790.
ALSO TO THE DATE OF THIS LETTER

ADDRESS REPLY TO THE
SECRETARY DEPT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OTTAWA.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA

APR 15 1904 INDIAN COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE WINNIPEG MAN.

102/19

Ottawa, 12th April, 1904.

Sir,-

I beg to enclose herewith a copy, for your information, of a letter addressed this day to Mr. Agent Wilson informing him that the timber on Sections 22, 23, 25 and 27, Township 1, Range 29, West of the 4th Meridian, has been reserved for the use of the Blood Agency.

I beg to draw your attention to this reservation, as it should have a special bearing on the question of the proposed relinquishment of Timber Berth A set apart for the Blood Indians, referred to in letter from your office of the 22nd ultimo, No. 102/19.

I have the honour to be,
Sir,
Your obedient servant,

Secretary.

Hon. David Laird,
Indian Commissioner,
Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3570, File 102 pt. 19)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

102/19

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

APR 16 1904

Blood Agency, Macleod, Alta,

April 11th, 1904. 190

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 4
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

Ref.: Your Letter ..... 190 No. .....

Sir,

Sir,

Referring to your letter of the 23rd ultimo, No. ~~130-19~~ 102/19, I have the honor to say that the Timber Berth referred to is required for the Blood Indians because it is the only place where they can get fencing and building timber.

Your obedient servant

R. N. Wilson.

Indian Agent.

The Indian Commissioner,
Winnipeg,
Manitoba.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3570, File 102 pt. 19)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3570)

File 96		Kuthlath Reserve - A recommendation that an adjacent piece of land be included in the reserve. 1881 - 1882
File 102	4	Crooked Lake Agency - Drainage on Leech Lake Reserve. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1902 - 1903
File 102	7	Muscowpetung Agency - Timber and hay. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1901 - 1902
File 102	11	Battleford Agency - Timber and hay (map enclosed). (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1898 - 1906
File 102	12	Onion Lake Agency - Timber and hay. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1898 - 1903
File 102	14	Edmonton Agency - Hay lands. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1898
File 102	18	Blackfoot Agency - Timberlands. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1897
File 102	19	Blood Agency - Timberlands. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories)1900 - 1904
File 102	20	Peigan Agency - Timberlands. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1898 - 1904
File 102	28	Clandeboye Agency - Hay lands. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1898 - 1899
File 102	43	Regina Industrial School grazing lands. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1897 - 1899
File 102	45	Calgary Industrial School - Hay lands. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1899

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3570, File 102 pt. 20)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. 10220 116/30

OFFICE OF THE

Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and the North-West Territories.

WINNIPEG, MAN.,

..... 189

AGENCY.

Peigan.

SUBJECT.

Timber & Hay Reserve.

102 20 Black

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3570, File 102 pt. 20)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

:-Copy:-

Indian Agent's Office,

Peigan Agency, 12th January, 1898.

No. 102/20.

Sir,

The Head Chief and the three Minor Chiefs called at this Office a few days ago and asked me the following question, which I told them would be submitted to you:

They would like to have the boundaries of their Timber Limit defined, they say there is very little timber left on it. The only Indian who knew all about the lines is dead.

Your obedient servant,

sgd. T. P. Wadsworth.

Inspector Indian Agencies.

The Indian Commissioner,

Winnipeg, Manitoba.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3570, File 102 pt. 20)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

I02/20

I8 Jan I898.

Sir,

Ref: your letter No.2637 - I2th.Jary.

With reference to the desire of the Peigans that the boundaries of their timber limit be re-surveyed and marked, I beg to say that owing to pressure of other work, I do not think it will be possible to do this during the coming season.

It would not appear, however, that even if the limit is overstepped by the Indians there would be any complaint made as it is assumed that no private interests would be affected.

Yours truly,

Commissioner.

The
Indian Agent,
Peigan Agency.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3570, File 102 pt. 20)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
83510.
ALSO TO THE DATE OF THIS LETTER

ADDRESS REPLY TO THE
SECRETARY DEPT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OTTAWA.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA

INDIAN COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE MAR 15 1904 WINNIPEG-MAN.

102 pt 20

Ottawa, 11th March, 1904.

Sir,-

Referring to your letter of the 17th November last, No. 130/20, I beg to inform you that the Minister of the Interior, it appears, did not agree to allot Timber Berth B as an Indian Reserve. Its status, therefore, is simply that of a tract of land temporarily reserved as a timber berth for the Peigan Indians.

See file 130/20

There appears to be practically no timber on it, and these Indians have had other limits allotted to them for timber purposes. In view of this fact, and that the Peigans have sufficient lands for their needs, and as provided by Treaty, it would appear that the Department might take into consideration the advisability of relinquishing the said Timber Limit.

I shall feel obliged if you will be good enough to inform me whether you think it is advisable to retain the said limit for timber purposes for the Indians, and, if not, whether you know of any valid reason why the same should not now be relinquished to the Department of the Interior.

I have the honour to be,
Sir,
Your obedient servant,

Tom Lees
Secretary.

Hon. David Laird,
Indian Commissioner,
Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3570, File 102 pt. 20)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Office of the
INDIAN COMMISSIONER
for Manitoba and the Northwest Territories
Winnipeg, 22nd March, 1904.

~~130~~ 20
102/20

83516

Sir,-

I have before me your letter of the 11th instant in which you state that it appears that Timber Berth B was not allotted "as an Indian Reserve" but was merely temporarily reserved for the Peigan Indians.

In this connection I would refer you to the Order in Council of the 22nd of August 1903 which accepted a surrender made by the Indians of a right-of-way for a road across what is described as "the Indian Reserve known as the Peigan Timber "Limit B situated in Township 9, Range 30 West of "the Fourth Meridian".

File 25/20

My own impression was that these Timber berths were only reserved for the purpose of the Indians taking the timber thereof, but the action taken respecting the right-of-way made it apparent that the Department took the view that Timber Berth B at least was an Indian Reserve; moreover a description and plan of the limit is included in the Book of Descriptions and Plans of Indian Reserves.

Regarding the question as to whether it should be relinquished or not, I note your statement that "there appears to be practically no timber on it" and that "these Indians have had other limits allotted

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3570, File 102 pt. 20)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

"allotted to them for timber purposes". There is no report here at all as to what timber is on the limit nor have we any definite information as to the other limits which have been allotted for the Peigans.

I am asking the Agent for full information, and when he is heard from I will report.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean

Asst. Indian Commissioner.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3570, File 102 pt. 20)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Office of the

INDIAN COMMISSIONER

for Manitoba and the Northwest Territories.

Winnipeg, 23rd March, 1904.

~~136~~/20

102/20

Entd

Sir,-

I am informed by the Department that Timber Berth B is only reserved temporarily for the Indians, that there appears to be practically no timber on it, that the Indians have other limits allotted to them, and that therefore it would appear that the Department might take into consideration the advisability of relinquishing the limit. Be good enough to report as to the timber on the limit, and whether, in the interests of the Indians, it should continue to be reserved for them.

Yours truly,

J. A. Mura

Asst. Indian Commissioner.

Indian Agent,

Peigan Agency.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3570, File 102 pt. 20)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

102
20

APR 8 1904

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

Fergus Agency
April 2nd 1904

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 2441
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

Ref.: Your Letter 23rd March 1904 No. 13720

Sir,

In reply to above I beg to say that this office apparently has nothing on file relative to Berth 13 but I take it you mean the limit on which the saw mill is at present located. This limit is worked out; what little timber is left is of no commercial value for lumber and the intention is to remove the plant at some future date to the upper limit about 5 miles above the one now mentioned. If you intend relinquishing this kindly take into consideration that the mill plant, house, stable &c should remain intact until such time as arrangements could be made to remove or otherwise dispose of them.

I am
Sir
Your obdt
Servt
D. Farquharson
Indian Agent

The Indian Commissioner
Winnipeg

F351 0/4

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3570, File 102 pt. 20)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

102
~~280~~/20

Ent'd

9th April 1904.

Sir,-

83510 Referring to your letter of the 11th ultimo respecting Timber Berth B reserved for the Peigan Indians and my letter to you in acknowledgment thereof of the 27th ultimo, I beg to say that on communicating with the Agent I am advised by him that there is nothing in the Agency office relating to Berth B, but that if by Berth B is meant the limit on which the saw-mill is at present, it is worked out and has on it remaining no timber of value for lumber. He states that it is the intention to remove the plant at some future date to the upper limit above five miles above the one mentioned, and that if the Department proposes relinquishing the limit upon which the lumber now is it should be provided that the mill plant, the house, stable, &c. thereon should be held for the Indians until such time as arrangement can be made to remove or otherwise dispose of them.

Your obedient servant,

J. Wilson

Asst. Indian Commissioner.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3570, File 102 pt. 20)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

102/20

27th May 1904.

Entd

Re agents letter
3 June 04
130/20

Sir,

Referring to your letter of the 2nd April last respecting the timber limit upon which the mill is located, I would say that in communicating with the Department I stated that if the limit was to be relinquished it should be provided that the mill plant, the house, stable, &c. should be held for the Indians until such time as other arrangements can be made to remove or otherwise dispose of them. I am not yet in receipt of any further communication from the Department on the subject, but think it well to advise you that your suggestion as to the holding of the mill plant, &c., in the event of relinquishment, was not overlooked.

Yours truly,

J. A. Murphy

Asst. Indian Commissioner.

J. H. Gooderham, Esq.
Indian Agent,
Peigan Agency,
Macleod, Alta.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3570, File 102 pt. 20)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

I02/20 8 June I904.

E804

Sir,

Referring to my letter to you of the 22nd. March and the 9th. April last respecting Timber Berth B reserved for the Peigan Indians, I would say I am now in receipt of a letter from the Agent, who advises me that through a letter received from you with a map showing the location of Timber Berth B, he has been able to definitely locate it. It is the berth surveyed by Mr. Nelson and the mill is not upon it, but upon a leased berth , No.884. The question of the mill buildings has, therefore, no bearing upon the question of the relinquishment of Timber Berth B. I have no information, however, as to what timber is on it. Doubtless the Department has a report from the Agent.

Yours truly,

J. D. McLean

Asst. Indian Commissioner.

Secretary,
Dept. Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3570, File 102 pt. 20)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

102/20 10 June 1904.

Ent'd

Sir,

From your report for the month of May just to hand, I observe that your Indians have been engaged in getting out timber from Berth B. From this I infer that there is timber on the berth of use to the Indians and that it is to their interest to have it held for them. The Department has been enquiring in regard to its relinquishment, and I would, therefore, like to have a special report from you as to whether, and to what extent, it is in the interest of the Indians to have the berth held for them.

Yours truly,

Asst. Indian Commissioner.

Indian Agent,
Peigan Agency.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3570, File 102 pt. 20)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

KODAK SAFETY ▲ FILM +■

10 June1904.

I02/20

Ent'd

Sir,

Referring to correspondence with you respecting proposed relinquishment of Berth B set aside for the Peigan Indians, I beg to say that I observe from the report of the Agent for the month of May, which is just to hand, that the Peigan Indians have been engaged during the month getting out from this berth timber for houses, stables, corrals and for fence repairing. This to my mind seems to indicate that the berth contains timber of use to the Indians and that its continued reservation is in their interest. I am asking the Agent for a special report as to this.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean

Asst. Indian Commissioner.

Secretary,
Dept. Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3570, File 102 pt. 20)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

INDIAN DEPT. JUN 16 1904 PEIGAN AGENCY ALTA.

102
20

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

PEIGAN AGENCY

13th June 1904.

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 2529.
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

Ref.: Your Letter 8th June 1904 No. 130/20.

Sir,

As I understand your letter it is possible that the Department might relinquish Berth B. I was under the impression according to maps and report that in addition to the Reserve proper. The Peigan Indians had a timber reserve (Berth B) in the Porcupine Hills containing 162 Square miles. This is where we get our house logs, rails, fence posts &c in fact as we have no timber on Reserve proper, it is the only place we have. and should the Department relinquish this claim it would place this Reserve in a very serious position

The Board timber limits Nos. 886 886 situated elsewhere in the Porcupine Hills are subject to being relinquished at any time. No 882 is where the mill now stands and being cut out can be fenced up. But No 886 where no timber has been Cut it would be well to hold for a time any how.

Your obedient Servant

D. J. Jorgenson

Indian Agent

To
The Indian Commissioner
Winnipeg Man:

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3570, File 102 pt. 20)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

PELICAN AGENCY,

4th June 1904.

102/20

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 2533.
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

Ref.: Your Letter 10 June 1904 No. 102/20.

Sir,

In reply to above I beg to refer you to my letter No. 2529. of 13 June which covers about all I can say and shows the necessity for retaining the Berth B. besides it is looked upon and understood by the Indians as being part of their Reserve.

It appears to me as if the Dept had got the Board limits No 884 & 886 mixed up with Berth B which Berth is reserved and considered as part of the Pelican Reserve.

A yearly statement of timber cut on the Board limits has been sent to the Department; but no return has ever been considered necessary for the home logs & poles to cut on Berth B.

Your Obt. Servant

J. H. Youngham

Indian Agt.

To
The Indian Commissioner
Winnipeg
Man:

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3570, File 102 pt. 20)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

102/20

18th June 1904.

Entd

Sir,-

83510

Referring to my letter to you of the 10th instant respecting the proposed relinquishment of Timber Berth B set aside for the Peigan Indians, I now enclose a copy of a special report which I have obtained from Mr. Agent Gooderham. From it you will observe that the holding of this berth is in the interests of the Indians as indicated in my letter of the 10th. I would recommend that the berth be held for the Indians.

I have already dealt in letters to you with the other two berths referred to in the Agent's report.

Your obedient servant,

Asst. Indian Commissioner.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3570, File 102 pt. 20)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
21° 251298.
ALSO TO THE DATE OF THIS LETTER

ADDRESS REPLY TO THE
SECRETARY DEPT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OTTAWA.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA

INDIAN COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE JUN 20 1904 WINNIPEG MAN.

102/20

Ottawa, 16th June, 1904.

Sir,-

Referring to your letters of the 8th and 10th instant, No. 102/20, I beg to inform you that the Department of the Interior was informed on the 5th ultimo that this Department was not disposed at present to entertain any proposition to relinquish Timber Berth B set aside for the Peigans.

I have the honour to be,
Sir,
Your obedient servant,

Secretary.

Hon. David Laird,
Indian Commissioner,
Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3570, File 102 pt. 20)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

102
20

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
251,298.
ALSO THE DATE OF THIS LETTER

ADDRESS REPLY TO THE
SECRETARY DEPT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OTTAWA.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA

INDIAN COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE JUL 8 1904 WINNIPEG, MAN.

OTTAWA, 4th July, 1904.

Sir:-

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 18th Ultimo, No. 2528, inclosing copy of a special report from Mr. Agent Goodeerham relative to Berth "B", and to inform you that the Department is not disposed to relinquish the Berth to the Department of the Interior, as it appears that the Indians have great need of the Timber, thereon.

Your obedient servant,

Tom Lead

Secretary.

The Indian Commissioner,
Winnipeg,
Man.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3570, File 102 pt. 20)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3570)

File 96		Kuthlath Reserve - A recommendation that an adjacent piece of land be included in the reserve. 1881 - 1882
File 102	4	Crooked Lake Agency - Drainage on Leech Lake Reserve. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1902 - 1903
File 102	7	Muscowpetung Agency - Timber and hay. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1901 - 1902
File 102	11	Battleford Agency - Timber and hay (map enclosed). (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1898 - 1906
File 102	12	Onion Lake Agency - Timber and hay. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1898 - 1903
File 102	14	Edmonton Agency - Hay lands. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1898
File 102	18	Blackfoot Agency - Timberlands. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1897
File 102	19	Blood Agency - Timberlands. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories)1900 - 1904
File 102	20	Peigan Agency - Timberlands. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1898 - 1904
File 102	28	Clandeboye Agency - Hay lands. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1898 - 1899
File 102	43	Regina Industrial School grazing lands. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1897 - 1899
File 102	45	Calgary Industrial School - Hay lands. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1899

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3570, File 102 pt. 20)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. 102 28 125/30

OFFICE OF THE

Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and the North-West Territories.

WINNIPEG, MAN.,

August 8th 1898

AGENCY.

Clandeboye

SUBJECT.

Hay & Timber Reserves

102 28
Black

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3570, File 102 pt. 28)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COMMISSIONER OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
SEP 15 1898
RECEIVED

102
28

Fort Alexander
Manitoba. Sept 5th 1898

A. E. Forget Esq:
Indian Commissioner
Winnipeg.

Wrote Capt. McCaul NOV 9 1898

Sir

When Col McDonald was here last winter we asked him to obtain for us some aid in draining hay land on the Reserve. We have heard nothing more of the matter & would like to know from you if anything can be done by the Indian Department

Look up Mr McDonald's report

Your obedient Servants

William his x mark Saunders Chief
Joseph his x mark Kent Councillor
St Jean his x mark Manville "
John his x mark Henderson "
Guillaume his x mark Bruyere "

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3570, File 102 pt. 28)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

102/28.

9th November, 28.

NOV 9 - Ent'd

Sir,

Will you kindly furnish me with a report on the application of the Indians at Fort Alexander for assistance in draining hay land on the Reserve, giving an approximate estimate of the cost of doing the work, if you consider it advisable to grant the Indians' request.

Yours truly,

Indian Commissioner.

E. McColl, Esq.

Inspector of Indian Agencies,

Winnipeg.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3570, File 102 pt. 28)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

102
28

Office of the

Inspector of Indian Agencies,

LAKE WINNIPEG INSPECTORATE,

In your reply refer to

No.

Also to the date of this letter.

Winnipeg, Man., Nov. 10th 1898

Ref. letter, No. 162/28 of the 9th November 1898

Sir,

File

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 9th Inst. 1898, and in reply thereto I beg to state that the draining of the marshes in rear of Joseph Henry and Lion Bunn's place will take a considerable amount of money and will require a surveyor to take estimate of it; but the chief and councillors informed me that they would rather a square mile at Jack Fish Creek where they

The Hon.; D. Laird
Indian Commissioner
Manitoba

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3570, File 102 pt. 28)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

they have been accustomed to cut their hay for years than have the draining of the marshes.

This hay-land that they ask for is outside of the reserve and adjacent to it on the South-side near the Lake on Jack Fish Creek.

I have the honor to be

Sir

Your Obedient Servant

E. McColl

Inspector

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3570, File 102 pt. 28)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MAP OF MANITOBA

PUBLISHED BY AUTHORITY OF THE PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT

WINNIPEG, APRIL, 1897.

MINISTER OF AGRICULTURE AND IMMIGRATION

EXPLANATIONS.

Railways Constructed.
Railways Projected.
Municipal Boundaries.
Trails & Colonization Roads.

Railway Stations. ⊙
Grain Elevators and Warehouses. ⊕
Schools. ⊡
Post Offices.
Provincial Lands
Elevations above the Sea in feet are given for Railway Stations, Lakes and High Lands according to Geological Survey.

Plan of a Township showing numbers of Sections, each Section being One Square Mile, or 640 Acres.

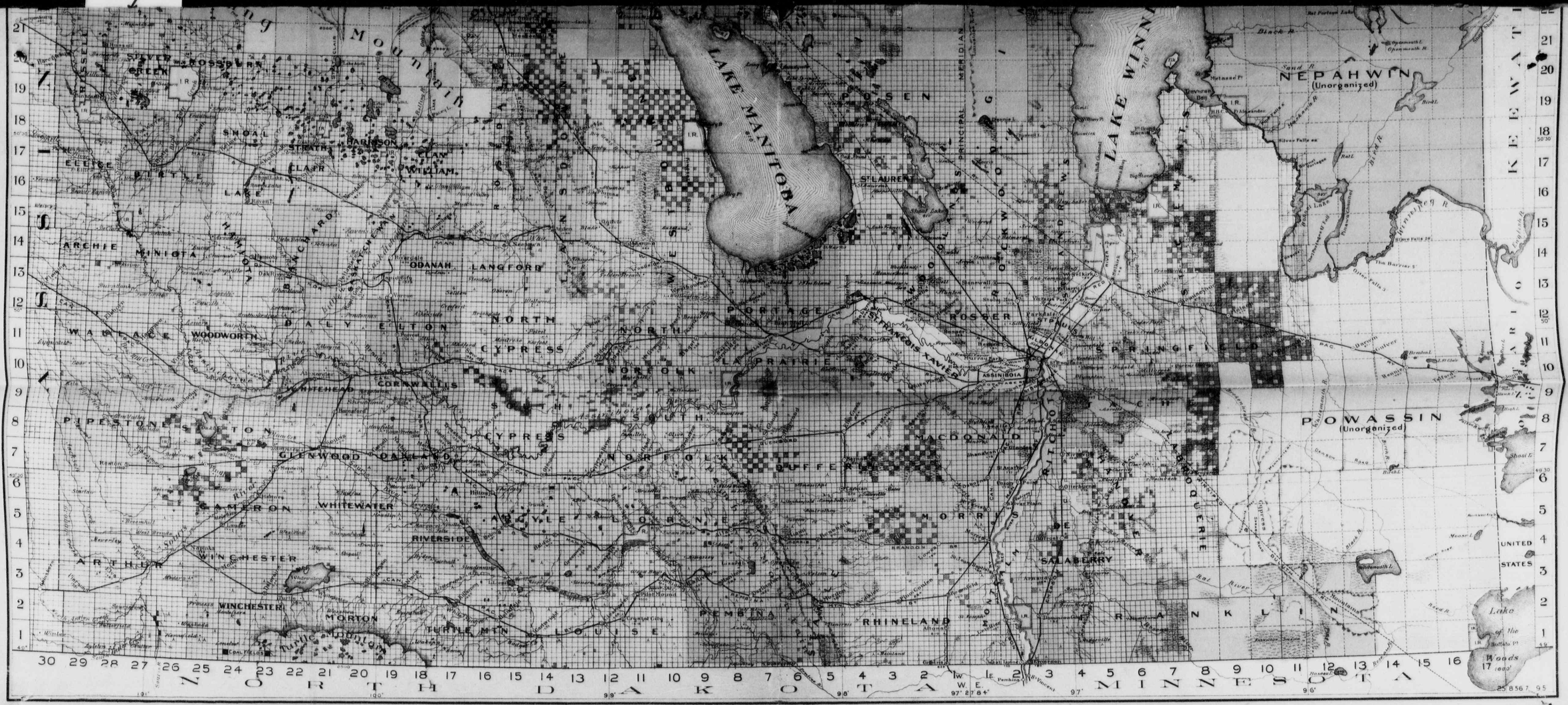
Township numbers read North from International Boundary
Range numbers read East and West from Principal Meridian

SCALE, 12 MILES = 1 INCH.

Outline Map showing the position of MANITOBA in America.

DIST. of SASKATCHEWAN
DIST. of KEEWATIN
LAKE WINNIPEG
LAKE MANITOBA
LAKE WINNIPEGOSIS
LAKE ST. MARTIN
LAKE DAUPHIN
LAKE WINNIPEG
LAKES SCHULTZ
WINNIPEGOSIS
PATTERSON
NORQUAY
KNISTINEAUX
NEPAHWIN
DAWSON
ROSSER
ABERDEEN
GILBERT PLAINS
Porcupine Mountain
Duck Mountain
Riding Mountain
Pelican R.
Manigotagan R.
Bloodvein R.
Askandaga R.
Washow R.
Fisher R.
Swan Neck R.
Bad Throat R.
Black R.
Sand R.
Birch R.
Berens R.
Pigeon R.
Split Rock Creek
Beaver R.
Leaf R.
Pelican R.
Sand R.
Birch R.
Fisher R.
Swan Neck R.
Bad Throat R.
Black R.
Sand R.
Berens R.
Pigeon R.

27



BULMAN BROS. & CO. MAP ENGRAVERS.
WINNIPEG, MANITOBA

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3570, File 102 pt. 28)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

LIST OF SCHOOL LANDS

TO BE OFFERED FOR SALE BY

PUBLIC AUCTION

AT

WINNIPEG, MAN.,

On Friday, December 16th, 1898, at 1 o'clock, P.M.

These lands will be offered at the upset prices stated in the list, and will be sold without regard to persons who may be in illegal occupation of the same, but such persons will be allowed a period of thirty days after the sale within which to remove their buildings and other property.

Where any of these quarter-sections are intersected by a railway the sale will be subject to a reservation of the land necessary for right-of-way, station grounds, or other railway purposes. The sale will also be subject to the usual reservations in favour of the Crown.

TERMS OF PAYMENT.

One-fifth in cash at the time of the sale, and the balance in four equal annual instalments, with interest at 6 per cent per annum on the balance of the purchase money from time to time remaining unpaid.

Note.—Payments must be in cash ; Scrip or Warrants will not be accepted.

For any further information, or for these lists, apply either to the Secretary, Department of the Interior, Ottawa ; to J. W. Greenway, Inspector of School Lands, Crystal City, Man., or to any Agent of Dominion Lands in Manitoba.

JAMES A. SMART,
Deputy Minister of the Interior.

Department of the Interior,
Ottawa, 5th October, 1898.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3570, File 102 pt. 28)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

LIST of School Lands to be offered for sale by Public Auction at Winnipeg, Man., on Friday, December 15th, 1898, at 1 o'clock, P. M.

Part of Section.	Sec.	Tp.	Range.	Acres.	Upset Price per Acre.	REMARKS.
					$ cts.	
S.E. ¼	21	8	1 E.	160	5 00	
S.W. ¼	21	8	1 E.	160	5 00	
N.E. ¼	21	8	1 E.	160	5 00	
N.W. ¼	21	8	1 E.	160	5 00	
S.E. ¼	29	11	1 E.	160	8 00	
S.W. ¼	29	11	1 E.	160	8 00	
N.E. ¼	29	11	1 E.	160	8 00	
N.W. ¼	29	11	1 E.	160	8 00	
NE. ¼	11	12	1 E.	160	7 00	
N.W. ¼	11	12	1 E.	160	7 00	
S.E. ¼	29	12	1 E.	160	7 00	
S.W. ¼	29	11	1 E.	160	7 00	
N.E. ¼	29	12	1 E.	160	7 00	
N.W. ¼	29	12	1 E.	160	7 00	
N.W. ¼	11	13	1 E.	120	10 00	
S ½ of S. ½ of N.W. ¼	11	13	1 E.	40	10 00	To be offered as a separate parcel
N.W. ¼	11	14	1 E.	160	5 00	
S.W. ¼	11	15	1 E.	160	5 00	
S.E. ¼	29	6	2 E.	160	5 00	
S.W. ¼	29	6	2 E.	160	5 00	
N.E. ¼	29	6	2 E.	160	5 00	
N.W. ¼	29	6	2 E.	160	5 00	
S.E. ¼	29	7	2 E.	160	5 50	
S.E. ¼	11	8	2 E.	160	5 00	
N.W. ¼	11	8	2 E.	160	5 00	
N.W. ¼	29	8	2 E.	160	8 50	
S.W. ¼	29	8	2 E.	160	8 00	
S.W. ¼	11	9	2 E.	160	7 00	
S.E. ¼	29	9	2 E.	160	5 00	
N.E. ¼	29	9	2 E.	160	5 00	
N.W. ¼	29	9	2 E.	160	5 00	
N.E. ¼	29	11	2 E.	160	15 00	Subject to reservation for Right-of-way, Winnipeg and Great Northern Railway.
N.W. ¼	29	11	2 E.	160	8 00	
S.E. ¼	11	12	2 E.	160	6 00	
S.W. ¼	11	12	2 E.	160	6 00	
N.E. ¼	11	12	2 E.	160	6 00	Subject to reservation for Right-of-way, Stonewall Branch C. P. R.
N.W. ¼	11	12	2 E.	160	6 00	
S.E. ¼	29	12	2 E.	160	8 00	
S.W. ¼	29	12	2 E.	160	8 00	
N.W. ¼	29	12	2 E.	160	8 00	
N.E. ¼	20	14	2 E.	160	5 00	
S.W. ¼	29	14	2 E.	160	7 00	
Pt. S.W. ¼	29	17	3 E.	3	5 00	3 acres offered as a separate parcel for a School-site aujoining S.W. corner.
S.E. ¼	11	7	3 E.	160	6 00	
S.W. ¼	11	7	3 E.	160	5 00	
N.E. ¼	11	7	3 E.	160	6 00	
N.W. ¼	11	7	3 E.	160	5 00	
S.E. ¼	29	7	4 E.	160	5 00	
S.W. ¼	29	7	4 E.	160	5 00	
N.E. ¼	29	7	4 E.	160	5 00	
N.W. ¼	29	7	4 E.	160	5 00	
S.W. ¼	29	9	4 E.	160	5 00	
S.E. ¼	11	12	4 E.	160	5 00	

LIST of School Lands for sale at Winnipeg, Man.—*Continued.*

Part of Section.	Sec.	Tp.	Range.	Acres.	Upset Price per Acre.	Remarks.
					$ cts.	
S.W. ¼	11	12	4 E.	160	5 00	
S.E. ¼	29	7	5 E.	160	5 00	
S.W. ¼	29	7	5 E.	160	5 00	
N.E. ¼	29	7	5 E.	160	5 00	
N.W. ¼	29	7	5 E.	160	5 00	
S.E. ¼	11	8	5 E.	160	5 25	
S.W. ¼	11	8	5 E.	160	5 25	
N.E. ¼	11	8	5 E.	160	5 25	
N.W. ¼	11	8	5 E.	160	5 25	
S.E. ¼	29	9	5 E.	160·46	5 00	
S.W. ¼	29	9	5 E.	160·40	5 25	
N.E. ¼	29	9	5 E.	160·48	5 00	
N.W. ¼	29	9	5 E.	160·48	5 00	
S.E. ¼	11	10	5 E.	159·95	5 50	
S.W. ¼	11	10	5 E.	159·95	5 00	
N.E. ¼	11	10	5 E.	159·97	5 00	
N.W. ¼	11	10	5 E.	159·97	5 00	
S.E. ¼	11	11	5 E.	160	5 00	
S.W. ¼	11	11	5 E.	160	5 00	
N.E. ¼	11	11	5 E.	160	5 00	
N.W. ¼	11	11	5 E.	160	5 00	
S.W. ¼	29	11	5 E.	160	5 00	
Pt. N.W. ¼ (N. ½ L.S. 12 & L.S. 11, 13, & 14)	29	11	5 E.	140	5 00	
S.E. ¼	29	7	6 E.	160	5 00	
S.W. ¼	29	7	6 E.	160	5 00	
N.E. ¼	29	7	6 E.		5 00	
N.W. ¼	29	7	6 E.	160	5 00	
S.E. ¼	11	13	6 E.	160	5 00	
N.E. ¼	11	13	6 E.	160	5 25	
N.E. ¼	11	9	1 W.	160	5 50	
N.W. ¼	11	9	1 W.	160	5 00	
S.E. ¼	11	12	1 W.	160	8 00	
S.W. ¼	11	12	1 W.	160	8 00	
N.E. ¼	11	12	1 W.	153:45	7 00	Balance of 6:55 acres, C. P. R. Right-of-way.
N.W. ¼	11	12	1 W.	155:66	6 00	Balance of 4:34 acres, C. P. R. Right-of-way.
S.E. ¼	11	13	1 W.	160	5 00	
S.W. ¼	11	13	1 W.	160	5 00	
N.E. ¼	11	13	1 W.	160	5 00	
N.W. ¼	11	13	1 W.	160	5 00	
N.E. ¼	29	13	1 W.	160	5 00	
N.W. ¼	29	13	1 W.	160	5 00	
S.E. ¼	11	9	2 W.	160	5 00	
S.E. ¼	11	10	2 W.	160	5 00	
S.W. ¼	11	10	2 W.	160	5 00	
N.E. ¼	11	10	2 W.	160	5 00	
N.W. ¼	11	10	2 W.	160	5 00	
S.E. ¼	11	13	2 W.	160	5 00	
S.W. ¼	11	13	2 W.	160	5 00	
N.E. ¼	11	13	2 W.	160	5 00	
N.W. ¼	11	13	2 W.	160	5 00	
S.E. ¼	29	13	2 W.	160	5 00	
S.W. ¼	29	13	2 W.	160	5 00	
N.E. ¼	29	13	2 W.	160	5 00	
N.W. ¼	29	13	2 W.	160	5 00	
N.W. ¼	10	8	3 W.	160	5 00	
S.E. ¼	11	8	3 W.	160	7 00	
S.W. ¼	11	8	3 W.	160	7 00	

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3570, File 102 pt. 28)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

LIST of School Lands for sale at Winnipeg, Man.—*Concluded.*

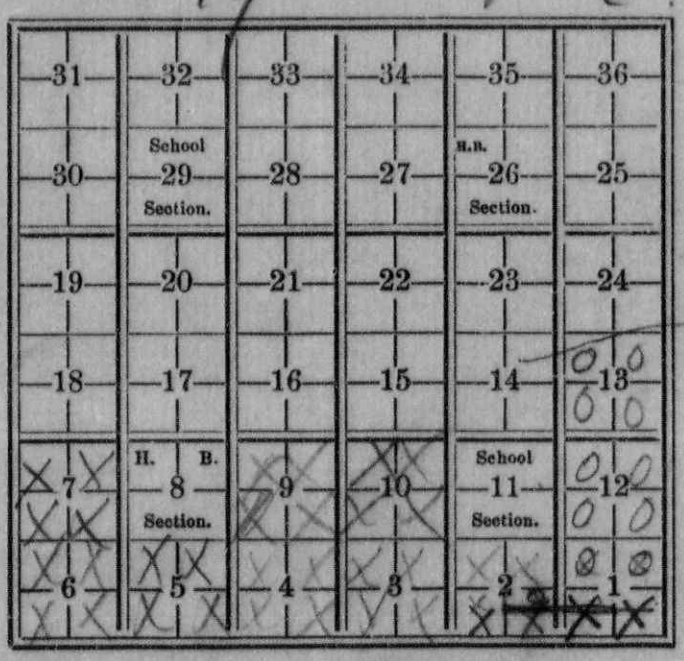
Part of Section.	Sec.	Tp.	Range.	Acres.	Upset Price per Acre.	REMARKS.
					$ cts.	
N.E. ¼	11	8	3 W.	160	7 00	
N.W. ¼	11	8	3 W.	160	7 00	
S.E. ¼	29	8	3 W.	160	7 00	
S.W. ¼	29	8	3 W.	160	7 00	
S.E. ¼	11	9	3 W.	160·48	7 00	
S.W. ¼	11	9	3 W.	160·48	8 00	
N.E. ¼	11	9	3 W.	160·64	7 00	
N.W. ¼	11	9	3 W.	160·64	8 00	
S.E. ¼	4	8	4 W.	160	7 00	
S. ½ of N.E. ¼	4	8	4 W.	80	7 00	
S.E. ¼	11	8	4 W.	160	6 50	Subject to reservation of Highway.
N.E. ¼	11	8	4 W.	160	6 00	
S.W. ¼	11	9	4 W.	160·01	6 00	
N.E. ¼	11	9	4 W.	160·03	5 50	
N.W. ¼	11	9	4 W.	160·03	6 50	
S.W. ¼	23	9	4 W.	160	6 00	
S.E. ¼	29	9	4 W.	160	6 00	
S.W. ¼	29	9	4 W.	160	7 00	
N.E. ¼	29	9	4 W.	160	6 00	
N.W. ¼	29	9	4 W.	160	6 00	

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3570, File 102 pt. 28)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PLAN OF

Township No. 19 *Range* 8 E



Hay Lands

Note.—The heavy lines show those lines posted on the Ground.

DOMINION LANDS OFFICE,

District 18

× Prov. Govt.

" O'Dom. "

Form No. 18.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3570, File 102 pt. 28)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Fort Alexander,
Manitoba. Nov^{r} 18th 1898

E. McColl Esq:
Inspector of Indian Agencies
Winnipeg

COMMISSIONER'S
NOV
28
1898
REGINA ASSA.

Sir

We beg to acknowledge receipt of your favor of 11th inst.

The land we desire for a Hay Claim is on a branch of Jackfish Creek, and has neither been settled on, nor are there any improvements. As soon as the Ground is frozen hard enough we shall look for the Grounds and probe, when we shall let you know the Range, Township and Section.

Your Obedient Servants
William his x mark Mann, Chief.
John his x mark Henderson, Councillor.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3570, File 102 pt. 28)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

2 102/28

Office of the

Inspector of Indian Agencies,

LAKE WINNIPEG INSPECTORATE,

In your reply refer to

No.....

Also to the date of this letter.

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
NOV
25
1898
REGINA ASSA.

Winnipeg, Man., Nov 22nd 1898

Ref.....letter, No.....of the.....

9

Sir,

I have the honn to inform you that I received the enclosed letter in reply to one I had written to the Chief and Councillors of the Fort Alexander Band regarding certain Hay Lands" that they wish to acquire.

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your Obedient Servant

Esme Cook

Inspector

Hon D. Laird
Commissioner of Indian Affairs
Winnipeg.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3570, File 102 pt. 28)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

102
28

Plan of Section 20, Township 19 Range 8.



East 1/2 of West Half & Fractional East Half of Section 20 and N 1/2 of N 1/2 of Section 17 all in Township 19 Range 8 East of 1st Meridian.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3570, File 102 pt. 28)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

KODAK SAFETY ▲ FILM +■

In your reply
Please refer to No.

10 r
28

~~Dominion Lands Office,~~

INDIAN COMMISSIONER'S
DEC 3 1898
REGINA ASSA.

Fort Alexander
Nov 24th 1898

To Indian Inspector McColl

wrote to Ottawa
DEC. 5- 1898
FILE.

Sir

In reference to our Claim that we want for Hay we have to inform you that we went to the Place but can find no corner Post so as we have no Map we cannot tell you the Number of the Township or Section but we may state for your guidance that you cannot make any Mistake as the Claim we want is centering on Jack Fish Creek fronting on Lake Winnipeg 1/2 Mile on each side of Creek and 1 Mile back. There is no improvements no house nobody has taken this Claim there is no wood all hay & Willows. & as you have a Map you will have no difficulty in locating the Claim we want

We Remain
Your Obedient Servants
William his + mark Main Chief
Jos his + mark Kent Councillors
John his + mark Henderson
his + mark Bruce
his + mark
St Jean his + mark Maunble

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3570, File 102 pt. 28)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Write Department Secretary
~~and to~~ enclosing Plan
of Hay Lands asked for by
Indians @ St. Alexander
which appear to have been
transferred to the Provincial
Government ~~by~~ having been
allocated by the Swamp Land
Commissioners as Swamp Lands.
I request that arrangements
may be made with the Province
~~for~~ that these lands become
vested again in the Dom^n
for Indian purposes by an
exchange for other Dom^n
land. lands of equal area
in lieu thereof.

E. McColl
Insp^r Ind^n Agencies.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3570, File 102 pt. 28)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

102
28

Office of the

Inspector of Indian Agencies,

LAKE WINNIPEG INSPECTORATE,

INDIAN COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE
DEC 3 1898
REGINA ASSA.

Winnipeg, Man., Dec. 2nd *1898*

I.L.R.

Hon D. Laird

Dear Sir,

Enclosed please find a letter from the chief and Councillors of Fort Alexander showing the locality of the hay lands which they wish to acquire.

I am - Your obedient Servant

Edgar Call

Inspector

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3570, File 102 pt. 28)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

6 Dec. 1898.

102/28

DEC 6- Ent'd

Sir,

I beg to report that the Indians of the Fort Alexander Band complain of the scarcity and inferior quality of hay on the Reserve, owing to the hay marshes being partially covered with water at the time of hay making. They are unable under existing circumstances to secure a sufficient quantity on the Reserve to winter their stock, and for a number of years past they have been supplementing their supply by cutting hay on Dominion vacant lands under free permits granted them, but as most of the vacant lands in the vicinity of the Reserve have since been transferred to the Provincial Government as Swamp lands, they fear that this privilege will be discontinued; and therefore they have selected a piece of land south of their Reserve at Jack Fish Creek which they request be set aside for them.

Mr. Inspector McColl corroborates their statements as to the scarcity and inferior quality of hay on the Reserve and recommends that the piece of land described in the enclosed Plan be reserved for the benefit of these Indians, viz: East ½ of West ½ and fractional East ½ of Section 20 and North ½ of Sec. 17, all in Township 19 Range 8 East of the 1st. Meridian.

I understand that the lands asked for have been transferred to

The Secretary

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa.

ANSWER REQUIRED.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3570, File 102 pt. 28)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

to the Provincial Government, having been selected by the Swamp Land Commissioners as Swamp Lands, and I would recommend that arrangement be made by the Department of the Interior with the Provincial Government whereby these lands will become revested again in the Dominion Government by an exchange for other lands of equal area and value in lieu thereof, and that they be then set aside for the exclusive use of the Indians of the Fort Alexander Band.

Your obedient servant,

Indian Commissioner.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3570, File 102 pt. 28)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
I78 579-
ALSO THE DATE OF THIS LETTER

102
28

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA

ADDRESS REPLY TO THE SECRETARY DEPT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS OTTAWA

INDIAN COMMISSIONER'S DEC 16 1898 REGINA ASSA.

Ottawa, 13th December, 1898-

Sir,

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 6th Instant, No. I02/28, in relation to the obtaining of Hay Lands for the Fort Alexander Band of Indians, and in reply to inform you that the Department of the Interior has been requested to take the action indicated in your letter, in order that the lands desired may be reserved for the benefit of this Band.

I have the honour to be,
Sir,
Your obedient servant,

T. M. Lean

Secretary-

The Hon. David Laird,
Indian Commissioner,
Winnipeg,
Man.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3570, File 102 pt. 28)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
178 579-
ALSO THE DATE OF THIS LETTER

Copies 6/2/99

10 m 28

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA

ADDRESS REPLY TO THE
SECRETARY DEPT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OTTAWA

INDIAN COMMISSIONER FEB 6 1899 REGINA ASSA

Ottawa 2nd February 1899-

Ack

Copy sent Mr McColl

Sir,

FEB 6 1899 FILE

With reference to your letter of the 6th December last, No.102/28,in which you request that a certain piece of land situated at Jackfish Creek,be reserved for the Indians of the Fort Alexander Band, I beg to inform you that application was made to the Department of the Interior in the direction pointed out by yourself,and a reply has been received to the effect that it will be necessary to surrender a portion of Indian Lands in exchange for the lands desired. I have,therefore the honour to request you to be good enough to ascertain whether the Indians are willing to surrender a piece of land from their Reserve to exchange.

In the event of the Indians being willing to make the Surrender,will you kindly arrange the preliminaries for and exchange with the Manitoba Government,and such action as you may advise will be duly considered.

I have the honour to be,
Sir,

Your obedient servant,

F. D. M. Laird

Secretary.

The Hon. David Laird,
Indian Commissioner-
Winnipeg-
Man-

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3570, File 102 pt. 28)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

102
28

Office of the

Inspector of Indian Agencies,

LAKE WINNIPEG INSPECTORATE,

INDIAN COMMISSIONER'S
FEB
14
1899
REGINA ASSA

Winnipeg, Man., Feb. 14th 1899

Hon. David Laird

Sir,

I have the honor to inform you, that I am advised, by the "Provincial Land Commissioner" as soon as their Inspector has an opportunity of looking over the land, which, the Indians of Fort Alexander desire for hay lands, and the portion of the Reserve which they propose to exchange for it, that I will be informed as to whether the Provincial Government will be willing to make the proposed exchange or not.

I have the honor to be
Sir Your obedient Servant

Chas Call
Inspector

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3570, File 102 pt. 28)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COPY.

INDIAN COMMISSIONERS
FEB 13 1890
REGINA ASSA

Fort Alexander, Feby.4th 1890.

Mr.R.F.Stephenson,Esq.,
Crown Timber Inspector,
Winnipeg.

Sir,

I heard that the Indians of this Band applied to their Agent for having a hay reserve at Jack Fish Creek; now Sir I in the name of all the outside settlers protest to this for the following reasons:-

1st. the Indians have four times as much hay on their reserve as they need for their stock;

2nd. last summer they cut hay there, and now they are selling it;

3rd. their object is to crowd us out and to make us buy our hay from them;

4th. we outsiders have no other place to go to for making hay.

Please be so kind as to protect our interest because we are Canadian subjects, who have a word to say at the ballot box & oblige.

Your obedient servant,

(Sd.) Leo Schauns.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3570, File 102 pt. 28)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No.105156.

File No. 85033.

102
28

Department of the Interior,

DOMINION LANDS OFFICE,

INDIAN COMMISSIONER'S
FEB
13
1890
REGINA, ASSA.

Winnipeg, 10th February, 1889

(Copy for information of the Hon.David Laird, enclosing copy of Mr.Schaun's letter.)

Sir,

I beg to acknowledge your letter of the 4th instant, in which you protest against granting a Hay Reserve to the Indian band at Fort Alexander, and to say in reply that this is a matter over which, as Dominion Lands Agent, I have no jurisdiction. I am, however, forwarding a copy of your letter to the Indian Commissioner here, and may say that I agree with what you say regarding the quantity of hay which is at present available near the Reserve being sufficient for all the purposes of the Fort Alexander band.

I am, Sir,

Your obedient servant,

E. Taylor

For Agent Dominion Lands.

Mr.Leo Schauns,

Fort Alexander,

Manitoba.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3570, File 102 pt. 28)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
I.A. I78 579-
AND TO THE DATE OF THIS LETTER

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA

102½
28

ADDRESS REPLY TO THE
SECRETARY DEPT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OTTAWA.

Ottawa, 17th February, 1899

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
FEB 20 1899
REGINA ASS'T

Sir,

Referring to my letter of the 2nd Instant, and the piece of land situated at Jackfish Creek, applied for as an additional Reserve for the Indians of the Fort Alexander Band, I have the honour to inform you that I have been advised by the Deputy Minister to the effect that the Settlers in the district have filed a protest against any such grant being made, and that the statement is made that the Indians now have about four times as much hay on their Reserve as they need for their stock, and are selling their hay.

I shall feel obliged if you will make the necessary enquiries, as to the quantity of hay that may be cut on the Reserve now occupied by these Indians, and if you will take the matter into full consideration, before taking any action in the direction of effecting the exchange with the Manitoba Government, referred to in my letter above mentioned.

Letter from Dept. Pending Sent by Engineer

I have the honour to be,
Sir,
Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean
Secretary-

The Hon. David Laird,
Indian Commissioner,
Winnipeg,
Man.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3570, File 102 pt. 28)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Fort Alexander Indian Reserve, Manitoba
June 8th 99

Dear Sir

I had one Saulteaux Indian here today to enquire about his treaty money. He says he was told that he would get $12 per year for himself and $5 for each member of his family. He has been receiving $5 per year for himself and his wife, but has received nothing for his children. He says he was told that he would get $12 per year for himself and $5 for each member of his family. He has been receiving $5 per year for himself and his wife, but has received nothing for his children.

Joseph Johnstone, Dan Johnstone, John Jorge Pasience, Frederic Caruthers say they have no land. They want to grow potatoes and garden truck. They have no implements. Will you please let them have some? They are very poor and need help.

Yours truly
Indian Agent

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3570, File 102 pt. 28)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Fort Alexander Feby. 4th 1899.

Mr. E. McColl, Indian agent
Winnipeg

Sir,

Having heard that the Indians of this band applied for a hay reserve at Jack Fish Creek I, in the name of the entire settlers, herewith protest to having this hay land granted to them. I tell you Sir, that on the Indian Reserve there is four times as much hay as the Indians want for their stock. As it is they sell their hay, and they want to oblige us to buy it from them. All those who made hay at Jack Fish Creek last Summer, are selling it now.
I write at the same time to the Local Government and to the Honorable the Minister of the Interior because for us it is a very serious question.

I have the honor to be.

Sir

Your obedient Servant
Leo Schaan

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3570, File 102 pt. 28)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Hudson's Bay Company.

Fort Alexander March 9th 1899

E. Dr Coll Esq
Inspector of Indian Agencies

Sir

I have been to hand making inquiries regarding the truthfulness of the complaint of their Band statement that they have not enough of hay on their Reserve

I beg to state that I do not know as I have not been here long enough to get to know the Country. but from my knowledge of localities I think it very strange if they had enough on their Reserve first at the back of their ~~Houses~~ + that they would go to the trouble to cut hay six miles from their houses. to be hauled over a part of the Lake in the Cold Winter when the road to their hay lands on the Reserve if they had enough would not be one mile and that entirely through the Woods

+ Houses

I Remain
Sir
Your Obedient
Joseph Bruneau

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3570, File 102 pt. 28)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

E. McColl Esqr.

Fort Alexander
March 19th 1899

Sir in referance to a letter addressed
to the Departmant by Le Schanus of Fort Alexander
about hay being pletyful and sold by the Indians
to outsiders. I beg to State from pesonal knowledge and
living amangest there people. I do not know of an
who have any hay to sell I myself have tried to buy
some hay from there people but could not get
any consequently I had to go to Grand Marrais a
Distance af about 30 miles to hall hay
If I could have goten hay inside of the resarve I
cirtenly would rather have baught from the Indian
in the resarve rather then hall hay 30 miles
As for it being said that the Indians can get four
times as much more hay then they need inside af the
Indian resarve the truth has not been told
Under the present circumstance unless the land was
drained or impraved it will not produce the quantity
or quality of hay needed
I have been living here now Six years and has been
all the difrent Places where the people make their ha
I can say from my knowledge of the place that the
people canot get enough hay inside of the resarv
to keep their stock alive much less in good condetion
Their has been truble amangest themselves every sum
about the places where they usualy cut their hay and
their was plenty of hay land it stands to reason all
would not hapen
As to geting some hay land a Jack fish creek
it will be of little use I know that as soon as there
is wind blowing from the north and the dike coming
in it overflows the whole of the land in the vicinity
of Jack fish and liable to lose all the hay at any time
I would sugest that if land is to be given for hay
land let it be given in a more suitable place
I know of same good hay land within 8 miles of the
resarve South af here which would be more valuable

Thomas

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3570, File 102 pt. 28)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Hudson's Bay Company

Fort Alexander March 8th 1899

We the undersigned Chief & Councillors of the Fort Alexander Band having been called together to hear certain things regarding hay and Baylands ashes &c and also a letter written by Mr Leo Schaeuen regarding the said Bay-lands that we require.

First then we will answer Mr letter as well as we can. Mr first question of what quantity of Hay there may be cut on this Reserve. we answer that we cannot tell. but there is not enough for us. or we would not ask for more. but if there is any doubts in Mr mind about this we are willing to abide by the decision of any Competent Person that the Dept may see fit to send out to inspect our Baylands on the Reserve. we were all Born and brought up here and know whereof we speak. and do not think that the Department is justified in doubting our words for what a man like Mr Le Schaeuen may say when we are certain he does not know any thing about it. although he has been here a long time now still he is liable to lose himself if he goes out of sight of

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3570, File 102 pt. 28)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

the River as he has already done. and we think it is very poor encouragement to us from our Great Mother that because we are trying to improve ourselves & raise Animals that when we have more than we can find Hay for on our Reserve. when we ask for more we have got to pay for it with a Certain or equivilant portion of our present Reserve We would be doing our children an injustice according to this bargain. and we think that Our Great Mother must be getting very poor if she insists on treating her children that way. What we ask for and what we need is one Square Mile on Lake Winnipeg Jack Fish Creek to be in the Centre or as near thereto as possible. we would like to get it in that place so that because we are poor we would be able to fish for our food at the time we were making our Hay. If the Government do not like or want to give us this land as a part of our Reserve. then we would like very much to get it for a time if the Government will be willing to supply us Timothy & Clover seed then we can break some Land. sow Hay and as soon as we have enough for our needs we

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3570, File 102 pt. 28)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

would let the Government know and they then Could take back their Bay lands at Jackfish Creek

And now we will do our best to satisfy you as to the truthfulness or otherwise of Jas Sebanis letter 1st We would like to know when Jas Sebanus got his authority to throw doubt on our veracity and say that we had four times the Bay in the reserve that we require when we that know every foot of it say we have not enough he must have got this from somebody for he himself does not know anything about the Reserve but a small strip within sight of the River on both sides and certainly there is no hay or haylands to be seen there

2nd Rev Says last summer we cut Hay there and are selling it. And now let us inquire what Jas Sebanus is going to do with this Hay seeing that he has neither a Cow nor a Horse and Dogs dont eat Hay. we will refer to this again 3rd Their object is to Crowd us out and make us pay hay from them. We would like to know what Jas Sebanus's object is seeing he has no animals of his own to eat this hay. and

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 3570. File 102 pt. 28)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Hudson's Bay Company.

189

4

as for crowding people out. There is no danger of that as the land we ask is a mere speck compared to the Baylands around Jack Fish & Cat Fish Creeks the answer to his 3d also answers his 4th To his last paragraph we would say by all means protect everybody's interest but we would beg of our Mother to protect us also who are poor. So that we with our needs may not be trampled on by our White brethren who are rich & have power and votes

And as regarding the selling of Hay Joseph Bruyere Sr sold the Hudson's Bay Company 3 loads but that was cut outside the Reserve John George Henderson having volunteered Cut some Hay and sold it to Donald Johnstone Jr a Métis that Hay was also cut outside the Reserve.
Peter Bruce or Pollingman had two Horses last fall and made hay on the Reserve, in November both his Horses died. so he sold his hay to parties on the Reserve and two loads to the French Settlers up the River. This is all our transactions in hay, and this is about all that we have to say

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3570, File 102 pt. 28)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Hudson's Bay Company.

5 189

in this and I hope we have said enough to convince you that our story is truthful

We have the honour to be

Sir

Your Obedient Servants

William his + mark Mann Chief

Joseph his + mark Kent Councillor

Jean his + mark Mainville "

Guillaume his + mark Bonyre "

John his + mark Anderson Ass "

1891
ALL LINEN

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3570, File 102 pt. 28)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Office of the

Inspector of Indian Agencies.

LAKE WINNIPEG INSPECTORATE,

In your reply refer to

No.....

Also to the date of this letter.

Winnipeg, Man., March 20th 1899

Ref. ..... letter, No. ..... of the .....

Sir,

I have the honor to enclose herewith letters from the Chief and Councillors Fort Alexander Band, Rev. Edward Thomas Episcopal Minister on the Reserve and Joseph Huston Esq. Officer of the H. B. Co., all of which contradict the statements of Leo Lchanus in his letter also enclosed and show conclusively that the Indians are short of hay on the reserve for their cattle as they are in the habit of cutting hay annually at Jack Fish Creek to supplement the limited quantity of hay to be obtained on their reserve.

I have the honor to be

Sir

Your obedient Servant

Hon. David Laird
Indian Commissioner
Winnipeg
Manitoba

Inspector.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3570, File 102 pt. 28)

Poor. Copy.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

INDIAN CO...
REGI...

102
28



Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3570, File 102 pt. 28)

Poor. Copy.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3570)

File 96		Kuthlath Reserve - A recommendation that an adjacent piece of land be included in the reserve. 1881 - 1882
File 102	4	Crooked Lake Agency - Drainage on Leech Lake Reserve. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1902 - 1903
File 102	7	Muscowpetung Agency - Timber and hay. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1901 - 1902
File 102	11	Battleford Agency - Timber and hay (map enclosed). (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1898 - 1906
File 102	12	Onion Lake Agency - Timber and hay. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1898 - 1903
File 102	14	Edmonton Agency - Hay lands. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1898
File 102	18	Blackfoot Agency - Timberlands. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1897
File 102	19	Blood Agency - Timberlands. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories)1900 - 1904
File 102	20	Peigan Agency - Timberlands. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1898 - 1904
File 102	28	Clandeboye Agency - Hay lands. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1898 - 1899
File 102	43	Regina Industrial School grazing lands. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1897 - 1899
File 102	45	Calgary Industrial School - Hay lands. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1899

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3570, File 102, pt. 43)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. 10243 211/36-4

OFFICE OF THE

Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and the North-West Territories.

WINNIPEG, MAN.,

..... 189

AGENCY.

Regina Industrial School.

SUBJECT.

Timber & Hay Reserve.

10243
Black

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3570, File 102, pt. 43)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

102 43

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 116836/1
ALSO TO THE DATE OF THIS LETTER

ADDRESS REPLY TO THE
SECRETARY DEPT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OTTAWA.

REGINA ASSA
OFFICE
AUG
23
1897
COMMISSIONERS

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA

Ottawa, 20th August, 1897.

1372

Sir,

Referring to your letter of the 4th instant, with enclosure , I regret to say that the Department has no funds from which it could pay the rent of the grazing land which the Revd Principal of the Regina Industrial School desires to have leased . If it would be an advantage to the School to lease the land the authorities should, it is thought endeavour to pay the rental out of the grant.

Your obedient servant,

A. M. Sinclair
Secretary.

The Indian Commissioner,

Winnipeg, Man.

Winnipeg AUG 24 1897 189....

Forwarded for the information of the Principal
~~Department~~ Reasy return.

J. Mitchell
SECRETARY TO INDIAN COMMISSIONER.

Contents noted by Principal

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3570, File 102, pt. 43)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 116,836
ALSO TO THE DATE OF THIS LETTER

ADDRESS REPLY TO THE
SECRETARY DEPT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OTTAWA.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA.

102
43

COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE MAY 1898 REGINA, ASS.

Winnipeg...MAY...10...1898...189....

Ottawa, 4th May, 1898.

Forwarded for the information of the

Principal Industrial School Regina

COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE

Please note Contents and return.

J. D. Mitchell

Sir :

SECRETARY TO THE INDIAN COMMISSIONER.

I have to acknowledge the receipt of a letter dated 21st March, forwarded through you, from the Principal of the Regina Industrial School, urging the Department to purchase a half section of land adjoining the school grounds, for grazing purposes.

In reply I beg to say that no estimate of the probable cost of the land in question is given in the letter referred to, so that the Department is not in a position to consider the proposition. I may also say that, even if this information were at hand, it is too late now to insert the item in the estimates for the purchase of the land in question if the Department should think favourably of the proposal.

written Supt 24th inst

Your obedient servant,

L. S. M. Lean

Secretary.

A. E. Forget, Esq.,
Indian Commissioner,
Winnipeg,
Manitoba.

HCR

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3570, File 102, pt. 43)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COMMISSIONER'S
MAY
27
1898
REGINA ASSA.

Indian Industrial School 102 43

written draft 27th May 98 at Regina

File May 25 1898

The Indian Commissioner
Winnipeg.

Sir.

I beg to return, as requested, the letter from the Secretary of the Depart. of Indian Affairs, dealing with the application made for pasture land.

I would like to point out that we already have a lease of the Section of land referred to, but this lease will expire in two or three years. The promise of the Department was, that the land would be leased at the expiration of the five year term, providing it had not been disposed of in the meantime. But its very liability to sale constitutes the very danger for us. Any improvements we might make in the way of fencing. would only enhance its value, and increase the danger of having it sold

In making application in my letter of March 21 I made no estimate of the cost of purchase. because I thought the Department could obtain it free. It is a School section. but I had the impression that another section might be exchanged

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3570, File 102, pt. 43)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

for it, and that in this way we might come into possession of what is now reserved for School purposes. I beg to respectfully submit this proposal. and if this can not be done, could it not be leased for — say 99 years. or for 999 years.

The available pasture land of this district is gradually being taken up. and in a few years it may be impossible to secure land within a reasonable distance of the School.

If this land were our own we could immediately set-about erecting a strong fence. for we already have the cedar posts. and the wire necessary.

Our next step would be to seed down, perhaps with-Brome grass seed, a portion of it as a permanent hay meadow. And as our stables are capacious, we would then be in a position to raise more cattle, and have more beef of our own. In this way it would be possible for us to do more towards self-support.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3570, File 102, pt. 43)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Industrial School

at .....

3 189

We are not at liberty to have a Deficit. and our numbers at present are considerably decreased. So that we need to study the utmost economy in all matters. and yet for the best health of pupils a liberal supply of beef. milk. and butter is required.

I have the honor to be,
Sir,
Your obedient Servant,
A. J. McLeod.
Principal

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3570, File 102, pt. 43)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

102/43

Fde

MAY 28 Ent'd

28 May 1898.

Sir,

Referring to your letter of the 4th.instant,No.II6,636, and prior correspondence relative to the securing of lands, for grazing purposes in connection with the Regina Industrial School,I beg to point out that the Principal in his letter of the 21st.of March last transmitted to the Department on the 26th. of the same month,after suggesting the advisability of purchasing the half section directly east of the school,owned by The Western Milling Company,proposes as an alternative suggestion the procuring of the section due west of the school grounds,which is a school section now held under a five years lease.

Since it is now too late, as stated by the Department in its communication of the 4th.instant, to insert an item in the Estimates for the half section above referred to,I beg to draw the attention of the Department to the alternative proposition of the Principal. As above stated the land is now held by the school under a five years lease which is half expired,but it may be renewed at its expiration provided the land has not been disposed of in the meantime. This liability to be sold constitutes a danger for the School as any improvements they might make in the way of fencing would only enhance its value and increase the likelihood of its being sold. On the other hand,without its being fenced in,the land

The Secretary

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3570, File 102, pt. 43)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

land is of little use to the School;hence the necessity of making the title of the School more permanent. Would it not be possible for the Department to secure this section of land by exchange,or at least enter into some arrangement with the Department of the Interior by which the present lease at its expiration will be extended for a long term of years.
If this was done the School could immediately set about erecting a proper fence as they have the cedar posts and the wire necessary for the purpose. The Principal could then also carry out his intention of seeding down a portion of said land with brome grass seed for a permanent hay meadow, and thus insure to the school a plentiful supply of hay.

Your obedient servant,

Commissioner.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3570, File 102, pt. 43)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 116,836
ALSO TO THE DATE OF THIS LETTER

ADDRESS REPLY TO THE
SECRETARY DEPT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OTTAWA.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA.

INDIAN COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE
JUL 26 1898
REGINA ASSA.

File

102/43

Ottawa, 20th July, 1898.

Sir :

B

Referring to your letter No. 102/43 of the 28th May last, stating that it is very desirable that the Department should obtain a long lease of the half section of land rented from the Department of the Interior in connection with the Regina Industrial School, I beg to say that on explaining to that Department the reasons why it would be advisable that a long lease should be granted I have been advised that as the regulations under which leases for grazing purposes of school lands are issued provide that the term of a lease shall be five years it will be impossible to renew it for a longer time.

advise him.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean

Secretary.

A. E. Forget, Esq.,
Indian Commissioner,
Winnipeg,
Manitoba.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3570, File 102, pt. 43)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

File

26th July, 8.

102/43.

JUL 26 Ent'd

Sir,

I have the honour to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 22nd instant, No. 110,760, in regard to obtaining a practically permanent lease of the School Section now rented by the Regina Industrial School for grazing purposes, and have advised the Principal of the terms upon which said lease could be renewed. I beg however to point out that the more important part of my letter of the 28th May in this connection has received no reply, viz:- the importance of securing this land by exchange, if the same cannot be effected by purchase. The land cannot arrive at its full value until it is fenced, when it can be made to be a permanent hay meadow: this being done will increase its value very largely as well as the likelihood of its being sold when the School would loose the oppertunity of leasing it. The Principal wishes to have a large supply of hay in order to increase the stock, for which there is plenty of accommodation and these contribute largely to the self-support of the Institution.

Your obedient servant,

Indian Commissioner.

The Secretary of the

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3570, File 102, pt. 43)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Gibb

102/43.

26th July, 8.

JUL 26 Ent'd

Sir,

I beg to refer to your letter of the 25th of May last, in regard to grazing land for the Regina Industrial School, and to say that I am advised by the Department that pursuant to the Regulations of the Department of the Interior, the term of a lease shall be five years, and that it will be impossible to renew it for a longer time.

I am, however, communicating again with the Department urging upon them the advisability of securing the land for the School either by purchase or exchange.

Yours truly,

Indian Commissioner.

The Principal,

Industrial School,

Regina.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3570, File 102, pt. 43)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

102/43

102
43

Indian Industrial School

COMMISSIONER'S
JUL 30 1895
REGINA ASSA.

at Regina

July 29 1895

The Indian Commissioner
Winnipeg

Sir

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your favor of the 26th inst, and I write to express my sincere thanks for your efforts to secure grazing land for this school.

I think it is a matter of deep concern to this school to secure pasture lands, and I hope your efforts may be successful.

I have the honor to be,
Sir.
Your obedient servant
A. J. McLeod.
Principal

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3570, File 102, pt. 43)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
I.S. II6836
ALSO TO THE DATE OF THIS LETTER

ADDRESS REPLY TO THE
SECRETARY DEPT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OTTAWA.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA.

102
43

OTTAWA, 12th August, 1898.

Sir,

In reply to your letter, No. 102--43 of the 26th ultimo, with further reference to the subject of obtaining a practically permanent lease of the school section now rented by the Regina Industrial school for grazing purposes, I am directed to say that it is considered that the present form of lease ought to answer the purpose for some years, as there need be no doubt as to its being renewed, unless for very good reason the Government should think proper not to do so.

The Department of the Interior will be requested to make a note of this understanding.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean
Secretary

A. E. Forget, Esq.,
Indian Commissioner,
Winnipeg,
Man.

HCR

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3570, File 102, pt. 43)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
AP II6836
ALSO TO THE DATE OF THIS LETTER

ADDRESS REPLY TO THE SECRETARY DEPT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS OTTAWA.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA.

DEC 5 1899

102/43

I02--43

OTTAWA,6th December,I899

Sir,

In connection with previous correspondence relative to the school section now rented by the Regina Industrial school for grazing purposes, I beg to say that this Department has been advised by the Department of the Interior in regard to the land in question,to the following effect:-

"I beg to notify yow,in accordance with the "provisions of Section 8 of the lease issued in your "favor of ranche No.623,comprising Section 29,Town- "ship I7,Range 20,West of the 2nd Meridian,that the "said lease will be terminated at the expiry of one "year from the tenth of next month,that is the tenth "day of December I900".

"Upon the ~~expiration~~ termination of the "lease you will be permitted to acquire a new lease "of the same land,provided it is still available, "with a proviso therein to the effect that the same "may be terminated by giving you three month's no- "tice thereof instead of one year's notice as hereto- "fore,should it be deemed advisable at any time to "offer the land included in such lease for sale at "public auction".

I have the honor to be,Sir
Your obedient servant

F. D. M. Lean
Secretary

The Indian Commissioner,
Winnipeg,
Man.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3570, File 102, pt. 43)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3570)

File 96		Kuthlath Reserve - A recommendation that an adjacent piece of land be included in the reserve. 1881 - 1882
File 102	4	Crooked Lake Agency - Drainage on Leech Lake Reserve. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1902 - 1903
File 102	7	Muscowpetung Agency - Timber and hay. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1901 - 1902
File 102	11	Battleford Agency - Timber and hay (map enclosed). (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1898 - 1906
File 102	12	Onion Lake Agency - Timber and hay. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1898 - 1903
File 102	14	Edmonton Agency - Hay lands. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1898
File 102	18	Blackfoot Agency - Timberlands. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1897
File 102	19	Blood Agency - Timberlands. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories)1900 - 1904
File 102	20	Peigan Agency - Timberlands. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1898 - 1904
File 102	28	Clandeboye Agency - Hay lands. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1898 - 1899
File 102	43	Regina Industrial School grazing lands. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1897 - 1899
File 102	45	Calgary Industrial School - Hay lands. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1899

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3570, File 102 pt. 45)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. 10245 — 205/36-4

OFFICE OF THE

Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and the North-West Territories.

WINNIPEG, MAN.,

.....189

AGENCY.

Calgary Industrial School

SUBJECT.

Timber & Hay Reserve

10245
Black

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3570, File 102 pt. 45)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(2) 102/45

Indian Industrial school

at Calgary, Alberta.

March 1st. 1899.

INDIAN COMMISSIONER MAR 6 1899 REGINA ASSA

Sir,

May I ask you to consider the hay question with reference to this Institution ?

At present we are dependent on what we can cut on the place itself, and that, under any circumstances cannot be a very large quantity. Last year, we managed to cut somewhere about fifteen tons including spear grass from the uplands, and that with the straw from our oats which were cut on the green side, has put us through the winte r so far. Fortunately for us it has been fairly mild, but with the increase in the number of the stock,and the risk that next winter may not be so favourable I think we should be sure of a larger supply. I would suggest that,if possible, the Department should re serve for the use of the school some decent hay lands in the vicinity, as ne ar the school as possible, say two sections, so that we may always be sure of our supply.

I think that this course , if at all feasible would be far cheaper in the end than having to buy hay as required; and would like the arrangement to be made so t that we couldcut our hay there this season.

I have the honour to be, Sir,

Yours Obediently,

Geo H Hoglin.

The Secret ary, Principal.

Department for Indian Commissioner,

Winnipeg.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3570, File 102 pt. 45)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

18 Mch. 1899.

T02/45

MAR 18 Enr'd

Sir,

In reply to your letter of the 1st. instant on the subject of securing additional hay lands for the school, kindly furnish me with the following information.

Are there any unoccupied Dominion lands available for the purpose, the distance from the School, the number of the Sections, Township, and Range. On receipt of your reply the matter will receive consideration.

Yours truly,

Indian Commissioner.

Principal

Industrial School,

Calgary. Alta.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3570, File 102 pt. 45)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

35/1005

102/45

Indian Industrial School

at Calgary, Alberta.

April 5th. 1899

Sir,

With reference to your letter No.102/45 of 18th. Mar. and the questions therein contained, I have made enquiries at the Land Office here and find that here are numbers of unoccupied Dominion lands/ Sections not at too great a distance but I cannot find out if there aoe any suitable for our purpose. With a Foot or more of snow on the ground it is of course useless to go out and hunt for hay at this time of the year. I will take occasion however to go out some time this spring on an exploration tour and see what we can find. All particulars shall then oe forwarded to you.

I AM Sir

Yours Obediently,

Geo H Hoglen

Principal.

The Indian Commissioner.

Winnipeg

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3570, File 102 pt. 45)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

85/1014

102/45

Indian Industrial School

at Calgary, Alberta.

April 6th. 1899

Sir,

Adverting again to your letter 102/45 of 18th. Mar. and to the subject of hay for the school this year. I have today heard of a section about sixteen miles from here on which we could cut probably sufficient for our needs for next winter. Whether it would be worth reserving it entirely for the use of the school I could not say till later, but I have thought it advisable to write the Land Agent here and inform him I am commuicating with you in the matter with the view of obtaining a permit to cut our hay there this summer. Would you be good enough to advise me as to the course to pursue , whether it is necessary for us to make a bid for the permit as ordinary settlers, if so, what amount can you authorise? or whether you could arrange at this time of year to re serve that particular section for us for this season only. Would you kindly use all expedition in the matter possible as time is drawing close.

I Am, Sir,

Yours Obediently

Geo H Hogbin

Principal.

The Indian Commissioner

Winnipeg.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3570, File 102 pt. 45)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

102/45

35/1018

Indian Industrial School

at Calgary, Alberta.

April 8th. 1899

Sir,

With further re fere nce to yours No. 102/45 of Mar 18 and mine of 6th. inst. No. 35/1014 I have the honour to say that the number etc of the section there-in mentioned is -

Section 29; Range 28; Township 25; West of the 4th. Mer. Would you kindly take the necessary steps to have this section specially reserved for our use this year.

I Am, Sir,

Yours Obediently

Geo H Hoglum

Principal.

The Indian Commissioner

Winnipeg.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3570, File 102 pt. 45)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

T02/45

APR 12 1899

12 Apl. 1899.

Sir,

I beg to call your attention to the hay supply required for the stock at the Calgary Industrial School, and to state the available quantity to be secured on the school lands is not sufficient and they have to purchase every winter to carry the stock over until the green grass comes in - this is an expensive item. I have had enquiries made at the Land Office Calgary and the Principal informs me that Section 29 R 28 Tp. 25 West of the 4th. initial meridian is open for permit. I would therefore recommend that the Land Agent at Calgary be instructed to issue a free permit for the above section to the Principal of the School.

Your obedient servant,

Indian Commissioner.

The Secretary
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3570, File 102 pt. 45)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO

8707I

ALSO TO THE DATE OF THIS LETTER

102/45

ADDRESS REPLY TO THE
SECRETARY DEPT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OTTAWA.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA

COMMISSIONER APR 1899 REGINA, ASSA.

I02--45

OTTAWA,I9th April,I899

Sir,

APR 25 1899 FILE.

Principal advised

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the I2th instant advising the Department of the need of more hay land for the Calgary Industrial school; and in reply I beg to say that the Department of Interior has been written to in this matter and requested to issue instructions to the Land Agent at Calgary to grant a free permit of Sec.29, Rge.28,Twp.25,West of the 4th Initial Meridian to the Principal of the school.

I have the honor to be,Sir,

Your obedient servant,

Secretary

Hon.David Laird,

Indian Commissioner,

Winnipeg,Man.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3570, File 102 pt. 45)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

I02/45

APR 25 Enf'd

25 Apl. 1899.

Sir,

With reference to my letter of the 12th. instant of even number, on the subject of hay land, I beg to say that the Department of the Interior has been written to and requested to issue instructions to the Land Agent at Calgary to grant a free permit of Sec. 29, Rge. 28, Tp. 25, West of the 4th. initial Meridian, to you for the use of the School. This permit should be applied for at once, and I would impress upon you the necessity of seeing that a sufficient quantity of hay is put up during the season, so that there may be no possibility of running short in the Spring.

Yours truly,

Indian Commissioner.

The Principal
Industrial School,
Calgary. Alta.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3570, File 102 pt. 45)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

35/1038

102/45

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
MAY
1899
REGINA ASS

Indian Industrial School

at Calgary, Alberta.

April 29th. 1899

Sir,

With reference to your letter No. 102/45 of 25th inst. referring again to hay lands, I have the following to report:--

I have this morning seen the Land Agent here in Calgary and he informs me that there are already Fourteen ~~applicm~~ applications for that same section of land filed before April 1st.

As my recent letter informed you, so soon as I could on enquiry determine a fit quarter section or section for our purpose I would apply for it, I carried that out as already reported to you. On April 6th. immediately on my re-ceiving the information I sent in an application, for this section.

MAY 3 1899 WINNIPEG

The Land Agent advises me to write urgently to you today and to ask you to wire to the head office of the Interior requesting them to wire him instructions at once, if they are willing to reserve this particular section for our use this year.

Had it not been Saturday I would have wired you myself today.

As so much depends on our hay I would ask you to make the strongest efforts to secure this land for us.

I Am, Sir,

Yours Obediently

Geo H Hoglin

Principal

The Secretary,

Indian Commissioner

Winnipeg.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3570, File 102 pt. 45)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO

ALSO TO THE DATE OF THIS LETTER

8707I

ADDRESS REPLY TO THE
SECRETARY DEPT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OTTAWA.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
MAY
6
1899
REGINA ASS'T

102/45

OTTAWA, 2nd May, 1899

Sir,

In further reference to your letter of the I2th ultimo respecting the want of more hay land for the Calgary Industrial school, I beg to say that I am advised by the Secretary of the Department of the Interior that if no prior applicationshave been received for permission to cut hay on Section 29, Twp 25 Rge, 28, West of the 4th Meridian, the Agent of Dominion Lands at Calgary has been instructed that he may issue a free permit in favor of the Industrial school to cut whatever quantity of hay thereon they may required for their own use. If, hwoever, prior applications have been received for permits to cut hay on the land, the application should be dealt with under the regulations, with the exception that no dues are to be collected for the hay cut under the permit which may be issued to the Industrial schoom.

I have the honor to be, Sir,
Your obedient servant,

F. M. Lean
Secretary

Hon. David Laird,
Indian Commissioner,
Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3570, File 102 pt. 45)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

KODAK SAFETY ▲ FILM +

Department of the Interior,

OTTAWA, 15th May, 1899,

Sir,

Referring to your letter of the 19th ultimo, No. 9707I, and the Departmental reply thereto, of the 24th of the same month, I beg to inform you that the Agent of Dominion Lands at Calgary, has now advised this Department that prior to the 1st of April last he received eleven applications for permits to cut hay on Section 29, Township 25, Range 28, West of the 4th Meridian, upon which you applied for a permit to cut hay for use of the Industrial school at Calgary. If these eleven applicants cannot arrange for a division of the land to suit themselves, competition will be invited amongst them for a permit, and the person offering the highest cash bonus will be awarded the same.

In view of this fact it is not probable that any hay will be left on the Section for the Industrial school.

The Agent of Dominion Lands at Calgary, however, will be instructed to issue free permits in favor of the school to cut hay on any available lands which the Indian Commissioner may designate. It might be well for you to advise the Commissioner to that effect, as no doubt, the lands valuable for the hay thereon will soon be covered by applications for permits.

Your obedient servant,

John R. Hall,

Secretary

J. D. McLean, Esq.,

Secretary

Dept. of Indian Affairs,

OTTAWA

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3570, File 102 pt. 45)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO

ALSO TO THE DATE OF THIS LETTER

8707I

File

102/45

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA

ADDRESS REPLY TO THE SECRETARY DEPT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS OTTAWA.

OTTAWA, 25th May, 1899

Sir,

I beg to refer you to Departmental letter of the 2nd instant, and previous correspondence respecting the need of more hay land for the Calgary Industrial school, and in this connection I enclose herewith for your information and guidance, a copy of a letter received from the Department of the Interior relative to the application of thr school for permission tomcut hay on Section 29, Twp. 25, Rge. 28, West of the 4th Meridian.

I have the honor to be, Sir

Your obedient servant,

Secretary

Hon. David Laird,

Indian Commissioner,

Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3570, File 102 pt. 45)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

File

I02/45

30 May 1899.

MAY 30 Entd

Rev.Sir,

In further reference to your letter of the 29th.ultimo,asking that S.29,Twp.25,Rge.28,W 4th. Meridian be reserved as a Hay Land for the Calgary Industrial School,I beg to inform you that our Department has been advised by the Land Branch of the Department of the Interior to the effect that owing to the large number of applications already received it is probable that no hay will be left on the section for your use.

The Agent of the Dominion Lands at Calgary, however, will be instructed to issue free permits in your favour to cut hay on any available lands which the Indian Commissioner may designate. I should therefore be obliged to have at an early date your opinion as to the selection of another section. You will understand the necessity of such a selection being made shortly since hay lands are not particularly easy to find in the vicinity of Calgary.

Yours truly,

Principal

Industrial School,

Calgary.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3570, File 102 pt. 45)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Industrial School

at CALGARY, Alberta.

JUNE 16th, 1899

COPY of letter from Indian Agent McNeill to accompany
Letter No. 35/1079

Indian Agent's Office
Sarcee Agency
15th. JUNE 1899

" No. 682 "

" Dear Sir,

Referring to our conversation a short time ago,
" my Indians Have agreed to put up hm for you in the stack
" 100 tons of hay at the rate of $3.00 per ton.
" The same to be me asured after being stacked thirty days.
" Will you kindly let me knowas soon as possible if the offer
" is accepted as there are several parties wanting hay put up
" & I want to give you the first chance.

Yours Truly

(Signed.) A.J.McNeill
I.A.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3570, File 102 pt. 45)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Industrial School

at CALGARY

INDIAN COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE JUN 19 1899 WINNIPEG, MAN.

102/45

35/1079

JUNE 16th 18 99

Sir,

With reference to the hay question, and your letters No. 102/45 of May 3rd & 30th, and others I beg to say that it appears to be the most difficult thing in the world to secure a good hay berth in the near district. Both the farm instructor and myself have been making numerous enquiries and trying to obtain information as to where a section or sections could be found for the purpose.

So far we have both failed.

The difficulty this year appears to be that the exceptionally wet spring has so filled up the regular sloughs that those usually available are filled with water this year.

There is one advantage, and that is, that the grass on the uplands appears to offer a good crop.

In addition to trying to obtain the information above, I made an opportunity of speaking to Indian Agent Mc Neill on the Sarcee Reserve, with a view of finding out how much it would cost to get the Indians out there to put up a supply for us.

I enclose his terms. They are at $3.00 per ton.

Under our present circumstances I am of the opinion that it would be preferable to get the Indians to put up the hay, and let us haul it in the winter, when there is not much farm work to do, than to send the farmer and his te-ams out into the country just at the time when his presence is most needed at the home farm.

It would leave us without a horse, without anyone to superintend our home farm work, just at the time of year

The Indian Commissioner

WINNIPEG.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3570, File 102 pt. 45)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Industrial School

at CALGARY

18

when all hands have to turn out, all the cultivation possible is needed, and close attention is required.

Had we had the other man for whom I asked some time ago and whose engagement was not granted at present, I would have been able to have sent either he or the farmer out with one team and a squad of boys and cut the hay ourselves.

This would I consider be a reasonable duty to expect to fall to the part of the man I wanted----a general assistant.

Perhaps you could authorise his engagement for the first of July.

In that case, Mr. McNeill informed me that the following arrangement could be made; that we put up hay on shares with the Indians; they taking one-third of the total quantity put up and ourselves the remaining two-thirds.

I think that 50 tons (not 100 as stated in his letter) would suffice to put us through comfortably.

Kindly advise me as soon as possible.

I Am, Sir,

Yours Obediently

Geo H Hoglins

Principal

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3570, File 102 pt. 45)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

21st June, 9.

JUN 21 Ent'd

67971.

Sir,

I have the honour to refer to prior correspondence in regard to the need of hay land for the Calgary Industrial School, and to say that it is impossible to find available hay lands within reasonable distance of the School, as all hay sections have been taken up by permits. Mr Agent McNeill of the Sarcee Agency, can have his Indians put up hay for the School at $3.00 a ton, measured a month after being stacked, and as this seems to be the best arrangement that can be made, I beg to recommend that the Principal be authorized to make an agreement with Mr McNeill on this basis; 80 tons is the quantity that is required. The hay would be drawn by the School team during the Winter without further expense.

Your obedient servant,

Secretary to the Indian Commissioner.

The Secretary,

Indian Department,

Ottawa.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3570, File 102 pt. 45)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3571)

File 109		Fort Ellice - Correspondence regarding conditions among Indian tribes. 1873
File 124	2	Outside Promise of Treaties 1 & 2 Orders-in-Council. 1875 - 1876
File 124	2A	Outside Promise of Treaties 1 & 2 Orders-in-Council. 1875 - 1877
File 126	A	Babine Agency - Indian Complaints. 1891 - 1905
File 126	101A	Norway House - Cross Lake Roman Catholic Day School - Returns and General Correspondence. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1903 - 1908
File 128	28	Clandeboye Agency - Claims to land in St. Peter's Reserve. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1885 - 1906
File 130	18	Blackfoot Agency - Leasing of Indian lands (map). (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1901 - 1904
File 130	19	Blood Agency - Leasing of Indian Lands. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1903 - 1905
File 130	26	Couchiching Agency - Unauthorized cutting of timber on the Seine River Reserve. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1900 - 1901
File 130	28	Clandeboye Agency - Leasing of Indian lands. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1898 - 1906

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 109)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Dept 33 Manitoba
Handed By Supt Ind Affs
Bas. 16 N. West Territ
Let No 1567

North West Territories

1608

No. 109.

OFFICE of the SECRETARY of STATE.

FOR THE PROVINCES.

1873

Dept. No. 3. (N)

Lieut. Governor
Fort Garry 4/28 March.

Forwards Copies of Letters
from Mr. B. A. Smith &
Archd. McDonald respecting
State of Affairs among the
Indians Tribes near
Fort Alice &c.

28th March 1873.
Transferred to the
Deputy Superintendent
General of Indian
Affairs -
By Command
D. A. Macdonell
Under Secy
Sec Report 5 April 1870
(Ogle)

109

Telegram from Hon. Lt. Gov. Archibald 18/19 Jul
Replied to July 19 in accordance with Memo written

127 | 1-11

Black

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 109)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(Form No. 1.

MONTREAL TELEGRAPH COMPANY,

INCORPORATED 1847.

Connects with all parts of the United States, Maritime Provinces, and with Cables to Europe, Cuba, &c.

Sent by [illegible] Rec'd by [illegible]

Check [illegible]

TERMS AND CONDITIONS. — All messages are received by this Company for transmission, subject to the terms and conditions printed on their Blank Form No. 2, which terms and conditions have been agreed to by the sender of the following message:

JAMES DAKERS, Sec. SIR HUGH ALLAN, Pres.

No. 27 Time 8.45 Jany 18 1878

By Telegraph from Sarnia Town

To Hon A Campbell

Authorised Intend to say to Indians in region interested to know that they would be visited this year by an agent of the Govt See him when in Ottawa & as soon [illegible] himself what promise he made them though authorised to promise treaty by Sir John Did not do so

Alex Morris

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 109)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

19th July 1873

Hon. A. Morris

Fort Garry

Your telegrams of yesterday just received. The Ministers and Col. Dennis out of town. The telegrams will be sent to Ministers. Hope to reply on Monday E.A. Meredith

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 109)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy of Correspondence
from
Hon.ble D. A. Smith,
and
Archd McDonald Esqre
in relation to present
state of Indian tribes
in vicinity of Fort
Ellice and elsewhere

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 109)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

-607

Extract of a letter from Archibald McDonald, Esqre, Chief Trader, addressed to D. A. Smith, dated 11 Feby 1873, from Fort Ellice -

"Rest assured that it will be for the benefit of both the Company and the Government, that troops be sent up here before the end of March - In concluding my remarks on this subject I beg to lay before you an extract from the latest communication I have had from the Plain dated January 29th. "The fresh reports from the Qu'Appelle confirm the old, Antoine Gladieux brought them when he came back from a trade among them; a large band has collected and is yet collecting at the White Mud River, "Little Knife" is at the head of the party in favour of raiding in a hostile manner - The famous "Sitting Bull" will not go with him unless he goes in a peaceful manner to make peace &c, but I fancy "Little Knife" is head of the big party - Some say they are only to help themselves quietly without notoriety, until they settle with the Government and another report says they are to commence hostilities right off.

I am sorry to have to report a case of pillaging in this District at Egg Lake. There is a family of Indians at that place who have tried that game several times during the last two or three years; both there and at Touchwood Hills they have drawn knives and guns to the Company's people, last December

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 109)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

as a letter from my predecessor represent-
-ing the case to Governor Archibald, his
answers, both verbal and written, was
that "It is not necessary to give them
anything but wait for the Indian
Commissioner, and on no account to
visit the Provnce".

It is very easy for a person in
his position at Fort Garry to give orders
not to give anything to a lot of wild
and starving savages, who have come
hundreds of miles to see him, but I
would like to see him carrying out his
orders - The Indians would never have
gone back without some assistance in
provisions and ammunition - Thus while
others have been to blame, we are likely
to be suffered.

(Signed) Archibald McDonald.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 109)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy of a letter from Hon^ble D. A. Smith addressed to His Excellency the Lieutenant Governor, dated March 6^th 1873, from Fort Garry

Fort Garry
6^th March 1873

To His Excellency
The Honorable Alexander Morris.
Lieut Governor,
of the North West Territories.

Sir: I have the honour of enclosing herewith for your information extract of a letter dated the 11^th ult^o from Mr. Arch^d McDonald the Officer in charge for the Hudson's Bay Company of Fort Ellice and other Posts in the Assiniboine River District of country

The subject of protection in the Qu'Appelle Saskatchewan and Plain country generally I have both verbally and in writing so frequently brought to the notice of the Imperial and the Dominion Government as well as to that of your predecessor in the office of Lieutenant Governor of the North West Territories that I deem it unnecessary at present to do more than respectfully, but earnestly, to draw Your Excellency's attention to Mr McDonald's representations and to state it as my opinion that if early action be not taken in the matter the safety of life and

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 109)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

and property will be seriously endangered,
and that the consequence of continued
inaction may be most detrimental
to the best interests of the Dominion
in these Territories.

I have &c

(Signed) Donald A. Smith

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 109)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No 3. N.

Government House, Fort Garry,
March 11th 1873.

Sir,

I have the honour to enclose copies of letters from the Honble D. A. Smith and Archd McDonald Esqre, in relation to the existing condition of affairs among the Indian tribes in the vicinity of Fort Ellice and elsewhere.

I have further the honour to state that the intelligence contained in the above mentioned letters is confirmed by the Honble Pascal Breland, and by that gentleman's sons who are now resident in the Plain Country.

The Council of the North West Territories have, by telegram, asked authority to send the Honble Mr. Breland to ascertain what are the exact facts in reference to the matter, and it is intended to associate with him an active scout. I am unaware whether full credence is to be attached to these reports, but I think the precautionary measure suggested is a wise one. Mr. Breland is a very reliable man, a native of the Province of Quebec, who has been for many years resident here, and has extensive acquaintance among the Indian tribes. I further learn from the Honble James McKay that a party of American Sioux, headed by "Little Knife", left here last Fall in a very dissatisfied spirit and made sundry threats.

I have had representations to a similar effect

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 109)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

effect from the Western extremity of the Bonnie and have despatched the Hon.ble Mr. Norquay to ascertain what foundation there is for the anxiety that exists. He will visit the locality of the Sioux Band and will make enquiries while there. He is an English half breed thoroughly familiar with the Indian character. Should it turn out that there is cause for the anxiety, as no emmission can take place until Spring, I have made arrangements, if it becomes necessary, for the formation of two companies of mounted half breeds of both races. I have anticipated this despatch by telegraph, and think it of importance that communication should be had confidentially with the American authorities as the Sioux in question have their head quarters on the Missouri in United States Territory.

I have the honour to be,
Sir,
Your Obed.t Servant
Alex. Morris
L. G

Hon.ble
The Secretary of State,
For the Provinces,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 109)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

— Copy —

Of a Letter from Hon^ble D. A. Smith to His Excellency the Lieutenant Governor, / dated March 6^th 1873 / enclosing extract of a Letter from Archibald McDonald Esq^re addressed to the Hon^ble D. A. Smith, dated 11^th February 1873, from Fort Ellice —

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 109)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3571)

-File 109		Fort Ellice - Correspondence regarding conditions among Indian tribes. 1873
File 124	2	Outside Promise of Treaties 1 & 2 Orders-in-Council. 1875 - 1876
File 124	2A	Outside Promise of Treaties 1 & 2 Orders-in-Council. 1875 - 1877
File 126	A	Babine Agency - Indian Complaints. 1891 - 1905
File 126	101A	Norway House - Cross Lake Roman Catholic Day School - Returns and General Correspondence. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1903 - 1908
File 128	28	Clandeboye Agency - Claims to land in St. Peter's Reserve. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1885 - 1906
File 130	18	Blackfoot Agency - Leasing of Indian lands (map). (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1901 - 1904
File 130	19	Blood Agency - Leasing of Indian Lands. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1903 - 1905
File 130	26	Couchiching Agency - Unauthorized cutting of timber on the Seine River Reserve. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1900 - 1901
File 130	28	Clandeboye Agency - Leasing of Indian lands. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1898 - 1906

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 124, pt. 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BLACK

FILE NO. 124-2

— INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH —

DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION

SUBJECT OUTSIDE PROMISES

VOLUME

FROM

TO 1875

FILE NO 124-2

REFERENCE				DISPOSAL			
Referred To	By	Remarks	Date	PA or BF	By	Date	For C.R. Use
TREATIES						1 & 2	

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
RECORDS CENTRE

129797

1A 1-102

DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LINE

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 124, pt. 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CROSS REFERENCES

FILE NUMBER	SUBJECT
1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	

INSTRUCTIONS

1. This cover must not be folded under.
2. File should be retained no longer than is absolutely essential. If a file is frequently needed at short intervals, it is better to B.F. it for two or three days than keep it out of Central Registry indefinitely. This ensures its being completed and kept in order and also gives other officers an opportunity of using it.
3. Central Registry must be notified whenever a file is passed directly between one official and another.
4. All outgoing letters should bear the official file number and originator's designation.
5. ONE SUBJECT—ONE COMMUNICATION—Where the contents of outgoing letters necessarily refer to more than one subject, the originator will prepare additional copies for attachment to relevant files.
6. Correspondence must not be removed from file, except as provided in the regulations governing the conduct of correspondence.
7. Incorrectly filed material will not be removed without notification to Central Registry.
8. Official office designations are to be used for routing purposes.
9. Disposal entries on file jackets must be initialled and dated.
10. Urgent Tags, flags and other markers will be removed in Divisional Offices as soon as appropriate action on the folios has been taken.
11. Officials are reminded that strict adherence to the security regulations is essential when dealing with classified material.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 124, pt. 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

— See ... 1873 —

Memorandum of things, outside of the Treaty, which were promised at the Treaty at the Lower Fort, signed the 3rd Aug. 1871.

For each Chief that signed the Treaty, a dress distinguishing him as Chief.

For Braves & Councillors of each Chief, a dress - it being supposed that the Braves and Councillors will be two for each Chief.

For each Chief, except Yellow Quill, a Buggy.

For the Braves and Councillors of each Chief, except Yellow Quill, a Buggy.

In lieu of a yoke of oxen for each Reserve, a Bull for each; and a cow for each Chief: a Boar for each Reserve; and a sow for each Chief; and a male and female of each kind of animal raised by farmers - these when the Indians are prepared to receive them.

A plough and a harrow for each Settler Cultivating the ground.

These animals, and their issue, to be Gov property, but to be allowed for the use of t Indians, under the superintendence & control of the Indian Commissioner. The Buggie to be the property of the Indians to whom they are g

The above contains an understanding of the ms concluded with the Indians. (Sign chibald (Witness Wm. Simpson - M. St John M. Kay.)

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 124, pt. 2)

Poor. Copy.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

KODAK SAFETY FILM

(Copy.)

***ARTICLES OF A TREATY**, made and concluded this third day of August, in the year of Our Lord, one thousand eight hundred and seventy-one, between* HER MOST GRACIOUS MAJESTY THE QUEEN *of Great Britain and Ireland, by Her Commissioner* WEMYSS M. SIMPSON, *Esquire, of the one part, and the* CHIPPEWA *and* SWAMPY CREE *Tribes of Indians, inhabitants of the Country within the limits hereinafter defined and described by their Chiefs, chosen and named as hereinafter mentioned, of the other part :*

WHEREAS, all the Indians inhabiting the said Country have, pursuant to an appointment made by the said Commissioner, been convened at a Meeting at the Stone Fort, otherwise called Lower Fort Garry, to deliberate upon certain matters of interest to Her Most Gracious Majesty, of the one part, and to the said Indians of the other ; And Whereas the said Indians have been notified and informed by Her Majesty's said Commissioner, that it is the desire of Her Majesty to open up to settlement and Immigration a Tract of Country bounded and described as hereinafter mentioned, and to obtain the consent thereto of Her Indian Subjects inhabiting the said tract and to make a Treaty and arrangements with them, so that there may be peace and good will between them and Her Majesty, and that they may know and be assured of what allowance they are to count upon and receive, year by year, from Her Majesty's bounty and benevolence.

AND WHEREAS the Indians of the said tract, duly convened in Council as aforesaid, and being requested by Her Majesty's said Commissioner to name certain Chiefs and Head-men, who should be authorized on their behalf to conduct such negotiations, and sign any Treaty to be founded thereon, and to become responsible to Her Majesty for the faithful performance, by their respective Bands, of such obligations as should be assumed by them the said Indians, have thereupon named the following persons for that purpose, that is to say : Mis-Koo-Kenew, or Red Eagle, (Henry Prince) ; Ka-Ke-Ka-penais, or Bird for ever ; Na-sha-Ke-penais, or Flying down Bird ; Na-na-wa-nanan, or Centre of Bird's tail ; Ke-we-tayash, or Flying round ; Wa-Ko-wush, or Whip-poor-Will ; [illegible]-we-Kwun, or Yellow Quill ; and thereupon, in open Council, the different Bands have presented their respective Chiefs to His Excellency the Lieutenant Governor of the Province of Manitoba, and of the North-West Territory, being present at such Council, and to the said Commissioner, as the Chiefs and Head-Men for the purposes aforesaid, of the respective Bands of Indians inhabiting the said District, hereinafter described ; And Whereas the said Lieutenant Governor and the said Commissioner, then and there received and acknowledged the persons so presented as Chiefs and Head-Men, for the purpose aforesaid ; And Whereas the said Commissioner has proceeded to negotiate a Treaty with the said Indians, and the same has finally been agreed upon and concluded as follows, that is to say :

The Chippewa and Swampy Cree Tribes of Indians, and all other Indians inhabiting the District hereinafter described and defined, do hereby cede, release

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 124, pt. 2)

gr. Copy.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

render, and yield up to Her Majesty the Queen, and Successors for ever, all the lands included within the following limits, that is to say: Beginning at the International boundary line near its junction with the Lake of the Woods, at a point due north from the centre of Roseau Lake, thence to run due north to the centre of Roseau Lake; thence northward, to the centre of White Mouth Lake, otherwise called White Mud Lake; thence by the middle of the Lake and the middle of the river issuing therefrom, to the mouth thereof in Winnipeg River; thence by the Winnipeg River to its mouth; thence westwardly, including all the Islands near the south end of the Lake, across the Lake to the mouth of the Drunken River; thence westwardly, to a point on Lake Manitoba, half way between Oak Point and the mouth of Swan Creek; thence across Lake Manitoba, on a line due west to its western shore; thence in a straight line to the crossing of the Rapids on the Assiniboine; thence due south to the International Boundary Line, and thence eastwardly by the said line to the place of beginning; to have and to hold the same to Her said Majesty the Queen, and Her Successors for ever; and Her Majesty the Queen, hereby agrees and undertakes to lay aside and reserve for the sole and exclusive use of the Indians, the following tracts of land, that is to say: For the

Reserve 1. use of the Indians belonging to the Band of which Henry Prince, otherwise called Mis-Koo-Kenew. is the Chief, so much of land on both sides of the Red River, beginning at the south line of St. Peter's Parish, as will furnish one hundred and sixty acres for each family of five, or in that proportion for larger or smaller families; and for the use

" 2 of the Indians of whom Na-sha-ke-penais, Na-na-wa-nanan, Ke-we-tayash, and Wa-ko-wush, are the Chiefs, so much land on the Roseau River as will furnish one hundred and sixty acres for each family of five, or in that proportion for larger or smaller families, beginning from the mouth of the river; and for the use of the Indians, of which

" 3 Ka-Ke-Ka-penais is the Chief, so much land on the Winnipeg River, above Fort Alexander, as will furnish one hundred and sixty acres for each family of five, or in that proportion for larger or smaller families; beginning at a distance of a mile or thereabout above the Fort; and for the use of the Indians, of whom Oo-za-we-Kwun is Chief, so much land on the south and east side of the Assiniboine, about twenty miles above the

" 4 Portage, as will furnish one hundred and sixty acres for each family of five, or in that proportion for larger or smaller families, reserving also a further tract enclosing said reserve, to comprise an equivalent to twenty-five square miles of equal breadth, to be laid out round the reserve; it being understood, however, that if at the date of the execution of this Treaty, there are any settlers within the bounds of any lands reserved by any Band, Her Majesty reserves the right to deal with such settlers as she shall deem just, so as not to diminish the extent of land allotted to the Indians.

And with a view to show the satisfaction of Her Majesty with the behavior and good conduct of Her Indians, parties to this Treaty, She hereby, through Her Commissioner, makes them a present of three dollars for each Indian man, woman and child belonging to the Bands here represented.

And further, Her Majesty agrees to maintain a school on each reserve hereby made, whenever the Indians of the reserve should desire it.

Within the boundary of Indian Reserves, until otherwise enacted by the proper legislative authority, no intoxicating liquor shall be allowed to be introduced or sold, and all laws now in force or hereafter to be enacted to preserve Her Majesty's Indian subjects, inhabiting the reserves or living elsewhere, from the evil influence of the use of intoxicating liquors, shall be strictly enforced.

Her Majesty's Commissioner shall, as soon as possible after the execution of this Treaty, cause to be taken an accurate census of all the Indians inhabiting the District above described, distributing them in families, and shall in every year ensuing the date

thereof, at some period during the month of July, in each year to be duly notified to the Indians, and at or near the respective reserves, pay to each Indian family of five persons the sum of fifteen dollars Canadian currency, or in like proportion for a larger or smaller family, such payment to be made in such articles as the Indians shall require of Blankets, clothing, prints (assorted colors), twine or traps, at the current cost price in Montreal, or otherwise, if Her Majesty shall deem the same desirable in the interests of Her Indian people, in cash.

And the undersigned Chiefs do hereby bind and pledge themselves and their people strictly to observe this Treaty, and to maintain perpetual peace between themselves and Her Majesty's white subjects, and not to interfere with the property or in any way molest the persons of Her Majesty's white or other subjects.

In witness whereof Her Majesty's said Commissioner and the said Indian Chiefs have hereunto subscribed and set their hand and seal, at the Lower Fort Garry, this day and year herein first above mentioned.

Signed, sealed and delivered in the presence, of (the same having been first read and explained).

(Signed,)

ADAMS G. ARCHIBALD,
Lt. Governor of Manitoba and the North-West Territories.

JAMES MCKAY, P.L.C.

A. G. IRVINE, Major.

ABRAHAM COOLEY,

DONALD GUNN, M.L.C.

THOMAS HOWARD,

HENRY COCHRANE.

JAMES MCARRISTER.

HUGH MCARRISTER.

E. ALICE ARCHIBALD.

HENRY BOUTHILLIER.

Signed,

WEMYSS M. SIMPSON, [*Seal*]
Indian Commissioner.

his
MIS-KOO-KE-NEW, or Red Eagle (Henry Prince), + mark.
his
KA-KE-KA-PENAIS, or Bird forever (William Pennefather), + mark.
his
NA-SHA-KE-PENAIS, or Flying down Bird, + mark.
his
NA-NA-WA-NANAN, or Centre of Bird's Tail, + mark.
his
KE-WE TAY-ASH, or Flying Round, + mark.
his
WA-KO-WUSH, or Whippoorwill, + mark.
his
OI-ZA-WE-KWUN, or Yellow Quill, + mark. } 2 Bands

Clothing to each Chief both Bands once every three years in 1878 - 1881, 84
Indian Pop^n 1877 - 3,726

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 124, pt. 2)

Poor. Copy.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(Copy.)

ARTICLES OF A TREATY made and concluded this twenty-first day of August, in the year of Our Lord one thousand eight hundred and seventy-one, between HER MOST GRACIOUS MAJESTY THE QUEEN *of Great Britain and Ireland, by Her Commissioner* WEMYSS M. SIMPSON *Esquire, of the one part and the* CHIPPEWA *Tribe of Indians, inhabitants of the country within the limits hereinafter defined and described by their Chiefs, chosen and named as hereinafter mentioned, of the other part.*

WHEREAS, all the Indians inhabiting the said country have, pursuant to an appointment made by the said Commissioner, been convened at a meeting at Manitoba Post, to deliberate upon certain matters of interest to Her Most Gracious Majesty of the one part, and to the said Indians of the other; and whereas the said Indians have been notified and informed by Her Majesty's said Commissioner, that it is the desire of Her Majesty to open up to settlement and immigration a tract of country bounded and described as hereinafter mentioned, and to obtain the consent thereto of Her Indian subjects inhabiting the said tract, and to make a Treaty and arrangement with them, so that there may be peace and good-will between them and Her Majesty, and that they may know and be assured of what allowance they are to count upon and receive from Her Majesty's bounty and benevolence.

AND WHEREAS the Indians of the said tract, duly convened in council as aforesaid, and being requested by Her Majesty's said Commissioner to name certain Chiefs and Head-men who should be authorized on their behalf to conduct such negotiations and sign any Treaty to be founded thereon, and to become responsible to Her Majesty for the faithful performance by their respective Bands of such obligations as shall be assumed by them, the said Indians have thereupon named the following persons for that purpose, that is to say :—

For the Swan Creek and Lake Manitoba Indians, Sou-sonse, or, Little Long Ears; for the Indians of Fairford and the neighboring localities, Ma-sah-kee-yash, or, He who ies to the bottom, and Richard Woodhouse, whose Indian name is Ke-wee-tah-quun-na-ash, or He who flies round the feathers; for the Indians of Waterhen River and Crane River and the neighboring localities, François, or, Broken Fingers; and for the Indians of Riding Mountains and Dauphin Lake and the remainder of the Territory hereby ceded, Mekis (the Eagle), or, Giroux. And thereupon, in open Council, the different Bands have presented their respective Chiefs to His Excellency the Lieutenant Governor of Manitoba and of the North West Territory, being present at such Council, and to the said Commissioner, as the Chiefs and head men for the purposes aforesaid of the respective

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 124, pt. 2)

r. Copy.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Bands of Indians inhabiting the said district hereinafter described; And whereas the said Lieutenant Governor and the said Commissioner then and there received and acknowledged the persons so presented as Chiefs and head men, for the purpose aforesaid, of the respective Bands of Indians inhabiting the said district hereinafter described; And whereas the said Commissioner has proceeded to negotiate a Treaty with the said Indians, and the same has finally been agreed upon and concluded as follows, that is to say :—

The Chippewa Tribe of Indians, and all other the Indians inhabiting the district hereinafter described and defined, do hereby cede, release, surrender and yield up to Her Majesty the Queen, and Her successors forever, all the lands included within the following limits, that is to say :—All that tract of country lying partly to the north and partly to the west of a tract of land ceded to Her Majesty the Queen by the Indians inhabiting the Province of Manitoba, and certain adjoining localities, under the terms of a Treaty made at Lower Fort Garry on the third day of August last past, the land now intended to be ceded and surrendered, being particularly described as follows, that is to say :—Beginning at the mouth of Winnipeg river, on the north line of the lands ceded by said Treaty, thence running along the eastern shore of Lake Winnipeg, northwardly as far as the mouth of Beren's River; thence across said Lake to its western shore at the north bank of the mouth of the Little Saskatchewan or Dauphin river; thence up said stream and along the northern and western shores thereof, and of St. Martin's Lake, and along the north bank of the stream flowing into St. Martin's Lake from Lake Manitoba by the general course of such stream to such last mentioned Lake; thence by the eastern and northern shores of Lake Manitoba to the mouth of the Waterhen River; thence by the eastern and northern shores of said river up stream to the northermost extremity of a small lake known as Waterhen Lake; thence in a line due west to and across Lake Winnepegosis; thence in a straight line to the most northerly waters forming the source of the Shell River; thence to a point west of the same, two miles distant from the river, measuring at right angles thereto; thence by a line parallel with the Shell river to its mouth and then crossing the Assiniboine river and running parallel thereto and two miles distant therefrom and to the westward thereof to a point opposite Fort Ellice; thence in a southwesterly course to the northwestern point of the Moose Mountains; thence by a line due south to the United States frontier; thence by the frontier eastwardly to the Westward line of said Tract ceded by Treaty as aforesaid; thence bounded thereby, by the west, north-west and north lines of said Tract to the place of beginning at the mouth of Winnipeg River; to have and to hold the same to Her Majesty the Queen and Her Successors for ever, and Her Majesty the Queen hereby agrees and undertakes to lay aside and reserve, for the sole and exclusive use of the Indians inhabiting the said tract, the following lots of land, that is to say :—

1. Reserve

For the use of the Indians belonging to the Band of which Makis is Chief, so much land between Turtle River and Valley River on the south side of Lake Dauphin as will make one hundred and sixty acres for each family of five persons, or in the same proportion for a greater or smaller number of persons.

2 Reserve

And for the use of the Indians belonging to the Band of which François, or Broken Fingers, is Chief, so much land on Crane River running into Lake Manitoba as will make one hundred and sixty acres for each family of five persons, or in the same proportion for a greater or smaller number of persons.

3 Reserve

And for the use of the Indians belonging to the Bands of which Ma-sah-kee-yash and Richard Woodhouse are Chiefs, so much land on the river between Lake Manitoba and St. Martin's Lake,—known as "Fairford River," and including the present Indian Mission grounds,—as will make one hundred and sixty acres for each family of five persons, or in the same proportion for a greater or smaller number of persons. And for the use of the Indians of whom Son-

sonse is Chief, so much land on the east side of Lake Manitoba, to be laid off north of the creek near which a fallen elm tree now lies, and about half way between Oak Point and Manitoba Post, so much land as will make one hundred and sixty acres for each family of five persons, or in the same proportion for a greater or smaller number of persons. Saving, nevertheless, the rights of any white or other settler now in occupation of any lands within the lines of any such reserve.

4 Reserve

And with a view to show the satisfaction of Her Majesty with the behaviour and good conduct of Her Indians, parties to this Treaty, She hereby, through Her Commissioner, makes them a present of Three Dollars for each Indian—man, woman and child—belonging to the Bands here represented.

And further, Her Majesty agrees to maintain a school in each Reserve hereby made, whenever the Indians of the Reserve shall desire it.

Her Majesty further agrees with her said Indians, that within the boundary of Indian Reserves, until otherwise enacted by the proper legislative authority, no intoxicating liquor shall be allowed to be introduced or sold; and all laws now in force or hereafter to be enacted to preserve her Indian subjects inhabiting the Reserves or living elsewhere within her North West Territories, from the evil influence of the use of intoxicating liquors, shall be strictly enforced.

And further, that Her Majesty's Commissioner shall, as soon as possible, after the execution of this Treaty, cause to be taken an accurate Census of all the Indians inhabiting the Tract above described, distributing them in families, and shall in every year ensuing the date hereof, at some period during the month of August in each year, to be duly notified to the Indians, and at or near their respective Reserves, pay to each Indian family of five persons, the sum of fifteen dollars, Canadian currency, or in like proportion for a larger or smaller family; such payment to be made in such articles as the Indians shall require of blankets, clothing, prints (assorted colours), twine or traps, at the current cash price in Montreal, or otherwise, if Her Majesty shall deem the same desirable in the interest of her Indian people, in cash.

And the undersigned Chiefs, on their own behalf, and on behalf of all other Indians inhabiting the tract within ceded, do hereby solemnly promise and engage, to strictly observe this Treaty, and also to conduct and behave themselves as good and loyal subjects of Her Majesty the Queen. They promise and engage that they will, in all respects, obey and abide by the law; that they will maintain peace and good order between each other, and also between themselves and other Tribes of Indians, and between themselves and others of Her Majesty's subjects, whether Indians or Whites, now inhabiting, or hereafter to inhabit, any part of the said ceded tract; and that they will not molest the person or property of any inhabitants of such ceded tract, or the property of Her Majesty the Queen, or interfere with or trouble any person passing or travelling through the said tract, or any part thereof; and that they will aid and assist the Officers of Her Majesty in bringing to justice and punishment, any Indian offending against the stipulations of this Treaty, or infringing the laws in force in the country so ceded.

Clothing once every 3 years beach
1st since headmen big 1878-1881.
42 1

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 124, pt. 2)

Poor. Copy.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

In Witness whereof, Her Majesty's said Commissioner and the said Indian Chiefs have hereunto subscribed and set their hands at Manitoba Post, this day and year herein first above named.

Signed by the Chiefs within named in presence of the following witnesses (the same having been first read and explained).

(Signed,)

Adams G. Archibald,
Lieut. Governor of Manitoba and the N. W. Territories.

James McKay, P.C.C.

Molyneux St. John.

E. A. Archibald.

Lily Archibald.

Henri Bouthillier.

Paul de Laronde.

Donald McDonald.

Eliza McDonald.

Alexander Muir, Sr.

Signed,

Wemyss M. Simpson,
Indian Commissioner.

his
Mekis + mark?

his
Son-sonse + mark.

his
Ma-sah-kee-yash + mark.

his
François + mark.

Richard Woodhouse.

12
24
36
3
33

Indian Supplies 1877 (Accts. & Pay Lists) 944

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 124, pt. 2)

Poor. Copy.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

12

Extract from Supply Book, in Indian Office at Ottawa

Value smaller Amounts see 4767		Remarks
$ 16280 of whom 25% to be given per annum until all has been given	00	Census of 1.2. is 4500 equal to 900 families On the Basis of Treaty 3 these should have each family Plows 1 - 900 " " Harrows - 900 " " Hoes 2 = 1800 " " Spades 1 900 " " Scythes 1 900 " " Axes 1 900 Nothing further pertaining to 27 Hon 1873 Under Memo called "Outside Promises" they should have further 1 Bull for each Reserve = 13 Bulls 1 Cow for each Chief = 13 Cows 1 Boar for each Reserve = 13 Boars 1 Sow for each Chief = 13 Sows also for each Settler 2 Pigs 12 2 Sheep 8 2 Chickens 2 $22.00. ea to 745 persons = $16.280.00
8 Oxen. 7 Cows		
749	00	
95	00	
6 Oxen. 7 Heifers. 5 cows + 1 Bull		
928	00	
3 Oxen 180	00	
1 Ox. 80	00	
2 Oxen. 120	00	
2122	00	

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 124, pt. 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ref: 4767.

Dept of the Interior
Indian Branch
Ottawa 7th Oct 1876

Sir,

In reply to your letter of the 25th ultimo, I have to inform you that the Superintendent General has no objection to your giving to such Indian Bands as desire them, Cattle in lieu of the smaller animals promised by Order in Council - you should however, only give them to such Bands as in your opinion would make good use of, and take care of them -

2. It would be well if possible not to give the whole value of the animals promised at one time -

3. The Superintendent General thinks that you should yourself be able to estimate what is the proper value of the smaller animals promised -

In dealing with these matters you will be careful to exercise due economy and forward to the Department a Report giving full particulars as to the number

J. A. N. Provencher Esqr
Acting Indian Supt
Winnipeg
Manitoba

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 124, pt. 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

number and description of Cattle given

I am,

Sir,

Your Obedt Servant.

(sd) E. A. Meredith

Deputy Minister

of the Interior

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 124, pt. 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy of an Order in Council dated July 21/76

On a Memorandum dated 18th July 1876 from the Hon. the Minister of the Interior submitting the Despatch of His Honor Lieut. Governor Morris, reporting that Yellow Quill's Band of Indians (or the Portage Band) after some negotiations with that Band; agreed to accept the terms of the Order in Council passed on the 30th April 1875, with a view to the settlement of the "Outside Promise" Controversy.

The Minister states that in connection therewith His Honor calls attention to the fact that the Headmen of the Bands included in Treaties 1 and 2, urge their claim to be placed upon the same footing as the Headmen of the Bands included in Treaties 3, 4 and 5.

That His Honor recommends that this should be done, adding that it would be difficult to explain to the Indians why the difference was originally made, and that the granting of their request will secure in every Band, men who will feel that they are officers of the Crown and remunerated as such.

With the view therefore of closing up effectually and satisfactorily this

veyed

To the Honorable
The Minister of the Interior
&c &c &c

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 124, pt. 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

veyed question he, the Minister, recommends that the recognized Headmen of the Bands of Indians in Treaties 1 and 2 not exceeding four in number to each Band receive $10.- per annum over and above the $5.- already allowed them, the first payment of the ad-ditional sum to be made this year - and he further recommends that for the reasons already stated the same number of Headmen should be allowed a suit of clothing every three years.

The Committee submit the above recommendations for your Excellency's approval.

Certified

(sd) W. A. Himsworth

C.P.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 124, pt. 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

"Outside Promises"
of Treaties 1 & 2

Copy of an Order in Council dated April 30th 1875.

On a Memo: dated 27. April 1875. from the Hon. the Minister of the Interior, bringing under consideration the very unsatisfactory state of affairs arising out of the so called "Outside Promises" in connection with the Indian Treaties, Nos 1 and 2,- Manitoba and North West Territories,- concluded, the former on the 3rd August 1871 and the latter on the 21st of the same month, and recommending for the reason stated:-

1st That the written Memorandum attached to Treaty No 1 be considered as part of that Treaty, and of Treaty No 2, and that the Commissioner be instructed to carry out the promises therein contained in, so far as they have not yet been carried out, and that the Commissioner be advised to inform the Indians that he has been authorized so to do.

2nd That the Indian Commissioner be instructed to inform the Indians, parties to treaties Nos 1 and 2, that, while the Government

The Hon.
The Minister of the Interior
&c &c &c

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 124, pt. 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Government cannot admit their claim to anything which is not set forth in the Treaty and in the Memo: attached thereto, which Treaty is binding alike upon the Government and upon the Indians, yet, as there seems to have been some misunderstanding between the Indian Commissioner and the Indians in the matter of Treaties 1 and 2, the Government out of good feeling to the Indians and as a matter of benevolence, is willing to raise the annual payment to each Indian under Treaties 1 and 2, from $3.00 to $5. per Annum, and make payment over and above such sum of $5.00 of $20.00 each and every three years to each Chief and each Headman, allowing two Headmen to each Band, on the express understanding, however, that each Chief or other Indian who shall receive such increased annuity or Annual payment, shall be held to abandon all claim whatever against the Government in connection with the so called "Outside Promises," other than those contained in the Memo: attached to the Treaty.

^ year to each Chief and a suit of clothing every

The Committee submit the foregoing recommendation for

Your

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 124, pt. 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Your Excellency's approval.

Certified

(sd) W. A. Ainsworth

C.P.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 124, pt. 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3571)

-File 109		Fort Ellice - Correspondence regarding conditions among Indian tribes. 1873
-File 124	2	Outside Promise of Treaties 1 & 2 Orders-in-Council. 1875 - 1876
File 124	2A	Outside Promise of Treaties 1 & 2 Orders-in-Council. 1875 - 1877
File 126	A	Babine Agency - Indian Complaints. 1891 - 1905
File 126	101A	Norway House - Cross Lake Roman Catholic Day School - Returns and General Correspondence. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1903 - 1908
File 128	28	Clandeboye Agency - Claims to land in St. Peter's Reserve. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1885 - 1906
File 130	18	Blackfoot Agency - Leasing of Indian lands (map). (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1901 - 1904
File 130	19	Blood Agency - Leasing of Indian Lands. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1903 - 1905
File 130	26	Couchiching Agency - Unauthorized cutting of timber on the Seine River Reserve. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1900 - 1901
File 130	28	Clandeboye Agency - Leasing of Indian lands. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1898 - 1906

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 124, pt. 2A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FILE NO. 124 2A Block 1/1-11

— INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH —

DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION

SUBJECT Order in Council
Outside Provinces. Treaties 1 and 2

VOLUME

FROM 1875

TO

REFERENCE				DISPOSAL			
Referred To	By	Remarks	Date	PA or SP	By	Date	For Records Use

FILE NO. 124 2 Block

DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LINE

IA 1-102

1 29797

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 124, pt. 2A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

INSIDE (Cover)

CROSS REFERENCES

FILE NUMBER	SUBJECT
1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	

REGULATIONS

1. This cover must not be folded under.
2. File should be retained no longer than is absolutely essential. If a file is frequently needed at short intervals, it is better to B.F. it for two or three days than keep it out of Records indefinitely. This ensures its being completed and kept in order and also gives other offices an opportunity of using it.
3. Records must be notified whenever a file is passed direct to another Division.
4. All outgoing letters should bear the official file number and originator's designation.
5. ONE SUBJECT—ONE COMMUNICATION—Where the contents of outgoing letters necessarily refer to more than one subject, the originator will prepare additional copies for attachment to relevant files.
6. Correspondence must not be removed from file, except as provided in the regulations governing the conduct of correspondence.
7. Incorrectly filed material will not be removed without notification to Records.
8. Official office designations are to be used for routing purposes.
9. Disposal entries on file jackets must be initialled and dated.
10. Blue Slips will not be attached to files without notification to Records.
11. Urgent Tags, flags and other markers will be removed in Divisional Offices as soon as appropriate action on the folios has been taken.
12. Officials are reminded that strict adherence to the security regulations is essential when dealing with classified material.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 124, pt. 2A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ma-tūwa-ha-he-tōoh. his X mark
I-and-eraywray. " X "
Ma-ko-me-we-kun. " X "
As-sho-ah-mey. " X "

Recorded 13th March 1877.
Lib: 44. Fol. 1.
L. A. Catellier
Dep: Registrar General
of Canada.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 124, pt. 2A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Joseph Sumner. His × mark
Councillors.
Representing Fairford Mission:
Richard Woodhouse, [illegible]
Chief.
John Anderson. " × "
John Thompson. " × "
Councillors.
Representing formerly Crane River and now Ebb and Flow Lake:
Penaise, Chief His × mark
(son of deceased Broken finger.)
Baptiste His × mark
Kah-nee-qua-nash, " × "
Councillors.

Representing Water Hen Band:
Ka-tah-kak-wa-na-yaae, Chief His ×
Wa-wah-kow-wek-ah-pow. " ×
Councillor.
Representing the Turtle River and Valley River and Riding Mountain:
Kee-sick-koo-we-nin, Chief. his × mark
in place of Metis dead.
Kee-say-kee-sick, Councillor his × mark
Kos-quash, Brave. his × mark
Baptiste, Brave. " × "
Representing the St Peters Band:
Mis-koo-ke-new, his × mark
or Red Eagle.

10

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 124, pt. 2A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

We the undersigned Chiefs and headmen of Indian Bands representing Bands of Indians who were parties to the Treaties Nos. 1 and 2, mentioned in the report of a Committee of The Queen's Privy Council of Canada, above printed, having had communication thereof and fully understanding the same assent thereto and accept the increase of annuities therein mentioned on the condition therein stated, and with the assent and approval of their several Bands, it being agreed however with the Queen's Commissioners that the number of Braves and Councillors for each Chief, shall be four as at present instead of two as printed 1875. Treaty No. 2, 23rd August 1875:

In presence of the following:
Wiley. Morris. L. G.
James McKay.
Jas. F. Graham.
Isaac Cowie.
Francis Field.
John A. Davidson.
Charles Wood.

Representing East Manitoba or Elm Point:
Son-sonse (Chief) his X mark
Na-ka-na-wa-tang. his X mark
Pa-pa-we-gun-wa-tah. his X mark
Councillors.

Representing Fairford Prairie
Ma-sah-kee-yash "Chief" his mark
David Marsden. his mark

(over)

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 124, pt. 2A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

124-1

Copy of a Report of a Committee of the Honourable the Privy Council, approved by His Excellency the Governor General in Council, on the 30th April, 1875.

On a Memorandum dated 27th April, 1875, from the Honorable the Minister of the Interior, bringing under consideration the very unsatisfactory state of affairs arising out of the so called "Outside Promises" in connection with the Indian Treaties Nos. 1 and 2,---Manitoba and North West Territories concluded, the former on the 3rd August, 1871, and the latter on 21st of the same month, and recommending for the reasons stated:--

1st. That the written Memorandum attached to Treaty No. 1 be considered as part of that Treaty, and of Treaty No. 2, and that the Indian Commissioner be instructed to carry out the promises therein contained in so far as they have not yet been carried out, and that the Commissioner be advised to inform the Indians that he has been authorized so to do.

2nd. That the Indian Commissioner be instructed to inform the Indians, parties to Treaties Nos. 1 and 2, ~~that,~~

that-

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 124, pt. 2A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

that, while the Government cannot admit their claim to anything which is not set forth in the Treaty and in the Memorandum attached thereto, which Treaty is binding alike upon the Government and upon the Indians, yet, as there seems to have been some misunderstanding between the Indian Commissioner and the Indians in the matter of Treaties Nos. 1 and 2, the Government out of good feeling to the Indians and as a matter of benevolence, is willing to raise the Annual Payment to each Indian under Treaties Nos. 1 and 2, from $3.00 to $5.00 per annum, and make payment over and above such sum of $5.00, of $20.00, each and every year to each Chief, and a suit of clothing every three years to each Chief and each Headman, allowing two Headmen to each Band; on the express understanding, however, that each Chief or other Indian who shall receive such increased annuity ~~of~~ or annual payment, shall be held to abandon all claim whatever against the Government in connection with the so called "Outside Promises" other than those contained in the Memorandum attached to the Treaty.

The Committee submit the foregoing recommendation for Your Excellency's approval.

(Signed) W. A. Himsworth,
~~Clerk, Privy Council~~.
C. P. C.

Certified,

W. A. Himsworth,
Clerk, Privy Council.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 124, pt. 2A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

We the undersigned Chiefs and Head-
-men of Indian Bands represent-
-ing Bands of Indians who were
parties to the Treaties Nos. 1 and 2
mentioned in the report of a Com-
-mitee of the Queen's Privy Coun-
-cil of Canada, as "printed on
the other side of this parchment"
having had communication
thereof and full understand-
-ing the same assent thereto
and accept the increase of
annuities therein mentioned
on the condition therein stat-
-ed, and with the assent and
approval of their several Bands,
it being agreed, however, with the
Queens Commissioners that the
number of Braves and Councillors
for each Chief shall be four as
at present instead of two as
printed 1875.

Signed near Fort Alexander,
on the Indian Reserve, the twenty
-third day of August in the
year of Our Lord one thousand
eight hundred and seventy-five.

Witnesses

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 124, pt. 2A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Witnesses:

J. A. R. Provencher, Ind.r Comm.r
J. Dubuc.
A. Dubuc.
Joseph Monkman Interpreter.
William Leunt
H. S. Reynolds

Ka-ke-ke-penoris His × mark
(William Pennefather)
Joseph Kent His × mark
Pedanaquage, or Henry Vane " × "
Peter Henderson " × "
Kay-payahsinisk " × "

Signed at Broken Head River, the twenty-eighth day of August, in the year of Our Lord one thousand eight hundred and seventy-five.

Witnesses:

J. A. R. Provencher, Ind.r Comm.r
J. Dubuc.
H. S. Reynolds.
Daniel Devlin.
H. Cook.

Kasha-ke-pe-nois His × mark.
Ah-kee-seek-was-kung " × "
Kayawahcheekeegik. " × "
Kayjahkeegeequan. " × "
Chrysauga. " × "

Recorded 13th March 1876.
Lib: 44. Folio 6.
L. A. Catellier.
Dep. Registrar General
of Canada.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 124, pt. 2A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy of a Report of a Committee of the Honorable the Privy Council, approved by His Excellency the Governor General in Council, on the 30th April, 1875.

On a Memorandum dated 27th April, 1875, from the Honorable the Minister of the Interior, bringing under consideration the very unsatisfactory state of affairs arising out of the so called "Outside Promises" in connection with the Indian Treaties Nos. 1 and 2,--Manitoba and North West Territories concluded, the former on the 3rd August, 1871, and the latter of 21st of the same month, and recommending for the reasons stated:--

1st. That the written Memorandum attached to Treaty No. 1 be considered as part of that Treaty, and of Treaty No. 2, and that the Indian Commissioner be instructed to carry out the promises therein contained in so far as they have not yet been carried out, and that the Commissioner be advised to inform the Indians that he has been authorized so to do.

2nd. That the Indian Commissioner be instructed to inform the Indians, parties to Treaties Nos. 1 and 2, ~~that,~~ that,

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 124, pt. 2A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

that, while the Government cannot admit their claim to anything which is not set forth in the Treaty and in the Memorandum attached thereto, which Treaty is binding alike upon the Government and upon the Indians, yet, as there seems to have been some misunderstanding between the Indian Commissioner and the Indians in the matter of Treaties Nos. 1 and 2, the Government out of good feeling to the Indians and as a matter of benevolence, is willing to raise the Annual Payment to each Indian under Treaties Nos. 1 and 2, from $3.00 to $5.00 per annum, and make payment over and above such sum of $5.00, to $20.00, each and every year to each Chief, and a suit of clothing every three years to each Chief and each Headman, allowing two Headmen to each Band; on the express understanding, however, that each Chief or other Indian who shall receive such increased annuity or annual payment, shall be held to abandon all claim whatever against the Government in connection with the so called "Outside Promises" other than those contained in the Memorandum attached to the Treaty.

The Committee submit the foregoing recommendation for Your Excellency's approval.

(Signed) W. A. Himsworth,

~~Clerk, Privy Council~~.

C. P. C.

Certified,

W. A. Himsworth,

Clerk, Privy Council.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 124, pt. 2A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ODAK SAFETY ▲ FILM +

27159-40

Hesquiat Res 1

Hesquiat Harbour

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 124, pt. 2A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3571)

-File 109		Fort Ellice - Correspondence regarding conditions among Indian tribes. 1873
-File 124	2	Outside Promise of Treaties 1 & 2 Orders-in-Council. 1875 - 1876
- File 124	2A	Outside Promise of Treaties 1 & 2 Orders-in-Council. 1875 - 1877
File 126	A	Babine Agency - Indian Complaints. 1891 - 1905
File 126	101A	Norway House - Cross Lake Roman Catholic Day School - Returns and General Correspondence. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1903 - 1908
File 128	28	Clandeboye Agency - Claims to land in St. Peter's Reserve. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1885 - 1906
File 130	18	Blackfoot Agency - Leasing of Indian lands (map). (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1901 - 1904
File 130	19	Blood Agency - Leasing of Indian Lands. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1903 - 1905
File 130	26	Couchiching Agency - Unauthorized cutting of timber on the Seine River Reserve. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1900 - 1901
File 130	28	Clandeboye Agency - Leasing of Indian lands. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1898 - 1906

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 126, pt. A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BLACK

FILE NO. 126a Black

— INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH —

DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION

SUBJECT BABINE

VOLUME

FROM 1814

TO 1909

FILE NO. 126a BLACK

REFERENCE				DISPOSAL			
Referred To	By	Remarks	Date	PA or BF	By	Date	For Records Use

1A 1-102

DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LINE

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 126, pt. A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

INSIDE (Cover)

CROSS REFERENCES

FILE NUMBER	SUBJECT
1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	

REGULATIONS

1. This cover must not be folded under.
2. File should be retained no longer than is absolutely essential. If a file is frequently needed at short intervals, it is better to B.F. it for two or three days than keep it out of Records indefinitely. This ensures its being completed and kept in order and also gives other offices an opportunity of using it.
3. Records must be notified whenever a file is passed direct to another Division.
4. All outgoing letters should bear the official file number and originator's designation.
5. ONE SUBJECT—ONE COMMUNICATION—Where the contents of outgoing letters necessarily refer to more than one subject, the originator will prepare additional copies for attachment to relevant files.
6. Correspondence must not be removed from file, except as provided in the regulations governing the conduct of correspondence.
7. Incorrectly filed material will not be removed without notification to Records.
8. Official office designations are to be used for routing purposes.
9. Disposal entries on file jackets must be initialled and dated.
10. Blue Slips will not be attached to files without notification to Records.
11. Urgent Tags, flags and other markers will be removed in Divisional Offices as soon as appropriate action on the folios has been taken.
12. Officials are reminded that strict adherence to the security regulations is essential when dealing with classified material.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 126, pt. A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

18

PLAN
OF
HAZLETON.
SKEENA RIVER

Indian Church

STREET

B^LK IV

18	19	20	21	22	23
C.M.S.	C.M.S.	H.B.Co.	H.B.Co.	H.B.Co.	H.B.Co.
67	67	"	"	"	"

B^LK V

H.B.Co.

STREET

Hazeltons Trail

NOTE—
New Streets to be not greater than 66 feet wide

STREET

C.M.S.	C.M.S.	Cunningham	B^LK I	H.B.Co.	H.B.Co.
Cunningham Hawkins	Road	Cunningham	3	4	5	6
1	2				
67	"	"	"	"	67

70ft

Church Miss^y Society	C.M.S.	B^LK II	C.M.S.	J. Bryant	
7	8	9	10	11	12
66	"	"	"	66	H.B.Co. 66

70ft

N. 20° 30' E

FRONT STREET

H.B.Co Water Lots

H.B.Co NEW STORE

H.B.Co. Store house

SKEENA RI

2 of 8

PLAN OF HAZLETON.

SKEENA RIVER

STREET

STREET

STREET

STREET

FRONT STREET

SKEENA RIVER

SLOUGH

HAGWILGET RIV.

KIT-EN-MACS (Indian R

Land recorded by T. Crosby

N. 20° 30' E

H.B.Co. Water Lots

H.B.Co. NEW STORE

H.B.Co. Stone house

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

NOTE—
New Streets to be not greater than 66 feet wide

Blk IV

18	19	20	21	22	23
C.M.S.	C.M.S.	H.B.Co.	H.B.Co.	H.B.Co.	H.B.Co.
67	67	"	"	"	"

STREET

Blk V

H.B.Co.

STREET

STREET

Blk I

C.M.S.	C.M.S.		H.B.Co.	H.B.Co.	H.B.Co.
Cunningham Hawkins 1	Roach 2	Fraser Hay Cunningham 3	H.B.Co. 4	H.B.Co. 5	H.B.Co. 6
67	"	"	"	"	67

70ft

Blk II

Church Missy Society 7	C.M.S. 8	C.M.S. 9	C.M.S. 10	J. Bryant 11	H.B.Co. 12	H.B. 13
66	"	"	"	66	66	"

70ft

50ft

N. 20° 30' E

Indian Trail

H.B.Co. Water Lots

H.B.Co. New Store

H.B.Co. Store House

FRONT STREET

SKEENA RIVER

SCALE

FEET 100 50 0 100 200 300 FEET

50 Feet = 1 Inch.

37

HAZELTON.

SKEENA RIVER

Trail North

STREET

STREET

STREET

STREET

B^{LK} V

H.B.Co.

B^{LK} VI

B^{LK} II

B^{LK} III

23 H.B.Co.

H.B.Co. 6

Church Mission Society 7

C.M.S. 8

C.M.S. 9

C.M.S. 10

J. Bryant 11

H.B.Co. 12

H.B.Co. 13

H.B.Co. 14

H.B.Co. 15

H.B.Co. 16

H.B.Co. 17

67 66 66 66 66 66 66 66 66 66 66

70ft 70ft 70ft 27½

N. 20° 30' E

FRONT STREET

H.B.Co. Water Lots

H.B.Co. Store

H.B.Co. Stone house

KIT-EN-MACS (Indian Reserve)

SLOUGH

HAGWILGET RIV.

Land recorded by J. Crosby

EENA RIVER

SCALE

FEET 100 50 0 100 200 300 FEET

50 Feet = 1 Inch.

INDIAN POTATO PATCHES.

INDIAN POTATO PATCHES.

N
E
S
W

TRAIL TO BABINE AND OMINECA MOUNTAINS

INDIAN VILLAGE.

CMS School

CMS Dwelling

CMS

YOUMANS

YOUMANS

YOUMANS

HBC

CELLAR

HITCHIN HBC

HBC DWELLING HOUSE

HBC OLD STORE.

STREET

GARDEN

MISSION HOUSE

OUT HOUSES

Garden

BRYANTS LOT

TRAIL TO SKEENA RIVER

INDIAN

POTATO PATCHES.

HBC Cabin

SKETCH PLAN OF HAZELTON SHOWING

TENTS CABIN

HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY'S PROPERTY

C. M. S

27

INDIAN POTATO PATCHES.

TRAIL TO SKEENA RIVER

INDIAN

POTATO PATCHES.

TRAIL TO BABINE AND OMINECA MINES

INDIAN VILLAGE.

GARDEN

Garden

MISSION HOUSE

OUTHOUSES

CELLAR

HITCHIN

H.B.C. DWELLING

H.B.C. OLD STORE

BRYANTS LOT

C.M.S School

C.M.S Dwelling

C.M.S

YOUMANS

YOUMANS

YOUMANS

H.B.C. CABIN

STREET

TEREYS CABIN

H.B.C. NEW STORE

H.B.C. Store Hs

LANDING

HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY'S PROPERTY

C.M.S

SCALE 2 INCHES TO THE 100 FEET.

SKEENA RIVER

SKETCH PLAN OF HAZELTON SHOWING

H.B.C Cos PROPERTY COLOURED RED

C.M.S _ · _ _ · _ BLUE

1f

Forwarded in connection with Mr Clifford's letter of 8 August
Duplicate sent Agent Goring 18th August 1905

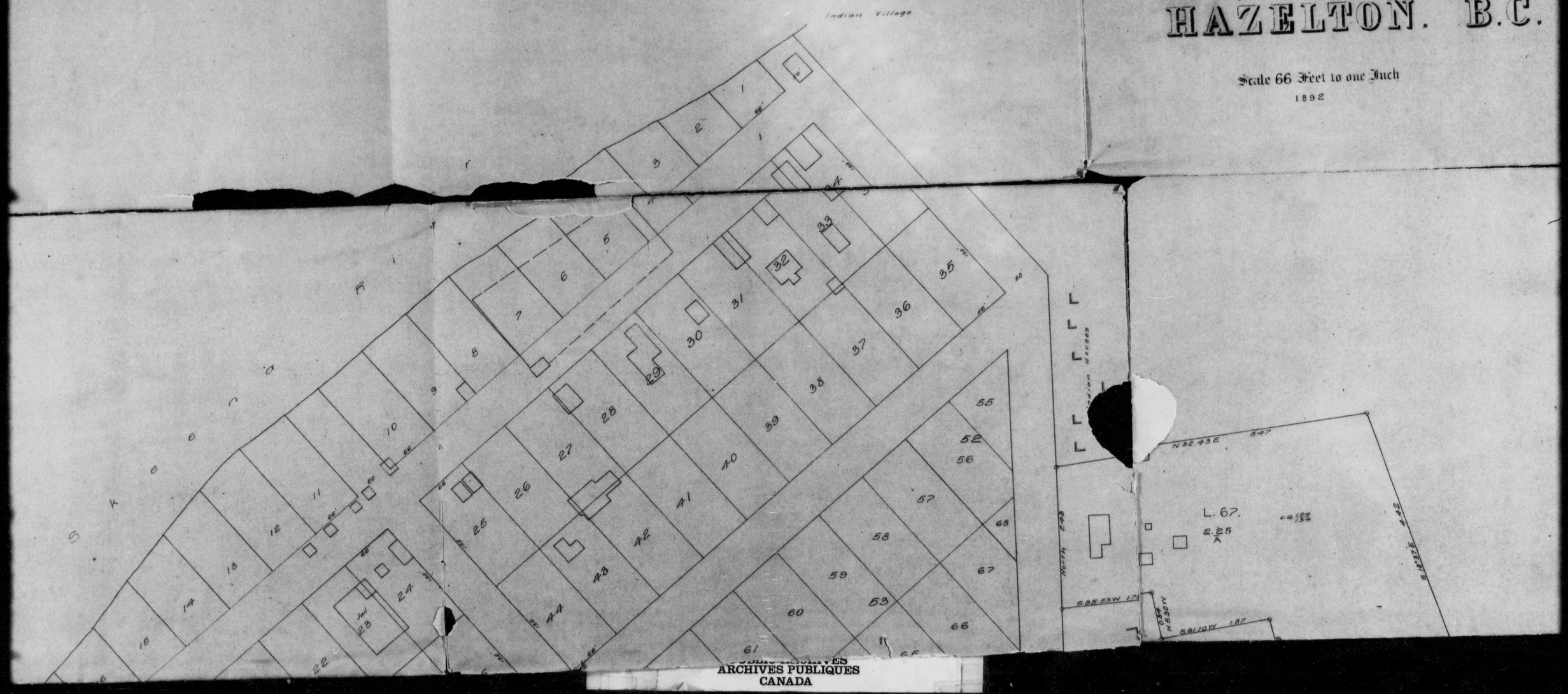
PLAN

OF TOWN OF

HAZELTON. B.C.

Scale 66 Feet to one Inch

1892



ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

27
f

Forwarded in connection with Mr Clapp's letter of 3rd August 1905
Duplicate sent Govt Loring 15th August 1905

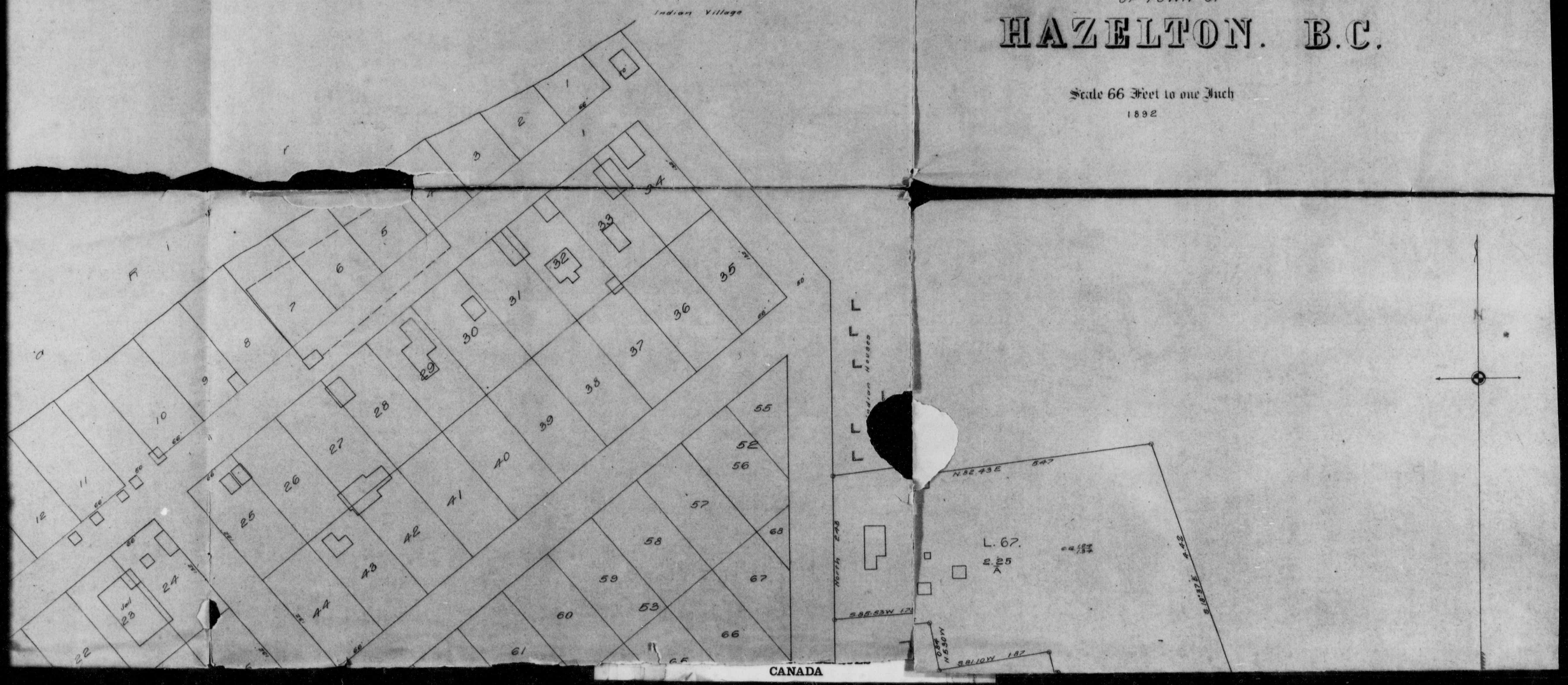
PLAN

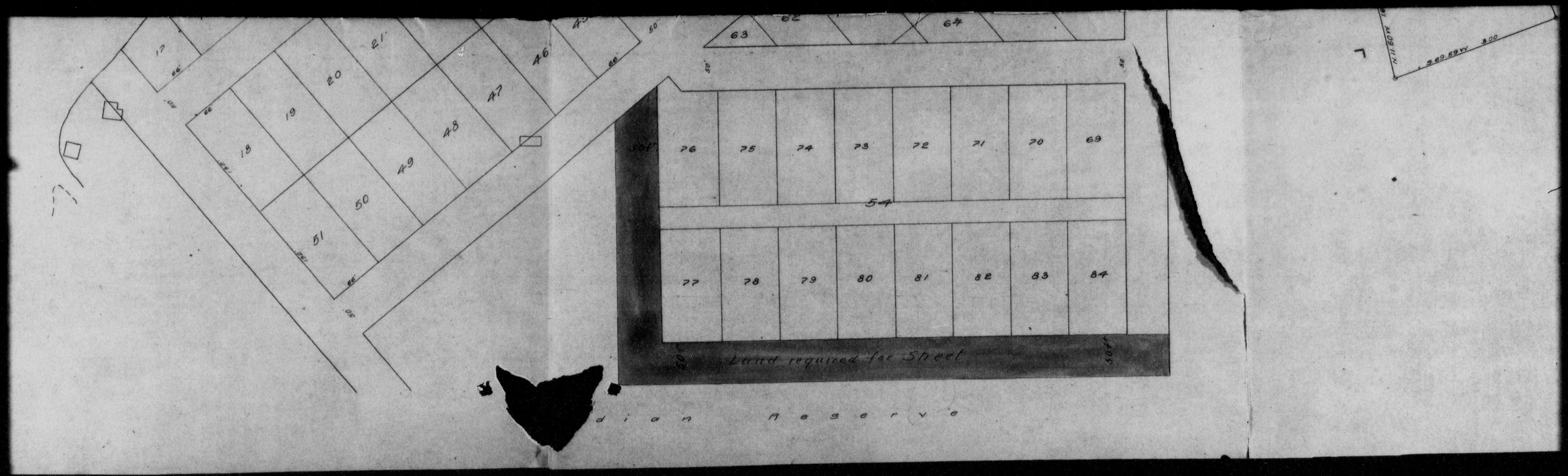
OF TOWN OF

HAZELTON. B.C.

Scale 66 Feet to one Inch

1892





Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 126, pt. A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Pap. 252

MEMORANDUM

Office of the Indian Reserve Commissioner,

To

Mrs Loring — Interpreter.

~~Victoria~~ Hazleton 2nd Sept 1881.

Kit Dum. got doe.

We were waiting for a long time
when we heard you were coming. now we have heard
you speak

Always have lived on friendly terms with the whites
Friendly Glad you have come to better our condition as a friendly

Scarcity of timber with a patch of timber
opposite ~~to~~

& Obs fishery at little Canon. on Skeena 2 miles up
& one on the Hagel gate.

Also some timber at the back of the town
We also want the land on the opposite side of
the Hagel gate river.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 126, pt. A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMORANDUM

Office of the Indian Reserve Commissioner,

To _____

Victoria, _____ 188

Not long speech

Difficulty with regard to townsite –

A 2nd Chief. Welcome you here at Chief. I know

You have come for our good – It is a work of
Charity that brought you

we wish you to thank Lord of us

we cannot thank a like I wish leave every this to you

Good timber on opposite side of River.
The little Canon & the one on Haggspeth are
most important

Timber on opposite side of the Haggspeth

We wont ask much – we wish leave it to your
judgent –

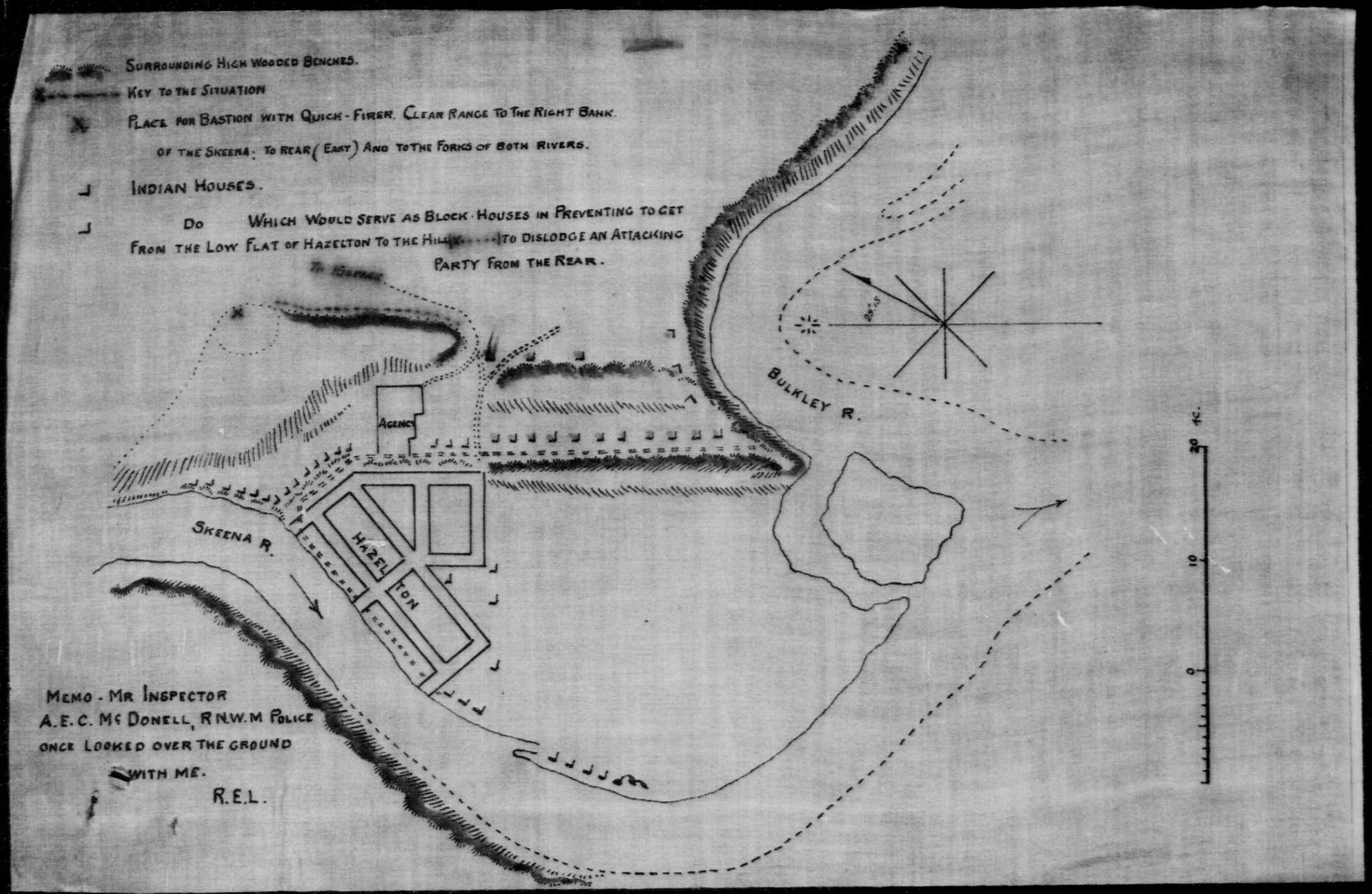
The gardens at back of Village

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 126, pt. A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 126, pt. A)



In duplicate

Babine Agency

Hazelton, B. C. September 29th 1894

Travelling statement for the quarter ended September.

1894.

Sir,

July

I have the honor to report that during this months I did not leave Hazelton for any distance outside of its immediate neighborhood

August

On the 18th of this month I left Hazelton for Fort St. James (Stuart's Lake), distance according to the best authority 202 miles, i.e. Hazelton to Babine 52; Babine to Portage 92. length of Portage 9; thence 49 miles to Fort St. James.

After arriving at Babine I was importuned by some of the Indians to proceed 3 miles down Babine River there I settled a dispute to a fishery amicably, after guns and axes had been displayed by the contesting parties.

To leave Babine (24th) I hired a canoe & sail &c., using my two packers as canoemen. I arrived at Lake Babine end of portage on the evening of the 27th left 28th crossed the portage, arrived at Stuart Lake and at 11. a. m.; and finding a H. B. Co.'s canoe on shore there proceeded at once on again, using said canoe without compensation going and returning over Stuarts Lake.

After arrival at Ft. St. James (29th) at once set to work to get all the information possible bearing on reported disturbances there. I found everything quiet and satisfactory. I could not find, or hear of a white man having been offered an insult by the Indians. In order to show security against theft &c., I may mention that Mr Murray, the H.B.Co.'s officer and Mrs

DEPUTY SUPERINTENDENT GENERAL OF INDIAN AFFAIRS NOV 1 1894 OTTAWA

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 126, pt. A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Mrs Murray sleeps nights with the front and back-door, in fact all doors of their dwelling-house wide open.

All the disturbances there originate directly through intoxicating liquor brought from Qu'Appelle by Half-Breeds and are confined mostly amongst them, into which at times their respective Indian relatives are drawn.

Factions amongst the Indians proper, are not existing.

One Sam Prince, reported to me as of poor reputation, descendant of a Half-Breed father and Indian mother, claimed to have been struck by a half-brother of his, by a Half-Breed mother, whose name is Francis Prince, with a piece of elongated lead three inches in length and nearly an half inch in diameter. In dealing the blow this lead had been used confined to the clenched hand of Francis Prince. The latter was absent, having been sent on work to F.S.C./Bear's Lake Outpost by Mr Murray and was not expected back for over a month. On the best information intoxicating liquor was the prime mover in this case, as in nearly other petty affairs there.

August continued

I found also there a good deal of contention as to the shares in the hay-meadows laid out by the Indian Reserve Commissioner. Many of the Indians not owning a single horse, claiming the right to prevent others with horses from putting hay on part of the meadows, which they consider their portions.

I arranged the matter for the time being, advising to have these disputes in abeyance until the lines of these meadows are defined by a survey and promised them to spend the necessary time required in going over the lands, which part of time are swampy land with water standing on them.

For reasons that the respondent (Francis Prince) in the first mentioned case could not return in reasonable time, and

2.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 126, pt. A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

August continued

and the looking into the hay-meadows dispute is deferred, I deem no reason to further prolong my stay at Ft. St. James and left for Hazelton on the 31st.

September

Before going into camp on the 1st inst; I experienced an electric storm with all its fury, nearly losing camp and belongings by the gale in Landing.

Trees were falling everywhere.

After nothing where pertinent fell to note, I arrived at Hazelton on the 8th inst.

As I have been advised from time to time that the appropriation for this fiscal year is small, I did not give any relief to destitute Indians on my tour, especially as the price of flour at Ft. St. James is $6.00 p. sack.

I defrayed the expenses of this trip out of my private means, not having any other available.

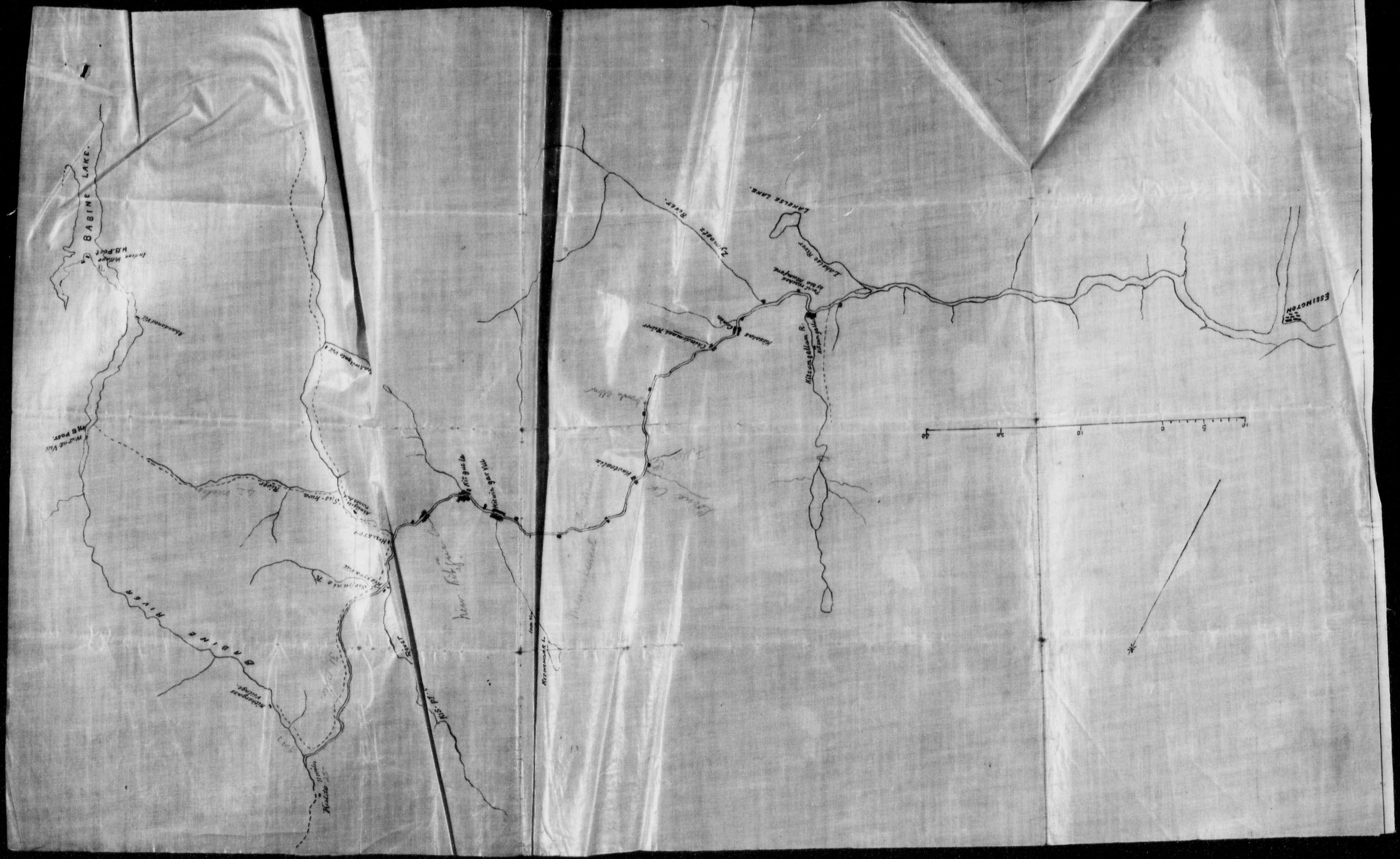
I have the honor to be,
Sir,
Your Obedient Servant,
R. C. Wrinch,
Ind. Agt.

A. W. Vowell, Esq.
Superintendent of Indian Affairs,
Victoria, B.C.

3.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 126, pt. A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

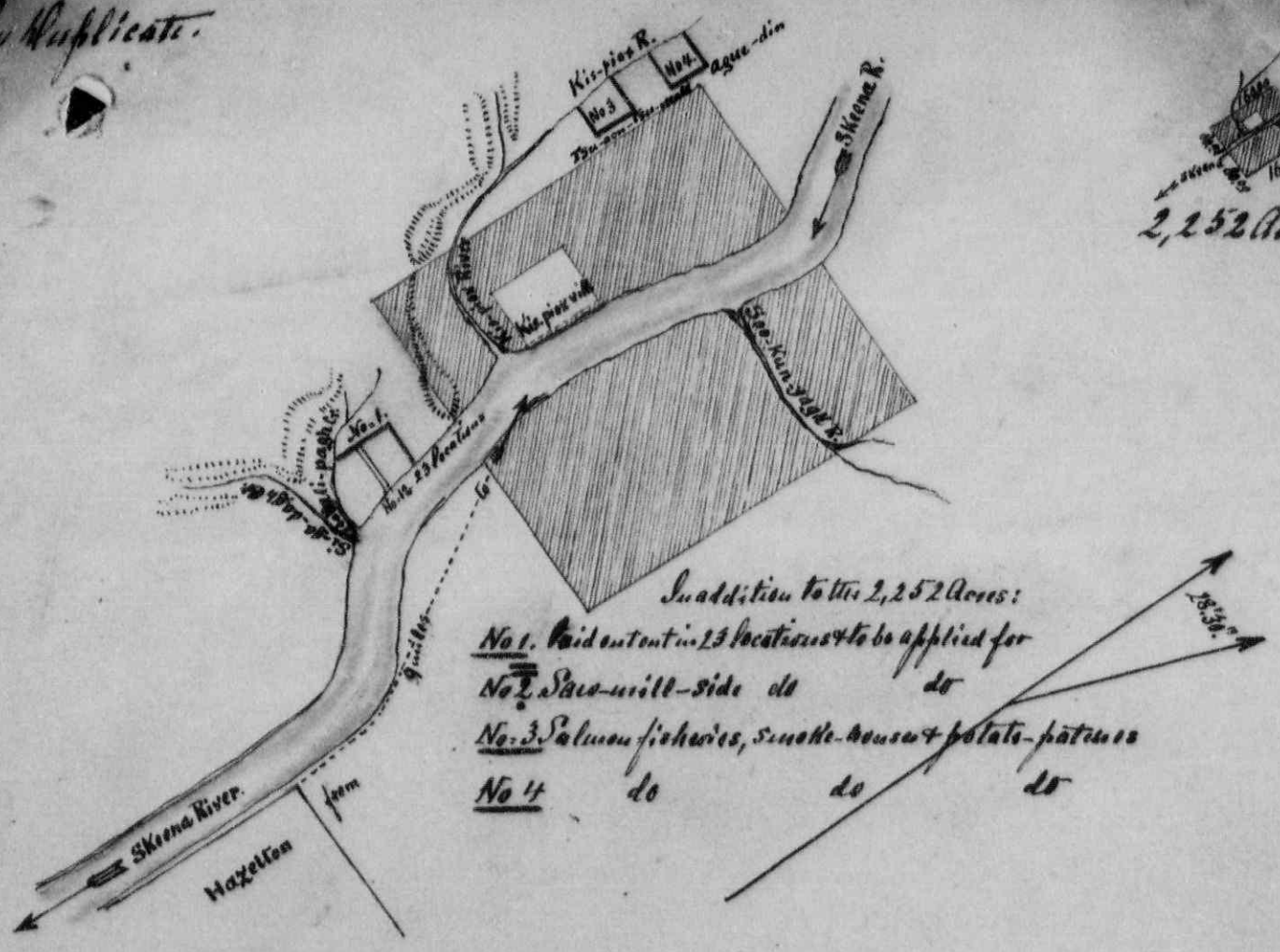

BABINE LAKE.
Babine Lake
Babine River
Babine Mission
Babine Village
Babine Portage
Babine Indian Village
Babine Indian Village
Babine Indian Village

Kitwancool taylaun	1	Kitwancool taylaun	1040	
	2	Fishery	133	5 miles up Kitwancool taylaun R
	3	Jim a gord	73	6 miles below Kitwancool taylaun
Kitselas	1	Kitselas	1470	
	2	Chimdemash	610	4 miles above the cañon
	3	Skeshen eguelk	90	12 miles above the cañon
	4	Kok ish	620	South of Zymoetz on opposite bank from Kitselas
	5	Zymoetz	323	
	6	Keeks pai	17	Left bank 9 miles below the cañon
	7	Ke tohe da	145	" 7 " " Lome Ck
Kit se guec la	1	Kitseguecla	1850	
	2	New Kitseguecla	1036	
	3	Timber Reserve	217	Left bank 5 miles below Hazelton
Kitwangar	1	Kitwangar	2694	
	2	Timber reserve	150	a mile above No 1
	3	Squintlisstat	25	10 miles below Kitwangar
Oct 2 1891	4	Kwatsalin	125	22 miles below Kitwangar
Sept 16 1893	5	Tsumbah	147	2½ miles below Kitwangar
	6	Kits ka haus	100	5 miles below Kitwangar
	7	Koon wats	185	8 miles above Lome Creek
	8	Chig in kabt	103	In dispute with Kitselas Ind's
Hazelton	1	Hazelton	2612	
	2	Timber Reserve	160	2 miles East of Hazelton
	3	Tsitok	455	on Hagwilget R 4 miles from Hazelton
	4	Au law	140	2½ miles above Hazelton

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 126, pt. A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Duplicate.



Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 126, pt. A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(Copy)

Babine Agency.

Hazelton, B. C. Aug. 3rd. 1896.

Sir:-

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter 707 R.2. dated May 5th. last, and a copy of a letter from Indians of Kitspioux, dated 10th. Feb. last referring to the impending survey of their reserve and expressing regret as to their former misconduct etc.

In regarding to the former I am requested to report for the information of the Department on how much land, in my opinion, the Indians of Kitspious require, nature of the soil and its adaptedness for agricultural and pasturage purposes and to mention if there be any probability that whites may take up such land as may be necessary for the support of the Indians, etc.

In reply I have the honor to state, that the Indians of Kitspioux were laboring under the impression that their

A. W. Vowell Esq.

Superintendent of Indian Affairs,

Victoria, B. C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 126, pt. A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

their Reserve would comprise scarcely more than the area of the village as they, at the time, did not listen for better information.

The Hon. P. O'Reilly, Indian Reserve Commissioner, laid out a large reserve there. As to its exact extent I am not sure, but can locate the initial points given. For me to be at variance with the plan already made, may possible be detrimental to the Indians' interests. Their wishes were properly conveyed and as far as I know, complied with to a reasonable extent.

Two hundred acres of heavy timbered land were allowed to the area of the old village. I beg leave to be exempt from furnishing an estimate of the extent of the village reserve, till I could obtain a copy of the plan made by the Commissioner.

As two more reserves are to be laid out, the villages of Kisgegas and Gol-Doe beyond and to the North East of Kitspious, I promised the Indians to exert myself, with the Commissioner in their behalf, to secure about 200 acres for locations in severalty about half way between their old village and Hazelton

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 126, pt. A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Hazelton, as by a roughtsketch attached, shown in blue as No. I, wherein some homes are built already, as the soil is very poor in the vicinity of the old village. Would also try to secure another place of a few acres, in blue No. 2, but think the latter might be included already on the Commissioner's plan. Also a point, of like dimension, further to the North East, marked No. 3.

In reply as to the probability of whites may take up such land as may be necessary for the support of the Indians, would only be in case of finds of minerals.

Prospectors for farming land have been for miles about Kitspioux reporting the soil too shallow for any purpose and the early and late frosts, too much to contend with. Though grazing land, for pasturage purposes, is met with here and there, especially in the valley of the Kitspioux River, part of which is comprised within the bounds of the Reserve delineated by the Indian Reserve Commissioner.

I have the honor to be

Sir,

Your Ob'dt. Servant,

(Sgd) R. E. Loring

Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 126, pt. A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(COPY)

British Columbia, Babine Agency,
Hazelton, March 25th 1904.

Sir,

In referring to your circular letters (to all agents) No. H-4,254 and H-4,342, dated respectively the 19th and 25th August last in regard to the advisability or otherwise of increasing or diminishing Indian Reserves through this Agency, stating that in the opinion of the Provincial Government, the time had come to do so in B.C., on the grounds that in some cases the native population has decreased whilst in others it is thought that many of the small reserves laid off for fishing and camping grounds, etc., were now, owing to changed conditions not absolutely needed, I have the honour here for the present to state the following to wit;-

Except for an increase in population, the conditions in this Agency, up to this time, have not sufficiently changed from the order under which the reserves were apportioned only a few years ago, for matters in compromise of taking radical action regarding the Indians' needs and those of prospective white settlers. To formulate a definite plan would largely remain a subject for consideration when such cases in a more comprehensive shape present themselves and can better be discerned with a well balanced judgment. This can be accepted not in a few cases, but in a general sense. But so far as can be now foreseen, it is impossible to avoid the conclusion, that upon due and mature deliberation, I can conscientiously advocate the following;-

---Tsitks- That of Tsitsk - the Hazelton Reserve No.3 - the portion to the north-west of the right bank of the Bulkly river, be allotted to the Hokwolget village of Rocher Déboulé, and a timber reserve of about fifty (50) acres be added thereto, on its termination north, -i.e.-onto the line from east to west.

To begin with, it must be stated that the herein designated parts of the Tsitsks reserve was given for no reason other than that Got-dum-gol-doe, Chief of the Hazelton Indians has a fishing station

A.W.Vowell, Esquire,
Commissioner of Indian Reserves, B.C., &c., &c.
Victoria, B.C

126a

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 126, pt. A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

station on that side of the Bulkley river. The latter river is strictly speaking the dividing line of the two distinct nations. The small item regarding the said fishery -the use of which will become soon abandoned on the old man's death - should not further count in depriving the Indians of Rocher Dèboulè from having a reserve.

--Got-guidon- Further in respect to the former cited circular letters and that of yours No.H-4,434-7,dated 24th February last,in reply to mine of December 19th 1903,in application for a winter fishery of Got-guidon,situated half a mile below the 1st telegraph cabin north,and about 18 miles above Kispiax and on the left bank of the Kispiax river,I have the honour to state;

Got-guidon being a winter fishery,will be contrary to all other fisheries on the Skeena ,always used by the Kispaix village,and already preparations are on the way to have it included on a pre-emption by a white man,a telegraph line employee. As I previously mentioned in my letter on the subject,an allotment of eight (8) to ten (10) acres would suffice in this instance.

-Kispaix Proper- The people of Kispaix again brought to my attention that they were not as yet provided with a timber reserve. My opinion about sixty (60) acres would be ample of area in that respect.

- Sikedach- The people of that Kispaix special reserve,living on locations in severalty,especially the upper portion thereof,will in time to come be in need of a timber reserve to the extent of about forty (40) acres. There,at present,they principally derive their fire wood off the land they are clearing for cultivation.

-Kitwanga- The following unsurveyed allotments could be canceled without inconveniencing the Indians' mode of living,of today to wit;-

No.4	Kwa-tsa-lix	135 acres	approximately
" 5	Tumbah	147 "	"
" 6	Kits-Haw-haws	100 "	"
" 7	Koonwats	135 "	"
" 8	Chig-in-Kaht	103 "	"

In lieu thereof I would respectfully recommend that a reserve of about eighty (80) acres be allotted to the village of Andimaul on the

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 126, pt. A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

the right bank of the Skeena and about five and a half (5½) miles above the village of Kitwanga, of which I previously made mention in a letter of May 17th 1901.

I have the honor to be,
Sir,
Your Obedient Servant,
(sgd) R.E.Loring,
Indian Agent.

Memo. in reply to your letter 535-6 Feby. 23nd 1901, office of the Commissioner.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 126, pt. A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy.

In duplicate.

B R I T I S H C O L U M B I A.

B A B I N E A G E N C Y.

Hazelton, June 24th, 1909.

The Honourable Frank Oliver,
Superintendent General of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

SIR,-

Supplementary in regard to sundry reports and telegrams from me during October last concerning the unrest of the Indians of the Skeena, initiated by one Kapelano and his emissaries, I have the honour to state the following, to wit:-

Among the Indians of the villages of the Skeens, secret meeting are constantly being held, often lasting till day-light. Thereat pickets were stationed to guard against surprise and attendants deemed objectionable. All attending were enjoined to guard against the Agent to get an inkling of what transpired. Several of the Indians could not restrain themselves under the apprehension of whaw likewise were to befall my family and myself, and, generally after midnight, cautiously approached the rear of the Agency to apprise me of the impending danger. The information was given with the assurance of being treated strictly confidential.

Upon enquiry by whom the plans were fostered, I solely received the reply,- "They all say so alike."

The Indian constables, without exception by intimidation and leaning, became likewise absorbed and involved. In result of close scrutiny, I elicited the following:-

It were decreed that all the settlers had to leave

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 126, pt. A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

the lands they occupied. I" order, toeffect it Hazelton, as the centre for supplies, had to be destroyed, nd the stores here (5) would afford a rich loot and a large supply of intoxicants. It were cunningly arranged that on a given night the Indians of the river concentrate upon this point; a few houses were to be set on fire, and the people having rushed to the threatened parts would be massacred, from points of vanatage, in the glare of the blaze. Also that the wires were to be cut simultaneously, and that all plans were so minutely arranged not to permit of any possible failure.

They admit, I am told, that many of their number would be killed, in the cause referred to, but claim that a goodly number make their escape to the mountains.

As early as on the night of the I5th-I5th of October last, whilst an Indian prisoner named Jimmy Williams, of Kispiax, was kept in gaol here wo await my return from Kitwanga- for alleged covering a settler of the Kispiax valley with a rifle - two or more large canoes, filled with armed Indians of Kispiax, were reported to have come as far as Glen Vowell, demaning of the people thre to join them, drop part way down the river and liberate the aforesaid Indians; and if resistance shown, to help kill the whites here. This rumor did not reach me till several months later, and was not susstantiated as fact, under promise of secrecy, by a young woman named Mary, Wesley, a few weeks ago.

That the movements of the kind are not without some system is proven by each of those of the said party having been told off to knock, simultaneously, at every door of the houses of the latter settlement with the same demand. During the night mentioned, the prisoner broke out and got away. The fact that the latter met the rescuing party ere reaching here, leads me to believe that

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 126, pt. A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

that the former was apprised of the plan and rather resorted to the desperate efforts to get away than await his chances under a cross-fire.

It is being said that a secret compact exists among the villages not to submit to an arrest of any of their number, and to resist by a combined force. The Indians have becole fanatical and reason seems no longer to appeal to them. I am now aware that their demands have become entirely too extravagant for settlement based on anything rational. The demans- consisting that all the lands were to be returned, intact, to the Indians - must have emanated with Kapelano alleging to have received concessions from His Majesty, the King; and those going to Ottawa last summer to serve as incentive to raise the amount of about $4,000.00 on this river, which was secretely collected, in a general way, for Kapelano and associates and the scamps of the villages of this river, who, though low-caste, posed as chiefs.

That the administration of justice, beyond a certain limit, can no longer be enforced is patent.

It is surprising to learn of the amount of magazine guns with ammunition, of the most improved pattern, that of late surreptitiously became possessed by the Indians. On an out-break, so general is the organization that not only the men and boys, able to carry a gun, can be reckoned with, but also the women. Whereas, I am sure, that on the whole there are not three effective guns to twelve men, in actual possession, among the whites.

Though, the Hagwilgets have so far not joined the movement, their grievances against the settlers, having taken land, would be tenfold by comparison, and a neglect in timely precaution may turn them with the tide ere realizing the full force of the condition. Any untoward circumstance may at any time precipitate the worst expected

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 126, pt. A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

During last winter, the favoured plan, among the wh whites here was, I have heard rumored, rather to take the initiative - because of being so few, with the village of Kispiax and its people than to await to be butchered by them on cunningly laid schemes, and have no chance for their lives.

I here may beg leave to state that the public in general awaits anxiously the result of this report.

I urgently advocate the sending to Hazelton of a force of sixty (60) Royal North West Mounted Police with a quick furing gun.

Only that force is properly equipped, trained and disciplined effectively to cope with the situation. That body of men I would recommend to be on its way so soon as possible.

Forty (40) of them, with the gun mentioned, should come up the Skeena minus horses, and twenty $20) with horses via Quesnel.

Otherwise it is arranged that it will be made compulsory, by a committee of citizens, for every woman and child to leave this cul-de-sac of a place and go below.

A rough sketch of Hazelton and its topography I here beg leave to attach.

I have the honour to be ,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

R. E. LORING.

Indian Agent,

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 126, pt. A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(Copy of Telegram)

229 Vr H K 35

Ottawa, Ont July I5th I909.

Wm. McLaughlin,

Indian Office,

Victoria, B.C.

Your letter ninth instant number six four seven P 5 W with enclosure received send copy of enclosure at once to Superintendent Vowell for advice under any circumstances duty of province to maintain law and order.

J. D. McLean.

6:I9 p.m.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 126, pt. A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

5/15

Form No. 1.

GOVERNMENT TELEGRAPH SERVICE,

COPY - DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS,
DOMINION OF CANADA.

☞ Write Plainly. Give Full Address. Use no Figures or Abbreviations.

All Messages are received subject to the following conditions: The Government shall not be liable for damages arising from failure to transmit or deliver, or for any error in the transmission or delivery of, any telegram, whether happening from negligence of its servants or otherwise, or for delays from interruptions in the working of its lines, or for errors from illegible writing, beyond a refund of the amount received for sending the same, except in the case of error in a repeated telegram. To guard against errors, the Government will repeat back any message for a payment of twice the regular rate for transmission, and in that case it shall not be liable for damages exceeding fifty times the amount received for sending and repeating any such message. In no case will the Government be responsible for the correctness of cipher or obscure telegrams, whether repeated or not.
The Government shall not be liable for any act or omission occurring beyond its own lines, but will endeavor to forward telegrams by any other lines necessary to reaching their destination.

D. H. KEELEY, *General Superintendent*

Sent No.	Sent by	Received by	Time Sent.	Time Filed.	Check.

Send the following Message subject to the above terms which are agreed to:

2. BU. IK. RN. 45 - paid 3.45 & 4 Ottawa, Ont., July 15th 1909.

xx

R. E. Loring,

Indian Agent, HAZELTON, B.C.

In Answer TO WIRE FROm Him Stephen Morgan OF Hazelton Wired By Premier Today that Dominion Government Cannot Prevent Persons from Staking Provincial Lands But will prevent Land Being Staked For settlement on Indian Reserves act accordingly and show this telegram to VOWELL and STEWART.

735pm. J. D. McLean.

☞ Read the Notice and Agreement at the Top. ☜

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 126, pt. A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

KODAK SAFETY

Plan of Reserve accompanied by Schedule

Shewing by whom the several lots were claimed in October 1891

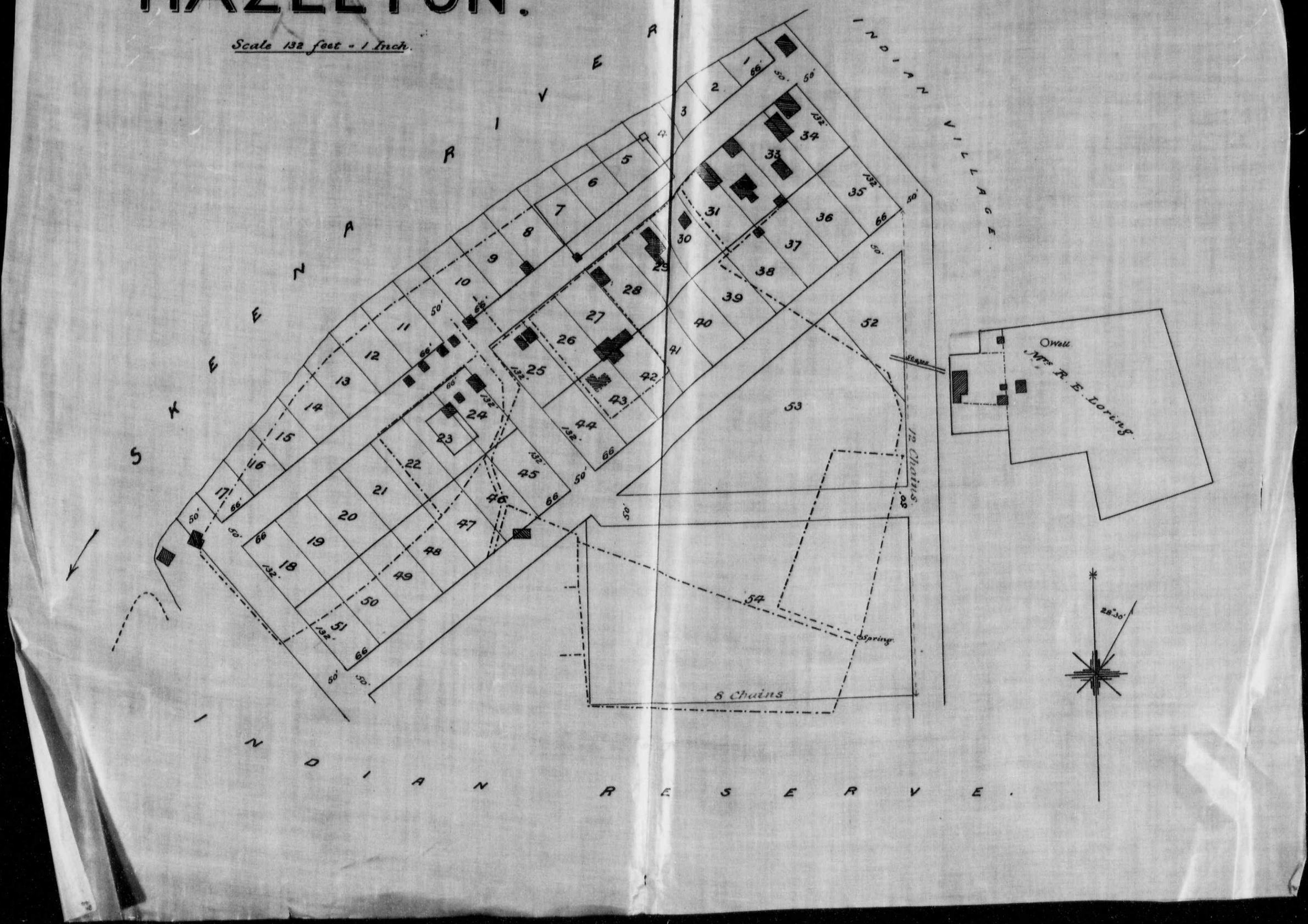
1	Church Missionary Society	28	Hudsons Bay Co	
2	do	29	do	
3	Robt Cunningham	30	do	
4	do	31	Robt Cunningham	
5	Hudsons Bay Co	32	do	
6	do	33	Church Missionary So	
7	do	34	do	
8	C M Society	35	do	
9	do	36	do	
10		37	do	
11	Robt Cunningham	38	do	
12	do	39	H B Co	
13	do	40	do	
14	do	41	do	
15	do	42	Church Missionary So	
16	do	43	do	
17	do	44	do	
18	do	45	H B Co	
19	do	46	do	Partly Indian
20	do	47	Robt Cunningham	
21	do	48	do	
22	Provincial Govt	49	do	Partly do
23	do	50	do	
24	Hudsons Bay Co	51	do	
25	Bryant	52	C M S	
26	C M Society	53	Hudsons Bay Co	
27	do	54	do	

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 126, pt. A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

HAZLETON.

Scale 132 feet - 1 Inch.



Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 126, pt. A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R. E. Loring.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 126, pt. A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Department No......

District ....

Description ..... | *For whom Surveyed*

.... | ....

.... | .....

.... | .....

.... | ....

..... | .....

.... | .....

..... | .....

..... | .....

Surveyed by ....*P.L.S.*

....*189*..

Plotted.....*189*..

By whom .....

Survey Gazetted .....

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 126, pt. A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS.

1. Write nothing on the outside covers of the book.
2. State for whom survey is made.
3. If the land be held by purchase give date of application.
4. If the land be held by pre-emption give number of date of record.
5. Classify all lands held by purchase (or pre-emption) as requiredby sub section 2 of section 29 of the Land Act.
   (*a*) The classification should be in the form of a table.
   (*b*) The whole area must be accounted for.
6. In surveys of mineral claims, give copy of record, date of location, from whom surveyed.
7. Show situation of land surveyed by diagram on tracing linen (blue prints will not be accepted), and where no surveys exist the approximate position.
8. You are particularly requested to follow the instructions given in the "Land Act," which provides for the method of survey and the manner of keeping field notes.
9. Use plenty of paper. Do not cramp your notes. Do not write notes for more than 80 chains on one page, and always repeat the last station on the following page.
10. Page the Field Book, and on the diagram insert the number of the page where the notes referring to each line surveyed may be found.
11. Append a traverse table and balance it.
12. In traverses, number the stations and show the bearings and distances on the diagram or plan in red.
13. When the Field Book contains notes of surveys for more than one purchase or pre-emption, an index is to be furnished of the pages where the notes referring to each claim may be found.
14. Mark on the plan the acreage of every claim surveyed, and the name of the owner thereof.
15. Sew the leaves of the field book into the cover and trim off the edges of the paper.

N. B.—Place your work in such a clear shape that the Draughtsman can check and plot the survey with the least loss of time.

The above line was run the ..... day of ..... 189...

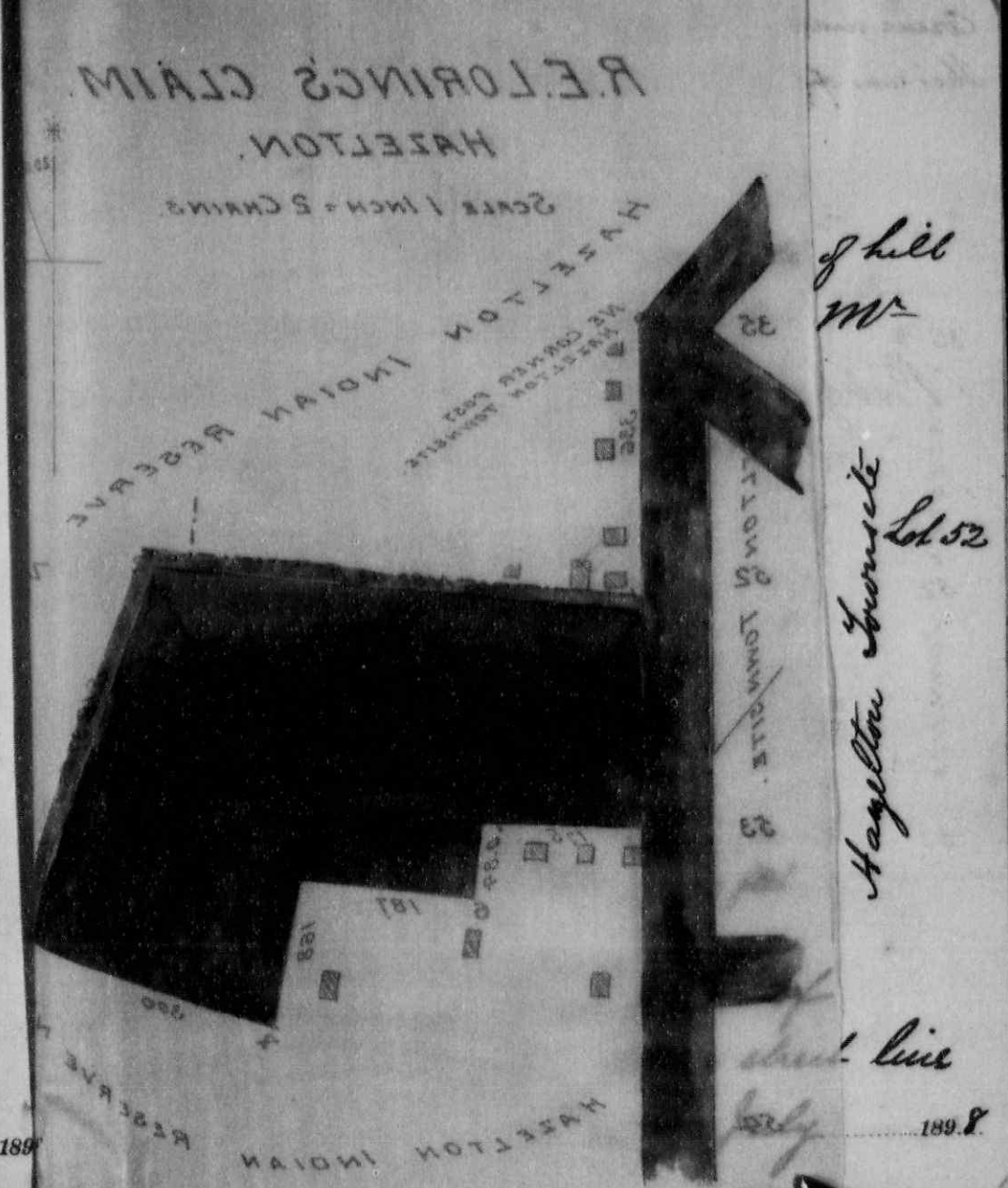
Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 126, pt. A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Field Notes of
R. E. Loring's claim
adjoining Hazelton Townsite
Cassiar District

Variation
29°:15 E

The above line was run the ..... day of 189



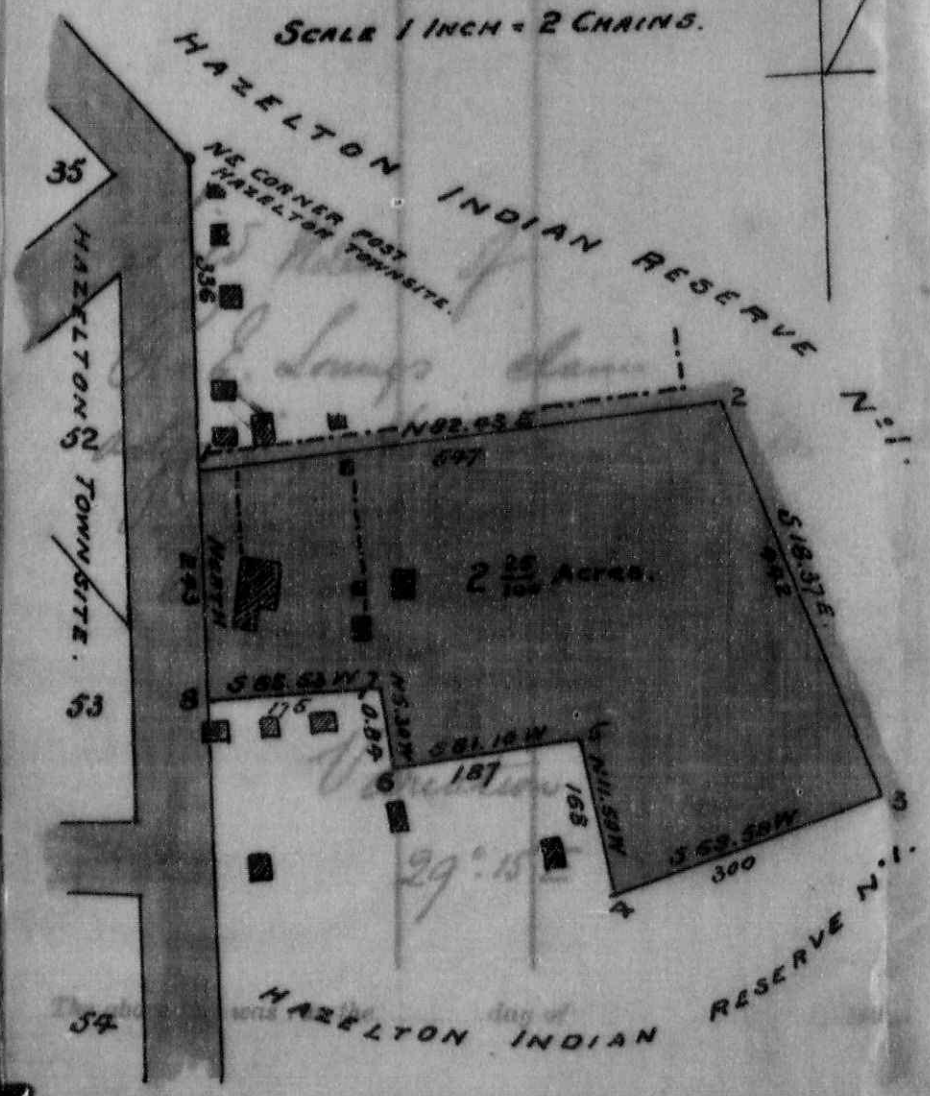
Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 126, pt. A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R. E. LORING'S CLAIM.

HAZELTON.

SCALE 1 INCH = 2 CHAINS.



Sta 0

Post at in cairn on side of hill
336
North west corner post of Mr
R. E. Loring's claim

Indian Houses	12+	20	300	50 feet
	12+	20	250	
	15+	20	140	
	10+	20	085	
	15+	20	040	50 feet

Lot 52

Hazelton Townsite

SOUTH

From North east corner post of Hazelton townsite. Along street line

The above line was run the 23rd day of July 189 8

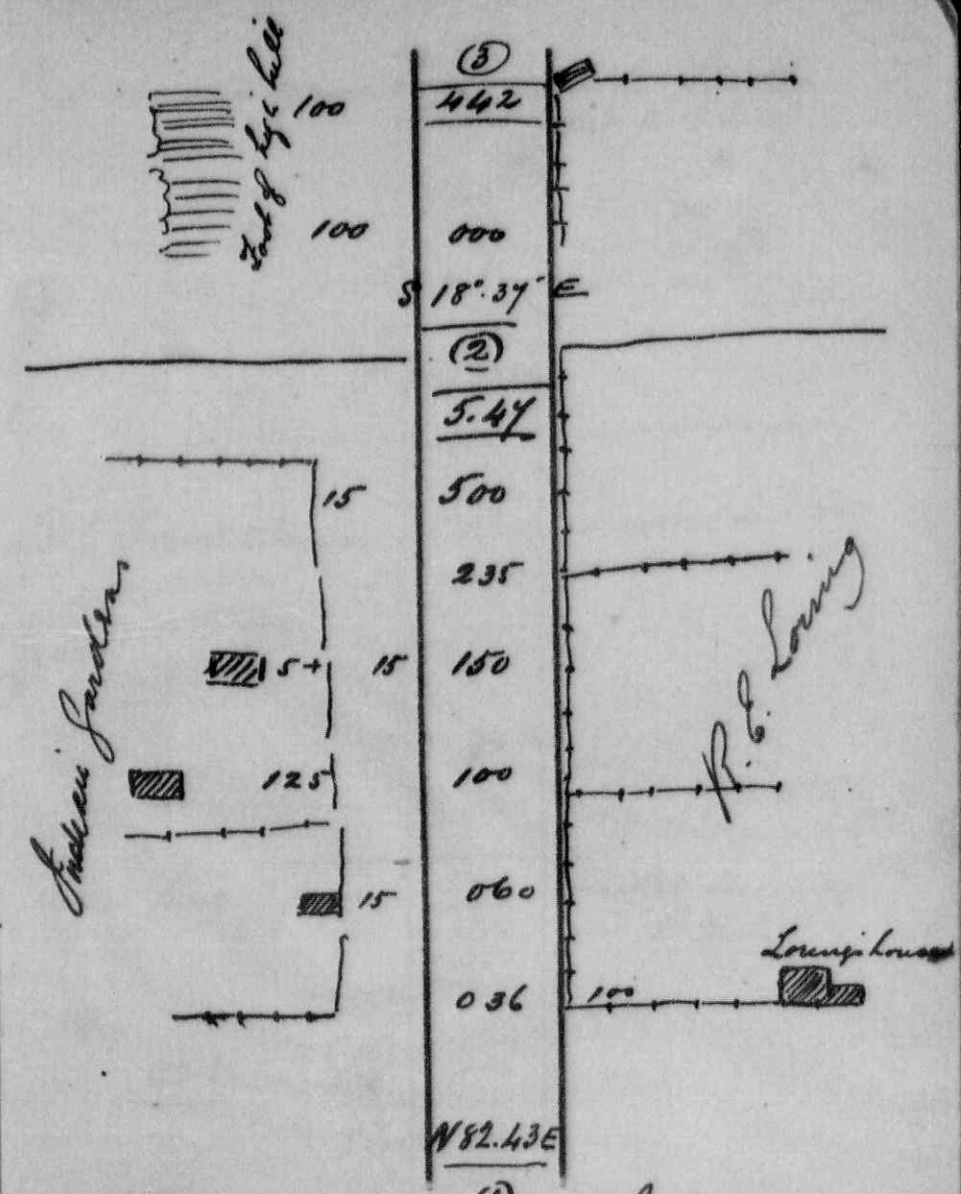
Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 126, pt. A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Corner marked by stone set 18" in ground.
This was done to avoid blocking gateway

Post of cottonwood 4" square

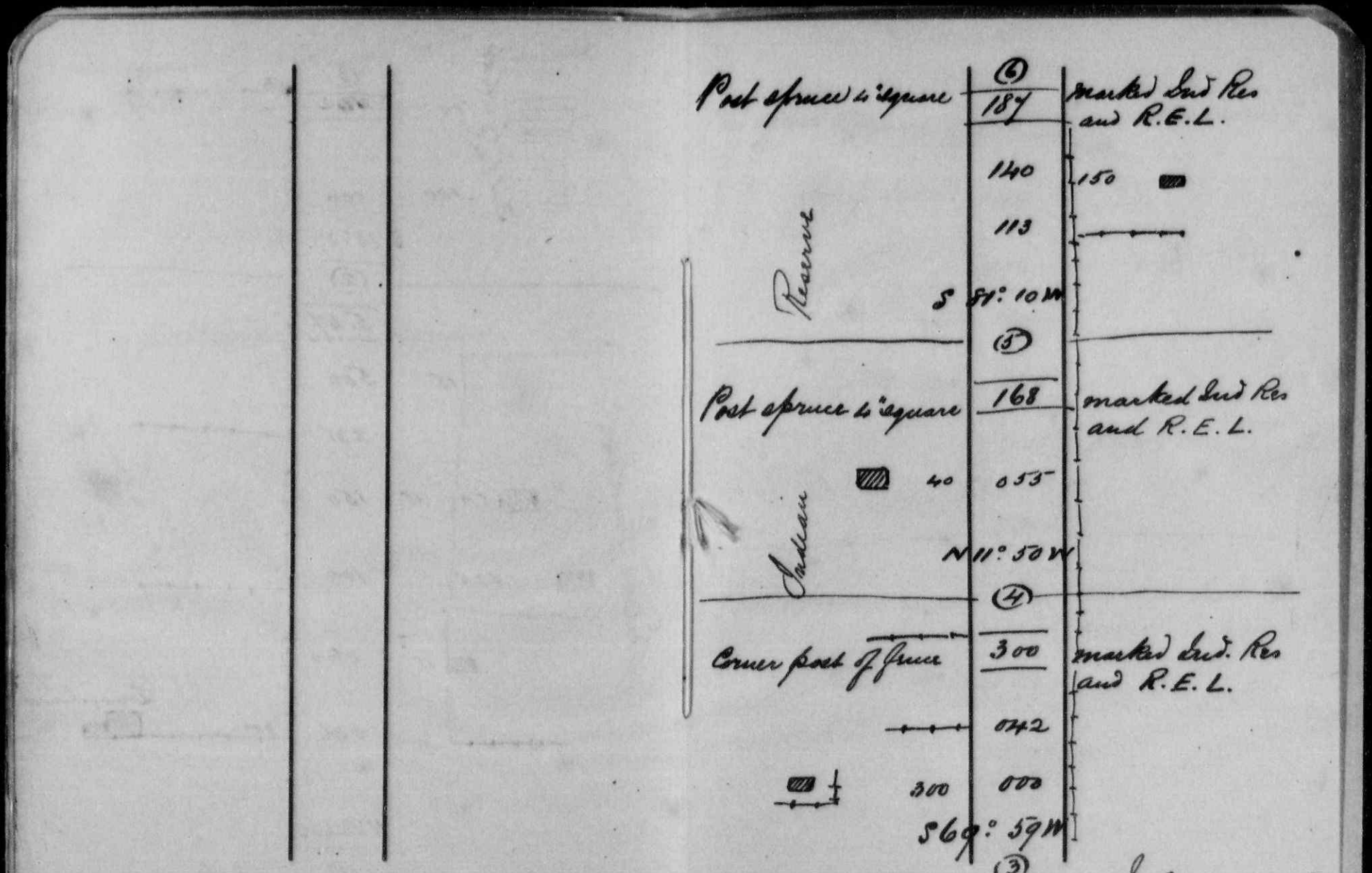
The above line was run the ..... day of ..... 189...



The above line was run the 23 day of July 1898

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 126, pt. A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



The above line was run the ..... day of ..... 189...

The above line was run the 23 (3) day of July 1898..

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 126, pt. A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(8)

Post spruce 4" Square 1.75 scribe cairn on side of hill

Top of bank 1.49

1.36

1.29

20 1.68

0.15 30

S 83° 53' W

(7)

Post spruce 4" square 0.84 marked Ind. Res and R.E.L.

40 0.20

N 5° 30 W

(6)

The above line was run the ... day of ... 189...

The above line was run the 23 day of July 1898

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 126, pt. A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(1)
243

NORTH

(8)

to Alta 1

The above line was run the 23 *day of* July *189*8

The above line was run the ..... *day of* ..... *189*...

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 126, pt. A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

I E.M. Skinner of Quamichan B.C. a duly authorized Land Surveyor for the Province of British Columbia make oath and say

I have surveyed the plot of land for Mr R.E. Loring

I commenced the said survey on the 23rd and completed it on the 23rd Day of July 1898

I personally ran all the lines on the said survey on the dates set out in the annexed field book

The notes in the field book are a correct representation of the work done on the ground by me

E. M. Skinner

Sworn before me at Comiaken this 10th day of June 1899

William H. Elkington J.P.

The above line was run the.....day of.....189...

N. B.—Use the following form of Certificate, but write it out in full upon one of the blank pages of field notes at the end of your work. This rule must be strictly followed, as the cover with the printed certificate is liable to be detached from the field notes, which are then valueless.

Affidavit.

I.....of.....a duly authorized Provincial Land Surveyor for the Province of British Columbia make oath and say as follows:—

(1.) I have surveyed.....

.....

(2.) I commenced the said survey on the.....day of.....189..., and completed it on the.....day of.....189...

(3.) I personally ran all the lines of the said survey on the dates set out in the annexed field book marked A.

(4.) The notes contained in the field book are a correct representation of the work done on the ground by me.

Sworn before.....

.....

.....

.....

Provincial Land Surveyor.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 126, pt. A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DECLARATION.

(To accompany Surveyor's Field Notes.)

—:o:—

DOMINION OF CANADA,
PROVINCE OF BRITISH COLUMBIA.
To Wit:

In the Matter of the Sale of Crown Lands under Section 30 of the Land Act.

I, E. M. Skinner, P. L. S.,

of Quamichan, in the Province of British Columbia, do solemnly declare that I have surveyed Lot ....., Group ....., in the Cowichan District, containing 2.25/100 acres, for Mr. R. E. Loring, and have made careful examination of said land and classify the same as follows:—

(1st.) Timber Lands ..... acres.

1st class " 2 1/4 acres.

2nd class " ..... acres.

3rd class " ..... acres.

(2nd.) In my opinion ——— acres of this land is likely to be required for a Townsite.

In my opinion ——— acres of this land is likely to be required for a Fishing Station.

(3rd.) In my opinion the granting of this land or any of it will not prevent or hamper the development of any adjoining natural resources.

And I make this solemn declaration conscientiously believing it to be true, and knowing that it is of the same force and effect as if made under oath and by virtue of "The Canada Evidence Act, 1893."

DECLARED before me at ~~the~~ Quamichan ~~of~~ ———, in the Province of British Columbia, this 14th day of June, A.D. 1899.

E. M. Skinner P.L.S.

William H. Elkington J.P. ~~Commissioner~~

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 126, pt. A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Notice is hereby given that thirty (30) days after date I intend to apply to the C C L & C. for permission to purchase in Cassiar District and the following described land, bounded on the North, South and East by Hazelton Reserve N: 1 and on the West by Hazelton townsite. viz.

Commencing at a post 3.36 chains South of the Northeast corner of Hazelton townsite, thence N 82.45 E. 5.47 chains; thence S 18 57 E 4.42 chains; thence S 69.59 W, 3.00 chains; thence N 11.50 W 1.68 chains; thence S 81.10 W. 1.87 chains; thence N 5.30 W, 0.84 chains; thence S 85.53 W 1.75 chains, and thence North 2.43 chains to the point of commencement.

Contains 2¼ acres.

R. E. Loring
per

Hazelton. B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 126, pt. A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

T. D. Form 2

Canadian Pacific Railway Company's Telegraph.

All Messages taken by this Company are subject to the following terms:

It is agreed between the sender of the following message and this Company that the said Company shall not be liable for damages arising from failure to transmit or deliver, or for any error in the transmission or delivery of an unrepeated telegram, whether happening from negligence of its servants or otherwise, or for delays from interruption in the working of its lines, for errors in cypher or obscure messages, or for errors from illegible writing, beyond the amount received for sending same. To guard against errors, the Company will repeat back any telegram for an extra payment of one-half the regular rate, and in that case it shall not be liable for damages beyond fifty times the amount received for sending and repeating.

Correctness in the transmission of messages can be insured by contract in writing, stating agreed amount of risk, and payment of premium thereon, at the following rates, in addition to the usual charges for repeating messages, viz.:—One per cent. for any distance not exceeding 1,000 miles, and two per cent. for any greater distance.

This Company shall not be liable for the act or omission of any other Company, but will endeavor to forward the telegram by any other Telegraph Company necessary to reaching its destination, but only as the agent of the sender, and without liability therefor. This Company shall not be responsible for messages until the same are presented and accepted at one of its transmitting offices; if a message is sent to such office by one of the Company's messengers, he acts for that purpose as the sender's agent; if by telephone, the person receiving the message acts therein as agent of the sender, being authorized to assent to these conditions for the sender. This Company shall not be liable in any case for damages unless the same be claimed in writing, within sixty days after receipt of the telegram for transmission. No employee of the Company shall vary the foregoing.

T. G. SHAUGHNESSY, President. B. S. JENKINS, Gen. Supt., Winnipeg, Man. W. J. CAMP, Supt., Montreal, Que.
JAS. KENT, Manager Telegraphs. J. WILSON, Supt., Vancouver, B.C. A. W. BARBER, Supt., Toronto, Ont.

Sent No.	Sent By	Rec'd By	Time Sent.	Time Filed.	Check.

Send the following Message, subject to the above terms, which are hereby agreed to:

To..... 190

☞ READ THE NOTICE AND AGREEMENT AT THE TOP.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 126, pt. A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Mr Vowell advised by Mr Fox that verbally, that when survey was made and accepted that a sale of the land would be made at $25 per acre or fraction thereof = $75

R.E. Loring

Field book 419 1907. Plotted on township plan adjoining Hazelton townsite

Lot 67. Cassiar District 2.25 acres

Surveyed Aug 22nd 1907

$75 and $

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 126, pt. A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Victoria. B.C.
April 24th 1903

Dear Mr Loring

Enclosed I send a letter addressed to you by the Lands & Works Dept with reference to your application to purchase your house and garden at Hazelton.

You will see that it has been opened; this I did after consultation with Mr Vowell, who agreed with me that there might be something in its contents requiring immediate attention.

R. E. Loring Esq.
Hazelton. B.C.

and that it would, in all probability, only delay the business if it were sent to you at Hazelton.

However, as you will see, nothing definite has been done in the matter.

With kindest regards to Mr Loring I remain

Yours very truly

Clarence H Green.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 126, pt. A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy

5231
5236/99

Lands & Works Dept
Victoria. Apl 23rd 1900.

Sir.

Referring to your letter of the 4th and 10th July last applying to purchase 2½ acres of land at Hazelton upon which your dwelling house, garden, etc. is situated, I beg to inform you that on the 14th July last W. Sargeant, the H.B.Co. agent at Hazelton was requested to report as to the value of the land in question but has not yet done so, and further steps are now being taken to ascertain its value.

As soon as this information is before the Department your application will be dealt with.

I have the honour to be
Sir
Your Obedient servant
Sgd:- W. S. Fitz
Deputy Commnr of Lds & Wks

R. E. Loring Esq.
Pro Tem Commissioner
Indian Dept.
Victoria. BC

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 126, pt. A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Victoria. B.C.
March 1st 1900.

Sir.

Referring to your letter of the 6th September, No 7097, may I ask if any further steps have been taken re Mr Loring's application to purchase 2½ acres of land at Stegelton, upon which his house and garden is situated.

Mr Loring does not object to pay a reasonable price for the land, but naturally he wishes to secure a title to his property as soon as possible.

In this respect I would refer you to my letter of 1st Sept 1899.

I have the honor to be.
Sir
Your obedient servant.

The Deputy Commissr
of Lands & Works.
Victoria B.C

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 126, pt. A)

Poor. Copy.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

LANDS AND WORKS DEPARTMENT,

THE GOVERNMENT OF
THE PROVINCE OF BRITISH COLUMBIA

7197
/99.

VICTORIA, 6th Sept., 1899.

Sir,-

I have the honour to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 1st instant, calling attention to an application made on the 4th July last by Mr. R. E. Loring for permission to purchase two and a quarter acres of land at Hazelton.

You also call attention to two further letters addressed on behalf of Mr. Loring to this office, to neither of which you say a reply has been received.

In that connection, I may remark that the letters you refer to were written by Mr. Green, who delivered them at this office and received a verbal reply to the purport that I had communicated with the agent of the Hudson's Bay Co. at Hazelton, asking him to be kind enough to report upon the application in order that I might be possessed of facts which would warrant me in dealing with the application.

Touching your remarks with respect to the value of the land,

A. W. Vowell, Esq.,
Indian Superintendent,
Victoria, B. C.

OFFICE OF INDIAN SUPERINTENDENT
SEP 8 1899
B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 126, pt. A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

THE GOVERNMENT OF
THE PROVINCE OF BRITISH COLUMBIA

LANDS AND WORKS DEPARTMENT,

VICTORIA,.....

I may say that there is no intention of taxing Mr. Loring for the enhanced value caused by the improvements he may have made upon the property. At the same time, I beg to point out to you that the Government cannot be expected to dispose of small fractions of land, such as the parcel desired by Mr. Loring, at the ordinary price of agricultural lands.

I am, Sir,

Yours obediently,

F. Carter-Cotton.

Chief Commissioner Lands & Works.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 126, pt. A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Victoria. B.C.
September 1st 1899.

Sir.

I have the honor to call your attention to an application, made the 4th July last, by Wm. R. E. Loring for permission to purchase 2¼ acres of land at Stageltan.

On the 10th July Mr. Loring again addressed you on the subject, enclosing a memorandum, made 9th August 1895, of the improvements made by him; to neither of these communications has a reply been received.

I am led to believe the delay is caused by the Government wishing to ascertain the present value of the land, with a view to determining the price to be paid by

The Hon.ble
The Chief Commis.r
of Lands & Works.
Victoria. BC

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 126, pt. A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

KODAK SAFETY ▲ FILM +■

by Mr Loring.

It would obviously be unfair should the Government accept a valuation based on the enhanced value of property caused by Mr. Loring's improvements, and I submit that under the circumstances the ordinary price of agricultural land only should be charged especially when it is considered that at the time the Land was first taken up and since, it was desired by the holder to obtain a title by paying for the land, which he has so far been unable to do.

I have the honor to be
Sir.
Your obedient servant.
A. Thomas M

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 126, pt. A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Memorandum

9th Augt 1895.

Statement as to occupancy of property in claim for purchase.

Nine years ago my wife (then the widowed Mrs Hankin) settled on this ground, made improvements as to gardens &c. At that time no Indian thought of settling on this then isolated plateau. Since my coming here I surrounded the house with all the improvements amenable. Built stable, pig and chicken houses and other outhouses.

Cleared all the ground of underbrush and trees at a good deal of expense and exertion, fenced the whole of the grounds as shown on plan of townsite. Surrounded the House with cedar picket fence, the ground in rear with split cedar.

Sunk a well, which turned out an achievement beyond any one's expectation, lined and housed the same.

Planted trees of all descriptions in the orchard, mountain ashes and hops for ornamental purposes and made a fine flower garden. Sidewalk in front of house. Steps leading up the hill. Ditches as to perfect drainage etc. etc.,

It is only since living here, that I encouraged the most deserving couples to build and reside on this plateau, in order to have good and comfortable houses, removed from the din and nuisances of the Indian village.

R. C. Boring

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 126, pt. A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Victoria. B.C.
July 10th 1899.

Sir.

With further reference to my letter of the 4th instant re purchase of 2½ acres of land in Cassiar District, I have the honor to enclose a memorandum bearing on the subject made in August 1895

I have the honor to be
Sir.
Your obedient servant

R. E. Loring
per Robinson.

The Hon.ble
the Chief Commissr
of Lands & Works.
Victoria. B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 126, pt. A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

$25 per acre.

Victoria. B.C.
July 4th 1899.

Sir.

I have the honor to apply for permission to purchase, for residence and garden purposes, 2½ acres of land situated in the Cowichan district and bounded on the North, South and East by the Skeleton Indian reserve No 1, and on the West by the homestead of Skeleton.

Will you kindly inform me the valuation placed upon the said piece of land.

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your obedient servant

R. E. Loring
per Edmund Green

The Hon.ble
the Chief Commr.
of Lands & Works.
Victoria. B.C

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 126, pt. A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Hon Sec Lands. Pop 83

HBCo Post Babine Lake. 26/52. Sept 7th 1891

Boat at Village

22 persons

33 horses

I have come here to set apart land for you so that it will be your own. Then lands are called Reserves. With the exception of the Stuart Lake country all BC has been gone over in the same manner. Then lands will be Indian Reserves but you will not be confined to them you can hunt and gather berries where you will. The land I propose to set apart for a village site has been examined. The boundary line will be between the HBCo store and the Indian houses: and will extend ½ mile back by one mile frontage on the river to a steep hill. That includes all the good land and is large enough for a village site. I would like to hear from you where the best place is for fences and where you usually procure it. I have waited for the chief all day and he has not come tho he was sent for by Mr McDonald. I now wish the 2nd chief or some prominent man to speak to me. If you do not understand what I mean, say so and I will try to explain it fully.

Sal ro sā

The Govt own all the land and whatever they like to do with it they can. I think the land you propose to give us is too small, we all think so. There are a great number of people here and that is the reason they want land to cultivate and raise horses.

We want only one place, and therefore want a big piece. We want from a point up the lake, to our fishery down the river 9 miles from here. The chief is not here so I speak for him.

Sam lo lēē

We have gardens up the lake, and our fishery below. Don't think you see all our people there are as many more at the fishery.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 126, pt. A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

You have none if you told me where you get your firewood — Comm.

There is good timber on the piece we ask for — Hall
We go over the other side of the lake. we get wood where we please. There are 3 of our chiefs here but they do not know how to speak. We came here long ago and bought this place our own

All below the land I propose to give you is barren land and I did not wish to give you what is of no value to you. I cannot give you land up the lake because the HBCo own it. If you cultivate land on the lake I will make a seperate reserve of it. I ask you where the best timber is so that I can give you a timber reserve where nobody but you can cut it. You can cut timber outside, and turn your cattle there too. I do not consider it necessary to make a fishery down the river, for the law forbids a white man to use a net in fresh water so that all the salmon is for the Indians. The salmon are of no value to a whiteman. For the same reason I do not make hunting or berrying reserves on the mountain. I have come here to do right and fair for the Indian. If they ask for anything I will go and see the place and if of value to them will give it. I am going to the Old Fort tomorrow and if you show me any good gardens on the lake I will reserve them — Comm.

I want to show you my potato patches — Sal oo sa

We all want the place up the lake for gardens. We cannot cultivate outside our reserve, so we want large reserves there. — Big George

The land is excellent on the village reserve I propose to give you — Comm

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 126, pt. A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

How pls get Indian

Old Fort Babine. Sept. 10th 1891.

(spelled)

Pierre Chief. Pop 77. Cattle 7 No Horses

Interp. Edward Seesmith. and George Seay (Indian)

Commissioner Explained the object of his visit. Indians will not be confined to their reserves. Asked the Chief to show him where they cut hay, grow potatoes or their cattle run

Pierre I only want land on the other side of the lake for timber and this place where my horses and cattle are, & be an thankful to the Govt for reserving land for us, and to you for coming to do it. We get hay near here on a grassy point. We want from an island 2 miles north of here to a point 3 miles south.

Comm We will go and look at it. You must not ask for too much as I shall only give you what you can utilize. Do any others of you want to speak

Pierre I speak for all. You see how many horses we have, and what a quantity of land we want. Are you going to define the reserves now?

Commr Surveyors will be sent to define the boundaries of the reserve as I define it, and a copy of the plan will be sent to the chief. You will have to show the surveyor the trees I blaze as starting points

How many cattle have you Ans 7 No horses.

What population have you We do not know.

Commr You have asked me for a great extent of country. I never make a promise until I see the land. A great deal of the land must be worthless. If you have any good patches of hay land or timber I will make seperate reserves of them. The Govt would not consent to such a large reserve for such a few Indians with only 7 cattle.

You must recollect that our title will increase, and we must look to the future.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 126, pt. A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Edward Sexsmith
George Short Interpreter

18 Sept. 1891

How guil get Indians

Lach kal teap, on the How guil get river about 35 miles from Hazleton. Population 76.

Chief Le goul ab. 16 present and 6 women

I am sorry the Chief is absent. The Govt is anxious land shd be set apart for you as it has been in the rest of BC A reserve when made protects the land from trespass by others, but the Indians still has the right to hunt fish or gather berries outside. The Govt does not wish to confine you on the reserve, but wishes to see your condition improved, and therefore has sent an Agent to advise you and protect your interests. My mission now is to see where your potato patches, cultivatable land, fisheries and timber lands are. I am glad to see you have such a good place, and such good land close to your village

Na mox 2nd Chief. We have heard for a long time you were coming, and we are glad to see you today. God has given us this river and good land

Father Morris The priest has explained the land laws, and we are glad you have come to make the reserve. I wish to tell you what I want. You only see part of our people you must not judge of our requirements from the number present. If you give us a small reserve the chiefs who are absent will blame me. I have no garden as I have neither tools nor seed

Hay wiss 3 Chief. This village belongs to our grandfather. I am not the head chief but I want to speak. Our people are not all here. You must use your own judgement in giving us land. you know the number of our people. The land belongs to all of us not one only.

Commissr I am sure Father Morris advised you for the best. I am a stranger and I do not know where your best land is. I have no desire to curtail the extent of Res[ve] if you can show me it will be useful to you I never make a promise without seeing the land I am reserving. The reserve will be for the tribe. not for individuals. Allotments may be made by the Agent. Surveyors will be sent to define the exact boundaries, and plans will be sent to the Chiefs. I want you now to show me the land you ask for.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 126, pt. A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Hagoltown, B.C. September the 27th
1891.

In compliance to a request of the Indian Reserve Commissioner, the Hon. P. O'Reilly, I make the following statement in regard to our property at Hagoltown.

In the year 1876 Wm Loring, then the widow of the late Hon. Franklin bought the improvements of three different parties on which she settled.

At that time no Indian house existed in the neighborhood of said holdings, nor on the same flat.

In 1889 I became interested in the property mentioned above, and added a vast amount of improvements,

to wit:

Made additions to dwelling house & remodeling the same.
Added a flower garden & Orchard, under separate fence respectively
" chicken yard " House " " " "
" pig pen " House " " " "
" wood shed in main yard.
" Stable with appointments
" a well of 8 feet of stone & the rest of cedar cribbing, housed & equipped.
Acres of land cleared =
The whole being under new fence (cedar posts & pickets)
The property as a whole I value at $ 2,700.00.
(two thousand & seven hundred)

A. E. Loring

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 126, pt. A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

The statement of Mr Loring, Interpreter, made at Kitwingar on 1st October 1891.

On the morning of the 26th September I accompanied the Reserve Commissioner, Mr Green, and Mr Loring the Indian Agent to Kispyoux. I acted as Interpreter. When we crossed the Skeena to the village we found the Indians in a state of great excitement declaring they would not have the land surveyed, that it belonged to them, and therefore it could not be given to them.

Among the worst were three women named Noch taik, Links and Korty who were ringleaders, they threatened to made me a prisoner and said they would not allow me to interpret. After some time Kail the Chief came out he did his best to appease the people but they could not be kept quiet.

There were a good many others who sided with the Chief. I explained what the Commissioner said to the people with reference to the land. He told them again and again how much they would be benefitted by having their reserves defined. He also explained about their fishing, hunting and berrying grounds. The Chief was anxious to have the land set apart for them, and offered to shew the Commissioner what places he wanted, and took him to the mouth of the Kispyoux river. On the way to the Kispyoux Noch taik, Links, and Korty struggled with Jack, one of our Indians, for the possession of an axe which

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 126, pt. A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

which he was carrying for Mr. Green.
I saw Koch taik try to snatch Mr. Greens
pencil and note book, she also caught
Mr. Green by the arm. We then went
towards the Mission house. Some friendly
Indians warned me not to delay but
to move on. At the Mission house
I saw Kail, he was troubled and asked
me to go to Mr. O'Reilly and Mr. Green.
who were being obstructed by several
Indians, and try to get them to come
back. He was afraid an accident would
happen. Mr. O'Reilly and party returned
and soon after we crossed the river
to our camp.

Margaret. Loring.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 126, pt. A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

The statement of R. E. Loring, Agent for Babine, and Upper Skeena, made at Kitwingar on 1st October 1891.

I remember Saturday the 26th September. I accompanied Mr O'Reilly the Indian Reserve Commissioner, Mr. Green, and Mr Loring, the interpreter, to Kis py oux on that day. There was great excitement in the village. The Commissioner, through the Interpreter, explained the effect and benefit it would be to the Indians to have their reserve defined. After a time the Chief Kail appeared, and he tried to reason with the people. He said to the Commissioner that he was ready to point out the land he wished to have in accordance with his promise made the previous night. He then led the way to the mouth of the Kispyoux river. Mr. Green commenced to use his compass, and took some notes. While doing so he was interrupted by several Indians who crowded upon him. I endeavored to keep them back, and was assisted by the constable Louis.

I

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 126, pt. A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

I saw a woman named Hock tait, whom I can identify, try to get possession of Mr. Greens pencil. After this we all went to the Mission house followed by the Indians who were very noisy. I saw Mr. O'Reilly obstructed by a number of Indians in his endeavor to ascend the hill at the back of the ~~village~~ Mission house. I got between the Commissioner and the Indians, and tried to keep them back. At that time I heard Mr. Loring say to Mr. O'Reilly that the Chief was afraid something would happen, and that he wished him to return to the Mission house as the people were so unruly. There were a number of other Indians besides the Chief Kail who wished to have the reserve laid out.

R. E. Loring
Ind. Agt.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 126, pt. A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

The statement of Louis Akscoket made at Kitwingar on 1st October 1891.

I am the Indian constable at Hazleton. I remember Saturday last. On that day I crossed the Skeena river to Kispyoux village with the Indian Reserve Commissioner, Mr. Green, and Mr. and Mrs Loring. The previous night I slept at the village. When I went across there was a great deal of excitement among the people, and threatening language.

On landing a man named Ros skeec ran towards us and in an excited manner asked us to go into his house which Mr. O'Reilly refused to do. Subsequently he told us to go into the 2nd Chiefs (Klwax am la ha) house, an empty house. This Mr. O'Reilly also declined to do and stated he wished to see the head Chief Kail. Three women Noch tsik, Links, and Korty, the ringleaders, made a threatening move towards Mrs Loring and threatened to make her prisoner. Noch tsik caught her by the shoulder and tried to seperate her from the Commissioner

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 126, pt. A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Commissioner and his party. Mr O'Reilly declined to go into the house as the people made such a noise, and said he came over to see the lands they wished reserved for them. He said I have come over to go with the chief and people to see the land. Mr O'Reilly repeatedly said that he had come over to see Kail in accordance with a promise he had made last night to shew him the land he wished reserved. He went for Kail and he returned with me to where Mr O'Reilly and Mr Green were standing.

Kail tried to pacify the people, and told them to behave themselves in an orderly manner. He said I promised to shew the Commissioner the land I want and I am going to do it. He then pointed across the river to two patches of timber that he required. Then the Commissioner and Kail went to near the mouth of the Kispyoux river followed by the mob. Mr Green looked with his compass up the river and began to write in his book. when the woman Noch taik stepped up behind him and

tried

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 126, pt. A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

tried to take the pencil out of his hand. I pushed her away. Then a man — Noo koots ah wain, took Mr. Green by the shoulder and roughly pulled him backwards. He said stop that writing. During all this time I kept pushing back the crowd. The Commissioner and his party, followed by the mob, then went to the other end of the village close to the Mission house. The Commissioner tried to go up the hill at the back of the Mission house. Four men, Mortsk, Noo koots ah wain, Sun a kaik and Le wan pulled down the hazel bushes in front of him to stop the way. I did my best to prevent them. Mortsk and Noo-koots-ah-wain caught Mr. O'Reilly by the sleeve, and tried to take his walking stick from him. I pushed them away and told them to take their dirty hands off. I then heard Mr Loring say to Mr O'Reilly that the chief wished him to return, as he was afraid an accident might happen. Mr. O'Reilly then returned to the Mission house.

his
Louis + Akacoket
mark

Witnessed by
M. Loring

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 126, pt. A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Office of the Indian Reserve Commissioner.
Victoria. B.C.
July 19th 1905.

Sir.

With further reference to my letter to you of the 6th instant, No. 492. 54, enclosing a copy of a communication from the Rev. Father Morice, O.M.I., I have the honor to draw your attention to what has been mentioned by Mr. O'Reilly in his report to the Department on the reserves defined for the Hazelton Indians, dated 18th July 1892, No. 83-4, in which he writes of Isitok Reserve No. 3.

"This fishery is also used by some of the Hagwilget band who, I am informed, pay a nominal tribute to the Hazelton Indians for the privilege."

From this it would appear that the fishery belongs rightfully to the Hazelton band; that it would be an injustice to transfer it to the Hagwilgets, as suggested by Father Morice, and that there

R. E. Loring Esq.
Indian Agent
Hazelton. BC

See letter from Loring 25 March 1904 No 126-a

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 126, pt. A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

there was no mistake on Mr. O'Reilly's part in declaring it a Hazelton reserve.

Moreover the Hagwilgets at present have the use of the fishery, and it would not materially increase their supply of food were they to be given the sole control of it.

It must also be borne in mind that the Hagwilgets have very productive fisheries at Lachkal tsap, and at the foot of Babine Lake, and that they are not wholly dependent on salmon, having the white fish and lake trout which form no inconsiderable portion of their winter food.

In regard to the last paragraph of Father Morice's letter, I should be glad to be informed of the whereabouts of "Rocher Deboulé or Ackwilgate", and if in your opinion a timber reserve is necessary at that place.

I have the honor to be
Sir.
Your obedient servant

J.R.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 126, pt. A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Nipissing - Saturday last the 26th Sept - On that day I accompanied the
R.C. across the River to Nipissing Village - we found the people assembled
They asked to have a talk with the Comr which lasted a long time
about 2 hours Mrs Loring acted as interpreter The Com explained to them again & again the benefit
they would derive from having the Res defined. The people were
divided in opinion about the reserve - the Chief & some others
were anxious to have their lands marked off. Accompanied by the
Comr I proceeded to the Village of Nipissing to take a bearing we were
followed by a crowd who shouted & talked in angry tones. When
taking my notes - some of the Indns tried to snatch my pencil,
note book, & Compass away - but they did not succeed, we then
returned past the Village & were about to ascend a small height
at the back of the houses when the Indns ran before us & blocked the
trail & would not allow us to pass & thus obstructed me in
the discharge of my duty. Finding that we could not proceed further
we returned to Camp. If necessary I can identify the principal
Indns who tried to take Compass pencil & book & also some of
those who obstructed us on the trail.

Mostok the Great

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 126, pt. A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Saturday last the 26th Sept. On that day I accompanied the R.C. across the River to Kiespiox Village. We found the people assembled. They asked to have a talk with the Com.r which lasted a long time about 2 hours. Mr. Lonsdale acted as interpreter. The Com.r explained to them again & again the benefit they would derive from having the Res. defined. The people were divided in opinion about the reserve. The Chief & some others were anxious to have their lands marked off. Accompanied by the Com.r I proceeded to the Mouth of Kiespiox River to take a bearing. We were followed by a crowd who shouted & talked in angry tones. When taking my notes, some of the Indians tried to snatch my pencil, note book, & Compass away. But they did not succeed. We then returned past the Village & were about to ascend a small height at the back of the houses when the Indians ran before us & blocked the trail & would not allow us to pass. Those obstructed me in the discharge of my duty. Finding that we could not proceed further we returned to Camp. If necessary I can identify the principal Indians who tried to take Compass pencil & book & also some of those who obstructed us on the trail.

Mouth the Inst.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 126, pt. A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Sept 2nd 1891

Hazleton

Wm Loring Interpreter

Population 233.

Tet mol doe
or Tet dum tot doe } Chief

Commiss^r I have come to carry out the same system of giving lands to the Indians as has been done in almost all B C. The Govt wish lands to be set apart to be known as Indian Reserves. At present you have only the right in common with others, but when the lands are defined they will be for Indians exclusively. No white man may then trespass upon it or he will be punished. The Agent will see that no trespass is committed. I have been here two or three days and the reason I did not call you together before was that I wished to inform myself what lands had been improved by the white or the Indians.

I wish one or two of the Chiefs to speak and tell me where the lands are they wish reserved, such as village sites, gardens or fisheries of any value. If you want any further information I am ready to give it you.

Chief It is a long while since we heard you were coming We were a little afraid of your coming but now we have heard you speak. We have always been friendly with the whites, no one can say we have not and we are glad friends have come to better our condition. I wish to say there is but little timber here. I should like a timber reserve on the opposite side of the river. The fishery at

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 126, pt. A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

the little canon about 2 miles up the Skeena and another on the Hagwilget. Also some more timber at the East of the village. Also the land at the mouth of the Hagwilget river on its left bank.

I welcome you to the village as I know you have come for our good. It is a work of charity that has brought you here. We wish you to be well impressed with our village. We leave every thing in your hands and we trust you implicitly. it is a thoughtful thing of the Gov to provide us with homes. On the other side of the river there is good timber for building and we should be thankful if you gave it us. 2nd Chief

The little canon and the Hagwilget fishery are very valuable to us, they are the only ones that belong to this village. The land at the mouth of the Hagwilget is only used by the Methodists for mission purpose. there is a belt of timber there we should like to have. We do not want to took the land up, we only want a little and we leave it to your judgement how much we should have. There are several little garden patches scattered about they are hardly worth mentioning. That is all I have to say I do not believe in long speeches, but what I say I mean.

I am very glad you have spoken so tersely, and that you have left everything to me or two spokesmen I am glad you look on my mission here as a friendly one. It is my wish to be friendly and to secure for you all that may be necessary for you. It is the wish of the Gov that their wants should be attended to in every way. and if a delay has Commr:

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 126, pt. A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

taken place it you must not attribute it to the want of attention of the Govt but that other questions were more pressing. I have obtained a good deal of information and I think I understand what you want but I cannot say definitely what I shall do until I have been over the ground. Before you had built your houses the Govt had laid this place out as a townsite. I am glad however to see that you have not built on the townsite my work here therefore is easy. I should have liked to have left a space between the townsite and your houses, but that I cannot do as you have built close to it.

No doubt some of you remember the townsite being surveyed. You will be shewn the boundaries and all outside will be made a reserve. It will include your gardens, burial grounds, and a large amount of timber. I have no power or wish to remove the whites from the townsite. The reserve will go down the Skeena to the Forks and then some way up the Hagwilget river. I have seen that timber is scarce about here. (though you have a valuable tract of cottonwood on the banks of the river) and I have been to Two mile creek to look for some. You must have timber, but you must remember the whites want some also. I dont see anything unreasonable in your asking for your two fisheries and I will go and look at them. I cannot promise anything until I see it.

I have no objection to a small reserve for timber on the other side of the river, you must take me across to see it.

I only define what land shall be given you, the surveyors will follow me and cut out the lines precisely. when a copy of the plan will be sent you through Mr Loring.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 126, pt. A)

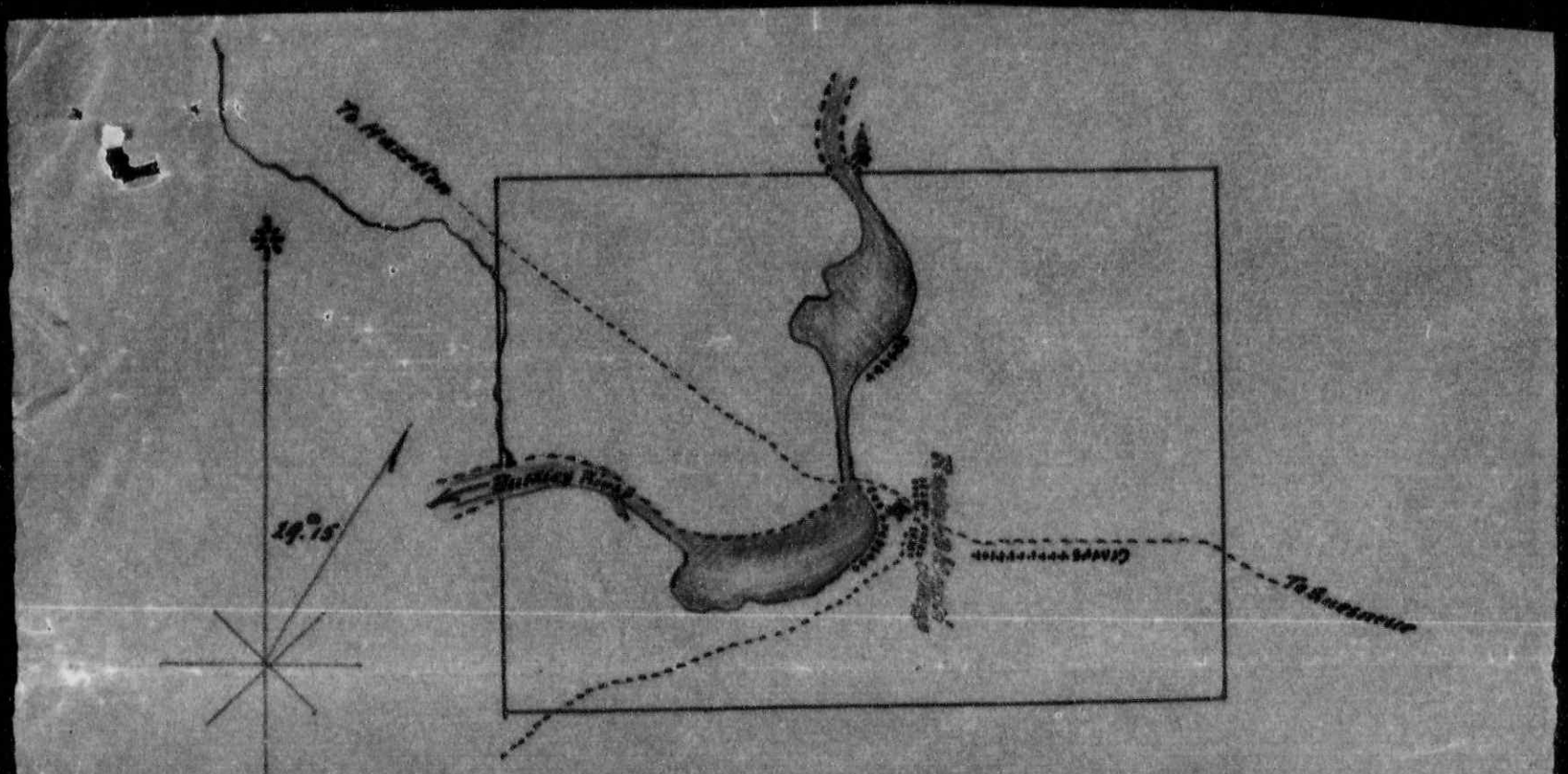
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

will defining the reserves interfere with our
old heathenish customs.

The desire of the Govt is that you should Commissioner
abstain from these customs as soon as you can.
They therefore encourage Missions and schools
and when you abandon potlatches &c such like habits
and when you abandon potlatches &c you will never regret having done so
I hope you will build good houses, and cultivate
your lands, and not be always dependant on
fish from the river.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 126, pt. A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



Tsitsk Reserve No.3. N.B.- given to the Hazelton Indians

Rocher Déboulé / Hollard's village

+Church (Rom. Cath.) 31' long; 27' wide.

No school.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 126, pt. A)

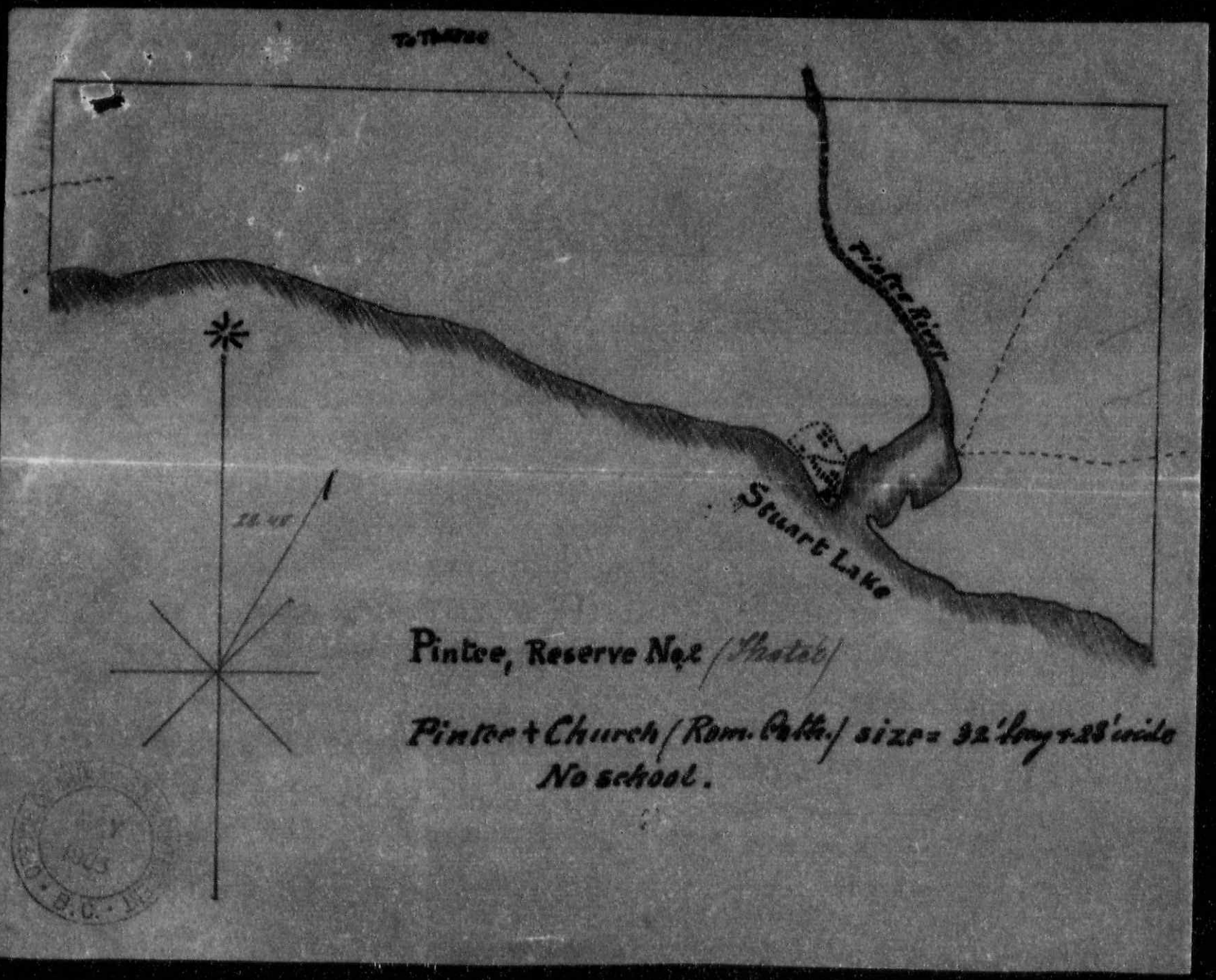
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

KODAK S



Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 126, pt. 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

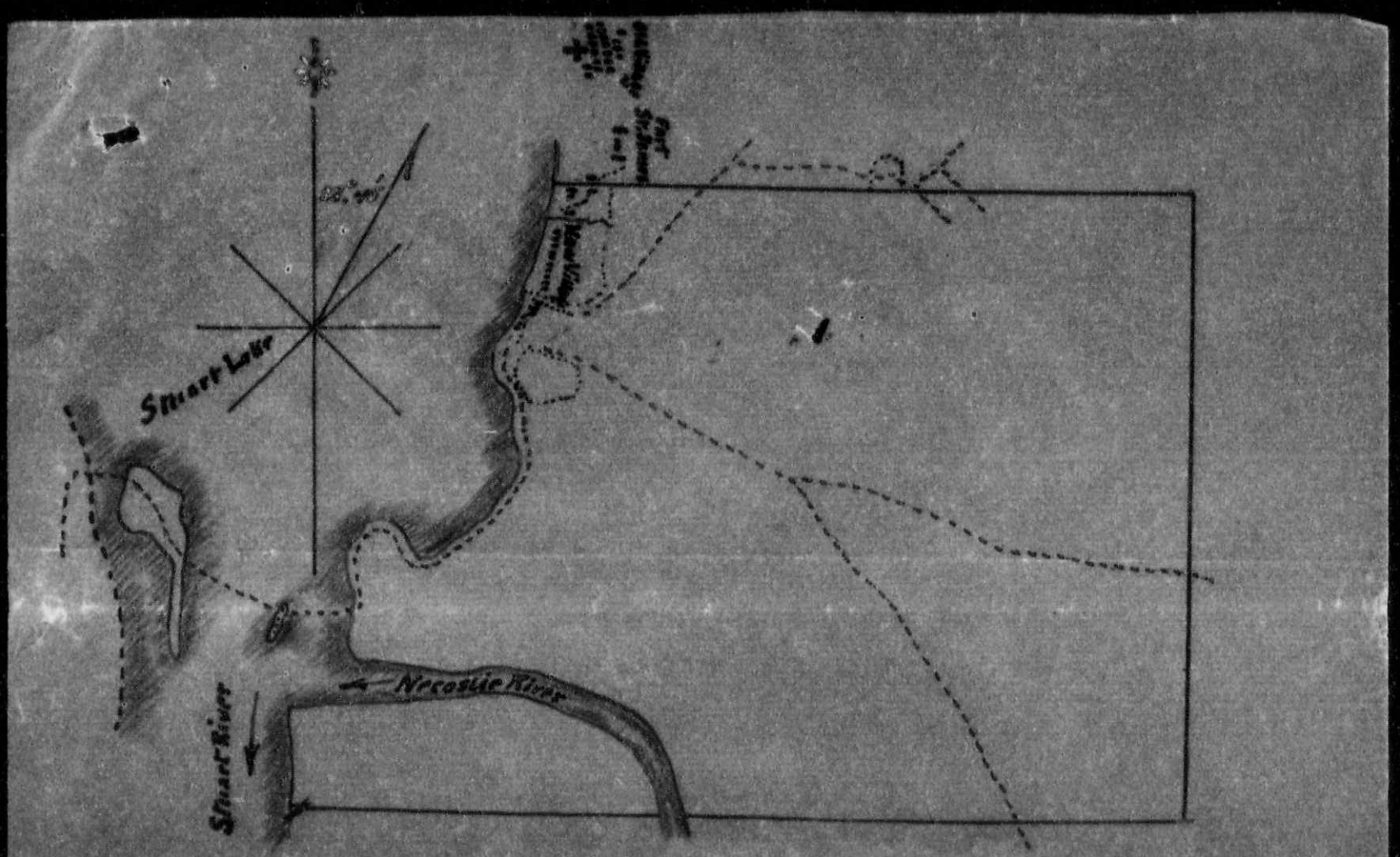


Pintee, Reserve No. 1 (Shatch)

Pintee + Church (Rom. Cath.) size = 32' long + 28' wide
No school.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 126, pt. A)

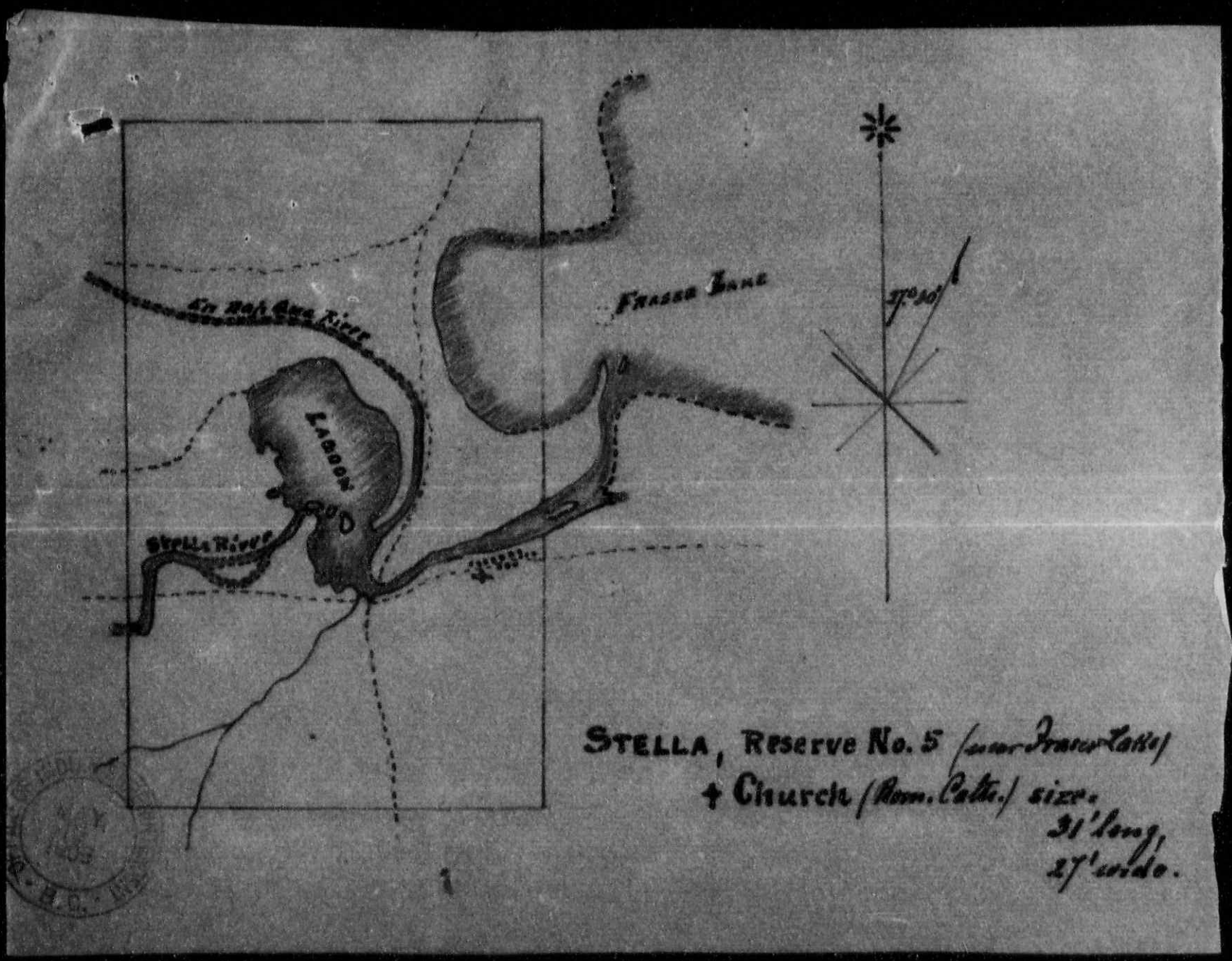
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



Necoslie, Reserve No. 1
On Rom. Cath. Ground + Church, size - 38' long, 32' wide
/in old village/

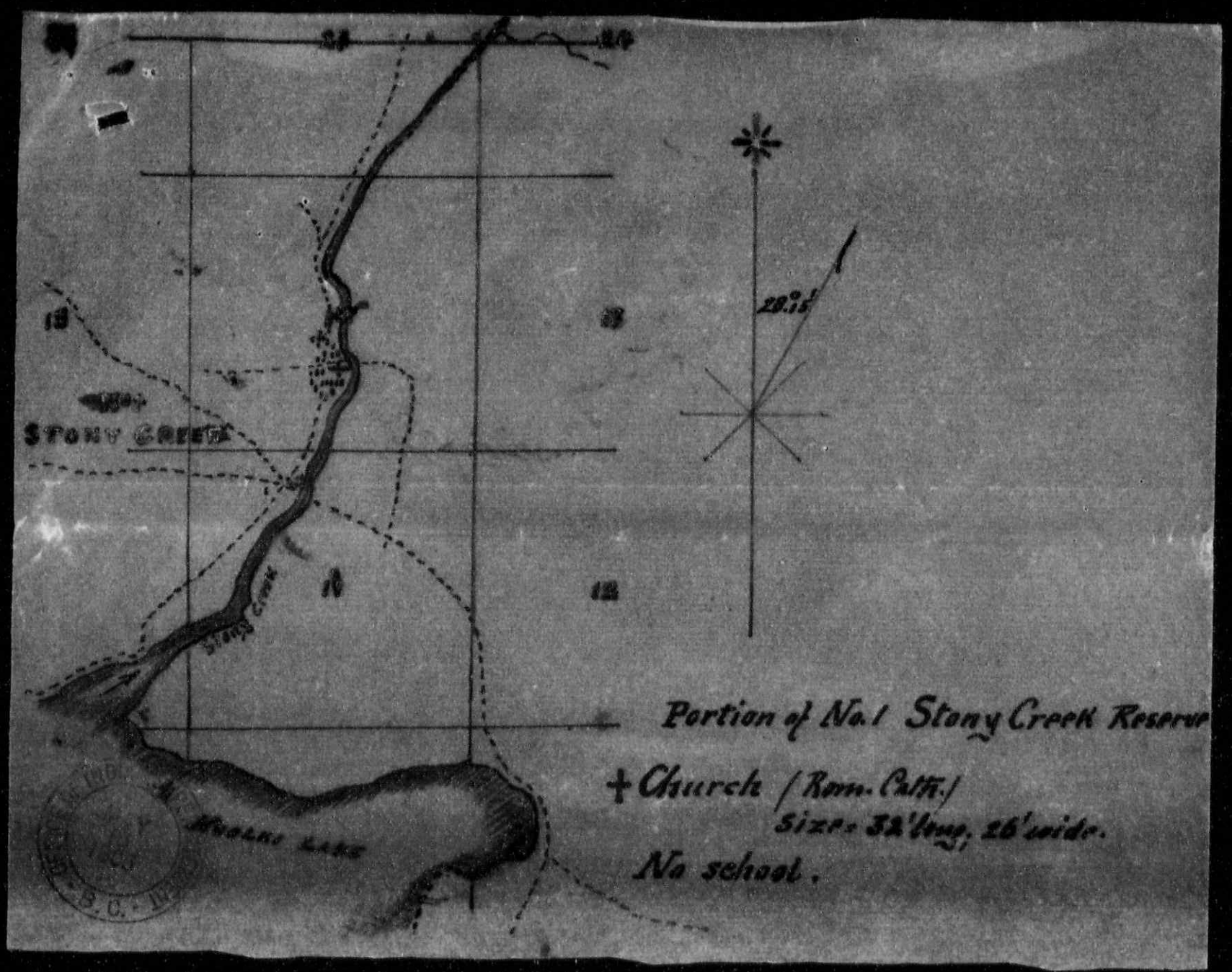
Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 126, pt. A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



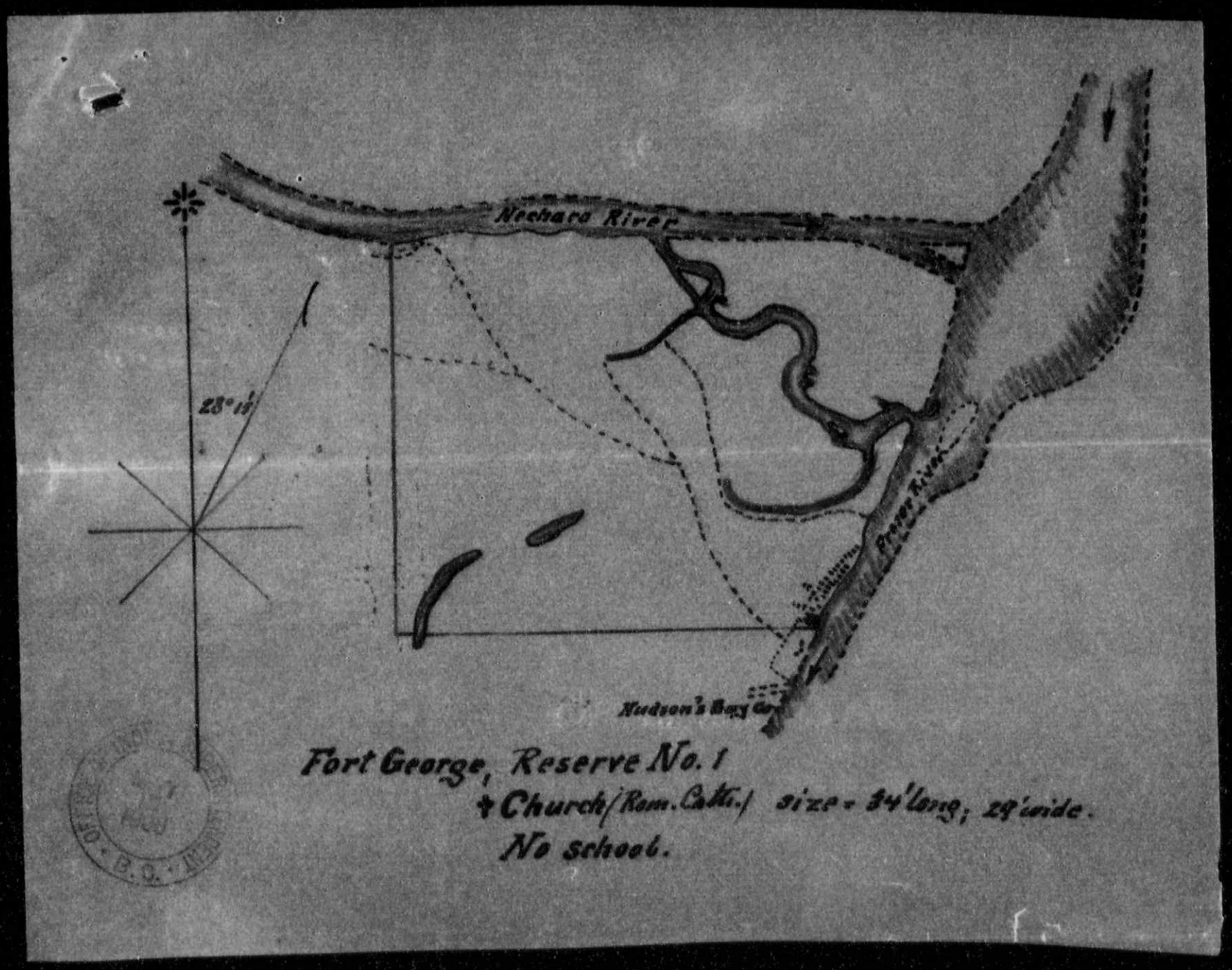
Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 126, pt. A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 126, pt. A)

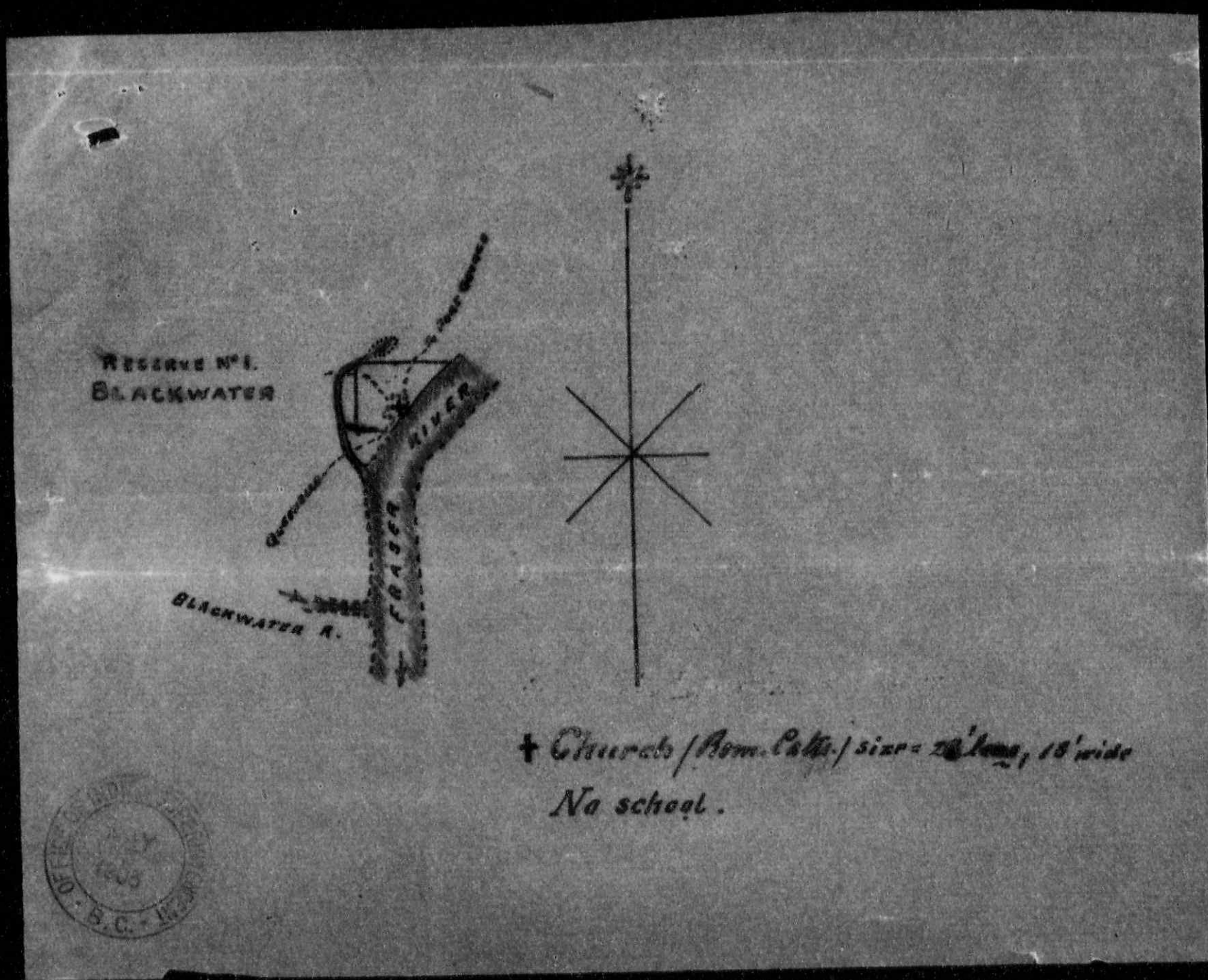
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



Fort George, Reserve No. 1
+Church/Rom. Cath./ size - 34' long; 24' wide.
No school.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 126, pt. A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

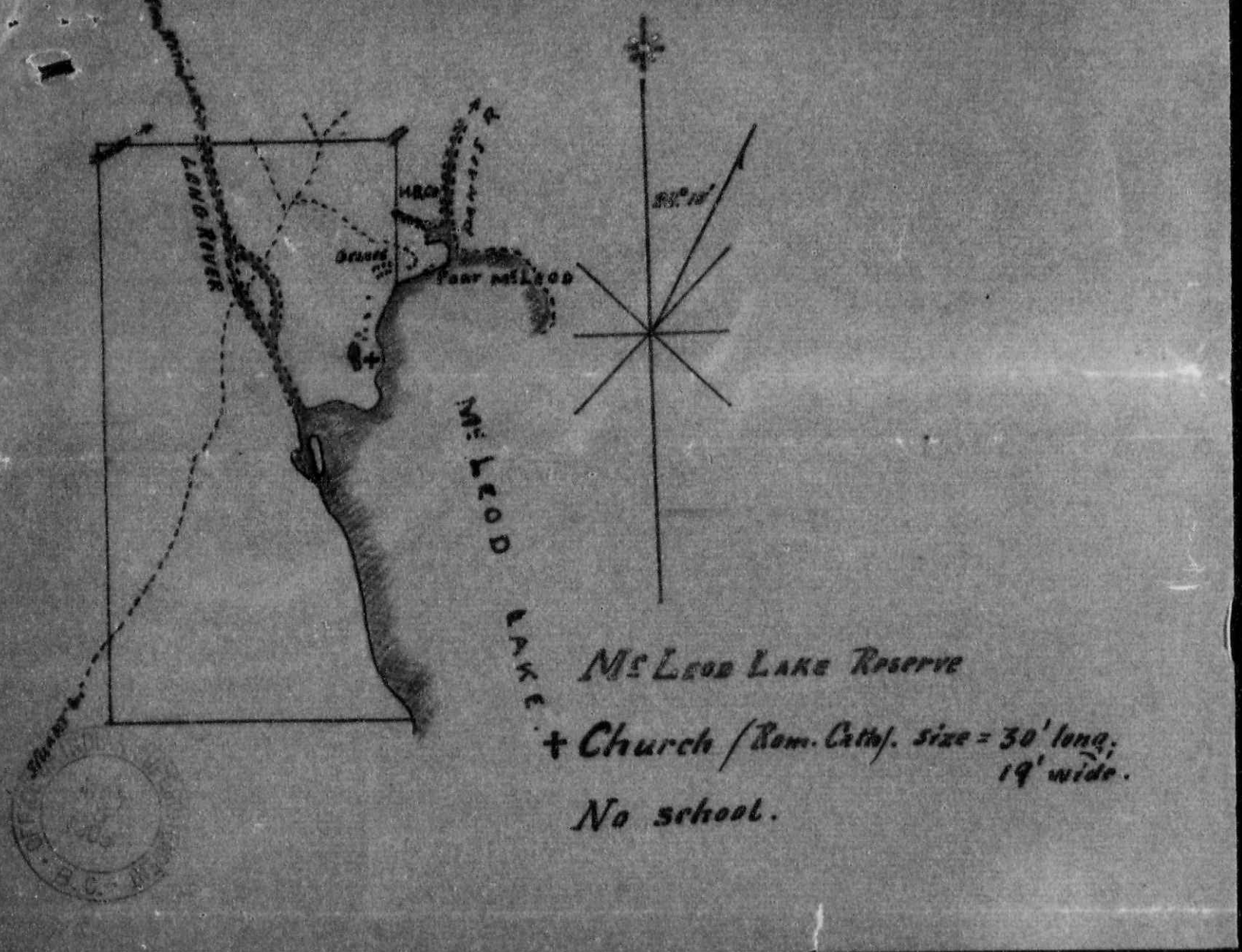


† Church (Rom. Cath.) size - 28' long, 18' wide

No school.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 126, pt. A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 126, pt. A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

B R I T I S H C O L U M B I A ,

B A B I N E A G E N C Y ,

Hazelton, January 9th 1905.

SIR,

I have the honour to acknowledge herewith the receipt of your Circular Letter 611-7 (to all Agents) dated the 8th of September last, stating that the Department desired to have prepared plans of the principal Indian reserves showing where the villages' schools and churches are situated.

In complying with the foregoing, I have the honour to enclose herewith six(6) tracings of parts of the reserves, in the Skeena river district, whereon schools and churches are situated, and five(5) of such concerning the Hokwelget district, showing the respective locations of churches alone, as no Indian Schools of any description the latter part of this Agency contains.

I very much regret that these plans are so far in arrear. The November mail we missed of getting till the 22nd ultimo., and under above date, the outgoing mail was dispatched four(4) days ahead of the appointed time, which left me no opportunity whatever to arrange them for transmission then.

Regd 28-2-05 Hz 729-7

I have the honour to be,
SIR,
Your obedient servant,



A. W. VOWELL, ESQUIRE
Commissioner of Indian Reserves, B.C.,&c.
Victoria,
B.C.

Indian Agent.

2

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 126, pt. A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

-A T T E N D U M-

There are six(6) tracings indicating the locations of Churches and Schools in the Skeena river district, and five (5)of those of Churches in the Hokwelget district.

In the latter respect I have used up, with the fifth, the oiled paper furnished me.

I here beg leave to mention that the Church of Stuart's Lake Mission, but no school, is situate on 320 acres of land owned by the Roman Catholic Church.

I have the honour to be,
Sir,
Your obedient servant,

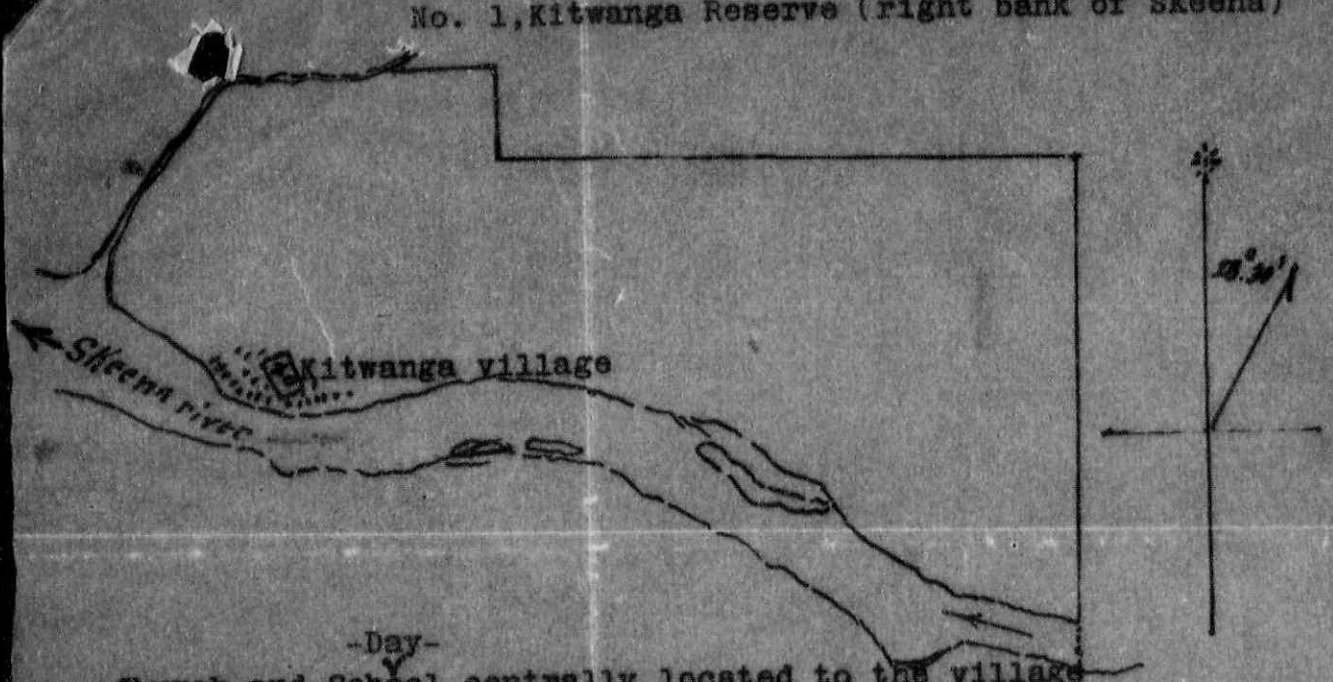
A. E. Ching,
Indian Agent.

OFFICE OF INDIAN SUPERINTENDENT
FEB 1905
B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 126, pt. A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. 1, Kitwanga Reserve (right bank of Skeena)



-Day-

Church and School centrally located to the village

+ Church 58'&6" long and 25' wide

o School 36'&8" " " 20' "

-Day-

-Memo- Church and School are here in charge of the Anglican Church Missionary Society.

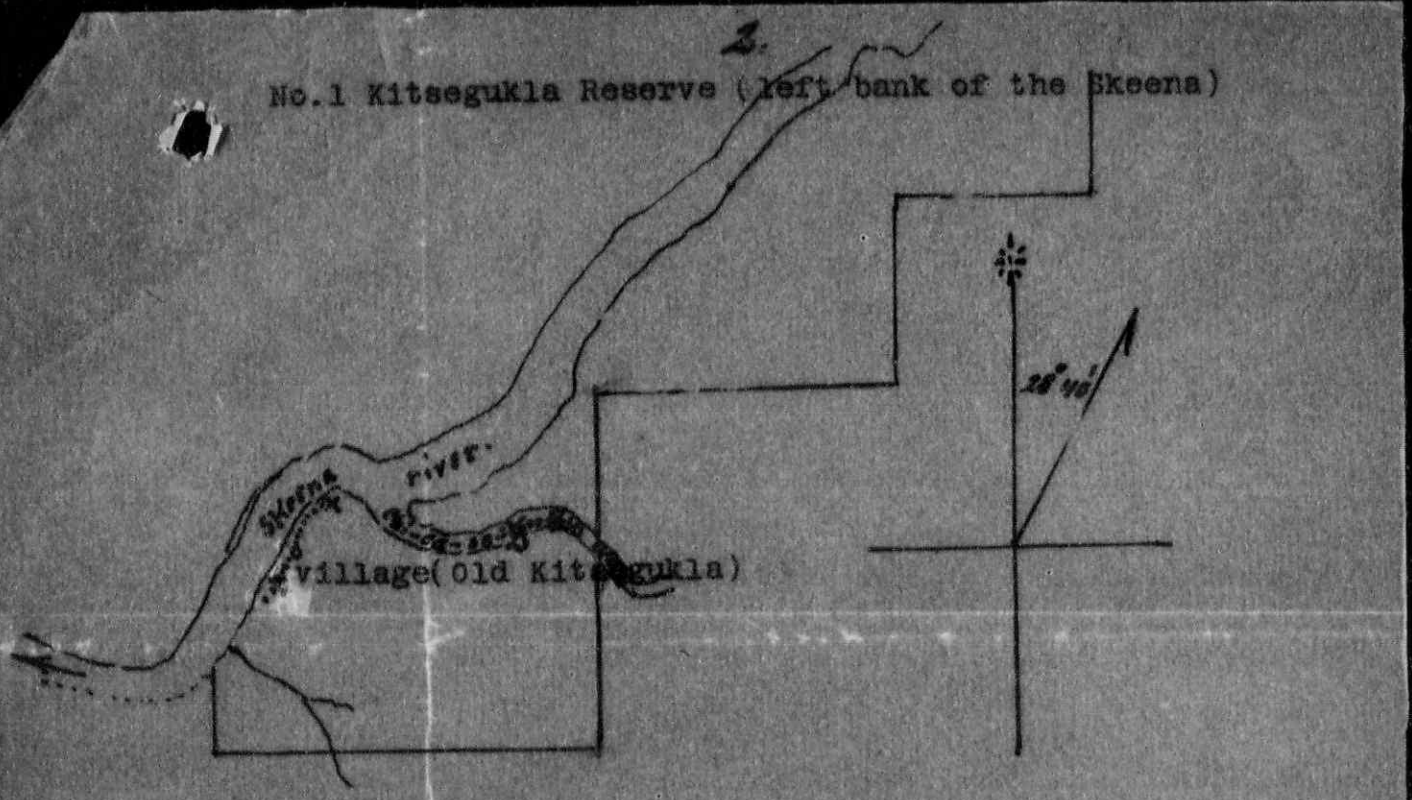
FEB 1905 D.O. - IA

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 126, pt. A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

3.

No.1 Kitsegukla Reserve (left bank of the Skeena)



+Church 32'long and 21'wide

oSchool 24' " " 20' "

-Day-

-Memo- Church and School are here in charge of the Methodist Church Missionary Society.

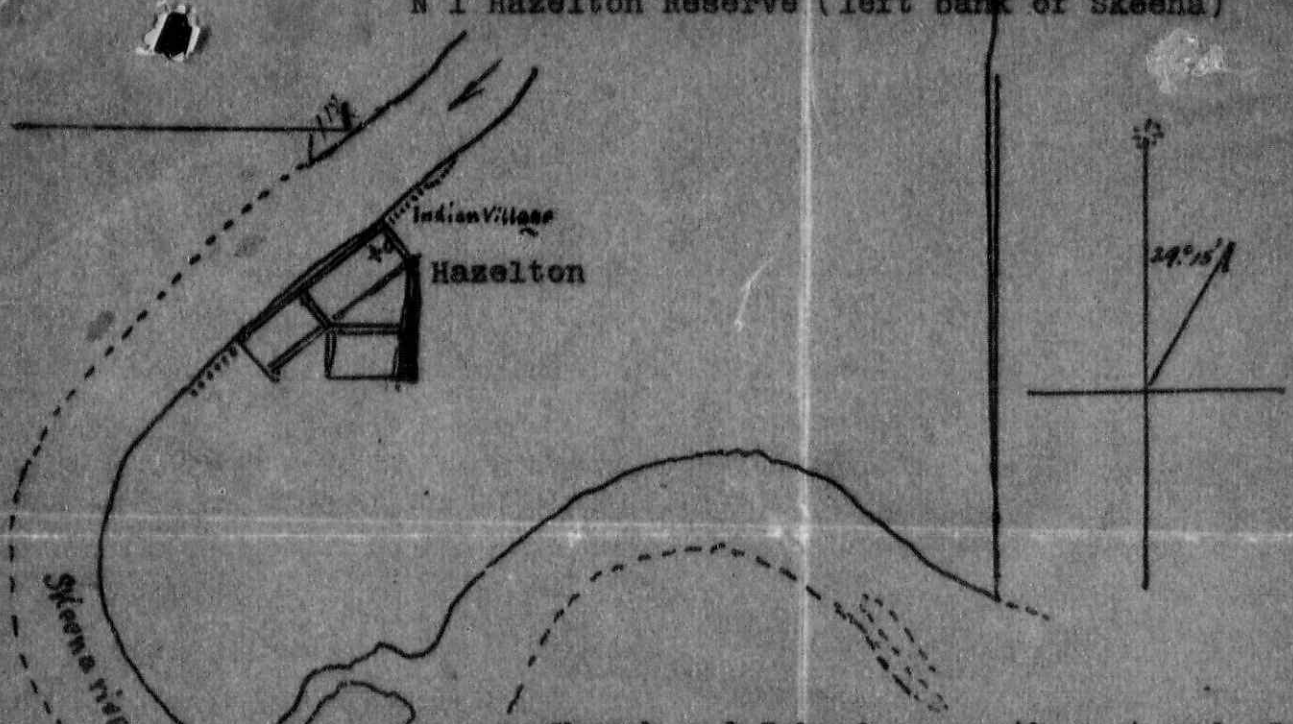
FEB 27 1906 B.C. INDIAN

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 126, pt. A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

3.

N° 1 Hazelton Reserve (left bank of Skeena)



Church and School on north-east end of the Hazelton, B.C. Townsite

†Church 64' long and 28' wide

○School 36' " " 22' "

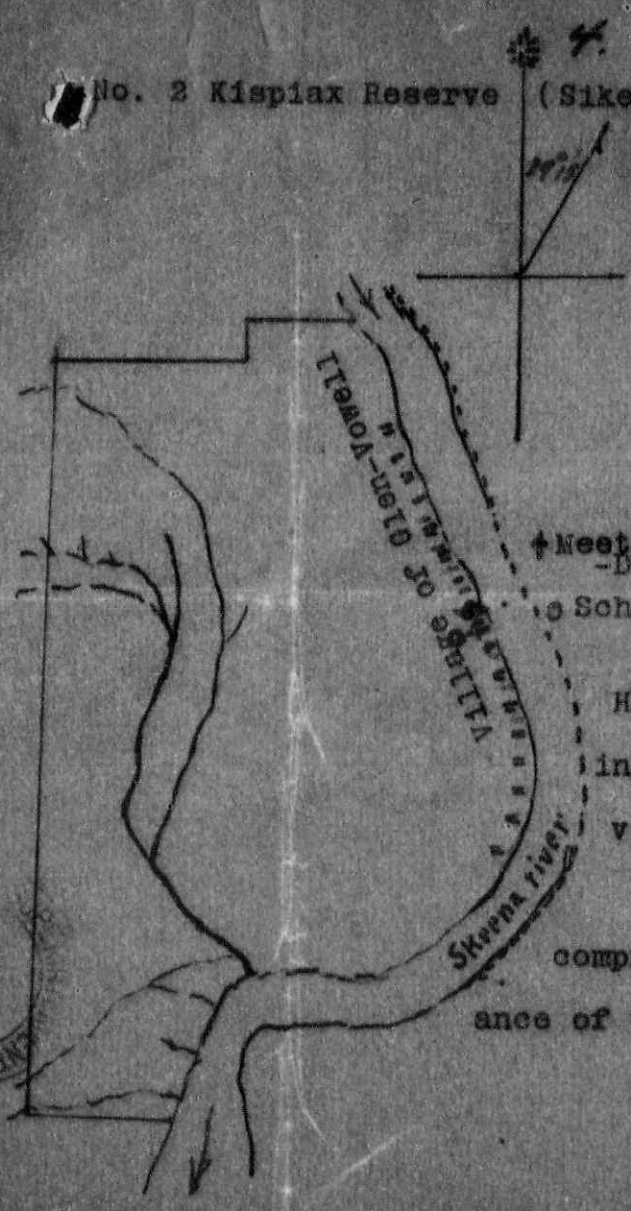
-Day-

-Mem- Church and School are here in charge of the Anglican Church Missionary Society.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 126, pt. A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. 2 Kispiax Reserve (Sikedaeh) right bank of Skeena.



Meeting House 40'long & 24'wide
-Day-
School " 24' " " 16' "

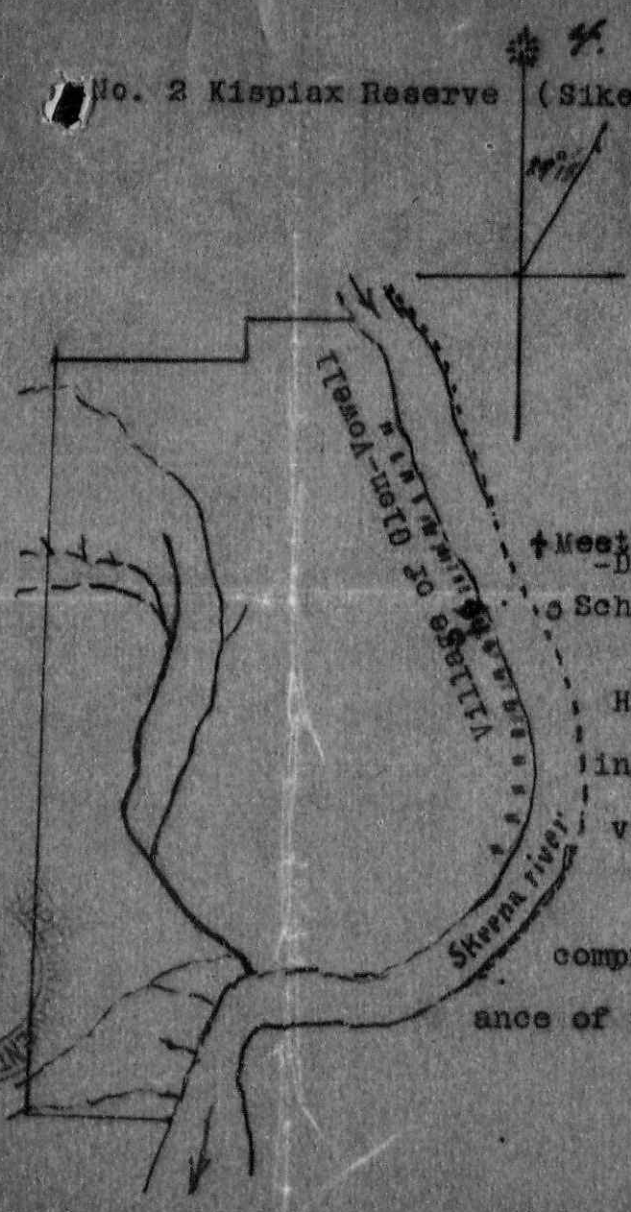
Here, the herein mentioned buildings are situate central to the village.

-Memo- The community comprising it is under the guidance of the Salvation Army.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 126, pt. A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. 2 Kispiax Reserve (Sikedach) right bank of Skeena.



†Meeting House 40'long & 24'wide
-Day-
School " 24' " " 16' "

Here, the herein mentioned buildings are situate central to the village.

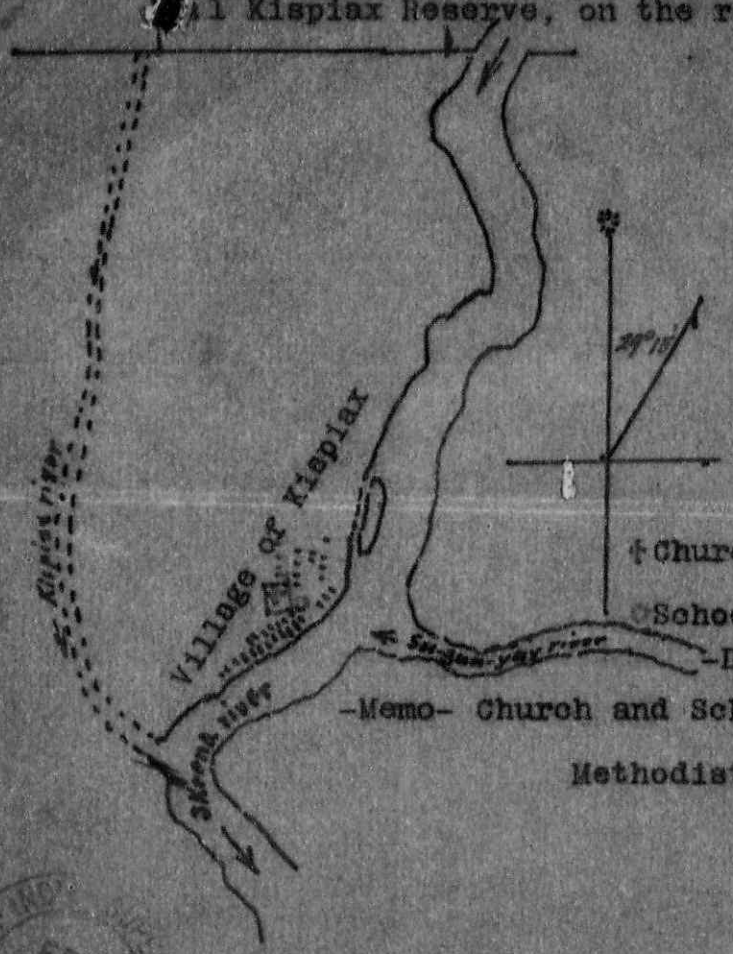
-Memo- The community comprising it is under the guidance of the Salvation Army.

FEB 27 1906 B.C. IN

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 126, pt. A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

[illegible]l Kispiax Reserve, on the right bank of the Skeena.



†Church 45¦ long & 26'wide

○School 30' " " 15' " (improvised)

-Day-

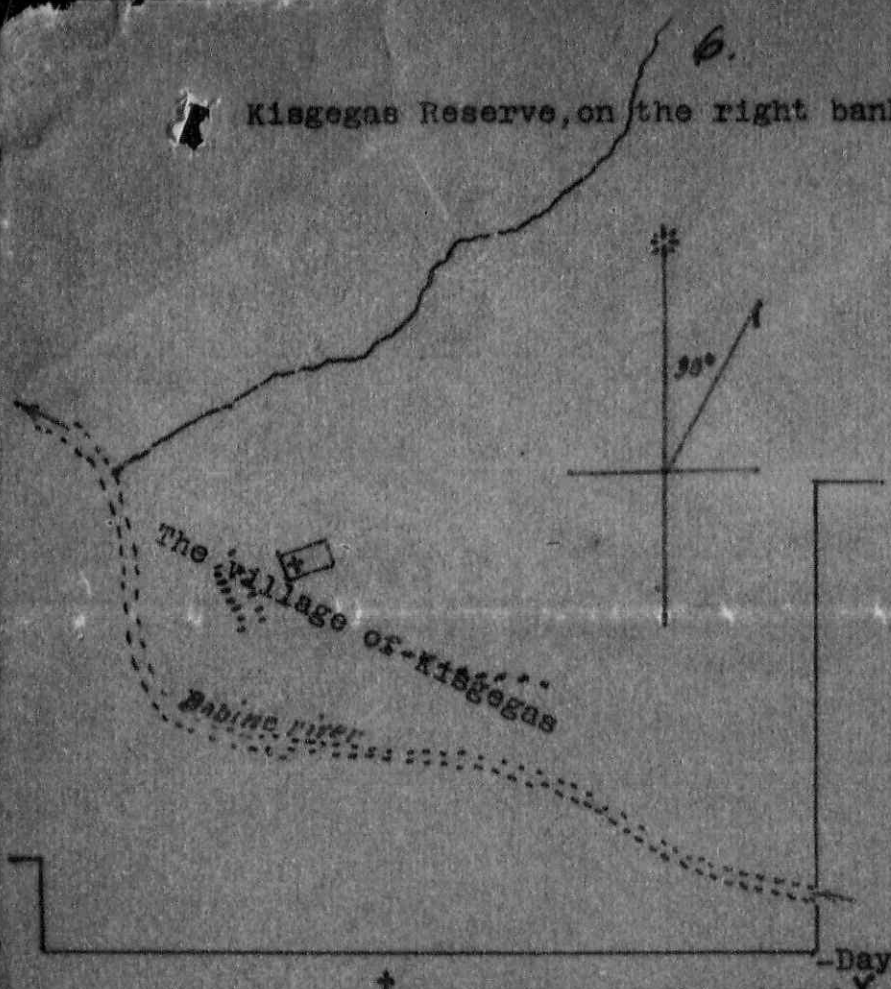
-Memo- Church and School are here in charge of the Methodist Church Missionary Society.

FEB 1905 B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 126, pt. A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Kisgegas Reserve, on the right bank of the Babine river.



Here the Mission House is Church, School, and Missionary's residence combined, measuring 36' in length and 24' in width.

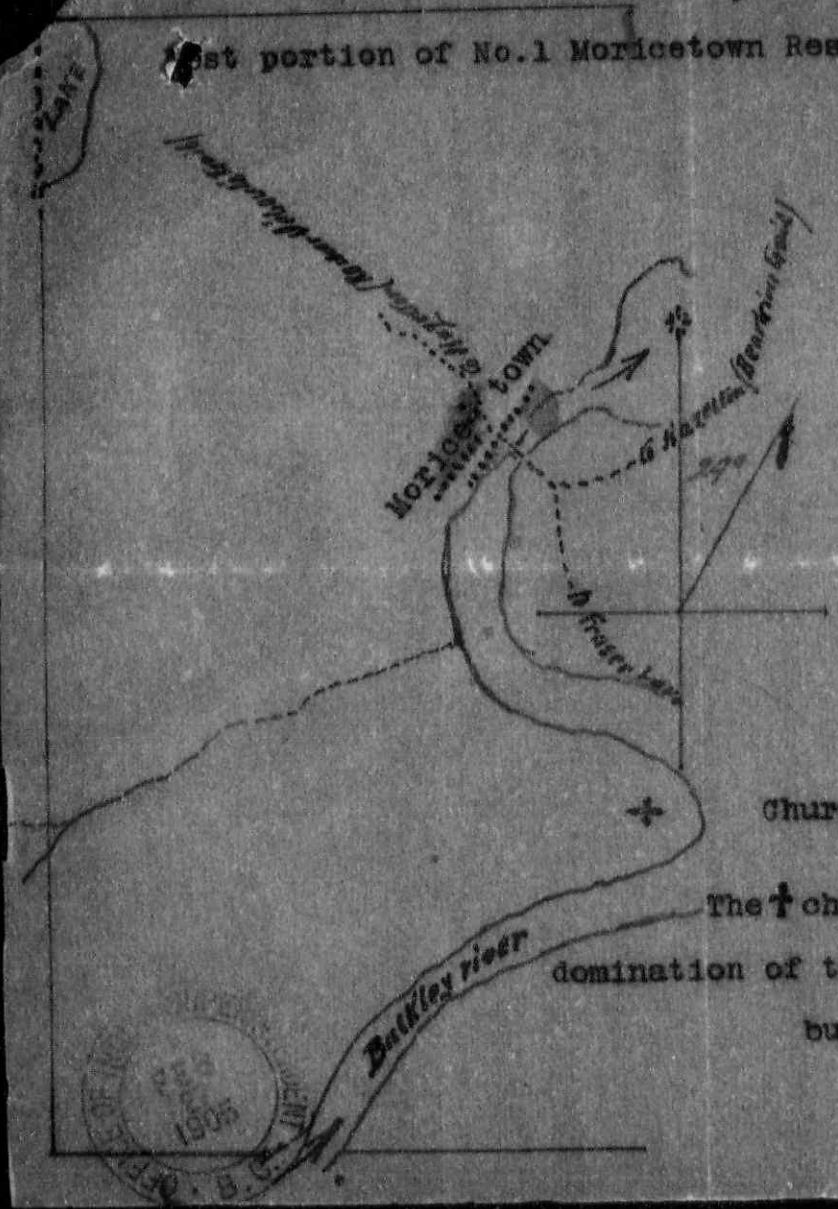
-Memo-The Mission is in charge of the Anglican Church Mission-
-ary Society.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 126, pt. A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

1.

[illegible]st portion of No.1 Moricetown Reserve.



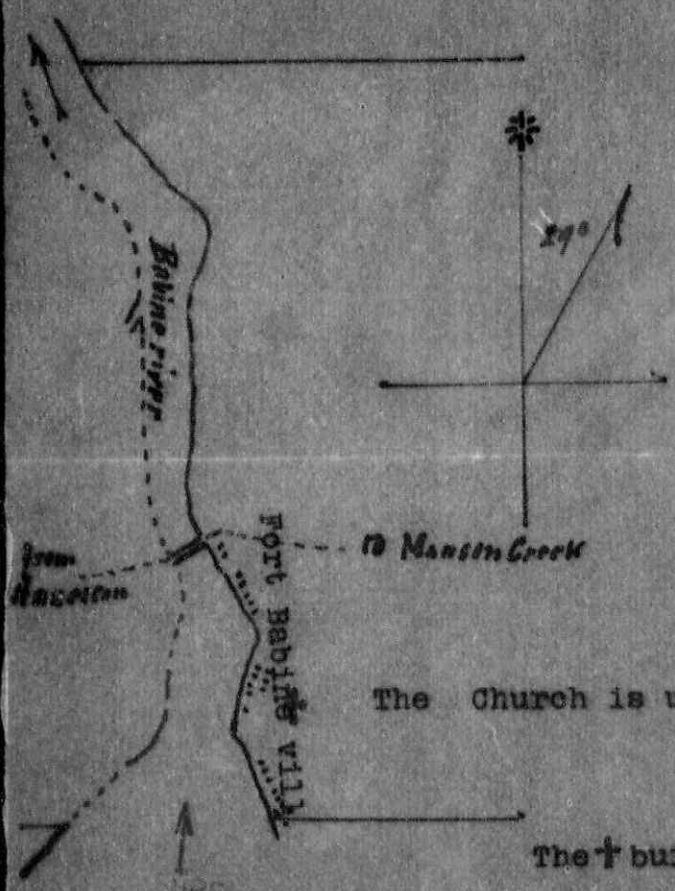
Church 33'long and 22'wide

The † church here is under the domination of the Roman Catholic faith, but there is no School.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 126, pt. A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

West portion of the N° 6 Fort Babine



The Church is under the Roman Catholic observance; there is no School.

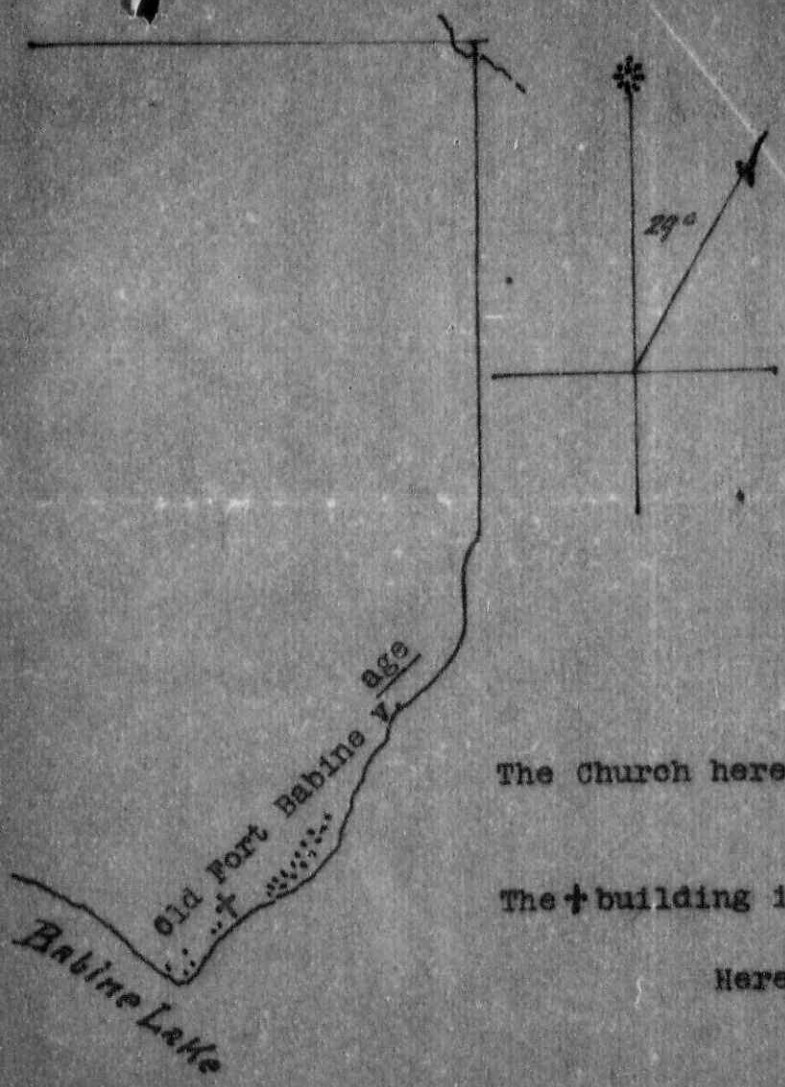
The † building is 34'long and 24'wide.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS B.C. 1906

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 126, pt. A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

South-east portion of No.11, Old Fort Babine Reserve (Ne-do-ats



The Church here is of the Roman Catholic denomination.

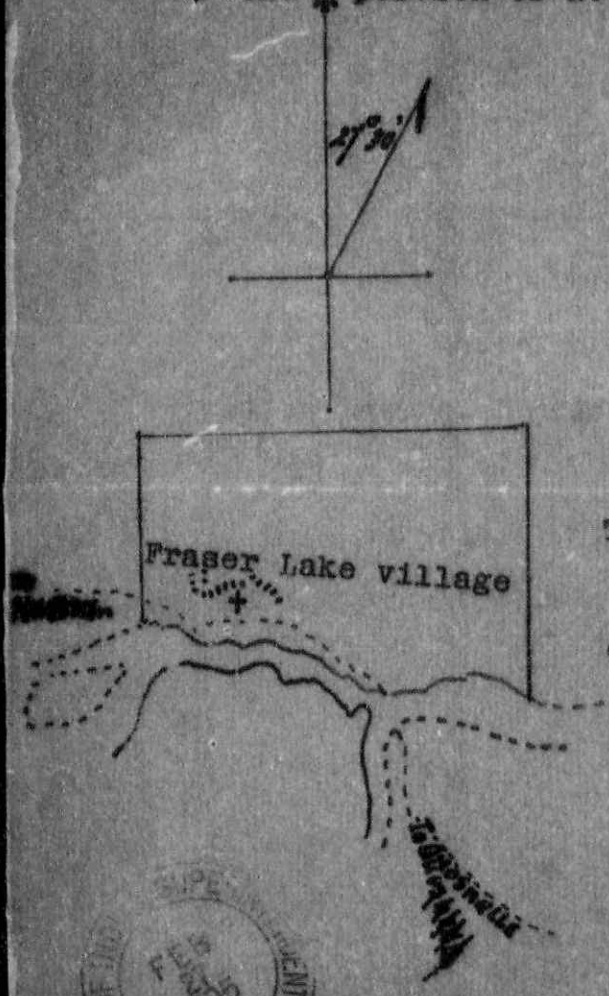
The † building is 32' long & 22' wide.

Here, there is no School.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 126, pt. A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

The ✠ portion of No.1 Fraser Lake reserve(Nautley)
on the left bank of the river.



The Church is under the Roman Catholic
domination.

The † building is 30'long and 22'wide.

There is no School.

SUPERINTENDENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
FILED
1905
OTTAWA · B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 126, pt. A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Hazelton. Hazwilget Indians.

Do not want the white men to take my hay land on which I cultivate my animals. I expect anyone who takes my stalk to compensate me

Why did you not point the place out to Mr O'Reilly Mr O'Reilly wanted to go back and would not leave his camp at Lak kal tap.

You never asked Mr O'R to go further than he did. The Gov't knows you will have to depend on your land in future and send officers here to view your land, and you dont think it worth your while to show them what you want. White men will come and take land that is not reserved and then you complain. The Res Comm[r] cannot come here constantly to settle disputes. The Gov't wishes to help you and give you all the land necessary, but you must show the Commr what you want. Mr O'Reilly settled all your land affairs and I cannot interfere with them now. I will try to help you if you try to help yourselves. I saw Mr Sargeant, and he told me that his line was from a tree marked by Mr O'Reilly, and that he would not interfere with your moves. Mr Sargeant tells me you were in the H.B.C. store and that he explained the matter to you, and you were satisfied. Mr Sargeant does not understand the Hazwilget language. I hunt my land 9 miles up the river and I dont want the game disturbed.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 126, pt. A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

~~HRC~~ Hazelton BC
Aug 15th 1898

Sir

I have the honor to request that you will be good enough before leaving the Babine Agency, to furnish the bearer Indn Agent with a rough plan of such reserves as you may have surveyed this season in the locality mentioned. This is for the guidance of the Indn Agent during the interim that must elapse between the making of said surveys and the completion and approval of the plans by the Depart and the subsequent forwarding of the a copy of the said plans to the Agent

Owing to the Agent not being supplied with any particulars in reference to the reserves laid off some eight years ago much inconvenience and trouble has been caused by persons locating upon portion of said reserves. which the Agent was not in a position to prevent for the reasons above mentioned

I have
&c
Indn Agt.

Duplicate sent to Reserves and Trails at Hazelton.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 126, pt. A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

10

Kis-ge-gas. July 28th 1898.

Chief McLellock Population 272

Chief absent. his wife present

Commis. I am very glad to see you and more glad that I have found it a good country to get to, but I am glad to see you have such a good and rich substantial & fine looking place. I thought Aley e sum dagh good, but this place is better. Your reserve have not been defined before as they were so far away but now as We are doing Report while men are coming into the county I have come to reserve them. I am sorry I see so few of you but I cannot come in with you all at this time & would not have come at all had I known I should find you at home. I am glad to see you have such good houses and such a good country being at that time so much wood. There is no reason why you should not have some, they are more profitable than horses. The reason reserves are made is that you are not confined to your lands but can hunt & fish as you please & no white man can take them from you. You can hunt and shoot every where

Reasons made for the tribe having been explained.

Michel Jackson, 2d chief, bishop in colony, & white men women

We are very ignorant of things in general but we (& our people) are pleased to see you have come so far to see us. We are sorry all the chiefs are not present, otherwise they would have thanked you for coming. They want timber to build their houses with and for other purposes also our children will want timber and we trust you will give us plenty of timber land.

Paul Wayget husband of Christian This is only a temporary home our real home is at Aley e sum dagh, (when the bones of our ancestors lie) and we hope to go back there soon and we are glad you are going to reserve it

Rob Cole chief We are very anxious to have timber land to build our homes. This is a large village and we require it.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 126, pt. A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

May 23/98

Loring

Kispyoux
Pg 221

Content with village reserve as defined.
Want Agric disc, and "Jew and two malk" fishing stations on the Kispyoux river. Neither very far up the river. Also Alienagh at present laid out in allocation by me to include the saw mill site

Kisgegas
272

about 3 miles from the Skeena
70 miles from Hazleton. by trail. Bad road. Hard to cross creek at high water. Want both sides of the canon say about ¼ or ⅜ mile. No agricultural land

Also the old village site of Ablizge now-dagh at the forks.
three miles below the present village. Gardens & graves

Also some garden patches on both sides of the Babine.

Also a hay meadow a mile back of the old village.

Kuldo
Pg 43

15 miles from Kisgegas. by trail Rather uncertain what they want.

Kitwancool.
Pg 68

35
~~36~~ miles from Kitwangar on the ~~Lake~~ left bank of Kitwangar R. Uncertain what they want. Not at home in summer. Get back in August after the fishing is over.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 126, pt. A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

26? Beaver

Pop^n 12 or 14 Pop of whole band 83

New Kit se gue cla. Sept 30th 1891

about 9 miles below Stagleton Wm Loring Interpreter

I should have liked to see more of you but I know you have your business to attend to, and I am glad to find they have left a man to represent. I come here to represent both the Dom and Prov Govt who are the guardian of the Indians, both Govt have deputed me to define what lands are to be specially set aside for the Indians. Reserves once made become the property of the Indians, and if any one trespasses on them the Indians shd appeal to me Loring who will protect them and not take the law in their own hands. Hitherto the Govt have not allowed pre-emptions to be taken in the neighborhood of villages least it shd interfere with the right of the Indians, but when the rivers are defined this prohibition will no longer exist. Therefore I wish you to tell me where your fisheries timber, and village sites are. I will include their principal fisheries, in the immediate neighborhood. But there is a special act which prohibits white men from fishing in fresh water Therefore the fisheries are virtually all the Indians, and it is not necessary to mark a reserve of every little place where an Indian fishes. I hope you will not ask an unreasonable extent

James Dean this, confirmed by Chief for the people

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 126, pt. A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

KODAK SAFETY FILM

of country. but only for that which would be useful to you. It is not necessary that the hunting or hunting grounds shd be reserved. It would be an impossibility to keep them as you go over hundreds of miles. You are not be confined to the reserves, but can hunt fish or gather berries when you will as heretofore.

The lands you should ask for should be the best, whether agricultural or timber

Reports appear to be circulated among the Indians, for instance one that the Indians will be taxed for cutting timber, & that they will be confined to the reserves. There is no truth whatever in these reports. Hope you will tell your friends all today, and if you do not understand fully what I mean you will say so.

I am very pleased you have come to Nemtikes
keep the reserve. We are loyal and uphold both God and the Queens laws. We are sorry to hear some of the Indians have not believed so.

The people of this village have deputed me to speak to you; we are poor and we hope you will help us. We want to know why the reserves are laid off for the Indians. and I will convey your words to the people. We leave the size of the reserve here to you, and I will tell you the

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 126, pt. A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Missing lands we want. There are many fish lakes they are close to each other. I dont know whether they shd be reserved together or seperately.

Commr: Your little fishing, such as consist of a stick hanging on to a rock, it is not necessary to reserve as I said before. no white man can fish there I am glad to hear you speak as you have. You seem to have a good idea of the laws of God and man, and are a credit to your teacher You have put what you say in good language. I will now tell you why Indian lands are reserved the reason is that under the laws the Govt has power to sell the lands, and they wish the land reserved for the Indian to be defined before any is sold. In other places Indians have good homes cattle buggies, &c and live happily, going when they will, and making a good living off their reserves. Then Indians were formerly dissatisfied but they have seen their mistake, and now live like whitemen. You not only have good land, you have a good salmon river at your door, and good hunting and berrying mountains close at hand When the reserves are defined the land belongs exclusively to the Indians The Agent has power to give an Indian a paper for the any part of the reserve he works for.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 126, pt. A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

I have been authorized to speak for both the old and the new Kitsegucla villages. Five chiefs empowered me viz Mal kan, Kuek-sun, Haris, Ko skan, Kul goim. Mr Pearce was present and witnessed the agreement, and the request for me to speak for them. We ask for a stream 2 miles above here to 9 miles below

I cannot see the necessity of making such a large reserve, you cannot use it. It is necessary you sh[illegible] have timber, and that I will give you, and your village and agricultural land, but it is not necessary to give you seven miles of fishing ground, that cannot be used by anyone else. Commr

We should like the flat on the opposite side of the river. Our gardens are there and my home. We should like my salmon stream 2 miles above here. Kum tikes

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 126, pt. A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

12-or 14 pop

MEMORANDUM

Office of the Indian Reserve Commissioner,

To

30th Sept/91.

New Kitsegucla
Victoria, 1891.

Jas. Mountike.

Spoken with Jas before the Queen

I am very glad you are come, we know you have come for our good. we observe Gods laws & the Queens laws. We are sorry to hear that our Christ men should have behaved badly. My friends have left me to speak for them & I hope you will help us. & that you will explain to me for my people.

Explain

Side of town

I will come what you say to our people I will leave the side of the town to yourself

6 grants that effect the chiefs

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 126, pt. A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3571)

-File 109		Fort Ellice - Correspondence regarding conditions among Indian tribes. 1873
-File 124	2	Outside Promise of Treaties 1 & 2 Orders-in-Council. 1875 - 1876
- File 124	2A	Outside Promise of Treaties 1 & 2 Orders-in-Council. 1875 - 1877
File 126	A	Babine Agency - Indian Complaints. 1891 - 1905
File 126	101A	Norway House - Cross Lake Roman Catholic Day School - Returns and General Correspondence. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1903 - 1908
File 128	28	Clandeboye Agency - Claims to land in St. Peter's Reserve. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1885 - 1906
File 130	18	Blackfoot Agency - Leasing of Indian lands (map). (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1901 - 1904
File 130	19	Blood Agency - Leasing of Indian Lands. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1903 - 1905
File 130	26	Couchiching Agency - Unauthorized cutting of timber on the Seine River Reserve. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1900 - 1901
File 130	28	Clandeboye Agency - Leasing of Indian lands. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1898 - 1906

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 126, pt. 101A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. 126/101a 123/23-16

126 101A Black

OFFICE OF THE

Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and the Northwest Territories.

WINNIPEG, MAN.,

.....190

AGENCY.

Cross Lake R. C. Day School

SUBJECT.

Miscellaneous

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 126, pt. 101A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Winnipeg, Man, Aug. 24. 1903
file
126/101a

AUG 26 1903

Hon. D. Laird
Indian Commissioner

Dear Sir -

Referring to the school building at Cross Lake I beg to remark as follows:

1. The building being not yet completed I ask to be authorised to have the school taught in the mission house pending the completion of the school.

2. Considering that there will be two months - July and August - for which the Teacher will draw no salary. I would suggest that the undrawn salary for those two months be applied to confect - school desks - tables - mats etc for the school.

3. I would further suggest that - you kindly place on estimates for next year the sum of $200.00 to defray expenses of completing this school. - In the mean time I will see that the building is made habitable before the winter . .

N.B. - The building measures 19 x 22 ft - and 11 ft. wall.

Hoping the above will receive your kind attention

Your most Obdt - Servant

E. Bonnald.
O.M.I.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 126, pt. 101A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

126
1012

AUG 24 1903

St. Boniface
Aug. 24th. 1903.

Hon. D. Laird
Indian Commissioner
Winnipeg.

Dear Sir.

I beg hereby to make application for the position of Teacher in the Cross Lake Indian Day School, for which school, I am informed a Teacher is required. I have been for ten years a pupil of Qu'Appelle Industrial School and am conversant with the English and Cree languages.

I have the honor to be
Your most humble Servant.
Mrs. Justine D'Eschambault

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 126, pt. 1[illegible]

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

L. J. C. & M. J.

St. Mary's Church.

AUG 24 1903

Winnipeg, Man., Aug. 24 1903

Hon. D. Laird
Indian Commissioner

Dear Sir,

At the request of the Rev. Father Bonald Indian Missionary at Cross Lake I send you this note to state that the said Rev. Gentleman will view with pleasure the appointment of Mrs Justine D'Eschambeault as Teacher of the Roman Catholic Day School at Cross Lake. Mrs D'Eschambault is an ex-pupil of Ile à la Crosse Industrial School and recently married to Mr Jonas D'Eschambeault of St. Boniface

Your most Obdt. Servant
Rev. Chs. Cahill O.M.I.

School material

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 126, pt. 1

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

File

126/101 a

25th.Aug.1903.

AUG 25 1903

Rev.Sir,

I am in receipt of a letter from Rev.Father C. Cahill, and on his recommendation beg to approve of the appointment of Mrs. Justine Deschambeault as teacher of the R. C. Day School at Cross Lake. The question of supplying this school with necessary equipment and school material is being attended to.

Yours truly,

D.L.

Indian Commissioner.

Rev. C. Decorly O. M. I.,
St.Mary's Church,
Winnipeg.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 126, pt. 1

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7/0

PL

126/101A

INDIAN OFFICE APR 11 1904

Agent's Report respecting Day School on Reserve

for month of March 189 1904

Name of Band / Name of School	Cross Lake	Is Register properly kept	Yes have not got one yet
Denomination	Roman Catholic	Time Table posted up	Yes
Name of Teacher	Mr Deschambeault	Programme of Studies followed	Yes as quoted
Qualification		Discipline	Very good
Number that should attend	—	Care of school material	good
Number on Roll	40	Care and arrangement of furniture	good
Average Attendance	25	Cleanliness of Pupils	good
Punctuality	good	Cleanliness of School	good
		What Industries Taught	—

Date of Visit	Pupils Present. Boys.	Girls.	GENERAL REMARKS.
1904 March 10th	17	14	This school is a once new building 20×21. but much too small for the number of pupils - It has been opened since November last and the children are steadily making good progress. everything is clean and comfotable a great contrast to the Methodist school of which the Parents take notice There is a very nice Church and Mission House built in close proximity to the school all these buildings including the school are built and outside the reserve infact across the river - but it will not affect the attendance as everyone travel by water in summer and walk or dogs in winter. very credit should be given to Rev Father Bonnell and the Teacher in showing such progress in so short a time.

FORWARDED FOR THE INFORMATION OF THE DEPARTMENT.
Entd APR 13 1904
J. D. McLean
Actg Indian Commissioner

Note: Kindly send Register at once
Attended to.
Asst INDIAN COMMISSIONER

Number of Pupils in 1st Standard. 27
do do in 2nd do 14
do do in 3rd do
do do in 4th do
do do in 5th do
do do in 6th do

Agency Berens River Dated 10th March 1904

J. J. Heathan
Indian ~~Supt or~~ Agent.

N.B.—A separate form to be used for each school
* State whether "day," "boarding" or "industrial."
Form No. 19.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 126, pt. 1(

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

File

126/101A

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

Norway House Agency

INDIAN OFFICE SEP 3 1904 WINNIPEG, MAN.

September 2 nd 1904

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No.
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

Ref.: Your Letter 190 No.

Sir,

On the occasion of my recent visit to Cross Lake Reserve a very strong appeal was made by the Rev Father Bonnald of the Roman Catholic Church for a grant for a building erected by them for use as a Day School. He points out that thebuilding was put there entirely at the expense of the Church at a cost of over 350.00 that the government has recognized it by granting furniture and paying the salary of teacher. He asks for a grant of 200.00

note for Estimates

I might add that while the School is on Dominion Lands it is not on the Indian Reserve so under the circumstances I can do nothing more than forward to you his application.

Yours Very Truly

Neil Gilmour

Indian Agent

The Indian Commissioner

Winnipeg

Manitoba

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 126, pt. 101A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

126
101A

Agent's Report respecting Cross Lake R.C. Day * School on Reserve

for month of February 1905

Name of Band	Cross Lake	Is Register properly kept	Yes
Name of School	R. C. Day School	Time Table posted up	No
Denomination	Roman Catholic	Programme of Studies followed	Partially
Name of Teacher	Mrs. DeSchambeault	Discipline	Good
Qualification	Graduate Indian Industrial School	Care of school material	Good
Number that should attend	25	Care and arrangement of furniture	Good
Number on Roll	23	Cleanliness of Pupils	Good
Average Attendance	12	Cleanliness of School	Good
Punctuality	Not Good	What Industries Taught	

Date of Visit	Pupils Present. Boys.	Girls.	GENERAL REMARKS.
Feb. 7th.	3	3	Teaching of English is deficient and children read in parrot like fashion. I mentioned these points to the Teacher and suggested methods of improvement. Teacher is handicapped by having an infant baby of her own which required a good deal of her attention.

FORWARDED FOR THE INFORMATION OF THE DEPARTMENT
APR 17 1905
INDIAN COMMISSIONER

Number of Pupils in 1st Standard. 11
do do in 2nd do 11
do do in 3rd do 1
do do in 4th do
do do in 5th do
do do in 6th do

Agency Norway House Agency. Dated April 14th 1905

Neil Gilmour
Indian Supt. or Agent.

N. B.—A separate form to be used for each school
*State whether "day," "boarding," or "industrial."

Form No. 19.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 126, pt. 101A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 257800-5
ALSO TO THE DATE OF THIS LETTER

File

126
101A

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA

SEP 9 1905

ADDRESS REPLY TO THE
SECRETARY DEPT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OTTAWA.

Ottawa, 8th September, 1905.

Sir,-

In reply to your letter No. 126/101A of the 28th ultimo, I beg to inform you that if you will instruct Indian Agent Gilmour of Norway House Agency to send in a voucher in favor of the Rev. Father Bonnald for refund on Day School at Cross Lake, setting forth that the building has been completed in a substantial and satisfactory manner and is fairly entitled to the refund, the amount will be paid.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean

Secretary.

The Hon. D. Laird,
Indian Commissioner,
Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 126, pt. 101A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

126 / 101A

Agent's Report respecting Hay * School on Reserve

for month of February 1906

INDIAN OFFICE
MAR 31 1906
WINNIPEG. MAN.

Name of Band	Cross Lake	Is Register properly kept	Yes
Name of School	R.C. Day School	Time Table posted up	Yes
Denomination	Roman Catholic	Programme of Studies followed	Yes
Name of Teacher	Mrs Drebaumbault	Discipline	"
Qualification		Care of school material	"
Number that should attend	36	Care and arrangement of furniture	"
Number on Roll	34	Cleanliness of Pupils	"
Average Attendance	23	Cleanliness of School	"
Punctuality	Not Good	What Industries Taught	—

Date of Visit	Pupils Present. Boys.	Girls.	GENERAL REMARKS.
21st Feb.	4	9	I understand a change of teacher is to be made here on the first of June and I think this will be in the interests of the school.

FORWARDED FOR THE INFORMATION OF THE DEPARTMENT
WINNIPEG. MAR. 31. 1906.
Entd
INDIAN COMMISSIONER.

Number of Pupils in 1st Standard. 7
do do in 2nd do 6
do do in 3rd do
do do in 4th do
do do in 5th do
do do in 6th do

Agency Norway House Dated 21st Feb. 1906

Will Gilmour
Indian Supt. or Agent.

N. B.—A separate form to be used for each school
*State whether "day," "boarding," or "industrial."

Form No. 19.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 126, pt. 101A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

INDIAN OFFICE
JUL 10 1906
WINNIPEG, MAN.

126
101A

Cross Lake Dist. Keewatin
June [illegible] 06

To the Indian Commissioner
Winnipeg

Sir.

I would be satisfied if you would appoint Mr. Albert Sinclair as School master for our Day School at Cross Lake. For I know him to be capable to take this charge. Hoping that you will take into consideration this recomendation

I am

Your faithful servant.

Father E Bourrier
O.M.I.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 126, pt. 101A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

File

I26/I01A

II July 1906 B

Enc'd

Rev. Sir,

I beg to acknowledge receipt of your letter of the 27th. ultimo and am appointing Mr. Albert Sinclair as the Teacher of the Catholic Indian Day School at Cross Lake.

Yours truly,

Indian Commissioner.

Rev. Father E. Bonnald O.M.I.,
Cross Lake,
via Norway House, Keewatin.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 126, pt. 101A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

INDIAN OFFICE
JUL 10 1906
WINNIPEG MAN.

126
101A

7le

Cross Lake Post. Keewatin
June 27th 1906

To The Indian Commissioner
Winnipeg.

Sir

I have the honer to adress to you for a demand, relative to the funelions of a School master for the Catholique mission of Cross Lake. The departure of the School mistress Mis Deschambault has left this place vacant.

I am a graduate of the St Bonjue Industriale School.

Truely Yours.
Albert Sinclair

Ile A

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 126, pt. 101A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

File

I26/IOIA

II July 1906. B

Encl'd

Sir,

I beg to advise you that Mr. Albert Sinclair, a graduate of the St. Boniface Industrial School, is being appointed Teacher of the Catholic Indian Day School at Cross Lake.

Yours truly,

D.C.L.

Indian Commissioner.

Indian Agent,

Norway House Agency.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 126, pt. 101A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

126/101A

School Inspector's Report on the Cross Lake Day R.C. Indian School

situated on near Cross Lake 's Reserve Keewatin

School Inspected on January II th 07 Inspector accompanied by Indian Agent

Mr C.C.Calverly

Number of pupils present Boys 5 Girls 5 Number of children of school age on the Reserve Boys Girls

Number of children claimed by teacher to be of his own Faith. Number of children that should attend this school I5

Number of children enrolled I4, being % of those that should attend. Average Attendance for 3 months 7,

beig 72 of those enrolled. Reasons given for unsatisfactory attendance, remedies suggested, &c.

The attendance at this School is uncertain owing to the lack of interest of the Parents

FORWARDED FOR THE INFORMATION OF THE DEPARTMENT
WINNIPEG JAN 31 1907
Encl
A.L.
INDIAN COMMISSIONER.

INDIAN OFFICE
JAN 31 1907
WINNIPEG, MAN.

EXAMINATION.

All Scholars here are ungraded

Teacher's Grading.	Standard.	Inspector's Examination.
I4	Number I.	gained %
	" II.	" %
	" III.	" %
	" IV.	" %
	" V.	" %
	Ungraded.	

N. B.—The percentage above means actual average percentage of the possible number of marks obtained by pupils in the Examination

STATIONERY.

Article.	Quantity at School.	Quantity wanted.	Article.	Quantity at School.	Quantity wanted.	Article.	Quantity at School.	Quantity wanted.
Blackboard Erasers	025		Copy Books, No. I			Slate Pencils	070	
Books, 1st Part I	10		" No. II	24		Lesson Cards		
" 1st Part II			" No. III			Maps		
" 2nd	5000		" No. IV					
" 3rd			" No. V					
" 4th			Ink Pellets	20				
" Arithmetic	II00		Ink Pots					
" Geography			Pens	5				
" Grammar	000		Penholders					
Crayon, boxes			Slates	I3				

ORDER, CLEANLINESS AND DISCIPLINE.

Punctuality Fair

Class Organization Poor

Preservation and Arrangement of Furniture Poor

Care of Material Poor

Cleanliness of Pupils Fair

do of Schoolhouse Poor

Obedience Fair

Conduct of Pupils in School Good

do do out of School Good

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 126, pt. 101A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

QUARTERLY SCHOOL RETURNS.

Norway House Agency. Government Grant towards Teacher's Salary, $

Report of the Rom Catholic Day School at H. C. Mission on Cross Lake Reserve for Quarter ended September 30th 1907

Register No.	NAMES OF PUPILS.	AGE.	BOY.	GIRL.	BAND.	Band No.	CLASS OF STUDY. Standard I	2	3	4	5	6	STANDING IN CLASS. Very good.	Good.	Fair.	Bad.	Conduct.	ATTENDANCE. Days Present.	Days Absent.	Total No. of School days in Quarter.	Average Attendance for Quarter.	REMARKS AS TO PROGRESS, &c.
5	Moses Trout	12	1		Cross Lake			1						1			a	2	64	66		Progress slow on account of attendance being very irregular during the Summer months
8	Simon Blacksmith	13	1		"	"	1									1	B	9	57	"		
9	Edward Hamilton	12	1		"	"		1						1			a	3	63	"		
11	Joseph McKay	11	1		"	"		1						1			a	18	48	"		
12	Samuel Ross	10	1		"	"	1								1		a	16	50	"		
13	Andre Scotch	10	1		"	"	1								1		a	1	65	"		
19	Daniel Hamilton	10	1		"	"	1								1		a	12	54	"		No attendance of pupils during 21 days in the latter end of quarter.
03	Virginie J. Colombe	9		1	"	"		1							1		a	24	42	"		
06	Frances McKay	10		1	"	"	1								1		a	6	60	"		
08	Gertie Colombe	12		1	"	"		1						1			a	28	38	"		
010	M. Marguritte Ross	12		1	"	"	1							1			a	3	63	"		
011	Julia McKay	9		1	"	"	1								1		a	26	40	"		
014	Matilda McKay	10		1	"	"		1						1			a	26	40	"		
017	Bella Colombe	7		1	"	"	1									1	a	25	41	"		
018	Victoria Peters	13		1	"	"	1								1		a	25	41	"		
019	Sophia Maskwa	11		1	"	"		1						1			a	4	62	"		
020	Alice McKay	9		1	"	"	1							1			B	16	50	"		
023	Angelique Scott	13		1	"	"	1							1			a	6	60	"		
032	Justine Colombe	6		1	"	"	1									1	a	24	42	"		
036	Anna Bella Peters	8		1	"	"	1									1	B	8	58	"		
026	Sarah J. Trout	8		1	"	"	1							1			a	1	65	"		
20	Norman McKay	7	1		"	"	1							1			a	1	65	"		
			8	14			15	7					6	12	4			284	1168	66	6 1/3	

No. of children of school age in the vicinity of the school.. 40
No. of Pupils on Register..... 42
Aggregate attendance during Quarter .....
No. of school days in Quarter..... 66
No. of days in Quarter school was open 45
No. of holidays in Quarter..... 21
Average attendance during Quarter..... 6 1/3
(School age from 6 to 15)..... 6-13

NOTE.—Marks for conduct: A, good; B, fair; C, bad. Insert name of School, Reserve and Agency.
All the columns of the Return must be added and the totals placed at the foot thereof.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 126, pt. 101A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

INDIAN OFFICE
MAR 23 1908
WINNIPEG, MAN

I HEREBY CERTIFY that the within Return is a true and faithful statement of the attendance and tuition at the Cross Lake, Roman Cath. Day School for the Quarter ended September 30th 1907

Teacher Albert A. Sinclair

P. O. Address Norway House

Dated Oct. 5th 1907

I have carefully examined the within Return and hereby certify that it is correctly made out in accordance with the instructions of the Department.

E. B. Godsell
Commissioner, Indian Agent or ~~Superintendent~~

Dated at Norway House
this 27 Feb 1908

INSTRUCTIONS TO TEACHERS.

1. Fill up all the columns in this Return.
2. All the columns of the Return *must be added* and the totals placed at the foot thereof.
3. The total number of days absent and days present not to be omitted, as these two columns added together should give the total number of school days.
4. Number and dates of holidays to be inserted in the column for remarks.
5. By the total number of school days in the quarter is meant the number of days in the quarter exclusive of Saturdays and Sundays. All authorized holidays will be paid for, but all day schools must be kept open at least 216 days in the year,—the aggregate number of holidays must not therefore exceed 149, including Saturdays and Sundays.
6. The class standard of each pupil must be signified by inserting opposite his or her name the figure 1 in the column designating the particular standard. The standard course for each class will be found on the back of the Daily Register and is to be followed.
7. No names other than those of Indian children are to be included in this Return.
8. The Quarterly Returns must end on the 31st March, 30th June, 30th September, and 31st December, respectively, and be immediately thereafter in each case transmitted to the Department through the Local Indian Agent or other authorized official.
9. When, owing to the number of pupils, the form of Return is not long enough to contain all the names, use another form, paging it as No. 2, but do not increase the length of the form by pasting another, or portion of one, to it.
10. The average daily attendance during the quarter may be ascertained by dividing the total number of days' attendance of all the pupils by the number of days school was open in the quarter.
11. No teacher's salary will be paid until this Return has been received by the Department.
12. Should the school be closed at any time during the quarter, the reason must be given in the column for remarks for such day or days.
13. The school must be opened and closed punctually at the hours approved of by the Department.
14. This form to be used for Day Schools only.

RETURN OF SCHOOL MATERIAL AND GOVERNMENT PROPERTY.

SCHOOL MATERIAL.

ARTICLES.	Beginning of Quarter.	Received during Quarter.	Worn out or used up.	On hand at end of Quarter.	REMARKS.
Blackboard Erasers					
Books, First, Part 1	17		3	14	
" " " 2	5		2	3	
" Second	3			3	
" Third					
" Fourth					
" Arithmetic	11			11	
" Geography					
" Grammar					
Crayon, Boxes	1			1	
Copy Books	11			11	
Ink Pellets		2		2	
Ink Pots		12		12	
Pens, Boxes	2			2	
Penholders	24			24	
Slates					
Slate Pencils	100		6	94	
Lesson Cards	7			7	
Maps					

GOVERNMENT PROPERTY.

ARTICLES.	Beginning of Quarter.	Received during Quarter.	Worn out or used up.	On hand at end of Quarter.	REMARKS.
Axes					
Benches					
Biscuits	30		35	265	
Blackboards	2 yds 3 yds			5 yds	
Brooms					
Chairs	2			2	
Combs					
Cups	2			2	
Cupboards					
Desks	10			10	
Kettles					
Looking Glasses					
Needles, Papers					
Pails					
Pipes, Stove	19			19	
Plates					
Soap	1		1	0	
Spoons					
Stoves	1			1	
Tables					
Towelling, Yards					
Wash Basins	1			1	

Albert A. Sinclair Teacher.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 126, pt. 101A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

QUARTERLY SCHOOL RETURNS.

Norway House Agency. Government Grant towards Teacher's Salary, $

Report of the Rom Catholic Day School at He C. Mission on Cross Lake Reserve for Quarter ended September 30 1907

Register No.	NAMES OF PUPILS.	AGE.	BOY.	GIRL.	BAND.	Band No.	CLASS OF STUDY. Standard 1	2	3	4	5	6	STANDING IN CLASS. Very good.	Good.	Fair.	Bad.	Conduct.	ATTENDANCE. Days Present.	Days Absent.	Total No. of School days in Quarter.	Average Attendance for Quarter.	REMARKS AS TO PROGRESS, &c.
5	Moses Trout	12	1		Cross Lake			1						1			a	2	64	66		Progress slow on account of attendance being very irregular during the summer months.
8	Simon Blacksmith	13	1		" "		1									1	B	9	57	"		
9	Edward Hamilton	12	1		" "			1						1			a	3	63	"		
11	Joseph McKay	11	1		" "			1						1			a	18	48	"		
12	Samuel Ross	10	1		" "		1								1		a	16	50	"		
13	Andre Scotch	10	1		" "		1								1		a	1	65	"		
19	Daniel Hamilton	10	1		" "		1								1		a	12	54	"		No attendance of pupils during 21 days in the latter end of quarter.
03	Virginie J. Colombe	9		1	" "			1							1		a	24	42	"		
06	Frances McKay	10		1	" "		1								1		a	6	60	"		
08	Gertie Colombe	12		1	" "			1						1			a	28	38	"		
010	M. Margarite Ross	12		1	" "		1							1			a	3	63	"		
011	Julia McKay	9		1	" "		1								1		a	26	40	"		
014	Matilda McKay	10		1	" "			1						1			a	26	40	"		
017	Bella Colombe	7		1	" "		1									1	a	25	41	"		
018	Victoria Peters	13		1	" "		1								1		a	25	41	"		
019	Sophia Maskwa	11		1	" "			1							1		a	4	62	"		
020	Alice McKay	9		1	" "		1								1		B	16	50	"		
023	Angelique Scott	13		1	" "		1								1		a	6	60	"		
032	Justine Colombe	6		1	" "		1									1	a	24	42	"		
036	Anna Bella Peters	8		1	" "		1									1	B	8	58	"		
026	Sarah J. Trout	8		1	" "		1								1		a	1	65	"		
20	Norman McKay	7	1		" "		1								1		a	1	65	"		
			8	14			15	7					6	12	4			284	1168	66	6 1/3	

No. of children of school age in the vicinity of the school... 40
No. of Pupils on Register..... 42
Aggregate attendance during Quarter .....
No. of school days in Quarter..... 66
No. of days in Quarter school was open 45
No. of holidays in Quarter..... 21
Average attendance during Quarter..... 6 1/3
(School age from 6 to 15)..... 6-13

NOTE.—Marks for conduct: A, good; B, fair; C, bad. Insert name of School, Reserve and Agency.
All the columns of the Return must be added and the totals placed at the foot thereof.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 126, pt. 101A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

KODAK SAFETY ▲ FILM +■

INDIAN OFFICE
MAR 23 1908
WINNIPEG, MAN

126
101a

I Hereby Certify that the within Return is a true and faithful statement of the attendance and tuition at the Cross Lake Rom Catl. Day School for the Quarter ended September 30th 1907 Teacher Albert A Lacerte P. O. Address Norway House

Dated Oct 5th 1907

I have carefully examined the within Return and hereby certify that it is correctly made out in accordance with the instructions of the Department.

C C Caldwell
Commissioner, Indian Agent or Superintendent.

Dated at Norway House this 24 Feb 1908

INSTRUCTIONS TO TEACHERS.

1. Fill up all the columns in this Return.
2. All the columns of the Return *must be added* and the totals placed at the foot thereof.
3. The total number of days absent and days present not to be omitted, as these two columns added together should give the total number of school days.
4. Number and dates of holidays to be inserted in the column for remarks.
5. By the total number of school days in the quarter is meant the number of days in the quarter exclusive of Saturdays and Sundays. All authorized holidays will be paid for, but all day schools must be kept open at least 216 days in the year,—the aggregate number of holidays must not therefore exceed 149, including Saturdays and Sundays.
6. The class standard of each pupil must be signified by inserting opposite his or her name the figure 1 in the column designating the particular standard. The standard course for each class will be found on the back of the Daily Register and is to be followed.
7. No names other than those of Indian children are to be included in this Return.
8. The Quarterly Returns must end on the 31st March, 30th June, 30th September, and 31st December, respectively, and be immediately thereafter in each case transmitted to the Department through the Local Indian Agent or other authorized official.
9. When, owing to the number of pupils, the form of Return is not long enough to contain all the names, use another form, paging it as No. 2, but do not increase the length of the form by pasting another, or portion of one, to it.
10. The average daily attendance during the quarter may be ascertained by dividing the total number of days' attendance of all the pupils by the number of days school was open in the quarter.
11. No teacher's salary will be paid until this Return has been received by the Department.
12. Should the school be closed at any time during the quarter, the reason must be given in the column for remarks for such day or days.
13. The school must be opened and closed punctually at the hours approved of by the Department.
14. This form to be used for Day Schools only.

RETURN OF SCHOOL MATERIAL AND GOVERNMENT PROPERTY.

SCHOOL MATERIAL.

ARTICLES.	Beginning of Quarter.	Received during Quarter.	Worn out or used up.	On hand at end of Quarter.	REMARKS.
Blackboard Erasers					
Books, First, Part I	17		3	14	
" " " 2	5		2	3	
" Second	3			3	
" Third					
" Fourth					
" Arithmetic	11			11	
" Geography					
" Grammar					
Crayon, Boxes	1			1	
Copy Books	11			11	
Ink Pellets		2		2	
Ink Pots		12		12	
Pens, Boxes	2			2	
Penholders	24			24	
Slates					
Slate Pencils	10		6	94	
Lesson Cards				1	
Maps	7				

GOVERNMENT PROPERTY.

ARTICLES.	Beginning of Quarter.	Received during Quarter.	Worn out or used up.	On hand at end of Quarter.	REMARKS.
Axes					
Benches					
Biscuits	300		35	265	
Blackboards	2	3		5	
Brooms					
Chairs	2			2	
Combs					
Cups	2			2	
Cupboards					
Desks	10			10	
Kettles					
Looking Glasses					
Needles, Papers					
Pails					
Pipes, Stove	19			19	
Plates					
Soap	1		1	0	
Spoons					
Stoves	1			1	
Tables					
Towelling, Yards					
Wash Basins	1			1	

Albert A Lacerte Teacher.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 126, pt. 101A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

126/101A Winnipeg, 26th March, 1908.

Entd

Sir,-

Referring to your letter of the 17th ultimo relative to the quarterly returns of the Cross Lake R.C. Day School for September quarter last, and stating that you had written the Teacher twice to send these returns on the proper form, &c. and that they had not been forwarded to this office, I have to call your attention to the fact that the return for September quarter was made out by Mr. Sinclair on the proper form on the 5th of October last, that on the 16th of January last you certified to the correctness of this return and forwarded it to this office. The return was received here on the 10th of February, and sent to the Department on the same date. I am now in receipt of other returns for that quarter signed by you on the 27th February last.

In this connection I have to request that you will be good enough to keep a record of the returns that pass through your office, and be careful not to duplicate them in future. These returns should be examined by you immediately on receipt from the Teachers and forwarded to this office without delay. In the case of the Cross Lake R.C.School return for September quarter last, which is dated the 5th of October and which I presume the Teacher sent

C. C. Calverley, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Norway House Agency.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 126, pt. 101A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

sent to you without delay, there seems to have been some neglect on your part, as it is certified by you on the 16th of January, over three months after it was made out.

Yours truly,

R.

Indian Commissioner.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 126, pt. 101A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

copy 126/101A

Agent's Report respecting CROSS LAKE DAY School on Reserve

for month of MARCH 1908

Name of Band	Cross Lake	Is Register properly kept	yes
Name of School	Roman Catholic Day	Time Table posted up	no
Denomination	Roman Catholic	Programme of Studies followed	yes
Name of Teacher	Albert Sinclair	Discipline	good
Qualification	Industrial School Graduate	Care of school material	good
Number that should attend	42	Care and arrangement of furniture	fair
Number on Roll	42	Cleanliness of Pupils	fair
Average Attendance	13	Cleanliness of School	not good
Punctuality	good	What Industries Taught	

INDIAN OFFICE APR 8 1908 WINNIPEG, MAN

Date of Visit	Pupils Present. Boys.	Girls.	GENERAL REMARKS.
			Date of visit MAR. 19th 1908
	5	8	I found the pupils in this school had made considerable progress since my visit with MR INSPECTOR SEMMENS last winter. There was also a marked improvement in the interest shown in their work. Mr Sinclair appeared to be very anxious to make a success of in this school, and expressed himself as very grateful for some hints on the methods of teaching which were new to him, but which -he was satisfied- would have very satisfactory results. This school should show a decided improvement during the coming year.

FORWARDED FOR THE INFORMATION OF THE DEPARTMENT
APR 10 1908
Indian Commissioner

Number of Pupils in 1st Standard. 8
do do in 2nd do 5
do do in 3rd do
do do in 4th do
do do in 5th do
do do in 6th do

Agency Norway House Dated MAR. 19th 19 08

C C Calvert
Indian Supt. or Agent.

N. B.—A separate form to be used for each school
*State whether "day," "boarding," or "industrial."

Form No. 19.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 126, pt. 101A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Title

126/101

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

NORWAY HOUSE

APRIL 17th 08 190

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 126/101A
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

Ref.: Your Letter 26th March 08 190 No.

Sir,

In reply to the above correspondence I beg to state thatI am sorry there has been a duplication of school reports for The Roman Catholic School for Sept. quarter 1908..

I beg to give a statement of the affairas I know it.

Early in October I sent 12 copies of returns to Mr Sinclair with a request to fill out his returns on these blank forms Later in the month he sent them on the wrong forms.
On Dec. 3rd I again asked him to send these returns on the proper forms.

On Feb. 17th Rev Father Bonald handed me the DEC. returns and told me he had lost the other returns on the way up from Cross Lake.

I immediatly again asked Mr Sinclair for the Sept returns. These I received on Feb 27th with a letter from Mr Sinclair explaining that he had forwarded these returns by the REV Father Bonald. I immediatly forwarded them to Winnipeg.
I have no recollection on having received these returns in JAN. and I have no copy on file of such return .
All returns have been forwarded as soon as possibleafter being received at this office. None have been held over even a single mail.

A possible explanation is that only two copies were sent to me and these forwarded to Winnipeg, this leaving me no copy on file.

I have the honor to be

SIR

your obedient servant

E E Culverley
Agent

THE HONORABLE DAVID LAIRD
INDIAN COMMISSIONER
WINNIPEG

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 126, pt. 101A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

126/1010

INDIAN COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE
DEC 15 1908
WINNIPEG - CANADA

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

NORWAY HOUSE

OCT 19th 00'8 190...

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No.....
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

Sir,—

Referring to your letter of SCHOOL REPORTS

No...... I beg to enclose school reports for CROSS LAKE R C School for July and SEPT quarters with letter from Mr Sinclair enclosed.

I am at a loss just what to do at present. I have been informed that the school has not been kept open more than three days in both quarters , yet the reports do not show this state of affairs

Of course I will investigate at the first opportunity In the meantime I will leave the matter for you to act as seems best to you.

I have the honor to be

SIR

your obedient servant

C C Calverley

Agent

THE INDIAN COMMISSIONER

WINNIPEG

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 126, pt. 101A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

126/101 Winnipeg, 15th December, 1908.

Ent'd

B

Sir,-

With your letter of the 19th of October last covering the returns of the R. C. Day School at Cross Lake for the June and September quarters, I do not see that anything can be done excepting returning same to you for such corrections as you may find advisable after making due enquiry into the matter.

Yours truly,

D.L.

Indian Commissioner.

The Agent,

Norway House,

via Selkirk, Man.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 126, pt. 101A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

NORW Y HOUSE

FEB 12th 09 190

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No.
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

Sir,—

Referring to your letter of 15th DEC 08

No. 126 /101 I beg to state that I sawv Mr SINCLAIR at NORWAY HOUSE and returned to him the school returns for Cross Lake R C SChOOL with instructions to make out his returns for JUNE and SEPTEMBER quarters correctly in accordance with facts, showing clearly for what length of time the school was kept open and why , if for any time , it was closed.

I enclose herewith the corrected returns.

I have the honor to be

SIR

your obedient servant

t. b. Calverley

Agent

THE INDIAN COMMISSIONER

WINNIPEG

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 126, pt. 101A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3571)

File 109		Fort Ellice - Correspondence regarding conditions among Indian tribes. 1873
File 124	2	Outside Promise of Treaties 1 & 2 Orders-in-Council. 1875 - 1876
File 124	2A	Outside Promise of Treaties 1 & 2 Orders-in-Council. 1875 - 1877
File 126	A	Babine Agency - Indian Complaints. 1891 - 1905
File 126	101A	Norway House - Cross Lake Roman Catholic Day School - Returns and General Correspondence. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1903 - 1908
File 128	28	Clandeboye Agency - Claims to land in St. Peter's Reserve. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1885 - 1906
File 130	18	Blackfoot Agency - Leasing of Indian lands (map). (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1901 - 1904
File 130	19	Blood Agency - Leasing of Indian Lands. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1903 - 1905
File 130	26	Couchiching Agency - Unauthorized cutting of timber on the Seine River Reserve. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1900 - 1901
File 130	28	Clandeboye Agency - Leasing of Indian lands. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1898 - 1906

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 128, pt. 28)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. 128 28. 125/30

OFFICE OF THE

Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and the Northwest Territories.

WINNIPEG, MAN.,

June 1905

AGENCY.

Glandeboye

SUBJECT.

Claims to land in St Peters Reserves

128 28
Black

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 128, pt. 28)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Canada)
Province of)
Manitoba)
To Wit)

Statement of Proceedings had and taken, and of claims made and depositions and evidence--produced and sworn before the undersigned Ebenezer McColl and Arthur H. Whitcher, Commissioners named and appointed in and by a certain Commission dated the seventeenth day of March A.D. 1885, issued by the Government of Canada under an Order-in-Council of that date and which proceedings have also been taken under instructions issued and given to them by Letters from the Department of Indian Affairs and of the Interior of Canada, respectively addressed to the said Commissioners bearing date the fourth day of June A.D. 1884 and subsequent correspondence whereby they were authorized and appointed to investigate claims preferred under the Manitoba Act by virtue of actual possession at the time of date of treaty, to certain lands in St. Peters Indian Reserve on the Red River in the Province of Manitoba.

The Commissioners having commenced their investigations under the authority and instructions of said letters and subsequent correspondence found it difficult to accomplish the object of their appointment without having power to summon witnesses, to examine such witnesses on oath and to compel the production of papers and writings and upon the granting of such power by the Commission above mentioned the Commissioners proceeded to carry out said instructions

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 128, pt. 28)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

The Commissioners after due public notice met at the Town of Selkirk on the fourteenth day of April A.D.1885, and having at the request of Chief Prince of said Reserve, and his Council adjourned and met the same day at North St. Peters School House, in the said Reserve to receive and hear claims and to take evidence as follows--

Re Lot No.55

The depositions of John Clemons, of the Parish of St. Peters, were taken, he having been first duly sworn, stated as follows--

I farm occasionally but my principal occupation is trading; I claim Lot 55 having a width of Ten (10) chains and eight (8) links frontage on the Red River, four (4) chains of said Lot was purchased by me from George Beardy, an Indian in 1864, and three (3) chains from Andrew Spence (since deceased) an Indian, In April 1870. These seven (7) chains I was in actual occupation of and had a portion of both lots under cultivation and was occupying them at the date of Treaty, viz on the third of August 1871. The rest of the above mentioned Lot (3 chains and 8 Links) I purchased from William Prince, a Treaty Indian in September 1872 and I have been in occupation of and cultivating this portion of the lot ever since.

Subscribed in our Presence) (sgd.) John Clemons.
)

William Green, being duly sworn, said

I am a councillor of the St. Peters Band of Indians, I knew Andrew Spence now deceased, who told me that he sold a part of Lot 55 to John Clemons, after

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 128, pt. 28)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

after the date of Treaty, but I know nothing from personal observation.

Subscribed in our Presence))

The Councillors and all the rest of the Band of St. Peters Indians present unanimously corroborated the evidence of John Clemons relative to the occupation of said lot No.55. in our presence.

Re the Northerly 3 chains of Lot No.55) William Prince, Chief of the St. Peters Band of) Indians, being duly sworn, said, I know the northerly three chains of Lot No.55 claimed by John Clemmons, I was living on this portion of the lot at the date of Treaty. I had a house, storehouse and about one and a half acre cultivated on it at that time, I had my garden fenced then, I sold this land to John Clemmons I think after I received the second payment of annuities in1871. John Clemmons was living on the other portion of the lot at the date of treaty, I never knew of Clemmons cultivating the portion of Land I sold him, but he occupied the house I built a short time whilst he was building his own house.

Subscribed in) our presence)

(sgd.) Chief William Prince

In Respect of) Lot No.53)

The Councillors and the other members of the St. Peters Band of Indians present corroborated the documentary evidence submitted by F.C.Mercer regarding to the occupation of said lot 53. by Donald Cummings on the third of August 1871 from whom F.C.Mercer purchased it ,in our presence.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 128, pt. 28)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Re Lot No.4

The depositions of Olaf Christianson, of the Parish of St. Peters were taken, he having been first duly sworn, stated as follows:-

I purchased Lot No.4 from Albert Peterson, or rather it was given to me by him in I869; I plowed and grubbed four or five acres in that year (I869). The next year I870 Donald Cummings put this land under crop.

his
(sgd.) Olaf x Christianson
mark

Subscribed in)
our presence)

Robert Hourie being duly sworn said--

I know this Lot No.4. It was formerly in the possession of Albert Peterson. This was about two years before the Treaty. There were no improvements on the Lot at that date. In I868 Albert Peterson gave this Lot to Olaf Christianson. In the fall of I869 Christianson made some improvements on the Lot. I do not know anything further about it.

Subscribed in)
our presence)

John Anderson, being duly sworn, said I live in the Parish of St. Peters, I know Olaf Christianson. He came into this country in I868, he took possession of Lot No.4 in I869. In the latter year he made some improvements on the front of the lot. In the spring of I870 I helped to build a house on the Lot he is now applying for. This was some time in May of that year. He moved into the house about June I870; I know that Christianson was in possession of this land in I87I; He was living on the lot and cultivating it at the date of Treaty

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 128, pt. 28)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

I now remember that I was mistaken in saying that the house on this lot was built in 1870, as it was built in the year 1872.

Subscribed in)
our presence)

James Williams of the Parish of St. Peters being duly sworn, stated.

I have known this man Christianson since he came into the Country in 1869 when he went into the employment of Thomas Truthwaite and remained there continuously for two years attending to cattle; I do not know the year or the month Christianson came into the country but immediately upon his arrival he went to work for Truthwaite.

Subscribed in)
our presence)

James Johnson of the Parish of ~~St.~~ St. Peters being duly sworn, said

That Olaf Christianson was not living on the lot in question at the date of Treaty nor was he cultivating it that year in front, but I cannot say whether he was cultivating the rear of the lot that year or not, Albert Peterson was cultivating the rear of said Lot before date of Treaty.

Subscribed in)
our presence)

Henry Cochrane of the Parish of St. Peters, being duly sworn, said, that in the first year relief of provisions was given to the settlers and Indians, Olaf Christianson came into this country and was likewise supplied with provisions.

Subscribed in)
our presence)

(sgd.) Henry Cochrane.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 128, pt. 28)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Christina Christianson of the Parish of St. Peters, being duly sworn, said

I got this lot No.4 from Albert Peterson, my brother on the sixteenth of October 1868, my husband cut a few trees in that year on the Lot, but did not make much improvement that year. He cleared and plowed about five acres on it in 1869. He worked for Thomas Truthwaite for about two years and a half, up to the spring of 1872. In the years 1870 and 1871, Donald Cummings cultivated the Land broken by my husband without permission. In February or March 1872 my husband commenced to build a house on this lot, when we went to live there. Have about twelve to fourteen acres of land now under cultivation. Have a log house 21x16 feet in size, a storehouse and stable on it, also a grist mill containing two run of stones, belonging to A.Connell.

her
(sgd.) Christinax Christianson
mark

Subscribed in our presence)

Re Lot No.237

The depositions of Frances Haynes, daughter of the late William Saunders of the Parish of St. Peters were taken, she having first been duly sworn, said

My father died twenty one years ago, I do not know about my father living on this lot, but my mother lived on it at the time of Treaty and is still living there. I lived with her until I got married to my second husband in 1883. I do not take annuities, but my mother drew for me once, but it was afterwards refunded. I received a Half Breed Grant of Land. My mother and three daughters of us

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 128, pt. 28)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

were living in a shanty on the lot at date of Treaty. My mother tells me that my father made a verbal will giving this lot to me Thomas Oman also claims this lot. Oman is my stepfather and after marrying my mother about ten years ago he lived on the place He (Oman) did not live on the lot at the date of Treaty.

her
(sgd.) Frances x Haynes
mark

Subscribed in)
our presence)

Alex. Fielding being duly sworn, said

I knew William Saunders during his lifetime, I am married to his eldest daughter, I was married to her before her father died, I know when my father-in-law purchased this lot. He bought it for his children. He never lived on it. I do not know whether Wm. Saunder's widow lived on it at the date of Treaty or not, at that time I cannot say if there was any house on it or not. The house now occupied by Mrs. Omans formerly Mrs. Saunders is between Cook's Creek and Red River, I do not know from personal knowledge that there were any shanties on this lot before or not.

Subscribed in)
our presence)

Baptiste Cook, being duly sworn, said

I know that Wm. Saunders owned this lot for twenty six years. I do not know whether his widow lived on the lot after her husband's death or not,, but I know he bought twelve chains of Land from Peguis I was absent at Nelson River at the date of treaty. (sgd.) Baptiste Cook

Subscribed in)
our presence)

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 128, pt. 28)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

William Cochrane, being duly sworn, said,

I know that Wm. Saunders owned this lot, I do not know whether his widow was living on the Lot at the date of Treaty or not but she was occasionally living there. I do not know if she had a garden there at the date of Treaty. I know of no other house that was on the lot but the one they are living in now. It is on the bank of the Red River. This is the house which Thomas Omans lives in at the present time. He went to live in it after date of Treaty when he married widow Saunders.

Subscribed in our presence)

(sgd.) Wm. his x mark Cochrane

JOHN FLETT, of the Parish of St. Peters, being duly sworn, said--

I know lot No. 237 and I am sure that there was no house, nor any improvements on this lot at the date of Treaty neither was there any house or improvements between Cook's Creek and the Red River.

Subscribed in our presence)

ISAAC ASHAM, being duly sworn, said

I never knew any house or any improvements on this lot east of Cook's Creek and there was neither house nor improvements opposite this lot between Cooks Creek and the Red River at the date of Treaty.

Subscribed in our presence)

(sgd.) Isaac Asham

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 128, pt. 28)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Re Lot No.228

The depositions of HUGH PRITCHARD of the Parish of St. Paul were taken, he having been first duly sworn, stated as follows--

I claim this lot by purchase from William Thomas, a non-treaty party in 1876, who had been using it as a wood lot for many years previous.

Subscribed in)
our presence)

WILLIAM THOMAS of the Parish of St. Peters being duly sworn, said,

I claimed this as a wood lot for several years previous to the third of August 1871, and up to the year 1876 when I sold it to Hugh Pritchard. I took Treaty for about three payments and I then refunded what annuities I had received. I obtained a Half Breed Grant.

Subscribed in)
our presence)

The Commissioners here adjourned until next day.

North St. Peters School House
15th. April 1885.

Re part of
Lot No. 145

WILLIAM GREEN, a Councillor of the St. Peters Band of Indians, being duly sworn said--I recollect that William Leask had a small shanty on this lot at the date of Treaty, but he did not live in it. The shanty had no roof on it, nor were any other improvements that I am aware of at that time on the lot. I do not know whether there was any one living in the shanty or not at the

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 128, pt. 28)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

date of Treaty.

Subscribed in)
our presence)

The depositions of WILLIAM LEASK, of the Parish of St. Peters were taken, he having been first duly sworn, stated

I had some improvements on this Lot at the date of Treaty. I gave permission to one Brisbois to build a shanty on the lot before the date of Treaty, on the condition that he would give me the building when he left it which he did before the Treaty. I never occupied the shanty myself. The shanty had been roofed and completed by Brisbois, but I think that I removed the roof of it before the Treaty and used a portion of the building for fuel. I made no other improvements on the lot which I used and now claim as a wood lot. I have been using it as a wood lot for about twenty five (25) years. I lived on the west side of the Red River nearly opposite this lot at the date of Treaty. I sold a portion of said Lot No.I45, to Peter R. Young, after date of Treaty.

Subscribed in)
our presence)

Re Lot No.I64

PHILIP MONKMAN, of the Parish of St. Peters being duly sworn, said--

This Lot is claimed by my Father as a wood lot and has been used as such for upwards of twenty (20) years. There were no buildings or other improvements on it at the date of Treaty.

Subscribed in)
our presence)

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 128, pt. 28)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Re Lot No.I65 and 2 chains of Lot No.I66

PHILIP MONKMAN, being duly sworn, said; This lot is claimed by my wife Catherine Monkman, who received it as her portion of her father Thomas Harper Senr's claim. This is claimed on precisely the same grounds as the preceding lot No.I64.

Subscribed in our presence

Re Lot No.I56

PHILIP MONKMAN, being duly sworn, said, This lot is claimed by Joseph Monkman Junr. as a wood lot, he having been in occupation of Lot No.90, on the west side of the River at the date of Treaty. This wood lot he purchased fro m Henry Prince in I864. There were no improvements whatever on this lot No. I56 at date of Treaty.

Subscribed in our presence

Re Lots Nos.I63) I95,I97,I20

Philip Monkman, being duly sworn, said, There is some mistake in the application for these lots as my father does not claim them.

Subscribed in our presence

Re Lot No.I20

A.M.Muckle of Clandeboye, Indian Agent, being duly sworn, said, I bought this lot of Joseph Morrisseau, a French Half Breed who is a member of the St. Peters Band of Indians in the spring of I870, I never lived upon it, but I rented it to Morrisseau for three years from the summer of I870, on condition that he would build a house and make improvements upon it for me, I agreed to pay him at the termination of his tenancy a fair price for the improvements.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 128, pt. 28)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

He built a house and stable there and he was living on it at the time of treaty, I afterwards sold it to Barnard Ross in the fall of I878 (?) who sold it to Burnell the claimant.

(sgd.) A.M.Muckle

Subscribed in)
our presence)

Re Lot No.I20)
contd.)

James Monkman of the Parish of St. Peters being duly sworn, said, I remember quite clearly that Mr. Muckle and Mr. Morrisseau made a bargain about this lot in the spring of I870. Morrisseau sold this lot to Muckle at that time and the y subsequently arranged that Morrisseau should rent the lot and that he should build a house and make improvements on it, which I know he did and the house was there at the date of the treaty and Morrisseau was living in it as Mr. Muckles tenant, I am aware that Muckle sold this lot to B.R. Ross, and who subsequently sold it to J.H.Burnell.

(sgd.) James Monkman

Subscribed in)
our presence)

Re lot No.63

PHILIP MONKMAN, being duly sworn, said my father Joseph Monkman sold this lot to John Williamson, about the year I868, and he, Williamson, had a house on the Lot and lived in it to the best of my knowledge at the date of Treaty, but he having failed to make payments according to agreement, the Lot reverted to my father in about the year I873or I874.

Subscribed in)
our presence)

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 128, pt. 28)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

JOHN FLETT of the Parish of St. Peters, being duly sworn, said I know that there was neither a building nor any other improvement on Lot 63 at the date of Treaty. I passed the Lot frequently and had there been any improvement on it I would have known it, I swear that I was here at the date of Treaty

Subscribed in)
our presence)

JOHN THOMAS, of the Parish of St. Peters being duly sworn, said I have been living in this Parish all my life time . There were no improvements on Lot 63, at the date of Treaty, neither house built no land ploughed.

Subscribed in)
our presence)

A.M.Muckle of Clandeboye, Indian Agent being duly sworn, said, I do not know whether there were any improvements on Lot 63 at date of Treaty. There was a house on the Lot in the winter of 1869 and 70, Williamson was living in it during part of that time, but the house was removed, I do not know where it was removed to, I never saw any cultivated land on the lot.

(sgd.) A.M.Muckle

Subscribed in)
our presence)

ANGUS PRINCE, of the Parish of St. Peters being duly sworn, said In the Fall following the date of Treaty, John Williamson with the assistance of his brother-in-law built a house on Lot 63, but there was no house , nor any improvement on it at the date of Treaty. I was living in the third house about

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 128, pt. 28)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

eight or ten chains from Williamson's lot.

(Sgd.) Angus Prince his x mark

Subscribed in)
our presence)

Re the southerly 2 chains of Lot No. 8I

JOHN McLEOD of Clandeboye, being duly sworn, said I know this land in question. I left the Hudson's Bay Company's employ in 1862 and came in July of that year to the Parish of St. Peters and lived with my father-in-law Thomas Harper on the adjoining lot from the summer of 1862 to the spring of 1864. I know positively that Thomas Harper was cultivating said Lot for years prior to the Treaty, at the date of Treaty and subsequent to it.

(sgd.) John McLeod

Subscribed in)
our presence)

WILLIAM STEVENSON, of the Parish of St. Peters, being duly sworn, said; I have lived in this parish about sixty years. I know the two chains of Lot 8I claimed by Philip Monkman. All the improvements made on this part of the lot were made by me, I sold it to one Bousche who sold it to Thomas Harper, but I did not receive full payment for it. This lot was not cultivated by anyone at the date of Treaty. It was not enclosed within Harper's farm nor any other farm.

Subscribed in)
our presence)

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 128, pt. 28)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

The depositions of PHILIP MONKMAN were taken, he having been first duly sworn, stated as follows--
I farmed the whole of Lot 81 in the year 1871.
I married the daughter of Thomas Harper in 1869 and I commenced working the place for him at that time.
I subsequently acquired the southerly two chains of said lot by purchase from said Thomas Harper in 1876.

Subscribed)
in our presence)

Re Lot No.91)
and part of)
Lot No.90)

The depositionsof THOMAS TRUTHWAITE of the Parish of St. Andrews, were taken, he having been first sworn stated as follows;-
I claim Lot No.91 and from the main highway to the River of Lot 90. I was in actual occupation of this Land at the date of Treaty on the third of August 1871. I kept cattle and horses there for six or seven winter months every year. The Hudsons Bay Company ~~xxxxxx~~ had a store on Lot 90, long before, at the date pf and after the date of treaty. They rented it from me. I claim four chains in width. I claim two chains on Lot 90 from the road to the river. I bought two chains from William Stevenson, and other two chains I acquired by possession and occupation. The Hudson's Bay Company kept the store on Lot 90,all the year round for about ten years from 1864. I had one hundred and fifteen cattle and over ten horses, with extensive stabling for them in 1871 at the date of treaty.

Subscribed in)
our presence)

(sgd.) Thos.Truthwaite

ANGUS PRINCE of the Parish of St. Peters, being duly sworn, said,

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 128, pt. 28)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

KODAK SAFETY ▲ FILM +■

I bought five chains of land from Philip Flett about twenty years ago. This land was bounded on the north by that of William Stevenson and on the south by that of Edward Kipling. The former had not been living there until sometime afterwards (part lot 90)

Subscribed in)
our presence)

(sgd.) Angus Prince his X mark

WILLIAM STEVENSON being duly sworn, said;-
I sold Thomas Truthwaite two chains of Lot 91, extending from the River to the public highway. This was the Land upon which all the buildings belonging to Truthwaite were situated. This land I sold to Truthwaite about six years before the date of Treaty. I sold to Joseph Monkman, Junr. Three chains from the River to the highway and from the highway westwards to the two mile limits five chains. Thomas Chief occupied the lot immediately north and adjoining the five chains.
I sold this lot to Joseph Monkman Junr. the following winter after date of Treaty. I took annuity at the first payment. I sold the three chains of the Land referred to at the same time as the five chains.
I sold the two chains from the River to the highway to Thos. Truthwaite, I sold the balance of the five chains to Joseph Monkman Junr.

Subscribed in)
our presence)

THOMAS HOPE, of the Parish of St. Peters being duly sworn, said, I know that William Stevenson sold the Land referred to after the date of Treaty to

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 128, pt. 28)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Joseph Monkman, I do not know how much was sold to Monkman.

Subscribed in)
our presence)

WILLIAM HENRY PRINCE, being duly sworn, said-- I remember drawing up a deed from William Stevenson to Joseph Monkman Junr. for all of Lots 90 and 91 with the exception of two chains of Lot 91 which belonged to Thos. Truthwaite. I do not know the year I drew up this deed but it was prior to the date of Treaty.

Subscribed in)
our presence)

JAMES MONKMAN, being duly sworn, said, I Know Lots 90 and 91. In the year of the rebellion (Red River) Thomas Monkman came from the Parish of St. Paul to my father's place. The following spring with my brother Joseph's consent, my brother Thomas and myself broke a piece of land and farmed it. In 1871 I again cropped this piece of Land in accordance with an agreement with my brother Joseph, that I would get two crops off it for having broken it.

Subscribed in)
our presence) (sgd.) James Monkman

WILLIAM STEVENSON being duly sworn; said, Regarding the lots I sold to Joseph Monkman Junr. The sale took place the winter my mother died which was after Treaty

Subscribed in)
our presence)

DUNCAN McLEAN, of the Parish of St. Peters, Trader, being duly sworn, said, I have known these lots for the past 15 years. I was in the employ of the

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 128, pt. 28)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Hudson's Bay Company and kept a store for them on the lower or north side of William Stevenson's lots, next to Thomas Chief's lot in a building belonging to the Company which was rented from Thos. Truthwaite. The whole buildings would not extend further south from Thomas Chief's southern boundary more than a chain and a half. I went there in the fall of 1870.

Subscribed in)
our presence)

THOMAS Monkman of St. Peters Parish being duly sworn said, I assisted my brother James in breaking and putting about five acres under cultivation on what are now lots 90 and 91, Wm. Stevenson sold this land to my brother Joseph before Treaty.

(sgd.) Thomas Monkman

Subscribed in)
our presence)

Re LotNo.158

The depositions of THOMAS TRUTHWAITE, were taken, he having been first duly sworn, stated as follows;- I claim this lot by purchase from Henry Prince in 1864. I had a small building on the Lot at the date of Treaty and one of my men occupied it and had a small patch of potatoes that year. The house had been built three years before date of Treaty. When this man left my service in 1873, he paid me rent for use of the building. There was about an acre cleared on the lot.

Subscribed in)
our presence)

(sgd.) Thos. Truthwaite.

THOMAS WILLIAMS of the Parish of St. Peters, being duly sworn, said, I know that Truthwaite purchased this lot, and that Peter George was living on the Lot in 1871 at date of Treaty.

Subscribed in)
our presence)

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 128, pt. 28)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PETER GEORGE, of the St. Peters Band of Indians, being duly sworn, said; I know Lot I58, I built a house on it before date of Treaty, I cleared a portion and farmed it before Treaty, I also lived on it before, and at the date of Treaty, but there was no cultivation that year, I claimed it as my land then and that was the reason I built my house on it, I never paid any rent to Truthwaite for the house. Truthwaite did not send me there to work for him. I never was working for Truthwaite for paying for this place, I was working for Truthwaite, Truthwaite never assisted me in provisions nor in any other way in building this house, nor in making the clearing

Subscribed in)
our presence)

Re Lot No.I

The depositions of Charlotte Hodgins, formerly Charlotte McDougall of the Parish of St. Peters, she having first been duly sworn, stated as follows-- My father lived upon and occupied this lot until the time of his death in I877. He was a treaty Indian and received annuities up to the time of his death. He made a deed of this Land to me on the twenty fourth of Septemeber I875.

Subscribed in)
our presence)

(sgd.) Charlotte her x mark Hodgins

Re Lot No. I57

LAWRENCE MONCRIEFF, of the Town of Selkirk, being duly sworn, said, I purchased this lot in I875 from Andrew Mowatt, who purchased it from Roderick Campbell, I do not know from personal knowledge whether Campbell occupied it at the date of Treaty or not, but I enquired from Mr. Hay, ex M.P.P. and Mr. Thomas Sinclair the Registrar, about the lot and they

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 128, pt. 28)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

assured me that I was perfectly safe in buying it, I paid Mowatt one hundred and fifty dollars for it. In the winter of 1878 and 79, I employed men to clear the lot, but I was prevented by the Indian Agent and the Chief and Council from doing so.

(sgd.) L. Moncrieff

Subscribed in our presence

WILLIAM HARPER, Councillor of the St. Peters Band of Indians, being duly sworn, said; I know this lot claimed by Moncrieff. There was neither a house nor any improvement on it at the date of Treaty. The first party who occupied it was Chas. Flett who went to live on it in 1876.

Subscribed in our presence

CHARLES FLETT of the St. Peters Band of Indians being duly sworn, said; I went to live on this Lot in 1876, I found no improvements on it whatever. There was no house nor clearing on thiat lot when I settled on it in 1875. All the improvements were made since that date by me.

Subscribed in our presence

Re Lot No. 166 and part of Lot No. 167

ROBERT HARPER of the St. Peters Band of Indians, being duly sworn, said, I owned the northerly four (4) chains of Lot 167 prior to the Transfer and took it as a wood lot. There were no clearings or dwellings at the date of Treaty on either of these Lots.

Subscribed in our presence

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 128, pt. 28)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Re Parts of Lots I68 and I67) ALEXANDER MACAULAY of the City of Winnipeg being duly sworn, said, I purchased this land in September I877, from John McLeod of Clandeboye, for which I paid him ($400.) four hundred dollars, three hundred ($300.) dollars of which I paid him at the date of purchase, and one hundred ($I00.) dollars the following winter. There was no clearing on it whatever when I bought it, no one occupied it then or previous to that date, I never lived on it or made any improvements on it since, I had the side lines run by a surveyor.

Subscribed in our presence)

Re Lot No. I43 JOSEPH PARISIEN of the St. Peters Band of Indians being duly sworn, said, I owned this lot at one time having bought it from Andrew Boyd about the year I868, I gave him three pounds (L3.0.0.) for it, I afterwards sold it on the twelfth ofMay I873 to Taylor and Weston who sold it to George Kingsbury.

Subscribed in our presence)

Re Lot No. I44 JOSEPH PARISIEN being duly sworn, said--This lot is claimed by Geo. Kingsbury who purchased it from Taylor and Weston who purchased it from Francis Rose a treaty Indian after the 3rd. of August I87I.

Subscribed in our presence)

Re Lot No. 50 JOSEPH PAHKOO, of the St. Peters Band of Indians being duly sworn, said, I know Francois Vincent because I was brought up by him. He was living on Lot 50 at the date of Treaty. He was farming on

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 128, pt. 28)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

it then and had a large clearing which was under cultivation and he remained on the Lot for some time after date of Treaty, I know he took Treaty from the commencement of Treaty time up to the time of his death. He was also called Francois Roy. He died after date of Treaty.

Subscribed in our presence)

Re Lot No.233 — The depositions of Edward Thomas of the Parish of St. Peters were taken, he having been first duly sworn, stated as follows:- I claim Lot No.233, as a wood lot. I never lived on it nor cultivated it. I built a house on it in 1874 and pulled it down about a year afterwards. I claim this solely as a wood lot.

Subscribed in our presence)

Re Lot No.22 — THOMAS MONKMAN -of the Parish of St. Peters being duly sworn, said, I know this lot No.22, and the claimant Wm. Thomas, who has been living on it continuously from the year 1866 to the present time. He was admitted into Treaty and received annuities for several years and then withdrew as I understood to obtain halfbreed grant.

Subscribed in our presence)

(sgd.) Thomas Monkman

The Indians admit the claimants Wm. Thomas right to this lot.

Re Lot No. 191 — BAPTISTE LE CLAIR of the St. Peters Band of Indians, being duly sworn, said, I sold this Lot to James Ballentinein the year 1870, who sold it to Philip Monkman some two or three years ago. Monkman sold it to George Tait. It was bought by these different parties as a wood lot and held as such

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 128, pt. 28)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

This lot was never improved nor occupied.

Subscribed in)
our presence)

Re Lot No. I35

The depositions of HENRY COCHRANE Junr. of the Parish of St. Peters, were taken, he having first been duly sworn, stated as follows-- I lived on Lot I04, I claim Lot I35 as a wood lot, I never made any improvements on it. I bought this Lot I35 from Joseph Monkman, Senr. about I878. He never had any improvements on it. It was held as a wood lot in connection with Lot I04,

(sgd.) Henry Cochrane

Subscribed in)
our presence)

Re Lot No.I04

The depositions of HENRY COCHRANE Junr. were taken, he having been first duly sworn, stated as follows, I claim Lot I04, I bought it from Joseph Monkman Junr. who was farming it at the date of Treaty. He had four or five acres under cultivation at that time, and also the frame of xxxx a dwelling house upon it.

(sgd.) Henry Cochrane

Subscribed in)
our presence)

The St. Peters Band of Indians do not dispute the evidence of Henry Cochrane Junr.

JOSEPH PARISIEN, being duly sworn, said, I know that Joseph Monkman Junr farmed Lot I04 at the date of Treaty. I helped him to harvest the crop.

Subscribed in)
our presence)

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 128, pt. 28)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Re Lot No.242

CORNÆLIUS JOHNSON, of the St. Peters Band of Indians, being duly sworn, said, I am acquainted with Jane Gray, the daughter of the late John Sinclair, who was a member of the St. Peters Band of Indians. He took Treaty from 1871 to the date of his death. Mrs. Jane Gray never lived on the east side of Cooks Creek neither did her father, John Sinclair, who died last spring.

Subscribed in)
our presence)

A.M.Muckle of Clandeboye, Indian Agent, being duly sworn, said, I know that this Jane Gray has been receiving her annuities with the St. Peters Band of Indians until she applied for commutation of her annuities last July, which commutation she duly received about two weeks ago.

Subscribed in)
our presence) (sgd.)A.M. Muckle

Re Lot No. 137

ÆDWARD THOMAS of the Parish of St. Peters, being duly sworn, said, I never occupied this Lot, nor had any improvements on it. I held it as a wood lot, I bought it from an Indian. I think it was after the date of Treaty but I cannot swear to the time, I afterwards sold it to the Hon. John Schultz some time after Treaty.

Subscribed in)
our presence)

Re Lot Nos. 114)
and 115)

JAMÆS MONKMAN J.P. of the Parish of St. Peters, being duly sworn, said I know John L. Louis Smith and the Lot he claims. He has been living on Lots 114 and 115

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 128, pt. 28)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

since the date of his purchase, He was living on these lots and farming them at the date of Treaty and made considerable improvements in farming and building upon them.

Subscribed in our presence

(sgd.) Jas. Monkman

The whole of the St Peters Band of Indians admit the evidence of James Monkman to be true with regard to Smiths claim to Lots II4 and II5.

Re the Point opposite to Lots I to I7 inclusive

JOHN FLETT being duly sworn, said, I know of no house or any improvements on this point of land. Had there been any improvements on it I would certainly have known of it.

Subscribed in our presence

WILLIAM THOMAS being duly sworn, said, There has been no buildings or improvements on this point of land within the last thirty years.

Subscribed in our presence

JAMES MONKMAN being duly sworn, said, I have constanly resided in the Parish of St. Peters since the year I864, and since that date I never saw any buildings nor improvements on this point of land. I do not believe that any sane man would have occupied or built thereon as it is flooded from the River every spring.

Subscribed in our presence

(sgd.) James Monkman

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 128, pt. 28)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

WILLIAM LEASK, being duly sworn, said, I have known this point of land since I was eight years of age, I am now fortysix years old. I am certain that there has been neither building nor improvements on this point of land during that period, I lived in its vicinity for about eight years, and have passed it frequently the rest of that time.

Subscribed in)
our presence)

Re Lot No.224

JAMES SETTEE JR, being duly sworn, said, My father bought this lot from Francis Turner an Indian about the year 1870. He gave it to his son-in-law Augustus McKenny after the date of Treaty, McKenny never lived on the lot.

Subscribed in)
our presence)

(sgd.) James Settee Jr.

JAMES MONKMAN, being duly sworn said I know William Adshead was in actual occupation of Lot 224 and farming thereon at the date of Treaty, 3rd. August 1871. He stayed in one ofmy father's houses in 1870 and in the spring of 1871, he went to live on Lot 224 and remained on it until the ensuing winter.

Subscribed in)
our presence)

(sgd.) Jas. Monkman

JAMES SETTEE SENR. of the Parish of St. Peters, Episcopal Clergyman, being duly sworn, said, I came to live in this parish in the year 1833, and have been a resident there more or less ever since, I know the lot adjoining on the southern boundary to that of Jacob Thomas, I gave it to my daughter Nancy after Treaty. She married Augustus McKenny in 1870, during the Red River Rebellion, my son-in-law never occupied this lot until after the date of

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 128, pt. 28)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Treaty, no one resided on the place on the 3rd. of August I87I, McKenny stayed in Winnipeg with his father most of the year I87I, but he occasionally lived with me on another lot during that year. He might be staying with me two or three months in that year after the date of Treaty. He partially finished a very small house on Lot 224 during the summer of I87I after the Treaty, but I do not think he ever lived on it. He sold the lot in the autumn of I87I to Wm . Adshead who immediately took possession of it and put some land under cultivation the following year I am positive that Wm. Adshead was not residing on the lot on the 3rd. of August I87I. I do not think that anyone had any crop on this lot in I87I.

Subscribed in)
our presence)

A.M.Muckle, of Clandeboye, Indian Agent, being duly sworn, said. In the spring of I870 Adshead borrowed a tent from me to live in, whilst he was farming this lot. In a month or two Icalled for my tent which he refused to give me as there was no law in the country, this was before the arrival of the troops during the Red River Rebellion, I applied to Chief Hy. Prince who exerted his authority and got the tent for me.

(sgd.) A.M.Muckle

Subscribed in)
our presence)

Re Lot No.224

JOHN CLEMONS of the Parish of St. Peters being duly sworn, said I know that Wm. Adshead lived in a house on a lot on the east side of Red River and on the east bank of Cooks Creek nearly opposite the point of land lying between Cooks Creek and Red River, I know that the claimant was living there in the year I870

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 128, pt. 28)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

or I87I to the best of my recollection, I think he remained there one summer but do not remember if he lived there longer than that time, when he was leaving the Reserve he gave me a plough in payment of some provisions that I had furnished him and his family.

Subscribed in our presence)

(sgd.) John Clemons

North St. Peters School House
I6th. April I885.

Re Lot No.88 northerly 3 chains)

Murdock McIVOR of the Parish of St. Peters being duly sworn, said, I bought three chains on the north side of Lot 88 from Baptiste Parisien in April I875 for which I paid seventy dollars a chain.

Subscribed in our presence)

(sgd.) Murdoch McIvor

The St. Peters Band of Indians corroboarte the above statement.

BAPTISTE PARISIEN, of the Parish of St. Peters, being duly sworn, said, I sold three chains of the northerly side of Lot 88 to Murdock McIvor for which to the best of my recollection I received one hundred dollars but I am not very sure as to the amount, I cannot remember the year but it was after the date of Treaty, I am taking annuities with the St. Peters Band of Indians, my mother was an Indian woman from the plains andmy father was a Frenchman from Canada.

Subscribed in our presence)

(sgd.) Baptiste his x mark Parisien

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 128, pt. 28)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

HENRY PRINCE being duly sworn, said--That at the date of Treaty they were informed by Commissioner Simpson that anyone who took Treaty would be considered an Indian whether Indian (full blood) or Half Breed

Subscribed in our presence

(sgd.) Henry his x mark Prince

Re Lot No. 243

PHILIP MONKMAN, being duly sworn, said--That Wm. Cochrane Senr. was living on a Lot where the present town of West Selkirk is now situated. I do not know whether there were any improvements on Lot 243 at date of Treaty or not.

Subscribed in our presence

ISAAC THOMAS, of the St. Peters Band of Indians being duly sworn, said, I know where Wm. Cochrane Senr. is now living. There were no improvements on the lot now occupied by him at the date of Treaty

Subscribed in our presence

A.M.Muckle of Clandeboye, Indian Agent, being duly sworn, said, I know that Wm. Cochrane Senr. is at present living in a house on Lot 243, said house is situated on the east bank of Cooks Creek and was built after date of Treaty--Wm. Cochrane Senr. at the date of Treaty was living on a lot where the Town of West Selkirk is now situated.

Subscribed in our presence

(sgd.)A.M.Muckle

PHILIP THOMAS of the St. Peters Band of Indians being duly sworn, said, I know lot 243, and there were no improvements on it at the date of Treaty. I remember that Edward Cochrane, the stepson of the

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 128, pt. 28)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Claimant Wm. Cochrane Senr. was the first person who broke land on it, several years after Treaty, Edward Cochrane is my son-in-law. There was neither a house nor any improvement on lot 243 at the date of Treaty.

Subscribed in)
our presence)

(sgd.) Philip Thomas

WILLIAM COCHRANE of the Parish of St. Peters being duly sworn, said, I have been six years on this lot on the 10th. March last. From the year 1865 up to that time I used it as a wood lot, I had no improvements on it during that period.

Subscribed in)
our presence)

Re Lot No. 171

HENRY PRINCE ex chief of the St. Peters Band of Indians being duly sworn, said, I have no recollection of taking an affidavit before Captain Kennedy to prove that Baptiste Cook was ~~xxxpyixxgx~~ occupying Lot 171 at any time because I know that he never did occupy it, but if there had been any affidavit taken by me, it might have reference to land occupied by Baptiste Cook within the square mile surrendered to the Government.

Subscribed in)
our presence)

(sgd.) Henry his Prince mark

WILLIAM HARPER, Councillor of the St. Peters Band of Indians being duly sworn, said, I know that Baptiste Cook is a treaty Indian, I know Lot 171, Baptiste Cook never had any house nor improvements on this lot.

Subscribed in)
our presence)

(sgd.) Wm. Harper

JAMES SETTEE, of the St. Peters Band of Indians, being duly sworn, said, I know Baptiste Cook. He is a pure swampy Indian by blood, I never knew him claim to be anything else.

Subscribed in)
our presence)

(sgd.) James Settee Jr.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 128, pt. 28)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Re Lot No. 109

JAMES BIRD of the parish of St. Peters being duly sworn, said, I am the father of the Claimant, Charles Bird, to Lot 109. My said son Charles bought this lot from Albert Monkman who bought it from Jacob Smith who commenced to cut hay on the lot in 1870. In March 1871 Jacob Smith drew the frame timbers for a house on this lot, which said timbers had previously been squared in the woods. The rest of the timber was taken on to the Lot in 1872. This Lot was purchased by said Jacob Smith for the purpose of farming and cutting hay on it, as he intended to go into Cattle raising. Jacob Smith finished and occupied the house somtime afterwards during haying. He broke and put under cultivation about one and a half acres in 1873 or 1874 a couple of acres more had been broken at the same time.

Subscribed in)
our presence)

(sgd.) James Bird

JAMES MONKMAN J.P. of the parish of St. Peters, being duly sworn, said, I know that there were the improvements stated by James Bird in his evidence on Lot 109, but as to dates I cannot swear. The lot wasbought in the first place from Henry Prince in 1868, by Tacitus Struthers, who had been staying with me that winter. He sold itsometime afterwards to one McCorrister who sold it to Jacob Smith, who commecned to make hay on the lot in about 1870. He boughtit chiefly for stockraising purposes, as he was engaged in that business in St. Andrews and found it too far to draw hay there so he decided to bring the cattle down to this Lot where hay was convenient.

Subscribed in)
our presence)

(sgd.) James Monkman.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 128, pt. 28)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

HENRY PRINCE of the St. Peters Band of Indians being duly sworn, said, I do not remember ever having sold any land to Tacitus Struthers.

(sgd.) Henry his x Prince
mark

Subscribed in)
our presence)

JOSEPH PRINCE of the St. Peters Band of Indians being duly sworn, said, I know the lot claimed by Charles Bird. It is on the north side of the Lot formerly occupied by me. Jacob Smith had no improvements on the lot at the date of Treaty. I did not see any improvements on the lot until about 3 years after Treaty. There was no house or cultivated land at the date of Treaty. I gave my brother David Prince some of my land before the Treaty but not afterwards, I know that there was a northern boundary to the Lot I then occupied, for Henry Prince (then Chief of the Band) measured my Lot and placed a stake at the northern boundary of it, which may be standing there yet for all I know. I know there was an Indian living in a house on this lot but I do not know the year. It would be about nine years after the Treaty that this Indian lived in the house.

Subscribed in)
our presence)

WILLIAM PRINCE of th e Brokenhead River Band of Indians formerly of the St. Peters Band, being duly sworn, said, It is five years past since I stayed during the winter in Jacob Smith's house on Lot 109. It was an old looking house.

Subscribed in)
our presence)

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 128, pt. 28)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

JOSEPH PARISIEN of the St. Peters Band of Indians being duly sworn, said, I know the lot in question. There were no logs on it at the date of Treaty, I cut one hundred and fifty logs for a house for Jacob Smith, a year after Treaty, but I do not know whether the timbers for the frame of the house were on the lot on the 3rd. August 1871 or not.

Subscribed in)
our presence)

Re Lot No. 116

ISAAC ASHAM, of the St. Peters Band of Indians being duly sworn, said, I have lived here all my lifetime, I am now 41 years of age, I know lot 116 and there were no improvements of any kind on it at the date of Treaty, neither was there anyone living on it within my recollection.

Subscribed in)
our presence)

ADAM SPENCE of the St. Peters Band of Indians being duly sworn, said I know this Lot below John Smiths Lot. There was neither house nor improvement of any kind on it at the date of Treaty.

Subscribed in)
our presence)

Re Lot No. 71

JOSEPH PARISIEN, of the St. Peters Band of Indians, being duly sworn, said--I know this lot and was living beside it the year after the Treaty, at the date of Treaty I was living on Lot 88 with my father. The walls of a house were up, and the poles for the roofing were lying beside the building which was not finished until several years afterwards. James Ballendine was the owner of the lot at the date of the Treaty but he was not living on it nor was there any portion of it under cultivation that year. He used to come down and put upt his tent on it while making hay. He was a resident and so was

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 128, pt. 28)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

his brother George of the Parish of St. Andrews.

Subscribed in)
our presence)

Re Lot No. 7I

JOHN PARISIEN of the St. Peters Band of Indians being duly sworn, said, I know Lot 7I claimed by George Ballendine. The walls of a house were up at the date of treaty, but I do not know whether anyone was living on the lot at that time or not. Sometimes Geo. Ballendine or James Ballendine used to come down and live in a tent while working at the house. There was no portion of this lot either enclosed or under cultivation at the time oftreaty, several years after reaty John Ballendine another brother who now occupies the lot finished the house and put about four acres of land under cultivation.

Subscribed in)
our presence)

(sgd.) John his x mark Parisien

Re Lot No. 45

ISAAC ASHAM being duly sworn said I was living near Lot 45 at the date of Treaty and there was no one living on the lot then neither were there any improvements on it.

Subscribed in)
our presence)

(sgd.) Isaac Asham

ISAAC THOMAS being duly sworn, said---There was no one living on Lot 45 at date of Treaty neither was there any portion of it under cultivation. There was no house on it at that time.

Subscribed in)
our presence)

Re Lot No. I30

WILLIAM LEASK of the Parish of St. Peters, being duly sworn, said, I owned this Lot at one time, I bought this lot in two pieces from two Indians named Catfish and Patton, treaty Indians, after date of Treaty

Subscribed in)
our presence)

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 128, pt. 28)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Re Lot No.69

JOSEPH NORQUAY of Clandeboye being duly sworn, said I bought this Lot in 1868 from Baptiste Spence and commenced improving in that year, I went to live on itin the spring of 1869 and remained on it and cultivated continuously to 1873, when I moved out to Clandeboye, I sold it first to Thomas Peebles, and got it back from him again and afterwards sold it to S.G.Emerson.

Subscribed in)
our presence)

(sgd.) Joseph Norquay.

The above evidence having been submitted to the Band, they accepted it as correct.

Re Lot No. 184

JOSEPH NORQUAY being duly sworn, said--This lot was held and claimed as a wood lot in connection with Lot 69. There were no improvements of any description on it at the date of the Treaty.

Subscribed in)
our presence)

(sgd.) Joseph Norquay

Re Lot No.36

A.M.Muckle, Indian Agent being duly sworn, said--I know Lot 36 and the John Sinclair who sold it to Hugh Pritchard is a treaty Indian and was taking treaty at the time he sold this lot. Sinclair was living on the lot at date of Treaty.

Subscribed in)
our presence)

(sgd.) A.M.Muckle

Re Lot No.36

JAMES WILSON, of the Parish of St. Peters, being duly sworn, said I bought this lot from Hugh Pritchard anon-treaty party in the year 1872 or 1873, Hugh Pritchard bought it from John Sinclair J.P. a treaty Indian about 1869. Sinclair occupied this lot at the date of treaty. I value the improvements I put on at six hundred dollars, and I paid Hugh Pritchard four hundred dollars cash for this lot, I had about

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 128, pt. 28)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ten acres under cultivation.

Subscribed in)
our presence)

(sgd.) James Wilson

Re Lot No. 105

GEORGE BALLENDINE of St. Andrews, being duly sworn, said--I bought this Lot from Joseph Monkman Junr. in 1869. I rented the lot to Joseph Monkman Junr. shortly afterwards on consideration the latter would destroy the noxious weeds, and he continued in occupation of it for several years, when I again rented it to Henry Cochrane Junr. who still resides on it, Henry Cochrane does not take treaty, I never lived on the lot myself, Monkman farmed it, but I do not know whether Cochrane did or not, I believe Joseph Monkman cultivated a portion of this lot at the date of treaty.

Subscribed in)
our presence)

JOSEPH PARISIEN being duly sworn, said, I know Lot 105 bounded on the south by that of Henry Cochrane. In 1871 at the date of Treaty Joseph Monkman Junr. had wheat on this lot for I helped him to take the crop off it.

Subscribed in)
our presence)

The Band accept this evidence as correct.

Re Lot No. 102

JAMES MONKMAN, being duly sworn, said I was living on Lot 96 and was cultivating lot 102 at the date of treaty.

Subscribed in)
our presence)

(sgd.) James Monkman

A.M.MUCKLE, Indian Agent, being duly sworn, said, I am positive that James Monkman had a crop on lot 102 at the date of treaty.

Subxscribed in)
our presence)

(sgd.) A.M.Muckle

The Band admit the above evidence to be correct respecting Lots 96 and 102.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 128, pt. 28)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Re Southerly chain of Lot 89)

MURDOCK McIVOR of St. Peters Parish, farmer, being duly sworn, said I purchased this piece of land in July 1875 from Edward Kipling a Half Breed, who was taking Treaty at the time, I purchased this land at the urgent request of Kipling, who was then on his deathbed and who wanted the money to provide necessaries for his burial, and to enable him to pay off his debts, I paid him fifty dollars cash for this land.

Subscribed in our presence)

(sgd.) Murdoch McIvor

Re Lot No. 43

WILLIAM PRINCE, Chief of the St. Peters Band of Indians being duly sworn, said, I know Lot No. 43 which is claimed by James Bird. He was living on this lot at the date of Treaty that is the 3rd. August 1871. He had a house and a small patch of land cultivated at that time on it.

Subscribed in our presence)

(sgd.) Chief William Prince

Re Lot No. 51

WILLIAM PRINCE, Chief of the St. Peters Band of Indians, being duly sworn, said, I know Lot 51 claimed by James Gunn, he wasnot living on this Lot at the date of Treaty, nor afterwards, neither had he any improvements on it.

Subscribed in our presence)

(sgd.) Chief William Prince

Re Lot No. 60

ISAAC ASHAM, of the St. Peters Band of Indians, being duly sworn said, I Know Lot 60 claimed by Narcissus Chattellaine Junr., Andrew Spence a treaty Indian had a house on this lot at the date of Treaty, but I do not know whether he was living in it then or not, Spence sold this lot to Chattellaine sometime after the date of Treaty and Chattellaine went to live there I think about two years after date of Treaty, Chattellaine made no im-

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 128, pt. 28)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

improvements whatever on this lot having only cultivated the land that had been formerly broken. I swear positively that Chattellaine neither occupied or cultivated any of this lot before or at the date of treaty.

Subscribed in our presence)

(sgd.) Isaac Asham

Re Lot No.62

WILLIAM PRINCE, chief of the St. Peters Band of Indians, being duly sworn, said, I know Lot 62 of St. Peters parish claimed by Narcissus Chattellaine, Senr. He was living on it before, at the date of and occasionally since the date of treaty, he had a house, stable and storehouse as well as a portion of it under cultivation at the date of treaty.

Subscribed in our presence)

(sgd.) Chief William Prince

Re Lot No.79

JAMES MONKMAN of the Parish of St. Peters being duly sworn, said I am aware that this lot was originally owned by Thomas Harper Senr. a non-treaty man who deeded it to his daughter Catherine who married Philip Monkman in the summer of 1879. At the date of treaty Monkman had a portion of this lot under cultivation.

Subscribed in our presence)

(sgd.) James Monkman

That part of the Point between Cooks Creek and Red River opposite Lots 238 to 244

WILLIAM PRINCE Chief of the St. Peters Band of Indians being duly sworn, said, I know this piece of land claimed by Jacob Spence of the Parish of St. Clements. This man never took Treaty, I never knew of his living on the land he claims but his brother George a treaty Indian had a house there some time ago---------- I know that Jacob Spence was not living there at the date of treaty----------

Subscribed in our presence)

(sgd.) Chief William Prince

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 128, pt. 28)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Lots	Claimant	W.O.Fyle	M.A.Fyle
I95	Ellis W. Hyman	9696	6328
"	Wm.J.Porter	I6o53	6329
I97	Ellis W. Hyman	9709	633I
"	" "	9730	6330
I98	" "	9694	6333
"	" "	9743	6332
"	Hon.Alfred Boyd	35049	
20I	Michael O Rouke	I59II	6334
203	Albert Robilleard	7674	6335
204	Ellis W.Hyman	9702	6336
209	Ellis W.Hyman	97II	6353
22I	" "	I6355	6337
222	Hon. John Schultz	99II	92
224	A.G.B.Bannatyne	35042	
225	" "	35045	
226	" "	35046	
228	Hugh Pritchard		2382
229	Ellis W. Hyman	9728	6339
232	" "	9737	6340
233	Sarah Spencer	4927	6346
"	Edward Thomas		6I3
"	" "		2829
234	A.G.B.Bannatyne	35043	
"	" "	35047	
235	Ellis W.Hyman	973I	634I
237	Frances Haynes	3495I	3974
"	Thos.Oman	"	"
238	Ellis W.Hyman	9740	6342
239	" "	97I0	6343
242	Jane Grey	34952	
243	Wm.Cochrane	30846-34950	283-03II8

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 128, pt. 28)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Lots	Claimant	W.O.Fyles	M.A.Fyle
Point opposite I to I7	A.G.B.Bannatyne Transferred to Amdrew Strang	6978	42I8
Land between Cooks Creek & east bank of Red River	Jacob Spence	8I89	6344
Island	Thos Howard	7564	6349
Settees Island	Richd.H.Hunter	5925	6352

Papersre Patented Lands

I52	Wm. Kennedy		34I3
25	Jno.Hope	3526I	
7	Jno Anderson	35I59	
I4	Jno Anderson	354I0	

Papers re Timber

I56		24826	3II
I65			"
I67			"
233			"

Papers re Claims which do no come within the scope of the Comr.

	Samuel Taylor	34990
62. 65.	" " &Jas Taylor	3499I
	" " Taylor	34989

Various

	A.M.Muckle	35053
	E.L.Osler	350II
I67.I7I. I4.I43.I44.I66	Robt. Sanderson	35048
9I & I58	Thos Truthwaite	350I0

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 128, pt. 28)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Index of Evidence taken by Commissioners on Claims to Lots in St. Peters Indian Reserve

No. of Lot	Evidence Page	No. of Lot	Evidence Page	No. of Lot	Evidence page
I	I9	II4	24 25	224	26 to 28
4	4 to 6	II5	24 25	225	9
22	22	II6	33	233	22
36	35 36	I20	II,I2	237	6 to 8
43	37	I30	34	242	24
45	34	I35	23	243	29 30
50	2I 22	I37	24		
5I	37	I43	2I		
53	3	I44	2I		
55	2 to 3	I45	9 I0		
60	37 38	I56	II	Point opposite lots I to I7 inclusive	25 26
62	38	I57	I9 20		
63	I2 to I4	I58	I8 I9		
69	35	I63	II	Point between Cooks Creek & Red R. opposite 238 to 244	38
7I	33 34	I64	I0		
79	38	I65	II		
8I	I4 I5	I66	II		
88	28 29	I66	20 2I		
89	37	I67	20 2I		
90&9I	I5 to I8	I7I	30		
I02	36	I84	35		
I04	23	I9I	22 23		
I05	36	I95	II		
I09	3I to 33	I97	II		

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 128, pt. 28)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Re Commission Claims on St. Peters Reserve.

Lots	Claimant	W.O. Fyle	M.A Fyle
I	Charlotte McDougall		22I & 01957
2	John Norquay		2220
4	Olaf Christianson	I7808	I455
8	John Norquay		2220
I0	Ceaser Moore	I7807	I456
I6	Hon. Alfred Boyd	35049	
I9	Adam Kennedy	77I5	I6
20	James Johnstone	77I4	I7
22	Wm. Thomas	I9984	I656
28	A.G.B.Bannatyne	35043	
36	Jas.Wilson	34973)	
"	" "	20776)	
42	James Stevenson	I397	630I
43	James Bird	22667	I5I
44	Geo Black	35259)	
"	" "	35008)	
45	Peter R. Young	858	868)
"	" "	35009	6223)
50	Geo. Black	35259)	
"	" "	35008)	
50	S.L.Bedson	349I0	6302
5I	James Gunn	8087	6303
5I	David Young	35020)	
"	" "	35054)	
53	F.C.Mercer	354I6	
55	John Clemons	25246	357
60	N.Chatelaine Junr	350I6	
62	Narcisse Chatelaine	8II8	6304
63	Joseph Monkman	I7202	I4I2
65	Mary Norquay		I958
66	Ellis W.Hyman	9742	6305

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 128, pt. 28)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Lots	Claimant	W.O.Fyle	M.A.Fyle
67	George Black	35008	
68	Thos Taylor	8II7	6347
"	" "	824I	6306
69	S.G.Emerson	8I20	3605
7I	Geo Ballendine	29326	025I3
77	Ellis W. Hyman	9732	6307
79	Thos Peebles	I0520	I237
8I	Philip Monkman	I720I	6308
"	Alex McAuley	35658	
84	Mrs Sinclair	I956	0I956
88	Murdoch McIvor	I8230	3284
"	" "	20633	
89	" "	35642	
90	Joseph Monkman	2I33I	I640
9I	Thos. Truthwaite	2076	5992
"	Jos Monkman Jr.	4923	6309
"	" "	35I20	5992
96	Jas. Monkman	I7I99	I4I4
I02	Jas.Monkman	I7207	I4I5
I04	Henry Cochrane Junr	237I4	I93
"	" "	35014 5923	25739
I06	James Gunn	I57I	63I0
I07	Ellis W. Hyman	9734	63II
I08	" "	"	"
I09	Chas Bird	✓	✓
II2	Wm.Whiteway	✓	✓
"	" "	✓	
II3	Jno.G.Smith	✓	
II5	Jno.L.L.Smith	✓	✓
II6	H.G.Berston	✓	
II7	A.G.B.Bannatyne	✓	✓
"	do	✓	✓
"	Ellis W. Hyman	✓	✓

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 128, pt. 28)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Lots	Claimant	W.O.Fyle	M.A.Fyle
I20	Joseph Monkman		65
I2I	" "		"
I30	Peter R. Young	6328	63I4
I33	Jno.H.Burnell	58I7	63I5
"	" "	35058	
I34	Jos Monkman		65
I35	Hy Cochrane	350I4	
I36	James Monkman	I7208	63I7
I37	James Coleleugh	350I3	
I39	Jno.H.Burnell	58I8	63I8
"	" "	35058	
I43	Geo Kingsbury	35409	
I44	" "	"	
I45	Peter R. Young	6327	63I9
"			848 }
"	Wm. Leask	I3062	4099 }
I48	James Monkman	I7208	6320
I50	" "	"	632I
I57	Lawrence Moncreiff	34949	03853
"	" "	"	I29
I60	Thos. Flett	34965	
I66	Mrs. Sinclair	I956	0I956
I66	Alex. McAuley		2I66
I67	" "		"
"	Robert Harper	I0537-492I	6323
I7I	Baptiste Cook	29522	02442
I76	Thos.Truthwaite Sr.	3075	6324
I82	Ellis W.Hyman	9697	6325
I85	" "	9742	6305
I86	George Black	35259	
"	" "	35008	
I87	Ellis W.Hyman	9736	6326
I90	" "	9733	6327
I9I	George Tait	35052	2789
I94	Hon. Alfred Boyd	35049	

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 128, pt. 28)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

INDEX
TO FYLES RELATING TO CLAIMS
TO LANDS IN
ST. PETERS INDIAN RESERVE

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 128, pt. 28)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Schedule D I.

W.O. 350I4 and pages of evidence — I35 — Henry Cochrane Jr. — Claimed and held only as a wood lot by claimant and the persons through whom he claimed it.

M.A. I956 and pages of evidence 23 11. 20. 21 — 84 & N I/2 of I66 — Mrs. A. Sinclair nee Jane Harper — Lot 84 has been patented to the Claimant and the part of lot I66 appears to have been used as a wood lot in connection therewith.

M.A 848 and pages of evidence 9. 10 — I45 sly I 68/100 chn — Wm. Leask — Claimed by him solely as a wood lot in connection with lot I00, which he occupied and received patent for.

M.A. 63I9 and pages of evidence 9, 10 — I45 Nly 4 chns. — Peter R. Young St. Andrews — Claimed through Wm. Leask who held it solely as a wood lot in connection with lot I00, on which he lived and received patent for. P.R.Young is a non-resident but the title to the above is now vested in an actual and bonafide settler Murdoch McIvor and is used as a wood lot by him in connection with his farm on the west side of river.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 128, pt. 28)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

M.A. 6320	I48	James Monkman	Claimed and held solely as a wood lot. No improvements thereon.

W.O. 34233 and pages of evidence 11	I65 & pt of I66	Philip Monkman	Claimed as a wood lot being his wife's portion of her fathers-- Thos Harper-- estate. Lot I65 only to be recommended.

M.A. 6323 and pages of evidence 20 21	Sly 3 chains I67	Robert Harper	Held as a wood lot at date oftreaty at which time there were no improvements on the lot.

M.A. 613	233	Edward Thomas	Used soely as a wood lot.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 128, pt. 28)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Schedule C

I.

M.A. I
221
and pages
of evidence
19

Charlotte Hodgins
(nee McDougall)

Claimed by purchase in I875 from her father Wm. Stevenson an Indian of St. Peters Band who occupied the lot at date of Treaty and continued to reside thereon up to the time of his death in I877. Claimant has lived on the lot since date of purchase and had thereon the following improvements. House I5xI8 log, sided and shingled log stable I2x20 thatched, 9 acres cultivated fully fenced value about $600.

M.A. 36
I828
and pages
of evidence
35- 36

James Watson

Claimed through John Sinclair an Indian of St. Peters Band who was living on the lot at date of treaty. Claimant has resided on the lot since I876 and has the following improvements--9 or I0 acres cultivated and fenced, log house I5xI6 shingled, log house I5xI8 thatched, milk house and an old byre, value about $500.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 128, pt. 28)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

W.O. 35018 and pages of evidence 37 38	60	Narcisse Chatellaine Jr.	Claimed through Andrew Spence a Treaty Indian who had a house on the lot at date of Treaty. Claimant has improvements worth about $250.

M.A. 02513 and pages of evidence 33 34	71	George Ballendine St Andrews	Claimed through James Ballendine who had the walls of a house on the lot at date of treaty, but no improvements, being at that time and since a resident of St. Andrews. His brother John has been living on it for several years and has the following improvements, dwelling house, stable and about 5 acres under cultivation value about $500.

M.A. 848 6319 3284 W.O 35642 and pages of evidence 28 29 37 34 9 10	Nly 3 chns of 88 Sly 1 chn of 89 130 145	Murdoch McIver	The northerly 3 chains of lot 88 is claimed by purchase in 1875 through Baptiste Parisien an Indian of the St. Peters Band who was living on lot at date of treaty. The Southerly 1 chain of 89 claimed through Edward Kipling also an Indian who was living on the lot at date of treaty, date of purchase 1875. Claimant has made the following improvements, about 25 acres cleared, cultivated and fenced. Double house 25x30 and 18x20 log sided and shingled, two stables 40x20 and 20x20 log & shingled. Storehouse 20x20 milk house 12x15, value about $3500.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 128, pt. 28)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Sch. C.contd. 3

W.O. 35050 — II3 — John G. Smith

Purchased from John Prince an Indian of St. Peters Band in I874. Claimanthas thereon the following improvements, a house stable and about 5 acres cultivated, worth about $300.

M.A. 283 and pages of evidence 29 30 — 243 — Wm Cochrane

Unoccupied and unimproved at date of treaty. Wm. Cochrane the claimant moved from his own lot at West Selkirk about the year I879 to this lot, where he has been living since the date of treaty. Claimant has thereon the following improvements, house I8x20, stable I9x20, storehouse I4xI6, all log buildings shingled about 5 acres cultivated, value about $750.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 128, pt. 28)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Schedule B

M.A.2220	2 8	Hon.John Norquay	Lot No. 2 was occupied at date of Treaty by Wm. Johnson, an Indian of the St. Peters Band and up to the time of his death in 187[illegible] Lot No. 8. enquiry failed to shew that this lot was occupied at date of Treaty, an Indian of the name of James Smith is now living on the lot having been there for about a year.
W.O. 35049	I6 and I04	Alfred Boyd Winnipeg	Purchased from Alex. Cochrane, John Flett and Wm. Hy. Prince in I873, I874 and I875 respectively, Indians of the St. Peters Band Claimant never occupied nor improved the lots.
M.A. I6	I9	Adam Kennedy	Treaty Indian of St. Peters Band residing on the lot at date of treaty.
M.A. I7	20	James Johnstone	Treaty Indian of St. Peters Band residing on the lot at date of Treaty.
W.O. 35043	28 & part 234	A.G.B.Barnatyne	Purchased in I875 from Robert Bear an Indian of the

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 128, pt. 28)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

St Peters band who was living on No. 28 at the date of Treaty.

M.A. 42
630I

James Stevenson

Claimant is a member of the St. Peters Band of Indians and was residing on the lot at date of treaty.

M.A. 45
868
and pages
pf evidence
34

Peter R. Young
Lower Fort Garry

There is no evidence to shew that the persons through whom this lot is claimed ever occupied or improved it. Nor has the claimant done so.

W.O. 44
35259 Sly 2 chns.
and page of 50
of evidence 67
2/12 re lot 50 I86

Geo Black
Selkirk
or assignees
Kerr&Stobart

Claimed through Wm. Bear, John Hope and Andrew Spence, Indians of the St Peters Band by purchase in I874. Claimant never occupied the lands or made any improvements on them.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 128, pt. 28)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

W.O.34910 M.A 6302 and pages of evidence 21, 22	50	S.L.Bedson Stony Mountain	claimed through Francois Vingcent or Roy an Indian of the St. Peters Band who was residing on the lot at date of treaty claimant never occupied nor improved the lot.
W.O.35020 M.A.6303 and pages of evidence 37	5I	David Young M.D. Selkirk	Claimed through Thomas Bear a member of the St. Peters Band of Indianswho was residing on the lot at date of Treaty claimant never occupied nor improved the lot
W.O. I7202 and pages of evidence 12 to 14	63	Joseph Monkman	The weight of testimony shews that there was no one occupying the lot or had any improvements thereon at date of treaty.
M.A. 6305	66 and I85	Ellis W. Hyman London,Ont.	Claimed through Angus Prince an Indian of St. Peters who was living on No.66 at date of Treaty and using No. I85 as a wood lot. Clamant never occupied nor improved these lots

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 128, pt. 28)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

M.A. 6306 & 6347	68	Thomas Taylor	Purchased by claimant from Thomas and Samuel Cook. Treaty Indians who were residing on the lot at the date of treaty. Claimant never lived on the lot or improved it.
M.A. 6307	part of 77	Ellis W. Hyman London, Ont/	Claimed through John Badger a member of the St. Peters Band of Indians. Claimant never occupied nor improved the lot.
M.A. 6310	106	James Gunn St. Andrews	Purchased from Henry Prince an Indian in 1867. Claimant never occupied nor improved it.
M.A. 6311	107 108 & part of 117	Ellis W.Hyman London, Ont.	Claimed through David Prince an Indian of the St. Peters Band. Claimant never occupied nor improved the lot
M.A. 2171 V.O.3505I and pages of evidence 31 to 33	109	Charles Bird St. Andrews	Clai med through Jacob Smith who had no improvements nor occupied this lot at date of Treaty. Claimant removed from the lot 3 or 4 years ago taking the buildings to another place on account of high water.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 128, pt. 28)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

M.A. 6312	II2	Wm. Whiteway Montreal	Purchased from an Indian, unoccupied and unimproved at date of Treaty.
W.O. 35015 and pages of evidence 33	II6	Henry Geo. Berston St. Clements	Purchased from John Prince an Indian. Unoccupied and unimproved at date of Treaty and since.
M.A.6313 W.O.35044	II7	A.G.B.Bannatyne Winnipeg	Claimed by purchased from Wm. Hy. Prince an Indian in Oct. 1871. Claimant never occupied the lot nor improved it nor did any one else.
M.A. 65	I20	Joseph Monkman Sr.	Not claimed by Monkman was included in list by mistake. Evidence on pages // and /2
"	I2I)	" "	Unoccupied and unimproved at
"	I34)		
	& part of)		date of Treaty being held as
"	I35)		wood lots.
			Evidence re I35 on page 23
"	85)	" "	Patented
"	I5I)		
"	I52)		
"	63	" "	See his application fy le I7202. Evidence on pages /2 to /4
"	I63)	" "	
"	I95)		
"	I97)		Are not now claimed by Monkman. Unoccupied and unimproved or purchased from Indians. Re I95 & I97 see Ellis W. Hyman's claims. Evidence on pages /4---

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 128, pt. 28)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

M.A. 63I4 and pages of evidence 34	I30	Peter R. Young St. Andrews	Claimed through Wm. Leask who purchased from two Indians after date of Treaty. Unoccupied and unimproved by claimant or those through whom he claims it.
M.A. 63I5	I33	John Hamlyn Burnell San Francisco, California.	Purchased in I874 from Wm. Greyeyes an Indian of the St. Peters Band. Claimant never occupied the lot.
W.O. 350I3 and pages of evidence 24	I37	James Colcleugh Selkirk	Claimed by purchase in I873 through Edward Thomas, a half breed who held it solely as a wood lot, who never occupied it nor improved it, nor has claimant.
M.A. 63I7	I36	James Monkman	Claimed and held solely as wood lots, no improvements thereon. We have "recommended" for him lot I48 as a wood lot.
632I	I50		
M.A. 63I8	I39	John Hamlyn Burnell San Francisco Calfornia	Purchased from Wm. Green an Indian of the St. Peters Band in Decr. I873. Unoccupied at date of treaty, no improvement.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 128, pt. 28)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

W.O. 35409 and pages of evidence 21	I43 & I44	George Kingsbury Clandeboye	Claimed through Joseph Parisien and Francis Rose, both members of the St. Peters Band of Indians by purchase in 1873. No improvements by Parisien, Rose appears to have occupied at date of Treaty.
W.O 34949 and pages of evidence 19 20	I57	Lawrence Moncreiff St. Andrews	Statement as to occupancy at date of Treaty not sustained by evidence. Claimant himself is a resident of St. Andrews, and has never occupied nor improved the land.
M.A. 6322 and pages of evidence 18 & 19	I58	Thos Truthwaite St.Andrews.	Used as a wood lot. The evidence of Claimant is not sustained by his alleged tenant--Peter George-- a treaty Indian who lived thereon at date of treaty.
M.A. 6324	I76	Thos.Truthwaite St. Andrews	Claimed and held as a wood lot, Claimant never occupied nor improved it, neither did Harper through whom he claims.
W.O. 34965	I60	Thos. Flett St.Andrews	Claimed by purchase in 1867 from Henry Prince an Indian unoccupied and unimproved at date of treaty.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 128, pt. 28)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

W.O. 34233 and pages of evidence 10	I64	Joseph Monkman Sr.	Claimed and used solely as a wood lot, no improvements thereon. He has already received patents for his wood lots on eastside of river.

M.A. 2I66 and pages of evidence 11, 20, 21	S 2 chns I66 & Nty 4 chns I67	Alex. McAulay Winnipeg	Claimed by purchase in I875, through Thomas and Robert Harper, Half Breed Settlers on West side of River, who used them as wood lots. Claimant never occupied nor improved the land.

M.A. 2442 and pages of evidence 30	I7I	Baptiste Cook	Is an Indian of the St. Peters Band

---

M.A. 6325	I82	Ellis W. Hyman London, Ont.	Claimed through Wm. Bear an Indian of the St. Peters Band who used it as a wood lot. Claimant never occupied the lot nor improved it.

M.A. 3605 and pages of evidence 35	I84	S.G Emerson Belleville, Ont.	Claimed through Jos Norquay who used it solely as a wood lot. No improvements thereon at date of treaty.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 128, pt. 28)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

M.A. 6326 — I87 — Ellis W. Hyman, London, Ont. — Claimed through Joseph Cameron an Indian who resided on the lot at date of treaty. Claimant never occupied the lot nor improved it.

M.A. 6327 — I90 — Ellis W. Hyman, London, Ont. — Claimed through Wm. Cook a member of the St. Peters Band of Indians who lived on the lot at date of treaty. No occupation or improvements by claimant.

M.A. 2789 and pages of evidence 22, 23 — I9I — George Tait, Selkirk — Claimed through Baptiste Le Clair an Indian of St. Peters Band. Held only as a wood lot. No improvements.

M.A. 6328 and page of evidence // — I95 — Ellis W. Hyman, London, Ont. — Claimedthrough Geo Irvine (or Irving) an Indian of St.Peters Band. No occupation or improvements by claimant.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 128, pt. 28)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

M.A. 6329 and pages of evidence //	Part of I95	Wm. J. Porter	LowerFort Garry	Purchased in I874 from Geo. Irvine a member of St. Peters Band of Indians who was living on the lot at the date of treaty. Claimant never occupied the lot.
M.A. 6330 & 633I and pages of evidence //	I97	Ellis W. Hyman	London, Ont.	Claimed through Adam Cochrane, an Indian of St. Peters Band who was living on the lot at date of treaty. Claimant never occupied the lot nor improved it.
M.A. 6332 &6333	I98	Ellis W. Hyman	London, Ont.	Claimed through Alex. Cochrane, an Indian of St. Peters Band, who was living on the lot at date of Treaty. No occupation or improvements by claimant.
M.A. 6334	part of 20I	Michael O'Rouke		Purchased from Saml Stevenson an Indian of St. Peters Band in I874. Claimant made no improvements of any value and abandoned the lot and wentto Prince Albert about two years ago.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 128, pt. 28)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

M.A. 6335	203	Albert Robillard	Claimant is an Indian of the St. Peters Band. No improvements on the lot at date of Treaty.
M. A. 6336	part of 204	Ellis W. Hyman London, Ont.	Claimed through Alex. Kennedy an Indian of St. Peters Band, who was living on the lot at date of Treaty. Unoccupied and unimproved by claimant.
M.A. 6353	209	Ellis W. Hyman London, Ont.	Clai med through Duncan Travers (or Traveller) an Indian of St. Peters Band who was living on lot at date of treaty. Claimant never occupied nor improved the lot.
M.A. 6337	221	Ellis W. Hyman London, Ont.	Claimed through James Settee a member of the St. Peters Band of Indians, who lived upon the lot and cultivated a small portion of it. Claimant never occupied the lot nor improved it.
M.A. 92	222	Hon. John Schultz	Purchased from Albert Settee an Indian of St. Peters Band in the year 1874. Claimant never lived on lot nor improved it.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 128, pt. 28)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

W.O. 35045	225	A. G. B. Bannatyne Winnipeg.	Claimed through Wm. Bear who sold to John McLeod in I872, from whom claimant acquired it in I874. Claimant has not occupied or improved it.
W.O. 35046	226	A. G.B.Bannatyne Winnipeg	Claimed through James Settee Jr. an In dian of the St.Peters Band by purchase in I872. Claimant never occupied nor improved the lot.
M.A. 2382 and pages of evidence 9	228	Hugh Pritchard St.Pauls	Claimed by purchase in I876, from Wm. Thomas, a halfbreed who never occupied nor improved it using it solely as a wood lot. No occupation nor improvements by claimant.
M.A. 6339	229	Ellis W. Hyman London,Ont.	Claimed through Chas. Stevenson an Indian, no improvements, never occupied by him or by claimant.
M.A. 6340	Part of 232	Ellis W. Hyman, London,Ont.	Claimed through John Flett an Indian of St. Peters Band who was living on the lot with his father-in-law Antoine Kennedy at date of treaty. Claimant never occupied the lot nor improved it.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 128, pt. 28)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

M.A. 6346 and pages evidence 22	233	Sarah Spencer St. Andrews	Unoccupied or unimproved at date of Treaty or subsequently.
W.O. 35047	Part of 234	A. G. B. Bannatyne, Winnipeg	Claimed through James Smith an Indian of the St. Peters Band by purchase in 1873. Claimant has not occupied or improved the lot.
M.A. 6341	part of 235	Ellis W. Hyman London, Ont.	Claimed through Alex. Fielding a member of the St. Peters Band of Indians. Unoccupied and unoccupied by Fielding or by claimant.
M.A. 3974 W.O. 34951 and pages of evidence 658	237	Frances Haynes Selkirk Thomas Omand	Mrs. Omand second wife of claimant Omand and mother of Claimant Haynes and widow of Wm. Sandison (or Saunders) appears to be the only person, if any, who occupied in any way the lot at date of treaty, both she and her first husband (Sandison) were Indians. There are no improvements of any value on the lot.
M.A. 8342	238	Ellis W. Hyman London	Claimed through George Spence an Indian of the St. Peters Band. Claimant never occupied the lot nor improved it.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 128, pt. 28)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

M.A. 6343	part of 239	Ellis W. Hyman London, Ont/	Claimed through an Indian James Bird, not occupied nor improved either by claimant or Bird from whom it was purchased.

W.O. 34952 and pages of evidence 24	242	Jane Gray	Claimant received her commutation of annuities last July (I884) and was a member of the St. Peters Band of Indians as well as her father, John Sinclair, who died in I884 and through whom she claims the lot.

M.A. 42I8 and pages I to I7 of evidence 25 26	point opposite	A.G.B. Bannatyne Winnipeg	The result of the investigation of this case and the evidence taken shews that there were no improvements on this land at date of treaty nor was it occupied at that time. Claimant has never occupied it nor has he made any improvement.

M.A. 6349	Sugar island	Thos. Howard Winnipeg	Purchased from an Indian Henry Prince, no improvements, unoccupied at date of treaty. Claimant never lived on it nor improved it.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 128, pt. 28)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

M.A. 6348 — Wm. Cochrane — "Portion of land lying north of parish survey on west bank". Only used as a wood and hay lot, alleged to have been purchased from Henry Prince, an Indian in the year 1867. No improvements at date of treaty.

M.A. 6351. — Thomas Fleet, St. Andrews — "Portion of land on east bank of river lying north of parish survey" (See D.L.S. Vaughan's sketch with claim papers) Alleged to have been purchased from Henry Prince, an Indian in the year 1867, and used as a hay lot, unoccupied, no improvements at date of treaty.

M.A. 6344 and pages of evidence. 38 — Jacob Spence, St. Clements — "That part of the point between Red River and Cook's Creek and between North line of Lot 238 and north line of lot 245 prolonged" Claimant never occupied the land but his brother George, a treaty Indian, was living on it at date of treaty. Claimant was living on his lot at St. Clements at said date.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 128, pt. 28)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

W.O.	J.H.Burnell	"2I chains north of parish
35058	San Francisco	survey on west side of river"
	California.	Unoccupied and unimproved
		at date of treaty and since.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 128, pt. 28)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(Copy)

Schedule A

I.

M. A. 4 Olaf Christianson

I927

and

pages of

evidence

4 to 6

Claimant actually occupied this lot and made improvementson it in I869 but absented himself temporarily working for Thos. Truthwaite for about a couple of years to earn money to enable him to go on with his improvements on the lot and resumed occupancy of it in the spring of I872, since which time he has continued to reside upon and cultivate it, and has thereon the following improvements. I2 acres fenced and cultivated, log house 2I x I6-2 storehouses I4xI6 each, stable I6xI6 and a grist mill with two run of stones. The improvements are worth about $2500.

Evidence on pages 4 to 6

Sch. A. contd.

W.O. I0 Ceasar Moore

I7807

Occupied by claimant a Half Breed at date of Treaty claimant died about a year ago. His widow still living on the lot

---

W.O. 22 Wm. Thomas

I9984

and pages

of Evidence

22

Claimant (a half breed who took Treaty but gave it up)(and received half breed grant) was living upon and cultivating the lot at date of Treaty.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 128, pt. 28)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Sch. A contd. 2

W.O. 22667 and pages of Evidence 37	43	James Bird	Claimant a half breed, was residing upon and cultivating the lot at date of Treaty.

Sch A contd.

M.A. 6304 and pages of evidence 38	62	Narcisse Chatelaine	Claimant a half breed was residing upon and cultivating the lot at date of treaty.

M.A. 1958	65	Mary Norquay (Widow of Henry)	Claimant's husband occupied the lot at the date of Treaty.

Sch. A contd

W.O. 35416 and pages of evidence 3	53	Fredk. C. Mercer	Claimed by purchase from Donald Cumming a Halfbreed, who occupied and cultivated it at date of Treaty.

Sch. A. contd.

M.A. 357 and pages of evidence 2 to 3	55	John Clemons	Evidence of actual occupancy by claimant at date of Treaty of the southerly seven chains satisfactory. Northerly 3 chains purchased from Wm. Prince an Indian of St. Peters Band in 1872 and enclosed and cultivated ever since by claimant in connection with the remainder of lot.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 128, pt. 28)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

M.A. 3605 and pages of Evidence 35	69	S. G. Emerson Belleville, Ont.	Claimed through Joseph Norquay a halfbreed who was living upon the lot and cultivating it at date of treaty.

Sch. A. contd.

M.A. 5992 and pages of evidence 15 to 18	part of 91	Thos. Truthwaite Sr. St. Andrews	"From Highway to River" occupied by claimant at date of treaty.

M.A. 6309 and pages of Evidence 15 to 18	part of 91	Jos. Monkman Jr.	"From Highway to Rear" Occupied by claimant at date of Treaty in connection with Lot 90

M.A. 1640 and pages of Evidence 15 to 18	90	Jos Monkman Jr.	Claimant a halfbreed occupied the lot at date of Treaty together with part of lot 91. The improvements on this lot are worth about $1500.

Sch A contid

W.O. 10520 and pages of Evidence 38	79	Thos. Peebles	Claimed through Philip Monkman a halfbreed who occupied the lot at date of Treaty.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 128, pt. 28)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

M.A. 6308	Sly 2 chns 8I	Alex. McAulay Winnipeg.	Claimed through Thos. Harper a Halfbreed who occupied the lot at date of Treaty. Harper sold to Philip Monkman who sold to Murdoch McLeod, who sold to John McLeod who sold to Claimant.
	Nly 2 chns 8I	Estate of Barney Ross	Claimed through Thos. Harper who sold to Wm. Harper who sold to Ross--Harper occupied lot at date of Treaty and improved it. See declaration in this letter book forward Dept. 8 June 85.

Sch. A. contd.

W.O I7I99	96	James Monkman	Claimant a half breed occupied the lot at date of Treaty.
W.O. I7207 and pages of evidence 36	I02	James Monkman	Claimant a halfbreed occupied the lot at date of Treaty.
M.A. I93 and page of Evidence 23	I04	Henry Cochrane Jr.	Claimed through Joseph Monkman Jr. a halfbred who occupied the lot at date of Treaty, since purchased in 1876 claimant has been residing upon and cultivating the lot.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 128, pt. 28)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

M.A. 2579 I/2 and pages of Evidence 36	105	George Ballendine St. Andrews	Cultivated by claimants Agent Joseph Monkman at date of Treaty.
M.A. 212 and pages of evidence 24 25	115 and 114	John Lee Lewis Smith	Occupied and cultivated by claimant at date of Treaty.
W.O. 35058 andpages of evidence 11 12	120	I.H.Burnell San Francisco Calfornia	Claimed through A M Muckle whose tenant-a French halfbreed was living on the lot at date of Treaty.
W.O. 35042 andpages of evidence 26 & 28	224	A. G. B. Bannatyne Winnipeg	The conclusion arrived at from consideration of the evidence and other information obtained regarding this lot is that Wm. Adshead through whom the claim is made occupied the lot at date of Treaty.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 128, pt. 28)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(Copy)

Winnipeg, Manitoba,

2nd. June 1885.

Sir,

In accordance with the instructions received from our respective Departments to investigate certain claims by others than Indians to Land within the Parish of St. Peters, we have the honor to report that all the cases (130 in number) have been investigated, we have examined all documents submitted to us in reference to said claims, taken the depositions of a large number of witnesses, and made enquiries of all other parties conversant therewith from whom any information could be obtained, and visited the different lots in order to ascertain from personal observation, the nature, extent, and value of improvements (if any) made thereon.

We have spared neither time nor labor in our investigation, inorder to lay before the Departments the most definite and reliable information possible to be obtained regarding this difficult and complicated matter, and we trust that the result of our enquires will meet the approval of our Departments, and we feel confident that if the suggestions and recommendations herein made are carried out that they will, in the main, be satisfactor y to the parties interested.

The Right Honorable

Sir John A. Macdonald K.C.B.,

Ottawa.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 128, pt. 28)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

The conclusions arrived at are briefly summarized in the following schedules herewith attached viz--

Schedule A (15 folios) shews claims of others than Indians by actual occupancy at the date of Treaty satisfactorily established, and which we consider are under the Commission entitled to patents, the immediate issue of which we respectfully recommend.

Schedule B (44 folios) comprises claims held by Indians or halfbreeds who have been admitted to Treaty and are receiving annuities, or persons claiming through those parties; or that were unoccupied and unimproved at date of Treaty, and which cannot therefore under the Commission be entertained.

Schedule C (6 folios) shews claims acquired from Indians (or Half Breeds taking Treaty) subsequent to date of Treaty, and which since they were so acquired have been continuously occupied and cultivated by the claimants, who have made considerable improvements thereon, but although under the terms of the Commission are not entitled to Patents yet we consider are deserving of the most favourable consideration from the Government for compensation in scrip or otherwise for their improvements, estimates of the values of which are given in the schedules. But the claim of Murdoch McIvor being an exceptional one, the circumstances in connection therewith we consider would justify the issue of a Patent to him. Owing to the benefits accruing to the Band by his example as an industrious practical farmer and trader, the Indians have expressed their willingness to surrender their right to the land, if necessary, in order to enable the Government to grant him a Patent.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 128, pt. 28)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Schedule D (8 folios) of lots which we beg respectfully to recommend should be patented to the holders who were actual residents and occupants of Farm lots on the west side of the River at the date of Treaty and have continued to be such, the same having been used by them as wood lots, and which are absolutely necessary to enable them to carry on their homestead operations. These lots have always been recognized by the settlers and Band as part of their property and are in fact indispensible to them. It is understood that this recommendation is restricted to the claimants mentioned in this schedule. In view of any possible objection to the granting of these wood lots which the Indians may consider are being alienated from them, we may state that the Church authorities have intimated to us their willingness to sell to the Government for the benefit of the Indians all the lands patented to them, at about Five dollars($5.00) an acre subject to the reservation of small portions around the Church buildings, which arrangement we feel assured would be satisfactory to the Indians as an equivalent for those lands.

Ninety (90) pages of evidence are also transmitted herewith and an Index to the fyles of both Departments relating to the cases reported on.

The fyles are forwarded to you by express.

We have the honor to be,

Sir,

Your most obt. servants,

(sgd.) E.McColl

(sgd.) A.H.Whitcher

Commissioners.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 128, pt. 28)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

128
28

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
[redacted] 1246 46C.B.-
ALSO TO THE DATE OF THIS LETTER

ADDRESS REPLY TO THE
SECRETARY DEPT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OTTAWA.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA

APR 26 1905

OTTAWA,20th April,1905-

Sir-

In reply to your Telegram of the 18th Instant,regarding the wood cut by Colin McIvor on Lot 156 St.Peter's Reserve,I beg to say that the papers in regard to this claim have been submitted to the Department of Justice and it would be well not to make any disposition of the wood until the question of claim has been settled.

Your obedient servant

J. D. McLean

SECRETARY.

Hon.David Laird,
Indian Commissioner,
WINNIPEG,
Man

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 128, pt. 28)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

I28/28 3rd.June I905.

4646 C.B.

Sir,

Referring to your letter of the 20th. April last, regarding the wood cut by Colin McIvor, on Lot I56, St. Peter's Reserve, and advising me that the papers in regard to McIvor's claim to that lot had been submitted to the Department of Justice for decision, I beg to request you to kindly advise me if a decision has been given in regard to this claim. The wood seized is under the charge of a constable and it is advisable that it should either be released soon or sold, as the expenses will run up to much more than the wood is worth.

Your obedient servant,

Indian Commissioner.

Secretary,
Dept. Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 128, pt. 28)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

128
28

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
4646C.B.ty.
ALSO TO THE DATE OF THIS LETTER

ADDRESS REPLY TO THE
SECRETARY DEPT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OTTAWA.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA

JUN 17 1905 WINNIPEG

OTTAWA, 14th June, 1905.

Sir:-

Referring to your letter of the 3rd instant No. 128-28 and previous correspondence relating to wood cut by Colin McIvor on lot 156 St. Peter's Reserve, I beg to inform you that it has been decided to sell the wood that was seized on the best terms obtainable, and you will have the goodness to take the necessary steps in the matter.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean

Secretary.

Hon. David Laird,
Indian Commissioner,
Winnipeg,
Man.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 128, pt. 28)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

128/28

Ewld

17th June 1906.

Sir,-

1/2 Referring to letter of the 17th of April last from your predecessor relating to wood cut by Colin McIvor on Lot 156 St, Peter's Reserve, I am directed to inform you that it has been decided to sell the wood that was seized on the best terms obtainable. I have therefore to request that you will consult with Mr. Inspector Semmens in the matter, and sell the wood by public auction after having given about a week's notice. The notice might possibly be better given by distributing hand bills throughout the district, and if you find it necessary to have a number printed you are authorized to do so, giving the patronage to a firm on the list. I understand that Constable Douglas might take a trip on the Lake next week, and if such is the case you will please make such arrange--ments as you see proper to have the wood protected until the date of the sale.

Yours truly,

J. O. Lewis, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Selkirk, Man.

D.L.
Indian Commissioner.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 128, pt. 28)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

128
28

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
276670
ALSO TO THE DATE OF THIS LETTER

ADDRESS REPLY TO THE
SECRETARY DEPT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OTTAWA.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA.

INDIAN COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE JUN 28 1905 WINNIPEG, MAN.

Ottawa ,21st June, 1905.

1-2

Sir,

I-Beg to transmit herewith Voucher No 310 amounting to $135.00 ,which the Department has received from Agent Lewis,of the Clandeboye Agency, and which is for the services of Constable W.J. Douglas "in watching wood" from the 15th March to the 15th instant. The employment of this man was apparently not authorized by the Department, nor do the estimates provide for such expenditure.It is therefore not understood in what way it is proposed that payment shall be made.

I may add that the Department would like to receive a full report from you in respect to this matter of the guarding of wood, etc.

Your obedient servant.

Secretary.

Hon. D. Laird,
Indian Commissioner,
Winnipeg, Man .

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 128, pt. 28)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

I28/28 26 June I905.

276670

Sir,

In reply to your letter of the 2Ist. instant enclosing voucher No.II0 in favor of Constable W. J. Douglas, amounting to $I35.00, for services "in watching wood" on the St. Peter's Reserve from the I5th. March to the I5th. instant, I beg to inform you that Mr. Douglas was engaged in accordance with instructions contained in telegram of the I4th. March last from the Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs to take charge of wood cut by Colin McIvor on Lot I56, St. Peter's Reserve, that had been seized. On the I8th. April last I telegraphed the Deputy Superintendent General that as the month allowed by the 66th. Section of the Indian Act had passed since date of seizure and no notice of claim had been given by McIvor to the Agent, I advised that the wood be ordered to be
4646C.B. sold. On the 20th. April you answered that telegram stating that the papers in regard to McIvor's claim to Lot I56 had been submitted to the Department of Justice, and that it would be well not to make any disposition of the wood until the question of claim had been settled. On the 3rd. instant I again wrote you advising the sale release of the wood in question, and on the I4th. in-
4646C.B.Ty. stant you informed me that it had been decided to sell the wood that was seized on the best terms obtainable, and I immediately instructed Mr. Agent Lewis to sell it by

Secretary,
Dept. Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 128, pt. 28)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Public Auction after giving a week's notice. I herewith return Mr. Douglas' account.

Your obedient servant,

Indian Commissioner.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 128, pt. 28)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

128
28

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
1[illegible] 4646 C.B. Ty
ALSO TO THE DATE OF THIS LETTER

ADDRESS REPLY TO THE
SECRETARY DEPT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OTTAWA.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA

JUL 6 1905 WINNIPEG

Ottawa, 3rd July, 1905.

Sir,

With reference to your letter of the 26th ~~inst~~ ultimo, I have to request that you will report whether the wood therein referred to which was cut by Colin McIver on lot 156, St Peter's Reserve, was sold, and if so what was the amount realized from the sale. If a sale has been effected you should also state when the Department may expect to recive a remittance ~~xxxxx~~ on account of the same.

Your obedient servant.

Secretary.

Hon. D. Laird,
Indian Commissioner,
Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 128, pt. 28)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

I28/28 6 July I905.

Entd

Sir,

Referring to my letter of the I7th. ultimo instructing you to sell the wood cut by Colin McIvor on Lot I56, St. Peter's Reserve, I have to request that you will report at once whether the sale took place and if so, remit the proceeds of the sale. In forwarding this remittance, you will please send a statement giving the name of the purchaser or purchasers, the number of cords sold to each and the rate per cord. This statement should be certified to by you, stating why the wood was sold, that the sale was authorized by the Department through this office and that the prices obtained were fair and reasonable, and the best obtainable.

Yours truly,

D.L.

Indian Commissioner.

Indian Agent,

Selkirk, Man.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 128, pt. 28)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

128/28

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

Selkirk

July 20th 1905 190

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 1/19
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

Ref.: Your Letter 128/28 190 No.

Sir.

Permant with your instructions of the 17th ult I advertised, and sold by Public Auction, on July 5th the wood seized on Lot 156, St. Peters Reserve. and cut by Colin McIver. There was spirited competition, and the wood was finally sold en bloc to James Flett, Postmaster, Peguis. It was sold, as twenty cords, more or less, in piles where it was cut at $1.35 per cord.

I saw Mr. Flett this morning and urged payment, he promises to do so at once, as soon as he has done so I shall make remittance.

To whom should these remittances be made, and is there any special form.

Yours respectfully,

J. D. Lewis

Indian Agent.

Hon. David Laird.

Indian Commissioner.

Winnipeg, Manitoba.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 128, pt. 28)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

I28/28 22 July 1905.

Encl'd

1

I/19

Sir,

Referring to your letter of the 20th. ultimo relative to the sale of wood cut on Lot I56, St. Peter's Reserve, by Colin McIvor, I have to state that proceeds of the sale, as well as any other collections made by you, should be remitted direct to the Department at Ottawa. There is a special form to make such remittances by depositing the amount to the credit of the Receiver General through the Merchants Bank here, but I do not think you can get such a draft at the bank at Selkirk. Any other form of remittance will answer the purpose, either by bank draft payable to the order of the Secretary of the Department, money or express order, or marked cheques payable at par at Ottawa.

Yours truly,

D.L.

Indian Commissioner.

Indian Agent,

Selkirk, Man.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 128, pt. 28)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO [redacted] 4646/7.

ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

ADDRESS REPLY TO THE SECRETARY DEPT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS OTTAWA.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA.

128/2

Ottawa, 30th August, 1905.

Sir,-

Messrs. Heap & Heap, Solicitors, &c., Selkirk, Man., have preferred claims to lots Nos. 63, 165 and 243, in the St. Peter's Indian reserve, Man.

The Department will not entertain any claim to lot No. 63. These gentlemen have been requested to communicate with you and Mr. Jas. A. Lewis, Indian Agent at Selkirk, in connection with claims to the other two mentioned lots. When these gentlemen are ready with their evidence, etc., which they should first submit to you, I shall feel obliged if you will give me your advice in connection with the said claims.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

D M Law

Secretary.

Hon. David Laird,

Indian Commissioner,

Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 128, pt. 28)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

File DL

128/28

[redacted] REPLY REFER TO
4646/7.

ALSO TO THE DATE OF THIS LETTER

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA

ADDRESS REPLY TO THE
SECRETARY DEPT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OTTAWA.

J

Ottawa, 9th November, 1905.

Sir,-

With reference to my letter of the 30th August last, and previous correspondence, I beg to state that a communication has been received frmm the Department of the Interior to the effect that it has been decided by that Department, in view of the fact that Mr. Monkman's claim to Lot No. 63, in the St. Peters' Indian reserve, Man., was recommended by the Agent of Dominion Lands which redommendation was approved by the Department of Justice, and that this lot does not appear to be available owing to the fact that it forms part of an Indian reserve, to permit Mr. R.J. Whitla, to whom Mr. Monkman assigned his claim, and who purchased the said lot in 1880 upon the strength of its having been recommended for patent by the Local Agent of Dominion Lands, to purchase in satisfaction of his claim to the lot in question an unoccupied and unimproved quarter section at $1.00 per acre in the Provinces of Manitoba, Alberta or Saskatchewan, out of an even numbered section open to homestead entry, upon his filing in that Department a Quit Claim Deed to the Crown of all rights and interest in the said lot.

Hon. David Laird,
Indian Commissioner,
Winnipeg, Man.

I have the honour to be,
Sir,
Your obedient servant,

Secretary.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 128, pt. 28)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

I28/28 31 May I906.

Ltr'd

4646CB

Sir,

Referring to my letter of the I6th. March I905 and previous correspondence regarding the land in the St.Peter's Indian Reserves surrendered by the Band for sale to Mr. Murdoch McIvor, I beg to state that the Chief and Councillors of the Band have again waited on me to ascertain whether or not McIvor has paid for the land in question, and if so, what disposition has been made of the money received from him.

Yours truly,

D.L.

Indian Commissioner.

Secretary,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 128, pt. 28)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFER TO
1646 C.B.-
DATE OF THIS LETTER

ADDRESS REPLY TO THE
SEC'Y. DEPT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OTTAWA.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA

12
28

OTTAWA, 6th June, 1906-

Sir-

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your communication of the 31st Ultimo, No 128-28, as to land on the St.Peter's Reserve surrendered by the Band for sale to Mr.Murdoch McIvor, and in reply to say that the papers are at present before the Department of Justice on a reference in connection with Lots 130, 145 and 146 and upon their return you will be given the information desired.

Your obedient servant

SECRETARY.

Hon.David Laird,
Indian Commissioner,
WINNIPEG,
Man.-

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 128, pt. 28)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3571)

File 109		Fort Ellice - Correspondence regarding conditions among Indian tribes. 1873
File 124	2	Outside Promise of Treaties 1 & 2 Orders-in-Council. 1875 - 1876
File 124	2A	Outside Promise of Treaties 1 & 2 Orders-in-Council. 1875 - 1877
File 126	A	Babine Agency - Indian Complaints. 1891 - 1905
File 126	101A	Norway House - Cross Lake Roman Catholic Day School - Returns and General Correspondence. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1903 - 1908
File 128	28	Clandeboye Agency - Claims to land in St. Peter's Reserve. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1885 - 1906
File 130	18	Blackfoot Agency - Leasing of Indian lands (map). (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1901 - 1904
File 130	19	Blood Agency - Leasing of Indian Lands. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1903 - 1905
File 130	26	Couchiching Agency - Unauthorized cutting of timber on the Seine River Reserve. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1900 - 1901
File 130	28	Clandeboye Agency - Leasing of Indian lands. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1898 - 1906

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 130, Pt. 18)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. 130 18 104/32-1

OFFICE OF THE

Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and the North-West Territories.

WINNIPEG, MAN.,

..... 189

AGENCY.

Blackfoot.

SUBJECT.

Leasing of Indian Lands.

130 18 Blank

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 130, Pt. 18)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No 17 537-
ALSO TO THE DATE OF THIS LETTER

ADDRESS REPLY TO THE
SECRETARY DEPT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OTTAWA.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA.

INDIAN COMMISSIONERS OFFICE · WINNIPEG MAN. · FEB 25 1901

130
18

Ottawa 21st February, 1901-

Sir-

I beg to inform you that a communication has been received from the Comptroller of the North West Mounted Police, asking whether it would be possible to have about 40 acres of the Blackfoot Indian Reserve, immediately South of the Railway Track at Gleichen, and adjoining the Indian Agency Buildings, fenced off and occupied by Lease or otherwise for Mounted Police purposes.

Mr. Agent Markle, who was written in the matter, states that he considers it would be impossible to get a surrender of the land from the Indians, under the 39th Section, as amended, of the Indian Act, but thinks, if the required land could be taken under Section 35 of the Indian Act, as amended by 50-51 Vic, Cap 33, Sec 5, it would be much the better way, and full justice could be given to the Indians.

I have to ask, before taking any action in that the matter, you will kindly favour the Department with your views.

WW

I have the honour to be
Sir-
Your obedient servant

L. M. Lean
Secretary-

The Hon. David Laird,
Indian Commissioner,
Winnipeg,
Manitoba.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 130, Pt. 18)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

KODAK SAFETY ▲ FILM +

I30/I8

FEB 25 1901

25 Feb.I90I.

I7-537

Sir,

In reply to your favour of the 2Ist.instant in regard to taking 40 acres of the Blackfoot Indian reserve for Mounted Police purposes,I may say that I have grave doubts of the expediency of taking the land under section 35 of the Indian Act as amended by 50-5I Vic.Cap.33, Sec.5. The Treaty reserves the right to build bridges, establish ferries, and open roads through the reserve. These are necessities;Police barracks may also be a necessity,but there is other land in the vicinity. They may be a "public work",but scarcely of the kind,I think, contemplated by the Act. Besides, in my opinion, the Mounted Police should be altogether independent of the Indians,neither paying them rental nor other compensation, without a voluntary surrender.

Your obedient servant

D.L.

Indian Commissioner.

The Secretary

Dept. of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 130, Pt. 18)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COPY

Ottawa, Ont.,

28th May, 1903.

Frank Pedley, Esq.,

Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa

Sir,-

We own a large cattle ranche immediately south of the Blackfoot Reserve in Alberta, on which we have a number of cattle which notwithstanding our best efforts stray on the reserve. We would like to enter into an arrangement by which we would have the exclusive privilege, with the consent and good will of the Indians, of grazing our cattle on such portions of the said reserve wouth of the Bow river as may not be occupied by the Indians.

For this privilege we are willing to pay a reasonable rental, say $2,500.00 per annum, but we would have to fence the southern boundary of the reserve, at a cost of about $5,000.00 which we would do at once provided the amount could be refunded to us by a deduction of the rental extending over a period of years.

We are satisfied the arrangement we propose would be beneficial to the Indians and most agreeable to them. Our relationswith them the past thirty years has been of the most friendly character.

We employ them to cut all our hay and help care for our cattle, and would continue to do so, paying them satisfactory wages - we would also pay the Indian Department the same fees for hay cut on the reserve as the Government charges for hay cut on Dominion land.

Trusting you will look into this matter and give us a lease if perfectly agreeable to your Indians,

I am, respectfully,

Address
Great Falls,
Montana, U.S.

sd. W. G. Conrad,
President of Conrad Circle Cattle Co., Lethbridge, Alberta.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 130, Pt. 18)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COPY

Indian Agent's Office,

Blackfoot Agency, Gleiche, 8th June, 1903'

Sir,-

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 3rd instant, and in reply to say that I will soon ask the Indians of the Upper Camp to say whether they are agreeable to leasing that portion of the western half of their reserve that lies south of the Bow river and south of a fence that is now under construction from a point about two miles easterly from the western boundary to where the fence intersects the Bow river near the mouth of the Arrow-Wood Creek - vide map enclosed. If they are agreeable to state the number of years the lease is to run and the sum per year for rental.

The Indians no doubt will expect the lessee's to fence the eastern boundary - between ranges 21 and 22 - to keep stock off the portion not surrendered.

The tract, as you will observe, will include within its boundaries about five townships, or approximately 115,000 acres. The creeks that run through the tract carry water and there is a water frontage of nearly two miles at the north-west corner and nearly fifteen miles of water frontage onthe Bow in rages 22 and 23.

My own impressionis that disputes will be lessened if a straight lease can be arranged, ie., the Indians to reserve only the timber thereon but not any of the grass or hay cutting privileges, for a stated number of years and for a lump sum per annum.

The North or Upper Camp Indians are very anxious to get a bridge over the Bow. If the bridge could be built next year, and the rent applied on cost until paid for, I think the Indians would be willing to lease that portion of the reserve.

Your obedient servant,

sd. J. A. Markle,

Indian Agent.

The Secretary,

Dept. Indian Affs.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 130, Pt. 18)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COPY

OCT 1903

Indian Agent's Office,

Blackfoot Agency, Gleichen, 27 June, 1903.

Sir,-

I have to inform you that there was a meeting of the Indians of the Upper or North Camp here to-day with reference to leasing a portion of the reserve to the south of the Bow river. There was very little opposition, and it was finally arranged to agree to a lease for ten years from the first day of October next, the Conrad Circle Ranch Company to be allowed to start fencing at any time. The sum per annum to be two thousand two hundred dollars ($2200.00) the Circle Ranch Co. to enclose the whole area with not less than a three strand wire fence at the said Company's expense, and at the expiration o f the lease to leave the fence in a fair state of repair.

Must have 5 fences

The area that the Indians expressed a desire to lease,on the terms and conditions stated herein, may be described as follows,-

" All of townships twenty in ranges 22, 23 and 24, then starting from the north-east corner of section 31 in township 20, range 23 thence northerly to a point where this line will intersect a post and barbed wire fence, thence northwesterly along this fence to where the fence terminates on the north bank of the Bow river, thence northerly to the Bow river and along the Bow to the point at which the western boundary of the reserve intersects the said river, thence southerly along the western boundary to the line bounding the soythern boundary of township 20, thence easterly to the point of beginning, approximately 90,000 acres."

The Minor Chiefs will,so stated,execute a lease of the area herein described for a term of 10 years, no more, for the sum stated, and the fence at expiration of the term,rent payable as you deem expedient - yearly or half-yearly,

Your obedient servant,

The Secretary,

Dept. Ind.Affs,Ottawa

sd. J. A. Markle,
Indian Agent

Plan enclosed

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 130, Pt. 18)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COPY

OCT 23 1903

Indian Agent's Office,

Blackfoot Agency, Gleichen, 3rd July, 03.

Sir,-

I beg to inform you that Mr. H. Harris, manager of Circle Ranch, called to-day and looked over the lines on the map that defined the area that the Indians agreed to lease for a term of ten years. Mr. Harris is not satisfied with a portion of the northern boundary. There is not sufficient water frontage for a ranch. He would like to get about four miles of water frontage on the Bow west of the turn in the river in township 21, range 22. I called in Minor Chief Yellow Horse and he expressed a willingness to add the water front referred to on condition that an increased sum would be paid per annum, also that no timber of any kind would be cut or taken from the area leased. The reason that the whole river frontage, to the wire fence that encloses a bow of land at the north-west corner, was not included, was, there are several Indians residing near the junction of the West Arrow-Wood Creek and the Bow River, The Indians and self wished to protect their interests. It is now proposed to erect a fence along the summit of the west bank of the East Arrow-Wood Creek, southerly about two miles, thence westerly about two or three miles and then northerly to a point where it will intersect the fence put up by the Indians. The area withinthis fence, and naer the mouth of the West Arrow-Wood Creek, to be retained by the Indians. Mr. Harris and a few Indians have arranged to meet on Monday next and go over the land together and try and agree as to the landmarks around the area referred to, after which there

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 130, Pt. 18)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

there is to be a meeting in this office to agree on the boundary and the terms of the lease, all subject to your approval.

I beg to suggest that you defer preparing the lease until such time as you get another report from me and in which I will try and define the boundaries of the area that the Indians of the North or Upper Band are willing to lease to the Circle Ranch Co. for a term of ten years.

Your obedient servant,

sd. J. A. Markle,

Indian Agent.

The Secretary,

Dept. of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 130, Pt. 18)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COPY

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OCT 2 1903
WINNIPEG

Indian Agent's Office,

Blackfoot Agency,

Gleiche, Alta., 28th Sept., 1903.

Sir,-

Referring to your letter of the 3rd of June, and the offer of Mr. Conrad to lease a portion of the Blackfoot Indian Reserve for grazing purposes, I beg to inform you that I was unable to get the Indians together for some weeks past owing to the fact that a number were absent making hay for the near ranchers. I called a meeting to-day to discuss the question and to take a vote on the offer that Mr. Harris, manager of the Circle Ranch, and who is acting in this matter for Mr. Conrad, made to me and which is: " the privilege to run cattle on that portion of the reserve south of the Bow river not now fenced off or required during the term of the lease for farming purposes and that portion of the reserve that may hereafter be required for coal mining purposes, say lying between the brow of the hill over the coal areas, on the south side of the Bow river, and the said Bow river to the north. The lease is to be for ten years starting from the 1st day of April next and the Conrad Cattle Company are to erect a substantial post and wire fence along the west and southern boundary of the reserve. The posts of this fence are to be 8' long, to admit of resetting after that portion first placed in the ground decays, and the ownership of this fence is to fall to the Indians at the expiration of the lease. In event, however, that this portion of the reserve is leased to other parties at the expiration of the end of the 10 years referred to, the parties leasing the land are to pay the Circle Ranch Co. a fair and just price for the said fence. The Indians also reserve the right

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 130, Pt. 18)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

right to cut and take any hay for their use that grows, and is not grazed, north of the four mile limit from the southern boundary. The rental is to be four thousand dollars ($4000.00) per annum.

The Circle Cattle Company may at any time between now and the 1st of April next deliver posts or start the erection of the fence referred to herein."

There were just six members of the band that opposed the lease and two of the six were Chiefs Iron Shield and Running Rabbit. A number of the young men stated that these old Chiefs had held them back long enough and it was the intention of the progressive men to use their own judgment on matters that pertained to progression in the future.

If you approve of the lease, on the terms stated herein, and send me the lease I will get one or more of the Minor Chiefs to execute it in behalf of the band.

Your obedient servan,

sd. J. A. Markle,

Indian Agent.

The Secretary,

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa

P. S. The Indians reserve the right to graze cattle and horses, as at present, on the land referred to.

sd. J. A. M.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 130, Pt. 18)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

130
18

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 33,510/4
ALSO TO THE DATE OF THIS LETTER

ADDRESS REPLY TO THE
SECRETARY DEPT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OTTAWA.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA

INDIAN COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE OCT 23 1903 WINNIPEG

Ottawa, 20th Oct., 1903.

Visit Glenboro
Get the leases

Sir,-

I enclose copy of a communication dated 28th May last from Mr. W. G. Conrad, President of the Conrad Circle Cattle Co., Lethbridge, Alberta, applying for the exclusive privilege of leasing, for grazing purposes, the southern portion of the Blackfoot Indian Reserve.

I also enclose copies of communications received from Agent Markle on the subject; and have to request that you will be good enough to report at your earliest convenience as to the advisability of granting a lease to the Company, and the terms on which you consider the same should be made.

Your obedient servant,

Secretary.

The Indian Commissioner,
Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 130, Pt. 18)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

130/18

11th November 1903.

Sir,-

I beg to refer to your letter of the 26th of September to the Secretary of the Department and previous correspondence with him on the subject of the proposed lease to Mr. Conrad of a portion of the Blackfoot Reserve for grazing purposes. The question has been referred to me with copies of your communications. I have read them carefully, but for consideration of the subject require more definite information than I can gather from them.

I enclose a copy of a plan of the reserve, upon which I beg to request you to mark the boundaries of the proposed leasehold, showing where the fence to be built by Mr. Conrad is to run and its extension. I should also like you to mark upon the map the fences already existing and show to what extent they will be interfered with or rendered useless for the purpose for which they were originally made by the proposed lease.

Taking the area covered by the lease I would like you to state how the rental per acre under the

J. A. Markle, Esq.
Indian Agent,
Gleichen, Alta.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 130, Pt. 18)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

under the proposed payment by Mr. Conrad of $4000.00 a year compares with present grazing rental in the vicinity.

I note that the Indians reserve the right to graze cattle and horses on the area to be covered by the lease. To what extent do the Indians graze cattle and horses on that portion of the reserve at present, and what likelihood is there of their requirements for grazing thereon increasing? Is there any stipulation as to the number of head of cattle which Mr. Conrad may run upon the reserve, or any estimate of the number he is likely to run per year during the continuance of the lease?

I observe that in your letter of the 8th of June last you gave it as your impression that it would be better if there were reserved to the Indians during the term of the lease only the timber on the area, but not any of the grass nor any hay-cutting privileges. I would be glad to know whether if on further consideration you have come to the conclusion that a reasonable arrangement can be made with the reservation on the part of the Indians of the right to graze cattle and horses. I should also like to know whether the Indians are under the impression that the reservation of the right to graze would include the right to cut hay. It is well to have that point perfectly clear.

I note that in your letter of the 8th of June last you stated that the Indians of the Upper Camp are anxious to get a bridge over the Bow, and you suggest

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 130, Pt. 18)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

you suggest that if the bridge could be built next year and the rent from the lease applied in payment of the cost thereof, the Indians would be willing to agree to the lease. I would like to know whether at the meeting which you had with the INdians on the 28th of September the bridge question was discussed, and if so what was the conclusion arrived at. If it be decided to build a bridge out of the proceeds of the lease, it occurs to me that it would be desirable to make an arrangement with Mr. Conrad under which he would advance a reasonable sum for that purpose, in the same way as advances have been provided for by lessees of grazing privileges on other reserves, for purposes of permanent improvement.

In your letter of the 28th of September it is set forth that the ownership of the fence to be erected by Mr. Conrad is to pass to the Indians at the expiration of the lease. From this it follows that the erection of the fence is part of the compensation to be given by the lessees, and is accepted as part compensation because it is regarded as an improvement increasing the value of the property. That being so, I cannot see the equity of the provision that in the event of the grazing privileges being leased to another party at the expiration of Mr. Conrad's lease, the other party should be required to pay to him "a fair and just price for the said fence. If the fence increases the value of the property the Indians should be quite free to benefit by the increased value at

the expiration

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 130, Pt. 18)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

the expiration of the lease, either by using the property themselves, or by leasing it, as may be deemed the best in their interest.

I should be obliged by an early reply.

Yours truly,

J. D. Rae

Asst. Indian Commissioner.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 130, Pt. 18)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

130/18

INDIAN OFFICE
NOV 16 1908
WINNIPEG, MAN.

In your reply refer to
No. 24
also to date of this letter.

Indian Agent's Office,

Blackfoot Agency,
Gleichen, Alta. November 13 1908.

130/18.

Sir-,

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 11th.instant, covering a map of the Blackfoot Reserve, and which I return herewith, marked, as requested.

The blue line running from the turn in the Bow river, near the western boundary, to near the mouth of the West Arrow-wood creek, is about the location of a post and wire fence that was erected this year and is intended to be permanent. The area-about 15,000 acres-between this fence and the Bow river is reserved for the exclusive use of the Indians and their stock.

The Circle Ranch Co's. offer is for the privilege of grazing cattle on all that area south of the fence referred to and the Bow river, excepting such fields as are now enclosed for either pasture or gardens and any that may yet be cultivated and fenced. Also, a reserve adjacent to the coal mine, viz. Sections 5 and 8 in Tp. 21, Range 20 and the east half of Sec. 1, Tp. 21, Range 21 and any portions of sections lying north to the Bow river. This area may be required for mining purposes during the term of the lease and I thought best to reserve them and the right to fence if needed.

None of the fences, that I can see, will be rendered useless under the proposed lease. It will rest with the owners, however, to keep the fences in repair, the Circle Ranch Co. only put up and keep the fence on the boundary in order.

The

The Indian Commissioner,
Winnipeg.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 130, Pt. 18)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

The area which the Circle Ranch Co's.cattle are to run over comprises about 180,000 acres.The 51 miles of fence will cost approximately $5000.00 and the Indians will get considerable benefit therefrom as soon as erected and at the expiration of 10 years the fence will be theirs,providing the land is not leased to another party.This is practically equal to $4500.00 per annum,or 2'/2¢ per acre.In my opinion it will be a good bargain for the Indians.I do not know of any grazing land that commands a higher rate than the Circle Ranch Co.have offered.

With reference to the last paragraph of your letter I may say that the Circle Ranch Co.wanted to make the cost of the fence a charge against the rent.I objected to that and on the ground that it would be a loophole for a dispute as to the cost of the fence.Moreover,the Indians could not be made to understand why they should pay for the fence and the C.R.Co.agreed to drop their claim for the cost of the fence.They then added the condition that if land leased to any other party,at the end of the 10 years,the new party should pay them for the fence.It is my opinion that the Indian herd will be sufficiently large ten years from now that no new lease will be given.

There is no stipulation as to the number of head of cattle the C.R.Co.are to run on the land referred to.I think the number will not exceed 3000 head.The C.R.Co.have been too long in the business to run more on the land than there is grass to feed.It would not be profitable for them to do so.

The Indians south of the Bow river now hold about 540 head of cattle and the same number of horses.About half of that number will,however,graze most of the year in the 15,000 acres that is shut off from the use of the C.R.Co,.

You will notice a pencil mark from east to west and four miles from the southern boundary.North of this line the Indians are free to cut and take hay for their own use.South of that

that line the C.R.Co.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 130, Pt. 18)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

that pencil line the C.R.Co.are to have the exclusive right to take what hay they can get.I may say that the Indians have been cutting and selling hay to the Circle Ranch Co.for some years and it is likely that they will do all the cutting and hauling for them in the future,i,e.,from reserve lands.

The terms and conditions of the offer has been well explained to the Indians.Those that were anxious to understand the offer and the conditions I think well understand it.

As regards the bridge I told them that it was no part of the contract.If the Department consented to the lease and the money received it would be a matter for future consideration,that is as regards the disposition of it.

The Circle Ranch Co.did not appear to be willing to pay the rent oftiner than semi-yearly,I do not think that they would be willing to advance several thousand dollars on the rent.

My own impression is that the Northwest Government will be glad to assist at the bridge,or bridges,and release it from the cost and annoyance of operating a ferry.Possibly that Government would pay the interest on the cost of the bridges to get them made free to the Whites,say for the first 10 years.This question,in my opinion,is entirely distinct from the grazing lease and a matter than can be taken up later,if desiratle.

Your obedient servant,

J. A. Markell

Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 130, Pt. 18)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

130/18

16th November 1903.

Entd

Sir,-

83,510/4

Replying to your letter of the 20th ultimo on the subject of the proposed leasing of grazing privileges on the Blackfoot Indian Reserve to the Circle Ranch Co., I beg to say that I regard it as in the interest of the Blackfoot Indians to lease a portion of the reserve, so that what is now to them unproductive may be revenue-producing.

I have communicated with Mr. Agent Markle, and have had him mark on a map of the reserve the portion to be covered by the lease, and to be fenced by the Company. As it is desirable that in the lease the portion leased should be definitely described, as well as the portion to be fenced, I enclose the map so that the Department may note Mr. Markle's markings thereon. I would ask that it be returned to me.

The area to be leased comprises about 180,000 acres. The rental offered is $4000. a year. The cost of the fence to be erected is estimated at $5000. On a ten years lease this is at the rate of $4500.

The Secretary,

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 130, Pt. 18)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

$4500. a year, or two and a half cents an acre. I consider that a fair rental. The Agent advises me that he does not know of any grazing land that commands a higher rate.

I observe that it is proposed that the ownership of the fence is to pass to the Indians at the expiration of the lease, with the proviso that if the area be then leased to another party the other party shall be required to pay to the Circle Ranch Co. "a fair and just price for the said fence". I cannot see the equity of the proviso. The erection of the fence is a part of the consideration for the grazing privilege. It is accepted as such because it increases the value of the property to the Indians, and they should be absolutely free to benefit by such increased value at the expiration of the lease, either by using the property themselves or by re-leasing it. Mr. Markle's opinion is that the herd will be sufficiently large ten years from now to require all the ground and that no new lease will be given. This is a consummation to be wished, but in making a bargain of this kind it should not count. It does not matter to the Circle Ranch Co., as far as the remuneration which they are giving for the grazing privilege is concerned, whether at the expiration of the lease the Indians use the whole of the enclosed area themselves or re-lease the whole or a portion of it.

Mr. Markle, in commenting upon the fact that no stipulation is made as to the number of cattle

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 130, Pt. 18)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

cattle to be run by the Company on the leased portion of the reserve, expresses the view that the number will not exceed 3000 head. I am rather inclined to the opinion that the Circle Ranch Co. will not be satisfied with the grazing of 3000 head upon an area of 180,000 acres for which they pay $4800. a year rental. I quite see the difficulty, under such a lease, of fixing the number of cattle to be run. At the same time I think there should be some provision that would obviate the possibility of the area being over-grazed towards the end of the lease. Moreover, as Mr. Markle expects that at the end of ten years the Indian herd will be big enough to require all the grazing land on the reserve, we must anticipate a condition during the closing years of the lease at which the Indian cattle will be pressing upon the cattle of the Ranch Company. I would suggest that a provision be put in the lease to the effect that at nt time during its continuance shall the Company run upon the area covered by it a larger number than 4500 cattle unless specially authorized. There might be some such provision as is, I think, in the Peigan lease, to guard against the grazing requirements of the lessees impinging upon the grazing requirements of the band. (We have not a copy of the Peigan lease in this office, and I should be glad if one were forwarded).

You will observe on reference to the Agent's notes upon the map which I forward that the Circle Ranch Co. is to have the privilege of cutting hay upon a portion of the leased area and that the

Indians

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 130, Pt. 18)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indians are to have the privilege of cutting hay upon a certain other portion. It seems to me it would be well to have a provision in the lease that the areas within the Leased portion upon which both the Company and the Indians may cut hay shall be fixed each year by the Indian Agent.

The Agent informs me that the question of building a bridge, which is referred to in his correspondence, is to be considered as entirely distinct from the lease question. I am of opinion that the revenue derived from all grazing leases should be devoted to the purchase of cattle for the Indians with a view of their being in a position to make use of all their grazing land on the expiration of the terms for which the leases run.

I note that the concluding paragraph of Mr. Markle's letter of the 28th September is as follows:- "If you approve of the lease on the terms "stated herein and send me the lease, I will get "one or more of the minor Chiefs to execute it in "behalf of the band." This follows the paragraph in which Mr. Markle intimates that Chiefs Iron Shield and Running Rabbit are opposed to the lease. I do not know why in the matter of grazing leases we should require that the instrument should be signed by Chiefs on behalf of the Band. It seems to me that the giving of consent, with such stipulations as they may make, is the whole extent of the Indians' connection with such a transaction, and that the making of a lease which will safeguard their interests appertains to the Superintendent General.

The practice

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 130, Pt. 18)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

The practice in my judgment is a bad one and without warrant. It is the business of the Indians to give consent where consent is required. It is the function of the Superintendent General to make sales or grant leases when in his judgment the same is in the interest of the Indians. Apart from the policy of the action there is a doubt in my mind as to whether the making of a lease by the Indians is strictly in accordance with the Indian Act, but this is a question upon which advice can be had from the Law Clerk.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean

Asst. Indian Commissioner.

P.S. The reason of conditions proposed in memorandum letter to the Dept. not touched upon by me in this communication are agreed to and will of course be included in the lease if made.

J. D. McL

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 130, Pt. 18)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

130
18

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
I. 83 510/4-

ALSO TO THE DATE OF THIS LETTER

ADDRESS REPLY TO THE
SECRETARY DEPT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OTTAWA.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA

INDIAN COMMISSIONERS OFFICE DEC 11 1903 WINNIPEG MAN.

OTTAWA, 5th December, 1903-

Sir-

Referring to letter of the 16th Ultimo, No 130-18, regarding the proposed leasing of grazing privileges on the Blackfoot Indian Reserve, I beg to say that providing the consent of the Indians is given the Department is disposed to make the following offer to the Company, viz, to grant it grazing rights on the portion of the Reserve as indicated on Plan which accompanied Mr. McKenna's report, for a term of ten years from the 1st April next at an annual rental of $4000.00 payable half yearly in advance, on the following conditions;

1. The Company to erect a substantial post and wire fence along the West and Southern boundary of the Reserve, the posts of the fence to be eight feet long to admit of re-setting and the ownership of the fence to fall to the Indians at the expiration of Permit.

2. That the number of cattle placed on the land in question by the Company shall not exceed at any time 4,500 unless specially authorized.

3. That the rights grantedto the Company shall in no way be understood as depriving the Indians of the right to use the

Hon. David Laird,
Indian Commissioner,
Winnipeg,
Man.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 130, Pt. 18)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

the land in question for grazing as many of their own cattle and horses as they desire,or limiting the number they may so graze.

4. The Company to have the privilege of cutting hay on a strip four miles wide along the Southern boundary of the Reserve,the Indians to be allowed to cut hay for their own use on the portion of the Reserve North of said four mile strip,it being understood that the area within the portion covered by Permit, upon which both the Company and the Indians may cut,shall be fixed each year by the Indian Agent.

5. The Company to be allowed at any time after granting of grazing permit to deliver posts or start the erection of the fence referred to above.

6. That the Company will keep the fences and gates erected in good repair,so that at the expiration of the Permit they may pass to the Indians as improve ments to the Reserve.

7. That no authority be given to obstruct trails or roads now open to the public, but same to remain open together with any which now are or hereafter may be placed under the control of the North West Government. The Company,however, to be allowed to place satisfactory gates

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 130, Pt. 18)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

gates on the trails or roads and maintain same at its own expense.

8. The Company not to sublet, without the consent of the Superintendent General.

9. The Superintendent General to be the final judge as to fulfilment of conditions.

As this matter has been gone into by the Assistant Commissioner, I should like you to have him peruse the proposed conditions and make any suggestions he may think advisable.

Your obedient servant

Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 130, Pt. 18)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

130
18

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
I.D. 83,510/4
ALSO TO THE DATE OF THIS LETTER

ADDRESS REPLY TO THE
SECRETARY DEPT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OTTAWA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA

DEC 21 1903 INDIAN COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE WINNIPEG, MAN.

Ottawa, 17th Dec., 1903.

Sir,-

I beg to state that Mr. Duncan Clark, of Crowfoot, Alta., in a letter to Mr. J. G. Turriff, Commissioner of Dominion Lands, states as follows,-

" There is a piece of Blackfoot Reserve east of the Horse-Shoe bend on Bow River, north side of river, seven or eight sections as shown on the map. Will you let me know if the Government will lease it and how much per acre for grazing purposes. The Indians never use that portion of the reserve and I hear the Government is going to lease part of the reserve./ Hoping to hear from you at your earliest convenience, I remain, &c."

I am to request that this matter be taken up by Mr. McKenna when he visits Treaty No. 7.

I have the honour to be, Sir,
Your obedient servant,

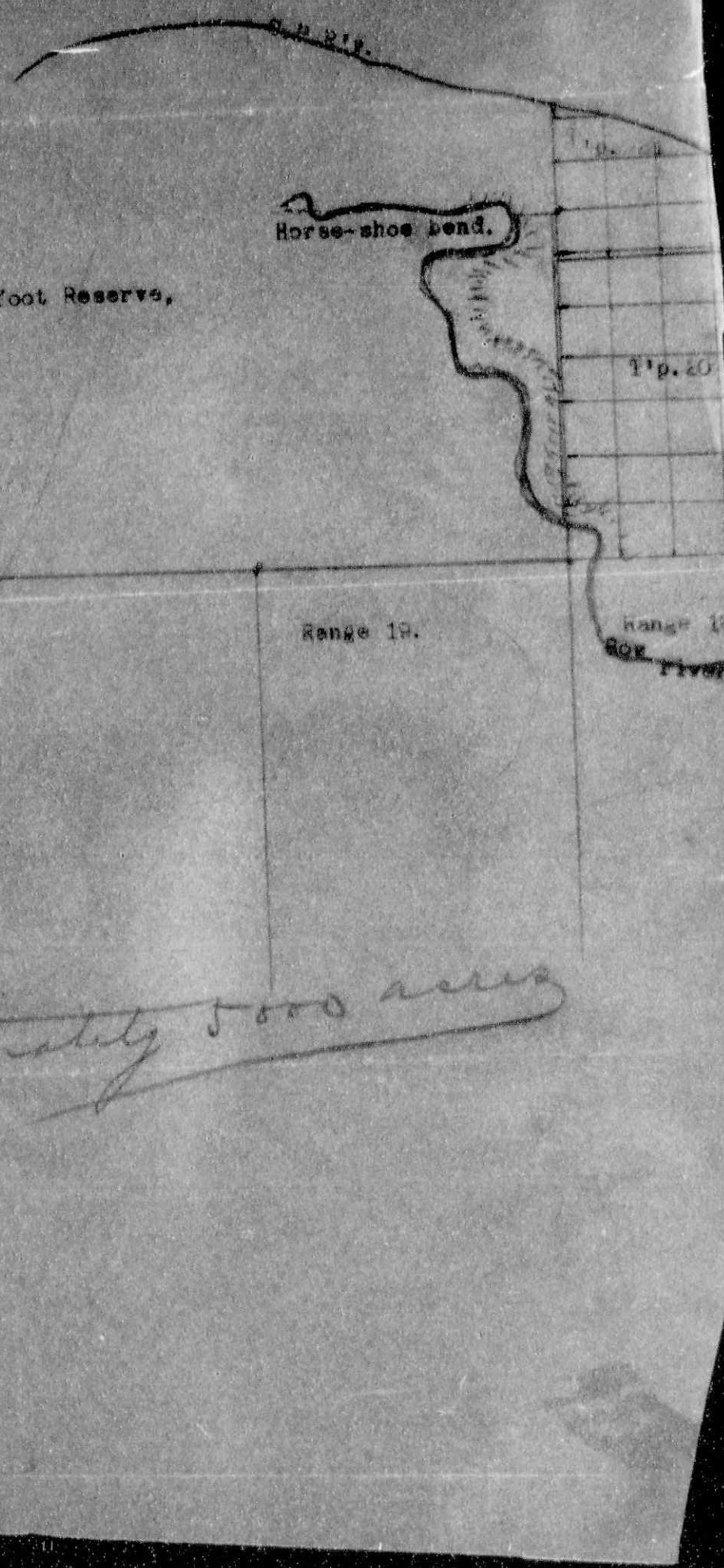
Hon. David Laird,
Indian Commissioner,
Winnipeg, Man.

Secretary.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 130, Pt. 18)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Blackfoot Indian Agency
Gleichen,
Alta.



approximately 5000 acres

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3671, File 130, Pt. 1-3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

KODAK SAFET

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JAN 4 1904
WINNIPEG, MAN.

130/18

In your reply refer to
No. 367
also to date of this letter.

Indian Agent's Office,

Blackfoot Agency,

130/18. Gleichen, Alta. January 2nd. 1904.
190

Sir-,

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 30th. ultimo re. Mr. Duncan Clark's application to lease that portion of the Blackfoot Reserve to the east of the Horse-shoe bend in the Bow river and in reply to say that the Indians get no good out of this land and in my opinion they would act unwisely if they decline to consider a fair offer. I have not, however, asked them if willing to lease it, thinking it better to wait until a definite offer is made.

I enclose, herewith, a plan of that portion of the reserve and marked the area with a red line. The approximate area is 5000 and in my opinion it is worth, at least, $200.00 per annum. I do not think the Indians would agree to a longer lease than 10 years, if they agree to a lease at all.

Yours obediently,

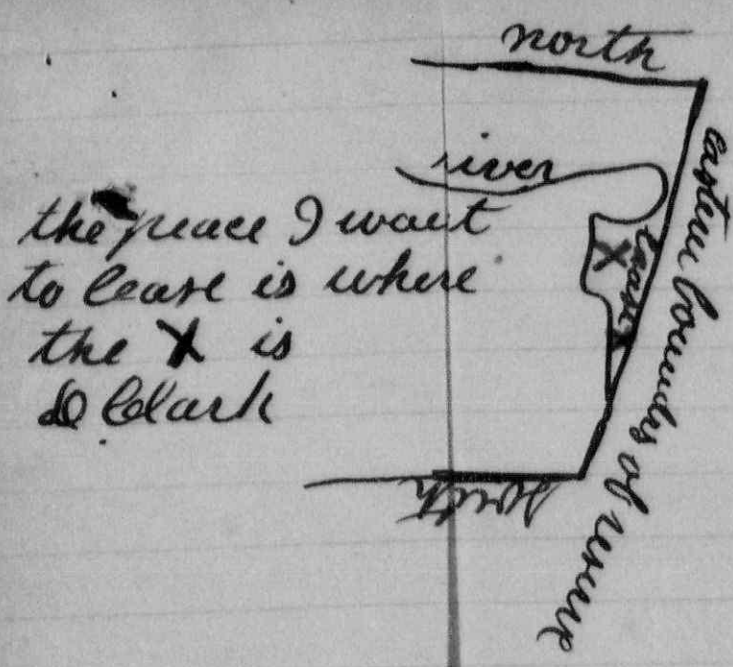
J. Annakell
Indian Agent.

The Indian Commissioner,
Winnipeg.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 130, Pt. 18)

Poor. Copy.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 130, Pt. 18)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

130/18

4th February 1904.

Entd

Sir,-

83,510/4

I have before me your letter of the 5th of December last respecting the proposed leasing of grazing privileges in the Blackfoot Indian Reserve to the Circle Ranch Co. The delay in dealing with it has been occasioned by my absence from Winnipeg. I would direct your attention to my letter of the 16th of November last to which yours refers. I sent with it a map of the reserve on which Mr. Markle had marked the portion to be covered by the lease and to be fenced by the Company. I asked, as you will see on referring to the second paragraph of the letter, that the map should be returned to me. It has not been returned. I should like to refer to it in considering your communication of the 5th of December. It is important that the area should be clearly defined and the lines upon which the fence is to run, and to that end it would be well to have a copy of the plan attached to the grazing permit.

The conditions as set forth in your communication embody the suggestions made in mine of the 16th of November, but do not include the reserves

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 130, Pt. 18)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

reserves and conditions proposed in Mr. Markle's letters to the Department which I referred to in a postscript to my communication that they should of course also be included. Mr. Markle proposed that there should be excepted from the grazing permit such fields as are now enclosed for either pasture or gardens or that may hereafter be cultivated and fenced, as well as a reserve adjacent to the coal mine, namely, Sections 5 & 6 in Township 21, Range 20, and the East half of Section 1, Township 21, Range 21, and any portions of sections the surface of which might hereafter be required for mining purposes.

I think it well that the grazing permit or license should be put in form with a view to its being submitted to the Indians and their consent obtained, and if obtained, that the agreement be afterwards made between the Superintendent-General and the Circle Ranch Co.

The paragraph numbered 5 in your communic--ation sets forth that the Company is to be allowed at any time after granting of the grazing permit to deliver posts or start the erection of the fence. As a matter of fact the granting of the permit is conditional upon a fence being built and the right follows to deliver posts and start work just as soon as the permit issues. What the Circle Ranch Company wanted was permission to deliver posts and start the erection of the fence any time between the

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 130, Pt. 18)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

the acceptance of the proposal and the 1st of April next, the date from which the permission was to run. This was asked for lest any objecting Indians might take the position that in delivering posts upon the reserve prior to the date from which the grazing permit ran the Company would be committing a trespass. A reference to Mr. Markle's letter to you of the 28th September last would make this clear.

I should be obliged if you will return to me the map already referred to.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean

Asst. Indian Commissioner.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 130, Pt. 18)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

130/18

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 83,510/4.

ALSO TO THE DATE OF THIS LETTER

ADDRESS REPLY TO THE
SECRETARY DEPT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OTTAWA.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA

FEB 15 1904 WINNIPEG

OTTAWA, 10th. February, 1904?

Sir:-

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of letter of the 4th Instant, No 130-18, and as therein requested to return the map forwarded under cover of letter of the 16th November last, which should be returned to the Department for preparation of description in grazing permit.

You will observe, on referring to the first paragraph of letter of the 5th December last, that the reservations refered to in Mr. Markle's letter were proposed to be made in the description of the land covered by the proposed grazing permit.

I have the honour to be, sir,
Your obedient servant,

D. M. Lean

SECRETARY.

Hon. David Laird,
Indian Commissioner,
Winnipeg,
Man.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 130, Pt. 18)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

I30/18 15 Feb.1904.

Encl

83510/4

Sir,

I have your note of the 10th. instant, returning in compliance with my request the map forwarded with my letter of the 16th. November last, respecting the proposed leasing of grazing privileges on the Blackfoot Reserve. I note that you say the plan should be returned to the Department for preparation of description in grazing permit, and I therefore at once return it. I had hoped that the Department would have had a copy of the plan made. I should be pleased to have the plan returned with a copy of the proposed lease.

I have nothing to add to my letter of the 4th. instant commenting as desired upon the Department's letter of the 4th. December last, further than to suggest the desirability of embodying the conditions of the proposed lease of the grazing privileges in a form of surrender, as has been done in connection with the proposed leasing of coal mine rights on the Blackfoot Reserve. In this way the Indians are made aware of the exact terms upon which they are giving the necessary consent to leasing and the consent is so clearly given as to close the door to future complaints on the ground that the nature of the business was not understood. It would be well to transmit the document to the Agent through this office with the copy to be kept on record here, so that I would be in a position to peruse the conditions when set forth fully and formally.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean

Asst. Indian Commissioner.

Secretary,
Dept. Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 130, Pt. 18)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
83 510/4-
ALSO TO THE DATE OF THIS LETTER

ADDRESS REPLY TO THE
SECRETARY DEPT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OTTAWA.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA.

INDIAN COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE FEB 15 1904 WINNIPEG-MAN.

130
18

Ottawa, IIth February, I904-

Sir,

I beg to inform you that an application has been made by Mr.W.B. Campbell, of Gleichen, to lease for a term of ten years, about 5,000 Acres on the East end of the Blackfoot Reserve, on the East side of the Bow River, and lying between the part of River known as Horse Shoe Bend, and the South East corner of Reserve, which touches Bow River on the North bank. Mr. Campbell states he is willing to pay $225.00 per annum for the said land.

As Mr. McKenna is dealing with the question of grazing privileges on the Reserve South of the River, it might be well for him to look into this matter, and report whether the Indians would be willing to grant a Surrender, and if so, whether the leasing would be in their interest.

I have the honour tobe,
Sir,
Your obedient servant,

F. D. M. Lean

Hon. David Laird,
Indian Commissioner,
Winnipeg,
Man.

Secretary-

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 130, Pt. 18)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

I30/I8 I5 Feb.I904.

Encl

83510/4

Sir,

I have your letter of the IIth. instant, in which you state that application has been made by Mr. W. B. Campbell, of Cleichen, to lease for a term of ten years 5000 acres on the Blackfoot Reserve. I am desired to look into the matter and report whether the Indians would be willing to grant a surrender, and if so, whether leasing would be in their interests.

It is not stated for what purpose Mr. Campbell desires the lease of the land. The use to which the land is to be put is important to know in considering the question and I would ~~further~~ therefore ask to be informed upon the point.

I may add that in your letter of the I7th. December last you advised me that Mr. Duncan Clark, of Crowfoot, Alberta, inquired as to whether he could lease for grazing a portion of the Blackfoot Reserve, which you described in your letter of the IIth. instant as that desired by Mr. Campbell.

Mr. Clark's enquiry is the subject of communication with the Agent at present.

Secretary,
Dept. Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Yours obedient servant,

Asst. Indian Commissioner.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 130, Pt. 18)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
I.-83 510/4-
ALSO TO THE DATE OF THIS LETTER

ADDRESS REPLY TO THE
SECRETARY DEPT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OTTAWA.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA.

FEB 20 1904 WINNIPEG

130
18

OTTAWA, 16th February, 1904-

Sir-

I beg to inform you that an application has been received by the Department from Mr.P.Burns, of Calgary, to lease for grazing purposes for ten or fifteen years all that portion of the Blackfoot Indian Reserve lying North of the Bow River, and I have to ask that you will kindly have the Assistant Commissioner look into the question and report on the application, in connection with his other reports on applications affecting this Reserve.

I have the honour to be,
Sir-
Your obedient servant

Frank Pedley
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs.

Hon.David Laird,
Indian Commissioner,
Winnipeg,
Man

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 130, Pt. 18)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 83 510/4-
ALSO TO THE DATE OF THIS LETTER

ADDRESS REPLY TO THE
SECRETARY DEPT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OTTAWA.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA.

INDIAN COMMISSIONERS OFFICE FEB 26 1904 WINNIPEG MAN.

130
18

OTTAWA, 22nd February, 1904-

Sir-

In reply to Telegram of 20th Instant, I beg to say that Mr.P.Burns, of Calgary, made application to lease as advised in letter addressed you on the 16th Instant, a portion of Blackfoot Reserve North of the Bow River for grazing purposes and the Department has no information in the matter of application other than that given you.

As to letter of the 15th Instant, Mr.Campbell's application was first made to the Department through Mr.Agent Markle in December 1902, but he does not state for what purpose the land is required, possibly Agent Markle may have this information.

I have the honour to be ,
Sir,
Your obedient servant

D. M. Laird

SECRETARY.

Hon.David Laird,
Indian Commissioner,
Winnipeg,
Man.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 130, Pt. 18)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 83 510/4-

ALSO THE DATE OF THIS LETTER

ADDRESS REPLY TO THE
SECRETARY DEPT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OTTAWA.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA.

INDIAN COMMISSIONERS OFFICE MAR 1 1904 WINNIPEG MAN.

130
18

OTTAWA, 27th February, 1904

Sir-

In reply to letter of the 15th Instant, No 130-18, regarding the proposed leasing of grazing privilegea on the Blackfoot Reserve, I beg to say that it would not appear necessary to have a formal surrender as it is considered that a Resolution by the Indians, embodying the terms and conditions upon which they are willing that a grazing permit should issue, will be quite sufficient.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant

Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs.

Hon. David Laird,
Indian Commissioner,
Winnipeg,
Man.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 130, Pt. 18)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Office of the

INDIAN COMMISSIONER

130/18 for Manitoba and the Northwest Territories.

Winnipeg, 8th March, 1904.

Sir,-

83,510/4 I beg to acknowledge the receipt of the Department's letter of the 27th ultimo advising me that it does not appear necessary to have a formal surrender in connection with the proposed leasing of grazing privileges on the Blackfoot Reserve, and to say that I was led to make the suggestion that the conditions of the proposed lease should be embodied in a form of surrender to guard against there arising on the Blackfoot Reserve dissatisfaction similar to that which has arisen on the Blood Reserve in connection with the leasing of the grazing privileges upon the latter. In discussing the question of grazing leases with the Minister on my recent visit to Ottawa I urged the desirability of no lease being granted without the formal consent of the Band, and I understood that he concurred in my view .

Your obedient servant,

Asst. Indian Commissioner.

The Secretary,

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 130, Pt. 18)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

-Memorandum-

130/18

MAR 14 1904

Vide your letter 130/18 of the 1/2/04. Duncan Clark applied for a lease of that portion of the Blackfoot reserve east of the Horse Shoe Bend. This is the same area as Mr. Campbell has applied for too. Attached please see a map of the east portion of the reserve. You will observe a pencil mark from the Bow to the boundary-east-and Clark and Campbell on portion askrd for. All that portion within the red line and the Bow of little use to the Indians, but, as stated in letter of to-day, I'm of the opinion that better not to suggest any more leases to the Indians at present. Those favourable to the Circle Ranch and Coal lease would like to see some results-money-from these leases before agreeing to any more. and those opposed to leases of any portion of the reserve are liable to think that Department are carrying th this question too far.

I. A. Markle,

Indian Agent.

Blackfoot Agency,

March 11th. 1904.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 130, Pt. 18)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

130/18

MAR 14 1904

In your reply refer to
No. 422
also to date of this letter.

Indian Agent's Office,

Blackfoot Agency,

Gleichen, Alta. March 11th. 1904.

130/18.

Sir-,

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 8th. instant, re. grazing privileges on this reserve, and to remind you that the Circle Ranch Co. asked for, and the Indians agreed to, a lease on the south side of the Bow river, not on the north side of the Bow as stated in your letter. The application of the Circle Ranch and Mr. P. Burns do not therefore, cover the same ground.

In connection with the Circle Ranch Co's offer, and which the Indians agreed to, I wish to say that the Indians and the Manager of the Circle Ranch have repeatedly inquired why this deal has not been closed. The Ranch Co. The Ranch Co. are very anxious to get the fence posts over before the ice breaks on the river and the Indians are likewise anxious to do the hauling of the posts, as was promised them, before the spring work starts. I hope this lease will lease will be closed quickly or the offer rejected.

Your letter is the first intimation that I have had regarding the application of Mr. P. Burns for a lease on the north side of the Bow. The Indians, I'm sure, will not entertain any proposals for a lease on the north side of the river. They think, and I do too, that about all the land on the north side of the Bow will be required for a run for their own stock and for hay purposes. The only portion that they could spare is that applied for by Messrs Clark and Campbell. I have doubts as to whether the Indians would even agree to lease that portion and, moreover, I question whether it would be wise to ask them at the present time. A few old time Indians do not approve of leasing any portion of the reserve and I think it better not to entertain any more applications, for a year or two at least.

Yours obediently,

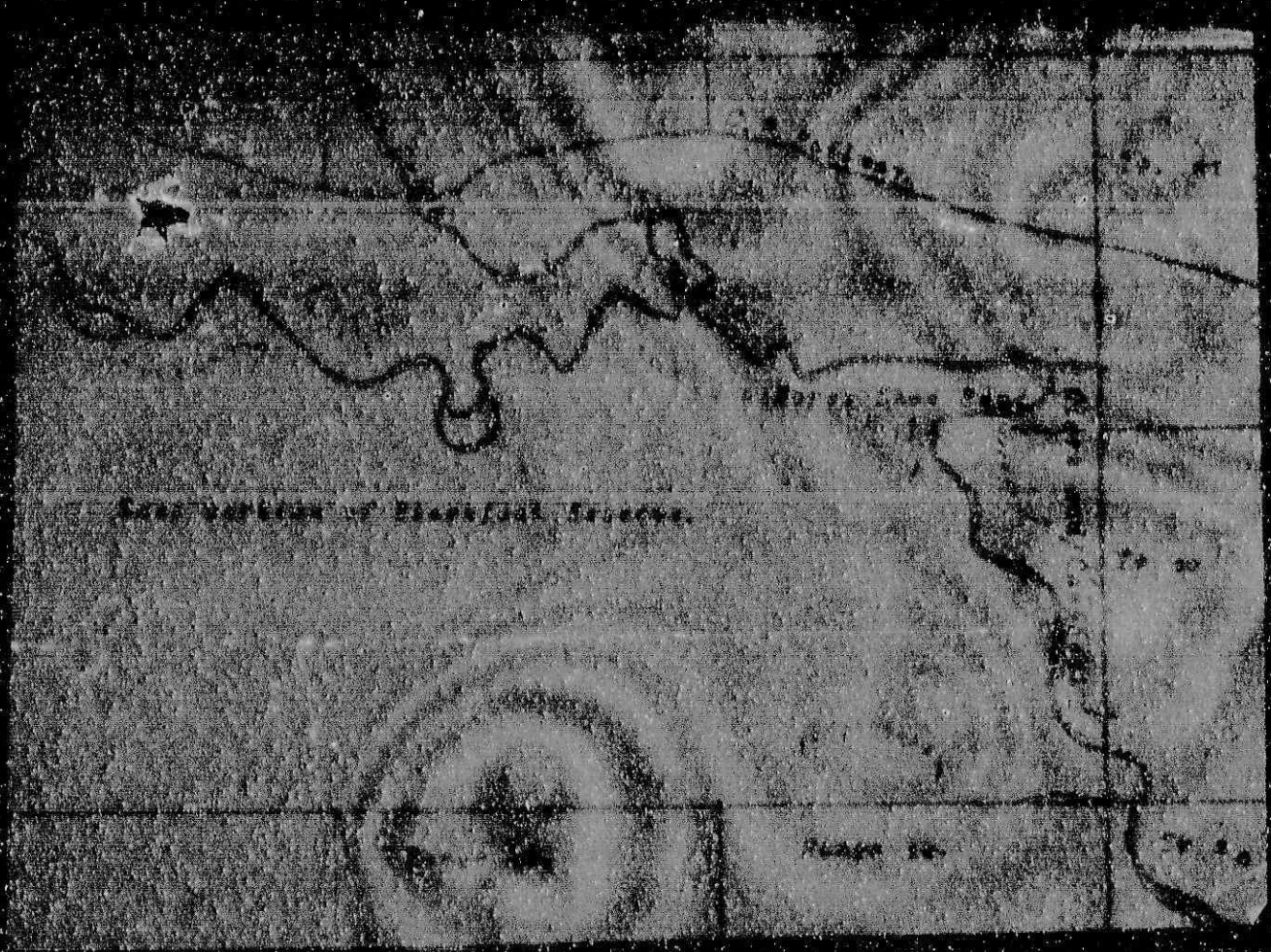
J. Lamarche
Indian Agent.

The Indian Commissioner,

Winnipeg

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 130, Pt. 18)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 130, Pt. 18)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Canadian Pacific Railway Company's Telegraph

TERMS AND CONDITIONS

All messages are received by this Company for transmission, subject to the terms and conditions printed on this Blank Form No. 2, which terms and conditions have been agreed to by the sender of the following message. This is an unrepeated message, and is delivered by request of the sender under these conditions.

B. S. JENKINS, Gen. Supt., Winnipeg, Man. W. J. CAMP, Supt., Montreal, Que. JAS. KENT, Manager Telegraphs, Montreal.
J. WILSON, Supt., Vancouver, B.C. C. W. BARBER, Supt., Toronto, Ont.

a
124.ra.cx.jo.

INDIAN OFFICE MAR 21 1904 WINNIPEG, MAN.

Ottawa, Ont, March, 21st. '04.

34

Hon David Laird,

Indian Comm'r,
Winnipeg.

Kindly have obtained without delay formal consent of Blackfoot Indians to issue of grazing permit on reserve south of river to circle ranch company on terms specified in letter of 5th December last.

Frank Pedley.

11:45

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 130, Pt. 18)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
1-83 510/4-
ALSO THE DATE OF THIS LETTER

ADDRESS REPLY TO THE
SECRETARY DEPT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OTTAWA.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA

INDIAN COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE MAR 28 1904 WINNIPEG, MAN.

130
18

OTTAWA, 22nd March, 1904-

Sir-

As requested in Telegram, of yesterday, I beg to enclose Plan of the Blackfoot Reserve, showing the portion South of the Bow River covered by applicattion of the Circle Ranche Company for grazing privileges, which Plan should be returned to the Department, along with consent of Indians.

It will be quite sufficient to embody proposed terms in consent to be given by the Indians, which consent the local Agent is hereby authorized to take.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant

Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs.

Hon. David Laird,
Indian Commissioner,
Winnipeg,
Man.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 130, Pt. 18)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

THESE PRESENTS WITNESSETH that the members of the Blackfoot Band of the full age of twenty-one years, whose Reserve is situate at Blackfoot Crossing on both sides of the Bow River adjacent to and south of the Canadian Pacific Railway, at a meeting of the Band summoned according to its rules and held in the presence of the undersigned, John A. Markle, Agent, acting under instructions of the Superintendent General, did by a vote of the majority of the said members consent, in accordance with the provisions of Section 127 of the Indian Act, Chapter 43 of the Revised Statutes of Canada, to the leasing by the said Superintendent General to the Circle Ranch Company of the North West Territories of Canada of the grazing upon that portion of their said Reserve south of the Bow River and a post and wire fence running from the turn in the said Bow River near the western boundary to near the mouth of the West Arrow Wood Creek, as shown on the plan attached hereto, comprising in all about one hundred and eighty thousand acres; there being excepted therefrom all such fields as are now enclosed for either pasture, gardens, or agricultural purposes of any sort, or that may hereafter be enclosed for such purposes, together with Sections Five(5) and Six(6) in Township Twenty-one(21), Range Twenty(20), and the East half of Section One(1) in Township Twenty-one(21), Range Twenty-one(21), and any portions of sections lying ~~north of~~ between the said areas above described and the Bow River required in connection

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 130, Pt. 18)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

connection with the coal mining operations of the Indians and any further surface rights which may be required for mining operations carried on by the Indians or by any lessees of coal areas on the said Reserve; such lease to be for a term of ten (10) from and to be made on the following conditions:-

The said Company to pay an annual rental of Four Thousand Dollars ($4000.00), half-yearly in advance;

To erect a substantial post and wire fence along the West and Southern boundary of the Reserve, the posts of the fence to be ~~eight~~ seven feet long, to admit of resetting, and the Company to keep the fence and gates therein in good repair, the whole to pass to the Indians at the expiration of the lease in a good state of repair without any claim thereon on behalf of the Company;

Provided that the number of cattle to be placed on the said portion of the aforesaid Reserve by the Lessees shall not average more than exceed at any time four thousand five hundred (4500), unless special authority be given for the grazing of a larger number by the Superintendent General, and that the grazing rights acquired by the Company shall in no way be taken to deprive the Indians living South of the River of the right to graze as many of their own cattle and horses as they may desire to graze within the boundaries of the portion of the Reserve herein described as to be covered by the lease to the said Company;

Following changes made by Department in letter of 9th May 1904.

And provided further that nothing in the lease

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 130, Pt. 18)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

lease shall be held to give authority to the said Company to obstruct any trails or roads now open to the public or which now or hereafter may be placed under the control of the Northwest Government, but the Company may be allowed to place satisfactory gates on trails and roads passing through the area to be leased, the said Company to maintain such gates at its expense.

It is further provided that the Company shall not sublet any of the land or any grazing privilege thereon within the area described herein as to be covered by the lease without the consent of the Superintendent General, and that the Superin-tendent General shall be the final judge as to the fulfilment of all the conditions of the lease and may cancel the same at any time for non-fulfilment of its conditions.

Over and above the privilege of grazing as aforesaid on the area herein described, consent is hereby given to the said Company in consideration of the payment to be made and things to be done under the proposed lease ~~shall~~ have the privilege of cutting hay on a strip four miles wide along the Southern boundary of the said Reserve, or along the River the Indians to retain the right to cut hay for their own use on the portion of the Reserve north of the said four-mile strip, except where hay required to be cut by Company it being understood that no hay shall be cut either by the Company or the Indians within the tracts described except upon a yearly permit issued by the Agent of the Superintendent General, which permit

Following change made by Department in letter of 9th May/90.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 130, Pt. 18)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

permit shall fix each year the boundaries within which hay may be cut.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF I have hereunto set my hand and seal the day of A.D. 1904.

Agent for the Superintendent General.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 130, Pt. 18)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Office of the

INDIAN COMMISSIONER

130/18 Enfd for Manitoba and the Northwest Territories.

Winnipeg, 28th March, 1904.

Sir,-

Respecting the proposed lease of grazing privileges to the Circle Ranch Co. considerable correspondence has passed between this office and the Department, and I am now instructed to embody in a form of consent the terms and conditions which have been passed upon by the Department and set forth in communications from it. I have done so and enclose the form herewith. A consent is to be taken under Section 127 of the Indian Act, and for the purpose of the consent being regularly given under that section it is necessary for you to have a meeting of the male members of the Band of the full age of twenty-one years summoned in accordance with the rules of the Band, at which meeting you are to attend as the agent of the Superintendent General, you having been instructed thereto through the Deputy Superintendent General in a communication addressed to the Commissioner at Winnipeg on the 22nd instant, and if the vote of the majority of such members is in favor of the consent being given you are, after filling in all the blanks, to sign and seal the document and return it.

P.S. If the consent be given the certificate attached to the form of consent thereto must be signed after the blanks therein are filled

Yours truly,

J. A. Markle, Esq.
Indian Agent,
Gleichen, Alta.

Asst. Indian Commissioner.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 130, Pt. 18)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Office of the

INDIAN COMMISSIONER

130/18 for Manitoba and the Northwest Territories.

Winnipeg, 28th March, 1904.

Sir,-

83,510/4 I have before me letter from the Department of the 22nd instant respecting the proposed leasing of grazing privileges on the Blackfoot Reserve to the Circle Ranch Co., in which it is stated that it will be sufficient to embody the proposed terms in a consent to be given by the Indians, which consent the local Agent is authorized by the said letter to take. I have drawn up a form of consent and transmitted it with a letter of instructions of this date, and for your information and so that the Department may be in a position to amend such form of consent in any terms which it may appear to it advisable so to do, I enclose a copy of the letter of instructions and the form of consent. If the Department desires changes made they could, if action was taken immediately on receipt of this communication, be effected by wire before the meeting of the Indians can be arranged.

Your obedient servant,

Asst. Indian Commissioner.

The Secretary,

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 130, Pt. 18)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

130
18

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO 83 510/4-
ALSO TO THE DATE OF THIS LETTER

ADDRESS REPLY TO THE SECRETARY DEPT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS OTTAWA.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA.

INDIAN COMMISSIONERS OFFICE MAY 13 1904 WINNIPEG MAN.

OTTAWA, 9th May, 1904-

Sir-

Referring to letter of the 28th March last No 130-18, regarding the proposed granting of grazing privileges on the Blackfoot Reserve to the Circle Ranch Company, I beg to say that Mr. Conrad called at the Department on Saturday last and indicated a few changes which he would like made in the agreement before submission to the Indians.

I enclose a copy of the consent which it was proposed to submit to the Indians, with changes made therein, as requested by Mr. Conrad, which are as follows, On page 2 the word "seven" is inserted for "eight", as it is claimed posts eight feet long cannot be obtained and that a seven foot post will admit of re-setting: On Same page, third paragraph the words "average more than" have been inserted instead of "exceed at any time", as it is represented that at times there will be possibly more cattle than 4500 and at times less than that number: In the same paragraph, after the word "Indians", in the eighth line the words "living South of the River" have been inserted, it being claimed that the Indians living North of the River should pasture their cattle on that side of the River.

On

Hon. David Laird,
Indian Commissioner,
Winnipeg,
Man.-

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 130, Pt. 18)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

On page three, second paragraph, the words "or along the River" have been inserted after the word Reserve in the seventh line and the words "except where hay required to be cut by Company" after the words strip in the tenth line, as it is claimed that it might not be possible to obtain sufficient hay on the four mile strip and it would be necessary to cut hay along the River near where it is proposed to Winter the cattle.

I understand from Mr. Conrad that the local Agent has written him as to whether he is satisfied with the Resolution proposed to be submitted to Indians, and that he is waiting reply before submitting matter to the Indians.

Will you kindly, therefore, instruct the Agent as to changes desired by Mr. Conrad as embodied in the document enclosed, and have the arrangement as amended submitted to the Indians as early as possible.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant

Deputy Superintendent General

of Indian Affairs.-

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 130, Pt. 18)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

KODAK SAFETY ▲ FILM +■

130/18

16th May 1904.

Encd

Sir,-

I beg by direction to transmit to you form of consent amended by the Department and to be submitted to the Indians in connection with the proposal to lease a portion of their Reserve to the Circle Ranch Co. Where changes were made in the form of consent as originally drawn by me there is underlining in red, so that you will observe the extent and significance of the changes at a glance.

I may say that the Department in transmitting the amended form of consent remarks that in respect to the first change it was "claimed that "posts eight feet long could not be obtained, and "that a seven foot post would admit of re-setting."; as to the second change, that at times there might possibly be more than 4500 cattle upon the Reserve and at times less than that number; as to the third change, that it was "claimed that Indians living "North of the river should pasture their cattle on "that side of the river"; and as to the fourth change, it was claimed that it might not be possible to obtain sufficient hay on the 4-mile strip, and it would be necessary

J. A. Markle, Esq.
Indian Agent,
Blackfoot Agency,
Gleichen, Alta.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 130, Pt. 18)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

necessary to cut hay along the river where it is proposed to winter the cattle.

The Deputy Minister in his letter remarks that he understands "from Mr. Conrad that the local "Agent has written him as to whether he is satisfied "with the resolution proposed to be submitted to the "Indians, and that he is awaiting reply before "submitting the matter to the Indians." and the Deputy Minister therefore requests me to instruct you "as to the changes desired by Mr. Conrad as embodied "in the document enclosed, and have the arrangement "as amended submitted to the Indians as early as "possible."

Yours truly,

J. D. McLean

Asst. Indian Commissioner.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 130, Pt. 18)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Red Deer and
Bow River boundary
of grazing area.
Blue line about
fence shutting off
15,000 acres for
pasture for Indians
stock.
above pencil line
Indians have right
to cut hay for
use -
South of pencil
line - 4 miles - to
boundary Cattle Ranch
to get hay

Plan attached to accompany lease to Cree Reserve Company 8 miles on Blackfoot Reserve on the west side of the Bow River

TREATY No 7, N.W.T.

INDIAN RESERVE (BLACKFOOT)

No 146 ON BOW RIVER

Settled by amended Treaty June 20th. 1885.

Scale 200 Chs. to an Inch.

254728

251297

R.24. R.23.

Paxatsis (HAMMER HILL)

Tp. No. 23.

Tp. No. 22.

N. 10° 25' E.

Canadian Pacific Railway

about 15,000 acres

Old Sioux Settlement

Level prairies, good soil and rich pasture

FENCE

Peigan Sand Hills

Kasapo-Ispatsiiway (THE DANCING SAND HILLS)

Crossing

Little Blackfoot Crossing

BOW RIVER

Undulating prairie, good soil, a rich profusion of flowering plants

West Arrow-wood Ck.

South Arrow-wood Ck.

LODGE TRAIL

Undulating prairie of rich black loam

Hilly plains of arid clay

Level clay loam prairie

Buffalo Hill

Blackfoot Crossing (SOUTH-PAPAW WAY)

THE CUT OFF (Eskeeligh Keemiska)

HORSE SHOE BEND

Little Fox Hills

Tp. No. 21.

Tp. No. 20.

Tp. No. 19.

R.19 R.18

25 30

24 19

Lease of this Pt. to Co
Eastern portion rejected 20/7/04

COAL AREAS

Area 470 Sq. Miles

Undulatating prairie, sandy soil.

The Rocky Buttes

R.25 R.24 R.24 R.23 R.23 R.22. R.22. R.21 R.21 R.20 R.20 R.19 R.19 R.18. W. 4TH. I. M.

Approved

John C. Nelson

In Charge Indian Reserve Surveys,

Ottawa, 27th. Feb. 1889.

Surveyed by

J.C. Nelson D.L.S.

June & July 1883.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 130, Pt. 18)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

130
18

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

Blackfoot Agency,

INDIAN OFFICE
MAY 23 1904

Gleichen, Alta. May 20th. 1904.

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 24 File.
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

Ref.: Your Letter 28th. of March, 1904. No. 130/18.

Sir,

I beg to report that a meeting of the Blackfoot was called for to-day to consider the offer made by the Circle Ranch Co. to lease that portion of the reserve south of the Bow river for grazing purposes.

There was a very large attendance of Indians and the offer was rejected by about 40 votes. Members of the South or Lower Camp voted strongly against the proposal and a few of the North or Upper Camp with them to make the majority of about 40. After the close of the meeting a number of the North Camp band stated that it was not fair to be tied down by the vote of members of the South Camp and they requested me to ask you to allow them to lease the western half of that portion of the reserve under discussion to-day. They say that they will gladly accept $2000.00 per annum for the grazing rights and a fence as in the late proposed contract. Mr. Harris, M'gr. of the Circle Ranch Co. stated that his Co. would, with your consent, accept the suggested offer. The fence to run as heretofore along the west boundary, thence easterly to Range 21 and then northerly to the Bow river. That portion north of the fence, from near the mouth of Arrowood creek to the Bow near the western limit of the reserve, to be retained by the Indians. I will mark the map, enclosed, with a red line showing the eastern limit.

Yours obediently,

J. A. Markle
Indian Agent,

The Indian Commissioner,
Winnipeg.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 130, Pt. 18)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

INDIAN OFFICE
MAY 23 1904
REGINA, N.W.T.

130
18

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

Blackfoot Agency,

Gleichen, Alta. May 20th 1904.

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 24 File,
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

Ref.: Your Letter 16th. of May, 1904, No. 130/18

Sir,

Again referring to the vote that was taken to-day on the grazing lease question I beg to say that there was a total vote of 177 and that 111 voted against leasing the area in question and 66 for, a clear majority of 45 votes against.

The last amendment to the lease, granting the Circle Ranch Co. the right to take hay north of the 4 mine limit, from the southern boundary, was not added, with the consent of Mr. Harris, M'gr. of Ranch Co., as in my opinion there would be no chance for it to carry with it in, in fact it would have been rejected by a much larger majority than it was. The average amendment, too, is objectionable as a count would have to be made almost daily to arrive at an average. Better to have stated 5000 head and if that number not kept at any time the loss to fall on the Ranch Co,. I think better to leave out the 'average' proviso if an agreement entered into for a grazing lease of the west portion of the reserve south of the Bow. No exception taken to the 7' posts. I trust the Department will meet the wishes of a majority of the North Camp Indians and allow them to enter into a lease referred to im my letter of even date.

Yours obediently,

J. A. Markell

Indian Agent,

The Indian Commissioner,

Winnipeg.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 130, Pt. 18)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

130/18

26th May 1904.

Sir,-

83,510/4

I have just been advised by the Agent of the Blackfoot Reserve that at a meeting of the Indians called on the 20th instant to consider the proposal to lease for grazing purposes a portion of the Reserve south of the Bow River to the Circle Ranch Co., the same was rejected by a majority of about 40 votes. There was a large attendance of Indians. Those from the South or Lower Camp voted, the Agent states, strongly against the proposal, and that " a few of the North or Upper Camp with them" made up the majority. He adds that at the close of the meeting a number of Indians of the North Camp expressed the opinion "that it was not fair to be tied down by the vote of members of the South Camp", and requested him to ask that they be allowed to lease the western half of the portion of the reserve proposed to be leased to the Circle Ranch Co. Mr. Markle expresses the hope that the Department will meet the wishes of the majority of the North Camp Indians and allow them to enter into a lease with the Circle Ranch Co.

After careful consideration of the suggestion with the Commissioner we have come to the conclusion that the proposal to allow the Indians of the North Camp to

not

The Secretary,

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 130, Pt. 18)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

act as an independent Band having the right to deal exclusively with that portion of the Blackfoot Reserve lying west of the line running between Ranges 21 & 22 as if set apart for them as a distinct community should not be entertained. Whatever benefits might follow to the members of the North Camp from a grazing lease would not at all be commensurate with the complications which would ensue. The interest incident to the grazing proposal is not of such proportion as to warrant the raising of so serious a question as the division of this Band. The reason of leasing is the advancing of the Indians to a position of self-support. But leasing in the manner proposed is not an indispensible means to that end. Its attainment could at least as well be secured by advancing money for fencing the Reserve, as in the case of the Sarcees, and renting for short terms grazing to all applicants up to the capacity of the Reserve at going rates, or by making such provision for increasing the cattle of the Indians and improving their horses as would hasten the date at which they can make adequate use of the tract of land set apart for them, and through such use support themselves. Mr. Markle, it will be remembered, expressed the opinion that by the end of ten years the Indians would require all the grazing in the Reserve, and the day they require it all they will be self-supporting.

While the Band remains as a unit, and the reserve as one reserve, we could not in our opinion legally act upon the suggestion. If a question of great moment depending for solution upon the division of the Band and the Reserve should arise, then we would either have to have the consent of the majority of the Band as it exists, or special legislation.

Mr. Markle, in reporting upon the rejection of the proposal, sets forth that with the consent of Mr. Harris, the Manager of the Circle Ranch Co., he did not insert in the consent, as drafted by me and afterwards amended by the Department, the amendment made by the Department giving the Circle Ranch Co. the right to take hay

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 130, Pt. 18)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

hay off the 4-mile limit from the southern boundary, for the reason that its insertion would insure the rejection of the proposal by a larger majority. Mr. Markle also states that what he calls the "average" amendment was objectionable, as a count would have to be made almost daily to arrive at an average. I may say that the opinions expressed by Mr. Markle in regard to the amendments are those held by myself, although, acting upon the Department's instructions, I did not advise him of what my views were, but simply directed him to carry out the Department's orders.

Your obedient servant,

J. A. Markle

Asst. Indian Commissioner.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 130, Pt. 18)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

130/18

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 83 510/4-
ALSO TO THE DATE OF THIS LETTER.

ADDRESS REPLY TO THE
SECRETARY DEPT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OTTAWA.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA.

INDIAN COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE WINNIPEG-MAN. JUN 17 1904

Ottawa 14th June 1904-

Sir,

In reply to letter of the 26th Ultimo, No. 130-18, regarding the question of leasing the portion of the Blackfoot Reserve South of the River, for grazing purposes, and reporting Mr. Agent Markle's proposition to allow the Indians of the North camp to enter into a lease with the Circle Ranch Company, I beg to say that, irrespective of the merits of the case, as the Reserve was set aside for the Indians residing thereon as a whole, the Department considers that there is no provision on the law which would warrant action such as proposed and it would, therefore, appear fruitless to proceed under the law as it stands.

I have the honour to be, Sir,
Your obedient servant,

Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs.

The Hon. David Laird,
Indian Commissioner-
Winnipeg-
Man.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 130, Pt. 18)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

26th September 1904.

130/18

Encl'd

Sir,-

When I was on the Blackfoot Reserve the Indians discussed the rejected proposal for a grazing lease. There is no likelihood of their agreeing to reconsider the proposal or any scheme for a long lease. They might, however, agree to the Sarcee plan being followed on the Blackfoot Reserve. Some of them mentioned the matter themselves and seemed to be familiar with the arrangement made by which the Sarcee Reserve is being fenced on an advance from the Department and grazing privileges are being given for periods of two years at $1.00 a head. per an Would the Department be prepared to make an advance for necessary fencing on the Blackfoot Reserve with a view to grazing leases being given as on the Sarcee?

Your obedient servant,

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

J. A. [illegible]
Asst. Indian Commissioner.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 130, Pt. 18)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

130
18

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
21° 33510/4
ALSO TO THE DATE OF THIS LETTER

ADDRESS REPLY TO THE
SECRETARY DEPT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OTTAWA.
130/18

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA.

INDIAN COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE OCT 10 1904 WINNIPEG, MAN.

Ottawa 5th October, 1904.

Sir,

With reference to your letter of the 26th ultimo, the contents of which have been noted, in which you ask whethr ~~xxxx~~ the Department would be prepared to make an advance for necessary fencing on the Blackfoot Reserve with a view to grazing leases being given as on the Sarcee Reserve, I have to request that you will kindly furnish an estimate of the approximate cost, and also that you will state approximately what would be the amount which might be expected to be collected yearly for grazing privileges. When this information has been furnished the Department will then give consideration to the proposition which you have made.

Your obedient servant.

F. H. Lean

Secretary.

Hon. D. Laird,
Indian Commissioner,
Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 130, Pt. 18)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

130/18 Enfd 26th October 1904.

Sir,-

83510/4 Replying to your letter of the 5th instant, I beg to state that I am advised by Mr. Agent Sibbald that he estimates the cost of fencing the South side of the Blackfoot Reserve at $5000.00, and the yearly income from grazing at between $4000.00 and $5000.00.

Your obedient servant,

Asst. Indian Commissioner.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 130, Pt. 18)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

130
18

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

INDIAN OFFICE
OCT 24 1904
WINNIPEG, MAN.

Blackfoot Agency,

Gleichen, Oct. 20th, 1904.

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 868
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

Ref.: Your Letter Dated October 14th, 1904 No. 130/18

Sir,

Referring to your letter of above date and number, regarding the cost of fencing the south side of the Blackfoot Reserve and the approximate yearly income, I beg to say that it will cost $5000.00 and the yearly income should be between $4000.00 and $5000.00. I have not discussed the subject with the Indians since the time of your visit, but will do so at the first opportunity.

Your Obedient Serfant,

A E Sibbald

Indian Agent.

The Indian Commissioner,

Winnipeg, Man,

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 130, Pt. 18)

Poor. Copy.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
83510-4
ALSO TO BE DATE OF THIS LETTER

ADDRESS REPLY TO THE
SECRETARY DEPT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OTTAWA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA.

NOV 2 1904 WINNIPEG MAN.

130/18

Ottawa, 2nd November, 1904.

130/18

Sir,-

I am in receipt of your letter of the 26th instant, in further reference to the matter of the proposal to fence the Blackfoot Reserve, and stating that Agent Sibbald estimates the cost of fencing the south side of the reserve at $5,000.00, and the yearly income from grazing at between $4,000.00 and $5,000.00; and in reply I beg to say that the only funds for the project would be those of the Consolidated Fund. If the Indians consent to the proposition and the Department is assured that the refund will be made before the books of the fiscal year 1905-06 close(that is at the end of August 1906) it would then be in a position to deal with the question of an advance.

Your obedient servant,

F. D. M. Lecaine

Secretary.

Hon. D. Laird,
Indian Commissioner,
Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 130, Pt. 18)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

INDIAN OFFICE
DEC 9 1904
WINNIPEG, MAN.

130/18

Conrad Banking Co.

W. G. Conrad, President
James T. Stanford, Vice Prest. & Manager.
P. Kelly, Cashier.

Great Falls, Mont. Dec. 5, 1904.

Hon. David Laird,

Indian Commissioner,

Winnipeg, Manitoba.

Dear Sir:

Last winter, the Blackfeet, by an almost unanimous vote agreed to lease us the southern portion of their reserve to graze cattle on, and I made a contract with the Deputy Supt. General for same. It was sent back for their approval at a time when they were mad about some of their tribe being in jail for killing cattle belonging to a settler. When they voted the second time, there was a majority against it of twenty-six votes.

I bought a large number of posts and quantity of wire to fence it, after making the contract, and I still want the lease. I am sure the Indians will get twice as much out of it as they will if they attempt to fence it and charge so much per head, and the lease will be twice as satisfactory.

I trust if the matter is referred to you, you will see the justice of my having the lease, and assist me in getting it.

Yours truly,

W. G. Conrad

per [illegible]

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 130, Pt. 18)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

Blackfoot Agency.

Gleichen, Dec, 26th, 1904.

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 716.
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

File

Ref.: Your Letter 7th. November 1904 190 No. 130/18

Sir,

Referring to your letter of above date and number, regarding the fencing of the south side of the reserve , I beg to say that I have felt the Indians on the matter and they are not in favor of pasturing stock by the head as some of their friends from the other reserves have told them how the grass was eaten off, and as I understand that it is a very hard matter to keep the ranchers from running more cattle on the reserve than they are paying for, I would suggest leaving the matter as it is ,until the Indians decide to lease a portion outright.

Your Obedient Servant,

H. Eisbacher

Indian Agent.

The Indian Commissioner,

Winnipeg, Man,

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 130, Pt. 18)

Poor. Copy.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

130/18

13th December 1904.

Sir,-

I have your letter of the 5th instant referring to the lease which you applied for on the Blackfoot Reserve, and to say in reply that the matter was fully considered by the Indians, and they decided by a large majority not to grant any leases on their Reserve. I may add that since then arrangements are under way to fence the Reserve and to take in cattle for grazing privileges at so much per head, as is done on some of our other Reserves and is more satisfactory to the Indians than leasing a portion of the Reserve for any length of time. I do not think there would be any use in submitting your proposal again to the Indians, as they seem determined not to entertain it.

Yours truly,

D.L.

Indian Commissioner.

W. G. Conrad, Esq.
The Conrad Banking Co.
Great Falls, Montana,
U.S.A.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 130, Pt. 18)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3571)

-File 109		Fort Ellice - Correspondence regarding conditions among Indian tribes. 1873
-File 124	2	Outside Promise of Treaties 1 & 2 Orders-in-Council. 1875 - 1876
- File 124	2A	Outside Promise of Treaties 1 & 2 Orders-in-Council. 1875 - 1877
- File 126	A	Babine Agency - Indian Complaints. 1891 - 1905
- File 126	101A	Norway House - Cross Lake Roman Catholic Day School - Returns and General Correspondence. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1903 - 1908
- File 128	28	Clandeboye Agency - Claims to land in St. Peter's Reserve. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1885 - 1906
-File 130	18	Blackfoot Agency - Leasing of Indian lands (map). (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1901 - 1904
File 130	19	Blood Agency - Leasing of Indian Lands. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1903 - 1905
File 130	26	Couchiching Agency - Unauthorized cutting of timber on the Seine River Reserve. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1900 - 1901
File 130	28	Clandeboye Agency - Leasing of Indian lands. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1898 - 1906

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 130, Pt. 19)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. 130 19 103/32-1

OFFICE OF THE

Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and the North-West Territories.

WINNIPEG, MAN.,

..... 189

AGENCY.

Blood

SUBJECT.

Leasing of Indian Lands

130 19
Black

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 130, Pt. 19)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Memorandum of Agreement between the Blood Indians(in the presence of the Indian Agent) of the First Part: and of the Company, represented by Donald McEwen of Brandon Manitoba, of the Second Part: for the granting of certain grazing privileges for cattle, on the Blood Reserve Alberta.

I. That the grazing privileges shall be that portion of the Reserve to the East and South as laid down upon sketch of the Reserve accompaning this memorandum of agreement, painted red:

2. That the Company put on a herd of cattle known as a breeding one, and that only thereough bred bulls be used on the ranges.

3. That the Company plough fire guards upon the Reserve where needed, and construct dams for storing water on portions of the Reserve distant from the river:

4. That the Company put down at least three artesian wells on the lower part of the Reserve, but should they fail to find water at a reasonable distance in the first well sunk, this clause not to be insisted upon:

5. That the Company purchase from the Indians annually not less than (700) Seven Hundred tons of hay at ($4.00) Four Dollars per ton, properly stacked at places designated by the manager of the Company: the Indians to be under no obligation to supply it:

6. That the Company keep in repair the fences along the southern boundary of the Reserve, and also keep in good repair the dams, as well as any artesian wells put down: so that when the (IO) ten years have expired, these will pass to the Indians as improvements to the Reserve:

7.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 130, Pt. 19)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7. That the Company shall put on Line Riders to hold their stock from mixing with the Indian cattle, should it at any time be found necessary;

8. That the Company agree that any rights granted to them on the Reserve, whether for grazing or for any other purposes, shall in no way be understood as depriving the Indians of the right to use the Reserve for grazing as many of their own stock as they desire, or limiting the number they may so graze;

9. That the Company shall use every endeavour to keep off trespassers from the Reserve, and the Indian Agent shall lend them every assistance at this work;

IO. Rounding up and branding stock shall be done at such times only as shall be arranged by the Company's manager and the Indian Agent;

II. That the Company shall have the privilege of erecting corrals for hay, and handling stock and any sheds that may be required for the proper handling of their stock and conducting their business; the same to become the property of the Indians at expiry of lease;

I2. And the parties of the First Part agree that the Company shall be allowed to graze (7000) Seven Thousand head of cattle, on the Blood Reserve for a period of (IO) ten years at an annual rent of ($5000.00) Five Thousand Dollars payable half yearly;

I3. That the Company shall advance these years rent at any time after five years from date of ratification of this agreement should the same be required for the use of the Indians of this the Superintendent General of Indian Affairs is to be the judge.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 130, Pt. 19)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

I4. That the Indians (or parties of the First Part) agree that no grazing privileges shall be extended to any other person or Company, and the party of the Second Part agree not to sublet their privileges herein set forth, without the authority of the Superintendent General of Indian Affairs;

I5. That this agreement shall come into force immediately upon its being ratified by the Superintendent General of Indian Affairs;

I6. The Superintendent General of Indian Affairs shall be the final judge as to the fulfilment of the foregoing conditions:

Dated I6th. May I903.

Signed by the Indians,

& Donald McEwen,

for Donald McEwen & Company.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 130, Pt. 19)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

KODAK SAFETY ▲ FILM +

130
19

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 83 510/3-

ALSO TO THE DATE OF THIS LETTER

ADDRESS REPLY TO THE
SECRETARY DEPT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OTTAWA.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS JUN 22 1903 WINNIPEG

OTTAWA, 24th JUNE, 1903-

Sir-

In reply to your letter of the 20th Instant I beg to enclose copy of an agreement entered into between the Blood Indians and Messrs Donald McEwen & Co., as to grazing privileges on the East and South portions of the Reserve, which has been ratified by the Department subject to the following conditions:

1. That the half yearly rental shall be paid in advance on the 1st of July and January in each and every year.

2. That the License is not intended to confer any authority to obstruct trails or roads now open to the public, which now or may be hereafter under the control of the Government of the North West Teritories.

I have the honour to be,
Sir,
Your obedient servant

F. D. M. Lean

SECRETARY

Hon. David Laird,
Indian Commissioner,
Winnipeg,
Man.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 130, Pt. 19)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

I30/I9

JUN 30 1903

30 Jun e 1903.

Sir,

I acknowledge with thanks the receipt of a copy of the agreement between Messrs Donald McEwan & Company and the Blood Indians as to grazing privileges on the east and south portions of the reserve, which agreement I note has been ratified by the Department, subject to certain conditions.

May I be permitted to suggest, as I did in respect to the grazing lease of the Peigan Reserve, that the revenue derived from the grazing lease of the Blood Reserve be devoted to purchasing cattle required to make the whole of the Indians of the reserve self-supporting who are not too aged or infirm to care for cattle. I would ask that this recommendation be considered in connection with the correspondence now before the Department in connection with rationing Indians upon the Blood Reserve.

I note that in the first paragraph of the agreement it is set forth that the portion of the reserve covered by the agreement is shown upon a sketch. May I ask to be furnished with a copy thereof.

Your obedient servant,

J. A. Markon

Asst. Indian Commissioner.

The Secretary

Dept. of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 130, Pt. 19)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Map referred to in Memorandum
of Agreement with Blood Indians
Sgd Jas McLean
Ind Supt.
16 May 03

North

Lower Reserve

Upper Reserve

Belly River

Boundary line

Map of Blood Reserve

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3671, File 130, Pt. 1c)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
83 510/3-

ALSO TO THE DATE OF THIS LETTER

ADDRESS REPLY TO THE
SECRETARY DEPT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OTTAWA.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA

OCT 16 1903 INDIAN COMMISSIONER WINNIPEG

130/19

OTTAWA, 12th October, 1903-

Sir-

As requested in the last paragraph of your letter of the 30th June last, No 130-19, I beg to enclose copy of the sketch referred to in agreement between the Blood Indians and Messrs Donald McEwen & Co for grazing privileges on the Blood Reserve.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant

Jean Vedley

Deputy Superintendent General

of Indian Affairs.-

Hon. David Laird,

Indian Commissioner,

Winnipeg,

Man.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 130, Pt. 19)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COPY.

INDIAN OFFICE
NOV 30 1903
WINNIPEG, MAN.

Ottawa,19th November,1903-

MEMORANDUM.

Messrs Wolfe,Sr., Wolfe,Jr., Hanmer, and others,of Cardston, desire to lease about 3,000 acres of land on the Blood Indian Reserve for agricultural purposes. The piece of land they want to secure is in Townships 3 and 4, Ranges 24 and 25,West 4th Meridian, being that portion of the Reserve lying South of a new branch line of the railway that has been built across the corner of the Reservation. Mr.Oliver saw me about it and although I told him that it was a matter in connection with the Indian Department with which I had nothing to do,he asked me to bring it particularly to your attention. He says that the Indians are agreeable and that the Agent in charge is favourable. He thinks that they would be willing to pay about 25 cents per acre per annum for the 3,000 acres and he thinks it would br a very good arrangement for the Indians.

Wolfe,Jr.,is,I think the local Member for that district.

Mr.Oliver thinks it would be very advisable to do this from the standpoint of the Indian Fund.

Respectfully submitted,

J.G.Turriff.

Hon.Clifford Sifton,

Minister of the Interior,

OTTAWA.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 130, Pt. 19)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

130
19

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
83 510/3-

ALSO TO THE DATE OF THIS LETTER

ADDRESS REPLY TO THE
SECRETARY DEPT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OTTAWA.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA

INDIAN COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE NOV 30 1903 WINNIPEG, MAN.

Hold. Consider best course to adopt & advise the minister on return to Ottawa
J.A.J.M

OTTAWA, 27th November, 1903-

Sir,

I am directed to enclose copy of a communication from Mr. Turriff, regarding application of Messrs Wolfe, Wolfe, Hanmer and others to lease a portion of the Blood Reserve for agricultural purposes, and to ask that you take this matter up, when visiting the locality in connection with the Blackfoot Reserve.

The land in question is included in the Tract for which the grazing privileges thereon have been granted Messrs McEwen & Co., but ~~possibly~~ as it is now cut off by the Railway, from the remainder of the land upon which they have grazing rights, they might possibly be willing to relinquish any rights they may have on the land applied for.

Your obedient servant

F. D. M. Lean

Acting Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,

J.A.J.McKenna, Esq.,
Asst. Indian Commissioner,
Winnipeg,
Man.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 130, Pt. 19)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

130
19

Copy

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA

Ottawa, 5th Jan., 1904.

Memorandum:

Superintendent General,-

Referring to our conversations respecting the McEwan and Company's lease of the grazing privileges on the Blood Reserve, I beg to set forth what was disclosed in respect thereto when I met the Indians and discussed with them the proposal to lease to Mr. Wolfe and others, of Cardston, a portion of the reserve for agricultural purposes. One speaker in voicing the objection of the Indians to the alienation of any portion of the reserve, complained of being annoyed by white men seeking to secure possession or the use of the land. I told him that no white men had any right to go upon the reserve and urge the Indians to part with any of their land, and that in the event of their being so troubled in the future, they should report to the Agent, who would take the proper action. This pleased the Indians, but the new Agent, Mr. R. N. Wilson, being desirous of knowing what had given rise to the complaint asked

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 130, Pt. 19)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

asked the Indians if they had any particular case in mind. The answer was the grazing lease. I then said that I understood that the Indians had consented to the lease, and that of course under it the lessees had the right to put cattle on the reserve. The Indians at once made the argument that as the lease provided that it would go into immediate effect upon execution, it was now null and void, because the lessees had not begun operations under it. I endeavoured to reason with them, but found a very general and strong feeling against the arrangement. I was to leave the reserve that day, but the new Agent feared that trouble might be occasioned him in connection with the lease, and at his request I remained over to give the Indians on the following day an opportunity of stating their position. The next day accordingly there was a much larger gathering of Indians. One of the head chiefs was present, but " Crop Eared Wolfe " did not appear. Man after man arose and objected to the lease, ~~claiming that it was entered into by the chiefs without the consent of the band,~~ on the ground that it had been given by the chiefs without their consent, and that as every member of the band had an equal interest in the land and the grazing, a general consent should have been obtained. It was urged in extenuation by the second chiefs who spoke that they consented

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 130, Pt. 19)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

consented to the lease because they were under the impression that Mr. T. P. Wadsworth, who accompanied Mr. McEwan, was an officer of the Government and that he was representing the Government in securing the lease. Day Chief, when all had finished, confined himself to saying that if there was anything crooked about the lease he desired it cancelled. I asked him what he meant by " crooked." He answered that if Mr. Wadsworth did not represent the Government the Chiefs were misled. I pressed him further, and he said that " Crop Eared Wolf " secured his consent by telling him that he had an assurance that if the lease were granted the two head chiefs, one second chief and ~~the~~ an interpreter would have a free trip to Ottawa. He asked that I investigate the matter, and expressed his readiness to leave it entirely in my hands.

While making a general address to the Indians Day Chief asked to be allowed to speak again. He then said that he had forgotten to tell me there had been a promise of a money payment to the chiefs over and above the consideration stipulated in the lease. He said that " Crop Eared Wolf " told him that the chiefs were to receive money in addition to the trip to Ottawa; but he added that up to the present he had not received any.

On the subject of the lease I confined myself

to

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 130, Pt. 19)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

to saying that I would report to you what had been said to me.

I may add that I have reason to believe that after it was decided that the lease was to be allowed, money was transmitted to McLeod and passed to " Crop Eared Wolf."

I have &c.

(sd) J. A. J. McKenna

Asst. Indian Commissioner.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 130, Pt. 19)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

130/19

Approved by Minister Draft

Ottawa, 5th Jan., 1904.

The Hon. Clifford Sifton,
Superintendent General of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa

Sir,-

In accordance with the desire expressed in the Secretary's letter of the 27th November last, I visited the Blood Reserve and took up with the Indians the proposal of the Messrs. Wolfe, Wolfe, Hanner and others to lease a portion of the reserve for agricultural purposes. The land applied for is a portion of a reserve containing 3000 acres cut off by a proposed line of railway for which a right of way has been provided. I found the Indians absolutely opposed to the alienation in any way of any portion of the reserve. I pointed out to them that it was not a proposal to convey any portion of the reserve, but merely to reserve the part referred to at a rental for, say, ten or twenty years; that at the end of such period the land improved by the lease-holders would be theirs to make such use of as they pleased, and that in the meantime they would have, by way of rental, a revenue that I did not think could otherwise be derived from the land. I went so far as to say that while the proposal was to pay a rental of 35¢ an acre I thought that, on the principle of a twenty-years' purchase at $10 an acre, they might get 50¢ an acre rental per annum. But they would not at all entertain the proposal. They gave as a reason that they cut

hay

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 130, Pt. 19)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

hay upon that portion of the reserve; but apart from that it was quite evident that they have definitely made up their mind not to part, even by way of lease, with the use of any portion of the reserve. The Blood Indians are extremely sensitive upon this point.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,-

Your obedient servant,

Asst. Indian Commissioner.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 130, Pt. 19)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Personal

130
19

WINNIPEG, 6th February 1904.

Ent'd

Dear Mr. Sifton,

I could not arrange with Mr. Donald McEwen for an interview earlier than yesterday. I met him at Brandon and discussed fully the Blood grazing lease. His position is this; he did not take the initiative in the lease matter, indeed it never occurred to him at all; the proposition came to him from Peter Ryan of Toronto, he considered it, regarded it as good, and went into it with others, a syndicate being formed that was strong enough to offer $360,000. for the Cochrane herd. No expense was incurred further than that involved in securing the lease when you had Mr. McEwen notified not to take any action under the lease and nothing further was done up to the time that advice was given that the lease would stand. Then, according to Mr. McEwen, arrangements was made for buying stockers. He is not aware whether any purchases have yet been made, but is of the impression that obligations may have been incurred. He does not consider himself free to surrender the lease because he is only one of a number, and to do so would, to use his own words, be "traitorous" to those who are interested with him. He takes grant

Hon. Clifford Sifton, K.C.M.P.
Minister of the Interior,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 130, Pt. 19)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

great pride in his name and fame which he thinks would be sullied by any stepping-back in the lease matter at this stage. He referred to his long services as a reformer and said that he did not think he should be asked to make such a sacrifice as would be entailed in giving up the lease even to ensure the election of Mr. McKenzie.

I made it clear that it was the objection raised by the Indians and the local situation at Macleod which made you regret the granting of the lease, and that as far as he himself was concerned you had only the best of good feeling.

Yours faithfully,

J. D. McL

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 130, Pt. 19)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

130
19

A.G.C.

Personal.

Ottawa, 9th February, 1904.

Dear Mr. McKenna,

I have yours of the 6th respecting the Blood Reserve lease. You might write to Mr. McEown and ask him to communicate at once with the other members who are interested with him, and ask him to ascertain if any obligations have been incurred. Ask him at the same time not to get himself involved in any way further for the present.

Yours faithfully,

J. A. J. McKenna, Esq.,
- Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 130, Pt. 19)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R. N. WILSON,
Indian Agent.

...INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE...

BLOOD AGENCY.

MACLEOD, Alberta, - 2 -

A letter from you on the subject that can be read to the tribe is what is required here at once.

Excuse haste and abruptness in the foregoing as I have just time to get off these few lines with the out going mail.

Sincerely yours

R. N. Wilson,

J. A. J. McKenna Esq.,
Assistant Indian Commissioner,
Winnipeg.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 130, Pt. 19)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R. N. WILSON,
Indian Agent.

130
19

...INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE...

BLOOD AGENCY.

MACLEOD, Alberta, March 25th, 1904.

Dear Mr McKenna,

A few days ago I received a visit from Mr Tom Brown the manager of ~~the~~ Donald McEwen & Company who informed me that their cattle will begin to arrive here on the 5th April.

The Indians have since their conference with you been under the impression that the lease was off and every week they have been enquiring for an official announcement to that effect.

No word from yourself or the Department on the subject creates an awkward situation for me to occupy on the arrival of the McEwen cattle for you assured the Indians that White man's cattle could not graze on the reserve without their consent and then you took a poll of the tribe with the result that there was an almost unanimous refusal ~~pf~~ consent. You may remember telling them that all they had to do was to report strange cattle to the agent who would have them put off. The situation is complicated by the fact that the best of the self-supporting squad are bitterly ~~pp~~posed to the lease.

A letter

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 130, Pt. 19)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R. N. WILSON,
Indian Agent.

...INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE...

BLOOD AGENCY.

MACLEOD, Alberta, - 2 -

A letter from you on the subject that can be read to the tribe is what is required here at once.

Excuse haste and abruptness in the foregoing as I have just time to get off these few lines with the out going mail.

Sincerely yours

R. N. Wilson,

J. A. J. McKenna Esq.,
Assistant Indian Commissioner,
Winnipeg.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 130, Pt. 19)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

130
19

Personal.

Enfd

28th Mar. 1904.

Dear Mr. Sifton,

Referring to my memorandum to you of the 5th of January last and correspondence which has since passed between us respecting the lease of grazing privileges on the Blood Reserve to McEwen & Co., I am to-day in receipt of a letter from Agent Wilson advising me that he has had a visit from Mr. Brown, Manager of the McEwen Co., and has been informed by him that the Company's cattle will begin to arrive on the reserve on the 5th of April. The Agent states that since the conference which the Indian had with me (and which I dealt with in my memorandum to you of the 5th of January) they have had the impression that the lease was off and have been looking from week to week for an official announcement. In discussing the proposal from the Mormons for a surrender of land for agricultural purposes, I assured the Indians that the Government never intended to take from them any of their property or the use thereof without their consent. The position taken by the Indians was that they did not consent to the lease

Hon. Clifford Sifton, K.C.M.P.
Minister of the Interior,
Ottawa.

to

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 130, Pt. 19)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

to the Blood Reserve, and their conclusion is that the Company have no right to put cattle on. The situation is further complicated, the Agent states, by the fact that "the best of the self-supporting squad are bitterly opposed to the lease".

I assume from the letter I had from Mr. McEwen which I referred to in my last note to you that the lease is to stand. In that event I think there should be a letter sent to the Agent from the Department setting forth fully the legal effect of the agreement entered into between the Chiefs and Mr. McEwen, the reasons for the approval thereof, and advice to the Indians as to the necessity for their acquiescing in the lease and their not interfering in any way with the lessees' free use of the Reserve for grazing under the terms of the lease.

I think that action in this direction should be taken promptly.

Yours faithfully,

J. A. Smart

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 130, Pt. 19)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

130/19

31st May 1904.

Ent'd

Sir,-

I note the reference in your monthly report for April to the cattle put on under the grazing lease to Donald McEwen & Company. I think in future it would be well to make reports respecting this matter the subject of special letters so that we can have them on one file.

The conversation which you had with me here the other day makes it clear that it is not necessary to emphasize to you the necessity of the greatest care being taken in keeping an accurate count of the cattle, and in seeing that the terms of the lease are faithfully complied with. If the lessees put on the full number of 7000 and maintain the present proportion of females, they will have upon the reserve through natural increase, as you anticipate, a much larger number, and as you stated to me we must make sure that extra payment is made for all in excess of the 7000.

Yours truly,

R. N. Wilson, Esq.
Indian Agent,
Blood Agency,
Macleod, Alta.

Asst. Indian Commissioner.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 130, Pt. 19)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

130/19

31st May 1904.

Encl

Sir,-

83,510/3

In his report for the month of April the Agent at the Blood Reserve states that on the 5th of that month Donald McEwen & Company began placing cattle on the reserve under their grazing lease, and that "some fifteen hundred inferior cattle, mostly "females, were imported from Mexico and unloaded at "Kipp Siding."

The point in the Agent's calling attention to the fact that most of the cattle are females is that if the proportion be kept up it will mean that the lessees will have in a year, by the natural increase, a much larger number than their lease provides for. The Agent interviewed me on the subject when passing through Winnipeg on his way to Ottawa, and I expressed approval of the action he was taking to keep a careful count of the lessees' cattle, and to see that the terms of the lease were complied with. This is extremely important in view of the dissatis-faction among the Indians because of the lease.

Your obedient servant,

J. A. Markle

Asst. Indian Commissioner.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 130, Pt. 19)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OFFICE OF THE

Indian Commissioner,

130
19

Winnipeg, ... 19

MacLeod Advance
26th July 1904

ace.

The Blood Indians visited town en masse last week. They had just received the $5000 paid by Gordon & Ironsides for grazing privileges on the Blood reserve. As the money is being spent in town we are satisfied.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 130, Pt. 19)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

KODAK

130 56
19

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
130 83,510/3a
ALSO TO THE DATE OF THIS LETTER

ADDRESS REPLY TO THE
SECRETARY DEPT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OTTAWA.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA.

INDIAN COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE JUL 22 1904 WINNIPEG, MAN.

Ottawa, 18th July, 1904.

Sir,-

I am directed to inform you that the Donald McEwen Company have assigned to the Department their interest in the 3,000 acres cut off from the Blood Reserve by the St. Mary's River Railway. It is intended that this land be used for grazing purposes by the settlers of the Cardston district; and I am to request that you will go there, see the people of the district, and ascertain what arrangements can best be made in the public interest that will meet the views of the settlers as to the granting of grazing privileges on the land referred to.

I may add that it is desired that the settlers generally shall benefit by the arrangement, and that the privileges arising therefrom be not monopolised by a few.

Your obedient servant,

F. M. Law

Secretary.

J. A. J. McKenna, Esq.,
Asst. Indian Commissioner,
Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 130, Pt. 19)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

130/19

22nd July 1904.

Sir,-

83,510/3a

I have your letter of the 16th instant, in which you advise me of the relinquishment by the Donald McEwen Company of 3000 acres of their grazing leasehold on the Blood Reserve, and of the desire of the Department that I should confer with the settlers of the Cardston district with a view to ascertaining what arrangement can best be made in the public interest and that will meet the views of the settlers as to the granting of grazing privileges on the relinquished area.

I shall take the earliest opportunity of visiting Cardston, but in the meantime I should be pleased to be advised as to whether the Department is free to grant grazing privileges on the said 3000 acres without the concurrence of the Indians. The McEwen lease consists in a memorandum of agreement between certain representatives of the Blood Indians and Donald McEwen, and provides inter alia that the party of the second part shall not sub-let without the authority of the Superintendent General. I gather from your letter that the intention is not that the party of the second part should sub-let to the settlers, but that grazing permits should be issued by the Agent on terms and conditions to be arranged. It is important that I should be clearly advised as to whether

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 130, Pt. 19)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

whether the Department is in a position to carry out any arrangement which may be effected with the settlers without any further reference to the Indians, or whether such arrangement is to be subject to the consent of the Indians.

Your obedient servant,

J.A. J. McKay

Asst. Indian Commissioner.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 130, Pt. 19)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

130/19

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 83,510/3A.
ALSO TO THE DATE OF THIS LETTER

ADDRESS REPLY TO THE
SECRETARY DEPT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OTTAWA.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA.

INDIAN SUPERINTENDENT'S OFFICE JUL 30 1904 WINNIPEG, MAN.

File

OTTAWA, 27th July, 1904.

Sir:-

In reply to your letter of the 22nd Instant, No. 130-19, regarding the granting of Grazing privileges on the 3000 acres of the Blood Reserve cut off by the Railway, I beg to state that it is considered that the Department has the right to issue Grazing Permits on the said land without the concurrence of the Indians.

Messrs Donald McEwen & Co., have assigned to the Department all rights granted them covering the 3000 acres in question, which rights being held by the Department may be granted on such terms and conditions as may be considered advisable.

Your obedient servant,

Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs.

The Assistant
Indian Commissioner,
Winnipeg,
Man.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 130, Pt. 19)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

130/19

7th September 1904.

Ent'd

Sir,-

83,510/3A

Referring to your letter of the 18th of July last, I beg to state that on Thursday and Friday last I had interviews with settlers at Cardston, and I drove over and examined the 3000 acres of land cut off by the railway, which according to your letter it was desired should be made available for grazing purposes for the settlers under an arrangement that would be best in the public interest and would meet the views of the settlers. I found that the settlers would not be satisfied with such privileges of grazing on this land as are held by the McEwen Co. on the Reserve. The tract is so situated as to make it quite apparent that an open lease would really be of no appreciable benefit to the settlers, indeed would put them in no better position than they are at present. Nothing but a closed lease would do, that is, a lease excluding Indians as well as others from making use of the land. The Indians are in the habit of frequently visiting Cardston and using the tract as a camping ground . On account of the railway fence their horses can graze there without fear of their straying back to their locations on the Reserve. It is obviously detrimental to the interests of the Indians to have them camping near Cardston. The sale of liquor is prohibited in Cardston under local option, and while I have no reason to doubt the

The Secretary, statements

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 130, Pt. 19)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

statements made to me that no liquor is sold to the Indians from the two hotels in the Town, I fear that unprincipled dealers and half-breed visitors from across the line use themselves as instruments for supplying Indians liquor at a great profit to themselves and a great loss to the Indians. I assume, of course, that the Department would not entertain a proposal to issue closed leases to the settlers without the consent of the Indians. If that were done the Indians, to emphasize their opposition, would make larger and more frequent use of the tract, and we would have to call upon the Police to protect the lessees. The settlers see this themselves clearly. It would be just as easy to get the consent of the Indians to the sale of the land outright as to a closed lease. But I say this without any intention of conveying the impression that it would not be a difficult and delicate matter to secure the consent of the Indians to the sale of the land, although I am quite satisfied that it would be in their best interests to dispose of it. It occurred to me that the best plan of disposal would be to have the tract subdivided into 40-acre plots, each plot to be divided into plots of 10 acres, and the 10-acre plots put up at public auction. In this way a high price would be obtained for the lots adjoining the town and there would be secured a good average price for the whole tract, notwithstanding the fact that a considerable portion of it is very poor land. I discussed this idea with the settlers and they were quite taken with it, but I made it clear that it would require considerable slow and careful discussion with the Indians through official channels to secure the consent. They concluded that in the

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 130, Pt. 19)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

the hope of having the land released for sale it would be wiser for them to abandon the idea of grazing leases and not to press for immediate action.

If the suggestion that I make is approved of, I will communicate with the Agent and authorize him to take occasion to explain the matter to the Indians before a formal submission of the question is made. If the question were submitted now it would not be entertained.

Your obedient servant,

J. A. J. McK

Asst. Indian Commissioner.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 130, Pt. 19)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(Copy)

CARDSTON, ALBERTA, April 3/5.

Mr. Robt. Wilson,

Indian Agent at Standoff.

Dear Sir,-

Mr. Martin Woolf and myself were appointed a committee by the people of Cardston to make the necessary arrangements to pasture the town herd of milch cows. We understand that the corner of the Reserve between St.Mary's River and the R.R. (S.E.cor.) that joins on to our townsite is in your hands. If so, will you kindly let me know on what terms we can pasture our cows there this summer, day time only.

And greatly oblige,

Yours resp.,

(Sgd) W. O. LEE.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 130, Pt. 19)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

130/19

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

Blood Agency, Macleod,

April 12th, 1905. 190

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 6
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

Ref.: Your Letter ..... 190 .... No. .....

Sir.

Sir,

With reference to the enclosed letter - which please return - I have the honor to say that I was under the impression that the subject of it was discussed and settled between the Mormons and the Assistant Commissioner upon the occasion of his visit to Cardston in August last, Will you kindly let me know how the matter stands.

Your obedient servant

R. N. Wilson.

Indian Agent.

The Indian Commissioner,

Winnipeg,

Manitoba.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 130, Pt. 19)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

130/19 27th April 1905.

Sir,-

6 I have your letter of the 12th instant and the note enclosed of the 3rd from Mr. Lee respecting grazing privileges for the Cardston herd of milch cows on a corner of the Reserve between St. Mary's River and the railway. You state that you are under the impression that the matter was settled by me on the occasion of my visit to Cardston in August last. I had a conference with certain gentleman of Cardston on the subject, and on the 7th of September reported to the Department. Up to the present I have not been advised of any decision by the Department. I am referring Mr. Lee's letter there with a request for a decision, and as soon as advised I will further communicate with you. In the meantime it might be well for you to inform Mr. Lee of the purport of this communication.

Yours truly,

J.A.J. McK

Asst. Indian Commissioner.

R. N. Wilson, Esq.
Indian Agent,
Blood Agency,
Macleod, Alta.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 130, Pt. 19)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

130/19 28th April 1905.

Sir,-

Mr. Inspector Markle in his report upon your Agency suggested the desirability of requiring the Manager of the McEwen Co. to make a statutory declaration as to the number of cattle held by the Company on the reserve, and the Department has expressed concurrence in the suggestion. You will therefore be good enough to require the Manager of the Company, when making the semi-annual payments of rental on the 1st of July and the 1st of January in each year, to submit a statement of the number of cattle held on the reserve by the Company, such statement to be supported by a statutory declaration. In transmitting the statement you should report whether the terms of the lease are being complied with, and in what respect ibam there has been failure.

Yours truly,

J. A. J. McK

Asst. Indian Commissioner.

R. N. Wilson, Esq.
Indian Agent,
Blood Agency,
Macleod, Alta.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 130, Pt. 19)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

130
19

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
83 510/3A-
ALSO GIVE THE DATE OF THIS LETTER

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA

INDIAN COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE MAY 16 1905 WINNIPEG

ADDRESS REPLY TO THE
SECRETARY DEPT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OTTAWA.

OTTAWA, 12th May, 1905-

Sir-

In reply to communicatuin of the 22nd Ultimo No 130-19, enclosing copy of a letter addressed Mr. Agent Wilson by Mr.W.O.Lee, applying, on behalf of the people of Cardstone for pasturage on the South East corner of the Blood Reserve between the St.Mary's River and the Railroad, I beg to say that as the present application is for grazing privileges only, it would appear advisable that Mr.Agent Wilson should make the best possible arrangement and submit an agree ment for consideration of the Department.

It might be well to adhere to the terms embodied in the grazing lease covering this Reserve, as far as it may be possible to do so.

Your obedient servant

Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs.

The Hon.David Laird,
Indian Commissioner,
WINNIPEG,
Man

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 130, Pt. 19)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3571)

File 109		Fort Ellice - Correspondence regarding conditions among Indian tribes. 1873
File 124	2	Outside Promise of Treaties 1 & 2 Orders-in-Council. 1875 - 1876
File 124	2A	Outside Promise of Treaties 1 & 2 Orders-in-Council. 1875 - 1877
File 126	A	Babine Agency - Indian Complaints. 1891 - 1905
File 126	101A	Norway House - Cross Lake Roman Catholic Day School - Returns and General Correspondence. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1903 - 1908
File 128	28	Clandeboye Agency - Claims to land in St. Peter's Reserve. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1885 - 1906
File 130	18	Blackfoot Agency - Leasing of Indian lands (map). (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1901 - 1904
File 130	19	Blood Agency - Leasing of Indian Lands. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1903 - 1905
File 130	26	Couchiching Agency - Unauthorized cutting of timber on the Seine River Reserve. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1900 - 1901
File 130	28	Clandeboye Agency - Leasing of Indian lands. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1898 - 1906

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 130, Pt. 26)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. 130 26 124/32-1

OFFICE OF THE

Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and the North-West Territories.

WINNIPEG, MAN.,

..... 189

AGENCY.

Outcheeching.

SUBJECT.

Leasing of Indian Lands.

130 26 Black

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 130, Pt. 26)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

INDIAN COMMISSIONERS OFFICE
JUN 21 1900

130
26

No 728
Copied
25 June 1900

COUCHICHING AGENCY
Fort Frances ont
June 16th 1900

Rec'd 26/6/900
Ans. 27/6/900

Sir.

I have the honor to inform you that the Ontario and Rainy River Railway boy, through their agent here has made application for the use of a small piece of land near Stungoo Falls, close inside the boundary of the Seine River Reserve, for the purpose of erecting freight-warehouses, off the Reserve the banks are very high, and freight could not be landed. Also at this point the Government road touches, so that freight could be hauled to the railway about three miles distant. There are no Indians located within four miles of this place.

I have the Honor, to be.

Sir.

Your Obedient Servant
Magnus Begg.
Indian Agent.

The "Hon^{ble}
David Laird
Indian Commr"
Winnipeg.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 130, Pt. 26)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 117 900-

ALSO TO THE DATE OF THIS LETTER

ADDRESS REPLY TO THE
SECRETARY DEPT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OTTAWA.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA.

INDIAN COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE JUL 7 1900 WINNIPEG, MAN.

130
26

Ottawa 4th July 1900-

2

Sir-

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 26th Ultimo,No 130-26,enclosing copy of a communication from Mr.Indian Agent Begg as to application of the Ontario and Rainy River Railway Company for the use of a small piece of land near Sturgeon Falls on the Seine River Indian Reserve for the purpose of erecting freight warehouses thereon.

In reply,I am directed to inform you that,in view of the urgency of the matter,it is considered that the Company may be allowed to use the portion of land applied for on the distinct understanding that,after the Reserve is confirmed as such by the Ontario Government,the Company will obtain title to the land occupied in the usual way,after surrender by the Indians and that if the Indians decline to surrender,it will,of course,cease to occupy the land.

I have the honour to be,
Sir,
Your obedient servant

F. D. McLean

Secretary-

The Hon.David Laird,
Indian Commissioner,
Winnipeg,
Man.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 130, Pt. 26)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

INDIAN COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE
JUL 12 1900
WINNIPEG, MAN.

130/26

Nº 745

Rec. 19/7/900

COUCHEECHING AGENCY

Fort Frances Ont
July 7th 1900

Sir.

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter Nº 130/26 of the 27th ultimo. I have been awaiting a reply from the Railway Company's Agent here, he now informs me he thinks he can secure a site for the warehouses across the river, and off the Reserve; but that if he cannot do so, he will give me the site, and other information asked for.

I have the honor, to be
Sir
Your Obedient Servant
Magnus Begg
Indian Agent.

The
"Hon'ble
David Laird"
Indian Commissioner"
Winnipeg

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 130, Pt. 26)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

INDIAN OFFICE
OCT 30 1900
WINNIPEG MAN.

130/26

COUCHEECHING AGENCY

No 801

Fort Frances
25th October 1900

Copy sent Dept 31/10/1900

Sir.

I have the honor to report for your information, that on my visit to the Seine River Indian Reserve on the 18th instant. The Chief complained very strongly about the Railway Company building Store houses etc on his reserve near Sturgeon Falls. and that they had cut a large quantity of timber on his reserve. for buildings and foundations for their warehouses, which are built partially on the water.

The chief then accompanied me to Sturgeon Falls. and I found he had very good cause to complain. as they had cut over 1000 trees of the best timber covering an area of about 20 acres!

Upon my arrival here on the 20th instant. I went and saw Mr Shepard. the Manager of the Company that had built the warehouses &c. and

The Honble.
David Laird Esqr
Indian Commissioner
Winnipeg

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 130, Pt. 26)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

and he informed me that the warehouses were built by Messrs Stewart & Co. who have a large Contract for the construction of the Ontario and Rainy River Railway Company, and that after next Fall (1901.) they would not want the buildings, as they were only required to store their supplies during the construction of their Contract: and that after they were done with the buildings they would give them to the Indians as a recompense for the use of the land, and the timber cut. Also that he had applied and obtained permission from Mr. Ogilvie, Bell, for permission to erect these warehouses Vide your letter No 130/26 of the 19th July last.

I pointed out to Mr. Shepherd that this permission did not give him the privilege of cutting and using timber on the reserve

Mr. Shepherd then asked me to make another visit with him, at his expense, to Sturgeon Falls, to make a settlement with the Indians concerning this matter, which I did, leaving here on the 23rd instant and arriving home to day

the

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 130, Pt. 26)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

The Indians are willing to accept the buildings, which are as follows viz:

1	frame waggon house	22 x 200 feet
1	Do Do	22 x 100 "
1	Log root house	32 x 32 "
1	Log Powder house	24 x 24 "
1	frame Hay shed	24 x 40 "

I would judge that there is about 80,000 feet of sawn lumber in these buildings. Mr. Sheppard says there is more, and I would put their lowest cash value at say $1,000.00 which is a most liberal recompense for the use of the land and timber.

I would therefore ask for authority to accept this offer for the Indians in settlement of this matter, which should be done in writing; and would ask to be supplied with the necessary forms for same.

I have the honor to be
Sir,
Your obed't Servant.
Jno. R. Wright
Indian Agent

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 130, Pt. 26)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

I30/26

OCT 31 1900

31 Oct.1900.

II7,900

Sir,

Referring to your letter of the 4th.July last, relative to the permission granted the Ontario and Rainy River Railway Company to use a small piece of land near Sturgeon Falls on the Seine River Indian Reserve for the purpose of erecting freight warehouses thereon, I beg to enclose herewith copy of a letter dated the 25th. instant from Mr.Agent Wright reporting that one of the contractors of the Company cut over 1000 trees on the Reserve without a permit, and giving the terms on which the contractor is prepared to settle with the Indians for the use of the land and timber.

As stated by Mr.Wright the offer appears to be a liberal one and I would recommend its acceptance, and that the necessary forms asked by the Agent in the concluding paragraph be prepared by the Department and transmitted to him through this office.

Your obedient servant,

Indian Commissioner.

The Secretary

Dept. of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa.

ANSWER REQUIRED.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 130, Pt. 26)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

130
26

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 117 900-
ALSO TO THE DATE OF THIS LETTER

ADDRESS REPLY TO THE
SECRETARY DEPT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OTTAWA.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA.

INDIAN COMMISSIONERS OFFICE · WINNIPEG MAN. · NOV 12 1900

Ottawa 8th November 1900-

Sir-

I have the honour to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 31st Ultimo, enclosing a copy of Mr. Agent Wright's report relative to the permission granted to the Ontario and Rainy River Railway Company to use land near Sturgeon Falls on the Seine River Indian Reserve and also to the unauthorized cutting of over 1000 trees on this Reserve by the Contractors of the Company, and their offer to compensate the Indians for same.

In reply, I beg to inform you that the proposed compensation is not regarded as satisfactory and before deciding upon the question the Department should be furnished with a full statement of the timber so cut, by whom, and the number of trees of each kind, with the specifications of measurement of same and the market value of such timber in the locality.

Your obedient servant

F. M. Lean

Secretary-

Hon. D. Laird,
Indian Commissioner,
Winnipeg,
Manitoba.-

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 130, Pt. 26)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

INDIAN OFFICE
DEC 1 1900

130/26

COUCHEECHING AGENCY

Fort Frances
23rd Nov. 1900

No 822

Copy sent Dept 5/12/900 ir.
130/26

Copy

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 13th instant relative to the unauthorized cutting of timber on the Seine River Indian Reserve near Sturgeon Fall by the Contractors of the Ontario and Rainy River Railway Co

I beg to state that I do not see how it is possible to furnish the statement asked for. before navigation as before any one could get there now the snow would be two deep to find all the stumps of the trees cut, and the principal quantity of timber cut is under the warehouses and are covered with water and was at the time of my visit there. as the River had risen about ten feet after they had built the foundations of their

The Hon'ble
David Laird
Indian Commissioner
Winnipeg

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 130, Pt. 26)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

their warehouses.

I understand that the timber was cut by direction of Mr Shepperd. Fort Frances, who is manager for Messrs Stewart & Co Railway Contractors for the Ontario & Rainy River Railway Co. and who has built the warehouses &c in question.

With regard to the market value of such timber in that locality, in my opinion it would not be worth more than $200.00 as it is comprised of Pine Tamarac, Poplar &c. the Pine being small.

In my opinion the compensation offered by Mr Shepperd, is ten times more than the damage done, as he informes me there is 78,666 feet of Sawen timber in the buildings and the cost of putting up the buildings would make their total cost over $15.00.00

This the Indians would have as their own after the Contractors were through with them. and as Steamboats cannot go any further than

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 130, Pt. 26)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

than Shuniah Falls, and the railway will run within a short distance of it. these buildings would always be a source of revenue to them, for rent in storing supplies, which would be shipped to that point.

The land in that vicinity is very good, and a number of the Indians have settled there. And the Chief says that if they get these buildings. he and others will move up there

The Indians are very anxious to have the buildings and are well pleased with the offer of compensation

These Indians have a large reserve all heavy timber and only a few acres cleared. therefore I think the clearing made by the Railway Contractors is more of a benefit than a loss. and besides the timber will still be in their hands.

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your obed. Servant
Jno. Waddell
Indian Agent

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 130, Pt. 26)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

I30/26

DEC 5- 1900

5 Dec.1900.

II7,900

Sir,

In reply to your letter of the 8th.ultimo, I beg to enclose herewith copy of a letter dated the 23rd. ultimo from Mr.Agent Wright, relative to the unauthorized cutting of timber on the Seine River Indian Reserve by the Contractors of the Company and their offer to compensate the Indians for the same.

From what Mr.Wright states it will doubtless be very difficult for him to furnish the statement asked by the Department, and as the terms of settlement offered by the contractors appear to be to the advantage of the Indians I would suggest that as already recommended by me the offer be accepted.

Your obedient servant,

Indian Commissioner.

The Secretary

Dept. of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 130, Pt. 26)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

KODAK SAF

130
26

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 117 900-
ALSO TO THE DATE OF THIS LETTER

ADDRESS REPLY TO THE
SECRETARY DEPT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OTTAWA.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA.

INDIAN COMMISSIONERS OFFICE
DEC 14 1900
WINNIPEG MAN.

Ottawa 11th December 1900-

Sir,

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 5th Instant, enclosing copy of Mr.Agent Wright's letter concerning the trespass made by Contractors of the Railway Company on the Seine River Indian Reserve and their offer to compensate the Indians for the timber which they cut and removed.

It is evident from Mr.Wright's report that a correct statement of the quantity of Timber cut cannot now be obtained, but Mr.Sheppard of Fort Francis, the Manager for Messrs Stewart & Co., Railway Contractors, who is said to have given directions to cut the Timber, should be in a position to give a specification of what was taken by or for the Ontario and Rainy River Railway Company.

The Department fails to see how ~~Mr.Agent Wright~~ arrived at the conclusion that the timber would not be worth more than $200.00 at the outside without knowing the quantities cut and taken away.

The Ontario Government is very sensitive about this timber question on Indian Reserves in the Rainy River District and elsewhere in what was formerly known as

The Hon.David Laird,
Indian Commissioner-
Winnipeg-
Man.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 130, Pt. 26)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

as the "disputed territory", and this Department has been repeatedly asked by the Crown Lands Department to keep a strict record of all timber cut and the value of same so that it can be presented when required at a future period. This request has hitherto been complied with, and it is desirable that in this instance the facts should be of record in such a form as should prove satisfactory.

It would, therefore, be well to ascertain whether, or not, Mr. Sheppard, or the Contractors, have kept a record of the timber cut, which it is reasonable to suppose has been done under the circumstances, and if it is found that the required information cannot be thus obtained, the alternative of acceptance of the offer of Lumber in buildings will be approved.

It would be well to warn Mr. Sheppard against cutting Timber on Indian Reserves without authority, and the Railway Company should also be warned against trespassing in future, as in the event of a repetition of the offence the Department will be compelled to enforce the law covering such cases.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

WSD

F. H. McLean

Secretary?

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 130, Pt. 26)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

130/26

INDIAN OFFICE
JAN 2 1901
C. MAN.

Indian Agent's Office,
COUCHEECHING AGENCY

28th Dec. 1900

In your reply refer to
No. 834

Ref.: Your Letter 21st Dec. 1900 **No.** 130/26

also to date of this letter.

Sir,

Copy sent JAN 3 1901
Copy Supt

In reply to your letter above mentioned, relative to the trespass made by Contractors of the Railway Company on the Swan River Indian Reserve; I have the honor to state that: I saw Mr. Sheppard the manager, with regard to giving me specifications of the timber cut; and he informs me that he is unable to give any kind of an estimate of the amount of timber cut; but that all that was cut was used in the buildings, no timber being moved off the reserve; also that he has instructed his men not to cut any more timber on the reserve under any circumstances

He further informs me that since my visit to the Reserve he has built a stable near the house 30 X 40 feet 10 foot wall. The lumber of which is

The Honble
David Laird
Indian Commissioner
Winnipeg

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 130, Pt. 26)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

is to go with the rest of the buildings.

I can well understand why the Department is anxious to get the specifications of this timber so cut; but as it will always remain on the reserve and add to the improvements of same, I consider the compensation offered as munificent.

As looking at the matter from a practical stand point if any of the Indians of that Band desired to settle at that point and clear his land, he could have cut that timber I presume without permission, for his own buildings and improvements: Now the work is done for him and good useful buildings put up with a large quantity of valuable lumber added

It is not as though the timber had been made away with or handled so that it could not be utelized for the Indians benefit; but every stick cut has been put to improvements to the Reserve.

With regard to the Department sailing

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 130, Pt. 26)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

failing to see how I arrived at the conclusion that the timber would not be worth more than $200.00 at the outside without knowing the quantities cut and taken away. I must state that judging from the appearance of the timber in location, the timber cut would be of little value in that place, poplar not more than 50¢ per 1000 feet and the other timber not more than $2.00 or $2.50 per 1000 feet; and going over the ground which did not cover more than 20 acres. I made a rough Estimate in my mind of the quantity cut and put it at what I considered the outside Valuation

A practical man accustomed to that business might consider my valuation high, but I do not think he would call it to low.

I have the honor to be
Sir.
Your Obt. Servant
Jno. D. Wright
Indian Agent

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 130, Pt. 26)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

File 117 900-

INDIAN COMMISSIONERS OFFICE
FEB
11
1901
WINNIPEG MAN.

130
26

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa 8th February 1901-

Sir-

I have the honour to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 3rd Instant, enclosing a copy of Mr. Agent Wright's report on the subject of compensation offered by the Contractors of the Railway Company for timber illegally cut by them on the Seine River Indian Reserve, and in reply to inform you that as it appears to be impossible to get a correct statement of the quantity cut, and as the lumber made from the timber is to remain the property of the Band, the Department has no recourse in the matter except to institute legal proceedings against the parties, which it has not hitherto been considered advisable or expedient to institute.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant

F. D. M. Lean

Secretary-

WTW

The Hon. David Laird,

Indian Commissioner,

Winnipeg,

Manitoba.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 130, Pt. 26)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

130/26

Indian Agent's Office,

COUCHEECHING AGENCY

Fort Frances

19th Feby 1901

copy

In your reply refer to No. 869

Ref.: Your Letter 190 No.

also to date of this letter.

Sir,

copy sent Dept 25/2/1901

Referring to my letter of the 25th October last No 801 and subsequent correspondence relative to the trespass made by Contractors of the Railway Company on the Seine River Indian Reserve at Sturgeon Falls.

I have the honor to report for your information, that hearing reports that the Indians were trying to make trouble with the Railroad men at that place. I visited that point last week.

I met the chief and some of his band at the reserve at the mouth of Seine River, when they were on their way to see me at the Agency.

The Chief said he wanted the matter settled, as the Railway Contractor had taken some lumber that was laying on the ground and had cut some doors

The Honble
David Laird
Indian Commissioner
Winnipeg

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 130, Pt. 26)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

doors in the warehouses without asking his consent.

I informed him that he had nothing whatever to do with those matters. as only the lumber that was in the buildings were to become the property of the band after the Contractor had given them up. and that they could cut doors wherever they wished. as the buildings were theirs until they were through with them

They had stopped the Contractors from cutting on the right of way through the Reserve. and in this I told them they had done right. and what I had directed them to do last Fall

But with regard to the buildings I told them you had the matter before you and as soon as it was settled I would inform them but in the meantime to rest assured they would get full compensation

I then went on to Sturgeon Falls. and found that the Contractor had built three more buildings since

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 130, Pt. 26)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

my last visit in October last. Viz: two dwelling houses and a large stable. all built of lumber. They had also started to build a Mess-house but the Indians stopped them this was also of lumber

The men employed at the Warehouses informed me that the Chief and about 40 of his band came several times and demanded supplies from them. and demanded pay for other Contractors storing supplies in the warehouses

I then had another talk with the Chief, who followed me up and those of his band who live at Sturgeon Falls and explained matters fully to them and warned them not to make any more demands on the Railway men. but as soon as the matter was settled by you I would inform them.

I found that they had not done any work or hunting this Winter waiting to get supplies from the Contractor on account of those building and I think they have been encouraged

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 130, Pt. 26)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

encouraged to do so by some outside parties. but I don't expect any more trouble in this matter. but would like if the matter was settled as soon as possible

I saw Mr Belcourt the Contractor and he said he was willing to do whatever was right in the matter. and stated he was sorry his Manager Mr Shepherd had put the buildings on the Reserve. that he would have preferred them on the other side of the River on Government Lands: also that the buildings had cost him over $15.00.

In my opinion the timber cut has been no loss to the Indians. but rather an improvement to the Reserve. as this Band has about 19540 acres and I don't think they have all together 40 acres of cleared land. and the buildings referred to and timber cut are adjoining their clearing and houses at that place.

I have the honor to be Sir.
Your obed't Servant
Jno R Wright
Indian Agent

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 130, Pt. 26)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

I30/26

25 Feb. 1901.

FEB 25 1901

II7,900

Sir,

Referring to your letter of the 6th. instant, I beg to enclose herewith for your information copy of a letter dated the 19th. instant from Mr. Agent Wright in further reference to the timber cut in trespass on the Seine River Indian Reserve, by the contractors of the Ontario and Rainy River Railway Company.

With regard to instituting legal proceedings against the parties will you kindly inform me whether steps have been taken by the Department in that direction.

Your obedient servant,

D. L.

Indian Commissioner.

The Secretary

Dept. of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa.

ANSWER REQUIRED.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 130, Pt. 26)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 117 900-
ALSO TO THE DATE OF THIS LETTER

ADDRESS REPLY TO THE
SECRETARY DEPT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OTTAWA.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA

MAR 11 1901 WINNIPEG MAN.

130/26

Ottawa 6th March 1901-

Sir-

Apply written 14/3/01

In reply to your letter of the 25th Ultimo No 130/26, enclosing a copy of letter addressed to you by Mr. Agent Wright, relating to the timber cut in trespass by the Contractors of the Ontario and Rainy River Railway Company, on the Seine River Indian Reserve, I (beg have the honour) to inform you that no action has been taken against the parties and, in view of (your the Agent's) representations in the matter, it is not the intention to do so, provided the lumber and buildings reported to have been left on the Reserve, or which may be in course of erection thereon, are not removed therefrom wholly, or partly, by the Contractors or others, in their interest, and that the lumber and the buildings shall become the property of the Indians interested therein, as soon as the Contractors shall have ceased to use them.

I have the honour to be,
Sir,
Your obedient servant-

W.M.

F. H. McLean

Secretary-

Hon. David Laird,
Indian Commissioner,
Winnipeg, Manitoba.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 130, Pt. 26)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

130/96

Indian Agent's Office,
COUCHEECHING AGENCY Fort Frances, Ont.

8 July 1901

In your reply refer to
No. 940

Ref.: Your Letter 190 No.

also to date of this letter.

Sir,

I have the honor to report that on the evening of the 3rd inst. I received a letter from J. W. Stewart who occupies the warehouses erected on the Rainy River Indian Reserve at Sturgeon Falls, enclosing one from his manager at that place, relative to the Indians making demands upon them for rent of the buildings. (both letters enclosed) I left by steamer the next morning, and arrived there on the 5th.

I found all the Indians camped within two miles of the warehouses, and had them meet me at that place.

I thoroughly explained the whole matter to the Indians, before Mr. Stewarts employees, and informed them that they had nothing to do with the buildings until after Mr. Stewart was through with them, only that they were to see that none of the buildings were removed, as directed in

Your

Hon David Laird
Indian Commissioner
Winnipeg

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 130, Pt. 26)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

your letter of the 14th March last. No. 130/26.

The Indians elected having said they would burn the building if they were not paid the $200 a month rent. but said they intended to close up the buildings if they were not paid.

I think they were put up to this by outside parties. but after I had thoroughly explained the matter to them. they said they would not give any further trouble The meeting was very quiet and passed over very satisfactory

I might state that there is a hotel and several houses of Ill-fame. besides a number of blind-pigs. Just across the same River from the Reserve at Glenora Falls; and it is the roughest and most disreputable locality I ever saw. but in a few months when the railway is completed. these parties will all leave.

After I had settled the work-house matter. the Chief informed that some parties had been cutting timber on their reserve. I took him and my interpreter; and examined the timber. and seized 72 pieces of timber from 25 to 35 feet long

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 130, Pt. 26)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

long which had been cut for piles on the reserve.

The timber was cut by the Seaman Lumber Co. who have the contract for getting out the timber required for the Railway through that District.

I directed the Chief to watch and see that this timber was not moved until I released it.

I would therefore ask for instruction as to what further action I shall take in this matter.

As this timber is required for construction on the railroad at an early date, the matter should be attended to at once.

The treasons has been committed during the past month.

I have written to the Seaman Lumber Co at Port Arthur notifying them that I have seized this timber

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your obdt Servant
Jno Wright
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 130, Pt. 26)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

I30/26

JUL 12 1901

12 July 1901.

940 Sir,

Referring to the concluding paragraph of your letter of the 8th. instant regarding timber cut on Seine River Reserve, I beg to refer you to Sections 66 and 67 of the Indian Act, the former section as amended by 61 Victoria, Chap. 34, Sec. 5, which will give you the full information asked for.

Yours truly,

D.L.

Indian Commissioner.

J.P. Wright Esq.

Indian Agent,

Rat Portage, Ont.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 130, Pt. 26)

Poor Copy.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3571)

-File 109		Fort Ellice - Correspondence regarding conditions among Indian tribes. 1873
-File 124	2	Outside Promise of Treaties 1 & 2 Orders-in-Council. 1875 - 1876
- File 124	2A	Outside Promise of Treaties 1 & 2 Orders-in-Council. 1875 - 1877
-File 126	A	Babine Agency - Indian Complaints. 1891 - 1905
- File 126	101A	Norway House - Cross Lake Roman Catholic Day School - Returns and General Correspondence. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1903 - 1908
- File 128	28	Clandeboye Agency - Claims to land in St. Peter's Reserve. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1885 - 1906
-File 130	18	Blackfoot Agency - Leasing of Indian lands (map). (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1901 - 1904
-File 130	19	Blood Agency - Leasing of Indian Lands. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1903 - 1905
File 130	26	Couchiching Agency - Unauthorized cutting of timber on the Seine River Reserve. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1900 - 1901
File 130	28	Clandeboye Agency - Leasing of Indian lands. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1898 - 1906

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 128, pt. 28)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3571)

-File 109		Fort Ellice - Correspondence regarding conditions among Indian tribes. 1873
-File 124	2	Outside Promise of Treaties 1 & 2 Orders-in-Council. 1875 - 1876
- File 124	2A	Outside Promise of Treaties 1 & 2 Orders-in-Council. 1875 - 1877
-File 126	A	Babine Agency - Indian Complaints. 1891 - 1905
- File 126	101A	Norway House - Cross Lake Roman Catholic Day School - Returns and General Correspondence. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1903 - 1908
- File 128	28	Clandeboye Agency - Claims to land in St. Peter's Reserve. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1885 - 1906
-File 130	18	Blackfoot Agency - Leasing of Indian lands (map). (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1901 - 1904
-File 130	19	Blood Agency - Leasing of Indian Lands. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1903 - 1905
File 130	26	Couchiching Agency - Unauthorized cutting of timber on the Seine River Reserve. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1900 - 1901
File 130	28	Clandeboye Agency - Leasing of Indian lands. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1898 - 1906

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 128, pt. 28)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. 13028 125/32-1

OFFICE OF THE

Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and the North-West Territories.

WINNIPEG, MAN.,

.....189

AGENCY.

Clandeboye

SUBJECT.

Leasing of Indian Lands

13028/ Block

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 128, pt. 28)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

130

Brokenhead I.R. 28
Poplar Park P.O.
Man.
7th 1898.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN COMMISSIONER'S
DEC 15 1898
REGINA ASSA.

Dept
Wrote
APR 14 1898
FILE

E. McColl Esq.

Sir.

We the undersigned, chief, councillors, and Indians of the above reserve, at a meeting decided to write to you in regard to Mr. Ewing, who as you are aware, has a small piece of land adjoining the Reserve. The five years lease has almost expired and if he cannot procure a certain piece of land on the Reserve, he will undoubtedly have to leave, as there is no other suitable piece of land in the neighbourhood.

If he leaves, it will be an irreparable loss, for the Indians, who were formerly in very poor circumstances, are now well off. He continually gives employment for a number of men, and last spring eleven hundred dollars were paid out amongst the Indians for knitting nets.

Mr. Ewing has done much good since he came here, and we, as a Band are all desirous for him to stay.

He is desirous to buy two acres of land, of Lot No. 1 off the North side, from the river, which Lot, at present belongs to Peter Jones. He promises not to keep any cattle on the Reserve in the summer only in the fall just before the River closes.

If the above, meets with the approval of the Department the money for which the Lot is sold, is to be divided amongst the band.

We would ask you to speak to Mr. Ewing in reference to his prices which are rather exorbitant, for by so he might be more moderate in his charges.

You will find attached the names of above with thier marks.

Earnestly beseeching you to use your kind influence in the above matter.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 128, pt. 28)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Eequagahgon × (Chief).
Charlie Bear × Councillor
William Bear × Councillor
Enegoo × Councillor
Francis Matheson × Councillor ——
Jack Chief × William Green ×
David Flett × Andrew Grisdale ×
Thomas Chief × James Cook ×
Henry George Flett × Peter Jones ×
William Smith × Robert Stone ×
John Straith × Edward Raven ×
Thomas Grisdale × Oliver Grisdale ×
Thomas Raven × Louis Joseph ×
John Raven × Baptiste Cook ×
Joseph Bear × Philip Cook ×
Robert Raven × Hector Straith ×
(Big) David Flett × Charles Sinclair ×
John Sinclair × Cuthbert Raven ×
James Raven × Jacob Grisdale ×
George Chief × Richard Chief ×

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 128, pt. 28)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Selkirk Manitoba

12 26-9t 28

Mr David Laird Indian Commissioner

Winnipeg

Dear Sir

File

Enclosed you will find letter from Mr E. McCall Indian Agt for this Reserve.

In persuance with his advice I hereby make application for two acres of ground on No 1, being the north side of the Berkenhead Indian Reserve.

The Chief and Councillors and nearly all of the adult male members of this band have signed a petition to me, requesting that two be granted. As ground sells in this vicinity for two dollars per acre I would

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
REGINA ASSA.
RECD.
APR 14 1899
FILE.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 128, pt. 28)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

be willing to pay an annual rent of three dollars ~~per year~~ the term to be twenty-one years with option of renewal at the end of that time. This being in accordance with your request rather than selling the ground.

Awaiting your reply

Very respectfully

Haskell Ewing

per D.S.E.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 128, pt. 28)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



HOTEL LELAND.

W. D. DOUGLAS, PROPRIETOR

COMMISSIONER
DEC 29 1898
REGINA ASSA.

WINNIPEG Dec 15 189 8

RECEIVED
APR. 14 1899
FILE.

M. Ewing Esq
Dear Sir Winnipeg

With reference to your application for property at Broadview Reserve the Com^r will recommend that you have a Lease of the property for Twenty one years with the option of renewing it at the end of that time but will not recommend that you be given a deed of the property. Please forward application to this Com^r & this week & you will hear what next you will have to do. E. McColl

Feb 1

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 128, pt. 28)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ewing & Fryer,

WHOLESALE DEALERS IN

Manitoba Fresh and Frozen Fish,

WHITEFISH, YELLOW PIKE, PICKEREL,
HERRING, ENGLISH PERCH,
CATFISH,
STURGEON AND CAVIAR.

OFFICE: FRYER BLOCK, EVELYN ST.

INDIAN COMMISSIONERS MAR 27 1899 REGINA, Assa.

Selkirk, Man., Mar 25 /

P. O. LOCK BOX, NO. 80.

APR 14 1899 FILED.

To Laird Indian Commissioner

Dear Sir.

At the sitting of the last court at West Selkirk I was naturalized and am a citizen of Canada.

Refer you to Mr William Gibbs clerk of court W Selkirk. Will you please advise me when you will arrange the case at Berkenhead Res.

Yours Respectfully.

Haskell Ewing.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 128, pt. 28)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

I30/28

APR 14 Ent'd

14 Apl. 1899.

Sir,

I beg to inform you that Mr. Waskell Ewing, an extensive fish dealer and trader, who for the past five years had his trading post in the vicinity of the Broken Head River Reserve, in the Qlandeboye Agency, has made application to lease two acres of land on the North-east corner of Lot. No. I, Broken Head River Reserve, for a period of twenty-one years at a rental of three ($3.00) per annum, with the option of renewal at the expiration of this term.

Mr. Ewing makes this application for the reason that the lease for the land he is now occupying will expire shortly and he cannot have it renewed, and if he cannot secure a plot of land on the Reserve he will be compelled to leave the locality, as there is no suitable land in the neighborhood. I am in receipt of a letter signed by the Chief, Councillors and a large portion of the male members of the Band in which they state that they are all desirous that Mr. Ewing's request be granted, as his presence on the Reserve is very beneficial to them, inasmuch as he gives them considerable employment throughout the year, and should he leave it will be an irreparable loss to them. They state that Mr. Ewing paid out eleven hundred

The Secretary

Dept. of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa.

ANSWER REQUIRED.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 128, pt. 28)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

KODAK SAFETY ▲ FILM +■

hundred dollars amongst them last Spring for knitting nets only.

I see no objection to granting Mr. Ewing's request and I would recommend that the necessary papers be prepared and transmitted to Mr. Inspector McColl for the signature of the parties interested, including form of consent of Indians.

Your obedient servant,

Indian Commissioner.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 128, pt. 28)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

130/28

IN REPLY REFER TO
183 374-
ALSO TO THE DATE OF THIS LETTER

ADDRESS REPLY TO THE
SECRETARY DEPT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OTTAWA.

COMMISSIONER
APR 27 1899
REGINA ASSA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA.

Ottawa 24th April 1899-

Sir-

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 14th Instant,No 130/28 in relation to application of Mr.Maskell Ewing to lease two acres of land on the North East corner of Lot 1 Brokenhead Reserve,and in reply to inform you that,in accordance with your recommendation,blank Forms of Surrender have been transmitted to Mr.Inspector McColl,with instructions to taken the same from the Indians in accordance with the provisions of the Indian Act.

I have the honour to be
Sir-
Your obedient servant
L.M. Lean
Secretary-

The Hon.David Laird,
Indian Commissioner,
Winnipeg,
Man.-

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 128, pt. 28)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 183 374-
ALSO TO THE DATE OF THIS LETTER

ADDRESS REPLY TO THE
SECRETARY DEPT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OTTAWA.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA.

INDIAN COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE DEC 1 1899 WINNIPEG, MAN.

130/28

Ottawa 28th November 1899-

Sir,

With reference to your letter of the 14th April last, No.130/28,I beg to enclose herewith Lease in triplicate in favour of Mr.Maskell Ewing, covering the N.E. corner of Lot No.1,Broken Head River Indian Reserve, and to request that you will be good enough to have the same executed by the Lessee, and then returned to the Department for final execution.

I have the honour to be

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

F. M. Lees

Secretary.

The Hon.David Laird,
Indian Commissioner,
Winnipeg,
Man.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 128, pt. 28)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

File 183 374-

INDIAN COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE
NOV 16 1900
WINNIPEG, MAN.

Duplicate

This Indenture, made this Twenty seventh day of November, in the year of our Lord, One Thousand Eight Hundred and ninety-nine.

Between the Superintendent General of Indian Affairs of the first part, and Maskell Ewing, Fish Dealer, resident near the Broken Head River Indian Reserve, of the second part:-

Witnesseth that the party of the first part, in consideration of the rents, covenants and agreements hereinafter reserved and contained on the part of the party of the second part his executors, administrators and assigns, to be paid, done and performed, he the said party of the first part hath demised and leased, and by these presents doth demise and lease, unto the said party of the second part, his executors, administrators and assigns, All that parcel or tract of land, situated in the Broken Head River Indian Reserve in the parish of St. Clements and Province of Manitoba, containing by admeasurement two acres be the same more or less, being composed of the North East corner of Lot Number One of the said Broken Head River Indian Reserve.

Together with all and singular the appurtenances to the said premises belonging, to have and to hold the said premises with the appurtenances, unto the said party of the second part, his executors, administrators and assigns, for and during and unto, the full end and term of twenty-one renewable, years, to be computed from the First day of December, One Thousand Eight Hundred and Ninety-nine, and from thenceforth ensuing, and fully to be complete and ended, Subject Nevertheless

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 128, pt. 28)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Nevertheless, to a determination or cession of the said Term before the expiration thereof, under the proviso or condition hereinafter mentioned, Yielding and paying yearly during the said Term, unto the said party of the first part, the clear yearly rent or sum of Three Dollars without any deduction whatsoever, payable yearly in advance on the First day of December in each and every year, the first payment of the rent now to accrue and become due, to be payable and paid on the day of the signing of this Lease.

And the said party of the second part doth hereby for himself, his heirs executors and administrators, covenant with the said party of the first part, his successors and assigns, that he the said party of the second part, his heirs, executors, administrators or assigns, shall and will from time to time, and at all times during the continuance of the said term, well and truly pay, to the said party of the first part, his successors or assigns, the said yearly rent on the days and times the same shall respectively become due, as aforesaid, and also well and truly pay all taxes and charges, dues and duties whatsoever, which now are, or hereafter shall, during the said term, be payable in respect of the aforesaid premises, whether the same be rated or assessed on the landlord or the tenant thereof;and also that he the said party of the second part,shall not, nor will,during the said term grant or demise,assign,transfer,or set over, or otherwise by any act or deed, procure or cause the said lands and premises hereby demised or intended so to be, or any part thereof, or any estate,term or interest therein, to be granted, assigned,transferred or set over, to any person or persons whomsoever without the consent in writing of the said party of the first part first had and obtained;which said consent in writing it is also declared and agreed,shall be necessary to a second and subsequent assignment or transfer of

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 128, pt. 28)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

of the premises,or any part thereof,or any term or interest therein;nor shall he do or suffer any act or deed whereby the said term, or any unexpired part thereof,shall or may be taken in execution,seized,or sold. And also that he the said party of the second part,his executors,administrators,or assigns, shall not at any time during the said term, lop,top,cut down or destroy any timber or trees growing on the said land further than may be necessary for fuel,fences and building timber for the use of the said premises, and to be used thereon. And shall not,nor will sell, or permit or suffer to be sold or used, on said premises,any spirituous liquors,ale,beer or any intoxicating beverage whatever.

And further, that the said party of the second part,his executors, administrators or assigns,shall not, nor will do,suffer or commit,any unlawful or voluntary waste spoil,or destruction whatsoever upon the said premises, And further, that the said party of the second part,his executors, administrators or assigns, shall and will from time to time,and at all times during the said term keep the fences,barns, houses and buildings thereon erected, and being or during the said term to be erected, in good and tenantable state of repair; and the said fences and barns,houses and buildings,so being repaired, shall and will at the end,expiration, or other determination of the said term, which shall first happen, peaceably and quietly leave, surrender, and yield up, all and every part thereof, unto the said party of the first part, his successors or assigns, without the payment or allowance by the said party of the first part of any sum of money whatever, to the said party of the second part,his executors, administrators or assigns,or any tenants or occupiers of the said land, for any houses, buildings or improvements,erected or made by the said party of the second part, his executors,

administrators

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 128, pt. 28)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

administrators and assigns,or the tenants or occupiers of the said lands and premises, or any part thereof; and the said party of the first part,for himself,his successors, doth hereby covenant to and with the party of the second part, his executors,administrators,or assigns, that he the said party of the second part, his executors,administrators,or assigns,well and truly paying the said yearly rent hereby reserved and observing and performing the covenants hereinbefore contained, shall quietly and peaceably hold and enjoy the said lands and premises,with the appurtenances,during the said term, without any disturbance whatever by the said party of the first part, his successors or assigns, Provided Always,and it is hereby agreed that if the rent hereby reserved,or any part thereof, shall at any time or times during the said term be in arrear or unpaid for the space of Forty days next after the days or any of them whereon the same shall become due, according to the reservations thereof hereinbefore contained, whether the same be demanded or not, in case of non-performance of any or either of the covenants herein contained on the part of the said party of the second part, his executors, administrators,or assigns, to be observed and performed, that then and in such case or either of them, it shall be lawful for the said party of the first part, his successors or assigns,or any of them,at any time after the expiration of the said forty days,into and upon the said lands,tenements,and premises,or any part thereof, in the name of the whole to re-enter,and the same to have again,re-possess and enjoy,as if this indenture had never been made, and in that case or either of them this present indenture,and every clause,matter and thing therein contained,and the term hereby granted,shall cease,determine and be absolutely void to all intents and purposes whatever,

and

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 128, pt. 28)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

and the said party of the first part,his successors or assigns,shall thereupon hold the said lands and premises with the appurtenances,utterly discharged of this lease, and of all covenants and provisos herein contained, without the payment or allowance by the said party of the first part,of any sum of money whatever to the said party of the second part,his executors,administrators,or assigns, or any tenants or occupiers of the said land, for any houses buildings,and improvements,erected or made by the said party of the second part,his executors,administrators and assigns,or to the tenants or occupiers of the said lands and premises,or any part thereof.

Provided Always that if any portion of the tenements or hereditaments hereby demised shall be under a lease to any other person, then this lease shall be considered as excluding such land, without thereby causing any diminution of rent.

In Witness Whereof, the parties hereto have hereunto set their hands and seals.

Signed,Sealed and Delivered,
In presence of:-

W. Seale

J. D. McLean

As to the signature of the Acting Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs.

Acting Deputy Superintendent Genl. of Indian Affairs.

As to the signature of Maskell Ewing.

Geo. S. Buckham

Maskell Ewing.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 128, pt. 28)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. 11

-Lease-

to

Haskell Lumig

of

N.E. corner of Lot 1

Broken Head River

Indian Reserve

for 21 years

(renewable)

from 1st Dec. 1899

Dated 27th Nov. 1899

Registration No. X018613

The original of this Document has been removed for retention in the Records of the Indian Land Registry.

Signature

Oct. 15 1973

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 128, pt. 28)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

130/28

IN REPLY REFER TO
No 183 374-
ALSO TO THE DATE OF THIS LETTER

ADDRESS REPLY TO THE SECRETARY DEPT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS OTTAWA.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA.

INDIAN COMMISSIONERS OFFICE NOV 16 1900 WINNIPEG MAN.

Ottawa 13th November 1900-

Sir,

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 24th Ultimo, No.130/28,and in reply to enclose herewith duplicate and triplicate copies of Lease No. 11, duly executed, duplicate to be retained by you in your office and triplicate given to the Lessee, Mr. Maskell Ewing.

I have the honour to be

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

F. D. M. Laird

Secretary.

The Hon.David Laird,
Indian Commissioner-
Winnipeg-
Man.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 128, pt. 28)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

EWART, FISHER & EWART
BARRISTERS, ATTORNEYS AND SOLICITORS
TRUST & LOAN CO. BUILDING
PORTAGE AVENUE, WINNIPEG, MANITOBA,
P.O. DRAWER 1317

JOHN S. EWART, K.C. JAMES FISHER, K.C.
JOHN FRANCIS FISHER SEATON EWART

CABLE ADDRESS: "EWART, WINNIPEG"

INDIAN OFFICE JAN 21 1903 WINNIPEG, MAN.

130/28

Winnipeg, Man. Jan. 19th /03.

Wrote W. Ewing 22/1/903

Department of Indian Affairs,
CITY.

Dear Sirs:-

We beg to advise you that Maskell Ewing of Selkirk and Lake Winnipeg, described as the lessee in a certain lease from the Superintendent General of Indian Affairs, dated the 7th of November 1899 for certain property at Brokenhead River, Indian Reserve, has along with his partner and others formed a joint stock company for the purpose of carrying on the business in which he was interested.

All property in the business is being transferred to the Company and Mr. Ewing would like to obtain your consent to assign this lease. We notice by the lease that there is a provision in it purporting to require the consent of your Department.

If the Department will consent to this assignment, please write us advising us of this fact.

Yours truly,

Ewart Fisher & Ewart

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 128, pt. 28)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

130
28

Ewing & Fryer Fish Co.,
LIMITED.

WHOLESALE DEALERS IN
MANITOBA FRESH AND FROZEN FISH.

WHITEFISH, YELLOW PIKE, PICKEREL,
HERRING, ENGLISH PERCH,
CATFISH,
STURGEON AND CAVIAR.

OFFICE - FRYER BLOCK, EVELINE ST.

FISHERIES:-
LAKE WINNIPEG.

COLD STORAGE:-
SELKIRK, MANITOBA.

INDIAN COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE
JAN 26 1903
WINNIPEG, MAN.

Selkirk, Man., Jan. 23rd, 1903 190

P. O. LOCK BOX NO 9.

Staff Lieut Dept
+ack.
28/1/1903

The Hon. David Laird.

Indian Commissioner.

Winnipeg, Man.

Sir:

Replying to your favor of the 22nd inst. I herewith enclose cheque for $7.00 to cover rent due on land on Brokenhead Indian Reserve. I regret that this remittance was overlooked at the proper time.

My business having been transferred to the Ewing & Fryer Fish Co., Limited, I have assigned the lease to them, and shall be obliged if the department will consent to the assignement.

Yours truly, Haskell Ewing

1 Enc.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 128, pt. 28)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

INDIAN OFFICE
JAN 16 1905
WINNIPEG, MAN.

130/28

Indian Agent's Office,

West Selkirk

January 14 th 1905

In your reply refer to

No. 1-9

also to date of this letter.

Ref.: Your Letter January 13 th 1905 No. 130/28

Sir,

Referring to previous correspondence and your letter above noted in particular:-

Thelot which I previously name as the John Alexander Lot is the one which bears this name on the copy of map which you recently sent me . It is on the north side of the Winnipeg River directly opposite Antoine Canards lot . It is a point of land distinctly marked on the river front tracing . As I said before it is a flat rock unfit for gardening . It however has a good landing.

The owner was consulted at the Council the other day and expressed his willingness to allow the mill to be built. It will in no way interfere with his holdings . His house is north of the point and his garden is farther up the bank than the site indicated and his hay and wood privileges will not in any way be interfered with.

In my judgement the disposition of the ground rent should be decided by yourself. The owner of the lot should receive a moiety of it no doubt. The balance might be spent in the interests of the Band.

I shall be glad to furnish any further information at any time.

I have the honor to be

Your Obedient Servant

The Indian Commissioner
Winnipeg Manitoba

John Semmens

Indian Agent

wrote Dept. 19/1/905

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 128, pt. 28)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 269 920-
ALSO TO THE DATE OF THIS LETTER

ADDRESS REPLY TO THE
SECRETARY DEPT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OTTAWA.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA.

INDIAN COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE JAN 30 1905 WINNIPEG, MAN.

130
28

Morrisle Agcy
30/1/1905

OTTAWA, 26th January, 1905-

Sir-

In reply to your communication of the 19th Instant, No 130-28, regarding application of Stephen Bowthiller, to lease about four acres of land on the Fort Alexander Reserve, I beg to say that from the description given the Department is unable to identify the land referred to.

If the land in question belongs to an individual Indian, under recognized title of the Band, it will be necessary to submit a formal agreement for lease between such Indian and the applicant to lease, embodying all terms necessary for preparation of lease and a description of the land sufficient for identification on Plan.

If the land is not held under recognized title, a lease can only issue after surrender by the Indians in accordance with the provisions of the Indian Act.

Your obedient servant

J. D. McLean

SECRETARY.

Hon. David Laird,
Indian Commissioner,
Winnipeg,
Man.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 128, pt. 28)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

I30/28 I9 Jan.I905.

Sir,

Application has been made by one Stephen Bouthiller, of Fort Alexander, to lease about four acres of land in the Fort Alexander Reserve for a period of ten years for the purpose of erecting a saw mill thereon. The lot on which the mill is proposed to be built is that which bears the name of John Alexander on the plan of the Fort Alexander Reserve and is situated on the north side of the Winnipeg River towards the eastern boundary of the Reserve. The mill would be erected on the point and would occupy about four acres of the water front, which is a flat rock unfit for gardening, but is valuable for a mill site on account of its harbor. The applicant agrees to pay a rental of $30.00 per annum, and promises to cut lumber for the Indians at the rate of $4.00 per I000 feet, out of logs cut and delivered by the latter. The Indians have been consulted in the matter and they are quite anxious that the privilege be granted, as it will give them an opportunity to obtain employment for themselves and teams, besides obtaining cheap lumber to improve their houses. The question was further discussed from the standpoint of navigation. The Manitou Rapids have hitherto been in the way of reaching the mill operating above. Lumber has to be rafted some three miles so as to bring it within reach of steamers, at a great loss and inconvenience to the manufacturers. Mr. Bouthiller is ready to proceed at once with the erection of the mill, upon receipt of the necessary permission from the Department.

I consider that it would be an advantage to the Indians to have the proposed mill on the Reserve and I would recommend that the permission asked for be granted and that the necessary papers be forwarded for execution by the parties interested.

Your obedient servant,

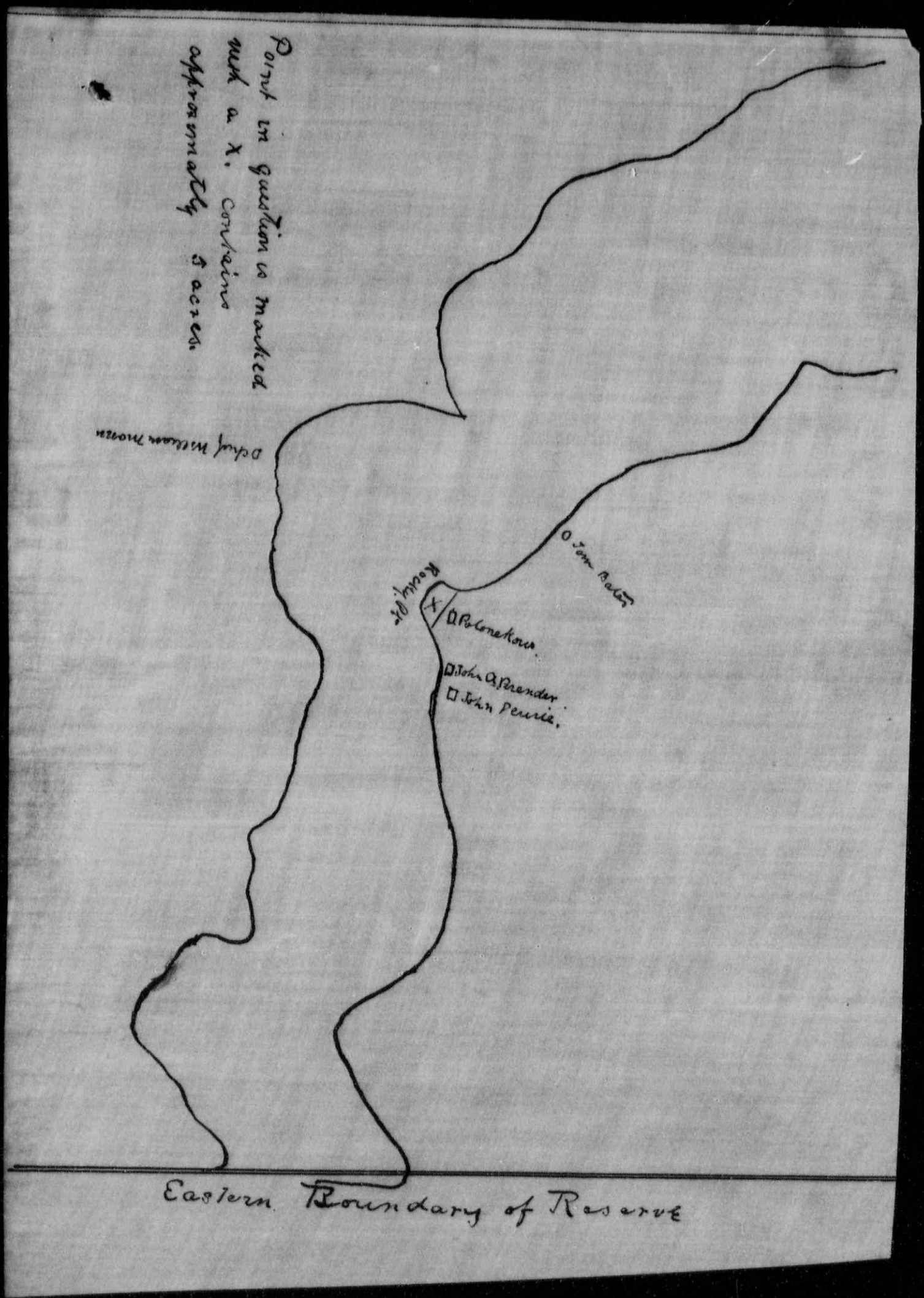
D.C.

Indian Commissioner

Secretary,
Dept.Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 128, pt. 28)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



Point in question is marked with a X. Containing approximately 5 acres.

Coal Mines Point

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 128, pt. 28)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

130/28

Indian Agent's Office,

West Selkirk

March 3 rd 1905

In your reply refer to

No. 1-9

also to date of this letter.

Ref.: Your Letter January 30 th 1905 No. 130/28

Ack. 7/3/1905

Sir,

I think that a formal surrender of right to the Point of the John Alexander Lot at Fort Alexander should be made by the occupant. During my last visit to Fort Alexander I visited the spot but John Alexander was at Lac Du Bonnet and could not be seen. I now ask your authority to visit Lac Du Bonnet next Wednesday and obtain the necessary document.

A.Martel and Stephen Bouthillier have abandoned their offer to build in favor of Edward Millidge of Selkirk and Dan Matheson of Muckles Creek . They have also sold to the gentlemen last named 40, 000 logs . The Chief and band have approved of this change of management . I think the matter is now in better hands. Please note the letter of Chief Mann inclosed. Millidge does not approve of any change of site preferring the original site asked for on behalf of Martel and Bouthillier. They agree to all former conditions in my previous letters as to ground rent etc . They will build this spring taking out the mill on the ice so as to begin operations as soon as the logs can be floated down to the site if your permission is granted.

Millidge and Matheson will pay my expenses to Lac Du Bonnet in obtaining the consent of John Alexander . I inclose a sketch showing the precise location of the site.

Your Obedient Servant

John Semmens Indian Agent

The Indian Commissioner

Winnipeg Manitoba

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 128, pt. 28)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

130/28

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

West Selkirk

INDIAN OFFICE
MAR 22 1905
WINNIPEG, MAN.

March 22 nd 1905

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 1-9
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

Ref.: Your Letter March 7 th 1905 No. 130/28

Sir,

Dept Ind Affs 23/3/1905

I have investigated the question of title to the holdings of John Alexander of Fort Alexander Reserve and find as follows:-

Petonakwa has held this land by occupation for more than forty years . His eldest daughter was his standby and favorite .She bore a son John Alexander and the old man in the presence of witnesses left his holdings to his grandson and the title of the present occupant has never been disputed . The Chief says that this information is correct. The Rev Mr Thomas corroborates these statements . There is no other claimant.

I now submit a form of lease signed by the said John Alexander and I trust that you will be able to approve the application of Messrs Millidge and Matheson as they must take action speedily or lose the years cut of logs prepared wholly outside of the Reserve.

I have an extra copy of the lease which I hold for John Alexander . As stated in a former letter of mine Jan 14 th last of even number I think that the proportion of the income from this lease to be received by John Alexander should be decided and I respectfully suggest 2/3 the remaining 1/3 going to the credit of the Band.

I have the honor to be

Your Obedient Servant

John Semmens

Indian Agent

The Indian Commissioner

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 128, pt. 28)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

I30/28

23 March I905.

269920

Sir,

Referring to your letter of the 26th. January last regarding application of Stephen Bouthiller to lease about four acres of land on the Fort Alexander Reserve, I beg to state that Mr. Bouthiller has since abandoned his offer to lease that land in favor of Millidge Bros., of Selkirk, and Dan Matheson, of Muckle's Creek, who have purchased from the former 40,000 logs cut outside of the Reserve. They also agree to all former conditions as to ground rent and sawing logs for Indians at the rate of $4.00 per I000 feet, and are anxious to build this spring taking out the mill on the ice, if permission is granted soon enough. The Chief and Band have approved of this change of management.

With regard to the question of title to the land referred to, Mr. Agent Semmens finds that "Petonakwa" has held this land by occupation for more than forty years. His oldest daughter was his standby and favorite. She bore a son, John Alexander, and the old man in the presence of witnesses left his holdings to his grandson and the title of the present occupant has never been disputed. The Chief says that this information is correct and that the Rev. Mr. Thomas corroborates these statements. There is no other claimant to the lot in question. It appears from the foregoing that John Alexander has a recognized location title to the land under Section I9 of the Indian Act.

As

ecretary,

Dept. Indian Affairs,

Ottawa.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 128, pt. 28)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

As to the exact position of the proposed site I enclose herewith a rough sketch prepared by Mr. Semmens, and also refer you to the description given in the enclosed lease. With regard to this lease the Agent states that Messrs. Millidge Bros. were very anxious to have the matter dealt with promptly, in order not to lose this year's cut, and took upon themselves to get a lease prepared and signed. It will be observed that the document in question calls for a lease of 5 years instead of ten years in the original proposal; that the condition as to sawing lumber for Indians is omitted and that it is not signed by Mr. Matheson. Mr. Semmens states that although the condition referred to was not inserted the firm agrees to it, and these conditions should be ~~xxxxxxxx~~ included in the lease prepared at Ottawa. The whole lease as it stands I consider irregular. By Section 38 of the Indian Act as amended 6I Vic., Cap.34, Sec. 2, the lease should be in the name of the Superintendent General. But this the Department can rectify by making out a proper lease and have it signed at Ottawa and sent here, when the Agent can obtain and ~~xxxxxx~~ witness to Millidge and Mathesons' signatures.

If the Department approves of leasing the site, I would like to be informed by wire, in order that I may notify the lessees, as they must take action speedily. They have their mill ready for shipment from Selkirk on the ice and it will not be safe to do so after ten days from this date.

The name of the firm will be Millidge Bros. and Matheson.

As to payment of the rental, I consider that according to the provisions of the Indian Act the same should be ~~xxxxxx~~ paid ~~xxx~~ to the owner of the lot, through the Indian Agent.

Your obedient servant,

D.L.

Indian Commissioner.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 128, pt. 28)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

T. W. No. 1.

The Great North Western Telegraph Company of Canada

CABLE SERVICE TO ALL THE WORLD.

TERMS AND CONDITIONS.

All messages are received by this Company for transmission, subject to the terms and conditions printed on their Blank Form No. 2, which terms and conditions have been agreed to by the sender of the following message.
This is an unrepeated message, and is delivered by request of the sender under these conditions.

H. P. DWIGHT, President. HEAD OFFICE: TORONTO. I. McMICHAEL, Vice-President and General Manager.

130
128

59 Z BI Q 11.17Am mar28-05.

23 paid. Ottawa ont mar28-05.

Hon David Laird, Indian Commr. Wpg. man

Wrote 28/3/1905 02

Lease will issue to Millidge Brothers and Matheson for land on the fort Alexander reserve in accordance with agreement may advise applicants accordingly.

J D McLean.

MONEY TRANSFERRED BY TELEGRAPH.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 128, pt. 28)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

I30/28

28 March 1905.

I-9

Sir,

Referring to your letter of the 22nd. instant, I am advised by wire that the Department will issue a lease to Millidge Bros. and Matheson for land for mill site on the Fort Alexander Reserve in accordance with agreement and you may advise the applicants accordingly. They are therefore at liberty to take out their mill machinery.

You will be advised later as to the lease and terms, as I consider the lease submitted by you is irregular and I have asked the Department to make out a new lease containing the conditions included in the application and letters from you recommending the lease in favor of A. Martel & Stephen Bouthiller. Of course, it is understood Millidge Bros. & Matheson have agreed to all the conditions under which the original application was considered.

Yours truly,

D.L.

Indian Commissioner.

Indian Agent,
Selkirk, Man.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 128, pt. 28)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
1269 920-
ALSO TO THE DATE OF THIS LETTER

ADDRESS REPLY TO THE
SECRETARY DEPT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OTTAWA.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA

APR 7 1905 WINNIPEG

130
28

Ottawa 4th April 1905-

Sent April 12/4/1905

Sir,

In reply to your communication of the 23rd Ultimo, No.130-28, I beg to enclose lease in triplicate in favour of the Millidge Brothers and Dan Matheson, covering a portion of land on the Fort Alexander Indian Reserve, which you will kindly have executed and returned to the Department .

I may say that the rental when paid should be transmitted to the Department with request for its return to the owner of the land leased.

Your obedient servant,

Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs.

Hon.David Laird,
Indian Commissioner-
Winnipeg-
Man.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 128, pt. 28)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. 15

Lease

to

The Millidge Bros
&
Dan Matheson

of

Part of the
Fort Alexander
Indian Reserve

for 5 years
from 20th March 1905

Dated. 4th April 1905

Registration No. X018612

The original of this Document has been removed for retention in the Records of the Indian Land Registry.
Signature
Oct 15 19 77

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 128, pt. 28)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

File 269 920-

274160

DUPLICATE.

This Indenture made in triplicate this Fourth day of April, in the year of our Lord, one thousand nine hundred and five.

BETWEEN the Superintendent General of Indian Affairs of the First Part and Edwin Millidge and Robert Millidge, both of the Town of Selkirk, in the Province of Manitoba, Liverymen, and Dan Matheson, of Muckle's Creek of the second part.

WITNESSETH that the party of the first part in consideration of the rents, covenants and agreements hereinafter reserved and contained on the part of the parties of the second part, their executors, administrators and assigns, to be paid, done and performed, he the said party of the first part, hath demised and leased, and by these presents doth demise and lease, unto the said parties of the second part, their executors, administrators and assigns, that certain parcel or tract of land and premises situate, lying and being in the Fort Alexander Indian Reserve in Manitoba, according to a map or plan of subdivision thereof surveyed in 1874 by [illegible] John W. Harris D.L.S. and (as to Settlers claims) in 1891 by R.C. McPhillips D.L.S., and of record in the Department of Indian Affairs at Ottawa; the land hereby demised consisting of about four acres and being composed of all that portion of the said Reserve enclosed or bounded by The Winnipeg River's north-easterly bank and (1) a line drawn from the intersection of the said bank with the southeasterly boundary of Lot Ten (10) as shown on the said map or plan, at right angles to the said boundary and southeasterly therefrom, and (2) a line drawn at right angles to the last described line and distant

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 128, pt. 28)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

distant thereon 110 yards southeasterly from the aforesaid intersection and running southwesterly to the aforesaid bank.

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD the same unto the said parties of the second part, their executors, administrators and assigns, for and during and unto the full end and term of five years, to be computed from the Twentieth day of March, one thousand nine hundred and five, for the purpose of carrying on a saw mill and general lumber business, SUBJECT NEVERTHELESS to a determination or cession of the said term before the expiration thereof under the proviso or condition hereinafter mentioned, Yielding and paying during the said term unto the said party of the first part, the clear rent or sum of Thirty Dollars during each and every year, without any deduction whatever, payable yearly on the Thirtieth day of June in each and every year.

It is also hereby understood and agreed by the parties of the second part, their executors, administrators and assigns, that they will saw logs for Indians at the rate of four dollars per 1000 feet, during the term of this lease.

The said parties of the second part, their executors, administrators and assigns, covenant with the said party of the first part, his successors and assigns, to pay the said yearly rent on the days and times the same shall respectively become due as aforesaid, and also well and truly to pay all taxes and charges, dues and duties whatsoever, which now are, or hereafter shall, during the said term, be payable in respect of the aforesaid premises, whether the same be rated or assessed on the landlord ~~the tenant~~ or the tenant thereof, and also not to assign, transfer or set over the said premises or any part thereof, or any estate or interest therein, without the consent in writing of the said party of the first part, first had and obtained.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 128, pt. 28)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

AFETY ▲ FILM +

obtained. And shall not nor will sell or suffer or permit to be sold or used on said premises any spirituous liquors, ale, beer or any intoxicating beverage whatever. PROVIDED ALWAYS that if the rent is in arrear or unpaid for the space of forty days, or in case of breach or non-performance of any of the covenants contained, it shall be lawful for the said party of the first part, his successors or assigns, into and upon the said premises to re-enter and the same to have again re-possess and enjoy.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the parties hereto have hereunto set their hands and seals.

Signed, Sealed and Delivered,
In Presence of:-

H. O'Donahoe

As to the signature of the
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs.

John Sanderson
D.A.

As to the signatures of
Edwin Millidge
Robert Millidge
&
Dan Matheson

Duncan Campbell Scott

Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs.

Edwin Millidge

Robert Millidge

Dan. Matheson

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 128, pt. 28)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

130
28

YOUR REPLY REFER TO
269 920-
ALSO TO THE DATE OF THIS LETTER

ADDRESS REPLY TO THE
SECRETARY DEPT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OTTAWA.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA

INDIAN COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE MAY 8 1905 WINNIPEG, MAN.

Ottawa 3rd May 1905-

Sent 8/5/1905

Sir,

I beg to enclose herewith duplicate and triplicatecopies of Lease No.10, duly executed, the duplicate to be retained in your office and triplicate given to the Lessees Messrs Millidge and Matheson.

Your obedient servant,

Tom Laird

Secretary.

The Hon.David Laird,
Indian Commissioner-
Winnipeg-
Man.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 128, pt. 28)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

INDIAN OFFICE
MAR 5 1906
WINNIPEG, MAN.

130
28

Indian Agent's Office

Selkirk, Man.

March. 2nd. 1906. 1

In your reply refer to

No. 219

also to date of this letter.

See 2

Ref.: Your Letter 1 No.

Re 34 a and
in file 61 cut 34

Sir,

Alfred J. Sette St. Peter's lives on lot No. 5 ajoining. the Cold Storage. He has made arrangements with Chas Waterman a non treaty man and an employee of the Dominion Fish Co. to lease to him four acres of land along the front of his lot. They have spoken to me about it and I was under the impression that only the Department co ld grant the lease. Will you please let me know if Settee can gie give such a lease. I can understand that it would be a great convenee for Waterman to live there as he would then be with in a few yards of his work. He would want the lease for a term of years as he would need to do some inprovements Settee intends to move back on the outer two miles.

I have the honour to be.

Sir.

Your obedient servant.

J. D. Leurs

Indian Agent.

Hon. David Laird.

Indian Commissioner.

Winnipeg.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 128, pt. 28)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

I30/28 March 6th. 1906.

Entd

2/9

Sir,

I have your letter of the 2nd. instant referring to an arrangement between Alfred J. Settee, of St.Peter's Reserve,and Chas.Waterman,a Non-treaty man and an employee of the Dominion Fish Co.,for the lease of four acres of land along the front of Settee's lot. In reply to say you are quite right in your conclusion that an Indian cannot lease any land on the reserve, but the same must be done by the Superintendent General, vide Section 38 of the Indian Act as amended by Vic.61,Cap.34,Section 2.

If you consider it would be in the interest of Settee to lease this strip of land, you will call on him to make a formal application in writing and forward it to this office for the consideration and action of the Department. The application should state the term of years and at what rate per year, and any further particulars which may be necessary so that a clear understanding may be arrived at on the face of the application.

Yours truly,

D.L.

Indian Commissioner

Indian Agent,

Selkirk,Man.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 128, pt. 28)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

YOUR REPLY REFER TO
269 920-
ALSO TO THE DATE OF THIS LETTER

ADDRESS REPLY TO THE
SECRETARY DEPT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OTTAWA.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA

INDIAN COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE JUN 15 1906 WINNIPEG, MAN.

130/28

Ottawa 11th June 1906-

Sir,

I beg to inform you that an assignment of Lease No.10 covering certain lands in the Fort Alexander Reserve from Messrs Millidge & Matheson to Mr.Charles N.W.Kennedy of the City of Winnipeg,Broker, and have to request that you will advise the Department whether you would recommend the acceptance of said assignment.

Your obedient servant,

Secretary.

The Indian Commissioner-
Winnipeg-
Man.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 128, pt. 28)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

INDIAN OFFICE JUL 23 1906 WINNIPEG, MAN.

130
28

Selkirk, Man.

21st. July, 1906 190

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 2/9
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

Ref.: Your Letter 190 No.

wrote Dept. 1/8/1906

Sir,

With regard to your verbal request that I report on the matter of the assignment of Millidge Bros. and Matheson's lease of a mill sight at Fort Alexander, to C.W.N.Kennedy of Winnipeg, I reccomend that the transfer be allowed.

While at Fort Alexander I found the mill running, and the Indians given an oppertunity to work and earn good wages. I know that Mr. Kennedy is well able , financially, to carry out an undertaking of that kind and that the Indians will have no tro trouble in getting their wages as hasbeen the case too frequently in those small mills along the lake. The man in charge appears to be a steady and reliable man, and one that will not take an advantage of his opportunity to commit any breaches of the Indian Act. Mr. Kennedy owns the plant while Messrs. Millidge Bros. own an adjoining timber limit. The transfer of the lease is asked for as a protection of the owner of the plant, Mr. Kennedy. He wishes to have his machinery on the land of which he himself holds the lease. Messrs. Millidge Bros. are having their timber cut at the mill. That is in the arrangement between them and Mr. Kennedy.

I have the honor to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

D Lewis

Indian Agent.

Hon. David Laird,

Indian Commissioner,

Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3571, File 128, pt. 28)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3572)

File 135 — Manitoba House Indian Agency - Building of school houses. (Manitoba Superintendency) 1879 - 1883

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3572, File 135)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MANITOBA SUPERINTENDENCY,

INDIAN OFFICE.

18[illegible]

Building of School Houses

135

125/6

135

Black

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3572, File 135)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

135

Office of the
Commissioner of Indian Affairs
North West Territories

Memo. for Mr Graham

Draw up specification for School House St. Peters Reserve 20×30 feet 12 feet post double floor and ceiled 5 windows one door, one long table in center forms round each side. Desk for teacher. walls to be chinked and plastered, inside plaster. the roof to be shingled. Logs for the walls to be supplied by the Indians, and they assisting to put up the logs. No work to be commenced until the logs are placed on the ground, Contract to be let to some one on the Reserve who will find security for the due performance of the work.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3572, File 135)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Paper

No 8066

Copy

Ottawa Dept 20th 1879

Sir

In reply to your letter of the 15th Ultimo, I have to inform you that the Department will agree to pay for the Nails, Window glass and other articles for the completion of the School buildings at Lac Seul, provided the Indians will erect buildings for the Teacher and the School.

You should communicate with Mr Graham, acting Indian Superintendent at Winnipeg, and endeavor to secure the services of a competent Teacher. One who has a Knowledge of Farming and can give instructions to the Indians in that art would be preferable

With regard to Teachers for Reserves Nos 10 and 13 on Rainy River, and No 21 English River (Mattawan), where, in your letter of the 3rd Sept 1878, you stated the Indians were anxious Schools should be established You will please report whether there are buildings on those Reserves which could be used for School purposes; and if there are you should endeavor to procure the services of Teachers - If there are no such buildings, it would be well to endeavor to induce the Indians to erect them on the same condition as the Lac Seul Indians propose doing.

I am Sir
Your obedt Servant
Signed
Deputy Supt
L. Vankoughnet
General of Ind affairs

R. J. N. Pither Esq
Ind Agent
Pontcheechine
Rainy Lake

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3572, File 135)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

File St Peters School

Dominion Public Works Office.
Winnipeg Man: August 21st 1880.

135

Dear Sir,

In accordance with your request I have carefully taken the quantities of the Plan of the building for the projected Indian School House in the Parish of St. Peters North — and find that a Sum of Six hundred and Seventy five dollars ($675.) will cover the necessary expenditure.

There is in one point however with regard to a clause in the Specification drawn by Mr. Parr to which I should be inclined to take exception viz: the five inches to the weather of the Shingles on the roof - I should strongly recommend you to have them — changed to four inches to the weather as the pitch of the roof is on a too small an angle to enable the former to keep the rain from percolating -

I have the honor to be
Dear Sir,
Your obedient Servant.
F. P. W. Secourt.
Archt.

Jas. F. Graham Esquire
Acting Indian Superintendent
City.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3572, File 135)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

135

List of Tenders received for the erection of a School House at North St. Peters Indian Reserve according to the Plans and Specification, prepared by Thos. W. Parr Architect

Names of Persons Tendering	Amt of Tender		Remarks
Philip Monaghan	5	80 00	
A Pellick	8	50 00	
Thos Fox & Co	7	30 00	
James A Pelkey	11	90 00	
Joseph Williams	9	00 00	
Peter McPalman	5	30 00	
A P Vaughan	4	74 00	This Tender I accepted
J P O'Brien	6	75 00	

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3572, File 135)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

135

Selkirk 31st Aug 1880

James H. Graham Esq
Acting Indian Supt

Sir

Agreeable to your advertisement dated the 25th inst I hereby agree to build the Schoolhouse at North St Peters Indian Reserve according to plans and Specifications.
for the Sum of ($474.00) four hundred and seventy four dollars.

And will furnish such sureties as may be required for the due fulfilment of the Contract

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your Obedient Servant

A. Vaughan.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3572, File 135)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. 352 Manitoba House Indian agency,
155 2nd September 1880.

23 9/80
Private Secretary
Lieutenant.
25.7 cl

Sir,

I have the honor to report that the Indians of Lake St. Martin propose building a school house they have already purchased the necessary amount of lumber for doing so. I inspected it in July and found it very suitable; they are now unable to proceed with the building for want of means therefore they begged me ask the Department of Indian affairs to grant them a certain amount about ($50.00) fifty dollars to enable them to complete it at as early a date as possible.

I have the honor, to be,
Sir,
Your most obedient servant,
A. McDermeau,
Indian agent.

To The
acting Indian Superintendent,
Winnipeg.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3572, File 135)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. 353. Manitoba House Indian agency,
2nd September 1880.

135

2 3 9/80

Private.
Forwarded
28 enclosure
No. 2 5 2 53

Sir,

I have the honor to report that the Indians of Water Hen River Reserve are building a school house and in order to complete it they begged me ask the Department for them as a favor for the amount of $50.00 fifty dollars to enable them to do so. I inspected the building in august last it will be when finish-ed one of the best school houses on these Reserves it is a credit to them and I may say that a little help from the Department would be well deserved as well as a great encou-ragement to them.

The building is 20 × 30 feet with tamarac and spruce timber.

I have the honor, to be,
Sir,
Your most obedient servant,
A. McKinney,
Indian agent.

To The
acting Indian Superintendent,
Winnipeg.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3572, File 135)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

27/9/80

Make Prince
28 instant

H Peters Reserve
September 18th 1880

J. F. Graham Esqr
Acting Superintendent, 135

Sir I beg to inquire about the conditions you intend to make with my people in regards the logging of the School House, that is to assist in putting on the logs on the walls of the School House, I and my people have fulfilled our promise so far in giving the help, to a certain extent in the erection of the building, by getting the building logs and posts on the spot, But my people will not assist in working without payment for their labour, if they receive wages and provisions they will assist willingly you will thus give us a statement of your arrangement with the Contractor on this subject at once,

I am Sir

Your Obedient Servant

Henry his X mark Prince Chief

I give this letter to Mr Lang to take up for us & expect an answer from you by him.

H. P.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3572, File 135)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(135-1 Fete

No 2523

Manitoba Superintendancy

Winnipeg 28th Sept. 1880

Sir

I am in reply to your letter of the 18th instant enquiring about the conditions I intend to make with your people in regard to Logging of the School House, I have to state for your information that upon Mr. Dewdney's Indian Commissioner return from visiting your Reserve in May last, he informed me that you had agreed in view of having an Indian School House erected, to supply all the logs for the Building and assist in raising the walls of said building, the Department to supply all the other material and labour required to complete the building"

I am Sir

To Chief Prince
Peguis

135

Copy.

Dominion Public Works Office
Winnipeg November 10th 1880

James F. Graham Esq
Acting Indian Superintendent
Winnipeg

Sir

I beg to certify that the work undertaken by Mr Amos, Charles, Vaughan, Viz: the erection of an Indian School House in the Parish of St Peters North, has been completed according to Plans, Specifications and Contract and that Mr Vaughan is now entitled to be paid the whole amount Specified in said Contract i.e. the Sum of Four hundred and Seventy four Dollars ($474.00).

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your obedient Servant
(Sig'd) J. P. M. Lecount
Arch't

Have inspected the School House and find it very Satisfactory
(Sig'd) I Devereux
Ind Comm

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3572, File 135)

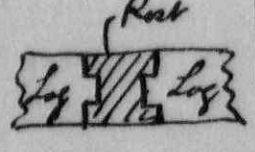
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

135 (1)

Specification of a School to be erected for the Commissioner of Indian affairs, (North West Territories,) in the Parish of St. Peter's from a plan prepared by Thomas H. Parr. Architect. —

The work is to be done in a workmanlike manner, and to the satisfaction of the Commissioner or whoever he may appoint to inspect the building. —

The logs and Posts will be supplied by the Indians, and they will also render what assistance the Contractor may require in raising the building; the logs will require to be flatted, and the bark peeled off.



The Contractor will be required to provide all other materials that may be required independent of the logs and posts; the sills to the outer walls 8"×8" and a centre sill same size all of oak dovetailed halved at corners.

Plates to walls to be 6"×8" notched to receive tenons on ends of Rafts. —

All other lumber to be sound seasoned Spruce, free from loose Knots or Knotholes. —

Joists to ground floor to be 2"×8" set 18" apart centres; Lay rough floor of 1" Spruce boards.

Rafters and Collars of roof to be 2×4 set 16" apart centres; Cornice

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3572, File 135)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

to be of dressed lumber. —

The gables to be studded up with 2"x4" scantling 16" apart centres and sheathed with 1" rough boarding covered with tarpaper and matched 7/8" siding. —

To cover the roof with good sawn ~~good~~ pine shingles laid in mortar, shewing not more than 5 inches to the weather; ridge to be covered with 7/8" weather boards.

To lay the floor with 7/8" tongued and grooved flooring on tar paper, closely driven up and blind nailed. —

To cover the ceiling with matched and beaded ceiling boards.

To provide windows with 13/4 in sashes (8 light 12"x16") set in 13/8 in solid frames, and provided with sash fasteners; the glass to be "German star" well bedded and backputtied. —

To provide doors as shewn 3.0 x 7.0 x 13/4 in thick, ordinary factory make, hung in 13/4 in rebatted frames. with 1½ pair each of 4" butts, and provided with good strong exterior door locks. —

To erect Bell Cot as shewn with shingled roof and turned finial, also porch which will be used as a cloak room, and is to be provided with 4 dozen cloak hooks screwed to 1"x3" cleats. —

To provide table and forms

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3572, File 135)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



also Schoolmaster's desk, the floor under desk to be raised one step so as to form a platform. –

Bricklaying & Plastering

To build chimney on rear wall, of brickwork 6" in thickness.

To chink up the spaces between the logs with plaster mortar composed of good clean sharp sand, fresh burnt lime and a plentiful supply of hair, neatly smoothed with the trowel on the inside and outside of building.

To Lime white the whole of the walls two coats both inside and outside of building. –

Painter

To paint the doors and windows with their casings also the cornice, and siding two coats oil paint of approved colors, and the shingles of roof one coat of fireproof. –

A Vaughan

Letter to be completed in a manner satisfactory to Mr. D. A. Vaughan signing the Contract.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3572, File 135)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Dated 7th Sept. 1880

The Superintendent-
General of Indian
— Affairs —

— to —

Vaughan

Contract

Sitting Sparrowman v Culver

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3572, File 135)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

135

Articles of Agreement made and entered into this Seventh day of September in the year of Our Lord one thousand eight hundred and eighty.
Between The Superintendent General of Indian Affairs of the Dominion of Canada represented for the purposes hereof by James Fleming Graham of the City of Winnipeg in the County of Selkirk Acting Superintendent of Indian Affairs
— Of the First Part
and —
Amos Charles Vaughan of the Town of Selkirk in the County of Lisgar Contractor
— Of the Second Part

The party of the second part for the consideration hereinafter mentioned doth hereby for himself his executors and administrators covenant promise and agree to and with the party of the first part his successors in office and assigns ~~that he~~ the said party of the second part his executors and administrators in the manner following that is to say:
That he the party of the second part his executors and administrators at his own costs and charges will forthwith erect and complete make and execute with all proper and necessary materials workmanship and labor of the best kind in every respect and in the most substantial and workmanlike manner a School House with the appurtenances and all other works matters and things mentioned and specified

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3572, File 135)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

specified in the drawings and specifications hereinafter mentioned to be built on the St. Peters Indian Reserve in the Province of Manitoba for the Dominion Government near the house of the Indian chief of that reserve on a spot to be selected by the party of the First part or his Agent such work and the material therefore to be done and provided by the parties of the second part in accordance with and in manner and description directed by certain drawings and Specifications hereto annexed and signed by the parties hereto at the time of execution hereof and which specifications and ~~the~~ Drawings are hereby agreed to be and are made part of this Contract and are intended to be read and construed as one so that any works exhibited in the Drawings and not mentioned in the Specifications, or mentioned in the Specifications and not exhibited in the Drawings are to be executed the same as if they were mentioned in the specifications and set forth in the Drawings and which works are to be done and completed by or before the Seventh day of October one thousand eight hundred and eighty to the satisfaction of D. P. W. Secretary the Government Architect or an Architect to be appointed by the party of the first part and to be certified by him under his hand forthwith after the completion thereof.

That the party of the second part at his

— over

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3572, File 135)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

own proper costs and charges to provide all manner of material and labor scaffolding, implements. moulds, models and cartage of every description for the due performance of the several works and render all due and sufficient facilities to the Architects for the inspection of the work.

That Should the parties of the first part or his successors at any time during the progress of the said Building require any alterations of. deviations from additions to or omissions in the said Contract, he shall have the right and power to make such change or changes and the same shall in no way injuriously affect or make void the Contract but the difference shall be added to or deducted from the amount of the Contract as the case may be by a fair and reasonable valuation.

That should the contractor at any time during the progress of the said works refuse or neglect to supply a sufficiency of materials or of workmen or cause any unreasonable neglect or suspension of the work or fail or refuse to comply with any of the articles of agreement the parties of the first part or his successors or his or their agent shall have the right and power to enter upon and take possession of the said premises and provide materials and workmen sufficient to finish the said works after two weeks notice in writing or if he or they see fit after such notice to rest the.

— Contract

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3572, File 135)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Contract and the expense of the same shall be deducted from the amount of the Contract.

That in case said J.P.W. Lecourt or other Architect as aforesaid shall be dissatisfied with the conduct of any workman employed by parties of second part his executors and administrators in said works or with any materials used or brought upon said premises for purpose of being used in said works and shall give notice thereof under his hand to said parties of second part his executors and administrators he the said parties of second part his executors or administrators will forthwith discharge such workman from said works and remove said materials.

That should any dispute arise respecting the true construction or meaning of the Drawings and Specifications or respecting the true value of any extra work, or of works omitted, the same shall be decided by the said Architect and his decision shall be final and conclusive.

That no work shall be considered as extra unless a separate estimate in writing for the same shall have been submitted by the Contractor to the Architect and his signature obtained thereto.

That the party of the first part or his successors shall not in any manner be answerable or accountable for any loss or damage that shall happen

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3572, File 135)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

SAFETY ▲ FILM

happen to the said works or any part or parts thereof respectively or for any of the materials or other things used or employed in finishing and completing the same

That should the Contractor fail to finish the work at or before the time agreed upon he shall pay to the said party of the first part the sum of Ten Dollars for each and every day thereafter the said works shall remain unfinished as and for liquidated damages.

That the certificates obtained from time to time from and signed by the said Architect to the effect that he considers the payments properly due will in no degree lessen the final responsibility of the parties of the second part.

That no portion of the works is to be let or sub-let by contract without permission being given in writing by the Architect.

That All Drawings, Detail-drawings Specifications &c are and will remain the property of the parties of the first part to be used and referred to by the several parties during the erection of this building and no other without their consent. The Contractor or Contractors will be held responsible for the due care of all Drawings Details Specifications &c and for their return to the parties of the first part and should any of them be lost or destroyed he or they will be required to pay a fair value for the same.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3572, File 135)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

And the said party of the first part as such Superintendent General of Indian Affairs agrees for himself and his successors in office with the said party of the second part his executors and administrators that in consideration of the covenants and agreements herein contained being strictly performed and kept by the party of the second part said party of second part his executors or administrators will be paid the sum of Four Hundred and Seventy four dollars of lawful money of Canada payable from time to time on the certificate of said architect as the work progresses such payments not to be greater than to the extent of 75 per cent on the work done from time to time. and the balance unpaid on the work to become due and payable within one month after the said architect shall have certified thereto.

In Witness, whereof the parties to these presents have hereunto set their hands and affixed their seals the day and year first above written.

Signed Sealed & Delivered in the presence of

A Crampman.

Dan J Drake
Asst Ind. Supt

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3572, File 135)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No 469.

Manitou House Indian agency,
September 1881.

Ans'd 30/9/81
3 1/4 Ans 1/10/81
Ans 1/33

Sir,

I have the honour to inform you that the Ebb and Flow Lake School house built in 1876, was this summer pulled down as the logs in it were rotten owing to constant high water. The Band purpose building a new school house and have selected a site for the same on a dry ridge and the Chief and Councillors inform me that they have already flatten the logs and erected the walls but in order to complete it they beg the Government will give them a grant of ($50.00) fifty Dollars towards finishing the same, in expectation of this grant they have suspended work and are anxiously awaiting

Jas. H. Graham, Esq.,
Indian Superintendent,
Winnipeg.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3572, File 135)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

awaiting a reply to their request as they hope to have it entirely done before the winter sets in.

I have the honour, to be,

Sir,

Your Most Obedient Servant,

A. McKinnon,

Indian agent.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3572, File 135)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. 3411

135

Office of the

Commissioner of Indian Affairs,

North-West Territories,

Wpg 21 Sept 1881

Sir

Referring to that part of your letter of the 22nd March last to 95 ~~relative~~, wherein you state that the Protestant School House at Cumberland is used both for teaching and holding Divine Services, and that the building is too spacious to be comfortable as a School House in the winter time

I have to request that you will procure and forward to this office an estimate of the amount necessary to make this School House fit for occupation by Pupils during cold weather

W. Kay

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3572, File 135)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

In your reply refer to
No. 9.912
and address
Sup.t General of Indian Affairs

3.4 5-6

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA

Ottawa, 17th Oct. 1881

23/10/81
Wrote McKean
24/10/81

135

Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 3rd Instant, with enclosure, reporting in regard to school accommodation on the Cumberland Reserve, Treaty No. 5; and to inform you that your suggestion that the Indians put up the walls of a school house and the Department give the required assistance towards the completion

Jas. F. Graham, Esq.
Indian Supt.
Winnipeg,
Man

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3572, File 135)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

In your reply refer to
No.
and address
Sup[t] General of Indian Affairs

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA

Ottawa 19

completion of the same, is approved of, provided the cost of completing the building will not exceed $100 [illegible]

I am,

Sir,

Your Obedient Servant.

A. Vankoughnet

Deputy of the Supt. Genl.
of Indian Affairs.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3572, File 135)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. 524.

Manitoba House Indian agency,
January 30th 1882.

14/1/82

135

Sir

In reply to your letter of October 23rd 1880 No. 2,556 I have the honor to state that the school house at Waterhen River Reserve is now completed with the exception of 3 three windows, ceiling and the furniture and also a door handle and lock, which would make a further cost of twenty five Dollars, which the Indians beg the Government to grant them. I enclose the original account of the Hudson's Bay Company at Waterhen River, a copy of which has been forwarded to you through Dr. A. G. Little Manitoba Post.

I have the honor, to be,
Sir,
Your most obedient servant,
A. McKay,
Indian agent,

Jas. D. Graham, Esq,
Indian Superintendent,
Winnipeg.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3572, File 135)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. 538.

135

Manitoba House Indian agency,
2/3/82 February 11th 1882.
Copy sent
Dept 2/3/82
391 N.

Sir,

In reply to your letter of the 18th October last No. 3,507 I have the honour to inform you that Mr. James Ashaw is desirous of taking the contract for completing the school house at Ebb and Flow Lake Reserve, therefore I beg to suggest to pay the amount asked for $50.70 to him. The money is to be expended in completing the building and in providing the door and windows, for sawing the boards for the flooring and rough furniture. The size of the building is 16ft. x 20ft. and walls 10 ft. high.

I have the honour, to be,
Sir,
Your most Obedient Servant,
W. Williamson,
Indian Agent.

Jas. J. Graham, Esq.,
Indian Superintendent,
Winnipeg,
Man.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3572, File 135)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

In your reply refer to
No. 2308
and address
Sup^t General of Indian Affairs

Ans 15/7/82

15th July 82

135

Ottawa 10th July 1882

Sir,

Mr Agent Markinnan in his Annual Report dated 21st September 1881 states, in reference to the Ebb and Flow Lake Reserve, Treaty No 2., that the School House is surrounded by water, and has fallen into a state of complete dis-repair: and that the Band informed him that they would erect a new one if the Government would again give them help -

You will be good enough to furnish this Department with a report in the matter

I am, Sir,

Your obedient Servant.

A. MacKougall

Deputy of the Sup^t Gen^l
of Indian Affairs

James F. Graham Esq
Indian Sup^t
Winnipeg - Manitoba

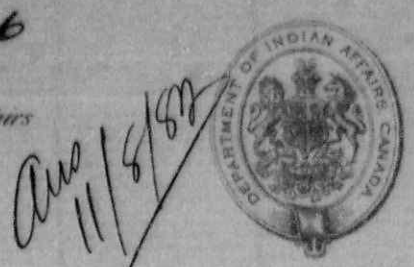
N.W.T.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3572, File 135)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

In your reply refer to
No 32966
and address
Sup.t General of Indian Affairs

Aug 11/8/82



11/8/82

135

Ottawa Augt 7th 1882

Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 21st ultimo, in which you state that you have consulted with Mr. Inspr. McColl relative to the application of the Ebb and Flow Lake Band for a grant of $80 towards the rebuilding of their School house, and that Mr McColl recommends that the same be granted them upon a certified statement being received from Mr Agent Bartleman that the School house in question has been completed, that is to say, properly roofed

James L. Graham Esq.
Indian Supt
Winnipeg
Man

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3572, File 135)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

roofed and floored, and the requisite number of windows and a door, desks and seats put in.

In reply I beg to inform you that Wm McColl's recommendation is approved of, and may be acted upon.

I am,
Sir,
Your Obedt Servant
A. Vankoughnet
Deputy of the Supt Genl
of Indian Affairs.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3572, File 135)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. 632

Manitoba House, Indian Agency
August 17th 1882

Sir

I have the honour to inform you that the Crane River Indians have cut logs for a School-house and promise to have the walls erected this fall, at which time they expect the Government to assist them in completing it

I have the honour to be
Sir
Your most obdt Servant
A. McDonnell
Indian Agent

Jas. F. Graham Esqr
Indian Superintendent
Winnipeg

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3572, File 135)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. 639

Aug 20/91

Manitoba House, Indian Agency
August 14th 1882

2/9/88

135

Sir

I have the honour to inform you that the Lake Manitoba & Duck Bay Bands of Indians, having promised faithfully to haul logs and erect the walls of their respective School-houses, have requested me to apply to you for a grant of $50.00 each, to assist them in building them as they are anxious to finish them before winter.

I have the honour to be
Sir
Your most obdt. Servant

A. McKinnon
Indian Agent

Jas. F. Graham Esqr.
Indian Superintendent
Winnipeg

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3572, File 135)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. 631

Manitoba House, Indian Agency
August 17th 1882

2/9/83 135

Sir

In reply to your letter dated June 28th 1882, No 302 referring to the erection of a School-house on the Lake St. Martin Reserve, I have the honour to state that the Chief and Counsellors and the Band are willing to erect a School-house and promise to haul the logs and have the walls erected this fall, at which time they expect the Government to assist them in completing it.

I have the honour to be
Sir
Your most obdt Servant
A. McKinney,
Indian Agent

Jas: F. Graham Esq.
Indian Superintendent
Winnipeg

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3572, File 135)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

In your reply please refer to
No. 3427
and address
Sup.t General of Indian Affairs

Ent.d 21/9/82

Ottawa 13/10/82

Sept 16th 1882

5081

135

Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of Your letter of the 5th instant, enclosing copy of one from Mr Inspector McColl relative to Schools within Treaty No 5; and to inform you that as the School house, the walls of which the Loon Strait Indians have built, is ready to be covered in, the usual aid granted by the Department in similar cases, may be extended to these Indians; and also to the Indians of Black River and Jack Head River as soon as their portion of the work of erecting school-houses

Jas. F. Graham Esq
Indian Supt
Winnipeg
Man

X Copies

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3572, File 135)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

school-houses has been performed.

I am Sir Wm Colls action with respect to the Teachers is generally approved of.

I am,

Sir,

Your obedient servant

T. Saukonfleet

Deputy of the Supt

Genl of Ind. Affairs

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3572, File 135)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Oct 2nd 82

To the Department of Indian Affairs

Copy Dept 13/11/82 5196

Work done on Jack Head School House

Roof finished, braced & shingled.
Slopes put in. Lumber dressed & floor laid
2 decks 16 ft long each made & set up
One small table for teachers use
Windows & door cut out. Frames
put in Windows put in & door hung
Size of School 16 X 18

There are two reasons why the bill is more than one hundred dollars "Amt. of Contract made with Ind. Agent Mc Kay."

First The Frames & door were 50 per cent higher than they were when I purchased a lot some time before

Second. Having to take lumber & all furnishings some 20 miles from mans steam boat landing & that on an average we were delayed by wind which made the freight much higher than it would have been

Yours respectfully
A. W. Rose

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3572, File 135)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FORM E.

File No. 3,427

11/11/87 A.

5:196

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS,

135 Ottawa, 30th October 1882

Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of Mr Wright's letter dated the 13th Instant with enclosures, stating that the Indian School house at Jack Head, Treaty 5, has been completed; and to inform you that the same has been noted.

I am,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

James F. Graham, Esq. L. Vankoughnet

Ind. Supt.

Winnipeg,

Man.

Deputy of the Superintendent General of Indian Affairs.

3,000-5-'82.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3572, File 135)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. 790.

Manitoba House Indian agency,
31st March 1883.

405
4/5/83
Sir Cerry
Dept 7/5

135

I have the honor to inform you that I have inspected the school-house of Ebb and Flow Lake and I herein enclose a certificate to that effect.

In addition to the furniture requesite for a school house they have purchased a stove & pipes and the Band have complied with the wish of the Department in the re-building and furnishing of the said school house, they beg to apply for the ($50.00) fifty Dollars promised by the Department.

I have the honor to recommend their request to your favourable Con-sideration.

I have the honor, to be,
Sir,
Your most Obedient Servant,
A McKinney
Indian Agent.

Jas. D. Graham, Esqr.
Indian Superintendent,
Winnipeg,
Man.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3572, File 135)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

135

375
25/4/83
Acd 25/4/83
5803

Lisgar, Manitoba,
11th April, 1883.

His Honour —
The Lieut. Governor of the N.W. Territories
Indian Commissioner, &c, &c.,
Ottawa.

My dear Governor Dewdney,

I communicated your decision respecting the school children across the river to William Henry Paince.

He replies by expressing his willingness to continue under the altered circumstances of the case "to take charge of the school on the east side of the river" adding "I shall always do my best endeavour to further the education & morals of the children that may be under my care"

At a meeting of the Indians of the locality of Prince's school last Monday evening William Henry informed the assembly of the decision of your Honour in their favour.

The announcement was welcomed with delight and gratitude

I have since received the following statement from them.

"We the undersigned, a portion of the band of Indians living & residing on the east side of the river in St Peters Reserve whereon the school.... kept by W. H. Prince is located.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3572, File 135)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

"Beg herein to thank you & the Government for granting us a school & teacher on this said locality which will be of the (ut)most importance hereafter & will be very convenient for our children to attend regularly without the danger of crossing over (the river) to go to other schools."

In another despatch they say - "We are happy to see ... the Indian Commissioner sanctioning a school & teacher to be on the east side of the river the importance of this situation will greatly contribute to the safety of our children in attending the school at all times.

"We the residents are therefore preparing to erect a building for school purposes 22 by 25 (ft) which will be sufficiently commodious for the present attendance."

"Signed on behalf of the residents in this school section."

"April 10th 1883
St Peters Reserve"

"John Flett, Sen." "Thos Bear, Junr."
"John Stevenson, Junr."

All this shows that your Honour has acted wisely & well.

The house at present occupied by the school is a borrowed one & of very uncertain tenure, hence no doubt the action above set forth.

I know that in some instances you have generously offered assistance to Indians erecting school houses for their children in the matter of doors, windows &c; could such assistance be afforded to these poor people? I feel quite sure they are ill able to do more than to procure & erect the frame & to perform such manual labour as will be required for its completion.

They will need some lumber, shingles, nails, door & doors & windows. If such help could possibly be granted them you would thereby confer upon the people a most timely & lasting benefit. And also lay me myself under very great additional obligation.

Gratefully & respectfully yours,
Abraham Cowley.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3572, File 135)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3572, File 135)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

5803

Wpg 25 April 83

135

Sir

I have to ack the receipt of your letter of the 11th inst addressed to Mr Chas Drummond relative to the the erection of a School House on the East side of the River in the St Peters Indian Reserve.

In reply I beg to state that I am directed by Mr Drummond to inform you that the sum of ($100.00) will be allowed towards the construction of the School House upon the receipt of Vouchers in triplicate for the same.

I am

Rock Deacon Crowley

Regr

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3572, File 135)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

In your reply refer to
No. 5952
and address
Sup.t General of Indian Affairs

653

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA

Ottawa, 28th May 1883

Mr. Secretary
1st/6/83
No. 5983.
Sykes

135

INDIAN COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE W.T. JUN 1 1883

a/11/6/83

Sir,

I have the honor to draw your attention to that part of the Inspector Mr. Coll's last Annual Report, wherein he states, with reference to the Moose Lake Band, that "the Chief "asked that the Revd. John R. Settee, "the Episcopal Missionary there, be "appointed School Teacher, and "that he lend his own house "until a suitable building could "be erected, the timber for which "having been already cut in the "woods."

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your obt Servant
L. Vankoughnet
Deputy of the Supt. Genl.
of Indian Affairs.

Hon. E. Dewdney.
Ind Comms for Man.
& the N. W. T.
Winnipeg Man.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3572, File 135)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

KODAK SA

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3572, File 135)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

6630

Extract

From Mr. Inspector McColls

Annual Report dated 28th

November last.

These bands are desirous of having a school established at the boundary between the reserves, but they are not willing to erect a building for that purpose unless they are paid for it. They think the teacher might put up the school house himself, if the Government refuse to do so. They repeat the old story of their having understood that school houses as well as teachers were to be furnished them according to the conditions of treaty. The chiefs said that the Indians on Rainy River were afraid of mission schools, and therefore they do not want any religion taught their children. They asked if the timber for the school house was to be taken from the reserve, and who was to provide the fuel for the school. They are afraid that the teacher will take up his residence on their reserve and use their lands for a garden to raise potatoes.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3572, File 135)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

In your reply refer to
No. 5951
and address
Supt. General of Indian Affairs

668

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA

INDIAN COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE W.T. JUN 4 1883

43

586
15/6/83

Ottawa 30th May - 1883

135

a/14/6/83

Sir,

Re Pas Band.

I have the honor to call your attention to that part of Mr Inspector McColl's last annual Report where he states that " a school is also wanted at Birch River, as the portion of the Band living there require it."

I have the honor to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant.

A. Sanderson

Deputy of the Supt General of Indian affairs.

The Honble. E. Dewdney.

Indian Comr for Man and N.W.T.

Winnipeg.

Man.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3572, File 135)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

5944

Extract
from Mr. Inspr McColl's Annual Report
dated 28th Novr 1882

Crane River Indians.

The timber is cut and hewn for a school-house and a portion of it drawn to the site, but they have nothing but a blunt chisel as a substitute for a grooving pick, a couple of augers, a hand saw and an old broken pit saw, all purchased by themselves for its construction. They have neither a cross-cut saw, nor a grindstone, nor large hatchets, nor broad axe for hewing nor scythe stones, being obliged to use files and pebbles for sharpening their implements. They say if suitable instruments are supplied them that they will finish the school-house without any further assistance, as they are very anxious that their children will be educated, and not grow up as foolish and ignorant as themselves. They now have a house for each family on the reserve, and have raised about one-half more corn and potatoes than ever before. They kill a large number of bears and moose, so that with little assistance from the Department in tools and implements they will in a few years become self-sustaining.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3572, File 135)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

In your reply refer to
No 5944
and address
Sup^t General of Indian Affairs

670

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA

INDIAN COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE W.T. JUN 8 1883

Ottawa 30th May 1883

a/11/6

54 N
1 N 6 83

Sir,

I enclose herewith an extract from Mr Inspector McColl's last Annual Report relative to the Crane River Indians; and have the honor to request that you will have the tools required supplied them, on the understanding that they will complete their School house without further assistance.

I have the honor to be,
Sir,
Your obedient servant.

A. Vankoughnet
Deputy of the Sup^t General
of Indian Affairs.

The Hon^ble E. Dewdney.
Indian Comr for Man
& N.W.T.
Winnipeg.
Man.

Forts

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3572, File 135)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMORANDUM.

OFFICE OF THE

Indian Commissioner,

North-West Territories.

135

In a letter from the Dep^t dated 15^th Dep^t last. No 3423, they directed M^r Sup^t Graham to instruct M^r Agent Martineau to ~~have the~~ secure some competent person to complete the School House at Crane River as soon as the Indians had erected the walls of the same which they had promised to do last fall, and M^r Martineau was instructed to that effect in a letter from this office dated 22 Dep^t last. but he has not reported to this Office yet. if the building has been completed.

D.R.W

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3572, File 135)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

NWT 17 June 83

5991

135

Sir

I enclose herewith a Clipping from W. Insp. W. Coll's last annual Report relative to the desire of the Manitou Rapids Bands to have a School established at the boundary between their Reserves

I have to request you to inform these Indians that if they will erect the walls of a ~~building~~ School house the Dept will complete it, and you should secure the services of some competent party for the same, i.e. to have it properly roofed, floored and the requisite number of windows, doors and stove put in, the same not to exceed the sum of $100: You should also inform these Indians that according to the conditions of the Treaty the Govt agrees to maintain Schools for instruction, whenever the Indians of the Reserve desired it, but do not agree to build School houses.

× The School to be under the absolute control of the Govt

I am

Sir

Your

Obt Servt

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3572, File 135)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

5983

Qu'Appelle 12 June 83

135

Sir,

Mr Inspr McColl in his last annual Report states that the Chief of the Moose Lake Band asked that the Revd John R Settee, the Episcopal Missionary there, be appointed School Teacher and that he lend his own house for a School house until a suitable building could be erected, the timber for which having been already cut in the woods,

I have to instruct you to request those Indians to have the walls of the School House erected as soon as possible and to make a contract with some competent party to complete the same i.e. to have it properly roofed, floored, and the requisite number of windows doors desks, and stove put in, the same not to exceed the sum of $100. The Indians will be got the Contractor what ever assistance they can.

You will also send to this office a requisition for whatever School material is required for this School.

I Okay

Allen

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3572, File 135)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

In your reply refer to
No. 6885
and address
Sup.t General of Indian Affairs

56 1
14/6/83
Prote Mackay
22/6/83 60 30
Ack Supt
29/6/83 60 31

Ottawa 9th June 1883

135

Sir,

I beg to call your attention to that part of Wm. Agent McKay's last Annual Report where he states that the Indians of Shoal Lake, Treaty No. 6, "have put up the walls "of a school house and "ask the Department for "assistance to finish and "furnish it."

You will please authorize the usual expenditure towards the completion

Jas. F. Graham Esq
Indian Supt
Winnipeg
Man:

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3572, File 135)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

completion of this School house, if it has not already been completed.

I am,
Sir,
Your Obedt Servant
Rob Sinclair
for Deputy of the Supt Genl
of Indian Affairs

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3572, File 135)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

[redacted]34

Acco 29/6/83
25/6/83

135

Clandeboye
23rd June 1883

Sir.

I have the honor to inform you that Wm H Prince's new School House is ready for roofing, putting in windows doors &c. — He states that the Department promised to give one hundred Dollars ($100 00/100) to assist in finishing the same.

The building is built of logs, & is 20 ft square, with 10 ft walls, & is situated about one mile South of the Roman Catholic school on the East side of the Red River.

The people are anxious to get the money so as to have the school in running order by the end of the midsummer Holidays.

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your obedient Servt
A. McKenzie.
Indian Agent

James. F. Graham Esq.
Indian Supt
Winnipeg
Man

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3572, File 135)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

6031

Ind. Aff. Ottawa June, 83

135

Sir,

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 9th inst. No 6885, calling my attention to that part of Mr A. McKay's last Annual Report, where he states that the Indians of Shoal Lake (Indian) "have put up the walls "of a School house and ask the Dept "for assistance to finish & furnish it", and directing me to authorize the usual expenditure towards the completion of this School house,

I beg to state that I have instructed Mr A. McKay to secure the services of a competent party to complete this School house, the same not to exceed the sum of $100.

I have &c

[illegible]

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3572, File 135)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

6050 Wpg 24 June 83

Dr. 135

In reply to your letter of the 23 inst to 234, informing me that the walls of the New Presbyterian House is erected and ready for completion, I have to inform you that you should make arrangements with some competent person for the completion of the same i.e. to have it properly roofed floored with the requisite number of doors & windows desks and stove put in, the same not to exceed the sum of $100.

As soon as the building is completed you will examine it, and if properly done you will attach a certificate to that effect to the a/c and forward the same to this office for payment

I am
Dr. Brooks

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3572, File 135)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

6.0 18

Ottawa 26 June, 83

135

Sir

Referring to previous correspondence relative to the building of new School Houses on the different Reserves within Treaty No 5; I have to inform you that on any Reserve where the Indians have erected the walls of a School house, or are prepared to do so, and there are, being a sufficient number of Children to guarantee an average attendance of 25 pupils you should make arrangements with some competent party to complete the same, i.e. to have it properly roofed floored with the requisite number of doors, windows, desks and stove put in, the same not to exceed the sum of $900.00

You will also make arrangements to have a certificate attached to the same from some reliable person who will examine the building and certify that it has been properly completed. You will report

W Elkington

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3572, File 135)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

to this office. Let me know what arrangements you have made.

John

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3572, File 135)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

In your reply refer to
No. 3.951
and address
Sup.t General of Indian Affairs

2.300

674/4/7/83

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA

Ottawa, 27th June 1883

135

Sir,

In reply to your letter of the 14th Instant, I have the honor to inform you that, on the conditions described therein, the Department will agree to pay $100.00 towards the completion of a School house at Birch River.

I have the honor to be,
Sir,
Your obt Servant,
L. Vankoughnet
Deputy of the Supt. Genl
of Indian Affairs.

Hon. E. Dewdney.
Ind. Comr for Man.
& the N. W. T.
Winnipeg, Man.

Forwd

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3572, File 135)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FORM E.

File [redacted] 1837

Marlineau 19/9/82 on 5101

19/9/82

135

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS,

Ottawa, 13th September 1882

SIR,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter

dated the 7th Inst. September No 5067 Enclosing Copy of a letter from Mr Agt Marlineau relative to the Erection of a School House on Lake St Martin Reserve, and to inform You that the Department will be pleased to learn when the School House is erected & that the assistance usually given will not be withheld in this case.

I am,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

L. Vankoughnet

Deputy of the Superintendent General of Indian Affairs.

James Graham Esqr
Indian Supt
Winnipeg

3,000-5-'82.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3572, File 135)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

In your reply refer to
No. 3,423
and address
Sup.t General of Indian Affairs

[redacted]

Ent. 24/9/82

Martineau
22/9/82

Ottawa 15th Sept. 1882

135

5075

Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 5th Instant, relative to the efforts made by the Crane River Band of Indians towards the erection of a School house; and to inform you that your suggestions, in regard to the proposed instructions to Mr. Agent Martineau, with respect to the completion of the building, are approved of; and when the same is properly finished and a Certificate to that effect produced, then there will be no objection to the usual grant

Jas. J. Graham, Esq.
Indian Supt.
Winnipeg
Man.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3572, File 135)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

grant being made.

I am,

Sir,

Your Obedt Servant.

A. Vankoughnet

Deputy of the Supt Genl

of Indian Affairs

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3572, File 135)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Loon Straits

June 16th 85

Copt McColl Esq. C 135

Dear Sir

In accordance with instructions I have been here to aid in furnishing School Have laid floor. Put in five windows one door, panel & hung the door. Left for thimble at Dog head a stove fifteen lengths of pipe & two elbows.

Found the School far from ready for use. No steps to the door. Windows not cut out on the East no roofing stuff on & 1000 lbs of lime for mixing

File

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3572, File 135)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

more Surface inside than
the old man told me
in the winter
16X16 the Size he gave me
& 18X20 the actual size
of building
I was to have given some
oversight to roof shaking
but as nothing is yet
ready & I had to bid them
in shoving & laying Shingles
cut out windows & bring
all the lumber from Nuxalk
Lake and & other material
from Dog head in Skiffs
& Canoe I have put
to more expense than
the $100 00/100 will cover &
leave the seat to them
which they have pro-

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3572, File 135)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

mind to do as soon as the grass is long enough for cutting.
You will see School no doubt while you are here & for that reason I have done nothing for you.
Had I had any idea of finding School as I did I certainly should not have contracted to finish Same. But I am glad now to do it & being here for that purpose I shall do it as best I can.

Yours respectfully
A W Ross

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3572, File 135)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Respecting Indian Lands

E. McColl Esquire

Inspector of Agencies

&c &c &c

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3572, File 135)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No 8 b

664
30/6/83

Manitoba House Indian Agency
June 22nd 1883

Copy sent Dept 6/9/83 63148

Sir,

135

I have the honour to inform you that on my visit to Waterhen River Reserve last winter I found the schoolhouse still in an unfinished condition for the following reasons. Last summer I made arrangements for the purchase of windows, lock &c necessary to complete the building, but which when procured the Chief neglected to take.

As the Chief wished me to arrange for the completion of the building I did so & arranged with Paul St Malte to complete it as soon as possible, and he promised to have it ready by Treaty time, at which time he

Jas. D. Graham Esq
Indian Superintendent
Winnipeg
Manitoba

expects

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3572, File 135)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

expects to receive the sum of Twenty Dollars ($20.00) being the amount for which he agreed to complete the building.

With the cost of the 3 windows @ $3.00 each = $9.00 Nails, lock, hinges & screws $5.40 making a total of $34.40, which with the $50.00 already received brings it up to the amount of $84.40 being under the amount of $100.00 granted for that purpose.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your most obedient Servant,

A. McPherson,

Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3572, File 135)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3573)

File 136	G	Crooked Lake Agency - Mistikomish's and Ekosh's case pertaining to the transfer of children from schools. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1896 - 1898
File 138		Municipal Government among Indians. (Manitoba Superintendency) 1880 - 1882
File 139		Appointments of school teachers. (Manitoba Superintendency) 1881 - 1883
File 147		Boundaries of Indian Reserves in British Columbia. 1881 - 1882
File 148		Assistant to Indian Agent in paying annuities. (Manitoba Superintendency) 1881
File 149	1	Manitoba House Agency - Indian Fishery Rights. 1881 - 1882
File 149	2	Blood Reserve - Boarding school establishment. 1887 - 1888
File 150		Treaty #5 - Distribution of potatoes and seed grain. 1882 - 1883
File 151	1	Councillors salaries and elections related to Ebb and Flow Bands in Manitoba. 1881 - 1882
File 151	2	Warrants to cover expenditures of Indian Accounts. (Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1881 - 1882
File 152		Mr. Belanger's, Hudsons Bay Co. officer, in charge of Cumberland District, refusal to assist Agent McKay as Justice of the Peace. 1882 - 1883
File 154	1	Agents visiting and inspecting reserves other than at annuity payment time.(Manitoba Superintendency) 1880 - 1882
File 154	2	Treaty #4 - Reports of surveys made by John Nelson. 1882

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3573, File 136 pt. G)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

KODAK SAFETY ▲ FILM +■

No. 136 G

108/23-16

OFFICE OF THE

Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and the North-West Territories.

WINNIPEG, MAN.,

..... 189

AGENCY.

Crooked Lake.

SUBJECT.

Mastikoneshi & Ekoshe Case.

(Special case)

136 G
Black

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3573, File 136 pt. G)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Qu'appelle
Industrial School
March 17
1896

To whom it may concern

I hereby certify that
bearer Mc Pikonneish
has filled a regulars
application to have
his son admitted here
when he shall be of age
and his application has
been granted

J Hugonnard

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3573, File 136 pt. G)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

In your reply refer to

No. .....

Also to the date of this letter.

OFFICE OF THE

Indian Commissioner,

MANITOBA AND NORTH-WEST TERRITORIES.

Regina, ...

Mail Contract
Rook

1210

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3573, File 136 pt. G)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

132
3

3 Dec. 1896.

136

DEC 3- Encd

6317

Sir,

I beg to acknowledge receipt of your letter of the 8th. instant re the son of Mistikomish, and to say that his transfer from the Round Lake School to the Qu'Appelle Industrial School is authorized and the various parties will be notified. However the reports I have make it imperative to have him undergo a thorough medical examination.

Yours truly,

Indian Commissioner.

Principal

Industrial School

Qu'Appelle.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3573, File 136 pt. G)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

File

2 Dec.1898.

136

DEC 2- Ent'd

681/18

Sir,

I beg to acknowledge receipt of your letter of the 29th.ultimo re Mistikomish's son and to say that all things being considered, I think that the transfer of this boy to Qu'Appelle should be allowed, and I have authorized the same. The disease mentioned by you is more objectionable than dangerous; the boy however will have to undergo a careful medical examination as I hear that he is also suffering from lung trouble or some such disease. Kindly notify Rev.Mr.McKay.

Yours truly,

Indian Commissioner.

The

Indian Agent

Crooked Lakes Agency.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3573, File 136 pt. G)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

136 76

Indian Agent's Office,
CROOKED-LAKE AGENCY BROADVIEW, ASSA.

In your reply refer to
No. 681/18
also to date of this letter.

29th Nov 1898

INDIAN COMMISSIONER'S
REC
1898
REGINA ASSA.

Ref.: Letter 11th Nov 1898 No. 76/42

B.

Re Misliktomash
Etosh
and
Kikapaw

Sir,

With reference to your letter as above referring to your predecessor's letter of 11th may last no 122/57 I beg to refer you to my letter in reply thereto of the 14th may 1898 no 336/18, the latter part of which gives a full history of Kapayoosalon (or Misliktomish) and his children at school.

I would also state that I recently saw the Revd Mr McKay the principal of the Round Lake school regarding this boy and he said he would gladly let this boy go owing to his being afflicted with "Enuresis" and as his father has also recently spoken to me about getting this boy to the Qu'appelle school, I would recommend that in this case the transfer be allowed although it is a bad precedent to establish. But as the heads of both schools are in this case agreeable I think it would be better to allow it this time

I have the honour to be
Sir
Your obedient servant
Jno. P. Wright
Indian Agent

The
Indian Comm.
Winnipeg

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3573, File 136 pt. G)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

File

II Nov. 1898.

78/42

NOV 11 Ent'd

Sir,

On the IIth. of May last my predecessor enclosed a letter to you from Mistikomish about his son William who has been attending the Round Lake School and whom he wishes to be transferred to the Qu'Appelle Industrial School. The boy, it appears, has not been transferred, as desired by his father. Write me the facts, so that I may understand fully the position of the case.

Yours truly,

Indian Commissioner.

The

Indian Agent,

Crooked Lake Agency.

ANSWER REQUIRED.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3573, File 136 pt. G)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

76
42

Industrial School
Qu'Appelle
N.W.T.
November 8th 1898.

INDIAN COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE
NOV
11
1898
REGINA ASSA.

No 6317.

Sir.

I beg to refer to my letter No 6226 of 26th of last April re. Mistikomish's son: and to your letter No 76/42 of 12th of May, saying that if the statement of Mistikomish was found correct the boy would be sent to this school.

Mistikomish is here now and requests the immediate transfer of his son from the Round Lake Boarding school to this one; saying that the statements in letter No 6226 are correct.

On my part I can testify to the agreement between Mistikomish and myself when he signed the formal applications of admission for his son to this school, on the 17th of March 1896, and received from myself in writing the agreement that his son might stay at home till better fitted for school.

At the time Mistikomish sent his son to the Round Lake School it was expected that education would

The Indian Commissioner
Winnipeg
Manitoba

he

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3573, File 136 pt. G)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

be made compulsory among the indians —

Mistikomish claims that he was threatened by an indian — claiming to advise the indians in the name of the Agent — that his children would be taken to a school by the police, and that this caused him to send the boy, as well as his girl, next day, to the Round Lake Boarding School — his girl being at that time a pupil of this school at home on sick leave —

The fact of his immediately sending both children to the Round Lake School in order to avoid having them taken he knew not where by the police, is proof that dread of loosing them alone made him place them in that school; which he did for the time being as he could not then bring them here, and as he anticipated no difficulty in getting them transferred to this school.

The detention of this boy in the Round Lake School is against the expres wishes of the parents and contrary to the regulations of the Department — if Mistikomish's statements are true — as an application for admission to this school as prescribed by the Department was formally signed by the parents

and

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3573, File 136 pt. G)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

and fyled here, and the circumstance of the boy being found rather young and childish, after a few days stay here, alone accounts for his having been permitted to go home: the paper I gave Mistikomish as per letter 6226 stating that fact—

Heretofore parents have been permitted to take children from the Round Lake Boarding School and place them in Industrial Schools, and as Mistikomish has done this himself he expected to do so again: the fact that he signed no application for the admission of his son, or other agreement regarding him, with the Round Lake School, while he signed one here, is sufficient proof that his intention has been, as it is yet, to place his son here, where the rest of his children have been educated; and as he wishes them brought up in the same denomination.

The facts stated in letter 6226, written by Mr Swarder through an interpreter while I was in France, are correct and I attach here to two statements made by Mistikomish now.

It seems that there is no doubt as to the real intention of the indian and that the placing of his son at the Round Lake school was done under misconception and

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3573, File 136 pt. G)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

and what he considered official pressure, and I would beg of you to look into the matter and decide if the wishes of the parents and their liberty of choice of the school and denomination in which the child shall be brought up are to be disregarded.

I have the honor to be,
Sir,
Your obedient servant
J. Hugonard
Principal

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3573, File 136 pt. G)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

6317

LeBret P.O.
Assa N.W.T.
November 8th 1898

We, the undersigned, hereby apply to have our son transferred from the Round Lake Boarding School to the Qu'Appelle Industrial School as per application and agreement with the Principal of the Qu'Appelle Industrial School.

We hereby state that our son was only placed temporary in the Round Lake Boarding school, and without our signing any agreement and that we placed our son and daughter ~~and~~ in that school only to avoid having them taken by force to a school far away, as was threatened by Yellow Calf —

Mistikomish hei + mark

Nipakapawit her + mark

Witness to Signatures
and to the father and mother
understanding the above
E. D. Swyder

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3573, File 136 pt. G)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

6317

We, the undersigned, hereby testify that Yellow Calf stated that it was in the name of the Agent that he was threatening the Indians with police interference if the children were not sent to School: and that he stated that the Qu'Appelle School was no good — that the only good schools were Round Lake Elkhorn or Regina: and that Nikons and other indians can be witness to this our statement: And that Yellow Calf has received favours from the agent in provisions and otherwise; indicating that his conduct was approved of.

Witness to Signatures and as to the testators understanding above

E. A. Swrooder

Mistikomish his + mark
father of the boy

Nipakapawit her + mark
mother of the boy

LeBret PO Nov 8th 1898

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3573, File 136 pt. G)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

122

Yellow Calf Reserve

20 May 1898

INDIAN COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE
MAY
26
1898
REGINA ASSA.

To Mr. Forget

Dear Sir,

I received your letter. Thank you. I do not know what you wrote to our agent. Having received your letter, he informed that I would not be able to take away my son William from Mr. Mackay's school before he gets 18 years old. When he will be 14 years old,

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3573, File 136 pt. G)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

then upon authorize me
to place my child at
Qu'appelle. If after few
years, you allow me
to place my child at
Qu'appelle, why not
now? you said here
that we Indians have
to make our choice. I
made it even few years
ago as you stated it
sit by the paper signed
by Rev. Father Hugonard
and then, according
to our agent, you
refuse to grant me
this right. Please
give me yours own
decision, not through
the agent. He is not
impartial
concerning school matter

He wishes to favor
protestant school more
than our catholic school.
So addres myself, please,
your own decision.
my children are
catholic, all of them
have been always at
Qu'appelle school and
I want William who
is now at Mckay's
school to go at
Qu'appelle soon
Hoping, sir,
that you will grant
me this favor
I remain
your faithful servant
Mishtà Kouish.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3573, File 136 pt. G)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

122

Yellow Calf Reserve
20 May 1898

INDIAN COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE
MAY 25 1898
REGINA ASSA.

Dear Sir,

I received your letter concerning my daughter Minoteesi who has been at Round Lake school for few months. What did you write to our agent agent about her, I do not know. I wish to settle that with you alone, for I think that our agent is not impartial

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3573, File 136 pt. G)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

concerning this school
question. He informed
me, after having
received your letter,
that according to your
decision I will not
able to take away
my daughter from
Mr. Kay's school only
after three years,
when she will be
14 years old. If I
can place her at
Qu'Appelle school after
three years, why then
could I not place
her now in Qu'Appelle
school? What could
be done after three
years for her could be
done now? All
my children, my

relations are Roman
Catholic. Why should
my daughter wind[illegible]
not join at once the
others according to my
will. This is my one
right and I want to
be allowed to have
my daughter at once
at Qu'Appelle school

Please, answer to me
and give to myself your
own decision about this
matter

Yours truly

E Kash

To Mr. Forget Ind. Com.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3573, File 136 pt. G)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

122/5

Indian Agent's Office,

CROOKED-LAKE AGENCY Broadview

In your reply refer to
No. 345/18
also to date of this letter.

MAY 18 1898 189

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAY 20 1898
REGINA ASSA.

Ref.: Letter 14th May 1898 No. 336/18

Sir,

With reference to my letter as above I beg to give you a copy of a letter recd from Mr agent Nash

Muscowpetung agency

17th May 1898

Sir Copy

"In reply to your letter I would say Chief
"Muscowpetung states it is not his fault that
"his daughter and her family are here,
"that Acrose took another wife and turned
"his old wife and family adrift, the woman
"3 of the children are sick and the girl mentioned
"in your letter is attending to them & without her
"assistance the old man says he does not
"know how they could get along. I would
"suggest that "Acrose" be interviewed on the
"subject as I give you Muscowpetungs
"statement of the case."

As mentioned in my letter above quoted that "Acrose" had discarded his first wife to take a new one, this now stated by the Chief Muscowpetung that he has also turned away the family by this wife which includes

The
Indian Commissioner
Winnipeg

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3573, File 136 pt. G)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

includes the future question

By the report, now sent by this mail, of your meeting here with the Indians which has been compiled from the notes taken by me Dowett, you will find on page 30 that the note handed you by "Yellow Calf" was signed by him and "Acoose" wherein they asked you for the privilege of sending their children to the Round Lake school, from which may be deduced that "Acoose" had apparently at that late date, no intention of taking his child from that School to place her at Qu'appelle.

With reference to "Kaypayoosatons" statement on his letter to you that he has four children at the Qu'appelle School, I would state that he has placed four at that school but three of them are dead and the only child he has there is the one he tried to place in the Round Lake school last summer without leave and who was therefore returned to the Qu'appelle school

I have the honour to be
Sir
Your obedient servant

Jno. A. Wright
Indian agent.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3573, File 136 pt. G)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

12 2 / 57

Indian Agent's Office,

CROOKED LAKE AGENCY Broadview

In your reply refer to
No. 336/18
also to date of this letter.

MAY 14 1898 189

MAY 16 1898 REGINA ASSA. INDIAN AFFAIRS OFFICE

Ref.: Letter 11th May 1898 No. 122/57

Sir,

I have the honour to acknowledge receipt of your letter, with enclosures, relative to "acoose" and "mistikoniash" or "Kappayoo sator", both members of yellow Calf's party. Sakimay's Reserve.

With regard to "acoose" I would state that he placed his daughter Jessie (No 059) in the Round Lake Boarding School on the 1st october 1897 and at that time was working hard both on his own and the other Reserves to get pupils for that school.

He thoroughly understood when he placed her there that she would have to remain, in fact he would not listen to her going to any of the Industrial Schools.

This man is a pagan and his legal Indian wife, who is a daughter of chief Muscowpetung, is also a pagan, and is now getting old and sickly

The
Indian Commissioner
Winnipeg

He

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3573, File 136 pt. G)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

He has recently taken a young woman Fanny Banap No 111 of Kah Kewistahaw's Band as his second wife and she belongs to the R. C. Religion.

I understand that the Rev Father Lampeau married them this Spring. This is the wife he mentions in his letter as being a R.C. but she is not the mother of the girl in question.

Acoose has merely turned R.C. so as to get this second wife whom of course I cannot recognize as his wife or pay her annuity as such, as his legal wife is the first one and the mother of his family.

Acoose states in his letter that you told them, when you were here, that the children placed at our mission school would be taken away from there and placed in Protestant Schools. What I understood you to say was that Pagan parents could send their children to the Round Lake Boarding School until they were 14 years of age, when they could then be sent to some Industrial School which School the parents could choose themselves, but that parents of the R.C. religion who did not wish their children to attend a protestant school would have to send them to the Qu'appelle school from the fact as there were no R.C. boarding schools near here.

It.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3573, File 136 pt. G)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

It is not on account of any religious scruples that Acose has, that he wishes to have this girl transferred to the Qu'appelle School as he is a pagan but it is from a mere whim on account of taking this second wife and because Mr McKay will not give him everything he wants.

Acoose went to the Round Lake School about the 10th April last and got Mr McKay to let his girl go home for a few days to see her mother who was sick and as the mother's father Chief Muscowpetung was visiting there he took the mother and this girl with some of the other children back with him to Muscowpetung Reserve on the 17th ult.

I hear from Mr Crowder that they did not attempt to put the girl in the Qu'appelle School.

I have written to Mr Grant Lash to request the Chief to send this girl back or I would send the Police for her.

She has not yet come back and I would strongly recommend that the girl be kept in the Round Lake School until she is 14 years of age and then be sent to whatever Industrial School the parents wish.

If this transfer is allowed now it will lead to endless confusion as others will then try the same thing for a mere whim.

The

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3573, File 136 pt. G)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

The feeling and strife between the different religious denominations here is very great, each one striving to outdo the other, one denomination will have a pagan Indian on their side, and in a month time the other will have him on their side of the fence. They each ought to have more forbearance and not strive to alter existing arrangements by getting children from school who are already there and settled, as it keeps the Indians in a state of ferment. I am satisfied that Agent would deny a great part of what he seems to say in his letter to you if it was explained to him properly.

Regarding Kaypayoosalon's letter he is the man referred to in my letter to you of the 6th December No 1143 and to which you replied by letter dated 15th December 1897 No 76/42.

He placed his son William in the Round Lake School on the 14th Dec last after he knew that his daughter would have to go back to the Qu'appelle school where she belonged. At the time and before he put the boy in the Round Lake School I asked him why he did not send the boy to the Qu'appelle School to be near his sister, he said he did not want the boy at that school but at McKay's where he could see him often. I informed him that if he put

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3573, File 136 pt. G)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

put him there he would have to stay

He states in his letter that he promised the boy & the Rev Father Hugonard two years ago when the boy was too young to attend school, but I do not see that should disturb the present arrangement as the boy was never admitted or placed on the school roll. It is easy enough to get such a promise from an Indian for a few pounds of tea or such like.

I had this boy taken back to the Round Lake School on the 11th instant by the Police.

In my opinion the principal trouble is that each religious body is toying to get children from each other.

I have not yet delivered the letters you enclosed for these two Indians and will not do so until I hear from you again as this explanation may change whatever you may have written to them

I have the honour to be
Sir
your obedient servant
Jno. P. Wright
Indian agent

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3573, File 136 pt. G)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Crooked Lake agency [illegible]
via Broadview, Assa.

To Inv. Forget Indian Commis....

COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE
10
1898
REGINA ASSA.

Sir,

Last spring about seven months ago, I placed at Rev. McKays school, my daughter, named Minnie Jessie, 11 years old. On that time, our agent Rev. Wright spoke to all the Indians of Crooked Lake reserves concerning school. He wanted us, according to the Indian law, to send all our children to government school. If some would refuse. they would be forced to do so. . . . Then. as I am one of the head musicians all my friends of yellow calf reserve to obey the govern-

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3573, File 136 pt. G)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

2 ment. I placed my daughter at once at Round Lake school - thinking to send her to Qu'appelle Industrial school after few months - My intention was to have my daughter at Mr - Mckays school - just to be trained to schoolings - I did not at all intend to place my daughter at Round Lake for always - or for her to be taken away from Mr - Mckays school - and to be placed in protestants school - I could not even think so - See - My father and mother yet livings are R - Catholic - my son yet at Qu'appelle school is Catholic - my wife is Roman catholic - I am myself a Catholic - as I have been married lately in the Catholic church by Rev - Father Campeau - and promised sincerely to become a Roman Catholic - then I never intended to give my children other Religion, then the Roman Catholic Religion - Now a month ago I took

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3573, File 136 pt. G)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

my daughter away from Round Lake school with the intention to send her to Qu'appelle Industrial school the Agent Mr. Wright told me lately that this could not be done - Have I known that, never my child would have went to Round Lake School - When our Agent Mr. Wright spoke to us concernings government schools he did not tell us, as you did lately, that the children placed at Mr. Brokays school - would have to be taken away from there - and be placed in protestant schools - few years afterwards - He did not also tell us that we would not be able to take our children from Round Lake - to place afterwards to some bigger Industrial - according to our wishes - or according to the Religion which we practise - So it has been always my will to have all

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3573, File 136 pt. G)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

my children educated in Roman
Catholic school - and I wish all of
them to belongs to the same one
religion - that is to be all Roman
Catholic -

I cannot leave my daughter any long-
ger at Round Lake school - my
daughter herself refuse to go back
and I do not like to see the boys
and the girls playing - going here
and there together - as I have seen
them - often - -
to - Sir - I wish you give me
answer as soon as possible
and allow me to send my
daughter Minnesse at En'ap -
pelle school -
I do not wish to send her again
to Round Lake School -
Plase - address - Ekosh -
Yellow Calf Reserve -
Crooked Lake agency
I have the honour to be, Sir -
yours truly
Ekosh -

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3573, File 136 pt. G)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Crooked Lake Agency 7 May 1898

To Hon. Forget Indian Commis...

COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE
MAY
10
1898
REGINA ASSA.

Sir,

I am a brother of Etesh who wrote to you about his daughter - My case is about the same as my brother Etesh. Before new year - this last january, I placed my young boy, named Williams, 6 years old - at Round Lake - with the intention to take him away this springs - and to place him at Qu'appelle school where I have already sent four of my children. Four of my children are Roman Cath..... and as my brother Etesh wrote you - I do not wish my children to go to different school

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3573, File 136 pt. G)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Yours to preserve different religions -

Four years ago - I promised to Revd Father Thorgunnard to send to his school - my young boy. William - I did not wish to be troubled about with my children - so, as you will understand it - I made with this arrangement concerning my son William - My son is admitted at Qu'Appelle two years ago - and now Mr Wright told me that I cannot take him away from his - his boy school - I also took away my boys - from Round Lake school, and with your kind permission I will soon drive him to Qu'Appelle -

My boy is now at home -

Please address -

Mistikomish

Yellow Calf Reserve
Crooked Lake -

Yours Truly

Ind Commissioner

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3573, File 136 pt. G)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

file 76/42

INDIAN COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE
APR
27
1898
REGINA ASSA.

Industrial School
Qu'Appelle

April 26th 1898.

No 6226.

Sir,

I have the honor to inform you that MistiKomish, an Indian of Crooked Lake Agency, is here; having brought his son who he wishes to have transferred from the Boarding School at Round Lake to this school: giving the following reasons:—

see file 12/5

1. — That he brought the boy here in March 1896 and signed a formal application for his admission then intending to leave him but the boy being lonely and so young — 6 years — it was considered better for him to remain at home for another year: and he received a paper from Rev J Hugonard stating the fact of his having filed an application — a copy of which paper is attached —

2. — He was told the police were coming to take the children on the reserve to Regina, and having mislaid the above paper was afraid his boy would be taken, so to

The Indian Commissioner
Winnipeg
Manitoba

avoid

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3573, File 136 pt. G)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

avoid this his wife placed the boy in the Round Lake School, anticipating no difficulty to get him to bring to this School as he had previously had none in obtaining his girl Our Pupil No. 202, Alexandrina Komish; who was at home on sick leave from here for over two years - having sore eyes, and who while at home attended the Round Lake School for nearly a year, learning housework and English though not attending class.

3. That he did not sign any admission sheet or application form, nor to his knowledge was the child medically examined for admission; but when he went for the boy lately he was refused him and now the Agent says he must take him back to the Round Lake School -

4 — That all his other children -four- have been at this school and he wishes this boy to be there too.

I have advised Mistikomish to take his boy back to the Round Lake School and get the transfer made properly, he does not seem inclined to do this and is taking

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3573, File 136 pt. G)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

taking the boy to Piapots Reserve where he has Relations

Mistikomish has signed a new application, and took his son to Dr. Seymour's for examination. I enclose the application and the Doctor's Health Certificate.

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your obedient Servant
J Hugonnard
Principal

per E.D.S.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3573, File 136 pt. G)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

taking the boy to Piapots Reserve where he has Relations

Mistikomish has signed a new application, and took his son to Dr Seymour's for examination. I enclose the application and the Doctors Health Certificate.

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your obedient Servant
J Hufford
Principal

per E.D.S.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3573, File 136 pt. G)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy

Lac Appelle
Industrial School
March 17th 1896

To whom it may concern —

I hereby testify that bearer Mistikomish has filed a regular application to have his son admitted here when he will be of age and his application has been granted

(Signed) J Lugonnard

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3573, File 136 pt. G)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. 82 31

OFFICE OF THE

Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and the Northwest Territories.

WINNIPEG, MAN.,

.....190

AGENCY.

The Pas.

SUBJECT.

Reserves.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3573, File 136 pt. G)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

136

G.

Crooked Lake Agency

Mastikoneshs
Ekosho's Case

Special

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3573, File 136 pt. G)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3573)

File 136	G	Crooked Lake Agency - Mistikomish's and Ekosh's case pertaining to the transfer of children from schools. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1896 - 1898
File 138		Municipal Government among Indians. (Manitoba Superintendency) 1880 - 1882
File 139		Appointments of school teachers. (Manitoba Superintendency) 1881 - 1883
File 147		Boundaries of Indian Reserves in British Columbia. 1881 - 1882
File 148		Assistant to Indian Agent in paying annuities. (Manitoba Superintendency) 1881
File 149	1	Manitoba House Agency - Indian Fishery Rights. 1881 - 1882
File 149	2	Blood Reserve - Boarding school establishment. 1887 - 1888
File 150		Treaty #5 - Distribution of potatoes and seed grain. 1882 - 1883
File 151	1	Councillors salaries and elections related to Ebb and Flow Bands in Manitoba. 1881 - 1882
File 151	2	Warrants to cover expenditures of Indian Accounts. (Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1881 - 1882
File 152		Mr. Belanger's, Hudsons Bay Co. officer, in charge of Cumberland District, refusal to assist Agent McKay as Justice of the Peace. 1882 - 1883
File 154	1	Agents visiting and inspecting reserves other than at annuity payment time.(Manitoba Superintendency) 1880 - 1882
File 154	2	Treaty #4 - Reports of surveys made by John Nelson. 1882

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

E.M.O.

ACTION.

138 2171/3

MANITOBA SUPERINTENDENCY,

INDIAN OFFICE.

1871

Municipal Government
among Indians

138
Black

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3573, File 138)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

307/80

C. 136

Circular

Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa July 20th 1880

Sir

In a view to the further advancement of the Indians of the Dominion in intelligence and civilization, it is contemplated to establish, as far as practicable, with their consent a system of Municipal Government for the Bands sufficiently advanced to justify the conclusion that the same would probably be attended with success.

The idea is to constitute in each Reserve an elective Council for the management of the local affairs of the Band owning the same. Said Council to consist of representatives from the various sections of the Reserve, presided over by One holding a position similar to that of a Reeve or mayor of a White Municipality who would be elected by the whole community.

The Department will be glad to learn from you what at Band of Indians within your Superintendency are in your opinion fit to assume intelligently the responsibilities involved in such a system, as well as your views generally in respect thereto, the probability of its being attended with success if established &c. &c. &c.

I am,
Sir
Your obedient Servant

A. Vankoughnet
Deputy of the Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs

To James F. Graham Esq
Acting Indian Superintendent
Winnipeg
Man

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3573, File 138)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

~~B~~

138

Manitoba Superintendancy
Winnipeg 10th January 1881

1

2688

Sir I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your Circular Letter of the 20th July last, informing me that, with a view to the further advancement of the Indians of the Dominion in intelligence and Civilization, it is contemplated to establish, as far as practicable, with their consent, a "System of Municipal Government for the Bands sufficiently advanced to justify the conclusion that the same would probably be attended with success. That the idea is to constitute in Each Reserve an Elective Council for the management of the Local affairs

Minister

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3573, File 138)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

of the Band owning the
Same, said Council to consist
of representatives from the various
Sections of the Reserve, presided
over by one holding a position
similar to that of a Reeve
or Mayor of a White Municipality
who would be Elected by the
whole Community. And that
the Department would be glad to learn from
me what Bands of Indians
within this superintendancy
are in my opinion fit to
assume intelligently the
responsibilities involved in such
a System; as well as briefly my
views generally in respect thereto, the
~~I beg most respectfully~~
Probability of its being attended
with success if Established &c. &c. &c.

In reply to Your Enquiries
I beg to State for Your information
that in my opinion the St Peters
and Fort Alexander Band of Indians
Treaty No 1. the Fairford Band
Treaty No 2 and the Fisher River
Indians Treaty No 5 are sufficiently
advanced in intelligence and

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3573, File 138)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

and Civilization to justify the Experiment indicated of the other Bands of Treaty 1 and 2 and I do not think they are ~~yet prepared~~ sufficiently advanced in Civilization and settling on their Reserves to try the Experiment at present of the other Bands of Treaty No 5. I am unable to give any opinion. I have never had the opportunity of Visiting them. The Agent Mr Kay reports that the Indians of ~~Treaty~~ that Treaty live almost entirely by hunting and fishing.

The Indians of Treaty No 3 also live by the chase very few of them remain on their Reserves except in the Spring while ~~planting~~ and sowing their Gardens.

Under Existing Treaty Stipulations there is one Chief and Councellors ~~Recognized~~ for each Band of Indians. and if as contemplated,

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3573, File 138)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Contemplated, the system of
Municipal Government be
Established among those
Bands who are sufficiently
advanced in intelligence and
civilization to justify the
Department other difficulties
may arise, in the event
of other than the present Chief
and Councillors of the Band
being Elected Reeve and
Councillors for the Municipality
I fear they will not work
harmoniously jealousies will
be felt and doubtless much
discord among the Bands.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3573, File 138)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

In your reply refer to
22.155.
and address
Dep^t General of Indian Affairs

2/5/81
Ans. Immediate
12 Oct. 1881
34195

Ottawa 26th April 1881.

138

Sir,

Referring to your report on the proposed establishment of a Municipal system for the Government of Indian Bands, I have to request that you will instruct the Agents for the St Peters, Fort Alexander, Fairford and Fisher River Bands to explain the same fully to the Indians under their charge, upon the first favorable opportunity, and to strongly urge upon them the advisability of the system proposed being adopted as regards themselves, and endeavor to obtain their consent thereto. I am, Sir,

Your Obed^t Servant

A. Vankoughnet

Deputy of the Sup^t Gen^l of I.A.

Jas: F. Graham, Esq.
Indian Supt.
Winnipeg
Man:

Mr Com. Dewdney
to see & report
if practicable

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3573, File 138)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

6. The construction and repair of school houses, council houses, and other buildings for the use of the Indians on the Reserve;

7. The construction, maintenance and improvement of roads and bridges, and the contributions in money or labour, and other duties of residents on the Reserve in respect thereof; and the appointment of road masters and fence viewers, and their powers and duties;

8. The construction and maintenance of water courses, ditches and fences, and the obligations of vicinage; and the destruction and repression of noxious weeds;

9. The removal and punishment of persons trespassing upon the Reserve, or frequenting it for improper purposes;

10. The appointment of a Treasurer, to and by whom all moneys raised or to be expended for the purposes of the Band, shall be received, collected, disbursed and accounted for to the Council.

11. The raising of money for any or all of the purposes for which the Council is empowered to make by-laws as aforesaid, by assessment and taxation on the lands of Indians enfranchised, or in possession of lands by location ticket in the Reserve, the valuation for assessment being made yearly in such manner and at such times as shall be appointed by the by-law in that behalf, and being subject to revision and correction by the agent for the Reserve of the Superintendent-General, and in force only after it has been submitted to him and corrected if and as he may think justice requires, and approved by him; the tax shall be imposed for the year in which the by-law is made, and shall not exceed on the assessed value of the land on which it is to be paid; and if such tax be not paid at the time prescribed by the by-law the amount thereof, with the addition of per cent thereon, may be paid by the Superintendent-General to the Treasurer out of the share of the Indian in default in any moneys of the Band; or if such share be insufficient to pay the same, the defaulter shall be subject to a fine equal to the deficiency for infraction of the by-law imposing the tax, by such default;

12. The appropriation and payment to the Treasurer by the Superintendent-General of so much of the moneys of the Band as may be required for defraying expenses necessary for carrying out the by-laws made by the Council, including those incurred for assistance absolutely necessary for enabling the Council or the agent to perform the duties assigned to them by this Act;

13. The imposition of punishment by fine or penalty, or by imprisonment, or both, for infraction of or disobedience to any by-law, rule or regulation made under this Act; the fine or penalty in no case (except only for non-payment of taxes) to exceed *thirty dollars*, and the imprisonment in no case to exceed thirty days; the proceedings for the imposition of such punishment to be taken in the usual summary way before a Justice of the Peace, following the procedure under the Acts respecting the duties of Justices of the Peace out of sessions in relation to summary convictions and orders; and the amount of any such fine shall be paid over to the Treasurer of the Band to which the Indian incurring it belongs, for the use of such Band.

14. The amendment, repeal or re-enactment of any such by-law, by a subsequent by-law made and appproved as herein before provided.

10. A copy of any by-law, rule or regulation under this Act and approved by the Superintendent-General, purporting to be certified by his agent for the Band to which it relates, to be a true copy thereof, shall be evidence of such by-law, rule or regulation, and of such approval, and this without proof of the signature of such agent, unless such signature be formally disputed; and no such by-law, rule or regulation shall be invalidated by any defect of form, provided it be substantially consistent with the provisions and spirit of this Act.

11. The provisions of the Indian Act, 1880, and the Act of 1881 amending it, shall continue to apply to any Band to which this Act has been declared to apply, in so far, but in so far only, as they are not inconsistent with this Act: Provided always, that if it shall thereafter appear to the Governor in Council that this Act cannot be worked satisfactorily by any Band to which it has been declared to apply, he may by Order in Council declare that after a day named therein it shall no longer apply to such Band, and such Band shall thereafter be subject to the provisions of the said Indian Act, 1880, as amended by any subsequent Act, except that by-laws, rules and regulations theretofore made under this Act and not inconsistent with the 74th section of the Indian Act, 1880, shall continue in force under that Act, unless and until they are repealed by order of the Governor in Council.

BILL.

An Act for conferring certain privileges on the more advanced bands of Treaty Indians, with the view of training them for the exercise of municipal powers.

WHEREAS it is expedient to provide means by which Treaty Indians on Reserves in divers parts of the Dominion, may be trained for the future exercise of municipal privileges and powers: Therefore Her Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate and House of Commons, enacts as follows:—

1. This Act shall be known and may be cited as "The Indian Advancement Act, 1882," and shall apply to all the Provinces and the North-West Territories, including the District of Keewatin, unless and in so far only as it is therein otherwise provided.

2. The terms used in this Act shall have the same meaning respectively as the like terms have in *The Indian Act*, 1880; but the term "Reserve" includes two or more Reserves and the term "Band" includes two or more Bands, united for the purposes of this Act by the Order in Council applying it.

3. Whenever any Band or Bands of Indians shall be declared by Order in Council to be considered fit to have this Act applied to them, it shall so apply from the time to be appointed in such Order, which shall not be earlier than the first of January, one thousand eight hundred and eighty-three.

4. Any Reserve to which the Act is to apply shall by the Order applying it be divided into *six* sections, having on each a number of male Indians of full age, equal as nearly as may be found convenient to one-sixth of the male Indians of full age resident on the Reserve; each section shall be distinguished by a number from one to *six*; the Reserve shall be designated in the Order as "*The* *Indian Reserve*," inserting such name as may be thought proper, and the sections by the numbers assigned to them respectively.

5. On a day and at a place and between hours to be designated in such Order, the male Indians of full age, resident on the Reserve (hereinafter termed electors) shall meet for the purpose of electing a chief member and five other members of the Council of the Reserve; one member to represent each section thereof shall be elected by the electors resident in such section, the Indian having the votes of the greatest number of electors for each section shall be the councillor therefor, and the councillor having the greatest number of votes shall be the chief councillor, subject to the provision hereinafter made in case of ties by an equal number of votes for two or more. The agent of the Superintendent General for the Reserve shall preside at the election (or in his absence some person appointed by him as his deputy, with the consent of the Superintendent-General or his deputy) and shall take and record the votes of the electors, and shall have full power to admit or reject the claim of any Indian to be an elector, and to determine who are the councillors for the several sections, and who is the chief councillor, and shall report the same to the Superintendent-General.

6. The councillors, including the chief, shall remain in office until others are elected in their stead, and an election for that purpose shall be held in like manner at the same place and between the like hours, on the like day in each succeeding year, if it be not a Sunday or holiday, in which case it shall be held on the next day after which shall not be so. In case of the failure of any election on the day appointed for it, the Superintendent-General shall appoint another day on which it shall be held.

7. In case of a vacancy in the Council by death or inability to act of any councillor, more than months before the time for the next election, an election shall be held by the agent or his deputy, after such notice to the electors concerned, as the Superintendent-General may direct, to fill such vacancy and at which only the electors of the section represented by the councillor to be replaced shall vote; and to such election the provisions respecting other elections shall apply, so far as they are applicable, but if the councillor to be replaced was the chief, the councillor elected to replace him shall be chief: provided always that during such vacancy the remaining councillors shall constitute the council and may in case of vacancy of the office appoint a chief from among themselves *pro tempore*.

8. The Council shall meet for the despatch of business, at such place and at such times, not being less than *once*, nor more than times in the year for which it is elected; at such meeting the agent for the Reserve shall preside and record the proceedings, and shall have full power to control and regulate all matters of procedure and form, and to adjourn the meeting to a time named or *sine die*, and to report and certify all by-laws and other acts and proceedings of the Council to the Superintendent-General, and full faith and credence shall be given to his certificate thereof in all courts and places whatsoever; he shall address the Council and explain and advise them upon their powers and duties, and any matter requiring their consideration, but shall have no vote on any question to be decided by the Council, but

for two or more. The agent of the Superintendent-General for the Reserve shall preside at the election (or in his absence some person appointed by him as his deputy, with the consent of the Superintendent-General or his deputy) and shall take and record the votes of the electors, and shall have full power to admit or reject the claim of any Indian to be an elector, and to determine who are the councillors for the several sections, and who is the chief councillor, and shall report the same to the Superintendent-General.

6. The councillors, including the chief, shall remain in office until others are elected in their stead, and an election for that purpose shall be held in like manner at the same place and between the like hours, on the like day in each succeeding year, if it be not a Sunday or holiday, in which case it shall be held on the next day after which shall not be so. In case of the failure of any election on the day appointed for it, the Superintendent-General shall appoint another day on which it shall be held.

7. In case of a vacancy in the Council by death or inability to act of any councillor, more than months before the time for the next election, an election shall be held by the agent or his deputy, after such notice to the electors concerned, as the Superintendent-General may direct, to fill such vacancy and at which only the electors of the section represented by the councillor to be replaced shall vote; and to such election the provisions respecting other elections shall apply, so far as they are applicable, but if the councillor to be replaced was the chief, the councillor elected to replace him shall be chief: provided always that during such vacancy the remaining councillors shall constitute the council and may in case of vacancy of the office appoint a chief from among themselves *pro tempore*.

8. The Council shall meet for the despatch of business, at such place and at such times, not being less than *once*, nor more than times in the year for which it is elected; at such meeting the agent for the Reserve shall preside and record the proceedings, and shall have full power to control and regulate all matters of procedure and form, and to adjourn the meeting to a time named or *sine die*, and to report and certify all by-laws and other acts and proceedings of the Council to the Superintendent-General, and full faith and credence shall be given to his certificate thereof in all courts and places whatsoever; he shall address the Council and explain and advise them upon their powers and duties, and any matter requiring their consideration, but shall have no vote on any question to be decided by the Council, but each councillor present shall have a vote thereon, and it shall be decided by the majority of votes, the chief voting as a councillor and having also a casting vote in case the votes would otherwise be equal; four councillors shall be a quorum for the despatch of any business.

9. The Council shall have power to make by-laws, rules and regulations, which, if approved and confirmed by the Superintendent-General, shall have force as law within and with respect to the Reserve, and the Indians residing thereon, upon all or any of the following subjects, that is to say:

1. The religious denomination to which the teacher of the school established on the Reserve shall belong, as being that of the majority of the Indians resident on the Reserve, if there be only one school; and if there be more than one then that to which the teacher of any separate school for the Roman Catholic or Protestant minority of such Indians shall belong (if any such be established as it may be with the approval of and under regulations to be made by the Governor in Council) such religious denomination being that of such minority;

2. The care of the public health;

3. The observance of order and decorum at elections of councillors, meetings of the Council, and assemblies of Indians on other occasions;

4. The repression of intemperance and profligacy;

5. The protection of, and the prevention of trespass by, cattle, sheep, horses, mules, and other domesticated animals; and the establishment of pounds, the appointment of pound-keepers, and the regulation of their duties, fees and charges;

(pg 10 Volume 3573, File 138)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Felch No 35349.

Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa, Jany. 25th 1882.

4/2/82

Ans 25/2/82

138

Circular No 1. of 1882.

Sir,

I enclose herewith copy of a Bill, which it is proposed to introduce during the coming Session of Parliament, with a view to the further advancement of the Indians in civilization by inaugurating a system of Municipal Government among such Tribes or Bands as may be considered fit for it

I shall feel obliged if you will be good enough, at your earliest convenience, to make such suggestions as may occur to you deserving of consideration in connection with the proposed legislation in this matter and transmit the same to this Department.

I am,
Sir,
Your Obedient Servant.

L. Vankoughnet
Deputy of the Supt Genl
of Indian Affairs.

To
James F. Graham Esq
Indian Supt
Winnipeg Man

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3573, File 138)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

3899

Ind Offs
Wpg 27th Feby 84

138

Sir,

I have the honor to ack the receipt of your Circular letter of the 28th Ult No 35349. enclosing copy of a Bill which it is proposed to introduce during the present Session of Parliament, with a view to the further advancement of the Indians in civilization by inaugurating a system of Municipal Govt among such Tribes or Bands as may be considered fit for it

I beg to state for your information that the Bill in question meets my approval. ~~and in my opinion covers all that is required~~ I have no further suggestions to make in this matter other than those in my letter of the 17 Jany 1884, No 2688

I have &c

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3573, File 138)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

138

No. 56 Manitoba & N.W. Indian agency,
Sent to Ottawa
Portage la Prairie February 27th 1882
24/3/82

Sir,

I have the honor to inform you that the Fairford, Little Saskatchewan, Water Hen River and Duck Bay Bands are desirous of having By-Laws to protect themselves and their property. I beg therefore to strongly recommend their wishes as I am aware that in some localities By-Laws are very necessary.

I have the honor, to be,
Sir,
Your most obedient Servant,
A. Martineau,
Indian agent.

Jas. D. Graham, Esq.,
Indian Superintendent,
Winnipeg,
Man.

Forwarding Agent of the Department of Indian Affairs

Elkhorn

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3573, File 138)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FILM +

In your reply refer to
No. 2309
Address
Sup^t General of Indian Affairs

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA

15th July 82

Ottawa 10th July 1882.

Mode Dept
6/9/83
63 44

138

Sir,

I have the Indian Agent Martineau's, in his Annual Report dated the 21st September 1881, states in reference to the Fairford Band that "They request that by-laws should be "made for them to enable them to protect their "properties from the depredations of cattle, and "from the members of the Band."

You will be good enough to consult with Mr Inspector McCall in the above matter, and together compile such rules and regulations as will be suitable, and have them submitted for approval of the Chief and Councillors, and then forwarded to this Department for ratification by the Governor General.

James F. Graham, Esq.
Indian Supt
Winnipeg - Manitoba

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3573, File 138)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

General in Council, as provided by Law, if approved of by His Excellency —

I am, Sir,

Your obedient Servant.

A. Vankoughnet

Deputy of the Supt. Genl.

of Indian Affairs —

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3573, File 138)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3573)

File 136	G	Crooked Lake Agency - Mistikomish's and Ekosh's case pertaining to the transfer of children from schools. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1896 - 1898
File 138		Municipal Government among Indians. (Manitoba Superintendency) 1880 - 1882
File 139		Appointments of school teachers. (Manitoba Superintendency) 1881 - 1883
File 147		Boundaries of Indian Reserves in British Columbia. 1881 - 1882
File 148		Assistant to Indian Agent in paying annuities. (Manitoba Superintendency) 1881
File 149	1	Manitoba House Agency - Indian Fishery Rights. 1881 - 1882
File 149	2	Blood Reserve - Boarding school establishment. 1887 - 1888
File 150		Treaty #5 - Distribution of potatoes and seed grain. 1882 - 1883
File 151	1	Councillors salaries and elections related to Ebb and Flow Bands in Manitoba. 1881 - 1882
File 151	2	Warrants to cover expenditures of Indian Accounts. (Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1881 - 1882
File 152		Mr. Belanger's, Hudsons Bay Co. officer, in charge of Cumberland District, refusal to assist Agent McKay as Justice of the Peace. 1882 - 1883
File 154	1	Agents visiting and inspecting reserves other than at annuity payment time.(Manitoba Superintendency) 1880 - 1882
File 154	2	Treaty #4 - Reports of surveys made by John Nelson. 1882

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3573, File 139)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. 139

MANITOBA SUPERINTENDENCY,

INDIAN OFFICE.

1881

Appointment of School Teachers

217

Personal File

139 Black

129798

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3573, File 139)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

3/2/81
Young 5/2/81
2755

139

Tamer Post Jacry
1st February 1881

N 577

Sir,

I beg to enclose herewith a copy of the Certificate held by Miss Merrick, teacher of the Sandy Pt Roberts Indian School.

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your obedient Servant
David Young
Indian Agent

James F Graham Esq
Indian Superintendent
Winnipeg

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3573, File 139)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy

Public School Teacher's Certificate
Province of Manitoba

Subject	Maximum Marks	Marks gained
Reading	100	100
Writing	75	35
Spelling	70	51
Grammar	175	86
Composition	100	65
School Mgt.	175	92
Geography	150	67
History	175	72
Arithmetic	175	107
Book Keeping	100	70
Algebra	150	69
Euclid	150	99

The undersigned on behalf of the Committee of Examiners appointed by the Protestant Section of the Board of Education, have to report that Bella Merritt has passed the prescribed examination, and has furnished proof of possessing the other requisite qualifications. They would therefore recommend that a certificate be granted here.

(Sgd) James Robertson Chairman
Board of examiners
W. Cyprian Pinkham Sec –

This is to certify that in accordance with the foregoing Report of the Examiners which has been approved by the Protestant Section of the Board of Education, to said Section of the Board have awarded, and do hereby grant to the said Bella Merritt a Provincial certificate of qualification as a Public School Teacher, which certificate shall be valid until there is evidence that Miss Merritt has taught one year, when a grant B certificate of the 2nd Class will be substituted.

Dated at Winnipeg the first day of September 1880.

(Sgd) R. Rupert Land Chairman
W. Cyprian Pinkham
Supt.

I certify that the above is a correct copy of Miss Bella Merritt's certificate of qualification
(Sgd) G. Cook

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3573, File 139)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Winnipeg Feby 18th 1881

Copy

James F. Graham Esq.
Supt Ind. Affairs
Winnipeg

Sir

I beg respectfully to apply for the Post of Indian School Teacher at Norway House "Kegrayden" and to Enclose my certificate of Competency and testimonial of Character. I am a native of England and my age is forty.

Thank + +
+ +
(Sgd) John McCook's

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3573, File 139)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy

Winnipeg 18. Febry 1881

James F. Graham
Ind Superintendent
Winnipeg

Dear Sir

Mr Cooks of whom
me Lane already conversed
about in regard to his applica
tion, to be appointed School
teacher at one of the Indian
in Keewatin, yesterday
passed his examination for
Qualification before the Revd
Mr Cunkham and has received
from him the necessary Certificate

Under these circumstances
further strengthened by the fact
that Mr Cooks is a Total
Abstainer, I am pleased

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3573, File 139)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

to be able to recommend him to the consideration of Your Department in the disposition of the Vacancies in the Staff. and trust that upon Your representation of his case his application will meet the approval of those worthy interested.

Your very truly
(Sgd) W.R. Kursey
Secretary

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3573, File 139)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy

Office of the Supt. of
Education for Protestant Schools

17th February 1881

This is to certify that I have examined John M Cook in Reading Writing. Spelling. Geography. English Grammer. English History Arithmetic and School Organization and Management, and that I believe him capable of filling the position of teacher, in any of the Indian Schools, to which he may be appointed by the Department.

Dated at the Education Office Winnipeg the Seventeenth day of February 1881

(Sgd) Cyprian Pinkham
Supt. Ed. Dept.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3573, File 139)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

139

Office of
The Supt. of Education for Protestant Schools,
WINNIPEG, MANITOBA,

17th February 1881.

Dear Mr Graham,

I have examined and given a Certificate of qualification to Mr J. M. Cooke which he will hand in to you. There can be no question as to his intellectual fitness for employment as a teacher in any of the Indian schools. I know nothing of his moral character, but am glad to be able to inform you that he has just signed a pledge of total abstinence for two years from this date.

If, as I hope, he should be a successful applicant, I think he will do his best to give satisfaction and

J. F. Graham Esq: &c &c &c
Indian Superintendent

my nieces Mrs Chipman Rutherford

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3573, File 139)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

In your reply refer to
No. 3,743.
and address
Sup^t General of Indian Affairs

Ans 4/4/81
29/61
21/3/81

139

Ottawa 15th March 1881.

Sir,

In reply to your letter of the 23rd ultimo, I beg to inform you that you may employ Mr. John M. Cook as Teacher to the Indian School at Norway House; his testimonials being quite satisfactory. It is advisable that he should proceed to that point and commence operations with the least possible delay.

The Department cannot of course pay Mr. Cook's travelling

James F. Graham. Esq.
Indian Superintendent
Winnipeg
Man

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3573, File 139)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

In your reply refer to
[illegible]
and address
Sup[t] General of Indian Affairs

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA

Ottawa 18

travelling Expenses to Norway House.

Sam.

Sir.

Your Obedient Servant.

A. Vankoughnet

Deputy of the Sup[t] Genl.
of Ind. Affs.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3573, File 139)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

In your reply refer to
No. 10,296 ½
and address
Sup.t General of Indian Affairs

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA

Ans 5/5/81

Ottawa 19th March 1881.

2.560

2573/81

139

Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 4th Instant, enclosing an application, accompanied by Certificates of Competency, from Mr. J. C. Richardson, for the position of Teacher of the Indian School at Lilington. Treaty No. 3; and to inform you that you may appoint Mr. Richardson to that position.

I am, Sir,

Your Obedient Servant.

A. MacDonnell

Deputy of the Sup.t Genl.

of Ind. Affs.

Jas. K. Graham, Esq.
Indian Supt.
Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3573, File 139)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy
No 26.129

Department of Indian Affairs.
Ottawa, March 18th 1881.

Rev. Sir,

In reply to your letter of the 18 ulto. relative to the Indian schools at Norway House, Berens River and Islington, for teachers for which the Dept has found it necessary to advertise; and to said advertisement as far as regards Norway House and Berens River you take exception, as schools at said points were at one time under the control of your Society, I beg to inform you that no Returns have been received by this Dept. from either of the Schools last mentioned since 1876; and the Indians, on the occasion of a recent visit of the Inspector of Indian Agencies, complained bitterly of their children growing up without Education.

You are aware that the Dept is bound under Treaty

Rev. A. Sutherland
Secretary Methodist
Church of Canada.
Toronto.
Ont.

✓

stipulations.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3573, File 139)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

stipulations to furnish the Indians with schools upon their Reserves; and while the Dept does not object to allow Denominations to establish schools and to act conjointly with the Dept in the matter of Educating the Indians, yet neglect on the part of Denominations to continue their schools would not relieve the Govt from the Treaty obligation to maintain schools for the Indians

I may say that Mr Graham Indian Supt at Winnipeg has received an application from a gentleman, who presents satisfactory testimonials as to qualification for the position of teacher of the Indian school at Norway House; and Mr Graham has been instructed to employ him in the above capacity, the Dept paying his salary and bearing all expenses connected with the school.

I am
Revd Sir,
Your Obedient Servant.
(Signed) L. VanKoughnet.
Deputy Supt. Genl.
of Indian Affairs.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3573, File 139)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

In your reply refer to
No. 24,129
and address
Sup.t General of Indian Affairs

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA

1574/80

Ottawa April 9th 1881

139

Sir,

In reply to your letter of the 17 ult., enclosing a letter from Dr. Sutherland relative to the right of the Methodist Church of Canada to appoint a school teacher for Norway House and Berens River Band, I enclose herein copy of a letter of the 18th ult. addressed by me to the Revd Dr. Sutherland on this subject— You may carry out the instructions sent you on the 15th ult relative to the appointment of Mr. J. S. Cook as teacher for

James F. Graham Esq.
Indian Supt.
Winnipeg
Man.

the

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3573, File 139)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

In your reply refer to
No.
and address
Sup.t General of Indian Affairs

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA

Ottawa 18

the school at Norway House. But as Dr. Sutherland has recently sent a School Return from Berens River signed by the Revd. Mr. Stope as Teacher, it would seem unnecessary to appoint a teacher there.

I am,
Sir,
Your Obedient Servant
D. McDougall
Deputy of the Supt. Genl.
of Indian Affairs.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3573, File 139)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Office
Winnipeg 3 March, 81

V. 860

139

Sir

I have the honor to enclose herewith an application from U. J. Richardson for the position of Teacher for the Indian School at Islington, Ont., together with his Certificate of competency from the Revd. Putnam Supt. of Protestant Schools, also a Certificate of Good Character from Mr. Stewart Mulvey who is Chairman of the ~~trustees~~ School Board there. The Gentleman who has made the application is a Stranger to me but appears to be a steady active young man, He is desirous to know, if his application is approved, ~~of~~ his travelling Expenses ~~will~~ be paid from here to ~~the~~ Islington.

I have

Minister
Ottawa

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3573, File 139)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copie

Telegram

Ottawa, 28 April 1881.

To E. Dewdney
Winnipeg

Mr. Cochrane appointed provisionally for one year Teacher St Peters.

(Sd) L. Vankoughnet.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3573, File 139)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

3.05H

file

Indian Office
Winnipeg 7th May 1881

139

Sir

I am to inform you that Dr. John M. Cook has been appointed Teacher to the Indian School on the Norway House Reserve, and has left here to take charge of the school.

Since Dr. Cook's leaving here, for Norway House, I have been informed by the Department that the Methodist Missionary Society claim that they were at the Expense of erecting the ~~said~~ ~~day~~ School House at that point, and they therefore dispute the right of the Department to occupy the same.

I have to request that you will be good Enough To

A. McKay

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3573, File 139)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

to endeavour to secure another building for the new Teacher, and at the same time you will please report for the information of the Department, for what period the School at Norway House was suspended before Mr Cook's arrival there.

I am
Sir
Your Obt Servt

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3573, File 139)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

25/11/81

No. 4484.

Manitoba House Indian agency,
October 20th 1881.

139

Mmrts 24/11/81 Ans 16/12/81

Sir,

I have the honor to enclose herewith the Certificates of Competency and good moral character of the following teachers, and pending your approval I have appointed them provisionally at the most requisite schools, viz: James Ashaw, Elk and Plow Lake School; Miss Julia Murray, Fairford Upper Village School; William Anderson, Lower Village School; Francis Starr, Lake St. Martin School and Benjamin Thom, Little Saskatchewan School and beg to recommend these teachers to your favorable consideration and approval.

I have the honor, to be,
Sir,
Your most Obedient Servant,
A. McArthur,
Indian agent.

Jas. F. Graham, Esq.,
Indian Superintendent,
Winnipeg.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3573, File 139)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

In your reply refer to
No. 24,100
Your address
Sup' General of Indian Affairs

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA

3.645

16/12/81 Wrote A. Hartleven 16/12/81 Dec 1881

139

Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 29th Ultimo, enclosing Certificates as to the character and competency of the parties named by you as Teachers; and to inform you that your recommendation that they be appointed Teachers of the Schools mentioned by you is approved.

But in future such Certificates should state the grade of

James J. Graham, Esq.
Ind. Supt.
Winnipeg,
Man.

X Dom

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3573, File 139)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

In your reply refer to

and address
Supt. Gen[illegible]t of Indian Affairs

Ottawa 18

of the Teacher, and not merely his fitness to teach an Indian School, which may indicate but slight competency not sufficient to advance the pupils beyond the Elementary principles of Education.

I am,

Sir,

Your Obedient Servant.

Duncan Campbell Scott

Deputy of the Supt. Genl.

of Indian Affairs.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3573, File 139)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

KODAK SAFETY FILM

139 Ind Affs
Pipestone 29th Dec. 81

Dear,

I have the honor to enclose herewith a Certificate of competency from the Revd James Irvine, who has made application for the position of Teacher for the Indian School at Lac Seul Forks No 3.

I would most respectfully recommend that Mr Irvine be appointed Teacher for the above mentioned School

Miller Indian Agt

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3573, File 139)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

139 Ind. Offs
Pipes 29th Dec. 81

Sir,

I have the honor to enclose herewith, a Certificate of competency from the Revd James Irvine, who has made application for the position of Teacher for the Indian School at Lac Seul Treaty No 3.

I would most respectfully recommend that Mr Irvine be appointed Teacher for the above mentioned School

Minister Interior &c

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3573, File 139)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

19/1/82

139

Church Missionary Society.

St. Andrews Parsonage
Ligar
January 16th 82

Copy sent
copy sent 21/1/82
5:7/6

Dear Sir

In reply to yr. of 13 inst.
Mr. Peter Badger of the Grand Rapids has been in the employ of this Society as a Catechist since 1877 at a salary of $340. per annum. At present he is studying for ordination at St. Aidans College & will, all being well, return to Grand Rapids by the first steamer next summer & work as a deacon - man at his old post

I have no doubt but that he will be still willing to carry on his school - work as heretofore

He has made no statement to us of his school - work as I have pointed out to him that in this he is subject to you & must make his returns to you

I remain
Dear Sir
yours sincerely
Richd Gurney

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3573, File 139)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

In your reply refer to
No 32,331
and address
Sup! General of Indian Affairs

Rec 25/1/82

3/2/82

Note Archd Cowley
31/1/82
38 d M

Ottawa, 28th January 1882

139

3373

Sir,

I have to inform you that, provided Miss Mary Blyth, who is recommended by Archdeacon Cowley as stated in your letter of the 5th September last, fyles a certificate of competency as a Teacher, she may be appointed to the South St Peters School. But non-Treaty Indians must pay for the tuition of their children, as the Department can only pay for the Children of Treaty Indians.

I am, Sir,
Your Obedient Servant.
Rod. Sinclair
for Deputy of the Supt. Genl.
of Ind. Affairs

J. D. Graham, Esq.
Ind. Supt
Winnipeg
Man.

X 7th

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3573, File 139)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ROYAL EXCHANGE,
Family and Commercial Hotel.
WINNIPEG, - MAN.
ED. WHYMAN, PROP.

Winnipeg, 13th May 1882

Sir

I am desirous of obtaining a position as teacher in an Indian School, in the North West Territory if possible some where in the vicinity of Prince Albert.

I enclose a certificate from the Venerable Archdeacon Pinkham who has already had an interview with Mr Dewdney respecting me I can also refer you to Stewart Mulvey Esquire.

Assuring you that in the event of your granting my request no effort shall be wanting on my part to efficiently discharge the duties that may devolve upon me

I have the honour
to be
Sir
Your Obedient Servant
Sd Wallworth Davis

J. J Graham Esq

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3573, File 139)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. 4106

Indian Office,

Winnipeg, 13th May 1882

139

Sir I have the honor to enclose herewith an application from Mr J. W. Davis for the position of Teacher for the Indian School at ~~Prince Albert~~ Cumberland, together with a Certificate of competency and moral character from the Superintendent of Education for Protestant Schools Manitoba. I would most respectfully recommend that Mr Davis be appointed teacher for the above Indian School

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your Obedient Servant
Jas. Graham
Indian Superintendent

Hon'ble E. Dewdney Esq
Indian Commissioner
Winnipeg

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3573, File 139)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Bishop's Court, June 9th
1842.

Sir,

I am agreeable
to the appointment of Mr
Davis as Schoolmaster at
Cumberland —

I am,
Your obedient Servt
R. Rupertsland

J. J. Graham Esq.

—

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3573, File 139)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

139 9/6/82 139

FORM No. 1.

THE MONTREAL AND DOMINION TELEGRAPH COMPANIES' LINES,

Operated by the Great North Western Telegraph Company of Canada.

This Company transmits and delivers messages only on conditions limiting its liability, which have been assented to by the sender of the following message.

Errors can be guarded against only by repeating a message back to the sending station for comparison, and the company will not hold itself liable for errors or delays in transmission or delivery of unrepeated messages, beyond the amount of tolls paid thereon, nor in any case where the claim is not presented in writing within sixty days after sending the message.

This is an unrepeated message, and is delivered by request of the sender, under the conditions named above.

H. P. DWIGHT, General Manager. ERASTUS WIMAN, President.

REC'D No.	FROM.	SENT BY	REC'D BY	TIME	CHECK
122	Ottawa	Dom	3	242	13 Pd

This Telegram has been received upon the above conditions.

No. 160 *Winnipeg, Man.* 9/6 188?

By Telegraph from Ottawa Dom 9

To James F. Graham
Indian Supt.

Cumberland school letters
denominational Consult Church
authorities they agreeing
Mrs Cook may go

L Vankoughnet

☞ READ THE NOTICE AND AGREEMENT AT THE TOP.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3573, File 139)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. 626. Dew'r 15 Dec 24/9/82 4/9/82

Manitoba House Indian agency
August 16th 1882.

~~45~~ 139

Sir,

In reply to your letter of July 14th No. 4376, I have the honor to inform you that Miss Julia Murray was appointed Teacher of the Dauford Indian School, (Upper River Reserve) on the receipt of your letter of December 16th No. 3697.

The school is the one formerly taught by Wm Anderson, but owing to the increased attendance and the Indians of the Lower River wishing for an elementary school with Anderson as Teacher and Miss Murray to take charge of the Upper School (which Anderson could not advance any further) the case was laid before you for your consideration and approval.

The pupils have advanced wonderfully under Miss Murray's tuition from my own personal observation and they manifest an increased eagerness to attend school, as you will see from the average attendance on the School Returns.

Jas. F. Graham, Esq.,
Indian Superintendent,
Winnipeg
Man.

Miss

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3573, File 139)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Miss Murray holds a Certificate from the Superintendent of Education the same as the other Teachers in my agency, and she is much better able to advance the pupils, having received her education at the Ladies' College, Winnipeg.

I have the honor, to be,
Sir,
Your most obedient Servant,
Allan Mecas,
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3573, File 139)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

139 15/9/82

Norway House
1st Sept. 1882

James F Graham Esq
Ans 23/9/82
5! 21

Sir

I beg to inform you that the agreement between I and Mr McColl were conditional. I agreed with him on this condition, that if the people would accept and comply with my terms, i.e. to build the School House this fall, as soon as possible and to have the School House built much nearer to my place. These were my terms, and on these terms and on these conditions only I said I would perhaps try it for the winter, but as the people should not accept the latter part of my terms, (for I laid it down them) and these are the principal conditions I do not consider myself bound to undertake or commence it.

Besides there is no Inland Salary I have been labouring as a Missionary for about three years, and I have been on the H.B. Company service several

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3573, File 139)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

gious, and my salary have always been stated and paid, yearly, and besides my other allowances, as I beg to state, and hope to be excused for this expression, that unless I can get a stated and a satisfactory salary from the government, I do not believe I can undertake it.

I also beg to state very briefly, that since the interview with Mr. W. Coll about the School, I notice matters have turned out contrary to my expectations, people of large families are sent out by the A. B. C. for the winter to hunt furs, in that case, it would not pay a man to undertake a School not for this winter, at least.

I am an old inhabitant of N. House and pretty well acquainted with everyone and everything at Norway House whatever the Government is going to do for the river people as regards the School there ought to be a good, substantial School house built, first of all, and at the centre of the place, as I suppose; and it it be definitely understood from the right authorities that the School is intended solely for the river people, and those who may hereafter remove to this portion of the Reserve; as the Mission has already got his grant from the government for the Village School.

Lastly, I have a large family of grown up sons, of able men, hardworking I wish to ask, Suppose we undertake to build and complete a School house would it be accepted and recognised by the Government, and would this grant the School, and the Teacher on a better basis than the present?

Please satisfy me on this point by the earliest opportunity.

I am

Your most Obedient Servant

John Bedford Sinclair

Norway House Rev.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3573, File 139)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. 5080

Dep. Supt. Genl. Indn Affs
Ottawa 8th Sept 82

139

Sir,

I am informed by Mr Inspector McColl that he has appointed you to the position of Teacher of the Indian School at Norway House, which appointment I have informed the Dept. that I approve of. I have ordered ~~from~~ Stores ~~for~~ for the New School, the Indians are building. You will call upon Mr Ross of the H.B.C. to whom over to you the Books of School Books left in his charge by Mr McCook, late Teacher of the Norway House Indian School, if you should require a further supply of

John Sinclair Esq
Norway House
Keewatin

Secretary

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3573, File 139)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

School Book &c you can send in a requisition to this Office for the same,

I presume Mr McColl has informed you what your salary will be, also with regard to making out your Monthly School Returns

Allen

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3573, File 139)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No 3581.

134 Indian Office
Winnipeg 23rd Sept 1882

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 18th instant informing me that the agreement made between you and Mr Inspector McColl were conditional, also that that you like to know the salary there is no stated salary attached to the position of Teacher

In reply I have to inform you that the School house will be built as ~~suggested~~ by Mr McColl on the upper River about a mile or more from the Mission School and that a stove, windows, door &c for the new School House the Indians are building for themselves will be forwarded immediately from here and Mr Ross of the H.B.Co will be authorized to finish the School house with seats, desks black board &c. With regard to your salary I have further to inform you that School solely supported by the Government

J Sinclair.

the

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3573, File 139)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Teacher salary is fixed at
$300.00 per annum with an
addition of $12.00 for every pupil
over the number of twenty five
and up to the number of forty
two attending the School daily
during the year, without any
other allowances,

All pupils over the last
named number to be taught
without the teacher receiving
any additional remuneration

I am.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3573, File 139)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Je Soussigné Certifie que Napoléon Chartrand est un homme de bonne conduite et c'est avec plaisir que je le recommande comme capable de commencer une école dans la Réserve de la Baie des Canards

C. J. Camper
S. J. O.M.I.

St Laurent, Lac Manitoba
le 9 octobre 1882

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3573, File 139)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ind Off.

Ottawa 23 Nov, 82

139

Sir.

I have to ack the receipt of your letter of the 10th Oct last No 6681 enclosing a certificate of competency and good character in favor of Napoleon Chartrand, from the Revd C J Camper O.M.I. and recommending that Mr Chartrand be appointed to the School proposed to be established at Duck Bay Reserve

In reply I have to inform you that you may appoint Mr Chartrand to the position of Teacher for the Indian School at Duck Bay in accordance with previous instructions sent you

I am

Sir

Your obedient servant

J. A. Macdonald

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3573, File 139)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

In your reply refer to
No 4,026
and address
Sup^t General of Indian Affairs

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA
INDIAN OFFICE
NOV 27 1882

Hdq 17

Mackenzie Martineau
23/11/82

Ottawa 23rd Nov^r 1882

139 Aurtin 23/11/82

5258

Sir,

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of 27th Ultimo enclosing a Certificate of competency and good character in favor of Napoleon Chartrand, from the Rev^d C. J. Camper O.M.I.; and recommending that Mr Chartrand be appointed to the School proposed to be established at Duck Bay Reserve.

In reply I beg to refer you to an official letter to you from this Department dated 2nd May last (No 468) informing you, inter alia, that you had the power to examine Teachers

Acting Sup. Gen. Indian Affairs

Martineau D.

The Hon E. Dewdney
Indian Commr for
Man: & N.W. Territories
Winnipeg Man:

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3573, File 139)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Teachers for Indian Schools, or
to depute others to do so, under
order of His Excellency in Council.
If therefore, you have satisfied your-
-self as to the Capabilities of the
Applicant above referred to for the
position, there seems to be no reason
why you should not appoint him.

I have the honor to be.

Sir,

Your Obedt Servant.

A. Vankoughnet

Deputy of the Supt Genl
of Indian Affairs

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3573, File 139)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Office of

The Supt. of Education for Protestant Schools,

WINNIPEG, MANITOBA.

28th May 1881.

This is to certify that Peter Baker, teacher of the Grand Rapids Indian School, has satisfied the Protestant section of the Board of Education as to his moral character and that he possesses the necessary qualifications for filling the position of teacher of an Indian-school.

Abyssian Pinkham B.D.
Supt. of Education

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3573, File 139)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Dyamon
Légan
15/6/82

June 13th 1882

J. J. Graham Esqre.
Superintendant of Indian Affairs

Sir.

In my altered circumstances
might you be led to think that I intend
to give up the charge of your school
at Grand Rapids, and to cease to
be the Teacher thereof.

I have no such intention I wish
to continue Teacher of said school
especially as I have two unmarried
daughters who can either assist me
teaching or teach the school themselves
alone,

I write therefore to ask you either
to confirm or to reappoint me teacher
of said school or if you prefer it to
appoint my eldest daughter Sarah
Jane Badger Teacher of your school
at Grand Rapids Saskatchewan,

Your obedient Servant
Peter Badger

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3573, File 139)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. 675.

Manitoba House Indian agency,
28th October 1882.

15/12/82

139

Sir,

I have the honor to enclose herewith the certificate of competency and good character of William Sabistone of Fairford to act as Teacher to the school to be established in the Crane River Reserve and beg to recommend his appointment to that position to your favorable consideration and approval; and also the one of William Sanderson of Fairford for the Lake Manitoba Band of Indian School which will be open as soon as the Indians of that Band have gathered together and are able to give a good number of children to enable them to have a teacher.

I have the honor, to be,
Sir,
Your most obedient servant,
A. McDermeau.
Indian agent.

I. H. Graham, Esqr.,
Indian Superintendent,
Winnipeg,
Man.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3573, File 139)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

KODAK SAFETY ▲ FILM +■

In your reply refer to
No. 9.5-19
and address
Sup.t General of Indian Affairs

126
7/1/83

5.50

7/2/83
5363 NR

Ottawa, 1st Feby 1883

Sir,

139

With reference to the closing paragraph of your letter of the 15th ~~ultimo~~, relative to the proposed appointment of Mr. Sabistone as Teacher to the Indian School to be established on the Crane River Indian Reserve, and of Mr. Sanderson to the Lake Manitoba Indian School, I have to inform you that the proposed appointments are approved of.

I am, Sir,
Your obedient Servant,
Rob Linton
acty Deputy Supt. Genl
of Indian Affairs

Jas. F. Graham, Esq.
Indian Supt.
Winnipeg,
Man.

X Mem

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3573, File 139)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

In your reply refer to
No 9912
and address
Sup^t General of Indian Affairs

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA

12/6/82

Ottawa June 7th 1882

139

Sir

I am in receipt of your letter of the 23rd Ultimo, enclosing an application from Mr. D. Mc. Davis for the position of Teacher for the Indian School at Cumberland Reserve, together with a Certificate of competency and moral character from the Supt of Education for Protestant Schools, Manitoba.

In reply I have to inform you that, as the Protestant School at Cumberland Reserve, is without a Teacher and Mr. Davis possesses

Jos. F. Graham Esq^re
Indian Supt
Winnipeg
Man:

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3573, File 139)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

possesses a Certificate of competency, it would be well for you to communicate with the authorities of the Denomination under whose auspices the School was formerly conducted; and if they consent to Mrs Davis re-opening the School, the Department will contribute the usual grant towards the Salary of the Teacher.

I am,
Sir,
Your Obedt Servant.
Duncan Campbell Scott
Deputy of the Superintendent
of Indian Affairs

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3573, File 139)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

St. Laurent
Lake Manitoba
December 4th. 1882

H. Martineau Esqr.
Indian Agent

Sir,- I intended to start to day and go to see you so as to make an arrangement with you about the school which is to be established at Duck Bay, It is impossible for me to do so as I have a sore thigh and I can't find a dog train for the trip, I send my hired man on foot to bring you this letter you see I am greatly

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3573, File 139)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

embarrassed and find it impossible to go to Duck Bay this winter. I prefer you would wait until next spring, perhaps then there would be more facilities of going to that part of the country - Be it well understood that I will not go to teach school at Duck Bay unless the government furnish me with all that is necessary for the voyage. I am not decided to incur all expenses and then send a Bill of expenses to the Government. Before starting I expect to receive whatever is necessary for the voyage so that I may not suffer thereon. If this does not suit you I will then renounce the Idea of becoming School teacher at Duck Bay.

I hope my man will find you at home, so that he may bring an answer to this letter.

I am Sir
yours respectfully

Napoléon Chartrand

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3573, File 139)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

St. Laurent the 12th
Dec 1852

H. Martineau Esq
Indian Agent

Sir

In answer to your request made two months ago to engage myself as a school master for Watten Sum River I regret to say that it is quite impossible for me to accept your proposals on account of the Lateness of the season However I dont feel much inclined to go there It costs me a great deal to leave

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3573, File 139)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

for a year my house and
my cattle into the hands of
a stranger and to go so far
away with my family
If I ever consent to your offers
It will be on those terms that
all my expenses will be paid
before hand

I am Sir your
obedient servant
Damase Boyer

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3573, File 139)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. 710

1624
20/2/83

Manitoba House Indian Agency,
25th January 1883.

Sir,

139

Referring to your letter of 8th November last No. 5295 in which you inform me that as respects Schools on Reserves to which Teachers have to be sent from a distance an arrangement may be made with such teachers in regard to their transport, namely that their pay for the same in the first instance, and should they give satisfaction and serve the Government cautiously for a term of two years, the cost of such transport may be refunded to them, I have the honor to report that after communicating the contents of your letter to Napoleon Chartrand

Jas. J. Graham, Esqr.,
Indian Superintendent,
Winnipeg,
Man.

and

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3573, File 139)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

and Damase Boyer whom I had previously tried to secure as teachers for Duck Bay and Water Hen River Bands I have received their replies which I forward to you for your consideration as it is regretted I cannot secure their services unless as they state the transport is paid to them in advance; on that account I cannot get teachers for Duck Bay and Water Hen River Bands of Indians this winter.

I have the honor, to be,

Sir,

Your most obedient Servant,

A. McDonald,

Indian agent.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3573, File 139)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No 244

687
H/7/83
Ans 9/7/83
C 88

139

Clandeboye
28th June 1883

Sir

I have the honor of bringing before your notice a Miss McKenzie daughter of the Revd D. McKenzie of St Peters.

I spoke to Mr McKenzie some time ago in regard to his daughter taking the South St Peters School & I beg to state that she is prepared to commence teaching said School at the end of the holidays.

Miss McKenzie taught an Indian School at Cumberland & has since attended the St ~~Jas~~ Johns Ladies College at Winnipeg and is well qualified in every way to take charge of the School.

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your obedient Servt
A. McKechnie
Indian Agent

James Graham Esq.
Indian Superintendent
Winnipeg
Man

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3573, File 139)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ref 23,674

Extract

from Dep. Inspector McColl's Annual Report dated Winnipeg 28th Nov. 1884.

Treaty 2

Water Hen Band.

The school-house is not fully completed. It is a very comfortable and substantial building furnished with a table and four benches. The windows were ready to be put into it. The mission gave some tea and flour, and the Government fifty dollars worth of provisions to the Indians for its construction. There are about 29 children within reach of the school-house. A teacher is wanted at an early day. Measles was prevalent in almost every house.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3573, File 139)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ref 1914

Extract

from Mr. Inspector McColls Annual

Report dated Winnipeg 28th Nov-1882

The Pas Band.

Rev. Mr. Reader, of Devon Mission, informed me that the Episcopal Mission Society have authorized him to state that school-houses will be built and furnished for school purposes next spring at Pas Mountain, Birch River and Chimawhawin, provided the Government will supply teachers according to stipulation of treaty. I promised to lay his proposition before the Department, and suggested that before going to the expense of establishing schools in his district on any of the reserves, it would be advisable, in order to prevent future complications, to first obtain school sites from the Department.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3573, File 139)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PUBLIC SCHOOL TEACHER'S.
CERTIFICATE.

PROVINCE OF MANITOBA.

The undersigned, on behalf of the Committee of Examiners appointed by the Protestant Section of the Board of Education, have to report that Miss Blyth *has passed the prescribed Examination, and has furnished proof of possessing the other requisite qualifications. They would therefore recommend that* a certificate *be granted to* her

D D Mckenzie Chairman.
Whyte Pinkham Secretary. } Board of Examiners.

THIS IS TO CERTIFY *that, in accordance with the foregoing Report of the Examiners, which has been approved by the* **Protestant Section of the Board of Education,** *the said Section of the Board have awarded, and do hereby grant to the said* Miss Blyth *a* Third **CLASS CERTIFICATE OF QUALIFICATION, GRADE** B *as a Public School Teacher, which Certificate shall be valid for* One year from this date

Dated at Winnipeg, this Eighteenth *day of* August *one thousand eight hundred and ~~seventy~~* Eighty one

D. Rupertsland Chairman.
Whyte Pinkham Superintendent.

SUBJECT.	Maximum of marks awarded each subject.	Marks gained.
Reading	100	70
Writing	75	45
Spelling	70	40
Grammar	200	98
Composition	100	60
School Org. etc.	150	60
Geography	175	123
History	175	52
Arithmetic	200	152
Book-keeping		
Algebra		
Euclid		
Mensuration		
Nat. Philosophy		
Physiology		
Botany		
Chemistry		
English Lit.		

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3573, File 139)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

28/2/12

Selkirk Nov 1st 1912

139

Dear Sir

Enclosed you will please find my certificate. If convenient please return it.

I remain

Yours respectfully

Harriet Bell

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3573, File 139)

or. Copy.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3573)

File 136	G	Crooked Lake Agency - Mistikomish's and Ekosh's case pertaining to the transfer of children from schools. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1896 - 1898
File 138		Municipal Government among Indians. (Manitoba Superintendency) 1880 - 1882
File 139		Appointments of school teachers. (Manitoba Superintendency) 1881 - 1883
File 147		Boundaries of Indian Reserves in British Columbia. 1881 - 1882
File 148		Assistant to Indian Agent in paying annuities. (Manitoba Superintendency) 1881
File 149	1	Manitoba House Agency - Indian Fishery Rights. 1881 - 1882
File 149	2	Blood Reserve - Boarding school establishment. 1887 - 1888
File 150		Treaty #5 - Distribution of potatoes and seed grain. 1882 - 1883
File 151	1	Councillors salaries and elections related to Ebb and Flow Bands in Manitoba. 1881 - 1882
File 151	2	Warrants to cover expenditures of Indian Accounts. (Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1881 - 1882
File 152		Mr. Belanger's, Hudsons Bay Co. officer, in charge of Cumberland District, refusal to assist Agent McKay as Justice of the Peace. 1882 - 1883
File 154	1	Agents visiting and inspecting reserves other than at annuity payment time.(Manitoba Superintendency) 1880 - 1882
File 154	2	Treaty #4 - Reports of surveys made by John Nelson. 1882

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3573, File 147)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BLACK

FILE NO. 147

— INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH —

DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION

VOLUME

SUBJECT BOUNDARIES OF INDIAN RESERVES IN B.C.

FROM 1882

TO

FILE NO. 147

REFERENCE				DISPOSAL			
Referred To	By	Remarks	Date	PA or BF	By	Date	For C.R. Use

129798

1A 1-102

DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LINE

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3573, File 147)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CROSS REFERENCES

FILE NUMBER	SUBJECT
1.	
2.	
3.	
4.	
5.	
6.	
7.	
8.	
9.	
10.	

INSTRUCTIONS

1. This cover must not be folded under.
2. File should be retained no longer than is absolutely essential. If a file is frequently needed at short intervals, it is better to B.F. it for two or three days than keep it out of Central Registry indefinitely. This ensures its being completed and kept in order and also gives other officers an opportunity of using it.
3. Central Registry must be notified whenever a file is passed directly between one official and another.
4. All outgoing letters should bear the official file number and originator's designation.
5. ONE SUBJECT—ONE COMMUNICATION—Where the contents of outgoing letters necessarily refer to more than one subject, the originator will prepare additional copies for attachment to relevant files.
6. Correspondence must not be removed from file, except as provided in the regulations governing the conduct of correspondence.
7. Incorrectly filed material will not be removed without notification to Central Registry.
8. Official office designations are to be used for routing purposes.
9. Disposal entries on file jackets must be initialled and dated.
10. Urgent Tags, flags and other markers will be removed in Divisional Offices as soon as appropriate action on the folios has been taken.
11. Officials are reminded that strict adherence to the security regulations is essential when dealing with classified material.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3573, File 147)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMO.

~~1~~ 17, 4, 82

~~M 8~~ 8 · 82

No. 147

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS,

1882

ACTION. 20/1/30

ACTION CONTINUED.

2 June Ltr to Hon Treasy
2 " " to Lt. Powell
14 July Ltr from Hon Treasy.
11 Aug " " "

147
Block

N. D. Patterson
19th Savanas Ferry
12 Jany
B.C.

States that the boundaries of Indian Reserves in B.C. are not properly defined.

20 Jany. 82 Memo to Hon.
31 Jan 82 Ltr to Powell to see
" " Ltr to Treasy re same.
5 April " to Powell.
14 " " " Hon Treasy
31 March " from do
6 April " " Powell
21 " " to Treasy
25 Apl Ltr from Lt Powell
22 May " " Hon Treasy

1291

PUBLIC ARCHIVES RECORDS

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3573, File 147)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

147

Sarnia - Jany. 19th
19 Decr - 1861

Sir. File with papers re
The letter referred to has
not appeared at this Office.
I &c.
John McDonald.
Receiver of Dominion

Sir

I have some 3 months
since
written to the Dpt. of Indian affairs
at Ottawa Complaining to
the Hon.ble Minister that
of the insufficiency of the Survey
made of Indian Lands in
this Province — I have received
no answer to my letter
Claim the protection I feel Confi-
dent you will grant me
I have here to state
that it was the intention of
your Predr. at Ottawa that
all lines defining Indian
Lands should have been well
blazed & where timber existed on
said lines & where Timber did

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3573, File 147)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

not exist & the said lines
thro. through Stony Stone
Cairns should have been placed
every 1/2 or 1/4 mile to define
said line on the ground
I have here to state that
this has not been done. In
fact no attempt has been
made to properly define the
lines on the ground. Cairns
have in no case been made
& through prairies & the tree
belting has been very indifferently
done. I shall now refer you
especially to survey made
around Douglas Lake &
Manola, which I have personally
examined & at other desired
this I have received reliable
information. I shall now
refer you to Mr. J. Jones. C.
of Savona Ferry who has
been constantly employed
by the Dpt. of Works here
for the last 12 or 13 years
to substantiate my statements
you contend from Dpt'd & N.
how his standing upon said
Board

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3573, File 147)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

As regards myself I have surveyed about 14000 acres this last summer for settlers some part of my duties to Dept DIA for official recognition. I have to say here that I have found it almost impossible to trace the lines of the Indian Reserves - in the ground although I have no doubt five sixths of the same have been surveyed by Indian Dept White men are constantly taking up lands abutting on these Indian Reserves - & constant complaints have been made to me by White settlers that they cannot find Indian lines until they have done some work on the Reserves. They are then satisfied by some Indian to have the timber they have cut behind them as the Indian alone knows anything about the lines - as they have walked over the ground with surveyor.

I hope Sir that you will grant me the opportunity to prove the complaints I have made. You all the sufficiency

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3573, File 147)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

of the Meetings of Indian
Boundaries at the Province
of Ontario occasion
by you to the Douglas Treaties
again — you will authorize
Mr. Albert Howse or Mr.
Connell. Indian Agents to
accompany me & point out
the work as soon as weather
& roads may [illegible] March.
Please. Let no representations
from Victoria outweigh my
assertions until I have had
Chance given me to prove them.
I propose writing
Dr. McDonnell on Manitoulin
this subject. per the mail
I have the Honor.
Your Most Obt
W. D. Patterson
Supt

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3573, File 147)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

147 (1882)

Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa 20th January 1882

Memorandum

With reference to the letter of the 19th ultimo from Wm. H. D. Patterson, Provincial Land Surveyor, Savana's Ferry, British Columbia, relative to certain defects which he reports in connection with the Surveys made of the boundaries of Indian Reserves in British Columbia, and more especially those around Douglas Lake and Nicola, the undersigned has the honor to report in regard to Wm. Patterson's statement that he had written some three months since to this Department making similar complaints and

The Right Honorable
Sir John A. Macdonald, P.C., K.C.B., G.C.M.G.,
Superintendent General of Ind. Affairs
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3573, File 147)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

KODAK SAFE

and that no answer had been received by him to his letter, that upon search being made it would not appear that any such letter had been received from that Gentleman.

In view of the grave complications likely to arise, should Mr. Patterson's statements prove to be correct, the undersigned is of the opinion that it would be well to allow as suggested by Mr. Patterson the Indian Agents for Douglas Lake and Nicola to accompany him, in order that he may point out to them the defects complained of and that they may substantiate or controvert the statements made by him as the circumstances may justify.

Respectfully submitted.

A. Vankoughnet

Deputy of the Sup't Gen'l.
of Ind. Affairs

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3573, File 147)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

act & the Matter accordingly.

I am, &c.,

Hon. J. W. Trutch,
Agent of the Dom. Govt.
Victoria, B.C.

Semi Official

January 2nd July 2nd 1872.

My dear Sir,

I enclose herewith for your information copy of a letter addressed by me to Mr. Supt. Powell informing him that the Supt Genl. desires that he shall consult with you in respect to the matter referred to in said letter before taking any action in regard thereto.

Believe me, &c.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3573, File 147)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

147 (1882)

J. A. Powell, Esq
Indian Supt
Victoria, B.C.

July 2nd
~~January 31st~~ 1882

Sir,

I am directed by the Supt. Genl of Indian Affairs to enclose herewith copy of a letter of the 19th ~~instant~~ ult. from Thos. W. D. Patterson, P.L.S. of Savana's Ferry, B.C., relative to the alleged insufficiency of the Surveys of Indian Reserve boundaries in the Province of B.C, and more especially as regards those in the vicinity of Douglas Lake and Nicola. Mr. Patterson's complaint is that these boundaries are not sufficiently well defined upon the ground to prevent difficulties arising between the Indians and white people occupying lands adjoining theirs.

I am to request that you will consult with the Hon. Mr. Trutch, the Confidential Agent of the Dominion Government, and, after agreeing upon the best course to take,

act

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3573, File 147)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

act in the matter accordingly.

Sam, &c.

Semi Official

Hon. J. W. Trutch,
Agent for the Dom. Govt.
Victoria, B.C.

January 2nd July 1882.

My dear Sir,

I enclose herewith for your information copy of a letter addressed by me to Mr. Supt. Powell informing him that the Supt Genl. desires that he shall consult with you in respect to the matter referred to in said letter before taking any action in regard thereto.

Believe me &c.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3573, File 147)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

1085 Victoria B.C.
8th March 1882

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS MAR 27 1882

107

21/3/82

Rec'd & replied
Rec'd & ack'd
Complied with
Rec'd & ack'd
Rec'd & ack'd
Rec'd & ack'd

[illegible] more acquainted
[illegible] the [illegible] Department General, that up
to this date I have not received
any communication whatever
from Dr Powell on the Matter to
which your letter under reply
refers.

I have the honour to be
Sir
Your Obdt Servant.
Joseph Trutch

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3573, File 147)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Victoria BC
18th March 1882

Sir

I beg to state that since the date of my letter to you of the 8th Instant acknowledging the receipt of yours of the 23rd Ultimo, D. Powell has handed to me a copy of the letter addressed on the 9th December last by W. Patterson to the Right Honorable Sir John A Macdonald, Premier of Canada, upon the allegations contained in which letter you inform me, in your letter above referred to, it is the desire of the Superintendent General

L. Vankoughnet Esqre
Deputy of the Superintendent General
Ottawa
Canada

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3573, File 147)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

General of Indian Affairs that Mr Superintendent Powell should confer with me, and, after consultation, take such action as we may jointly consider advisable; as also copies of letters to him - Dr Powell - from Mr Mohun, and Mr Fennell Surveyors, in the employ of the Indian Department in British Columbia, and of a letter from Mr Jane of Soowas Ferry, to whom Mr Patterson refers as able and ready to substantiate the charges made in his letter to Sir John A Macdonald as to the incorrectness and insufficiency of the Surveys of Indian Reservations in this Province. I have now the honour to report for the information of the Superintendent General that

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3573, File 147)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

That, from perusal of these documents, and my own personal knowledge of Wm Patterson, and the Survey Officers severally referred to in the allegations contained in Wm Pattersons letter, I feel assured that there are no sufficient grounds for any such special inspection and inquiry being made as he proposes; and I, therefore, advise that no further action be taken on Wm Pattersons representations

It may be advisable however to adopt a general system of checking surveys made for the Indian Department in British Columbia, of similar character to that practised in verifying other extensive surveys - namely that from

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3573, File 147)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

from time to time, a Surveyor be despatched to each district with instructions to run check lines across the Reserves laid out therein, or some of them, with the object of determining the correctness, or otherwise, of these Surveys in all respects, and to examine into and report generally upon the manner in which such Surveys have been executed.

I have informed Dr Powell of the substance of this letter to you.

I have the honour to be
Sir
Your Obdt Servant
Joseph Trutch

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3573, File 147)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Mr. Trutch has informed me that he has reported to you, that he "fels assured that there are no sufficient grounds for any such special inspection and inquiry being made as Mr. Patterson proposes, and that he therefore advises that no further action be taken on that gentleman's representations, and further advises the adoption of a system of checking surveys made for the Indian Dept. in British Columbia, of a similar character to that practised in verifying other extensive surveys, viz. that from time to time a Surveyor be dispatched to each district with instructions to run check lines across the Reserves laid out therein, or some of them, with the object of determining the correctness or otherwise of these surveys in all respects, and to examine into and report upon the manner in which such surveys have been executed generally."

The 1st conclusion is quite in accord with my own, indeed Mr. Jane the gentleman to whom Mr. Patterson refers to substantiate his statements, has written to say that Mr. Patterson had no authority whatever to refer to him and his (Mr. Jane's) experience of the work of the Reserve Surveyors would go to

prove

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3573, File 147)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

prove the contrary of Mr. Patterson's statements.

The Reserve Surveyors have also always had strict instructions to pay particular attention to boundary lines, distinguishing them well with permanent land-marks so that the Indians would have no difficulty in understanding them. These gentlemen are well known as careful officers, having been long in Government employ. They are also paid by the month and have no inducement whatever to slight their work in any way.

With regard to the further suggestion of Mr. Grutch that it may be "advisable to adopt a general system of checking surveys by despatching a Surveyor from time to time &c &c", there is no doubt that such a system would afford additional evidence of correctness in extensive surveys if the funds at the disposal of the Department would permit of it.

At the present time, there is abundant work for a Surveyor in the Office at my headquarters copying plans, making tracings &c &c and should the recommendation that I have had the honor of submitting to you, of appointing such an Officer

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3573, File 147)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Officer (459. St. Dec. 21st/81) in letter have your concurrence, the duty of checking the work generally of the Reserve Surveyors, which is purely professional, might I think, be properly referred to him.

The work of examining the survey of any particular Reserve to which special attention has been, from any cause directed, could be attended to by him, which I think should be sufficient.

If all the field work of the Surveyors had to be reviewed by running check lines it would appear, I think, that one Officer would be insufficient.

The Reserves in British Columbia are as a general thing not large, but they are well scattered all over the Country with considerable distances intervening, so that much time and expense are involved in transport.

I have the honor to be
Sir,
Your obdt. Servant.
I. W. Powell
Indian Superintendent.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3573, File 147)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

1292

British Columbia

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS. APR 5 1882

705. M.

Indian Office
Victoria Mar 21st 1882.

147 of 82.

Sir,

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 2nd ultimo. enclosing copy of a letter from Mr. Patterson, P. L. S of Savana's Ferry B. C. "relative to the alleged insufficiency of the surveys of Indian Reserve boundaries in the Province of British Columbia, and, more especially, as regards those in the vicinity of Douglas Lake and Nicola" Etc. Etc.

In reply, I have to state that I took considerable pains to inquire into the truth, or otherwise, of Mr. Patterson's statements, and in my subsequent conference with Mr. Trutch, as requested by you, I submitted the additional correspondence I had obtained relative to the matter.

Mr. Trutch

The Honorable
The Supt. General
of Indian Affairs.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3573, File 147)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

147

The Hon. Jos. Trutch
Agent of the Dom.n Govt.
Victoria
B.C

April 21st 1882

19/418

Sir,

I beg to ack.t the rec.t of yr. let. of the 15th inst. in reply to mine of the 23rd Feby last relative to the allegations of Mr. Patterson, P.L.S. that the boundaries of the Indian Reserves in B.C were insufficiently defined on the ground & prevent difficulties hereafter arising between Indians and White people occupying lands adjoining their Reserves.

And with reference to yr. suggestion that it might be advisable to adopt a general system of checking Surveys made for the Ind. Dept in B.C. of a similar character to that practised in verifying the Dominion Surveys, viz: that from time to time a Surveyor be dispatched to each district with instructions to run check lines across the Reserves laid out therein

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3573, File 147)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

therein, or some of them,
with the object of determining
the Creadners or otherwise of
the surveys in all respects,
I beg to remark that the
Expense which would be involved
in the employment of a Surveyor
or Surveyors (Os one in this Dept
would hardly be sufficient for
the work) would be heavy;
and I have to enquire
whether, if the Surveyors employed
in the running of the
boundary lines of these Reserves
are perfectly reliable & competent men,
affidavits furnished by them
as to the sufficiency & accuracy
of the boundary marks established
by them on the ground
should not be sufficient
for all purposes.

The surveying of the
boundaries of Reserves is
not such a complicated
matter as would be the
subdivision of lands into
sections or lots, & it appears
to me if we have reliable
men as Surveyors of these
boundaries their Affidavits
as to the accuracy & sufficiency
of the boundary posts taken
and ought to be quite adequate
sufficient. If on the other hand
the Surveyors employed are
not of such character

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3573, File 147)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

the Crown their services are dispensed with & competent & reliable men employed the better for the Dep't & for the public generally.

Dr Powell suggests the advisability of his having a Surveyor permanently attached to his Office as he states there is a great deal of work to be done such as copying plans, making tracings etc, etc. I can see no reason for this latter appointment as the services of the Surveyors of the Reserves when not employed in the field can be readily taken advantage of by Dr Powell for such purposes as he specifies.

I shall be glad however to have your views on this matter.

Yours &c

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3573, File 147)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CHAS. E. WOODS.
NEW WESTMINSTER, B.C.

1711

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
FEB 25

New Westminster BC
Feb 18th 1882

Dear Emmett

I do not Know Patterson personally only by reputation, but from all I have heard I believe him to be decidedly cracked. I shall be only too glad if it will help you in any way, to write what I Know of the manner in which the IR Surveys were conducted in '78 and '79. The Reserves most fruitfully before my mind at the present moment are the "Kamloops & Nes Caniith in 1878 and that large reserve across the Thompson about 2 miles above Necomen (I forget the Name of it) in 1879. I was out for two days in '78 with Frank Harvey and an Indian Setting posts on the Kamloops Reserve the posts were set at every 10 chains, were 4 feet long 4 inches Square and Stones were piled within about 10 inches of the top of the post the diameter of the Cairns were never under 5 feet and then a trench was dug and earth thrown over the Stones and the whole

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3573, File 147)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA


Image not available

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS. MAY 12 1882

Victoria, British Columbia
February 24th 1882

Sir

With reference to a letter dated 19th December 1881, written by a Mr. Patterson, to the Premier of the Province of Canada, stating, that the surveys of the Indian reserves in this Province have not been properly carried out and that no attempt has been made to properly define the various lots and that claims have not been placed along the lines crossing the prairies and that the blazing of the trees have been indifferently done I have the honor to state for your information that I surveyed most of the Reserves along the Thompson Rivers, and that where the lines crossed the prairies, posts (marked) were set at about every ten (10) Chains with a cairn of stone (when the could be obtain) placed round them and in some instances cairns without posts were set, Wherever the lines ran through

Ed Powell
Indian Superintendent
Victoria

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3573, File 147)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Timber, the trees were blazed
on either side of the line
and within two feet of it.
At each corner, post were
set, with stones place round
them, where possible, and bearing
trees clearly marked. Also
line trees were marked
with three notches on either
side, in most cases the post
&c, placed also, the line
across prairie lands were
visible from each other,
all the line trees marked as
shown in the Field notes.
I have also surveyed the Reserve
on the Lower part of the Siccada
river, and on the Nicomen
Mountain. Where most of the
corner posts are visible from
each other & where the trees
are regularly blazed &c,
The last two years I have
been surveying the Indian
Reserves in the New Westminster
district, on the Lower Fraser
and Harrard Inlet, the lines
of these Reserves are strongly
marked out, where the trees
are timber and there is under
brush a line of four or five
feet or more, has been cut out,
the underbrush cut within
about two feet of the ground

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3573, File 147)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

and the trees on either side of the lines properly blazed, Line trees marked and entered in the Field notes, Corner posts duly set with stones or mound. I found them, also bearing trees clearly marked, In some places, trees on the lines have been marked with I.R. or them.

I have been informed, that the Indian Agent for the New Westminster District stated, that he had not found the slightest difficulty in finding the various lines of the reserves. he having visited the various reserves shortly after they were surveyed, In most instances the corner posts when shown to the white settlers adjoining the reserves. So, had Mr. Patterson taken the trouble to enquire from these white settlers or the Indians where their corner posts were, he could not have failed to find out where the lines ran.

I therefore to state that I consider Mr. Patterson statement as false, and that the surveys have been properly carried out. Mr. Patterson states that

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3573, File 147)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

it was the intention of the
Dominion Government that
Iron Cairns should be placed
at one, ½ or ¼ mile, whereas
the instructions were to place
post or mounds of stone or
earth at about two, ten (10)
chains along bare crown,
prairie land, this shows
that Mr. Patterson is writing
about things he knows
nothing about.

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your Obt. Servant
William S. Semmett
Dominion Indian Agent

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3573, File 147)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Savonas Ferry
27th February 1882

Edward McCahon Esq:

1711

My dear Friend.

Your telegram advising me that Mr Patterson had made a complaint against your for not sufficiently marking out the Nicola Indian Reserves, was received by me about three days ago.

I will endeavor to tell you all I know about the above matter; In the summer of 1879 You and I happened to be working in Nicola at the same time; You were laying out Indian Reserves, and I was laying off claims for such settlers as might wish to employ me, my surveys were subject to the approval or otherwise of the Chief Commissioner of Lands and Works.

The second farm I laid off on that occasion was for Mr E. Sullivan; as I knew where you had run out a new Township line, I went on it in quest of a post, from which I could reference in order to connect my work; it was my Custom to connect all my work when it was possible to do so. I found your post which was I believe a very substantial one; this was a little to the South of the Nicola R. Bridge: I then went to the South of Sullivans old farm, for the purpose of laying off a 160 Section which you had not included in the Reserve, for Sullivan and he would like to purchase this 160 Acres, on chaining up the first half mile, I came on a large heap, surrounded by a cart load of rocks & stones; this would had been put there by you about three previous, I then thought you had put in the last 40 chains post, towards the Lake, I took bearing in that direction, & passed roughly up over the top of the hill, and in a hollow I came on the second mark, which was a very good one; in fact your had done, just Exactly what I Wanted to know and myself: & Refer you to my Map in the Land office with Sullivans letter.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3573, File 147)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

12

I next surveyed some claims for Messrs. Beatty, whose land lies about two miles [illegible] and [illegible] of the main Road from Sullivans, & arriving there I knew of course where your line should be, I asked Mr Beatty man to point out the said line to me, he took me to where it crosses the Creek & from the Cutting on each side of the Stream I set the bush blazing from the compass of the Creek itself, I made my measurements & references in order to lie on the Survey I had in hand, the people there knew where your line was, & I knew where it turned at the Valley to go right down towards the Head Lines.

I left more of the Valley probably two or three miles more Mr Murray's, who resides 320 acres East of it; I told him I wanted to take on his Notonis line if he could point it out to me, he took me at the side of the slope behind his house & showed me the cutting across the Creek, I made the necessary connection here also, I subsequently returned to the Creek Cutting, and walked through it, the Soil here is quite deep & the cutting remains the same to this day, the Sugar Maple remain until the Blaze timber is also destroyed.

I had no occasion to "Jack" your line again; I next went to the East Side of Chappeau Lake, on my way I crossed several good beds of gravel, right at the angle of the Lake, where you turn down from the Salmon River Road, towards Quichon's house.

For Mr Quichon and his neighbour Mr

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3573, File 147)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Richardson, I settled a dispute (& you
settled a plan of doing this which differ
little mutual arrangement amongst
themselves) answered very well & I am
glad of it. I claim Rock for Thomas Gullmore,
fine grassy flat, they have too: on
Mr Richardsons claim (he is an old
Bulk Seaman and commonly known
as "Pete") I saw you put down
formidable looks Corner posts & marks
a Fishery, I took upon fishery & my
Survey, & deem that worthy of the
while I was actually employed by you
fishery being stuck right in my claim,
but your posts are plain to be seen, I
never thought there to put me to good
cost.

After I had done there I started
down Salmon River towards Sound Passage,
left me with "Chilyhentza" the Chief,
he said "the road is long & bad stay here
to night & go tomorrow" I did so, and
next day
early the Indians pointed out,
by the side of a lake, good square
posts that had been put in by (The
"Kotsepay" Chief) you.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3573, File 147)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

In 1880, I went from Spences Bridge to Nicola Lake to work on the Section from Lake Head off there (3) Chains there, two below and one above the Lake, whilst there I rode up Valley one day to look at some meadows of Natives hay, after crossing Logan's Creek, my Companion, Pomitel on whose Land Postmaster the mail was put there by Government Agent Tickey.

That is all I know about your work, and I will always find your lines when I believe I visited them.

From that time until last Spring, when Mr Patterson came here, I never remember thinking or thinking about your reserves, I have never heard any complaints about your Work from any settler in the County: and when I left you in the upper Nicola, I believed in my heart that you were working truly & conscientiously, and often thought I ever crossed my mind: I never walked over any of your lines than I was obliged to use, I had no bias to Pick at you or your work, as I my friends

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3573, File 147)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

5

Yourself, On the Contrary, came here
to see old Comrades that I'd winter'd before
in the mountains, & was always very
glad to see.

1711

But when Mr Patterson came here,
he told me that he had found out that
you & Mr Rae had not been married, & that
he had reported you to Sir John as
Mr Dease or some other high Official,
I believed both for some time - as long
(Comp. that he was my Guest) as I could,
finally when we were at dinner in the
old Hudson's Bay House (I am particular
as Mr P's memory may be called on) I
remember warning somewhat after
supper; I told Mr Patterson that I
had seen you & Mr Rae going & coming with
Ladies, & knew that they had been Christian
ceremonies, & finally I said "Well I'll
be d-d if I can't follow Mr Rae's line
any how" He told me too about a claim
he had been surveying for Mr Carlile on
the Grand Prairie, that he could not
find any blazes at all / now mark V. this:
some time ago, this same Survey came back
from the Land Office wrong; instead of Rae's

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3573, File 147)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

O

Sir Jean running over to the Lake, he had
to represent it; but had been running
the direction which Parliament had formerly
out; that Murray has stile to be
Governor, & to the Lords office to you Can
be said Stretch: After return of Mr
Murray I said, "How Can they
Upon these changements not in the
right place"? I also hinted that if there
any thing Came of his Complaints
that this would be to his Reward.

Last fall when Mr Patterson returned
to this place, he told me that he had received
no Answer to his former Communication,
he wrote to the House I told him I had shewn it
to some Letter had been posted; finding that
it had; he wrote again to Canada, I never
saw his letter, but it is in this Letter I subscribe
that he Counterfeits my name; but I did not
let any one into the matter, let him refer to
place he mentioned in his former Epistle.

Mr Patterson has been living at Lawrence
this Winter, has done his Statutes in my room,
shes about his Business like anything; he has
talked about affairs of my friends heads &c,
but it would have been a breach of Confidence
for me to have repeated Private Conversation,
You would have heard Right of this

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3573, File 147)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

1711

but his and Letter present as the former, unnoticed; but now the time seems to be about to culminate I think it my duty to give you the above Story.

Mr Patterson came homeward shortly was it I can't assist him in getting work, I knew of none but I had been solicited to do, I gave Mr Patterson the benefit of my acquaintance in the Chilliwack & Dog Creek Country, gave him a letter of introduction & Merchant, & who had surveying to do.

And now in order two more about Mr Patterson, I believe him to be a Gentleman in his birth & nature, and that however has deteriorated by time, or by the buffetings of this life; I have trusted him with my time, & there is no doubt to the confidence I have in his honesty; but he has a failing and a strong one, viz a Spirit of revenge, I do not think that time will efface the remembrance of an imaginary wrong from his mind; and I know and told you when the offence (real or imaginary) was engendered in his mind towards me. It was in July 1871.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3573, File 147)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

18

1711

You were appointed Engineer in charge of
party "E", Mr Patterson has a number
of subordinates Surveyors, & Draughtsmen, &
on the way at some Oak Point was handed
between upon what he should do, as the
different Boys said he would, & subscribe
to the Rules of hands employed.
That is Verily believe which is wrong
with the Settler Reserve.
Mr Patterson is not to blame for the
public Work as to case whether the Reserves
are marked or not, whether there are
ten or ten thousand boats along your line;
Another thing about Mr Patterson, he
is an unhappy man, does not get along
well, with people like Chief Commissioner,
of Surveyor General; thinks they do
not act rightly by him: only about twice
since, I took the liberty of hinting to him,
that it would make it better with
Mr Dread, I said "you should try &
get along quietly, I have never had
any trouble" & Mr Patterson will leave
this in a few days, and I am sure I
wish him well, but I am afraid that his
course through life, it will be a "Hard

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3573, File 147)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

of Canada, the oppressions wrongs and evils
we are heavily exposed.

I know that you will be anxious to
hear, and I shall then anticipating
all that you have to say.

This is written in haste, and
order that you may be able to duplicate
it, for the purpose of giving a copy
to the Hon.ble Our Indian or whomever shall
be with back officers.

I cannot obtain Chief Pattison at this
moment: I may sometime; at my rate
I shall decline to enter upon into any
Conversation relating to you, or Indian
Country.

I remain, dear Sir,

Yours truly

John Jane

You are at liberty to use this in any
way officially, but in no way privately,
it should not be the cause of any
private conversation — J. J.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAY 29 1882

1711

LANDS & WORKS DEPARTMENT
BRITISH COLUMBIA

Victoria B.C.

24th Feby. 1882

Sir,

In answer to your communication of even date in which you state that Mr. A. T. Patterson has written to the Indian Department to the effect that the lines of the Indian Reserves at Nicola valley have not been properly defined upon the ground. And asking to be informed if Mr. Patterson had been furnished with tracings of the plans of said Surveys or other information from my office which would enable him to trace the lines upon the ground.

I

Edward Mohun Esq. C.E.
Victoria,
B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3573, File 147)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

1711

I have the honor to state that Wm. Patterson has never asked for any bearings or information concerning your survey of Indian Reserves in Nicola, And on one occasion only has he been furnished with such a tracing. viz on the 24th October last, on which occasion I found it necessary to write to him as follows.

" I return herewith your survey of Wm. A. Cowley's proposed purchase claim in the Nicola County. I also enclose a tracing shewing the boundary of the Indian Reserve which is quite different from what you suppose it to be. you will therefore have to alter your survey accordingly "

Then follows instructions as to mode of making his survey. Other than this Wm Patterson has had no information

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3573, File 147)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

1711

from this Department which would enable him to trace the lines of said Reserves upon the ground.

I may add that Mr. Patterson has been making surveys in the interior in his private capacity and has not been in the employment of the Government for several years.

I have the honor to be
Sir.
Your obed.t Servant
U. S. Gore
Surveyor Genl.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3573, File 147)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Feby 2.

Indian Reserve Surveys

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAY 29 1911

1711

Victoria
21st Feby 1882

Sir,

Mr H. D. Patterson has written to the Indian Department, stating that the lines of Indian Reserves, and he particularly refers to those in the Nicola Valley, have not been properly defined upon the ground.

This is a serious charge, and should not be made upon insufficient data; and as there are but two Plans of the above Reserves extant in the Province, as far as I am aware, one in the Lands and Works Department, and one in the Indian Office, to the latter of which Mr Patterson has certainly not had access, will you be good enough to inform me whether that gentleman has been furnished by you with tracings, or such other information as would enable him to find and trace the lines of the Indian Reserves.

I have &c
(Sd) Edward Mohun

A. S. Gore Esq P.L.
Surveyor General

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3573, File 147)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

1711

Maple Bay
February 24th 1882

1711

My dear Sir

I suppose nobody who knows Mr Pattison need be surprised at anything he says but I am certainly able to state his stories are untrue the lines run by you were properly defined in all cases It was my habit to place cairns mounds or stakes every ten chains, more frequently under as the field notes taken by me will show and in no case were these fictitious nor were the descriptions of the country other than facts

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3573, File 147)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

1711

1711

All line trees were notched and all lines within limits blazed and posts were either placed in cairns or properly mounded

With best regards
believe me
Yours very sincerely
Robert Hyndman

1711

1711

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3573, File 147)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

1711

1711

1711

Courchan Bay
1st March 1882

Edw.d Mohun Esq.re C.E.

Dear Sir

I recvied a note from E. Skinner last Saturday with reference to the manner in which the lines of the Indian Reserve Survey were defined In the years 1880 & 1881, when I was employed as 2nd Chainman in your party, in running the lines through timber the trees on either side of the line were distinctly blazed, all "line-trees" were marked with three notches, and at a distance of Every ten chains a stake with the chainage marked was driven.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3573, File 147)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

1711

1711

Where Posts were placed
a cairn of stones was made,
if procurable, if not, a mound
of earth was placed round
the post. Bearing trees were
blazed with the distance from
the post marked on them

In running through
open ground when there
was no timber available
either a cairn or a mound
was made at intervals of
Ten Chains, and also in crossing
a Rock a small cairn would
be made to define the line
Where Posts were put, if
no stones were to be got
a mound of Earth was
put round, and three
holes dug at right
angles a short distance
from the post.

all the "Line trees"
as well as full & correct
descriptions of the posts
were noted in the
field-book.

Yours sincerely
Wyt Marrien

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3573, File 147)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

1711

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN A. MAY 23 1884

Indian Reserve Surveys

Victoria.
9th March 1882.

Sir,

With reference to Mr Pattersons letter of the 19th December last to the Rt Hon.ble Sir J. A. Macdonald, I have the honor to report that the statements therein contained relating to the Indian Reserve Surveys are absolutely without foundation.

All corners of Reserves are marked by stone or timber posts from 5 to 10 inches square firmly set in the ground to a depth of from two to three feet where the absence of rock permitted a hole to be dug; these posts were further surrounded by a mound of earth, or wherever practicable by a cairn of large stones about two feet high and five feet diameter; and three trees if there were such within a reasonable distance were scribed as Bearing Trees.

All lines through timber were thoroughly cut and blazed, all line trees being distinctively marked with three notches on each side.

All lines were marked at distances

Lieut. Col. Rowcle,
Indian Superintendent

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3573, File 147)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

not exceeding on the average ten chains by mounds, cairns, or stakes, as might be most convenient; and when a line crossed a lake, stream, or road, adjacent trees, or stakes were marked with the words "Indian Reserve Line." These various marks were entered in the Field Books at the time.

I enclose notes from D. M. Skinner, and H. Mawinee referring to the manner in which the lines were marked.

I enclose copy of a letter to the Surveyor General and his reply, by which you will see that Mr Patterson has never been in possession of information as to the shape, position, and extent of the Indian Reserves.

In the case referred to by the Surveyor General, Mr Patterson started at a post which, though he assumed it to be one of the corners of the Reserve, was some twenty chains from any portion of it; under such circumstances it is not surprising that he failed to find any marks made by me.

I enclose a telegram and letter from Mr Jane, the former states that Mr Patterson had no authority to use Mr Jane's name: the latter, which is very voluminous, that Mr Jane never had any difficulty in finding my lines and posts in the various surveys he made in Nicola, and remarks "but your posts are plain to be seen, I never spent enough time to put in as good ones."

I beg to point out that by Mr Patterson's own statement, he first brought

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3573, File 147)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

this charge in September, that the Surveyor General on the 24th October pointed out to him that the Reserve was not near the line he had arbitrarily assumed to be its boundary, and still he persists in reiterating a charge which could only have its origin in personal animosity. I may add that Mr Pattersons professional record in this Province is not such as to lend weight to his statements on professional subjects.

On two occasions, I have, acting under instructions from the Government, corrected Mr Patterson's surveys; in both instances that gentleman had either from ignorance or carelessness cut off portions of Indian Reserves.

Should you deem any further evidence necessary, and consider that the suggestion at the end of Mr Pattersons letter should be acted upon, I beg most respectfully to submit that some competent surveyor be substituted for that gentleman.

I have the honor,
to be, Sir,
Your most obedient Servant
Edward Marion

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3573, File 147)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

1711

British Columbia

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS. 22 APR 1882

100. I. Indian Office
Victoria Apr 25th 1882.

Sir,

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your communication of the 8th Inst., requesting me to explain "why I had not complied with the instruction conveyed in your letter of the 2nd ultimo, to consult with the Honorable Wm Trutch in regard to the complaint of Wm W.D. Patterson P.L.S. of Savona's Ferry" Etc. Etc.

In reply, I beg to refer to my letter No 705 I.A. of the 21st ultimo. and particularly, to the first paragraph thereof.

Upon receiving your letter desiring me to consult with the Hon Wm Trutch, I had nothing beyond my own opinion, in regard to the case to submit, and immediately upon

No 14

The Honorable
The Supt General
of Ind. Affairs.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3573, File 147)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

upon acquiring further information not a day was lost in carrying out your instruction.

With a view of shewing exactly what <u>was</u> done, I inclose herein the papers I obtained after receiving your letter, and the dates will afford sufficient proof as to whether there was delay, or otherwise, in my conference with Mr. Irutch.

Under the circumstances above noticed, I venture, with much respect, to submit for your concurrence, that undue haste has been used in calling your attention to alleged negligence, or want of fidelity on my part to your instructions, and that not only is the substance both of this complaint, and that referring to the Stone reserve undeserved, but my motives and action appear in both instances to have been mis-apprehended, and, certainly, misinterpreted to the Department.

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your obdt. Servant.
I. W. Powell
Indian Superintendent.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3573, File 147)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

1810

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

Toronto C.W.
May 8th 1852

Sir

With reference to your letter of the 21st Ult. in reply to mine addressed to you on the 18th March last I beg to state that my suggestion to which you advert that "it may be advisable however to adopt a general system of checking Surveys", was by no means intended as a recommendation that any such system should be put in practice in relation to the Surveys of Indian Reserves generally in this Province.

I shall want further information

L. Vankoughnet Esqr
Deputy of the Supt Genl
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa
Canada

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3573, File 147)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

information, than I now possess. for I literally know nothing at present, as to the system on which these Surveys are made, or the manner in which, they are conducted, and executed, I am quite unprepared to make any recommendation or to express any definite opinion upon the subject.

Where such Surveys are isolated from all connection with other Surveys, there would certainly be less need. as you state. for any such strict system, than exists in the case of Sub-divisions of Lands into Sections or Lots; and as respects such isolated Surveys, and provided such Surveys be not executed under contract. I concur in your view, that, if the ~~system~~ Surveyors employed thereon are perfectly reliable, and competent men, (and I certainly have no reason to

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3573, File 147)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

to think otherwise, in reference to the Gentlemen who have been engaged in this Service in British Columbia,) their certificates as to the accuracy and completeness of the work should suffice for all practical purposes to ensure that such Surveys have been honestly executed according to instructions.

But, unless such Surveys be checked in some manner or other, there will always remain the possibility of errors having occurred in running and measuring, or omissions in distinctly marking, the boundary lines thereof, even though the Surveyors may have honestly endeavoured to obtain correct and complete results

I really cannot offer any intelligent opinion as to whether there is a requirement for further assistance in the Office of the Superintendent of Indian Affairs here, for I have no idea what work

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3573, File 147)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

work is being done, or is to be done there.

I concur with you however in the general idea that the services of the Reservation Surveyors might be made available, to some extent at least, in this direction during the Winter months; for I suppose it can hardly take them six months of office work to plot and complete Plans of their six months previous field work. But in fact I know nothing about their work, or about the work generally of the Superintendents Office

I have the honour to be

Sir

Your obst Servt

Joseph W. Trutch

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3573, File 147)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

2910

Victoria, B.C.
14th July 18

Sir

With reference to your letter to me of the 2nd Ultimo, which I received on the 20th of that month, I beg to say that I received on the 21st Ulto from Mr Moffatt, in Dr Powell's absence, a copy of "General Instructions to Surveyors employed in running the Exterior Boundaries of Indian Reserves, British Columbia", sent to me in furtherance of your request to Dr Powell, "to inform me fully in respect to the system on which these Surveys are made and the manner in which they are

L. Vankoughnet Esqr
Deputy of the Supt Genl of Indian Affairs
Ottawa
Canada

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3573, File 147)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

are conducted and executed"

I regret that I have not had the opportunity of attending to this matter more promptly in consequence of absence from Victoria, and press of other business, but having now read over these "Instructions" carefully, I am prepared to express the opinion that, if the Surveys in question are carried out in faithful compliance with these instructions, (and I beg to observe that I have no reason to doubt that such is the case, and have never heard of any allegation to the contrary, except that conveyed in Mr Paterson's letter to the Superintendent General, which I remarked upon by letter to you of 18th March last) they can hardly fail of being satisfactory in all respects.

These "Instructions" appear to have been carefully prepared, and to be full

and

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3573, File 147)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

and complete.

But even under these "Instructions" however honestly the Surveyor may strive to carry them out in practice, errors or omissions may occur, which could only be detected by subsequent careful inspection, or check Surveys

I have the honour to be

Sir

Your Obt Servt

Joseph Trutch

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3573, File 147)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3573)

File 136	G	Crooked Lake Agency - Mistikomish's and Ekosh's case pertaining to the transfer of children from schools. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1896 - 1898
File 138		Municipal Government among Indians. (Manitoba Superintendency) 1880 - 1882
File 139		Appointments of school teachers. (Manitoba Superintendency) 1881 - 1883
File 147		Boundaries of Indian Reserves in British Columbia. 1881 - 1882
File 148		Assistant to Indian Agent in paying annuities. (Manitoba Superintendency) 1881
File 149	1	Manitoba House Agency - Indian Fishery Rights. 1881 - 1882
File 149	2	Blood Reserve - Boarding school establishment. 1887 - 1888
File 150		Treaty #5 - Distribution of potatoes and seed grain. 1882 - 1883
File 151	1	Councillors salaries and elections related to Ebb and Flow Bands in Manitoba. 1881 - 1882
File 151	2	Warrants to cover expenditures of Indian Accounts. (Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1881 - 1882
File 152		Mr. Belanger's, Hudsons Bay Co. officer, in charge of Cumberland District, refusal to assist Agent McKay as Justice of the Peace. 1882 - 1883
File 154	1	Agents visiting and inspecting reserves other than at annuity payment time.(Manitoba Superintendency) 1880 - 1882
File 154	2	Treaty #4 - Reports of surveys made by John Nelson. 1882

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3573, File 148)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No 148

MANITOBA SUPERINTENDENCY,

INDIAN OFFICE.

1876

~~Supt General~~
Assistant to
Agents in Paris
& Annuities

ACTION.

Personnel

148
Black

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3573, File 148)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

148

31/1.

Indian Office

Winnipeg 24th June 1881

Sir

In reply to your letter of the 10th instant applying for the position as assistant to the Indian Agent who may be instructed to pay annuities to the Indians on the Lake of the woods, Keewatin this. I have to inform you your application has been accepted. Your rate of pay while thus employed will be $2.00 per diem and an allowance of $1.50 per diem for board. The time occupied on the trip will be about one month, beginning on the 2nd proximo. You are expected to provide your own bedding. I am

Your Obt Servt

W. R. Ramsay Esq
Winnipeg

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3573, File 148)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3573)

File 136	G	Crooked Lake Agency - Mistikomish's and Ekosh's case pertaining to the transfer of children from schools. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1896 - 1898
File 138		Municipal Government among Indians. (Manitoba Superintendency) 1880 - 1882
File 139		Appointments of school teachers. (Manitoba Superintendency) 1881 - 1883
File 147		Boundaries of Indian Reserves in British Columbia. 1881 - 1882
File 148		Assistant to Indian Agent in paying annuities. (Manitoba Superintendency) 1881
File 149	1	Manitoba House Agency - Indian Fishery Rights. 1881 - 1882
File 149	2	Blood Reserve - Boarding school establishment. 1887 - 1888
File 150		Treaty #5 - Distribution of potatoes and seed grain. 1882 - 1883
File 151	1	Councillors salaries and elections related to Ebb and Flow Bands in Manitoba. 1881 - 1882
File 151	2	Warrants to cover expenditures of Indian Accounts. (Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1881 - 1882
File 152		Mr. Belanger's, Hudsons Bay Co. officer, in charge of Cumberland District, refusal to assist Agent McKay as Justice of the Peace. 1882 - 1883
File 154	1	Agents visiting and inspecting reserves other than at annuity payment time.(Manitoba Superintendency) 1880 - 1882
File 154	2	Treaty #4 - Reports of surveys made by John Nelson. 1882

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3573)

File 136	G	Crooked Lake Agency - Mistikomish's and Ekosh's case pertaining to the transfer of children from schools. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1896 - 1898
File 138		Municipal Government among Indians. (Manitoba Superintendency) 1880 - 1882
File 139		Appointments of school teachers. (Manitoba Superintendency) 1881 - 1883
File 147		Boundaries of Indian Reserves in British Columbia. 1881 - 1882
File 148		Assistant to Indian Agent in paying annuities. (Manitoba Superintendency) 1881
File 149	1	Manitoba House Agency - Indian Fishery Rights. 1881 - 1882
File 149	2	Blood Reserve - Boarding school establishment. 1887 - 1888
File 150		Treaty #5 - Distribution of potatoes and seed grain. 1882 - 1883
File 151	1	Councillors salaries and elections related to Ebb and Flow Bands in Manitoba. 1881 - 1882
File 151	2	Warrants to cover expenditures of Indian Accounts. (Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1881 - 1882
File 152		Mr. Belanger's, Hudsons Bay Co. officer, in charge of Cumberland District, refusal to assist Agent McKay as Justice of the Peace. 1882 - 1883
File 154	1	Agents visiting and inspecting reserves other than at annuity payment time.(Manitoba Superintendency) 1880 - 1882
File 154	2	Treaty #4 - Reports of surveys made by John Nelson. 1882

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3573, File 149 Pt. 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No 149-[redacted] 217/20-2
Fisheries
149-1

149
Black

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3573, File 149 Pt. 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

In your reply refer to
No. 30,979
and address
Sup.t General of Indian Affairs

149

Ottawa, 21st July 1881

27/7/81
Private Secretary Office
28/7/81
3253
Manitoba
28/7/81
3255

Sir,

In view of the rapid settlement of the Province of Manitoba, as well as of the probable increased accession to the White population in the other Districts within the Manitoba Indian Superintendency, I have to request that you will, as soon as possible, ascertain accurately and report what Lakes, Rivers and other Streams, or parts thereof, should be reserved for the exclusive Fishery rights of Indians, in order

James F. Graham, Esq.
Indian Supt.
Winnipeg,
Man.

that

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3573, File 149 Pt. 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

In your reply refer to
No.
and address
Sup.t General of Indian Affairs

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA

Ottawa 18

that application may be made to the Department of Marine and Fisheries to have the same secured to the Indians interested therein.

I am,

Sir,

Your Obedient Servant.

A. Vankoughnet

Deputy of the Supt. Genl.

of Indian Affairs.

E 80

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3573, File 149 Pt. 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

149 16/8/81

Indian Agency
Contchecching
Rainy Lake
8th August 1881

Sir

I have the honor. in reply to your letter No. 3253. of 28th July 1881 - in reference to reserves of lakes & Rivers for Fishery for Indians - To report that the Minitic. and Long Sault Rapids. on Rainy River. Stanger.erning. Pierre du Calumet on Reeuway. settagan. on Rainy Lake - these are the principal fisheries - which might be reserved for the Indians. of this section of Treaty No. 3 -

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your Obedient Servant
R. J. N Pether
Indian Agent

James F Graham Esqr.
Superintendent
Winnipeg

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3573, File 149 Pt. 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Fort Alexander
149 August 16th 1881

Sir

I am in receipt
of your letter dated July 20th
In reply I would say that I
laid the same before the
Indians, after considering
the Matter over thoroughly
we consider it not too much
to ask for the following places,
to be set apart for the Indian
Fisheries of the Fort Alexander
& Black River Reserves,
Viz: From a Point North of
this on Lake Winnipeg
known as Sandy Bar River

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3573, File 149 Pt. 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Extending along the Shore
Southward from here to a
point known as The Iron Point
This takes in a Space of about
Twenty Miles.
I would just say that this is
a very small portion of the
Lake, & we could do very well
take less for fear of other
fisheries being Established
near at hand, & keep all the
fish from coming within these
limits, as it is not a Straight
Shore but rather an out-let
of the Winnipeg as this, &
also Winnipeg River as far
as Bonnet Portage.
and the Elk River. These
below known as our Fisheries,
Trusting that you will do
your best on our behalf
as that is the Chief thing the
Indians have to depend upon
to get a living now, & for years
to come, being very imperfect
in the knowledge of Farming.

Believe me to be
Your humble Servant
Joseph Kent

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3573, File 149 Pt. 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

P.S.

I would beg to ask if there will be any remuneration to the parties that will for me, as I am obliged to call upon Mr Bruce to do all my writing, I am unable to write & no other party would render his services without ready pay, Also if writing Materials are to be supplied me for government purposes. You would oblige me very much by letting me know at your early date.

I. Kent

(1881) Will you kindly enclose & send me the amount to pay for the following parties belong to this Reserve.

1st William Phair and wife
2. Keewakeesick, wife & two children.

I. Kent

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3573, File 149 Pt. 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

149 18/8/87

St Peters
16th Augt 1887

Sir.

As per instructions received in your favor No 3253. In regard to the Fisheries.

I have the honor to report that the fishing grounds at present occupied and used by the Indians in My Agency ~~—~~ ~~Are~~

Are the Red River from the Southern Boundary of the Reserve to Lake Winnipeg, Also Netly Creek up to the Western Boundry, & Devils Creek and Broken Head River up to eastern Boundry of the Reservations.

In regard to the Lake Winnipeg Fishery and on which a great number of the Indians of St Peters and Broken Head Bands depend for their Subsistance, their fishing ground extends from Catfish Creek, a small

Creek

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3573, File 149 Pt. 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Creek just South of Point de Grand Marais and Northward from there to some five miles North of Black River.

This fishing ground is also used in common with the Fort Alexander and Black River Indians; the catch is principally, Whitefish and Sturgeon.

The fishing at the mouth of the Red River is almost entirely Angling in winter for Jack fish, and if two only of the Mouths (say the Western) were reserved for the Indians and the rest being open to all: all parties interested therein, should be satisfied." I am Sir

Your obedient Servant

A. McKeckle.

James. F. Graham Esq.
Indian Supt
Winnipeg
Man

Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3573, File 149 Pt. 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No 135.

Winnipeg. Man.
19th September
1881.

149

Sir

I am in receipt of your letter of the 28th July No 3253. directing me to "ascertain and report to this Office what Lakes. Rivers and other streams. or parts thereof. should be reserved for the exclusive fishing Rights of the Indians within your Agency. in order that application may be made to the Department of Marine and Fisheries. to have the same secured to the Indians interested therein".

I have the honor to report that the following places are at present used as fisheries by the different Bands in my agency.

By the Island bands. All that part of Lake Winnipeg. Commencing at a point four miles south of the mouth of the Hollow-water River. Extending west so far that it includes the Gorgi's Channel (West of Big Island) thence along the west shore of said Channel to the end thereof. thence due North to the Grindstone points. Bull-head. and the Dog head points and from there to the east end of Black Bear Island. from there East to a point ten miles North of the mouth of the Blood-vein River. thence along the East shore of said Lake to the place of beginning. including also the Blood-vein and Hollow-water Rivers.

By the Fisher River. and Jack-fish-head Bands. from the East end of the Black-bear Island extending South to the Dog head. thence along the east. and south shores of the Fisher River Bay. to said River. also including the Fisher River. and from the mouth of said River due North. along the West shore of said Lake to a point

J. F. Graham Esquire.
Indian Superintendent.
Winnipeg. Man.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3573, File 149 Pt. 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

point twelve miles North of the Jackfish-
head. from thence due East about fifteen
miles to a chain of Islands. thence to the
South, along the East side of said Islands
to the place of beginning.

By the Berens River Band from the
Pigeon River (on the east shore of said Lake)
West to the east side of a chain of Islands. thence
along said Islands running North to the swa-
mpy Islands thence to Georgie Island. and
from thence to the Shoal Islands. thence along
the East shore of the Lake to place of beginning
including the Poplar. Berens. and Pigeon
Rivers.

The Norway House Band. from a
point on the East shore, and North End of
Winnipeg Lake. known as "Montreal Point"
to the Mossy Point. including the Little. and
Big Playgreen Lakes. also the Norway. Jack.
and Sea Rivers.

The Cross Lake Bands all the
Cross. and Pipestone Lakes.

The Grand Rapids Band. from
a point Commencing at the Long Point Por-
tage. thence running about N.N.W. to the
west side of Horse Island. thence to the
Hungry River on the West shore of Lake Winn-
ipeg. thence running South along said shore
to the Saskatchewan River. and up said River
to a point where the West and North boundry
lines of the Indian Reserve. touch said River.
thence East and South. to place of beginning
also including all the Cross Lake.

The Moose Lake. Nas. and Cumberland
Bands. all that part of Cedar Lake from
the Islands on the West side of the said Lake
thence extending up the Saskatchewan River. in-
cluding all ~~the~~ branches of said River as far
up the streams as the Thoban Rapids. Also
all that part of Moose Lake River. and Creek.
together

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3573, File 149 Pt. 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

together with all the Moose, Cumberland, and Clearwaters, Lakes, and also including the Pas, Carrot, Birch, Swan, Bigstone, and Sturgeon Rivers.

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your obedient servant
A. McKay.
Lieut.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3573, File 149 Pt. 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No 482.

25/11/87

Manitoba & North West Indian Agency,
Qu'Appelle Station
October 18th 1887.

24/11/87

149

Sir,

I have the honor to call your attention to the "Public Notice" of the Department of Marine and Fisheries, dated, Fisheries Branch, Ottawa, 4th October 1887; in which it states that "Whitefish" "shall not be taken or used, bought, sold" "or possessed for feeding domestic" "animals" and beg to remark that if carried out to the full extent will effect the public prosperity of the several Bands of Indians under my charge. The Indians are not yet all prepared to do away with their dogs, for it is the only means that some of

Jas. F. Graham, Esqr,
Indian Superintendent,
Winnipeg.

them

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3573, File 149 Pt. 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

them have to draw firewood, also they used them when hunting and travelling, and Whitefish being the only food they can give them.

As you are aware that there are several Reserves flooded with the high water ever since July 1880 owing to the flooded condition of the surrounding Country, thus leaving the Indians to depend entirely upon fish, to exchange a few fish for necessaries which is absolutely necessary to have in time of emergencies.

I therefore beg to ask for instructions regarding the above request.

I have the honor, to be,

Sir,

Your Most Obedient Servant,

A. McDonald.

Indian agent.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3573, File 149 Pt. 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

149

Portage La Prairie December 13th 1877

14/12/87 Memo 15/12/87

Sir —

In reply to your letter of the 20th of July last and numbered 3203 requesting me to ascertain accurately and Report to your Office what Lakes. Rivers. and other Streams. or parts thereof. should be reserved for the exclusive Fishery rights of Indians within my Agency in order that application may be made to the Department of Marine and Fisheries to have the same secured to the Indians interested therein. I beg most respectfully to report that the Fishery rights of the Indians should be protected in Lake Manitoba. the Assiniboine River. And Should the Swan Lake Band settle on their Reserve the Swan Lake Should also be protected for the benefit of that Band. I am at a loss to know to what extent the Lake. and Rivers. Should be protected. that is the distance on either side of the Reserve. and the distance from the Lake Shore inward. If I am expected to give the distance I should say on the Pembina. and Assiniboine Rivers ten miles above the Reserves and ten miles below and on Lake Manitoba five miles above and five miles below. and five miles in from the Beach.

I am — Sir
Your Obedient Servant
Francis Ogletree Indian Agent

James. F. Graham Esqr
Indian Superintendent
Winnipeg

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3573, File 149 Pt. 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

13/2/82

No. 520.

Manitoba House Indian agency,
January 30th 1882.

Copy sent Dept. 13/2/82 3848 AF

Sir, 149

Referring to your letter of the 28th July last. No. 3,253, requesting me to ascertain accurately and report to this office what Lakes, Rivers and other streams, or parts thereof, should be reserved for the exclusive Fishery rights of Indians within my agency, in order that application may be made to the Department of Marine and Fisheries to have the same secured to the Indians interested therein.

Jas. H. Graham, Esq.,
Indian Superintendent,
Winnipeg.

J

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3573, File 149 Pt. 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

I have the honor to report that the Lake Manitoba Band have asked for the following places as their Fishery Reservation: 1, Piece 3 miles long the South East shore of Dog Hung Bay; 2. Rockey Island; 3. Red Deer Island; 4. Manitobah Island; 5 Rabbit point.

Ebb and Flow Lake for; 1. Piece along the South West shore at the North End of the Narrows; 2, Sugar Island, opposite the Manitoba House, of the Hudson's Bay Company Post; 3. Grassy Island; and 4. in a direct line across on the Main-land; Piece about one mile along the shore.

Fairford

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3573, File 149 Pt. 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

1

Hairford for 1. Cat head Fishery on the Partridge Crop River; 2. South side of Fisher Island on Lake St Martin; 3. Little Rocky Island; 4. Piece along the East Coast Lake St martin about 3 miles, - opposite Little Rocky Island. -

Lake St martin, for, 1, Gull Islands; 2. Piece along the North East Coast Lake St martin opposite the Gull Islands about 1 mile; 3. Sugar Island. Sandy Bay or Little Sas - Katchewan Band, for, 1. Pine Island below the Narrows Lake St martin; 2. Piece along the North East and East coast about 1/4 mile from the upper mouth Little Sas Kat - chewan, one mile in lenght.

Crane

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3573, File 149 Pt. 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Crane River Band, for, 1, Crane River Point; 2, Hairy Island); 3, Little Sandy Point; 4. Plain Portage Point.

Water Hen River Band, for, 1. 1st Island, from the Turn of the Water Hen Lake, 2 miles south; 2, Piece where the two branches of the River meet from the turn; 3. Piece along the East Coast of Lake Winnipegoosis about 4 miles from the Hudsons Bay Company's Post.

Duck Bay, for, 1, Hairy Island and 2 small Islands; 2. Poplar Point; 3, Piece 2 miles along the West Coast of Lake Winnipegoosis about ½ mile North of Pine River.

In addition to these Reservations they ask for the water frontage of

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3573, File 149 Pt. 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

of each Reserve. I also forward a map with the above Reservations marked thereon.

I have the honor, to be,

Sir,

Your Most Obedient Servant,

A. Hillaidmeau,

Indian agent.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3573, File 149 Pt. 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. 530

Manitoba House Indian Agency,
February 1st 1882.

149

18/2/82

Sir,

I have the honor to report for your information that, having received instructions from Mr. James Anderson Crown Timber Agent to go round the Lakes for the purposes of inspecting the Fisheries distributing Fishery Notices and seizing any Fish oil that might be found, prior to instructions contained in your letter of 15th November No. 3,595 and according to your letter of the 28th July, No. 3,253, I have taken this opportunity of ascertaining accurately and reported for your information, the Lakes, Rivers, streams &c

Jas. H. Graham, Esqr.,
Indian Superintendent,
Winnipeg,
Man.

which

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3573, File 149 Pt. 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

which the several Bands of Indians wish to obtain as Fishery Reservations. I was quite aware of what places the Indians were in the habit of using as Fishing grounds but the fish very often changing their feeding resorts, the Indians naturally follow them thus making it a matter of some difficulty to say with exactness where their Fishing Stations are situated. To avoid any future misunderstanding on the part of the Indians I asked them to point out on a map what places they wanted as Fisheries, which they did, as per map and report already forwarded to you. It is a very delicate matter to touch upon with them as they were informed when the Treaty was made with them that they could hunt and fish where they liked. It is for these very reasons that complaints have already been laid before me by some Indians of the Lake Manitoba Band to the effect that a

Fishery

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3573, File 149 Pt. 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Fishery officer wanted to interfere and prevent them from fishing last fall. After due enquiry into the matter I found out that the officer did his duty according to his instructions. In future I beg to remark that care should be taken in stopping them from fishing as they might come on our Department for provisions in case their winter supply of fish was not sufficient for their wants.

I have the honor to submit these facts to you to prevent any complications in the future as the population of these Lakes is at present mainly composed of Indians.

I have the honor, to be,

Sir,

Your most Obedient Servant,

A. McDonnell,

Indian agent.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3573, File 149 Pt. 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

In your reply refer to
134,370
and address
Gen'l General of Indian Affairs

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA

27/12/81
Copy mailed for
Hamilton
28/12/81

3430

21st Dec 1881

149

Sir

With reference to your letter of the 30th ultimo, Enclosing Copy of a communication from Mr Agent Martineau, relative to the prohibition by the Department of Marine & Fisheries to use White fish for feeding domestic Animals, I have to inform you that the Supt General has been advised by the Acting Minister of Marine & Fisheries, that the extensive use of a valuable edible and marketable fish caught expressly for a purpose which

Jas S. Graham Esqre
Indn Supt
Winnipeg
Man.

X Town

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3573, File 149 Pt. 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

In your reply refer to
No.
and address
Sup^t General of Indian Affairs

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA

Ottawa 15

which might be deemed by the
Coarse fish abounding in the
Province of Manitoba, and the
North-west Territories, deemed to
be unadvisable as well in the
permanent interest of the Indians
themselves, as in that of the White
population to whom this article
of food and commerce is of great
present and prospective value.
The restriction was therefore made
General; the Indians being mean-
-rably exempted from all the
other fishery regulations adopted
for the preservation and increase
of the Lake fisheries. They are
allowed to catch fish during
the

(2)

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3573, File 149 Pt. 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

In your reply refer to
and address
Sup^t General of Indian Affairs

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA

Ottawa 18

the close-seasons for domestic use. In adopting this regulation the department of Marine and Fisheries made the same provision as exists in the Manitoba Game laws, and which is necessary to prevent White fishermen and traders from practically defeating the protection to breeding fish, by continuing their fishing operations through the instrumentality of the Indians, and which they would be able to do were the Indians allowed, as Mr. Agent Martineau suggests, to catch fish for barter during the close-season. As the restriction in question

3

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3573, File 149 Pt. 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

In your reply refer to
No
and address
Sup[t] General of Indian Affairs

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA

Ottawa 18

Question is designed to cover the natural propagation and increase of fish, upon which the Indians are largely dependent; its limited application in this respect seems to be essential. With regard to the feeding of dogs on fish, it was not intended at the outset to enforce this prohibition indiscriminately; and instructions will be given to the Fishery Officers to allow the practice where its discontinuance might conflict with the position and necessities of the Indians.

I am,
Sir,
Your Obedient Servant
L. Vankoughnet
Deputy of the Sup[t] Gen[l]
of Ind[n] Affairs

4

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3573, File 149 Pt. 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

In your reply please refer to
No. 4,066
and address
Sec'y General of Indian Affairs

Wrote Marineau 22/11/82

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA

Ottawa 14th Nov. 1882

5.260

149

Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 30th Ult. enclosing copy of one from Wm. Agent Marineau, with reference to the action taken by him in regard to the Scooping of White fish by the Indians; and in reply beg to inform you that, provided he was the convicting Magistrate, the law appears to give him the discretionary powers taken advantage of by him, in such cases.

I am,
Sir,
Your Obedt Servant.
A. Vankoughnet
Deputy of the Supt Genl
of Indian Affairs

James L. Graham Esq.
Indian Supt
Winnipeg
Man

X Mail

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3573, File 149 Pt. 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. 662

Manitoba House Indian agency
21st September 1882.

30/10/82
Copy sent
Dept 31/10/82

149

Sir,

I have the honor to report that the Indians of Fairford, Lake St. Martin, Little Saskatchewan or Sandy Bay Indians or Lake St. Martin and some of Lake Manitoba have as usual gone to the lower mouth of the Little Saskatchewan River for the purpose of Scooping the white-fish and also for the purpose of making fish oil.

I explained to them last winter that this stream being the only Channel through which the white fish pass up the river to Lakes St. Martin and Manitoba the Government had made laws to protect it, which laws must be respected. On finding they had again joined for fishing this fall I explained to them to what they were liable for such offences, they answered that in future they would keep the Law on one condition that no Whiteman should be allowed to fish in the stream

I. W. Graham, Esq.
Indian Superintendent,
Winnipeg.
Man.

of

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3573, File 149 Pt. 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

of the Little Saskatchewan River I answered them in the affirmative.

I am sorry to say that Whitemen came here and persuaded the Indians to fish for them which they did. and so at this season of the year the Whitefish come in such abundance that one man alone can scoop one ~~thousand~~ whitefish in one hour.

Besides the number of 20000 Whitefish sold to Clark by the Indians they had scooped quite a number for themselves. I seized them and according to clause 16 of the Fishery Acts I exercised a discretionary power and released the same, but the whitefish oil they had made I seized, and gave it in charge to the Chiefs & Councillors of each Band in all about (44) forty four gallons which I told them they could not touch before I communicated with the Department of Indian affairs in the matter, but as it is a small quantity compared to the number of Indians down there, I would beg to recommend that the oil be given to them, for their own use solely and if any of these Indians sell any that buyer and

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3573, File 149 Pt. 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

and Keller must be severely punished.

I beg to be instructed as soon as possible how to settle this matter.

I have the honor, to be

Sir

Your most obedient Servant

W. McDougall

Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3573, File 149 Pt. 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3573)

File 136	G	Crooked Lake Agency - Mistikomish's and Ekosh's case pertaining to the transfer of children from schools. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1896 - 1898
File 138		Municipal Government among Indians. (Manitoba Superintendency) 1880 - 1882
File 139		Appointments of school teachers. (Manitoba Superintendency) 1881 - 1883
File 147		Boundaries of Indian Reserves in British Columbia. 1881 - 1882
File 148		Assistant to Indian Agent in paying annuities. (Manitoba Superintendency) 1881
File 149	1	Manitoba House Agency - Indian Fishery Rights. 1881 - 1882
File 149	2	Blood Reserve - Boarding school establishment. 1887 - 1888
File 150		Treaty #5 - Distribution of potatoes and seed grain. 1882 - 1883
File 151	1	Councillors salaries and elections related to Ebb and Flow Bands in Manitoba. 1881 - 1882
File 151	2	Warrants to cover expenditures of Indian Accounts. (Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1881 - 1882
File 152		Mr. Belanger's, Hudsons Bay Co. officer, in charge of Cumberland District, refusal to assist Agent McKay as Justice of the Peace. 1882 - 1883
File 154	1	Agents visiting and inspecting reserves other than at annuity payment time.(Manitoba Superintendency) 1880 - 1882
File 154	2	Treaty #4 - Reports of surveys made by John Nelson. 1882

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3573, File 149 pt.2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Memo.

No. 149-2

Slave

AGENCY.

188 .

General

Application from Methodist Church for Grant for a Boarding School on Blood Reserve

149-1
Black.

103/1-13

Black.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3573, File 149 pt.2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FILE No. 149

VIDE FILE No 97.

FOR LETTER DATED 28/4/88.

FROM Comm to Agt.

IN RE.

Grant to establish a Methodist B & School.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3573, File 149 pt.2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

149

Blood Reserve
Macleod. Alberta
December 22. 1887.

631

The Hon E. Dewdney.
Indian Commissioner
Regina N.W.T.

a. 5/1/88.

Macrae writes [illegible] will submit [illegible] see [illegible]

It affords me pleasure to inform you, that a good frame building two stories high. 18 x 24. costing about eight hundred dollars ($800.00) and to be used as a dwelling for our School Teacher is completed, paid for, and ready for occupancy. I am now anxious to begin work at once on a frame building for School purposes. to cost eight hundred dollars at least. not including School furnishings. and it is urgent that the building be finished by the end of February. so that School may commence in March. I am desirous of receiving assistance from the Indian Department by means of a grant of money toward this object. and have written you. that if possible you may place the amount in this years estimates. Mr Pocklington and Mr Inspector Mc Gibbon have held conversations with me on the matter. and can impart information on the question. I have refused to accept a teacher

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3573, File 149 pt.2)

Poor. Copy.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

until buildings suitable in size and attractiveness were built, hence the reason for the school not now being in operation. I have a fine bell weighing about three hundred pounds ready for use. when the new school building is erected. The Methodist Missionary Society will give me a grant on the enterprise. but not sufficient to enable me to erect such a building as I desire. The buildings will be a credit to the Blood Reserve. and just what we need for efficiently educating the young - An early reply to my request would be a great favor. and help me intelligently to follow my plans.

"

During my visit to Regina in my conversation with you. the question of Indian Boarding Schools was mentioned. I am strongly in favor of this scheme. as tending to the most feasible solution of the problem of Indian Education. I should like much to know. as definitely as you can tell me. if there is a likelihood of the Indian Department utilizing my buildings and services. and placing one of these Boarding Schools under my care at the Lower Blood Agency. and under the auspices of the Methodist Church. The cause of my anxiety on this point is this - My Mission house is at present located across the river from the

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3573, File 149 pt.2)

Poor. Copy.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

3

Cowper Blood Agency. which is a matter of great inconvenience in attending properly to my Missionary work. Should the Indian Department place one of these schools under my care. I would delay my improvements and arrange to have all my buildings compactly together on the reserve. This would necessitate the removal of the Mission house across the river. and the proper arranging of all the necessary buildings.

I send you a rough draft of my plan——— By living on the reserve. I can attend to the education of the young. and the care of the sick much better than I where I am now located — Please give me your favorable consideration of these questions. which I feel are very important at this stage of our work —

With Kindest regards

I am

Respectfully Yours

John McLean

I rather like the plan submitted by Mr McLean & should like to see such an institution started — but the financial part of it would have to be considered — Houses I presume to be built in a similar manner to the Dunbow or Crowfoot Institutions — EJ

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3573, File 149 pt.2)

Poor. Copy.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

KODAK SAFETY ▲ FILM +

& Gardens for Teacher. Boarding House. Boys

& Missionary

Boys Playground & Gymnasium

Girls Playground & Gymnasium

Gate

Gate

Gate

Gate

Hose Room

Hose Room

School

Boarding House Dormitories — Recreation Rooms & Matron's Rooms.

Workshops

Stable

Mission House

Kitchen

Office Study & Medical Dispensary

Kitchen

Teacher's House

Dec 22. 1884.

Proposed Plan of Methodist Mission Lower Blood Agency. John McLean

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3573, File 149 pt.2)

Poor. Copy.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

631.

Jan: 5th 1888.

Rev^d Sir,

— — — — — — — — — — :

of 22nd ultimo, regarding the plans you entertain in relation to your mission upon the Blood Reserve, and to establishing a boarding school for Indian children there at —

The Comm^r expects to visit Ottawa before very long, & will have much pleasure in submitting your propositions to the Dept: — Your request for financial aid reached here too late a moment to admit of any sum being estimated for as proposed by you — but if the Dept: views the suggestion to establish a boarding School with favor perhaps it may be possible to obtain an appropriation

Rev^d J. McLean.
I^t R. C^d —

from

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3573, File 149 pt.2)

Poor. Copy.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

from Parliament -

Permit me to thank you for your consideration of the suggested rule for regulating the opening of Schools upon Indian Reserves & for your valuable remarks thereupon

I have &c

(O) L.P.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3573, File 149 pt.2)

Poor. Copy.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy

631

Ottawa
Feb 13th 68

Sir

I beg to forward Copy of a Petition from the Revd John McLean applying for assistance from the Indian Dept towards the Construction of School Houses on the Blood Reserve Teraly 7-

I should be glad to receive before instructions from you on the matter when corresponding with the Dept for Schools.

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your obt Servt

Supt of Ind Affs
W.J.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3573, File 149 pt.2)

Poor. Copy.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 45,870
ALSO TO THE DATE OF THIS LETTER

631

Reg. Office
Commence until
Hon. Mr. Dewdney acknowledges
the information required

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA

Ottawa, 28th Feby 1888.

Rev. J. McLean
Cardston
6/3/88

Sir:-

With reference to your letter of the 13th Instant forwarding a copy of a letter from the Rev. John McLean applying for assistance from the Dept. towards the building of a school house on the Blood Reserve Treaty 7, and in connection with the conversation had with you on this subject in which we both agreed as to the desirability of giving assistance to the boarding school which Mr. McLean proposes to establish, I have the honor to request

Hon. E. Dewdney,
Indian Comm. for Man
& the N. W. T.
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3573, File 149 pt.2)

Poor. Copy.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

request that you will communicate with Wm. McLean with a view to ascertaining what contribution the Methodist Missionary Society will be prepared to give both towards the expense of the building and the maintenance of the school.

I have the honor to be,

Sir,

Your obt servant

A. Van Koughnet

Deputy Supt. General

of Indian Affairs.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3573, File 149 pt.2)

Poor. Copy.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

631

March 6th 1888

Rev. Sir,

By direction of the Commr. I have the honor to refer to letter from this office of even No: of 5th ~~Inst~~ January last, in which you were informed that your scheme for the erection of a boarding School on the Blood Reserve, and application for a grant from the Dept. in aid thereof, would be brought forward by the Commr. when in Ottawa.

The Commr. desires me now to inform you that the Department has still that in order to arrive at a decision in the matter, it requires to be ascertained what contribution the Methodist Missionary Society will be prepared to give both towards the expense of the building and the maintenance of the school, and to request you the kindness to furnish the desired particulars.

I have

Rev. John McLean
Blood Agency
Fort Macleod

for the Commr.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3573, File 149 pt.2)

Poor. Copy.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Regina N.W.T.
March 15th 1885

631

The Hon E Dewdney,

Regina

Sir

In reply to a communication received by me re School on the Blood Reserve asking me to make the following observations being a conversation held with you when last attending the meeting of the Board of Education. I requested that the Indian Department Authorities grant me four hundred dollars towards the creation of a frame school house, the contract price of said building to be eight hundred dollars, the Methodist Missionary society supplies the other four hundred dollars towards the completion of the same.

Reference was also made to the advisability of having a Boarding

School

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3573, File 149 pt.2)

Poor. Copy.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

School in connection with the School on the Blood Reserve. The words "Boarding School" refer to the building used as Dining room Dormitories, Recreation room matrons Rooms This building to be separate from the Day School proposed on account of convenience, Danger of fire the health of the people, and the comfort of all the inmates. I am anxious to secure help for the erection of this building besides the Day School, fencing and the maintainence of the persons concerned it is desirable that Aid be given for this purpose. It is intended to accomodate twenty five pupils.

I am not prepared to give an Estimate of the amount, do I presented this to your Hon to learn what the Government would give towards this object before communicating with the Authorities of the Methodist Missionary Society when I am informed what can be done in the matter, when I can present the scheme to our Authorities for the same amount to be given, I

Am

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3573, File 149 pt.2)

Poor. Copy.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

am more than ever convinced by a prolonged study of the question that the Govt. must make energetic efforts towards the establishment of a Boarding School for the education of our Indian Children in the North West Territories. I should be sorry to see isolated Schools established with one teacher but it would be gratifying to those specially interested in this matter to see fewer Schools and more central where a male and female teacher would undertake the instruction of the boys in the subjects peculiar to each. Indian girls should have the opportunities afforded, — of being taught domestic economy by a lady teacher. It is not advisable in our western reserves to have schools taught by a lady teacher alone, & yet it is an urgent necessity that our

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3573, File 149 pt.2)

Poor. Copy.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

~~Jyle~~

Our Indian girls be ~~taught~~ the duties that will ultimately ~~transform~~ the home to the camp. and be utilized for the ~~training~~ of the rising generation under their care. This should be done speedily-

Indian customs compel the girls to be married early in life or degraded by an immoral life through the demoralizing influences of the more than average white men who live in the vicinity of the reserves.

Ethical training is one of the most important in connection with our Indian Schools. The cultivation of their moral nature, tenors in hygiene and morality including loyalty to the Queen should certainly be included in the Programme of studies for Indian Schools. Of course this includes the knowledge of the Indian language by teachers. But

. . . . . study will enable anyone with average ability to gain sufficient

Jeans

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3573, File 149 pt.2)

Poor. Copy.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy

Lyle

of the Language as to conduct the school with success, common sciences should be one of the qualifications demanded of all teachers — Pardon this digression from the chief subject matter of the letter. but I felt it incumbent upon me to make these observations.

I hope that you will aid me to the best of your financial ability in the Organization & maintainance

With Kindest Regards

I am

Respectfully

(Sgd) John McLeon

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3573, File 149 pt.2)

Poor. Copy.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Regina N. W. T.
March 15th 1888

631

Dear Sir

On visiting the Commanche
Reserve I was requested by the Chief Peter
Ballen one of the Councillors to make the following observations
during a conversation I had with you when last
attending the meeting of the Board of Education.
He represented that the Indian Department
authorities grant one Four Hundred Dollars
towards the erection of a Frame School
House. He contends further that said building
be six hundred Dollars & said building
Missionary Society adding the other
Four hundred dollars for the completion
of the same
Reference was also made to the desirability
of having a Dwelling School in
connection with the School on the Reserve. The word "Dwelling School"
refers to the building used as Dining Room
Dormitories, Recreation Rooms and Matrons
Rooms. This building to be separate
from the Day School proper on account of
convenience. Danger of fire, the health of the
pupils, and the comfort of all the inmates.
I am anxious to secure help for the
erection of this building besides the Day School,
and the maintainance
concerned. This

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3573, File 149 pt.2)

Poor Copy.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

did beginner for this Example ~ It
will be necessary to accommodate twenty three families

I am not prepared to give an estimate of
the amount, but I respectfully refer
you Sir to learn what the Government
would give toward this object, by an
correspondence with the Methodist Missionary Society
when I am informed which can be done
in the matter. I will then forward the
scheme & an estimate for the same.
amount of the grant. I am also
plan our commencement by a [illegible] probationary
study of the question. After the Government
must furnish energetic efforts towards the
establishment of Boarding Schools for the
education of our Indian children in the
North West Territories. I should be
sorry to see schools [illegible] established
with one teacher, but it would be
gratifying to them specially if
in this matter. I see several schools
& more central. where male & female
teachers could [illegible] the instruction
of the sexes. In the subjects necessary to
teach - Indian girls should have the
opportunities afforded them of being taught
Domestic economy by a lady teacher.
It is not advisable on our western reserves
to have schools taught by a lady teacher
alone, & yet it is an urgent necessity
that our Indian girls be taught the duties
that will ultimately transform the home
the camp and be utilized for the
rising of the rising generation under their
This should be done speedily.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3573, File 149 pt.2)

Poor Copy.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian children ... the girls ... early in life ... graded by ... moral life. ... influences of the ... with the ones who ... the reserves.

Ethical training is one ... most important in connection with our Indian Schools. The cultivation of their moral nature. Lessons in Hygiene & Morality including loyalty to the Queen should certainly be included in the Programme of Studies for Indian Schools. By means of mastering the knowledge of the English Language by teachers of the authorized study will enable anyone with average ability to gain sufficient grasp of the Language so to conduct the Schools with success - Common sense should be one of the qualifications demanded of all teachers - Pardon this digression from the chief subject matter of the letter. But I felt it incumbent upon me to make these observations.

I hope that you will aid me to the best of your financial ability in the organization & maintainance.

With kindest regards

I am

Respectfully Yours

John McLean

Visit B

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3573, File 149 pt.2)

Poor Copy.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

In reply refer to
No. 631
to the date of this letter.

OFFICE OF THE

Indian Commissioner,

NORTH-WEST TERRITORIES.

Regina, Mch 15th 1885

File
45870

Sir

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of the Lieutenant Governor's letter dated the 20th ultimo with reference to the aid asked by the Rev Mr McLean towards the School building which he proposed to erect on the Blood Reserve.

Mr McLean is at present in Regina and I had a conversation with him today on the subject & he informs me that in addition to the $400 which he asks the Government to grant towards the School building he is desirous of obtaining assistance from the Government towards the building and maintenance of a separate apartment which he proposes to erect to be used as dormitories for the pupils and living rooms for the married teachers and teachers.

Dckt

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3573, File 149 pt.2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

I have asked Mr. McLean to state definitely in writing what he proposes to do, and to enclose his letter herewith for your information.

Mr. McLean is unaware at present what aid the Church Society will give towards his Scheme, and he proposed ascertaining from the Department what the Government would do before making application to the Society—

I think it would be a saving of time, if Mr. McLean's suggestions, provided they are favorably considered, if the Department were to communicate direct with the Rev Dr. Sutherland of Toronto.

I have &c

D. C. Scott.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3573, File 149 pt.2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
I.C. 45,870
ALSO TO THE DATE OF THIS LETTER

631

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA

Ottawa, 14th April 1888

In Secy 29/5/88

INDIAN COMMISSIONERS OFFICE MAN APR 18 1888

Sir:-

With reference to your letter of the 19th Ultimo and the correspondence enclosed therein between your office and the Rev. John McLean, Methodist Missionary on the Blood Reserve, respecting the erection of a school building on that Reserve by the Methodist Body, I beg to inform you that the Supt. General has approved of the sum of $400.00 being included in the Estimates to assist in the expense of erecting the said building

Vide prior correspondence relative thereto

The Indian Commr.
for Man. & N.W.T.
Regina,
N.W.T.

R

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3573, File 149 pt.2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

building.

With regard to the building which Mr McLean contemplates recommending to the Methodist Church Society as advisable to be erected in connection with the school for the purpose of boarding pupils thereat, the Supt. General thinks that, as Mr McLean has not yet received the sanction of the Methodist Church for the project last referred to, it would be premature to ask Parliament to grant a sum of money towards the expense of the same.

I have the honor to be,

Sir,

Your obt servant

D. Van Koughnet

Deputy Supt. General

of Indian Affairs.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3573, File 149 pt.2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

In your reply refer to
No. 631
the date of this letter.

OFFICE OF THE

Indian Commissioner,

NORTH-WEST TERRITORIES.

Regina, April 15th/20th 1888

File

Reverend Sir.

With reference to your letter of the 15th ultimo respecting the establishment of a boarding school upon the Blood Reserve. I have the honor to inform you that advice has been received from the Department to the effect that the Superintendent General has approved of the sum of $400.00 being included in the Estimates to assist in the expense of erecting a school building.

With regard to the building which you contemplate recommending ~~for a boarding house for Indian children attending the school,~~ to the authorities of the Methodist Church, for the ~~Methodist~~ boarding the children attending school, I would inform you that the Supt. General thinks that as you have not yet received the sanction of that Church for the project it would be premature to ask Parliament to grant a sum of money towards the same

The Revd J. McLean.
Blood Reserve.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3573, File 149 pt.2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

631 — 9

December 5th 1870

45870

Sir,

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of 30th ult. requesting to be informed whether the school in course of erection by the Methodist Society on the Blood Reserve is completed, and in reply to state that it, (Section 1) has not yet been commenced.

The Commr was, it is understood, informed by the Rev. J. McLean, the Methodist Missionary on the spot, that it is intended to begin the building at as early a date as possible

I have

&c &c

Asst. Commr

Dept.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3573, File 149 pt.2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

631 3

Ottawa 30th Nov. 1858

631/

Sir,

I have the honor to request that you will be good enough to advise the Department whether the School in course of erection by the Methodist Society on the Bloods Reserve is completed; and, if so, whether there is any reason why the Grant of £400. voted last Session of Parliament should not be paid.

I have the honor to be

Sir,

Your obedient Servant

T. Lankmuel

Dpty of the Supt. Genl

of Indn Affairs

The Indn Commr

for Manr & N.W.T.

Regina, N.W.T.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3573, File 149 pt.2)

Poor. Copy.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3573)

File 136	G	Crooked Lake Agency - Mistikomish's and Ekosh's case pertaining to the transfer of children from schools. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1896 - 1898
File 138		Municipal Government among Indians. (Manitoba Superintendency) 1880 - 1882
File 139		Appointments of school teachers. (Manitoba Superintendency) 1881 - 1883
File 147		Boundaries of Indian Reserves in British Columbia. 1881 - 1882
File 148		Assistant to Indian Agent in paying annuities. (Manitoba Superintendency) 1881
File 149	1	Manitoba House Agency - Indian Fishery Rights. 1881 - 1882
File 149	2	Blood Reserve - Boarding school establishment. 1887 - 1888
File 150		Treaty #5 - Distribution of potatoes and seed grain. 1882 - 1883
File 151	1	Councillors salaries and elections related to Ebb and Flow Bands in Manitoba. 1881 - 1882
File 151	2	Warrants to cover expenditures of Indian Accounts. (Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1881 - 1882
File 152		Mr. Belanger's, Hudsons Bay Co. officer, in charge of Cumberland District, refusal to assist Agent McKay as Justice of the Peace. 1882 - 1883
File 154	1	Agents visiting and inspecting reserves other than at annuity payment time.(Manitoba Superintendency) 1880 - 1882
File 154	2	Treaty #4 - Reports of surveys made by John Nelson. 1882

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3573, File 150)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Winnipeg April 12. 82

A. Reveque Esq
Ind. Spt.
City

Dear Sir

In answer to your favour of the 4th inst. asking tenders for the supply of potatoes and cereal grain at different points on Lake Winnipeg etc; I herewith submit the following for delivery according to your specifications:

St. Peters Potatoes per bush. @ 2 24
Wheat " " / 60
Barley " " / 80
Port Ranhera " Potatoes " " 2 48
Wheat " / 75
Barley " / 97

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3573, File 150)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

KODAK SAFETY ▲ FILM

Dog Rennard / C.	Potatoes per bush	2 48
	Wheat - -	1 75
	Barley - -	1 97
Fort Alexander	Potatoes	2 64
	Wheat	1 95
	Barley	2 20
Roseau River	Potatoes	1 95
	Wheat	1 65
	Barley	1 95
Black River	Potatoes	2 95
	Barley	2 45
Fisher River	Potatoes	3 50
	Barley	2 70
Berens River	Potatoes	3 55
	Barley	2 70
Islands Bank	Potatoes	3 24
	Barley	2 75
Norway House	Potatoes	3 95
Selkirk	Potatoes	4 35
	Wheat	3 95
	Barley	3 90
Rat Portage	Potatoes	2 65

Most Respectfully
F. Osenbrugge

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3573, File 150)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

150

217/11-6

150
Block

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3573, File 150)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Articles of Agreement made and entered into in duplicate this .....

150 day of May, 1882

Asst Supt General of Indian Affairs

Between the Honorable ~~the Minister of the Interior of the Dominion of Canada~~, represented herein by James F. Graham Indian Supt. of the FIRST PART;

Fred. Assiniboine

of the SECOND PART, and .....

.....of the THIRD PART;

Witnesseth: that the said party of the SECOND PART for his heirs, executors, and administrators for the consideration, hereinafter set forth, covenant, promise, and agree to and with the party of the FIRST PART that he will, on or before the fifteenth day of May now next ensuing, A.D. 1882, and opening of navigation in Treaties 3 and 5. furnish and deliver in good order and condition to An Agent of the Dominion Government instructed to receipt for the same or to the Indian Agent

.....the several articles ~~and supplies~~ mentioned and set forth in the schedule thereof hereunto annexed, marked A in the quantities and of the qualities and of the prices therein mentioned, and that the same shall in all respects be of the same quality and otherwise conform to the samples sent in by the said party of the Second Part, with tender for the supply of the same.

In consideration whereof, and upon receipt of the same in good order and condition ~~on or before the said ..... day of ..... 187 next~~, the said party of the FIRST PART will pay the said party of the SECOND PART, the prices at the rates mentioned and set forth in said schedule.

~~And the said part of the THIRD PART ..... for~~

~~heirs, executors and administrators hereby covenant, promise and agree to and with the said part of the FIRST PART that the said part of the SECOND PART shall and will well and truly perform,~~ observe

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3573, File 150)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

~~observe and keep, all and singular, the covenant and agreement herein contained on ..... part~~

~~to be performed, observed and kept according to the intent and meaning thereof.~~

In witness whereof the said ... party of the first part ... has hereunto set ~~his~~ hand and seal on behalf of the Honorable ~~the Minister of the Interior of Canada~~, Superintendent General of Indian Affairs and the parties of the Second and Third Parts have hereunto set their hands and seals.

Signed, Sealed and delivered in the presence of

L'Archevêque

.....

F. Ossenbruggen

.....

.....

.....

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3573, File 150)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Department of the Interior.

INDIAN BRANCH

Agreement

WITH

For

.....*day of*.....*187*

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3573, File 150)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

A

Schedule of Quantities and prices of Seed Grain and Potatoes to be distributed to several Bands of Indians being part of Treaties Nos 1. 3. and 5.

Name of Bands	Description	Quantities	Rates		Remarks
		Bush	$		
St Peters	Potatoes	300	2	24	To be delivered on the
	Wheat	100	1	56	15th of May 1872
	Barley	50	1	80	" "
Brokenhead R.	Potatoes	60	2	48	opening of navigation
	Wheat	20	1	75	
do do (C)	Potatoes	60	2	48	do — do
	Wheat	10	1	75	
Fort Alexander	Potatoes	150	2	64	do — do
	Wheat	25	1	95	
	Barley	75	2	20	
Rossean River	Potatoes	100	1	95	15th May 1872
	Wheat	10	1	65	
	Barley	10	1	95	
Assobaskaching	Potatoes	175	3	95	opening of navigation
Islington	Potatoes	60	4	85	do — do
	Wheat	20	3	95	
	Barley	10	3	90	
Rat Portage	Potatoes	40	2	65	do — do
Black. River	Potatoes	50	2	95	do — do
	Barley	10	2	45	
Island Bands	Potatoes	100	3	24	do — do
	Barley	4	2	75	
Berens River	Potatoes	75	3	55	do — do
	Barley	8	2	70	
Fisher River	Potatoes	75	3	50	do — do
	Barley	8	2	70	

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3573, File 150)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

In your reply refer to
No. 1953
and address
Sup't General of Indian Affairs

Encl. 22/9/82

Ans 21/2/83

Ottawa Sept 18th 1882

150

Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 5th instant, referring to Departmental letter No 1953, and enclosing me from Mr Inspector McLeod on the subject of supplying seed grain to the Indians of Treaty 5 during the coming winter.

The Department observes, on reading Mr McLeod's letter above quoted, that a supply of seed wheat, barley (hulless) corn and garden seed should be sent to those Bands requiring the same, and that he follows up the recommendation by stating that there is but little use

Jas. F. Graham, Esq.
Indian Supt.
Winnipeg.
Man.

X Thos.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3573, File 150)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

-ties in pending seed wheat or oats to any of the Bands in Treaty 5 except Fisher River, Black River, Lower Strait and perhaps Jack Head.

Mr Inspector McColl also mentions Fort Alexander as one of the places for which seed may be purchased but Fort Alexander is generally supposed to belong to Treaty No 1.

Believing that Mr McColl's suggestions are practical and should be carried out, You are authorized to make the best arrangements possible, calling for tenders, if necessary, to supply the quantities required of seed grain and garden seeds for the several points enumerated by Mr. McColl within Treaty No 5. The Department would have better understood what is required if an estimate of the quantities and probable

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3573, File 150)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

probable cost had accompanied Dr McColl's letter. The Department will be glad to receive such an estimate as soon as possible

You will be good enough to report on Dr McColl's statement that, in his opinion, the practice of fermenting seed potatoes every year is not productive of good results, and ask him to say whether, in his opinion, the Indians would be wholly without seed potatoes next spring if non were sent them this winter; and whether it would not be better to purchase such potatoes for their use next spring, and to inform them at the distribution of the same, that in future, they must reserve a sufficient quantity of each years crops to supply themselves with seed in the following spring, as no more

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3573, File 150)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

more seed potatoes will be furnished
The Department considers, in view of the
complaints that the garden seeds supplied
by Mr Reith do not always germinate,
that it would be well to test them, before
buying, in the manner suggested by
Mr McColl.

I am,

Sir,

Your obedient servant

A Macdougall

Deputy of the Supt
Genl of Ind. Affairs

4

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3573, File 150)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

In your reply refer to
No 1953
and address
Sup[t] General of Indian Affairs

256
14/3/83

71 L

Ottawa 9th March 1883

150

Sir,

I am in receipt of your letter of the 22nd Ultimo, covering an estimate of the quantities of seed grain and potatoes to be distributed amongst the several Bands of Indians under Treaty No 5 during the coming spring.

In reply I beg to inform you that the arrangements which you have made with the Revd. A. M. Ross and the Hudsons Bay Company to supply the quantities required are approved of.

You should furnish a Requisition

5621

J. F. Graham Esqr.
Indian Supt
Winnipeg
Man.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3573, File 150)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Requisition for an estimate of the
Kinds and quantities of seed which will be required
in 1884, some time during the coming
summer, which should be stored
until they can be distributed the
following spring, provided the De-
-partment should decide to adopt
that course; in which case the Indians
will be warned to save seed for
future use.

I am,

Sir,

Your Obedt Servant.

Rod Sinclair

Acting Deputy of the Supt General
of Indian Affairs

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3573, File 150)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3573)

File 136	G	Crooked Lake Agency - Mistikomish's and Ekosh's case pertaining to the transfer of children from schools. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1896 - 1898
File 138		Municipal Government among Indians. (Manitoba Superintendency) 1880 - 1882
File 139		Appointments of school teachers. (Manitoba Superintendency) 1881 - 1883
File 147		Boundaries of Indian Reserves in British Columbia. 1881 - 1882
File 148		Assistant to Indian Agent in paying annuities. (Manitoba Superintendency) 1881
File 149	1	Manitoba House Agency - Indian Fishery Rights. 1881 - 1882
File 149	2	Blood Reserve - Boarding school establishment. 1887 - 1888
File 150		Treaty #5 - Distribution of potatoes and seed grain. 1882 - 1883
File 151	1	Councillors salaries and elections related to Ebb and Flow Bands in Manitoba. 1881 - 1882
File 151	2	Warrants to cover expenditures of Indian Accounts. (Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1881 - 1882
File 152		Mr. Belanger's, Hudsons Bay Co. officer, in charge of Cumberland District, refusal to assist Agent McKay as Justice of the Peace. 1882 - 1883
File 154	1	Agents visiting and inspecting reserves other than at annuity payment time.(Manitoba Superintendency) 1880 - 1882
File 154	2	Treaty #4 - Reports of surveys made by John Nelson. 1882

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3573, File 151 pt. 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FILE NO. 151

BLACK

— INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH —

DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION

VOLUME

SUBJECT COUNCILLORS EBB + FLOW BAND MAN.

FROM

TO

151 (Vol. 1)

FILE NO.

REFERENCE				DISPOSAL			
Referred To	By	Remarks	Date	PA or BP	By	Date	For Records Use

1A 1-102

DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LINE

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3573, File 151 pt. 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

INSIDE (Cover)

CROSS REFERENCES

FILE NUMBER	SUBJECT
1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	

REGULATIONS

1. This cover must not be folded under.
2. File should be retained no longer than is absolutely essential. If a file is frequently needed at short intervals, it is better to B.F. it for two or three days than keep it out of Records indefinitely. This ensures its being completed and kept in order and also gives other offices an opportunity of using it.
3. Records must be notified whenever a file is passed direct to another Division.
4. All outgoing letters should bear the official file number and originator's designation.
5. ONE SUBJECT—ONE COMMUNICATION—Where the contents of outgoing letters necessarily refer to more than one subject, the originator will prepare additional copies for attachment to relevant files.
6. Correspondence must not be removed from file, except as provided in the regulations governing the conduct of correspondence.
7. Incorrectly filed material will not be removed without notification to Records.
8. Official office designations are to be used for routing purposes.
9. Disposal entries on file jackets must be initialled and dated.
10. Blue Slips will not be attached to files without notification to Records.
11. Urgent Tags, flags and other markers will be removed in Divisional Offices as soon as appropriate action on the folios has been taken.
12. Officials are reminded that strict adherence to the security regulations is essential when dealing with classified material.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3573, File 151 pt. 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

137

149/1-1

151
Black

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3573, File 151 pt. 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

157

149/1-1

151
Black

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3573, File 151 pt. 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Rec° 4/7/81

No. 443. Manitoba House Indian agency,
May 30th 1881.

157

Sir,

In answer to your letter of March 31st No. 2.962 relating to the life Councillors of the late Broken-Fingers Band I have the honor to report that I am unable to give you any satisfactory information in the matter until I have interrogated the Band at Treaty Time.

With regard to the authority on which I staled that the Crane River Indians were recognized as a separate Band I beg leave to remark that Dep. Inspector McColl showed me a letter in 1879 to the effect that the Govern-ment had no objection to their being recognized as a separate Band, I acted on this information and the Band elected a Headman.

I have the honor, to be,
Sir,
Your Most Obedient Servant,
A. Martineau,
Indian Agent.

To
Jos. F. Graham, Esq.,
Indian Superintendent,
Winnipeg.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3573, File 151 pt. 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. 471.

Manitoba House Indian Agency,
15th September 1881.

157

Sir,

Referring to your letter of 31st March, No. 2,962 in which you ask: "Why 4 Councillors were elected in "1875 at the time of Penaisse election as Chief, "When there were three life Councillors belong- -"ing to Brokenfingers Band and who were" "Still entitled to act as such."?

Having gathered all information possible at treaty time I have the honor to submit the following result:

At the payment of annuity in 1875 the Indians belonging to Treaty No. 2. were all assembled at Manitoba House to meet Lieut. Governor Morris,

Jas. H. Graham, Esq^r.,
Indian Superintendent
Winnipeg.

those

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3573, File 151 pt. 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

those of Crane River were also present.

Their new Chief Penaisse with the majority of the Crane River Band decided on abandoning Crane River as a Reserve; the three Councillors referred to, refused to follow Chief Penaisse and the majority of the Band, then, they were allowed to select four new Councillors among themselves and dismissed their former ones and four Councillors were elected and duly recognized by Lieut. Governor Morris, thus ended their grievances for that time.

Chief Penaisse, his four Councillors and his majority of Crane River Band proceeded to take up their new site of a Reserve at Ebb and Flow Lake.

Chief Penaisse states that, had these three Councillors followed him, they would still have retained their rank as such and they, themselves, acknowledged this to be so; as

to

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3573, File 151 pt. 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

those of Crane River were also present.
Their new Chief Penaisse with the
majority of the Crane River Band decided
on abandoning Crane River as a
Reserve; the three Councillors referred to,
refused to follow Chief Penaisse and the
majority of the Band, then, they were
allowed to select four new Councillors
among themselves and dismissed their
former ones and four Councillors were
elected and duly recognized by Lieut.
Governor Morris, thus ended their
grievances for that time.

Chief Penaisse, his four Councillors
and his majority of Crane River Band
proceeded to take up their new site of
a Reserve at Ebb and Flow Lake.

Chief Penaisse states that, had these
three Councillors followed him, they
would still have retained their rank
as such and they, themselves,
acknowledged this to be so; as

to

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3573, File 151 pt. 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

to old claim to Councillorship
I consider them perfectly groundless,
as their dismissal by the Band was
approved of by Lieut. Governor
Morris then present.

I have the honor, to be,

Sir,

Your Most Obedient Servant,

A. McDonnell,

Indian agent.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3573, File 151 pt. 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

151

Indian Office
Winnipeg 7 Oct. 81

Sir.

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 29th. July last No 26 302 enclosing an Extract from Mr. McColl's Inspection Report dated the 25th of last ~~+80~~ last, relative to the non payment of two Councillors belonging to the Crane River Band. in which he recommends that payment of Salary be resumed these cases.

I ~~beg~~ enclose for your information Copy of a letter from Mr. Ind Agt Martineau. given the reasons why those Councillor were not paid

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3573, File 151 pt. 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

In your reply refer to
No 1837
and address
Sup[t] General of Indian Affairs

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA

151

1/8182

Ottawa July 27th 1882

Sir,

4399

In reply to your letter of the 17 Instant, I have to inform you that the Crane River Reserve is situated on the West shore of Ebb and Flow Lake, and is the Reserve that was surveyed by Mr Austin last Summer.

I am,
Sir,
Your Obedt Servant
A Vankoughnet
Deputy of the Supt Genl
of Indian Affairs

Jas F Graham Esq
Indian Supt
Winnipeg
Man.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3573, File 151 pt. 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

KODAK SA

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3573)

File 136	G	Crooked Lake Agency - Mistikomish's and Ekosh's case pertaining to the transfer of children from schools. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1896 - 1898
File 138		Municipal Government among Indians. (Manitoba Superintendency) 1880 - 1882
File 139		Appointments of school teachers. (Manitoba Superintendency) 1881 - 1883
File 147		Boundaries of Indian Reserves in British Columbia. 1881 - 1882
File 148		Assistant to Indian Agent in paying annuities. (Manitoba Superintendency) 1881
File 149	1	Manitoba House Agency - Indian Fishery Rights. 1881 - 1882
File 149	2	Blood Reserve - Boarding school establishment. 1887 - 1888
File 150		Treaty #5 - Distribution of potatoes and seed grain. 1882 - 1883
File 151	1	Councillors salaries and elections related to Ebb and Flow Bands in Manitoba. 1881 - 1882
File 151	2	Warrants to cover expenditures of Indian Accounts. (Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1881 - 1882
File 152		Mr. Belanger's, Hudsons Bay Co. officer, in charge of Cumberland District, refusal to assist Agent McKay as Justice of the Peace. 1882 - 1883
File 154	1	Agents visiting and inspecting reserves other than at annuity payment time.(Manitoba Superintendency) 1880 - 1882
File 154	2	Treaty #4 - Reports of surveys made by John Nelson. 1882

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3573, File 151 pt. 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMO.	No. 151 (Volume 2) DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS, 188 2	ACTION.	ACTION CONTINUED.
	Memorandum For a Report of Council recommending issue of His Excellency's Warrant for $153.956 to cover Expenditure by the Courts of the North West Territories and Manitoba to 30th June last.	21/28	
	24/30 Jany Order in Council 27 May Let. to Auditor Genl. 26/30 May Order in Council.		

151
BLACK

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3573, File 151 pt. 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMORANDUM 151

To The Accountant

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, 14th January 1882.

Please prepare a Report to Council recommending that His Excellency's Warrant issue for the sum of $153,956.00 to cover Expenditure in the North West Territories and Manitoba already incurred and yet to accrue between this date and the 30th of June next.

A. Vankoughnet

Deputy of the Supt. Genl. of Indian Affairs

Memo prepared and sent to Miss Reifferstein 16/1/81

Copied RS.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3573, File 151 pt. 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Statement of Expenditure to 30 December 18[illegible] Indians of Manitoba & North West.

			Expenditure
Annuities	255.425.00.		
Less Refunds	24.514.00	230.911.00	230.911.00

These refunds are on account of

Treaty 4. Walch	18,500.00	
" " Quappelle	479.67	
" 3 McIntyre	460 00	
" 4 & 6.	2,355.33	
Manitoba Sup't. Graham,	1.994.00	
Treaty 7.	1139. 00	
	$24.514.00	

	Estimates 80-2	
Implements	11.298.58	6.688.80
Tools	2,683.04	1.842.58
Ammunition & Twine	7,250. -	6.668.50
Provisions for Payments	20. 814. -	43.949.18
" Destitute	102.000.-	332.176.65
Clothing	2,410.62	2.558.16
Schools	23.665. ✓	910.81
Surveys	19.500 ✓	4.248.81
Farm Stages	50.000. ✓	18.796.63
" Maintenance	33.700 — ✓	20.874.69
Sioux	7.000.-	1.025.89
General Expenses	67.235.— ✓	39.730.98
Grist Mill	2.000.-	1975.96
Seed Grain	5.560.-	16.628.04
		$ 728.985.86
Cattle	10.593	17.154.25
	$79,737.24	$ 746 140 16

Sum originally voted	579.737.24
Gov. General's Warrant	147.789.47
	727.526.71
	746 140. 16
	18,613.45

$ 900,096	should be	906. 877.56
746,140		746. 140. 16
153956	should be	$ 160737 40

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3573, File 151 pt. 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

116.

362

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JAN 1882

Copy of a Report of a Committee of the Honorable the Privy Council, approved by His Excellency the Governor General in Council on the 24th January 1882.

On a memorandum dated 23rd January 1882 from the Superintendent General of Indian Affairs submitting a Statement respecting the Sums originally Estimated for Indian Expenditure in Manitoba, Keewatin, and the Northwest Territories during the financial Year 1881-82.

The Minister recommends for reasons stated in his Report, and as the necessity is urgent, that a Special Warrant of the Governor General do issue for the Sum of One Hundred and Seventy nine thousand Three Hundred and fifty dollars and Eighty five cents ($179,350.85/100) to enable the Department of Indian affairs to meet necessary Expenditure on Indian Account during the current financial Year.

The Committee submit the above recommendation for Your Excellency's approval.

Certified
(Signed) J. O. Coté
Clerk Privy Council.

The Honorable
The Superintendent General of Indian Affairs.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3573, File 151 pt. 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Please send back to O.C. Indian Affairs
as it has been asked for
I have now replied

Memorandum

O.C. passed
Council 23 Jany 82
RG 24/1/82

In case a discussion should be had respecting the merits of this application for a further grant of $179.745.77 for the Indians of Manitoba and the North West and that Exception should be taken to the item of $134.400.00 i.e. the Estimated cost of feeding 14000 Indians for four Months; on the ground that there are now on hand in the Territories large supplies of food which have already been paid for and that those supplies will feed the destitute indian population of the Territories until well on in the Spring, it may be well to consider the nature of the reply with which it would be proper to meet such an objection
It should be borne in mind that the original Estimate of $406.800.00 contemplated the feeding of those indians for nine months five of which have passed. and that to do this the Department has been supplied with

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3573, File 151 pt. 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

with only the following sums.—
Grant as per Bill of Supply $102.000.00
Further grant under the
Order in Council of 4th
Jany 82 147.789.47
less that proportion
thereof Expended in
buying presents —
other than food —
by His Excellency, say 48.400.00
and annuities 607.

Am't 35.900.-
for Hon 12.500.
$48.400

$99.389.47
in all 201389.47
or 205410.53

less than the amount which, it
was Estimated the service would
cost.

The amount which had been
actually Expended in purchasing
supplies (much of which is yet
on hand) up to 31st Dec last
was - so far as the accounts had
then come in — $332.176.65 or
nearly $130.787.00 more than the
$201.389.47 received (as shewn above)
by the Department for the purpose
of feeding those Indians, and,
in order to meet this over-
Expenditure the Department has
been obliged to use the moneys
granted for other purposes and

which

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3573, File 151 pt. 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

which it will be necessary to replace in order that those services may be carried on.
For Example
Up to the 31st Dec the Expenditure on the undermentioned services had been as follows

	Grant.	Expenditure	Balance which should be available for Expenditure yet to be made before 30th June &c
Implements	11.298.58	6688.80	4.609.78
Schools	$ 23.668.00	$ 910.81	$ 22.757 19
Surveys	19.500.00	4.248.81	15.251.19
Farms	83.700.00	39.671.32	44.028 68
Sioux	7.000.00	1.025.09	5.974 91
Genl Exps	67.235.00	39.730.98	27.504.02
Court House	12000.00	none	12.000.00
		Balance	$ 132.525.99

which should be available to meet Expenditure yet to be met before the close of the year under the above heads but which is not available by reason of the Department having been obliged to purchase (and to pay for out of the grants for the services above named) the provisions and other supplies necessary for the destitute.

Rob Sinclair
31/1/82

Re Dy Supt Genl

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3573, File 151 pt. 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Memorandum.

The undersigned has the honor to submit for the consideration of Your Excellency in Council the following Statement respecting the Sums originally Estimated for Indian Expenditure in Manitoba, Kee-wa-tin, and The Northwest Territories during the Financial Year 1881-82. the Sums granted by Parliament at its last Session to meet the proposed Expenditure in that Year; the Expenditure which, from the 1st July 1881 up to the present date, has actually been incurred - So far as the Returns received by the Department shew - up to the 31st December 1881, and the further Sum which, it is Estimated, will be required to meet necessary Expenditure already incurred but not yet discharged and yet to be incurred before the 30th June 1882.

The Estimates for 1881-82 as originally framed, the Sums granted by Parliament, and the ascertained Expenditure for the first half of the current Financial Year are compared as follows.

Sub-Heads of Estimate	original Estimate	Sums granted by Parliament	Ascertained Expenditure to 31st Dec. 1881
No 1 Annuities	202,025 .	202,025 .	230,911 .
2 Agricultural Implements	11,298 58	11,298 58	6,688 80
3 Tools	2,683 04	2,683 04	1,842 58
4 Cattle	10,593 .	10,593 .	17,154 28
5 Seed Grain	5,560 .	5,560 .	16,628 04
6 Ammunition & Twine	7,250 .	7,250 .	6,668 50
	$ 239,409 62	239,409 62	279,893 20

The Honorable
The Privy Council

&c &c

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3573, File 151 pt. 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

	Sub-Heads of Estimate	Original Estimate		Sums Granted by Parliament		Ascertained Expenditure to 31st Dec. 1882	
	Brot. forward	$239,409	62	239,409	62	279,893	20
No 7	Provisions to be issued at Annuity Payments	37,546	32	20,814	.	43,949	18
8	Supplies for destitute	406,800	.	102,000	.	332,176	65
9	Clothing for Chiefs &c	2,410	62	2,410	62	2,558	16
10	Schools	19,268	.	23,668	.	910	81
11	Surveys	19,500	.	19,500	.	4,248	81
12	Farm Wages	50,130	.				
13	Farm Maintenance	33,578	.	83,700	.	39,671	32
14	Sioux	7,000	.	7,000	.	1,025	09
15	General Expenses	77,235	.	67,235	.	39,730	98
16	Commissioner's House &c	12,000	.	12,000	.		
17	Grist Mill	2,000	.	2,000	.	1,975	96
		$ 906,877	56	579,737	24	746,140	16

The difference between Estimate & Grant being $ 327,140 32

Composed of the following deductions from the Estimate

From Sub-Head "7"		$ 16,732 32
" " " "8"	$ 304,800.00	
Less His Excellency's Warrant under the order in Council of 4th January 1882	147,789.47	
		157,010 53
From Sub-Head "15"		10,000 -
" " " "12" and "15"		8 .
giving		$ 183,750 85
as the net difference between the Sums Estimated for and those granted, plus the Sum granted to Sub-Head "10" in excess of the original Estimate namely		4,400 -
thus reducing the difference to		$ 179,350 85

Which it is Estimated will be required for the following purposes.

Sub-Head

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3573, File 151 pt. 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Sub Head "7" To cover the difference between Estimate and Grant which has been largely over expended 16732.32

Sub Head "8" To fed 14000 Indians for four months viz: January, February, March and April @ 8 cents per diem equal per month to 33600 = 134400.00

Sub Head "15" The difference between Estimate and Grant which will be required 10,000.00

To which should be added the amount shewn by the Books of the Department to be now actually over expended 18613.45

$ 179745.77

It is evident that careful consideration was given to the Estimate originally framed and that a sum less than the $906,877.56 asked for will be insufficient to cover the Expenditure for the year ending the 30th June 1882. A Comparison of the Grants and the ascertained Expenditure shows that in addition to the over expenditure under Sub-Heads "7" and "8" there has been considerable over Expenditure under Sub-Heads "1" "4" and "5". The causes which lead to this condition of the accounts may be briefly stated as follows.—

Sub Head "1" The return to the limits of Treaty No "7" of a large number of Blackfeet who had been Engaged in hunting South of the Boundary line during the previous year and to whom arrears of annuity were due and were paid

Sub Head "4" The $10593.00 Estimated for under this Sub-head was insufficient, it having been found that a much larger number of Indians were settled on the Reserves and were anxious to receive

and

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3573, File 151 pt. 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

and able properly to care for the Cattle promised under Treaty than was anticipated when the Estimate was framed.

Sub-Head 5 The over Expenditure under this head is due to the fact that Summer Frost killed a large proportion of the grain crop of 1880 in the Edmonton District and that consequently the Farms were not only unable to supply Seed for the Indians but had actually to be furnished with Grain for Sowing.

In consideration of the foregoing the undersigned has the honor to recommend that Your Excellency's Warrant for the Sum of One hundred and Seventy-nine thousand three hundred and fifty dollars and Eighty five cents ($179,350.85) do issue to Enable the Department of Indian Affairs to meet necessary Expenditure on Indian Account during the current Financial Year, which Sum together with One Hundred and forty-seven thousand, seven hundred and Eighty nine dollars and forty seven cents ($147,789.47) the amount of Your Excellency's Warant of the 4th January instant will be included in the Supplementary Estimates of the Department for the Year Ending the 30th June 1882.

Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3573, File 151 pt. 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Department of Indian Affairs

Ottawa May 1882

Memorandum

With further reference to the Appropriation for Indian Expenditure in Manitoba and the North West Territories for the current year and to the charges which have been incurred in connection with the administration of Indian Affairs therein the undersigned has the honor to state that the sums granted by the Bill of Supply for the Current year, and since by the issue of Your Excellency's Warrants have failed to cover the demands which the Dept, under the Exigencies of the Indian Service in the North West Territories, has been compelled to meet.

The funds obtained from the before mentioned sources have been entirely exhausted and the Department is now practically powerless to meet any claims now due or yet to become due before the 30th of June next.

The causes which have produced this result

The Honorable
The Privy Council

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3573, File 151 pt. 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Department of Indian Affairs

Ottawa, 188

lie [illegible] wholly within the region
covered by Treaty No. 7 and are
1. The ~~entire~~ almost failure of the natural
food supply of the Indians, viz
the Buffalo.
2. The return to their homes in
the Dominion of several thousand
Indians who for more than a
year previous had been hunting
south of the Boundary and
who were entirely destitute.
3 The additional Expense which
had to be incurred in feeding
so large a body of Indians
under circumstances which rendered
the feeding of them impera-tive
4 The advance of nearly 33⅓ per Cent in
the price of beef and flour, the
staples on which those Indians
are fed at the ration of ¾
of a lb. of each per diem and
at a Monthly cost averaging
$20000.—

The following Statement shews
the Estimate framed by the Dept
for Indian Expenditure in Manitoba
and the North West during 81-82

the

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3573, File 151 pt. 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Department of Indian Affairs

Ottawa 188

sums granted by the Bill of Supply; the disposition of the sums received under the Special Warrants of 4th and 24th January last ~~and~~; the Expenditure which has passed through the Books of the Dept to 30th April - the unsatisfied claims now before the Department and the further amount which, it is Estimated will be required during two months to the 30th June next. The further sum required by the Department to the 30th June next is $202.371.14

to cover

" 8" Over expenditure under sub-head "8" to 30th April $93.624.16

Unsatisfied claims before the Dept: chargeable to sub-head "8" 69.424.85

" 9"

To meet claims which will be presented before 30th June chargeable to sub-head "8" 39.322.13 $202.371.14

" 10"

The whole cost of providing supplies for destitute Indians during the year will be, as nearly

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3573, File 151 pt. 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Department of Indian Affairs

Ottawa 188

Nearly as can be Estimated, as follows

Supply Bill	102.000.00
Warrant of 4th Jany 82	147.789.47
Proportion of Warrant of 24th January 82	71.682.36
Now asked for	202.371.14
	$ 523 842 97

The sum originally Estimated for this service contemplated the feeding of 18000 Indians in the North West for 9 months at a cost per diem (beef and flour @ 5/4 per head) of 8 Cents amounting to 406.800.00

N.W.	388.800.00
Manitoba	18.000.00
$	406.800.00

$ 117.042 97

As a matter of fact however the Price of beef and flour in the North West advanced nearly 33⅓ per cent on the Estimated cost before the contracts for those supplies were awarded and thus is Explained the difference between the sum originally Estimated and what is believed will be the cost of the service to the 30th June next.

The reason for "unsatisfied claims" appearing

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3573, File 151 pt. 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Department of Indian Affairs

Ottawa 188

appearing under sub-heads 4. 5. 7. 12. 13, 15 and 17 in Column 9 while Column "11" shews unexpended balances under those sub heads is that the overexpenditure under sub head "8" absorbed all balances available under other sub heads: the unsatisfied claims cannot therefore be paid until the Department shall have been placed in funds to discharge not only those but obligations incurred and yet to be incurred in feeding the destitute. *

Under those circumstances the undersigned respectfully recommends the issue of Your Excellency's Warrant for the sum of $202,371.14 to enable the Department of Indian Affairs to meet necessary expenditure on Indian Account during the current fiscal year

Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs

* It may also be necessary to apply for $202.371.14 while there are balances of the Department is governed by the Expenditure under the is possible, the Expenditure under the should it appear that the sums credited sub head "8" this would be the case it would be

The Secretary will see to the Auditor of Public Accounts for Ontario

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3573, File 151 pt. 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

	1	2	3 1881-82 4		5	6	7	8	9	10	11	
Sub-head	For	Original Estimate framed by Department	Reduced in Council by	To the sums Granted in Bill of Supply as follows	Special Warrant of 4th January given to Sub-head "8"	Special Warrant of 24th January distributed as follows	Total Grants	Expenditure to 30th April 1882	Sub-heads over Expended Nos 3 and 8 to 30th April	Claims before the Department unsatisfied but approved for payment when funds are available	Amount estimated to be required to feed the Indians to 30th June in addition to amt overspent and amt of pre-satisfied claims	Balances unexpended but to be required before 30th June or thereafter reported on by the Secretary	Remarks
1	Annuities	202.025 00	. .	202.025 00		20.172 00	222.097 00	222.097 00	. .	. .		. .	
2	Agl. Implements	11.298 58	. .	11.298 58		. .	11.298 58	8.434 71	. .	. .		2.863 87	Will probably not be required
3	Tools	2.683 04	. .	2.683 04		. .	2.683 04	2.692 37	9 33	. .		. .	
4	Cattle	10.593 00	. .	10.593 00		8.440 00	19.033 00	18.321 90	. .	196 48		514 52	" will all be required "
5	Seed Grain	5.560 00	. .	5.560 00		16.000 00	21.560 00	19.766 46	. .	1.243 84		559 70	Will all be required
6	Ammunition &c	7.250 00	. .	7.250 00		. .	7.250 00	7.230 41	. .	. .		. .	
7	Provisions at Annuity Payments	37.546 32	16732 32	20.814 00		24.000 00	44.814 00	44.072 71	. .	10 63		730 66	Will not be required
8	Supplies for destitute	406.800 00	304.800 00	102.000 00	147.789 47	71.682 36	321.471 83	415.095 99	93.624 16	69.424 85	39.322 13	. .	
9	Clothing	2.410 62	. .	2.410 62		156 49	2.567 11	2.567 11	. .	. .		. .	
10	Schools	23.668 00	. .	23.668 00		. .	23.668 00	3.871 10	. .	. .		19.796 90	Will be partially expended for salaries and proposed Industrial Schools
11	Surveys	19.500 00	. .	19.500 00		. .	19.500 00	12.077 93	. .	. .		7.422 07	Will be required
12	Farm Wages	83.700 00	. .	42.000 00		12.000 00	54.000 00	37.131 79	. .	2.565 07		14.303 14	" " "
13	" Maintenance			41.700 00		. .	41.700 00	33.622 94	. .	1.567 90		6.509 10	" " "
14	Stores	7.000 00	. .	7.000 00		. .	7.000 00	2.297 40	. .	. .		4.702 60	Will not be wholly required
15	General Expo	77.235 00	10.000 00	67.235 00		25.000 00	92.235 00	65.131 76	. .	5.451 04		21.652 20	Will all be required
16	Comte Honor	12.000 00	. .	12.000 00		. .	12.000 00	. .	. .	. .		12.000 00	Will not be required
17	Grist Mills	2.000 00	. .	2.000 00		2.000 00	4.000 00	2.968 41	. .	259 47		772 12	Will be required
		911.269 56	331.532 32	579.737 24	147.789 47	179.350 85	907.877 56	897.378 99	$ 93.633 49	$ 80.719 28	39.322 13	91.826 88	

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3573, File 151 pt. 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Department of Indian Affairs

Ottawa May 27th 1882.

draft.

J. Lorne McDougall Esq
Auditor General.

Sir

I have the honor to ~~inform you~~ request ~~that~~ the Warrant granting the sum of $202,371.14 for Expenditure on Indian account in Manitoba & North West has been signed by His Excellency the Governor General - ~~and~~ ~~I have to request~~ that you will place the above amount to the Credit of Vote 163 for Expenditure on account of Destitute Indians. Subhead S.

I have &c

Oc in this case recommend to be corrected RS 13/7/82

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3573, File 151 pt. 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

1200

1967

Fle 151

Certified Copy of a Report of a Committee of the Honorable the Privy Council approved by His Excellency the Governor General in Council on the 26th May 1882.

On a Memorandum dated 20th May 1882 from the Superintendent General of Indian Affairs, submitting with reference to the appropriation for Indian Expenditure in Manitoba and The North West Territories for the current Year and to the charges which have been incurred in connection with the administration of Indian Affairs therein, that the Sums granted by Parliament for the current Year and by the issue of Your Excellency's Warrants, have been insufficient to cover the demands which the Department under the Exigencies of the Indian Service in the Northwest Territories, has been compelled to meet, and recommending for the reasons given in his Memorandum and as the necessity is urgent that a Special Warrant of the Governor General do issue for the Sum of Two Hundred and two thousand three hundred and seventy one dollars and fourteen cents ($202,371.14/100) to enable the Department of Indian Affairs to meet necessary Expenditure on Indian account during the current Fiscal Year.

The Minister of Finance having reported that there is no Parliamentary provision from which the amount can be taken.

The Committee advise that a Special Warrant do issue accordingly

(Signed) John J McLee

The Honorable
The Supt General
of Indian Affairs

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3573, File 151 pt. 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3573)

File 136	G	Crooked Lake Agency - Mistikomish's and Ekosh's case pertaining to the transfer of children from schools. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1896 - 1898
File 138		Municipal Government among Indians. (Manitoba Superintendency) 1880 - 1882
File 139		Appointments of school teachers. (Manitoba Superintendency) 1881 - 1883
File 147		Boundaries of Indian Reserves in British Columbia. 1881 - 1882
File 148		Assistant to Indian Agent in paying annuities. (Manitoba Superintendency) 1881
File 149	1	Manitoba House Agency - Indian Fishery Rights. 1881 - 1882
File 149	2	Blood Reserve - Boarding school establishment. 1887 - 1888
File 150		Treaty #5 - Distribution of potatoes and seed grain. 1882 - 1883
File 151	1	Councillors salaries and elections related to Ebb and Flow Bands in Manitoba. 1881 - 1882
File 151	2	Warrants to cover expenditures of Indian Accounts. (Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1881 - 1882
File 152		Mr. Belanger's, Hudsons Bay Co. officer, in charge of Cumberland District, refusal to assist Agent McKay as Justice of the Peace. 1882 - 1883
File 154	1	Agents visiting and inspecting reserves other than at annuity payment time.(Manitoba Superintendency) 1880 - 1882
File 154	2	Treaty #4 - Reports of surveys made by John Nelson. 1882

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3573, File 152)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Dennis & Braden
7/9/91

152

No 145

Winnipeg
28th June 1881.

Sir

On looking over the "Act to amend the Indian Act 1880." I perceive that together with other Officers of the Department who are Ex officio Justices of the Peace, that of "Indian Agent" is included.

And as several Cases - that of "Robert Anderson" of Grand Rapids. for inciting and trying to lead the Indians of that place to help themselves to Government supplies. and that of Proud Mc Kay of Cross Lake. for having - a second time broken into a house, and stolen therefrom and several other similar Cases - have been brought under my notice. I would respectfully inform you of the fact that there are no Police. nor prisons in Treaty 5. which would therefor necessitate the sending in to the "Province of Manitoba" or the keeping in safe Custody at the Indian Agency. all those who might be found guilty. and as there will be expences connected therewith. I would like to know how. or from where these Expenses will be paid? and what course am I expected to pursue in this Matter.

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your Obdient Servant
Allwarkay
Ind. Agt.

J. D. Graham Esquire.
Indian Superintendent.
Winnipeg. Man.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3573, File 152)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

KODAK SAFETY ▲ FILM +■

152

217/18

152
BLACK

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3573, File 152)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

In your reply refer to
No. 2407
and address
Sup^t General of Indian Affairs

No. 5274

Mack-Glaspie 29/11/83

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA

21/11/83

Ottawa, 16th Nov 1883

152

Sir,

In reply to your letter of the 2nd Instant, enclosing copy of one from Mr. Agent McKay, relative to the action of the officer of the Hudsons Bay Co. in charge of the Cumberland District who is also a Justice of the Peace in refusing to assist him (Mr. MacKay) in the execution of his duty as a Justice of the Peace, I have to request that you will at once bring the whole of the correspondence on this matter under the notice of the Indian Commissioner

James F. Graham, Esq.
Indian Supt.
Winnipeg,
Man.

Send a copy to Mr McColl about this
for his report
Wm

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3573, File 152)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Commissioner for Manitoba,
Keewatin and the North West
Territories, with a view to his
communicating further with the
Hudsons Bay Co.; or recommending
such other course for the adminis-
tration of justice in the region
referred to in the correspondence,
as to him may seem proper.

I am,

Sir,

Your Obedient Servant,

A. Vankoughnet

Deputy of the Supt. Genl
of Indian Affairs.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3573, File 152)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

In your reply refer to
No. 4413
and address
Sup[t] General of Indian Affairs

23140

Parts W[e] Ass[y] 16/12/82

13/12/82 Ab

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA

Ottawa, 6th Dec 1882

152

Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 27th Ultimo, enclosing copy of one from Mr Agent McKay, requesting to be supplied with a copy of the Consolidated Statutes of Canada &c &c.

In reply I beg that you will inform Mr McKay that he is only vested with the powers of a Stipendiary or Police Magistrate in respect to cases of infraction of the provisions of the laws in regard to Indians and their affairs.

I am, Sir,
Your obedient Servant
L. Vankoughnet
Deputy of the Supt Genl.
of Indian Affairs.

Jas F. Graham, Esq.
Ind. Supt.
Winnipeg,
Man.

X 82 W 11

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3573, File 152)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

191
26/2/83

Copy Lieut Gov 28/2/83 Winnipeg
Dept Indian Superintendent 5680

26th February 1883

James F. Graham Esqr
Dept Indian Superintendent,
Winnipeg.

152

Sir.

I am in receipt of your letter of 30th ultimo in reference to Mr. Indian Agent Mackay's letter relating to my supposed refusal to help him to carry out the ends of justice.

In reply I beg to state: That Pierre Moran was brought before me charged with assault on his wife: that I heard the case, and, from the evidence, considered it advisable, as this was his first offence, to severely reprimand him, and to threaten him with jail if he again offended.

That, being the resident Justice of the Peace at Cumberland House, I question Mr. Mackay's right to reconsider any case I may have tried without giving me official notice, or without my being present: that I furthermore question Mr. Mackay's right to hold the court he did without allowing the prisoner a chance to defend himself, having, as he did, another advantage of Moran's ignorance and little knowledge of the pointedness of the questions put to him, and then condemning him.

I need not refer at any length to Mr. Mackay's unveiled for and indecent insinuations that reasons affecting the interest

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3573, File 152)

Poor. Copy.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

of The Hudson's Bay Company influenced me in this case? The fact remains that you will have already considered to me an unjustifiable insult, not only to myself but to the whole of The Hudson's Bay Company's officers.

Might I inquire why Mr Mackay made no mention of Moran's previous defence made before me, asking for a fair and impartial re-hearing of the case, or why Mr. Mackay recommitted him? The defendant, if my memory serves me well, states that he (Moran) was unfairly tried by Mr. Mackay that he did not understand why he could be tried twice for the same offence, and that he understood from Mr Mackay that he was simply collecting facts for a report.

With regard to my refusal to furnish means of transport for that prisoner from Cumberland to Norway House, it was based on what I consider a mere act of justice. Had Moran been granted a second trial before Mr. Mackay and myself, and had he been found guilty, I would certainly have tried to meet Mr. Mackay's wishes. My letter of 25th Febr. to him is plain and explicit: <u>there is no refusal contained in it</u>: I simply say that I will grant transportation if Moran be given a new trial. Mr. Mackay dropped the case there and then, and has never ever deigned to answer the aforesaid letter.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3573, File 152)

Poor. Copy.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

As an officer of the Hudsons Bay
Company nothing would give me more pleasure
than to go the Iron with Edmonstone in
our distant parts, but I would be go if
does for less further and not to satisfy
individual curiosity or individual ad-
vantage.

With regard to Mr. Montagu and
why as to the future of carrying out
the law in the case, I am informed
upon that my Lording Mr. Montagu
before I [illegible] that from further
[illegible] of the Government
of [illegible] Company's officers
to [illegible] under the [illegible]
[illegible] I do not consider it desirable
[illegible] that such a step would be
[illegible], and on this, as on other points
I hope you will consider my action
as further,

I am, Sir,
Your obedient servant
[illegible]

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3573, File 152)

Poor. Copy.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

In reply refer to
No. 2,407
and address
Supt. General of Indian Affairs

365

261
19/3/183

Ottawa, 13th March 1883

152

Sir,

I am in receipt of your letter of the 28th Ultimo, enclosing a Statement from Mr. Belanger, the Hudsons Bay Co's. Officer in charge of the Cumberland District, with respect to his alleged refusal to assist Mr. Agent McKay in the Execution of his duty as a Justice of the Peace; and to inform you that the same will be submitted to Mr. Commissioner Dewdney for perusal and such action as he may consider it necessary

Jas. F. Graham, Esq.
Indian Supt.
Winnipeg,
Man.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3573, File 152)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

necessary to take in the premises.

I am,

Sir,

Your Obt Servant,

(Robt Lindsay)

Actg Deputy of the Supt
Genl. of Indian affairs

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3573, File 152)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3573)

File 136	G	Crooked Lake Agency - Mistikomish's and Ekosh's case pertaining to the transfer of children from schools. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1896 - 1898
File 138		Municipal Government among Indians. (Manitoba Superintendency) 1880 - 1882
File 139		Appointments of school teachers. (Manitoba Superintendency) 1881 - 1883
File 147		Boundaries of Indian Reserves in British Columbia. 1881 - 1882
File 148		Assistant to Indian Agent in paying annuities. (Manitoba Superintendency) 1881
File 149	1	Manitoba House Agency - Indian Fishery Rights. 1881 - 1882
File 149	2	Blood Reserve - Boarding school establishment. 1887 - 1888
File 150		Treaty #5 - Distribution of potatoes and seed grain. 1882 - 1883
File 151	1	Councillors salaries and elections related to Ebb and Flow Bands in Manitoba. 1881 - 1882
File 151	2	Warrants to cover expenditures of Indian Accounts. (Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1881 - 1882
File 152		Mr. Belanger's, Hudsons Bay Co. officer, in charge of Cumberland District, refusal to assist Agent McKay as Justice of the Peace. 1882 - 1883
File 154	1	Agents visiting and inspecting reserves other than at annuity payment time.(Manitoba Superintendency) 1880 - 1882
File 154	2	Treaty #4 - Reports of surveys made by John Nelson. 1882

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3573, File 154 pt. 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMO.

No. 13 H (Volume 1)

MANITOBA SUPERINTENDENCY,

INDIAN OFFICE.

1881.

Agents Visiting
Reserve at other times
than at Annuity Payment

ACTION.

217/21

154
Black

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3573, File 154 pt. 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

23073

Assabaskasing Agency
Dec^{r} 25th 1880

Copy

Sir,

I have the honor to ack-
-nowledge the receipt of your
letter No 25,072, dated 7th Instant,
by the Fort Frances mail here
on the 17th Instant; and in
reply,

I am glad that notice
has been taken of my remark
in my Report of my having
no chance to see the improve-
-ments of the Indians under
my charge, since I was apponted
Agent, I never received any in-
-structions that I understood
that I was expected to make
a regular business to visit
and see the Indians under
my charge on their reserves.
I have always wished to visit
and see the Indians on their
reserves, to see their improve-
-ments and to see the locality
of their reserves but I did not
like to do so without being
instructed

V

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3573, File 154 pt. 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

23073

Assabaskasing Agency
Dec.r 25th 1880

Copy

Sir,

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter No 25,072, dated 7th instant, by the Fort Francis mail here on the 17th instant; and in reply,

I am glad that notice has been taken of my remark in my Report of my having no chance to see the improvements of the Indians under my charge, since I was appointed Agent, I never received any instructions that I understood that I was expected to make a regular business to visit and see the Indians under my charge on their reserves. I have always wished to visit and see the Indians on their reserves, to see their improvements and to see the locality of their reserves but I did not like to do so without being instructed

V

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3573, File 154 pt. 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

instructed to do so, in case of being found fault and for making expenses that I have no authority to make.

On January 3rd 1878 I wrote to Wm Deputy of the Minister of Indian Affairs, Meredith for full instructions - a copy of which letter for your information I will herewith enclose as well as those of the undermentioned ones: one copy of Wm Meredith's letter No 8162, dated 27th July 1878, in reply to mine, and one copy of my reply to him, dated 25th of May 1878, which letter I did not receive a reply. I will also enclose a copy of Wm Acting Superintendent Provencher's letter No 886, dated 7th July 1877, notifying me of my appointment as Indian Agent. If there is any thing written in Messrs Meredith's and Provencher's letters that was meant for me to visit the Indians, it is because I did not understand it, that I did not do the work.

Though I have not visited the

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3573, File 154 pt. 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

the Indians on their Reserves, I have not failed to give them, since I have been appointed Agent, every encouragement and advice I am capable to give, verbally, for their guidance, both, how to build their houses, how they should act Agriculture, and in every way to improve them-selves for their comfort.

For my future guidance I would be glad that every instruction should be given me to do the work, such as the expense allowed for the work, hiring of men, what time of the Season to visit the Indians &c, It must be remembered that to visit all the Bands under my charge and all the Places where they have their farms, the distance of road to be gone through, it will not be only one days work, it will require months to do it to be of any benefit to the Indians,

Another great draw

I

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3573, File 154 pt. 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

I have, from the latter end of March yearly to the time the ice gets strong enough to travel on, I have no ways excepting by chance which costs a good sum, to forward my letters to the nearest post office (Rat Portage); and to get stores sent to me, brought here where I am. Chances cannot always be had when required ~~where required when required~~ where regular pay is not sure of. This is the cause I am most of the time late in replying to letters addressed to me. If no remedy is made I will always be in the same scrape. In the summer months, those carrying the Fort Frances mail pass a few miles from me; from the time the ice gets strong enough to travel on the latter end of March, the Fort Frances Mail Carriers pass here, and I get the benefit of their service for my mails.

I have &c

(Sgd) E. McPherson

Indian Agent

2 Bankongnes Esqr
Deputy of the Superin:
of Indian affairs
Ottawa

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3573, File 154 pt. 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

In reply to your letter of the 8th ultimo, relative to the advisability of instructing the Indian Agents to inspect the different Indian Reserves within their districts at other times than when they pay the Indians their annuities, and on which you report they joint conclusion arrived at by yourself and Mr. Provencher on the subject, I have to request that you will consult with Mr. Inspector McColl, on his return to Winnipeg, as to the special Reserves which it might be considered advisable for such

James F. Graham, Esq.,
Indian Supt.
Winnipeg

Agent

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3573, File 154 pt. 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

In your reply refer to
No.
and address
Sup.t General of Indian Affairs

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA

Ottawa 18

Agent to visit in the Fall of the year, as recommended by yourself and Mr. Dewdney.

It would hardly be necessary for visits tobe made to all the Reserves in the different Agencies. – For instance, in the Agencies of Messrs McPherson and Pither, wherein the Indians for the most past have not settled upon their Reserves, nor is there any immediate prospect of their doing so.

I am,

Sir,

Your Obedient Servant.

A. Vankoughnet

Deputy of the Supt. Genl.

of Indian Affairs.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3573, File 154 pt. 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

41054

15 H

Indian Office
Winnipeg 7th June 82

Sir

~~Referring to fact of my~~ ~~that~~ ~~instruction~~ Referring to my letter of the 19th ultimo No 4116. which state that I am directed by the Superintendent General of Indian Affairs to impress upon you the necessity of making an early visit to the Roseau Reserve and taking proper precaution to prevent the timber and wood thereon from being pilfered. I have further to state that you should seize all wood cut in trespass on the said Reserve, and to mark the same in such a manner (&c) that it can be at any time identified as the property of the Crown. (&c) and also that Indians as well as white can be prosecuted under the provisions of Section 28 of the Indian Act 1880 for removing

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3573, File 154 pt. 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

removing timber or wood
from an Indian Reserve
without License, unless the same
was cut for the immediate use
on the Reserve, of the Indian and
his family.

Jr

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3573, File 154 pt. 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Office

154 WPS 10 Nov. 81

Sir.

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 8th July last. No 8256, relative to the advisability of instructing the Indian Agents to inspect the different Indian Reserves within their Districts at other times than when they pay the Indians their Annuities ~~bounty~~ and requesting me to consult with Mr Inspector McColl on his return to Ottawa as to the special Reserves which it might be considered advisable for each Agent to visit in the Fall of the year as recommended by Mr Vankoughnet & myself.

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your most obedient
humble Servant
(Signed) Lawrence Vankoughnet
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs

The Secretary
Department of the Interior

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3573, File 154 pt. 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

I beg to state for your information that upon consulting with Mr McColl he suggests that the Agent be instructed to inspect the different Reserves under their supervision when making the payment of Annuities. this being the present course adopted by Messrs Agent Officers Hamilton McKay Muchelt & Kent. the only exception to this are in the Agencies of Messrs McPherson Pither and McIntyre, and that in the payment of Annuities Mr Pither passes near all the Reserves in his District and he considers that it would be to the interest of the Indians as well as the Dept that payment should in future be made on the Reserves, with regard to Mr McPhersons Agency that the payments be made at some central point at or near the Reserves. And the only Agency which would incur most additional expense in visiting the Reserves is that of Mr McIntyres

I have &c

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3573, File 154 pt. 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMO.

No. 154 (Volume 2)

ACTION.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS,

1889

E. Dewdney

Enclosing John Nelson's Annual Report of Surveys made in Kreat et.

10 8/23

154 Black

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3573, File 154 pt. 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMO.

No. 154

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS.

1882

E. Dewdney

13/3 Jany

Enclosing John Nelson's Annual Report of Surveys made in Treaty 4.

17 Jany 82 Let to E Dewdney
3/9 Dec Let from Ed Let to do
12 " " to do
" " " A.M. Burgess
18/25 may Let from Ed Let to do
3/ May Let to do
5/ " " A.M. Burgess
9/11 June Let from Dept Interior
18 " " to do
12/15 July Let from Dept Interior
22 July Let to do (E)

ACTION.

9 Jany '82 Let to A.M. Burgess
14/16 July Let from Dept Interior
" " Let to E. Dewdney
" " Let from E Dewdney.
9 " Tel to E Dewdney.
12 " Let to E Dewdney.
12/29 " Let from Ind. Comm.
2 Sept Let to Indian Comm. to Deputy Supt Ottawa.
20 apl
6 May Let from Ind Comm.
8 " " to A.M. Burgess.
17/18 may Let from Interior Dept.
25/30 Oct Let from J.B. Hall.
25/30 Oct Let from Ind Comm
4 Nov Let to do
6 Oct Let to A.M. Burgess
Dec. 2. Let. to R. Sedgewick Esq.
17/20 Dec Let from Justice Dept
27 Dec Let to A.M. Burgess
24/29 Jan 82 Let from Dept Interior.
5 Feb Let to Exterior Dept
" " " " Dewdney
26/26 mar Let from Ind. Comm
12 may Let from Indian Comm.
May 19 Let to Dept. of Interior
" " " Ind. Comm
10/11 June Let from Dept of Interior
13 June. Let to Ind. Comm
14 " " " A.M. Burgess.

ACTION CONTINUED.

Rice - 10-12-85
Mis Bray 20-4-86
Dun 25-5-86
Watt 26-5-86
Clarke 12-6-86
Mc Ke 16-7-86
Mc Ke 7-7-86
Moore 19-7-86
Mc Ke 12-8-86
Mc Ke 7-8-86
Mc Ke 18-9-86
Mc Ke 7-8-87
Mc Ke 31-10-87
Mc Ke 21-12-87
Mc Ke 31-1-90
Mc Ke 26-3-90
Clark 14-5-90
Clark 12-6-90

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3573, File 154 pt. 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

KODAK SAFETY ▲ FILM +■

(60)

154

Ottawa. Jany. 10th 1882

Sir.

I have the honor to submit the following report of progress during the past season of the survey of Indian reservations under my charge in Treaty No. 4. North west Territories,

The seasons work comprised the allotment of reserves in the following localities, viz:-

Moose Mountain,
Crooked and Round Lakes,
Nut Lake,
Fishing Lake,
Touchwood Hills,
The Qu'Appelles.

I left Ottawa on the 25th may and proceeded to Winnipeg to organize my outfit,

On the 4th June the purchase of supplies, transport animals, and camp Equipage was completed, and the party made

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3573, File 154 pt. 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

made a start for the west,

The surplus supplies &c., left after loading the carts, were forwarded to Fort Ellice by one of the Hudson Bay Company's steamers plying on the Assiniboine River -

On June 8th I left Winnipeg by rail for Portage la Prairie, where I overtook my party.

The roads as usual at that season of the year were very trying on horse flesh, The mules however pulled through the bottomless mud holes much better than I expected, and as soon as we struck more solid footing, west of the Little Saskatchewan river, prairie navigation became less laborious to both man and beast,

Arrived at Fort Ellice on June 18th and was rich a little surprised to find that I had to ferry my whole outfit across the Assiniboine river, which had then risen to

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3573, File 154 pt. 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

to a most extraordinary pitch, and filled the valley from bank to bank

As Fort Ellice I communicated with Colonel McDonald, and through him received instructions to proceed to Moose Mountain and establish the boundaries of reserves for the Bands of Pheasants' Rumps and the Ocean Man,

I stored my extra supplies at Fort Ellice and moved out to Beaver Creek en route for Moose Mountain on the 23rd June,

One of my men Houston, unfortunately got bitten on the knee by an insect. The swelling became serious and not having any medical comforts on hand I thought it advisable to send him back to Ellice where he arrived in time to catch the steamer for Winnipeg.

After leaving the tract of ~~land~~ land between the Qui Appelle River, and Beaver creek, the road to Moose Mountain passes over

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3573, File 154 pt. 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

over a slightly undulating prairie, the soil is generally a loam with some gravel, and water is found in numerous shallow ponds, varying with the dryness of the season.

The wood on this route consists of only small clumps of scrub and a few dry poplars, except at the Pipe-stone creek - a more inviting tract of country for the settler, where there appears to be a good deal of white poplar, of five or six inches in diameter, on the slopes to the stream,

I gave no attention to the adjustment of the topographical features of this part of the country as I expect they will be carefully laid down by the gentlemen who were then subdividing, and surveying the outlines.

I entered the the woods at the Foot of the Mountain on June 29th and visited White Bear's reserve at the Heart Hill,

I found the Geographical

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3573, File 154 pt. 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

geographical position of this reserve, as it had not been shown on the maps; and I planted iron bars at its south east and south west corners, in accordance with the wishes of the Indians.

They are very proud of having the corners of their estates marked by iron posts "like the white ones"

This reserve lies on part of the top and south western slope of the Moose mountain. It contains an area of about forty eight square miles, and was taken up by the Indians evidently with a view of securing timber, instead of farming lands. The open part of it, on the south western slope is broken and covered by a profusion of bowlders: and I did not meet with an area well adapted for a farm, except on a small scale.

There is a lake near the north west corner, called by the Indians the lake where the fish is, abounding in pike and pickerel. White Bear informed me that he wished

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3573, File 154 pt. 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

wished very much to have this Lake within the boundaries of this reserve, as his people depend in a great measure for their support from the fish caught there. I wished to make a reconnaissance of this Lake, but I found it impossible to approach at the time owing to the high waters in the dense woods that surround it.

I am told by my interpreter, Thomas Spence, that this Lake measures about three miles in length and about one mile in width.

I proceeded on to the Head of the Mountain and laid out the reserves for the Bands of Pheasant's Rump and the Ocean Man as shown by the accompanying diagram A illustrating the work

These two reserves contain a fair proportion of farming land of the finest quality, good grazing land, hay lands and wood, and I consider them highly suitable for

agricultural

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3573, File 154 pt. 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

agricultural purposes.

At first, when I conferred with the Ocean Man, some of his headmen wished to have the reserve to extend three and a half miles, or thereabouts, farther eastward than they are now located. This change would have brought the eastern boundary up to the meridian between Ranges 4 and 5; and would have given them too much woodland.

The Ocean Man's brother, who has by far the most to say in a pow-wow, appeared to place great value on a small flat near the south east corner, where doubtless he had private views of establishing himself and family at some future day. The lines took in this coveted ground, and consequently, he felt much pleased.

On the 21st. July the survey of the Horse Mountain reserves was completed, and a general stampede of the animals took place on the 22nd

Causing

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3573, File 154 pt. 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

causing a delay of two days
I followed them up at once
accompanied by Red Ears alias
the Beaver-Potatoe, a good tracker
whose services I procured at the
Indian Camp; and succeeded in
capturing them far out on the
Plains after Souris.

I left for Crooked Lake im-
mediately after

from the Head of the Mountain
I struck northwards over a fine
undulating fertile prairie, with
clumps of young poplars, for about
forty miles, and entered the woods
south of the Qu'Appelle Valley at
Crooked Lakes.

The Indians there having
desired a change in the position of
the Reserves already surveyed, I was
instructed to survey suitable Reserves
on the south side of the Valley for
~~them~~ the Bands of Mosquito, O'Soup,
Ka-kee-wis-ta-haw, Ka-kee-she-way and
Cha-ca-chas; and to reduce the length

of

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3573, File 154 pt. 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

of the frontage on the river, of the reserves already surveyed for them,

The old reserves occupied a frontage, on the north side of the valley, of thirty-nine miles, and a frontage on the south side of twenty one miles,

As I had no plans of the work done last year by Mr. Patrick, I proceeded to make a reconnaissance of that part of the Qu'Appelle river likely to be made the front of the new reserves, I also examined the country thoroughly, - After doing this I communicated with Colonel McDonald, Indian Agent, at Qu'appelle, some of the Indian chiefs being there at the time.

After much planning, as to the best manner of adjusting these reserves, it was decided to cut five miles off the lower part of O'Soup's reserve so as to give Ka-Kee-wistahaw a frontage on the river, and some of the bottom lands where they have already commenced farming, Ka Keewistahaw

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3573, File 154 pt. 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Keewistahaw's Band have now a good reserve, and a fair share of the timber in the gulches leading to the river -

It will be seen by referring to the sketch B on the map, the Band of Ka Ke wis tā haw have no fishing ground in front of their reserve like the others at Crooked and Round Lake, I therefore thought it desirable to reserve for them a small bit of ground on the north side of Crooked Lake for a fishing station.

On August 19th I sent a message to Captain Dawson, a contract surveyor engaged in subdividing Townships 17 in Ranges 3 to 6 west of the ~~Second~~ 2nd Principal Meridian, requesting him not to enter the part reserved for the Indians, of which I sent him a diagram.

40

They had been much dissatisfied with the work already done through the reserve by the outline surveyors, and had made several complaints to Col. McDonald to that effect

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3573, File 154 pt. 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Effect.

I left my party to finish a line between two of the reserves at Round Lake, and proceeded to Fort Qu'Appelle, and as you are aware received further instructions,

While at Qu'Appelle I met most of the Chiefs and Headmen of the Bands whose reserves were yet unsurveyed, and with them and the agent discussed and fixed upon locations for them.

On the 26th August my party arrived from the Crooked Lake and we left the same day for Nut Lake, going by Touchwood Hills and Yorkton Lake

From Touchwood Hills to Yorkton Lake most of the trail was rendered almost impassible from the excessive, heavy rain fall during the summer.

From Yorkton Lake to Nut Lake, forty miles by estimation, ~~and had not an outlet this season~~, in a northerly,

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3573, File 154 pt. 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Northerly direction, the cart trail is a very bad one. The land is a black sandy loam with scrub and poplar in clumps. To my mind this tract of country is admirably adapted to farming and stock raising.

In latitude 52° 05' and about thirteen miles north of Vermilion Lake I entered and passed through a belt of very swampy country with much windfall called very appropriately, by the Indians the net of lakes - After crossing this belt I struck the waters flowing north into Red Deer River, and met with fine stretches of open prairie well intersected by creeks -

I arrived at Wat Lake farms on the 7th September -

The Indians of Yellow Quill's Band had been away all summer at Qu'appelle to see his Excellency, & to receive their annuities; and consequently, the crops were neglected.

The

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3573, File 154 pt. 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

The Barley had ripened rarely and was a good sample, The turnips and potatoes were smothered with the ~~am~~ rapid vegetation peculiar to this northern country.

On the following day I was visited by a section of Yellow Quills' Band headed by his brother who is said to be a bitter enemy of that chief. This Indian informed me that they did not wish to have any surveying done in the country, as they were much dis-satisfied. I explained to them the objects of the Survey & had described that they should direct their attention to farming operations like their brethren at Crooked Lake.

They subsequently assented to my going ahead with the work, ~~and~~ and I was informed by them that a small present of tea and flour was customary on such occasions, and would be most acceptable.

I gave them a small quantity,

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3573, File 154 pt. 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

of these commodities, and reminded them that they had forgotten to ask for some tobacco and sugar,

Here is, apparently, one bad character amongst the portion of the Band known as the Sioux.

I proceeded to examine the country, and was rendered assistance by Mr. Joseph Nolin, Indian farm instructor, who accompanied me from Touchwood Hills.

After selecting a suitable tract for the Reserve I made a traverse of the eastern shore of the Lake and ran the boundary lines commencing at the north west corner ~~on the East~~ as shown on sketch C.

This Reserve may be said to extend along the east shore of ~~of~~ Nut Lake for six miles, measured on a due north and south line, and back from the Lake an average depth of two and a half miles due East.

The soil is highly suitable for

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3573, File 154 pt. 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

for the production of barley and potatoes, and the Lake abounds with fish and fowl.

The Departmental farm with its buildings comprising a new house, byre and store house are in the reserve, as well as the gardens cultivated by the Indians themselves -

The country to the north and west, adjoining the reserve, may be said to consist of swamps and muskegs. There was good timber & spruce, but most of it has been destroyed by bush fires.

I did not mound the Southern boundary of the reserve, west of the South east corner, except at the crossing of the Trail and at the Pipestone creek, for most likely it will have to be extended further south as this Band has not yet had as much ground as they are entitled to.

The faction of the Band asked me to survey a reserve for them at Green

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3573, File 154 pt. 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Green Walk Lake, but I am told the land up there is not suitable for a reserve.

As soon as I finished the work at Nut Lake I proceeded to Fishing Lake, where some families of Fellows Qu'Appelle Band had already settled, and surveyed a reserve as shown by sketch D

I commenced the survey of this reservation on the 19th, I had previously looked over the locality on my way to Nut Lake.

I ran the boundaries of this reserve to coincide with the outlines of Township 33 Range 12 west of the 2nd P. M.

The location is good, as it has Fishing Lake on the East, the soil is very rich & there is plenty of good timber. Wild fowl abound on Fishing Lake where the Indians have fisheries. Large game is said to be quite plentyful to the north east of this Lake. Bears and Elk are there I know

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3573, File 154 pt. 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Rivers, for when I was assistant with Mr. A. L. Russell some years ago I killed a fine Cinnamon bear, and this year claimed an Elk.

The survey of this reserve was completed on 29th and the bell mare had a colt which caused a great commotion among the mules — Its life was saved, however and no time was lost on the journey from Fishing Lake to Touchwood Hills —

I had some alterations to make in the boundaries of Day Star's reservation, as the farms and houses were all outside of it. On the south side as shown by the accompanying Sketch E,

I conferred with Day Star and his two headmen, Crow Buffalo and Kid Fox as to the changes they desired,

I subsequently, gave the lines to cover all these improvements.

On the 8th October I spoke of

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3573, File 154 pt. 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

of very severe weather set in rendering it next to impossible to do any work. As nearly half of the area of this part of the Hills is covered by lakes and swamps. These frozen over, but not sufficiently strong to bear.

On the 28th. the work was finished; and before leaving I visited Day Star's house as his request, and was much surprised to see what a comfortable and tidy place he possessed. This chief has a very large family of daughters who appear to be quite skilful in housekeeping and in the dairy business. They are much less repulsive than their Kindred.

Day Star informed me that he was ~~now~~ going to work in earnest, and with a good heart, his improvements being now on their own estate.

I proceeded to Qu'appelle.

The snow which had been afoot deep on the level had all disappeared.

I had visited Gordon's Band at

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3573, File 154 pt. 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

at the Mission with a view of ascertaining the nature of the country that would be taken into their reserve by changing the boundaries as these Indians desired,

They were anxious to make a change of good, timbered land for open prairie for farming purposes, and asked for a strip a mile deep to be added to their north and east sides of the reserve; and to have a similar strip cut off the south and east sides,

I found upon investigation that the strip they wanted on the north side would take in the remainder of a patch of valuable timber land most of which they had already on the Reserve -

A strip added to the west side of the Reserve, of about a mile wide would take in the farms and improvements made by this Band outside the west boundary; and a small bit added to the north side at the north west corner would be all that is necessary, to cover improvements.

I also visited Musk-rat-wequin

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3573, File 154 pt. 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Nuuskow-Equim who has settled about four miles south of Smelowand Post. I informed him that I had come to survey his reserve and hoped that he had at last decided upon a location for it.

His brother-in-law, an evil disposed ~~person~~ half breed called Emanuel who happened to be present at the time, acted as his spokesman. This individual informed me that a great number of the people of this Band were off south of the International Boundary and that it will take a very large reservation for them. I told him that I came to survey the reserve for those who had taken treaty, telling him the number, and the area I could they were entitled to. He said they were promised fifty miles square and that they would take no less.

I said there was little use in trying to do anything with Nuuskowi-equim, while Emanuel was present

to

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3573, File 154 pt. 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

I concluded to not bring my party there at all,

I have shown by the accompanying sketch where the Band will likely take their land. It will also be seen that two letters, Mr. Nolin, and Mr. Couture, have made valuable improvements - quite close to the Indians

My next work was the survey of a reserve on Jumping Creek, six miles, above Fort Qu'appelle, where I arrived on the 2nd November. I had previously visited the place, in the summer, and fixed upon a suitable area, with Colonel McDonald and the Indian Chief Standing Buffalo

Shown by sketch F

This Reservation has a remarkably beautiful situation, It has an area of seven and a half square miles - bounded on the west side by Jumping creek, and on the front by the Qu'appelles. The soil is a clay loam of the first order, and there is abundance of wood. Hay is scarce and consequently a small meadow was reserved for them at the extensive hay grounds further up the river. I

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3573, File 154 pt. 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

I then proceeded up the valley of the Qu'appelle for about twenty miles above the Fort to the place where Muskowpetung's Band have settled down and commenced farming operations this year.

I conferred with Muskowpetung, whom I found hard at work building houses for the winter, and he informed me that he wished to have his reserve on the south side of the river, adjoining and west of Pasquaw

He showed me where Mr. Wagner had established the north west corner of Pasquais reserve, and I made a traverse of the Qu'appelle river for seven miles west of it, as shown by the accompanying Sketch & illustrating the work, and proceeded to establish the west boundary.

The weather became very cold and stormy and the snowfall again

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3573, File 154 pt. 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

again to the depth of fourteen inches. I found it impracticable to carry on the work economically out on the plains, and as the work was completed in the valley I concluded to leave the rear and part of the west boundaries till spring —

I may add that the tract of country owned by this reserve for hunting-pasturage Bands is like most of the land in the Qu'appelle district, and is of good quality. There is not much wood on the bench; but in the gullies extending back from the valley there is abundance of poplar, & a few small maples.

The bottom lands along the river front are of the richest soil passing into extensive hay grounds.

Opposite to this reserve, on the north side of the river, Qu'appelle some bottoms for hay grounds were

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3573, File 154 pt. 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

were elected for the Indian Department. Three are colored yellow on the accompanying Sketch -

On the 17th November I moved down to Fort De'appelle and on the 18th the thermometer registered 18° below zero. While I was surveying the part of the valley occupied by the Indian Department as shown by Sketch H.

All my animals were in good condition, notwithstanding ~~that they had~~ a hard trip some of them had made to Fort Ellice for my supplies, while the snow was on the ground, and I thought it well to provide them with a hospitable camp for the winter with as little delay as possible, I therefore overhauled my outfit and carefully stored with the Hudson Bay Company at De'appelle my instruments

Camp

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3573, File 154 pt. 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OAK SAFETY ▲ FILM +□

Camp Equipage and Provisions except such as were actually needed by my assistant and another man who are looking after the mules in winter quarters fifteen miles from the Fort.

On the 25th November I left Riviere appelle for Winnipeg viâ Fort Ellice & Brandon City.

I arrived in Winnipeg on Dec. 3 after a cold but a pleasant journey, the roads being then in excellent condition for sleighing.

My thanks are due to Mr. Elliott and the Mounted Police at Riviere appelle for many friendly favors to myself and party.

I have also to add that I found the instructors at the farms always ready & cheerful to render me any assistance in their power in carrying on the Survey.

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your Obdt. Servt.
John C. Nelson O.L.S.
Indian Reserve Surveyor
Prairie No. 4

The Honorable
The Indian Commr.
&c &c North West Territories.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3573, File 154 pt. 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

JAN 13 1881

Office of the Commissioner
of Indian Affairs
N.W. Territories.

Ottawa.
January 13th 1882.

Sir.

Rec'd 14/1/82

I beg to Enclose Mr John Nelson's Annual Report of Surveys made by him in the North West Territories of Indian Reserves in Treaty 4.

You will perceive that Mr Nelson has attached to the Report Sketch of all Surveys made by him, this affords a very ready and Convenient reference, and in future I will instruct all our Surveyors to do the same, Should you think it advisable.

I have the honor to be.
Sir.
Your Obedient Servant.
E. Dewdney
Ind Commissioner.

The Right Honorable
Sup't General
of Indian affairs.
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3573, File 154 pt. 2)

Poor. Copy.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3574)

File 156	T.P. Wadsworth's annual report of inspection of Indian Agencies and farms in Northwest Territories. 1882
File 157	Promotion of Agriculture among various bands. (Manitoba Superintendency) 1882
File 158	White settlers encroaching on Indian Reserves. (Manitoba Superintendency) 1882
File 167	Welfare of Indians (Blackfeet) in Treaty #7. Troubles caused by "Bull Elk". 1882
File 168	List of schools and supporters. (Manitoba Superintendency) 1883
File 169	Supplies for various schools and prisons. 1889 - 1893
File 172	Supplies furnished to Indians under Treaties 3 & 6. 1882
File 185	Birtle Agency - Riding Mountain Indians - Construction of bridge and road by Municiple Council of Minnedosa, also correspondence pertaining to band re-locations and reserve conditions. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1883 - 1897
File 197	Manitowapah Agency - The surrender ot Duck Bay Reserve in lieu of a Reserve at Pine Creek. (Manitoba Superintendency) 1884 - 1894

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 156)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3574)

File 156	T.P. Wadsworth's annual report of inspection of Indian Agencies and farms in Northwest Territories. 1882
File 157	Promotion of Agriculture among various bands. (Manitoba Superintendency) 1882
File 158	White settlers encroaching on Indian Reserves. (Manitoba Superintendency) 1882
File 167	Welfare of Indians (Blackfeet) in Treaty #7. Troubles caused by "Bull Elk". 1882
File 168	List of schools and supporters. (Manitoba Superintendency) 1883
File 169	Supplies for various schools and prisons. 1889 - 1893
File 172	Supplies furnished to Indians under Treaties 3 & 6. 1882
File 185	Birtle Agency - Riding Mountain Indians - Construction of bridge and road by Municiple Council of Minnedosa, also correspondence pertaining to band re-locations and reserve conditions. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1883 - 1897
File 197	Manitowapah Agency - The surrender ot Duck Bay Reserve in lieu of a Reserve at Pine Creek. (Manitoba Superintendency) 1884 - 1894

File - 156 - 157 - 158
are all in the same
File.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 156)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMO.

No. 158

MANITOBA SUPERINTENDENCY,

INDIAN OFFICE.

1882.

White Settlers encroaching on Indian Reserves

ACTION.

217/18

158
BLACK

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 156)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

5217

Copy
No 44698

Department of the Interior
Ottawa May 29th 1884

Sir,

In reply to your letter of 12th ult. I have the honor, by direction of the Minister of the Interior, to inform you that all the lands within any Indian Reservation are absolutely withdrawn from sale and settlement; that a squatter within the Reserve is a violation of the Law, and renders the squatter liable to summary ejectment and prosecution for trespass: and that in your capacity as a Justice of the Peace you should warn everybody against the action which you represent the people in whose behalf you write as having taken.

It is of the utmost importance to the Government and people of this Country that the interests of the Indians in

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 156)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

in any lands reserved for them by treaty with the Crown should be sacredly respected and the Ministers of the Interior will permit no one to encroach upon them.

I have &c
(sgd) A. M. Burgess
Secretary

Gilbert Saunders Esqr.
J.P.
Lorne P.O.
Manitoba

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 156)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

5217

Copy
No 44698

Loone P.O. Co Marquette
April 12th 1882

Right Hon^ble
Sir J.A. Macdonald
Dear Sir,

I take the liberty of addressing you on business. There is a Reserve some miles west of here, set apart for an Indean Reserve, it is 7 miles by 4½ miles square and there are some Settlers on one side and there are some parties who have been talking of squatting on the Reserve as there are only a few Indians around, they have come to me for advice as there are some who would take up land if it were open or would squat on it if they thought there was any chance to get it. A reply to this would oblige.

Your Obedt Servant.
(sgd) Gilbert Saunders J.P.
Loone P.O.
Man:

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 156)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMO.

No. 5'3

MANITOBA SUPERINTENDENCY,

INDIAN OFFICE.

188 2

Farming Instructors
Man Supply

ACTION.

Personnel

157
Black

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 156)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No.

Office of the

Comissioner of Indian Affairs,

North-West Territories.

2 May 82

Sir

4078

Mr. Paul Kane has been appointed Farming Instructor to Superintend the operations of the Indians at Swan River & Carlton Plains.

You will inform them what arrangements you have made for their working when the sand is, and any other particulars which you think useful to your knowledge.

Mr. Kane will act under your instructions and it is hoped you will be able to assist him in making the Indians that belong to Swan River Agency to have Roots & learn the attention to Farming.

I am Sir

Your obedient Servant

Hayter Reed

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 156)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Sir.

I am instructed by the Board of Indian Commissioners to request that you will report to the Board at Ottawa as to the manner in which the Indians are clothed and fed by the Government and what arrangements have been made for the ensuing year. Also for their medical attendance and what progress the Indians have made with the view of their taking charge of their own affairs.

Your Salary will be at the rate of $500 per annum which will commence from the date you report yourself to the Board at Ottawa

I am

Sir

Your obedient Servant

W. Paul Rowe

Secretary

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 156)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Rec'd 12/5/1882

Prince La Prairie May 4th 1882

Sir

157

Mr Paul Kane has just handed me your letter of the 2nd instant and numbered 4078 informing me of his appointment as forwarding instructor to superintend the operations of the Indians of Swan Lake and Long Plain. And instructing me to inform Him of the arrangements made for Spring work and where the seeds are — And in reply would say That I have made no arrangements in regard to farming as I am not supposed to create any expense in connection with farming on the Reserves. As I never received any special instructions to that effect in re seeds and Implements. I gave a memorandum to Mr Lavigne last autumn when I was in the Office returning my pay sheets of which I did not happen to keep a copy. But the seeds were to be the same as the previous years viz Swan Lake. and Long Plain. Potatoes. 36 Bushels. turnips 3 lbs Onions 1 lb Carrot 1 lb each and the Sandy Bay Band 42 Bushels of Potatoes 3 lbs turnips. 1 lb Onions. and 1 lb Carrot seed. if we are allowed to hire the ploughing of the land we will require more potatoes. say 50 Bushels for each for the Swan Lake. and Long Plain.

H.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 156)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

If the Government expect the Indians of these Bands to make any progress in Agricultural pursuits it will be necessary to authorize Mr. Kane or myself to go to considerable expense in preparing the Ground for seed, as the Indians themselves have no Horses fit for work and no oxen upon which we could rely for working this Spring especially the Swan Lake, and Lonely Plain Indians. Their Implements will also require repairing before they will be fit for use. Mr Kane will be able to give you further information when he hand you this letter —

I am
Sir
Your obedient Servant
Francis Oliver
Indian Agent

C. Dewdney Esq
Indian Commissioner
Winnipeg

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 156)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

In your reply refer to
No. 1702
and address
Sup.t General of Indian Affairs

[redacted]
4.129

Ans 7/6/82

157

Ottawa, 20th June 1882

23/6/82

Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 29th Ultimo; and to request that you will forward to the Department a copy of the instructions given by you to Mr. Kane with regard to his duties as Farming Instructor to the Long Plain and Swan Lake Bands of Indians, Treaty No. 1.

I am, Sir,
Your Obedient Servant,
A. Jackson Jones
Deputy of the Supt. Genl.
of Indian Affairs.

Jas. F. Graham, Esq.
Indian Supt.
Winnipeg,
Man.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 156)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

2454

Moss Park

Toront 30th June 1882

Dear Sir

The Government at my instance appointed a Mr Paul Kane Indian Instructor at Swan Lake, some time in May or April last.

It seems that after his appointment, he had to wait in Winnipeg for a considerable time awaiting the arrival of a Mr Graham, to receive his instructions, and he asks to be allowed his expenses - I take a special interest in the young man, as a son of my old friend Paul Kane the Artist - who was the first to make known the North West, by his pen and pencil, not only in Canada, but his work "Wanderings of an Artist among the

Lawrence Vankoughnet Esq
&c - &c
Ottawa

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 156)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

the Indians tribes of the North West had a large sale at the time in England -

Young Grant is a very worthy steady young fellow, but besides a farm which he has at Swan Lake, he has little else to depend upon but his Salary, which is only $500 per annum - If anything could be done for him consistently with the rules of the Department, I should be exceedingly glad -

I have ventured to write to you, and would ask you to present the matter in the proper quarter, as I hardly know really to whom I should address myself -

Trusting you will excuse my troubling you -

I remain, dear Sir,

Faithfully Yours -

(Sig) G. W. Allan -

P.S. I enclose the Memo which Mr Grant sent to me. (Sg) G. W. A

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 156)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No 170

30/6/82

Winnipeg. Man
30th June 1882

Sir

With regard to your enquiry about appointing a Farm Instructor for the Fisher River Band. I beg to state. that I do not consider it advisable. nor necessary to make any such appointment in Treaty 5.

I am
Sir
Your obedient Servant
A Muckay.
Supt.

J. F. Graham Esqre.
Indian Superintendent.
Winnipeg. Man.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 156)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

950.

Fisher River
Lake Winnipeg
March 2nd 188[illegible]

To The Honorable Sir John A McDonald

Honored Sir,-

Knowing that you are deeply interested in the future of the Indians of the North West I although a total Stranger venture to address a few lines to you respecting the future of the Fisher River band of Indians in connection with other bands on the Lake & the spiritual oversight.

The F River Band are favorably situated on a Reserve of good farming land. But that they may be educated in self dependence I have felt for some time that something should be done for them, not in the way of giving them for nothing more than they now get. That would rather injure than help the cause we desire to advance.

They are many of them a working people & hitherto have been saved from the curse of Strong drink. I am deeply anxious to see them give themselves wholly to farming & thereby become comfortable and not be a burden & expense to the Government. I also hope that they could be raised to set an example to others and thereby many

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 156)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

may be led to turn their attention
the same way.

Would it be possible to make
some arrangement whereby a
quantity of Cattle say 30 or 40
could be sent out here and sold
on credit, allowing two or three
years to pay for them and at the
same time holding a Chattel
Mortgage or some such thing
on them until paid in full.
If such were done and some one
appointed to look after the
Guidance of the Indians in farm
matters. I feel confident that
much good would result. And
unless something is done I fear
that the great majority will too
soon settle down to lives of
worthlessness & want.

If some such arrangement
were set on foot and it were
desirable, I could without injustice
to my Pastoral work act as Farm
Instructor, and a nominal
appointment giving me Official
authority to advise in such
things would aid me much
in the work of instruction among
them.

As I represent the Canada
Methodist Church here I have con-
-sulted my Superior Officer
Revd

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 156)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Rev^d W^m Rice; and the D^r says there would be no objection to my taking such a position and thereby increasing my own usefulness and perhaps aiding the Government also in carrying out her wishes for the future welfare of the Indians. There is much on this head I would like to say as a result of some thought. But I forbear least I have already trespassed too far Hoping that this may result in some good to our Indians and thereby to our Country:

I am,
Honored Sir
Your Obed^t Servant
(s^gd) A. W. Ross

A W Ross
Methodist Missionary
Fisher River

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 156)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

In your reply refer to
No 980
and address
Sup.t General of Indian Affairs

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

INDIAN COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE W.T.
APR 7 1882

Ans 11/8/82

157

Ottawa April 1st 1882

Sir,

I have the honor to enclose copy of a letter from the Revd. A. W. Ross, suggesting, inter alia, that, with a view to the promotion of agriculture and stock raising among the Indians of Fisher River, so that they may the more speedily become self-supporting, a number of cattle should be supplied those Indians in the manner indicated by the Revd. Gentleman, also suggesting that he be clothed with authority to act as Farming Instructor.

May I ask you to be good enough

Commissioner does not approve of it
Indians if Government
Supply Seed grain &c
2426

The Honble
Edgar Dewdney
Indian Commr for Man: & N.W.T.
Winnipeg
Man:

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 156)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

enough to report for the information
of the Supt General of Indian Affairs,
on the suggestions referred to.

I have the honor to be,

Sir,

Your obedt Servant—

A. Vankoughnet

Deputy of the Supt Gen:
of Indian Affairs

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 156)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

KODAK SAFETY ▲ FILM +■

MEMO.

No. 156

ACTION.

ACTION CONTINUED.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS,

188 2

2/7/23

156
Black

E. Dewdney

13/Jany

Enclosing J. P. Wadsworth's Annual Report of Inspection of Indian Agencies & Farms in the N. W. T.

17 Jan. - Ans. 2/

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 156)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(58)

156

Winnipeg Dec.r 1st 1881

Sir

I have the honor to report that in accordance with instructions from the Indian Commissioner I commenced my annual inspection of the Indian Agencies and Farms in the North West Territories in Treaty 7 arriving at Fort Macleod Early in April

The season was favourable for farming operations and good progress had already been made in sowing and planting the crops in the District

I first visited the Stony Indians at Morley: there were present upon the Reservation at this time 602 Indians, devided into three Bands under Chiefs, Bears Paw, Jacob, and Chinaguy, they had built 48 houses of a superior description, and have their cultivated land well fenced, most of the houses have good cellars in which to store their roots during the Winter

The

The Right Hon
Sir Jno A Macdonald
Sup General of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 156)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

The Reserve extends close up to the Mountains on both sides of the Bear River; from its situation, the character of the soil and the quality of the grass it is better adapted for cattle ranching than for general agriculture, and as these Indians have already a large band of cattle given them a year ago by the Government under the Treaty, and in which they take great interest - the location is suitable for them: however there are many good bottoms adapted to the growing of roots and the hardier cereals: about 100 acres of this has been broken, the Indians have fenced it and devided it into fields and gardens, and men, women and children were busily engaged in preparing the ground for seed.

The Bears Paw band lost during the Winter six cows and the wolves took some calves, of the cows two died - Calving

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 156)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Calving.
One was mired, one hooked and two
died from weakness

Chimnequys Band lost
five cows, calving during a snow storm
which occurred in April

Jacobs Band only lost two
cows - The stock generally looked well
there was a good percentage of calves:
Each Band had a yoke of bark oxen given
them by the Government under Treaty:
Two Indians were ploughing with their own
horses using the pony plough harness sent
in by the Department for this purpose

These Indians are Christians,
they are also sensible to the fact that only
by industry can they improve their
worldly condition, and they only require
to be directed into the proper channel to
in a short time become entirely self
supporting

There is an Indian School
here

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 156)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

here which receives support from the Government Mr Lebbald is the teacher I visited it during school hours there were 20 girls and 23 boys present, the roll shewed an average attendance of 38 children = I heard them read and spell some had advanced to words of four letters, some could write very fairly and I judged that most of the scholars then present had gotten over the worst and in another year would make rapid progress

Indians are quick in their perceptions, by the use of the black board they learn quickly, the school room here is cheerful and well lighted, and if coloured maps, pictures of animals &c were provided to cover the now bare walls they would do much to attract as well as to instruct the children

The matter of clothing is important, it is difficult for a teacher to take

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 156)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Sisyphe

to take an interest in dirty unkempt or
not clothed atall (excepting breech clout
and blanket) children = could clothing
for them be provided, for the boys say a
hickory shirt and jean trowsers and for
the girls a cotton chemise and wincey
frock; also for use at the school, combs
soap and towels, a dinner of soup in
the middle of the day, I venture to say
besides making the schools attractive
that in a year the some children would
hardly be recognized: In the Spring and
Summer time after their mid-day meal
at the school the instruction might take
a practical turn and gardening &c
could be indulged in.

It was my good fortune
to remain at Morley over Sunday and
visit the Sunday School: there were
present 18 boys and 37 girls, Mrs Sibbald
the teacher of the day school is the
Superintendent

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 156)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Superintendent, he is ably assisted by his wife and little daughter, the latter leading the children in singing. Classes were also taught by some of the ladies and gentlemen of the settlement

On account of high water in the river the children from the South side were unable to be present at the schools, I would recommend that some means be adapted for the children to cross or that a school house be built and another teacher provided for the children on the South side

I next visited the Fish Creek Supply Farm arriving there on the 5th May. Mr J J McHugh was in charge having reached there from Riviere du Barre some ten days previously: he was actively engaged in putting in the seed grain &c &c tho' in some degree hampered by inexperienced workmen and lack of

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 156)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

of horse power, he was making good progress. the quantity of land broken here is 465 acres most of which is fenced

That the farm is very badly Equipped for extensive operations is apparent: in a country where wages are high and food enormously dear it stands to reason that to farm profitably labor saving machines must be extensively used, also that horses should be used instead of oxen

Leaving Fish Creek I arrived at the Blackfoot Crossing, the site of the Blackfoot Indian Reservation on the 9th. Mr. Norrish was in charge acting Farming Instructor: at this time there were only 131 Indians upon the Reservation, the balance being with Chief Crowfoot across the line:

Although so early in the season the

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 156)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

the Indians had already planted 20 acres of potatoes and were preparing the land for 10 acres more. 50 acres more of new land was being broken which would be sown in turnips

The second touch land of this Reservation is well suited for Agriculture and there is sufficient wood and timber for all purposes to last many years. The snow does not lie long at any time during the Winter it is also therefore well adapted for grazing. The horses and cattle were in good condition and they had pastured out

These Indians have not as yet received their Treaty cattle not having shewn that they have sufficiently abandoned their nomadic life to be trusted with their care: however I instructed

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 156)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

instructed Mr Indian Agent Macleod.
to send up a few young cows near
calving from our herd at Pincher Creek
at his earliest opportunity, and place
them in charge of the Instructor to be
given over by him to the care of any
Indian likely to interest himself in
the charge, that by degrees the Indians
and the young cow may become
acquainted, so that when the time comes
in which the Government sees fit to carry
out the whole Treaty by giving to these
Indians their cows &c for stock raising
they will not be entirely unfamiliar
with their habits

Whilst here I selected
a location for the Sarcees to settle upon,
having since learned that after
locating they only remained upon it
a few months I will not enter upon
the
subject Yet

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 156)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

the subject here =

Upon the 20th May I arrived upon the Pirgan Reservation under Farming Instructor Kettles. This is favourably situated upon Old Mans River 25 miles from Fort Macleod: the soil is light with a gravel subsoil so on this account it can be worked very early in the Spring I consider it well suited for Indian farming and which the crops of two consecutive years have shewn

At this time there were 914 Indians upon the Reservation, all old enough to work were busily employed and deeply interested in finishing their Spring seeding or making up the fences that enclosed their fields, they had nearly 100 acres in crop

These Indians are very "well to do". and

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 156)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

and will in my opinion be the first of the Southern plain Indians to become self supporting: they are rich in horses, and having received their stock cattle from the Government are rich in them too: they are milking many of the cows, their cattle Wintered well and were in good condition: most of the cows had calves by their side

Instructor Kettles works a "home farm" here of about 50 acres: from the crops raised last year he was not only able to supply his Indians with seed this year but furnished Mr Farm Agent Bruce at Pincher Creek with some seed Barley and Potatoes

Each family has built for themselves a house, and many have purchased

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 156)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

purchased cooking stoves, many more would have them, were it not for their high price: one man gave three horses for a second hand kennet cut stove

The Rev Rural Dean McKay has built a school house upon this Reservation, intending to establish a school and Mission, but at the time of my visit he was over at Pincher Creek building a church there. I was informed by the Instructor that during the time he had been on the Reservation he did much to encourage the Indians in settling down, going with them to the woods and helping them to get out logs for their houses

I left this Reservation feeling encouraged that the ultimate success of the Government scheme of teaching

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 156)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

35

teaching the Indians to farm would be realised here

I next proceeded to the Government Saw and Grist Mills as I have already reported on these I will not refer to them here

Upon the 23rd May I arrived at the Government Supply Farm upon Pincher Creek, Mr. Bruce being the Agent =

This farm is beautifully situated, and the soil is very rich. Mr. Bruce had finished seeding 150 acres, and his crops promised well; there are 315 acres broken, all but about 20 acres being fenced. With energetic and proper management this farm, together with the Fish Creek farm, will become important factors in supplying large quantities of grain and

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 156)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Reynolds

and roots to feed the Indians : the latter being in the neighborhood of the Blackfeet and Sarcee Indians and thus one near the Blood Indians

Leaving here I arrived at the Blood Reservation on the 25th I found a large number of Indians congregated the ration list showing 3146 souls : two thirds of the number being fresh arrivals from across the line where they had followed the buffalo two years ago

The new comers created a good deal of confusion as they had pitched their lodges in the midst of the first settlers : these latter lived in small houses, for although it was only in October 1880 these Indians settled here, during the Winter they built 63 houses

The

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 156)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

The Agent had broken for these 104 acres of land, this was nearly all planted with potatoes and Turnips

From the large number of horses belonging to these Indians I had little hopes at this time that the frail and hastily built fences would protect the crops: the country for a couple of miles surrounding the Camps was entirely bare by these animals, and as the crops belonged to the old settlers, and the horses to the newcomers, there was not a common interest in keeping the horses out of the crops

In my report upon this Reservation written from Fort Macleod I suggested the purchasing of additional yokes of oxen to assist these Indians in working the land.

The

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 156)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

The Reservation is well situated on the East side of the Belly River near its confluence with the Kootenie: the bottom land near the river being well wooded, the second bench is good for agriculture, the soil is rich deep and arable

An exceptionally generous policy must be pursued with these Indians as well as with the Blackfeet at the Blackfoot crossing before much headway will be made in teaching them to farm: they are in such large numbers it is difficult to avoid confusion

One of the first objects is to have a large and efficient staff of men who understand farming and who will take an interest in the work of teaching the Indians.

The

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 156)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

The next step will be to scatter the Indians over the Reservation, they can never do any good so long as they huddle up in one corner of their Reservation as I found them.

Each of these men should have supervision over a certain number of families working with and among them. The whole to be placed under a practical energetic hardworking head.

I will not say anything here regarding the Commissariat as I understand steps have already been taken by the Commissioner which will place this important branch upon a good footing.

Upon the 27th I returned to Fort Macleod and commenced an inspection of the books and stores of the

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 156)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Dinsdon

the Indian Agency. I found the books correct, the stores on hand tallied with the balances shewn by the books they were in good order and well kept

I was present at the issue of rations to the Indians upon several occasions, the flour and beef were of good quality, each sack of flour being correct in weight =

I arrived in Fort Walsh upon 8th June and having recently reported upon the grave irregularities in this Agency which culminated in the removal of the Indian Agent it is unnecessary for me to refer to it here

On 15th Sept I left Fort Walsh and arrived in Battleford on the 20th: The weather which had been particularly fine up to this time broke and the rainy season set in

Notwithstanding

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 156)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Notwithstanding this I visited in company with Mr Indian Agent Reed all the Reservations

I found a very unhappy state of feeling existing between Farming Instructor Dennis and the Chief Red Pheasant, and although this Band are well advanced in Farming they had in consequence of this made little improvement since my visit last year: I patched up a peace between ~~between~~ them and reported upon the matter to the Assistant Commissioner

The Mosquito Band only settled late in the Autumn of 1880, they have done fairly well for the attention they received from the Farming Instructor; this Band are Stonys or Assinaboines and strictly plains Indians, but in settling upon their Reserve they

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 156)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

they are very much in earnest, with
Encouragment and a fair amount of
assistance they will soon be as prosperous
as any - to this end I instructed Mr Agent
Reed if possible to bring down Mr Carson
Assistant to Mr Instructor Williams at Fort
Pitt and place him in charge of this Band
they had 30 acres of crop and have built
19 houses and a stable

The Poundmaker Band
are very much broken up in consequence
of their disaffection in the Spring, there
were very few then left upon the Reservation
who could work, however with those who
remained the Instructor Mr Ballendine
went to work with energy and put in a
good crop: this Reserve is situated in
a most favourable locality combining
wood water and excellent farming land
that both men an Indians energy will not -

Gaol

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 156)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

fail to yield excellent crops.

Most of the Indians who left the Reservation in the Spring together with Chief Poundmaker himself, have returned and promise to behave well for the future I think this may be dependent upon as the starving out they got upon their expedition South was a better lesson

There is a Catholic Mission established upon this Reserve under the ministry of the Rev Father Lestance

"Strike him on the back" Band are also under Instructor Ballendine but more directly under that of his Assistant Mr Carney, they have made fair progress a dozen houses having been built and 30½ acres were under crop:

The soil of this Reserve is in parts very light, but there is as much good land as the Band will ever cultivate

I next

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 156)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

I next visited Moosomins Reserve, Acting Farming Instructor Clink being in charge it is situate between the Battle and Saskatchewan Rivers, the soil is very good with plenty of coal and house timber: the Crops 56 acres had been sown upon the sod, as this was their first year:
the potatoes and roots were a good crop the barley had been sown late and was slightly injured by the Frost

Moosomin is a Head man of a Band of Indians whose Chief is "Yellow Sky": the Chief with about 70 followers have not as yet taken Treaty, they have expressed a desire to do so, and settle down with Moosomin they will come in (possibly) next Spring

There is a School upon this Reserve taught by Mrs Clink, it was first opened last Winter when the attendance was

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 156)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

was up to 35 pupils: during this summer attendance fell off, with an average in August of only 7: at my visit there were 15 present, it was still uphill work for them to learn but were spelling words of 3 letters, the teacher gives them a soup dinner at noon: It was very edifying to me to observe what a year had done for this Band, having met them only 12 months before fresh in wild from the plains: Mr & Mrs Selkirk deserve much praise for their management of them

Upon my return to Battleford I made an inspection of the books and stores of the Agency: I found them well kept. Mr Reed having the business of his Agency well in hand

In consequence of the crowded state of the storehouse it was impossible to weigh over the flour and Bacon

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 156)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

KODAK SAFETY FIL

Bacon but with this exception I beg[in]. the enclosed return of goods in store which is taken from the books

The quality of the Bacon was excellent, also the flour supplied under the Kadeons Bay Co's Contract for the Farmers: some other flour in store and which was supplied by the Hon Thos Howard was of poor quality and light weight

As the season was too far advanced to venture upon inspection any further West, on the 3rd of October I left for Carleton arriving there upon the 5th

Notwithstanding that I sent a message to Mr Cab Agent Rae by the Hon Lawrence Clarke (and who subsequently told me that he had delivered it to him) that I would be at Carlton early in the week

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 156)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

week, he was not at home having left the
for Prince Albert the day before my
arrival I had not therefore access to
the books of his office

I inspected the stores and
found them well kept: As at Battleford
the flour furnished for the Farmers by
the H.B.Co was of good quality and
full weights, and Mr Howards flour
was of poor quality and short weight:
some had also been damaged by water
in transportation

Going on to Duck Lake on
the 6th I visited in company with
Mr Farming Instructor Tomkins the
Reserves under his charge

Beardy Band = This Band in consequence
of early seeding had harvested their
grain in good order, they had also secured
their roots, they have fully 150 acres
Fall

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 156)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Fall ploughed and ready for the seed in the Spring: having their farm work all done, most of the young men had left for the Buffalo=

Okemasis this is a Headman of "Cut" "Nose" Band who has settled upon Beardy Reserve with his followers=

Altho only settling in the Spring of 1880, he with his followers are working wonders, their fields are laid out and fenced like white mens their houses are good, and all were as busy as beavers taking up turnips, their grain being early secured: they have cultivated fully double the quantity of land this year they did last, several of the men already being good ploughmen: he laboured at first under the disadvantage of not having oxen and implements sufficient but he has been loaned more by the Agent, and

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 156)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Raine

and with his followers will, if their zeal continues, in another year be self supporting

One Arrow Band are settled south of the South Branch of the Saskatchewan, about five miles back from the river: this Band settled upon their Reserve for the first time late in the Autumn of 1880, they have a fine location and if looked after will do well: the river being between them and the Farming Instructor the difficulties of Crossing has made his visits fewer than they otherwise would have been: however under the supervision of the Assistant Instructor they have broken and got ready for Spring seeding about 30 acres of land: their potatoes and vegetables yielded well this year and if they are provident and their friends

do

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 156)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

do not come in and live upon them and eat them up they will put in a good Winter

I was in the Chiefs house he had a cellar full of potatoes, the beams and rafters were hung with buffalo meat, on shelves were milk "pans" (made by sawing in two powder kegs,) brimming with milk: all of which could be summed up by the Indian expression "good medicine": I met this same Chief with his people exactly a year before in a starving condition

Leaving Duck Lake on the 9th I arrived at Touchwood Hills Farm on 14th Mr. McConnell was Acting Farming Instructor, Mr. Scott having resigned his position on Sept 1st: the farm work was behind when McConnell took charge he worked most assiduously, harvesting what

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 156)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

what grain there was, and cut and stacked tons of hay, he also built an excellent house turning the old house, as was originally intended, into a store house

There are four bands of Indians under this Instructor besides the Stat Lake Indians, these latter were placed under him but it could only have been for the purpose of making his farm a basis of supplies as they are naturally too far away for him to attempt supervision of work being in a wood country they should be able to provide for their own wants in the Winter, and another season I would suggest a man be sent early in the Spring to work with them putting in their crops and caring for them, then after the harvest and root crops are secured leave them to themselves until the

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 156)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

the next year: much expense would thus be saved and the same end attained

I observed very slight improvement in the circumstances of the Bands at Touchwood Hills since my last visit, and I would recommend that each band should have a workman to live with and work among them from the commencement of seeding until the last potato is housed: I would forther suggest the abandonment of this "Home Farm" altogether than to continue the system of the past two years, where the pretence of work upon the Home Farm has been a cloak for idleness=

But there is no reason to make such a radical change as this: our home Farms here being required as

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 156)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

as a depot of supplies, perhaps more than any other in the Territories with the exception of that at Fort Pitt

The Instructor must distribute his men as I have stated having them live upon the Reserves, he can work this small home farm with one man, and supervise the work of the men upon the Reserves as well: at the commencement of Winter he should discharge all antiquiey men, for with extra supervision in the Summer these Indians are so approximate to the farm they require no special attention in Winter

I arrived at Qu'Appelle in a heavy snow storm on the evening of the 20th Mr Fisher was in charge but Mr Agent MacDonald was hourly expected

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 156)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Hay

Expected in from Fort Walsh: he arrived the next day and as it was too stormy to visit the Reservations I immediately turned my attention to the books of the Agency

In consequence of Mr. Jones services being dispensed with in the Spring this Agency has practically been without a clerk since then: Mr. Agent McDonald was absent from his headquarters during his Springs inspection of the Reservations and Farms there at the payments, and his long absence at Fort Walsh precluded him from personally undertaking the work: Mr. Fisher who was placed in charge upon the Agents leaving for Fort Walsh was almost immediately obliged to proceed to Touchwood Hills to make the change in Instructors there

Consequently

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 156)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Consequently he had only been a short time at the Headquarters of the Agency when I arrived: For these reasons the books were not as well kept as I would have desired to see them, however I took from them the enclosed returns of goods on hand at the Agency and which I was able to verify, with the exception of the Bacon and flour, which from the crowded state of the storehouse it was impossible to reweigh without a very great deal of labor =
The storehouse had been under the charge of Mr Norris since his return from accompanying the Commission and was in excellent order =
I inspected the provisions they were in quality equal to that called for in the contracts and such such

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 156)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

sack of flour correct in weight =

I am happy to inform you the reports of the Indians in this District are most satisfactory the system of placing a man upon each Reserve to give his undivided attention to the band meeting with excellent results = I met several of the Chiefs they were contented with their Prospects = since the completion of the payments as many Indians as could get horses left for the buffalo

Arriving at Fort Ellice I found Mr Lilly in charge of the stores = I examined his books and found them well kept = visited the storehouses and found everything in the best of order: I made an attempt to

inspect

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 156)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

inspect quantities as it would have been very difficult to do, the storehouses being full to the doors

I examined the quality of the flour and bacon and found them good - about one third or say 4500 pounds of the bacon delivered here by J G Baker "Leo was "short cut" and the sides light -

In reviewing our farming operations among the Indians for the past year it is apparent that we are working under two systems one of which and the first introduced is having the Instructors Farm adjacent to one or more Indian Reserves which in addition to being the headquarters of the Instructor and his workmen is also a depot of supplies: it was also intended that besides

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 156)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

besides exhibiting a model farm to the Indians a surplus of grain potatoes and seeds would be raised to furnish seed for other Indians coming in =

The other system is to place farmers upon such Reserve to work with and for the Indians = Of this latter plan I cannot speak too highly where the right ones have been engaged it has proved most successful at the same time where the home farms have given satisfaction it would be well to continue them until such time as the Indians become self supporting: as the crop from them is in some Districts our only surety that we will have seed the following year: be much or little grown we can always control it but it often takes a great deal of pressure to make an Indian give his crop over

to

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 156)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Hoof

to the Agent or the Farming Instructor for next years seed even though he has compensated for it by receiving its equivalent in flour

Up to this time we have failed in the introduction of artichokes the tubers losing their vitality through freezing and thawing before reaching their destination

I have reason to believe if wild rice were procured and sown upon the margins of the lakes in the Territories it would be of two fold benefit one in the attraction of waterfowl the other, being a reliable article of food for the Indians

From small samples two years ago tobacco has grown with some degree of success by our Indians in the vicinity of White fish Lake. I would recommend

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 156)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

recommend that a small quantity be sent again next year to each agency. Seed grown in Quebec were purchased it would produce hardier plants than American seed

In my inspection this year I have given particular attention to the fitness of the implements furnished by the Contractors, for the work required of them, and have to say that some have not turned out to be of the best patterns: in this connection I will particularly mention the ploughs of 1880, these to all appearances would have not been found equal to performing the best work when need: To prevent this occurring again not only with ploughs but with other implements, in calling for tenders it will be necessary to name the maker of the particular

patterns

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 156)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

patterns of implement we require and accept none other

I have had many appeals from Indians settled upon Reservations that they cannot get either Tea or Tobacco whilst Indians Lounging around a Police Post or Hudsons Bay Fort can by doing little odd jobs earn enough to purchase these, which are to the adult Indians necessaries: on this account they are very reluctant to leave these haunts and go off to their Reservations: they will also upon the most frivolous pretences return to the settlements to procure these: I beg to suggest that a small quantity of Tea and Tobacco be placed with each Indian Agent for the purpose of giving a little from time to time to Indians working steadily upon their Reserves

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 156)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Reserves as a recognition of good conduct.

In the above report I have necessarily omitted many things, trivial in their nature; many subjects and transactions I have already reported upon separately at the time they took place therefore I did not deem it requisite to refer to them again: I have pointed out when necessary to the Agents where they could improve upon their systems of keeping their books and records of the Agency. Many matters also which were not important in connection with the management of the farms have from time to time come under my notice: where I have thought a change advisable I have directed such without either at the time or now making mention of them in a report - Where the records of our Agency have not been kept as accurately as

as I desired and everything else has been regular and above board I have made such suggestions and left such instructions that if regarded will place everything in good shape: and with the improvements we purpose making in the farms your farm returns here will have little difficulty in keeping track of our large outlay

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your obedient servant
J. Wadsworth
Insp.t Indian Agencies
& Farms —

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 156)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Office of the Commissioner
of Indian Affairs.
N.W. Territories.

Ottawa.
January 13th 1882.

Sir.

I beg to Enclose Indian Inspector Wadsworth's annual Report of Inspection of Indian Agencies & Farms in the North West Territories

I have the honor to be
Sir.
Your Obedient Servant
E. Dewdney
Ind. Commissioner

The Right Honorable
Sup't General
of Indian Affairs.
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 156)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3574)

File 156	T.P. Wadsworth's annual report of inspection of Indian Agencies and farms in Northwest Territories. 1882
File 157	Promotion of Agriculture among various bands. (Manitoba Superintendency) 1882
File 158	White settlers encroaching on Indian Reserves. (Manitoba Superintendency) 1882
File 167	Welfare of Indians (Blackfeet) in Treaty #7. Troubles caused by "Bull Elk". 1882
File 168	List of schools and supporters. (Manitoba Superintendency) 1883
File 169	Supplies for various schools and prisons. 1889 - 1893
File 172	Supplies furnished to Indians under Treaties 3 & 6. 1882
File 185	Birtle Agency - Riding Mountain Indians - Construction of bridge and road by Municiple Council of Minnedosa, also correspondence pertaining to band re-locations and reserve conditions. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1883 - 1897
File 197	Manitowapah Agency - The surrender ot Duck Bay Reserve in lieu of a Reserve at Pine Creek. (Manitoba Superintendency) 1884 - 1894

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 167)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMO.

No. 167

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS,

1882.

E. Dewdney

Ind. Commr.

14th Jany

Enclosing copies of Telegrams sent & Agents Macleod and Denny re Division of Treaty Mr. Inspector McIlree & Capt. Temporary charge of Walsh Agency.

ACTION.

28 Feby 82 Ackd. Form E to Dewdney 4/10 Mch Cat a Tract Dy

Referred to His Honor the Lieut. Gov. & Indian Commr. Dewdney for his information & report if he considers it necessary on Mr Agent Denny's report of 31st Jany & his ad. Commr. Gen'l's letter to that Officer of 1st Inst.

March 22/82 L. Vankoughnet Dep Min

28th March ack'd Form E to Dewdney

ACTION CONTINUED.

104/18

167 BLACK

9 Jan tel to E Dewdney
20 " from do wend
21 " do " 9/p mail (?)
4 Feb " do
3 " from do wend
6 Feb tel to Denny
10 " " Dewdney wend
17 " " do

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 167)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMORANDUM.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS JAN 14 1882

Department of the Interior,

~~North-West Mounted Police Branch.~~

Ottawa, January 12th 1882

To C.E. D Ewing Esq

Indian Agent.

Should Walsh be
Proceed at once & Reached, take
charge of Blackfeet, Sarcees, Stonies.
Reported Blackfeet [x] behaving badly
alleged cause insufficiency of
food.

See Crowfoot. explain that Govt
are sent as his old friend & ad
to act. they cannot suffer, &
if acting mean strong measures
will be taken. all supplies are
sent in. Contractors instructed to
recognize your requisitions.
Report fully in addition by wire.
use Police cipher. Transfer Walsh
Agency to Mr Allen. Show this
to Norman Macleod.

sd/ E. D Edwards
Sup. Gen

x. three words illegible

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 167)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy

167

No.

MEMORANDUM.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JAN 15 188

Department of the Interior,

NORTH-WEST MOUNTED POLICE BRANCH.

To Norman Macleod Esq

Ottawa, 188

Indian Agent &c
Fort Macleod

From information received last
Lower thought it advisable to divide
Treaty 7. D'Ewny will superintend
Blackfeet. Sarcees. Stonies.
Under Him Every assistance.
Full particulars by mail.

sd/ E. Dewdney
Ind. Com.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 167)

Poor. Copy.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMORANDUM

167

To L. Vankoughnet Esq.
Dep. Supt. Gen. Affairs

Department of Indian Affairs.
Ottawa, July 14 1882

My Dear Mr. Vankoughnet

I Enclose copies of Telegrams sent to F. Walsh & F. Macleod for your information. Messr. Baker & Co. have also been requested to fill any requisitions for supplies made on them by Mr. Denny.

Mr. Inspector McIlree has been vested to take temprary charge of the Walsh Agency, and to send 30 men from Walsh to F. Macleod.

I received with your letter of 12th inst. a copy of Despatch of 22nd ult. from the Governor General, also a copy of correspondence which has taken place between the Dominion Government and the Imperial Government in connection with the division of the Annuity for Treaty 7 to be forwarded by the Agency for Treaty 7

Yours truly
E. Dewdney
Supt. Gen.

14/8/82

Rec'd 16/7/82

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 167)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

371

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JAN 30 1882

Copy.

No. 45 1

Indian Office Treaty No. 7
Fort Macleod
12 December 81.

Sir,

I beg to inform you that the farming instructor from the Crossing came in some days ago to report to me that the contractors had allowed the supply of beef to run short, and that the Indians were becoming restive. This occurred once before. The contractors must be given to understand that serious consequences may ensue if this occurs often. I took means to have a supply of beef sent out at once.

A large number of cattle from the Cochrane ranche company are scattered in bands of twos and threes, over the entire country as far east as the mouth of the Red Deer river.

As Indians are constantly out on the plains in this direction looking for the few buffalo said to be roaming about, these cattle will be very apt to be butchered, so far away from any chance of detection.

The Instructor also told me that the Indians still continue to make threats to shoot if their rations were

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 167)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

KODAK SAFETY ▲ FILM +■

were not increased, notwithstanding my having told "Crawford" that I would not permit of such conduct on any consideration, I determined to apply to the officer commanding the police at this post, and upon laying the state of affairs before him was decided to send a detachment of his men to the crossing as a warning to the Indians.

There are about half a dozen badly disposed Indians who cause all the trouble and if examples are made of one or two it will cool the others.

You need not be alarmed that any serious trouble will arise. I am confident that the presence of these few policemen will have the effect which I anticipate. The Instructor told me that the majority of the Indians were well disposed and were busy building. A large number of them have moved up to a very fine bottom some twelve miles West of the Crossing and had commenced building. He had gone up to see them settled and left a man and a yoke of oxen with them to help in getting out their logs. They send over a waste to the Crossing for their

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 167)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

their positions.

Hoping that my action in sending the detachment to the Crossing will meet with your approval.

I have the honor to be, Sir,
Your obedt. Servant,
(Sd) Nor. Thos Macleod
J. P.

E. Dewdney Esq.
Winnipeg.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 167)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

167

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 167)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

371

Ref. No.

MEMORANDUM.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JAN 30 1882

Department of the Interior,

NORTH-WEST MOUNTED POLICE BRANCH.

To Colonel

Ottawa, ... 188

Ottawa 15th Jan. 82

From Fort Macleod N. W. T. Jan. 4th

To Lieut. Col. Irvine

Despatch from Dickens that Blackfeet are acting badly leave here myself this morning with Twenty men must have large increase of men in this district as soon as possible despatches by mail send me cypher for telegraphing I have stolen code -

L. N. F. Crozier

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 167)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ref. No.

MEMORANDUM.

Department of the Interior,

NORTH-WEST MOUNTED POLICE BRANCH.

To [illegible]

Ottawa, ... 188

Ottawa

Jany. 15th 1882

From Fort Macleod N. W. T. 5th

To Lieut. Col Irvine

Ottawa

Should have Winchester rifles and ammunition here at once -

L. K. F. Crozier

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 167)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy

Fort Macleod
Jany 4 1882

Sir

On the afternoon of the 2nd Jany I was ordered by Inspector Dickens to take two Constables and arrest a Blackfoot minor Chief named "Bull Elk", as Chas Daly a man who was butchering on the Reserve, had laid a charge against him for attempting to shoot him. I took two Constables, and accompanying Insp Dickens to the Reserve I saw "Bull Elk" running across the Prairie; we immediately started after him. I ran after him myself, he ran up a hill about forty feet high, he carried a gun which he brought to the "ready" position. I kept on advancing towards, when "Eagle shoe" ran up to me, and said, stop, he will shoot you. I still kept on walking, and beckoned him to come down

"Eagle

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 167)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

"Eagle Shot" then said, wait, and I will go up to him, he did so, and after some coaxing came down. I told him to come along. Const: Wilson took one arm and I took the other, we walked him on about fifty paces, when about thirty young Indians came running up from the Camp & formed half circle around us, calling out to the prisoner & to one another, come what are you afraid of, they are only four Policeman. We managed by considerable exertion to get him through the mob, but when we got on the ice, part of the Bow River, which we had to cross, the Mob increased here, old Squaws with axes & knives & young Indians with Carbines, an Indian caught me by the right arm, another came behind me & tripped me up, this was outside, but rather sensational. The constable on the left was treated in the same manner. as soon as I fell an old Squaw ran at me & snatched the prisoners gun out of my hand before I

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 167)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

I could recover myself. I still held on to the prisoner with my left hand, while Insp^r Dickens kept the Indians back in rear with his revolver. I could hear the young Indians loading their Carbines, one of them discharged his Carbine and I heard the bullet whistle over my head. I then fired my revolver three times in the air as I thought we had better get some assistance, this being a pre-arranged signal for the men at our quarters, to double down, our strength all told was thirteen in number, we managed to get the prisoner up to our quarters, all right. Insp^r Dickens held an Examination and decided that the prisoner should be sent to Macleod for trial. The Indians however determined that he should not go "Brow Foot" head Chief of the Blackfoot nation came over to beg him off but when he saw we were determined to send him to Macleod, they immediately went over to the different camps for their

Warriors

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 167)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Warriors which mustered seven hun-
-dred well armed men, all provided
with the improved Winchester, and
plenty of ammunition, they offered a
great insult to our sentries, one of
which was over the horses in the stable
& one over the store room, they tried
every way posible to make our men
fire. a blood Indian who was in
the Camp at the time, told our
interpreter that they tried to excite
us to fire on them & if we had com-
-menced, they would have annihilated
us. they had us Completely in their
power: they had about a hundred
warriors over our store room and as
many more over the horses, they had
us shut off from water by a line of
sentries, and had fires all around
the house (our quarters). He saw
that it was no use for our small
detachment to attempt to get the
prisoner to Fort Macleod, so Insp^r Dickens
told "Crow Foot" that if he would go bail
for the prisoners appearance every day
he

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 167)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

he might take him with him. Brown Foot then went to the door with the prisoner & told them all that he had got the prisoner off, such discharge of fire arms & such yelling was never heard, they seemed to think that they had gained a glorious victory over the Police. Insp. Dickens sent me to Fort Macleod to report the whole matter to Major Brazier

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your Obd. Serv.
P. Joseph Scott
Serj. R.N.W.M.P.

To Major Brazier

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 167)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

William Barlow stated

The first I knew of the case was that Daly came and asked me if I had sold the head and I said no: I had sold it to a squaw, but had taken it back, as part of the neck had been stolen off the animal: I told Daly and an Indian not to sell the head. I went off and came back again "Bull Elk" handed me a dollar: he had a paunch, lights, and heart laid out on one side: I took the lights and heart away and left the paunch: I did not see the prisoner where he fired, but the ball passed me. Daly was right with me. I heard that the prisoner had gone for his gun, & the moment the shot was fired I ran for the house for my gun

Cross examined by the prisoner

The dollar I received was not for the head.

(Sgd) W. J. Barlow

Charley Le Franc stated

I was coming from the timber on

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 167)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

on the south side of the slough. on the North side of the River. I saw "Bull Elk" coming up with his two wives on the north side of the slough. one of his squaws left him and came where I was: She pulled out a knife and told me that a white man was going to die: at least that is what I under-stood her to say; She made signs as of scalping; Then she said that her husband was going down to shoot that man. I went to Daly and asked him what the matter was with "Bull Elk". He told me there was some little trouble about the head. I told him to go to the house as he was coming down to shoot him. From the coral I went to the house to tell Dr Lauder about it. I came from the mens house and went back to the ration house where Wm Scott was standing. I saw "Bull Elk" coming down. I told Scott we had better look out. We started from the North side of the ration house to go to the south side, when the ball

J Buck

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 167)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Buck about 10 feet from the ration house and turned a log. I turned round and saw a second shot fired by "Bull Elk". I went back to the mens house again and loaded my rifle. It was firing so far as I could judge at Daly and Bill Barlon. The prisoner was about 150 yards from the ration house. I went out towards the beef coral again and saw a young Indian trying to take "Bull Elk" away

x Charles Le France his mark

William Scott stated

Dr Lauder & Le France and I were walking between the ration house and Barlons house: I heard one shot and could hear the bullet whistle quite plain: I looked up and saw prisoner standing about 200 yards from us: I saw him raise his rifle and fire again. I went back to the house and got a rifle ready. I could not exactly say at whom he was firing. Daly and Barlon

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 167)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Barlon was working at the hides
(39) W. Scott
Sergeant Howe produced a flint lock gun primed and loaded, barrel foul with powder. A Revolver pouch also found, but no pistol in it. a belt with pistol ammunition was also found.

"Bull Elk" having been warned that anything he said would be used against him, said: I fired two shots, but did not fire at the men. I fired as I was going away: He did not load the gun for anybody. The boys must have loaded the gun before he started. I call as a witness "Dog Chief"

"Dog Chief" stated

At noon I was told by Barlon to come out and help to kill Cattle. "Bull Elk" told me he wanted to buy a calf in a dead cow, but afterwards he told me she had no calf and handed me a dollar, and told me he was taking the head. I told him to cut the head clear: the dollar he gave me

I

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 167)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

I handed to Barton; I went out and came back. Barton told me to look at the head as there was a piece of the neck left on it. Barton then said the head was not to be sold. I told "Bull Elk" the reason: I told him to cut it close: he talked to his woman about it: I told Barton to give "Bull Elk" his money back: I saw Barton pull the dollar out and give it back: I gave him another head but somebody packed it off, but brought it back again "Bull Elk" gave Barton an-other dollar, but I do not know what for. I heard him tell Daly that he was going to take that head. I saw Daly pointing to him to take some other head.

Some of the Indian Chiefs wished to give evid-ence as to the affair.

"Heavy Shield" H.B. said that he and "Running Rabbit" M.C. were standing between "Bull Elk" and the log said to have been hit. Barton and Daly were walking straight away and no

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 167)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

no bullet came anyway near them.
He did not fire at any one.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 167)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy

Enquiry into the case Charles Daly
v "Bull Elk"

Charles Daly states as follows
Between two and three o'clock this
afternoon (the 2nd Inst) I was at the
slaughter pen. I was butchering a
beef. This man, the prisoner "Bull Elk"
stole a beef head: I told him the head
was not sold, that he was to leave it there:
he ordered his squaw to knock one horn
off, and cut a hole through the hide
so as to pack it. I took the head from
the squaw and threw it on the gate:
The prisoner grabbed the head: packed it
5 or 7 yards: I told him to bring it back,
but he would not do so: I caught him
by the shoulder and took the head from
him. I threw it on the pile, and he
came up to fight me. I told him to keep
away as I did not want to fight
with him: he kept coming and the
people shoved him off. Four or five
minutes afterwards, a man named
Charley

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 167)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Charley La France came down and told me the Indian was going to kill me. I went out and spoke to Dr Lauder, and told him what this man had done, and what he had said. I was coming back to hang up some hides, with William Barlon when the prisoner fired at me: I was walking between the two houses, the ball passed on my right and rebound a log: I saw the prisoner with the gun, I went and got my rifle and reported to the Police.

Examined by the Prisoner.

I did not see you give Barlon any money.

sgnd C. F. Daly

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 167)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy

Jan 3rd 1882

Sir

I beg to report that yesterday at about 3 p.m. Charles Daly reported that an Indian named "Ball Elk" a minor chief had fired at him. I went over and arrested the man, and brought him over to the Fort. A crowd of Indians followed, all very excited. While I was enquiring into the case, a large body of armed Indians gathered from various quarters and gradually hemmed in the men who were placed outside to keep them back. and others surrounded the stables. and were posted along the roads. We were at once cut off from water and from the Store house. The number of Indians increasing as they began to arrive from the other camp. I sent for Crowfoot. He arrived with the other Chiefs: he said that he knew "Bull Elk" was innocent, that some of the white men had fired the

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 167)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

the Indians like dogs. It (word torn off, supposed to be "legged") that "Bull Elk" might not be sent into Macleod. After a long talk it was evident that the Indians were determined to prevent the prisoner being taken out. It was impossible to get a horse saddled to make a road through the throng.

Crowfoot said that he would hold himself responsible for the appearance of the prisoner, if the Stipendiary Magistrate or some Magistrate came to try the case. As it was utterly impossible to get the prisoner to Macleod owing to the roads being completely blockaded. I told Crowfoot that I would let him take charge of the prisoner if he promised to produce him when required. This he said he would do, and I let him take the prisoner. Gladstone said he never saw Indians in such a state before.

I send Serg^t Howe with this, he can give you full particulars. I beg to point out, that there was no time

to

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 167)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

to put the house in a state of defence
or to make any preparations whatever.

If my conduct in the matter
is considered blameable, I respectfully
beg for full enquiry

I am
Sir
Your obd.t Serv.t
sg.d Francis J. Dickens
Inspector
N. W. M. P

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 167)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(Copy)

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JAN 31 1882
RECEIVED

Forwarded
(Sd) A G Irvine
Com

Fort Macleod
Jan'y 5th 1882

Ottawa
25. 1. 82

Sir.

I have the honor to inclose you a despatch from Inspector Dickens, commanding at the Blackfoot crossing, also copy of an investigation held before Mr Dickens as to the difficulty which led to his making the arrest of a Blackfoot Indian and statement of facts by Sergt Howe. The Detachment of an officer and fifteen men at the Blackfoot crossing, is as many men as I could possibly spare from this Post. I am now leaving myself with twenty men to make further enquiry into the difficulty reported by Mr Dickens and take whatever action my judgement may prompt.

Mr Dickens despatch and other documents referred to will give You a very good idea of the conduct of

The Commissioner. N.W.M.P. or
Deputy Minister of Interior
Ottawa

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 167)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

of the Indians as well as the inadaquacy of the Force in this section

Unless the Force in this district is largely increased. I cannot answer for the consequences.

It seems to me that under the Circumstances Mr Dickens acted discreetly, at the same time. it appears plain that he had not force to carry out his original intention

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your Obd't Serv't
J.L. N. J. Boyer

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 167)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
FEB 2 1882

Fort Walsh.
January 16/1882.

My Dear Mr Dewdney

I have written officially by this mail informing you that I have transferred this agency to Mr McLeod.

I leave here tomorrow with the Police teams for Fort Macleod and I hope to arrive at that place about the 24th of this month.

I have not the slightest doubt from what I already know of the working among the Blackfeet that all the trouble is raised by the men employed on that Reserve particularly those in the employment of the Beef Contractors — Hod Main. I shall proceed at once to the Blackfoot Crossing and if I find that the men there employed are not doing their work properly. I shall take it upon myself to request Mr Davis to remove those men and I will employ men fitter for that work.

L.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 167)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

I think it would be well that does not remain there and I have no doubt but that I can get a good man from Capt Cozier to fill that position.

I rather think that the fact of a party of Police being stationed at the Crossing has the effect of making the Indians think that they are guarded, and some of the young men will take the chance and show their courage by doing wrong in spite of the Police

If these men were stationed at Calgary I think it would be better.

I shall however remain at the Crossing till everything is quiet and Enough supplies are on hand at that place to last three months.

I think that the Blackfeet if they once see that the Government takes an interest in their well-being, will in the spring settle down to work.

I should suggest that if they ask for their cattle that they should be given them.

L.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 167)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

I will pick out a good interpreter at Fort Macleod and take with me, I shall also do everything as economically as possible and will inform you by telegraph from the Blackfoot Crossing how things are going.

I will proceed from the Crossing to Fort Calgary and see how the farmers are doing and from that place to Morleyville. I shall then return to Fort Macleod and report to you in full,

I will if you have no objection make my head quarters at Fort Calgary from which place I can oversee all the Indians of that District.

I have today turned over this agency to McIlree closing up all my returns to date, and leaving him a clear field to work on. I leave everything here quiet and in good shape. Everything that has passed through my hands since I have been here there are records of in this office

L.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 167)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

KODAK SAFETY FIL

I am very glad to have the
chance of going West and I
shall do my best to carry
out the views of the Govt.
and your own in every respect

I remain.
Yours faithfully.

(Sgd.) C.E. Denny.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 167)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
FEB 1882

Copy.

Fort Macleod
January 25/1882.

Sir.

I have the honor to report my arrival at this place on the evening of of the 22nd. after a five days trip from Ft. Walsh I hired a team at Whoop up to bring me in here, as our horses were nearly all played out.

I found on my arrival here that things at the Blackfoot Crossing have quieted down Major Crozier having been out here with a party of Police. and from his prompt action had avoided an outbreak among the Blackfeet.

He arrested one of the Chiefs "Bull Elk" and brought him in here. I found that Mr Macleod. was at Pincher Creek and requested Robinson to forward his mail at once.

E. Dewdney Esqr.
Ind Commissioner
Ottawa.

L.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 167)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

I shall remain here a couple of days until his arrival when I shall arrange things with him taring over the Blackfeet, Sarcus and Stonies, and finding out and learning Everything Connected with those tribes. So that when I arrive at Calgary, it will not be necessary for me to return to this place for some time. I have already sent word to "Short Foot" by his wife whom I found here that I had come to take Charge of them, and those Indians whom I have seen, seem glad to see me.

I have made arrangements that Enough Supplies will be at the Crossing and at Calgary to last the Indians until spring, and I shall remain at the Crossing for some time, until I have everything in good shape and the Indians are satisfied.

There has been a good deal of trouble at the Crossing this winter which almost ended in a riot. The reasons of the trouble, in my mind, was caused by the following circumstances.

One.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 167)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

The beef Contractors at the Blackfoot Crossing, have had Employed, Killing Cattle, a class of men who I think should not be allowed on the Reserve.

They are for the most part that rough class of americans which this section of the Country abounds in; they are men who dislike Indians and are not very choice in the language they use toward them — They have been allowed this winter to sell to the Indians, all the offal of the animals killed such as heads, livers, hearts, &c.

That is the arrangements made on all the Reserves in this Agency and is the cause of endless trouble as they Charge the Indians exorbitant prices for these parts, and disputes are forever arising- about a month ago a man named Daly in the Employ of the beef Contractors, Sold a beef-head to two different Indians, one of which was this "Bull Elk" who claimed the head, but was refused by the man Daly, who pushed him roughly and called him some hard names, which

this.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 167)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

This Indian understood; he then went for his gun and shot twice at this man - He made a complaint to Mr Pierces who was stationed at the Crossing with a small party - Mr Pierces took the Indian but the Indians were so threatning that Mr Pierces let the man go. when "Crow Foot" promised that he should be forthcoming when required.

Mr Pierces sent a despatch at once to Fort Macleod to Major Crozier who at once got a party ready to start for the Crossing. Major Crozier shewed the despatch at once to the agent and left the same evening to make the arrest at the Crossing On his arrival at that place Mr Pierces informed him that the Indians intended to prevent the arrest of "Bull Elk"
Major Crozier took all steps necessary in case of trouble, and went to the Camp and arrested the Indian, The Indians made a demonstration, but, by the action taken, they saw that it was useless to defy the law, and they submitted. "Crow Foot"

made

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 167)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

made numerous complaints as to the way in which they were treated particularly as to rations and the men employed on the Reserve.

These matters I shall hear for myself and will rectify anything that is not going right on the Reserve. I shall take it upon myself to insist that the class of men now employed on the Reserve shall be changed.

I have procured from Major Crozier a good man from the Police to take temporary charge of the issue of rations, and I have no doubt but that I can before long procure a good man to take permanent charge of this agency, with your approval.

I understand that a great deal of trouble is caused at the Crossing by the difference existing between the ration ticket the Indians hold and their Treaty ticket - It seems that a great many of them were paid for more people than they really have in their families, and as their ration ticket shows only the number they really have they think they are cheated -

I.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 167)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

If you would allow me, I could get all their Treaty tickets back and issue them with new ones Shewing the real number they have in their families - this will take a little time, and when I can get time, I will do it myself

I think I can assure you that from now on, Every thing will go on quietly at the Crossing. I shall do my best to get the Indians to settle down to work in the Spring and I have no doubt but that all will go on well, I will inform you after my visit to the Crossing what has been the trouble there, and what steps I have taken to make things straight.

At Fort Calgary, I hear the Parcels are not too well satisfied, but I shall have little or no trouble to make things go on well at that place.

I understand that the grain has not yet been threshed on the Fish Creek Farm. The trouble is that no threshing machine can be procured, and I should suggest that if arrangements can be made with Mactimmon at

the.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 167)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

the Maple Creek Farm who built a very good wind mill on that Farm which threshes well, and is also good for a saw mill. that if he could be hired to come here and build the same kind of a mill on these farms, the expense of which is slight, it would be well, as the machine could be used for many purposes.

I should like to be allowed to make my head quarters at Fort Calgary, as from that place I can oversee all the Indians no new buildings will be necessary, as I can live on my own place and little or no expense will be caused - I shall try and find a good man to act as Clerk, and I shall also hire an Interpreter and one extra man, if you have no objections.

Fort Calgary can be made the point of supply for that Dist. and as I can be close to the Fish Creek Farm - I shall be able to see that that farm is well conducted - I can of course give you no particulars, as to arrangements for Supplies, etc, but I think it will take me

about

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 167)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

about a month before I can settle down, when I shall at once inform you of all that is going on and all the arrangements I have made -

I have had to hire a man to take this letter and despatch to Fort Shaw - I pay him $60= which is as low as I could get any one -

I wish that a mail were running between here and Fort Shaw, as it would make a great saving of expense and time in receiving and transmitting mails.

I shall come down here in about a month and between now and then, I shall not have much chance to keep you posted, but you can rest assured that I shall do my best to carry out the views of the Govt and your own in every respect.

I have the honor to be
Sir.
Your Obt Servant.
Sgt C. E. Denny.
2nd agent.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 167)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

167

Edgar Dewdney, Esq
Indian Comr for Man & the N.W.T.
Ottawa

16/2/82

February 17th 1882

Sir,

I beg to ack. the rect of your letter of the 10th inst. enclosing copy of a Report dated the 28th ult. from Mr. Agent Denny, Fort McLeod, which contains information in regard to the recent trouble at the Blackfoot Crossing between the Indians and the Beef Contractor's Employés.

It appears to me highly advisable, as suggested by him to withdraw all the Pay-tickets given the Blackfeet Indians and issue new ones to them showing the ~~Chiefs~~ Indians & number in each family, as there would appear from the discrepancy between the number who received Annuities on said Pay-tickets and the number who used rations that the present Pay-tickets must be wrong.

I have also to ask the rect through you of

Mr

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 167)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Mr. Denny's telgram of the
8th Instant, in which he
reports having taken
over the Indians from the
North of Elbow and made
arrangements to remove
the chief cause of trouble
at the Crossing, by which I
presume he means the men
employed by the Beef
Contractors as Butchers on the
Reserve, between whom and
the Indians a bad feeling
seems to exist.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 167)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy.

680

1093.

Office of the Commissioner
of Indian affairs.
N.W. Territories.

Ottawa. Feby 15th 1882.

Sir.

As it is found necessary to make changes in the Supervision of the Indians in Treaty 7. I have thought it advisable to appoint another Clerk to assist Mr Denny, who will for the present act as Indian Agent for that Treaty. Your services will therefore be no longer required in Treaty 7 Subsequent to the transfer of the Agency to Mr Denny, but should you wish to continue in the service, I can offer you the Clerkship to the Agency of Treaty 4. under Colo Macdonald.

If this will suit you it will be necessary for you to proceed as soon as possible to Qu'appelle and Colo Macdonald will be notified of the contemplated change.

I have the honor to be
Sir.
Your Obt Servant.
Sgd E. Dewdney.
Ind Commr.

Mr P. Robinson.
Fort Macleod.
N.W.T.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 167)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
RECEIVED
FEB 20 1882

080

H 97.

Office of the Commissioner
of Indian Affairs
N.W. Territories

Ottawa. Feby 17th 1882.

Sir.

I have the honor to request that you will take over from Mr Agent Macleod, the whole of the Agency, known as the "Macleod Agency", as it is proposed to place you in charge of it.

As soon as you have entered upon your duties, I should like a full report on Indian Matters from You.

Mr Pocklington will continue to act as Sub-Agent, and you may for the present employ Mr Geddes (who is at present on the Blood Reservation issuing rations) if he is available, as your Clerk.

I dare say Capt Crozier would find a reliable man, who could receive and issue at Blood Reserve, until other arrangements are made.

I have the honor to be
Sir.
Your Obedient Servant.
Sgd E. Dewdney.
Ind Commr.

Mr Agent Denny
Fort Macleod.
N.W.T.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 167)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy.

No 88.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
FEB 1882
680

Office of the Commissioner
of Indian affairs.
N.W. Territories.

Ottawa.
Feby 14th 1882.

Sir.

After a careful consideration of the position of Indian affairs in Treaty 7. The Superintendent General of Indian affairs has thought it advisable to place the whole of the Indians in Treaty 7 under the Supervision of Mr Penny, and he instructed me to notify you to report to the Head Office at Winnipeg as soon as you have made the transfer of your Agency to Mr Penny.

I may possibly be at Winnipeg on your arrival, but should I not be there, I will leave instructions as to your future duties.

I have the honor to be
Sir.
Your Obedient Servant.
Sgd E. Dewdney.
Ind Commr.

Wm Agent Macleod.
Fort Macleod.
N.W.T.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 167)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy

No.

Office of the

Comissioner of Indian Affairs,

North-West Territories.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS. MAR 10 1882

Winnipeg 4 March: 82

Sir

I beg to acknowledge receipt of your letter of the 31st January reporting your arrival at Blackfoot Crossing and I have duly noted your remarks and suggestions with reference to Indian Matters.

With regard to Indian Stores at Fort MacLeod you are now in a position as Agent for Treaty 7 to dispose of them to the best advantage, I must however impress upon you the necessity of issuing nothing beyond what is absolutely necessary you will also be good enough to bear in mind that everything received by you for the Indian Department

C. E. Denny Esqre
Fort MacLeod.

in

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 167)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

in Treaty 7 will require to be accounted for by you.

It should be your first endeavour to establish a thorough system of issuing rations at each of the Farm Agencies, and to require Returns to be sent in by each of the Farm Instructors once a month. all differences in the numbers of Tools &c must be explained in as clear a manner as possible.

I note that you consider the trouble which lately occured at Blackfoot Crossing was mainly attributable to the men employed by the Contractors in butchering. I will see that this matter is remedied without loss of time.

If you should find it absolutely necessary to buy more potatoes for seed, you may do so, but with regard to seed it is the wish of the Department to transfer from one Farm to another where it is possible.

A plentiful supply of agricultural Implements and Tools will be furnished you by the Contractors

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 167)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

contractors in July.

With regard to issuing more beef and less flour you will please act on your own good judgement.

You will be at liberty to fill any vacancies which may occur in the list of Farm Instructors but any appointments you may make will only be tempor ary until confirmed by the Department.

You will use the Services of Sub Agent Pocklington at such points as you may deem best.

You may purchase 250 lbs of Tobacco at Fort Macleod with the distinct understanding that it must be used only under esceptional circumstances.

The contractors will deliver 20 Yoke of Oxen at Fort Macleod by the 1st of July. Platform Scales will also be furnished at the Same time. Stores also.

I trust you will avail yourself of every opertunity to post me with regard to the

Position

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 167)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

position of Indian matters in
your District

I am Sir
your Obed^{t} Serv^{t}
(S) E. J. Sait
Assist: Ind: Com^{r}

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 167)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

1/

Blackfoot Crossing
January 31st 1882.

Copy

Sir

I have the honor to report on matters at this place since I have been here, and also on the general situation in this district.

On my leaving Fort Macleod, I got all the information I could from Mr. McLeod, but what I did gain has been insufficient I also tried to procure from him forms &c, and also a few extra things such as tools which I knew the Indians were much in want of, these things I could not get, Mr. McLeod not having had instructions what to do with them, and although there were three tool chests in the store at McLeod, I could get none of them. tools are much required here, the Indians and no one else having any axes or saws.

Mr. McLeod before I left informed me that Lauder had never complained to him of any Indians having fired at him, but on my way to the Crossing, I met a man coming in ~~from~~ with mail from the Crossing, and I received a letter from Lauder in which he told me, that he was leaving the Crossing, as he had been fired at by Indians four different times, and he could not stand it any longer as he was afraid of his life, Mr. McLeod also informed me that the reason Lauder was leaving, was that

a

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 167)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

a short time ago he had received a letter from him, to the effect that he would not remain at the Crossing, as Insp^tr French was interfering with his work, now these two statements were confusing and on my arrival at this place, Mr. Crozier spoke to Insp^tr French on the subject, and Insp^tr French positively denied ever having interfered in any way whatever with Landers in his work, and from what I could learn from Pocklington and others here there is no foundation whatever for Landers statement.

The police were sent out here, at the special request of the Indian Agent at Fort McLeod, who requested Mr. Crozier to send police here as the lives of some of those employed were endangered, There is not the slightest doubt but that had the police not been sent here there would have been serious trouble which has been avoided by their being here.

This trouble has been and was caused by the men employed here by the beef contractors and by, all sorts of stories told the Indians by men who were trading on the reserve other causes also went a long way towards this end, I have already reported on this subject.

Now these same men who I have for the most part removed try to make

out

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 167)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

out that there was no need for a party of police being sent, and the Agent him self told me on my arrival that there was not the slightest trouble at the Crossing, although before that time when the police came out here, and on their going under Mr. Crozier and since that time, Mr. McLeod has not visited this Reserve, and he himself informed me that he ~~had~~ heard that the Blackfeet had threatened to shoot him.

These things I think it only right to report as other reports may have reached you on this subject.

I think myself that as the police are now here it will do no harm if they remained here for a month or 20, as some of the men are of great assistance to me, particularly as this place is very short handed since some of the hand cases have left, and as I shall have for some time to come to remain away from here, but I shall return as soon as I can, and will make a point of coming here often.

I had a satisfactory interview with Crowfoot and they all espressed themselves pleased to see me.

There are only 6.000 lbs of potatoes on this Reserve for seed, and I shall endeavour to buy some from French at High River and in case I cannot I will get some from Edmonton, as it will be

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 167)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

a good thing to have a good crop of potatoes here neset summer.

Tools such as asces, ploughs, for use of Indians and cross-cut saws are much needed, and if arangements can be made at once to get these things in it will be well.

I shall get Barley down from Fish Creek, to seed this Reserve and may have to use some of it for food, as the flour will run out in three months, and I cannot tell when any more will be sent in.

If you will instruct me, I think it would be well to give the Indians extra beef, and cut down the flour, about a month before the supply now on hand runs out, it is also cheaper and I should not like the flour to run out alto-gether. I have spoken strongly to Mr. L'Heureux and it may do him good as I think he has been doing too much talking. I am not sorry that Lauder has left, and I have written today to a man named Parker who was a Sgt. in the Police, and is now working for Mc. Farland at McLeod, offering him the position at Lauder's Salary, subject to your approval, will you be good enough to let me know as soon as possible, I shall not know if he has accepted the place till I get to McLeod and in case does not I shall have to get someone else. I shall also try to

hire

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 167)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

man named Vancourtland at Calgary for Storeman, he is a very good man and reliable,

For the meantime Mr. Pocklington will remain here, and if Parker comes here he will then ~~xxxx~~ shew him all the work we going on here,

Mr. Pocklington since he has been here has everything in very good shape Particularly the books, and has established a good system of rationing, he informs me that on his arrival here, and previous, that no books whatever were virtually kept on this Reserve, I have requested him to make me a statement, as to the way in which accounts we were kept here previous to his arrival, which I enclose, I should be much obliged if you would allow him to remain and help me till spring, as as he thoroughly understands the books and accounts, and I have been unable to get but very little information at the office at McLeod, and I shall also have for the nesct few months to travel about a good deal, before I can get things quite straight.

I should like, if it could be arranged that I could get a little tobacco from I. G. Baker & Co as I have already applied to Mr. Davis for some, but he informed me that he had none, although I see by the contract that it has been contracted for. I escpect

it

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 167)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

it will keep one busy to get all in order on this Reserve before Spring.

It would be well I think if the ploughing and seeding at this place were done this summer by contract, and I should be obliged if you let me know on these subjects, as soon as possible, as it will not be long before the time for seeding and ploughing will arise. I will report on the Sarcees and Stoney's at Calgary.

I shall leave the day after tomorrow for Calgary Morleyville.

I should like if you would let me know, and instruct Mr. Macleod as soon as possible, about Pocklington

I think the Blackfeet will get on well, a few more men will have to be employed on this Reserve as two or three have left, and the place is shorthanded, there are only two yoke of oxen on this Reserve, and three horses.

The Indians have been using the oxen this Winter, and they are now thin and will not be fit for work in the Spring, the horses are also very poor, more animals will be required to work the place next Spring, would you let me know about purchasing more.

One yoke of oxen are missing from here for some time, and no trace of them can be found.

I should suggest that a larger and better class of horses should be used

here

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 167)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

here, as these small horses are not much use, and the Indian horses are all in poor condition. It would require at least four more horses here.

One pair of platform Scales are much required here, and indeed it is almost impossible to get on without them.

Stoves are much required particularly here as the one in use is all broken up, and they have had work to cook. I would be glad if Mr McLeod were allowed to hand me over a portion of what tools &c he has on hand, and also if it were arranged by you as to the distribution of whatever further supplies, such as Stationery, tools &c are sent up.

I have written to Mr McIlree at Ft Walsh to send up the sets of pony harness in our store at that place.

I will report separately on the Stories & Sarcees, and will also write you a full report when I get back to Mr. Leod, at which place I shall remain a week.

Trusting you will not think I have taken too much upon myself by any suggestions I have made in this letter, but as ~~I have~~ wish to shew you the exact situation, I have done so, and have also informed you of a few facts related to what work I have before me.

I shall keep you informed as often as I can of what is going on, but the mail running to Ft Saskatchewan makes a long interval in receiving and

sending

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 167)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ending letter
I have the honor to be
Sir
Your Obed.t Serv.t
(Sd) C. E. Denny
Indian Agent

E. Dewdney Esq.re
Ind: Com.r
Winnipeg.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 167)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

6.000

No. 56.

Office of the

Commissioner of Indian Affairs,

North-West Territories,

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFS. MAR 10 1882

Winnipeg 4 March 1882.

Sir.

I beg to enclose for your information a copy of a letter I have lately received from the agent dealing with expenses to the position of Indian matters at the Blackfoot Crossing on his arrival there. I also enclose a copy of my reply and trust you may not think I have gone beyond my authority.

I am Sir

Your obt Servt

E. Dewdney

Com Indian Affs.

The Right Hon.

The Superintendent General of Indian Affs.

Ottawa.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 167)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

AK SAFETY ▲ FILM +■

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3574)

File 156	T.P. Wadsworth's annual report of inspection of Indian Agencies and farms in Northwest Territories. 1882
File 157	Promotion of Agriculture among various bands. (Manitoba Superintendency) 1882
File 158	White settlers encroaching on Indian Reserves. (Manitoba Superintendency) 1882
File 167	Welfare of Indians (Blackfeet) in Treaty #7. Troubles caused by "Bull Elk". 1882
File 168	List of schools and supporters. (Manitoba Superintendency) 1883
File 169	Supplies for various schools and prisons. 1889 - 1893
File 172	Supplies furnished to Indians under Treaties 3 & 6. 1882
File 185	Birtle Agency - Riding Mountain Indians - Construction of bridge and road by Municiple Council of Minnedosa, also correspondence pertaining to band re-locations and reserve conditions. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1883 - 1897
File 197	Manitowapah Agency - The surrender ot Duck Bay Reserve in lieu of a Reserve at Pine Creek. (Manitoba Superintendency) 1884 - 1894

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 168)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. 168

MANITOBA SUPERINTENDENCY,

INDIAN OFFICE.

188 3

General instructions re School

217/23

ACTION.

168
BLACK

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 168)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

In your reply refer to
No 39456
and address
Sup.t Gener.l of Indian Affairs

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA

412
8/5/83

Ottawa 4th May 1883

11/5/83
5855

168

Sir,

I have to request that you will furnish this Department with a complete list of all the Schools in the Manitoba Superintendency showing:-

1st. Those supported wholly by the Government.

2nd. Those supported in part only by the Government; giving under this head the denomination by which the balance of the Teachers salaries is paid.

3rd. Those Conducted wholly by Missionary Societies stating the

James F. Graham Esq.
Indian Supt
Winnipeg
Man.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 168)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

the denomination to which
each belongs.

I am,
Sir,
Your Obedt Servant.
Rob Sinclair
for Deputy of the Supt Genl
of Indian Affairs

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 168)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

List shewing the Indians Schools in the Man Superty. how & by whom supported

Schools wholly supported by Government		Schools supported in part only by Govt. and assisted by what denomination			Schools wholly conducted by Missionary Societies	
Name	Name of Teacher	Name	Name of Mission	Name of Teacher	Name	~~Name~~ What Society
St Peters North	A Cochrane	St Peters East	English C.M.S	Wm H Prince	St Peters East	R ~~Church~~ C
do South	D Prince	Fort Alexander	do do	D McDonald	do Nettley Creek	R C
Fairford Upper	Geo Bruce	Lac Seul	do do	Jos Irwin	do do	English C.M.S.
do Lower	Wm Anderson	~~Long Lake~~			St do East	do do
Crane River	Wm Labiston	Norway House	Methodist	John Sims	Broken Head River	do do
Lake Manitoba	Wm Sanderson	Fisher River	do	Miss Lynn	Islington	do do
Ebb & Flow	Jas Askam	Berens River	do	Wm Stope	Long Lake	do do
Lake St Martin	Francis Dorr					
Little Dog Lake	Rev J Owen					
Fort Alexander	Father Dupont					
Norway House	John Lindsay					
The Pas	Eliza Budd					
Cumberland	W Davis					

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 168)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

In your reply refer to
No. 39.456
and address
Sup^t General of Indian Affairs

310
7/4/83

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA

Mr. Mortimer
12/4/83
Dept
5760 A.L.

Ottawa April 2nd. 1883

Ans. 21/6/83 6035 No. 168

Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter (6) of the 27th ult. & Feby last enclosing Returns for December Quarter last from the undermentioned Schools, viz: -

Ebb & Flow Lake.
Lower Fairford.
Little Saskatchewan.
Lake St Martin
Fort Alexander (R.C.) and for September Quarter from North St Peters school -

No Returns for September Quarter have been received from the

James F. Graham Esq.
Indian Supt
Winnipeg
Man.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 168)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

the four first mentioned Schools; and you do not explain why they have not been sent in. Be good enough to do so at once; and at the same time you should, after making enquiries of the Teachers, report the cause of the apparently slow progress made by the pupils attending the four schools referred to. Very few of them are shewn to be taking lessons in writing, Arithmetic, Grammar or Geography. The Teachers should use every endeavor to induce the children to attend school and to advance them in their studies.

I am,
Sir,
Your Obedt Servant.
Rob Lindsay
Acting Deputy of the Supt Genl of Indian Affairs

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 168)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3574)

File 156	T.P. Wadsworth's annual report of inspection of Indian Agencies and farms in Northwest Territories. 1882
File 157	Promotion of Agriculture among various bands. (Manitoba Superintendency) 1882
File 158	White settlers encroaching on Indian Reserves. (Manitoba Superintendency) 1882
File 167	Welfare of Indians (Blackfeet) in Treaty #7. Troubles caused by "Bull Elk". 1882
File 168	List of schools and supporters. (Manitoba Superintendency) 1883
File 169	Supplies for various schools and prisons. 1889 - 1893
File 172	Supplies furnished to Indians under Treaties 3 & 6. 1882
File 185	Birtle Agency - Riding Mountain Indians - Construction of bridge and road by Municiple Council of Minnedosa, also correspondence pertaining to band re-locations and reserve conditions. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1883 - 1897
File 197	Manitowapah Agency - The surrender ot Duck Bay Reserve in lieu of a Reserve at Pine Creek. (Manitoba Superintendency) 1884 - 1894

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 169)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

169

AGENCY.

188

169
BLACK

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 169)

Poor Copy.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Diet Table for Prison

Articles composing the different diets for each day of the week

Day	Breakfast		Dinner		Supper		Remarks
Sunday	Meat Sugar Coffee Oatmeal Syrup Bread	9 oz 1½ oz ½ oz 3 oz 2 oz 1 lb	Meat & Potatoes Tea Bread	9 oz 16 oz ½ oz 1 lb	Tea Bread	½ oz 1 lb	Meat includes beef, mutton, pork. If beef is taken from hind quarter, 8 oz is the ration - if from front quarter, 9 oz. The meat to be raw and includes bones.
Monday	Meat Coffee Bread	9 oz ½ oz 1 lb	Meat Beans Tea Bread	9 oz 1¾ pt ½ oz 1 lb	Tea Bread	½ oz 1 lb	Bread No particular limit
Tuesday	Meat Coffee Bread	9 oz ½ oz 1 lb	Meat Potatoes Tea Bread	9 oz 16 oz ½ oz 1 lb	Tea Bread	½ oz 1 lb	
Wednesday	Meat Coffee Bread	9 oz ½ oz 1 lb	Meat Potatoes Tea Bread	9 oz 16 oz ½ oz 1 lb	Tea Bread	½ oz 1 lb	
Thursday	Meat Coffee Bread	9 oz ½ oz 1 lb	Meat Beans Tea Bread	9 oz 1¾ pt ½ oz 1 lb	Tea Bread	½ oz 1 lb	
Friday	Meat Coffee Bread	9 oz ½ oz 1 lb	Fish Potatoes Tea Bread	9 oz 16 oz ½ oz 1 lb	Tea Bread	½ oz 1 lb	Fish When in season
Saturday	Meat Coffee Bread	9 oz ½ oz 1 lb	Meat Potatoes Tea Bread	9 oz 16 oz ½ oz 1 lb	Tea Bread	½ oz 1 lb	Vegatables. Varied, as the garden produces

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 169)

Poor. Copy.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Manitoba Penitentiary
1889

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 169)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Warden

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 169)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

113

Manitoba Penitentiary
Feb 26/89

Sir,

In accordance with your request I enclose herewith "Gables of Diets" in our Hospital and Prison

C
Ack. with thanks

Keep for Comrs

a file had better be made of all these

Yours Obediently
R. Gordon
Warden

Hayter Reed Esq
Regina
N.W.T.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 169)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Dietary Mohawk
Institution
Brantford Ont.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574. File 169)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Dietary

Mohawk Institution
Brantford Ont.

Days	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
Monday	8 Oz Bread and Butter — 1 Cup of Oatmeal Porridge (Ingredients — Oatmeal 1 lb Sugar 1 2 Qts milk	4 Oz Bread Patators unlimited Soup composed of beans carrots Onions etc 1/4 lb of meat per pupil	4 Oz Bread and Butter 1 Pt Milk Cornmeal Porridge unlimited
Tuesday		4 Oz Bread Patators unlimited Irish Stew - unlimited (6 Oz of meat per pupil patators and onions)	4 Oz Bread and Butter 1 Pt Tea Potators and Gravy - unlimited
Wednesday		4 Oz Bread Patators unlimited Same as on Monday in Winter In summer 4 Oz Bread 2 Oz Suet Pudding and stewed rhubarb unlimited	4 Oz Bread and preserves or syrup 1 Pt Milk Cornmeal porridge unlimited
Thursday		4 Oz Bread Patators unlimited 8 Oz (uncooked) fried pork or boiled meat	4 Oz Bread & Butter 1 Pt Tea Patators & Gravy
Friday		As on Monday	4 Oz Bread & Butter or 6 Oz hot buns 1 Pt Milk Cornmeal Porridge
Saturday		4 Oz Bread Patators unlimited 6 Oz per pupil of boiled meat and 4 Oz Suet dumpling	4 Oz Bread Stewed Rhubarb 1 Pt Milk Cornmeal Porridge
Sunday		3 Oz Bread — Patators unlimited Cold Roast meat or boiled ham (1/2 lb per pupil uncooked) Pickles in Summer Rice or bread puddings unlimited, in summer with stewed rhubarb	4 Oz Bread & Butter 1 Pt Milk Cornmeal Porridge - unlimited

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 169)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 169)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Days	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
Monday	8 Oz Bread and Butter — 1 pint of Oatmeal Porridge (Ingredients — 9 lbs Oatmeal 1 lb. Sugar 12 lbs milk)	4 Oz Bread — Potatoes unlimited Soup composed of beans carrots onions bones etc 1/4 lb. of meat per pupil	4 Oz Bread and Butter 1 Pt Milk Middlings Porridge unlimited
Tuesday		4 Oz Bread — Potatoes unlimited Irish Stew (composed of 6 oz meat per pupil potatoes and onions) and unlimited	4 Oz Bread and Butter 1 Pt Tea Potatoes and Gravy — unlimited
Wednesday		4 Oz Bread — Potatoes unlimited Soup as on Monday in winter. In summer 4 Oz Bread 2 Oz suet pudding and stewed rhubarb or fruit unlimited	4 Oz Bread and preserves or syrup 1 Pt milk Middlings porridge unlimited
Thursday		4 Oz Bread Potatoes unlimited 6 Oz (uncooked) fried pork or boiled meat	4 Oz Bread and Butter 1 Pt Tea Potatoes & Gravy
Friday		As on Monday	4 Oz Bread and Butter or 6 Oz Hot buns 1 Pt milk Middlings Porridge
Saturday		4 Oz Bread — Potatoes unlimited 6 Oz per pupil of boiled meat and 4 Oz of suet dumpling	4 Oz Bread, Stewed rhubarb or fruit 1 Pt Milk Middlings Porridge
Sunday		3 Oz Bread Potatoes unlimited Cold Roast meat or boiled ham (1/2 lb per pupil uncooked.) Pickles in summer Rice or bread puddings unlimited in summer with stewed rhubarb or fruit	4 Oz Bread and Butter 1 Pt milk Middlings Porridge unlimited

Indian Industrial School

Supervisor

Dietary Superintendent

Menu Breakfast

Monday	4 Oz Bread and Butter Cocoa and Butter and 1/2 Pt 8 Oz Oatmeal Porridge (unsweetened 1/4 lb oatmeal 1 Pt Water 1 Pt milk)	Potatoes unlimited Baked meat or Boiled Ham (if meat unlimited)	Potatoes unlimited Baked meat and 4 Oz Suet Dumpling	Potatoes unlimited Baked Ham Mondays	4 Oz Bread and Butter 1 Pt Cocoa 1 Pt Milk	4 Oz Bread and Butter 1 Pt Milk Rice or bread pudding in summer)	4 Oz Bread and Butter 1 Pt Milk Rice Pudding unlimited Potatoes steamed fruit in season
Tuesday	4 Oz Bread and Butter Irish stew per pupil	Potatoes unlimited Baked Beans Tuesdays	4 Oz Bread and Butter 8 Oz (unsweetened) Oatmeal Porridge	As on Monday	4 Oz Bread and Butter 1 Pt Milk 6 Oz per pupil	4 Oz Bread and Butter 1 Pt Milk Rice or bread pudding in summer)	As on Monday
Wednesday	4 Oz Bread and Butter Boiled Oatmeal Porridge in summer 4 Oz Bread pudding and fruit	Potatoes unlimited Roast Beef Wednesdays	4 Oz Bread and Butter 8 Oz Oatmeal Porridge 1 Pt Milk	As on Monday	4 Oz Bread and Butter Apples or Stewed Fruit 1 Pt Milk	4 Oz Bread and Butter 1 Pt Milk Rice Pudding unlimited	4 Oz Bread and Butter 1 Pt Milk Rice Pudding unlimited Potatoes steamed fruit in season
Thursday	4 Oz Bread and Butter 8 Oz (unsweetened) Oatmeal Porridge	Potatoes unlimited Baked Pork and Boiled Ham	4 Oz Bread and Butter 8 Oz Oatmeal Porridge 1 Pt Milk	As on Monday	4 Oz Bread and Butter 6 Oz per pupil	4 Oz Bread and Butter 1 Pt Milk Rice or bread pudding in summer)	4 Oz Bread and Butter 1 Pt Milk Rice Pudding unlimited Potatoes steamed fruit in season
Friday	As on Monday	Potatoes unlimited Baked meat and 4 Oz Suet Dumpling	4 Oz Bread and Butter 8 Oz Oatmeal Porridge 1 Pt Milk	Potatoes unlimited Baked Ham Mondays	4 Oz Bread and Butter Apples or Stewed Fruit 1 Pt Milk	4 Oz Bread and Butter 1 Pt Milk Rice Pudding unlimited	4 Oz Bread and Butter 1 Pt Milk Rice Pudding unlimited Potatoes steamed fruit in season
Saturday	4 Oz Bread and Butter Cocoa and Butter and 1/2 Pt 8 Oz Oatmeal Porridge (unsweetened 1/4 lb oatmeal 1 Pt Water 1 Pt milk)	Potatoes unlimited Baked meat or Boiled Ham (if meat unlimited)	Potatoes unlimited Baked meat and 4 Oz Suet Dumpling	Potatoes unlimited Baked Ham Mondays	4 Oz Bread and Butter 1 Pt Cocoa 1 Pt Milk	4 Oz Bread and Butter 1 Pt Milk Rice or bread pudding in summer)	4 Oz Bread and Butter 1 Pt Milk Rice Pudding unlimited Potatoes steamed fruit in season
Sunday	As on Monday	Potatoes unlimited Baked Beans Tuesdays	As on Monday	As on Monday	As on Monday	As on Monday	As on Monday

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 169)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

1169

Regina
June 9th 90

Dear Sir

On a comparison of your Returns of daily issues of provisions for the month of April last with the scale given in my letter of the 8th Ult It is found that the following have been in excess of such scale Bacon 116 lbs, Beef 62 lbs, Sugar 11 lbs, Split peas 3 lbs, and Tea 10 lbs, but the issue of the following articles are less than that allowing Apples 39 lbs, Beans 29 lbs, Flour 5 3/3 lbs Fish 33 lbs, Oatmeal 17 lbs, Rice 29 lbs and Syrup 1/3 Gal As meat is the most expensive part of the food supplies the scale was framed so as to effect as much saving as possible therein, I would ask you therefore to try and reduce the issue of the articles given in excess by increasing the quantities issued short of the scale.

I have &c
Sgd D L
Commr

The Principal
Dunbow

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 169)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

0169

MEMORANDUM.

Office of the

To _____ Commissioner of Indian Affairs,

Regina, 12/6/1890

Memo of the daily quantity of food consumed by the Pupils of the different Industrial School for the Month of April 90 ~~of cap~~ per Capita per diem

Articles	Qu'Appelle School April	Battleford School April	St Joseph's School May	Scale of rations established for
Apples	.02 of a lb	05½ .06 of a lb	.02⅔ of a lb	.03⅓ of a lb
Bacon	.06½ " "	10½ .04 " "	.13 " "	.03⅓ " "
Beans	.04½ " "	09½ .16¾ " "	.01¼ " "	.03⅓ " "
Beef	.78 " "	64 .84 " "	.51 " "	.42 " "
Flour	1.13 " "	113 1.36 " "	.27 " "	1.00 " "
Fish	.06 " "	.00⅔ " "	.01¼ " "	.09 " "
Oatmeal Cornmeal		10 .07 " "	.06 " "	.04 " " .02⅔
Rice	.04½ " "	9½ .00⅔ " "	.01¼ " "	.03⅓ " "
Split peas	.02 " "		.02 " "	.01⅔ " "
Potatoes	.25 " "		.66 " "	
Cheese				.01½ " "
	2.41½ " "	222 2.54¾	1.72 " "	1.74½ " "
	or 2 lbs + 6⅔ oz	or 2 lbs + 9 oz	or 1 lb + 11½ oz	or 1 lb + 12 oz

The ration given the Indians of Treaty 7 is only about 1½ of food and it is often less than that

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 169)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

and in Jan 1876 it is much less

The March quarter School Roll returns show that Ru'Appelle had

37 boys of the age of 12 & under and
25 " over . . . 12
54 girls of . . . 12 & . . "
25 " over . . . 12
141

Battleford

34 boys of 12 & under
3 " over 12
16 girls of 12 & under
53

St Joseph

11 girls of 12 & under
6 " over 12
22 boys of 12 & under
10 " over 12
49

It will be observed that the St Joseph School consumed much less than the other two as the total consumption was ~~day~~ only 1.72 lbs which includes .66 of potatoes. The Ru'Appelle went with 2.41½ which includes .25 for potatoes but Battleford consumed 2.54 3/4 without — no potatoes

J. A. M.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 169)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

In your reply refer to
No. 0169
Also to the date of this letter.

0169

OFFICE OF THE

Indian Commissioner,

NORTH-WEST TERRITORIES

Regina, 20th June 1890

File

1856

Rev. Sir

In reply to your letter of the 4th Inst. I beg to state that it is observed by your Returns of daily issues of provisions for the Month of April last that after deducting the quantities allowed for my employees, as per scale of rations sent you on the 8th Ulto., the quantities issued give the following quantities for all the children per Capita per diem.

Apples	-	.02
Beef	-	.78
Bacon	-	.06½
Fish	-	.06
Beans	-	.04½
Rice	-	.04½
Split Peas	-	.02
Potatoes	-	.25
Flour	-	1.13
Total		2.41½ lbs. or

2 lbs

The Rev. Principal
Industrial School
Qu'Appelle
Asad.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 169)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

2 lbs. 6 3/3 oz. besides Sugar, Syrup and Tea.

This appears a very high ration for children as the Indians of Treaty 7 only get about 1½ lbs. food which is the only food they get, and in Treaty 4 & 6 the quantity is much less; if plenty of Oatmeal was used which is a cheap and wholesome food it would lessen the meat ration considerably, as meat is the most expensive food used. This I understood from you the other day is being done to degrees

The children in the Battleford and St. Joseph's Industrial School use a large quantity of Oatmeal, and I find that in all public Institutions both Oatmeal and Cornmeal are largely used, and I ~~understand~~ find that the Indians in ~~your~~ the district are ~~very~~ fond of Oatmeal, & it does appear strange that I therefore ~~cannot see why the children in~~ your school should not like it. ~~I am pleased to learn that you are beginning to use it now in your School.~~

I enclose herewith a copy of a dietary scale in use at the Rupert's Land Industrial School.

You state that the allowance of apples is not sufficient, but during the Month of April you only used

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 169)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

used 100 lbs. whereas the scale allows you 153 lbs. being 53 more than you used.

The rations allowed for employees at Industrial Schools is more than that allowed for employees on Reserves as the former get Beans, Cheese, Fish, Split peas, Raisins, Currants, Butter, Coffee and many other articles which the latter do not get.

And besides the rations for the employees is a very large one and more than they can use, and I dont think any complaint has ever been made as to them.

It is considered by those who have to purchase their own tea & coffee that the allowance given the employees of the school is an ample one.

With regard to the scale allowed for clothing, I would state that every endeavour should be made to conform with it, the Department considers it sufficient, and wherever an excess is required, in any one article, full explanations should be given.

I would further state that the scale of rations forwarded you under cover of my letter of the 4th July 1889 No. 113, which was made with the view of having plenty of vegetables as an adjunct, had been carefully made up

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 169)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

up and approved by men who were well qualified to know what was necessary and had been tested by one of our own Industrial Schools, and the Principal informed me that the scale was a liberal one; since then we have added to it in order to provide for any lack of milk which you might experience, as where it was tested a goodly quantity of milk was obtainable.

Some steps should be taken to lessen the visits of the relations of the pupils of the School. as the Dept is put to a great deal of trouble & expenditure in connection with these visits

Yours obediently

Commissioner

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 169)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

0169.

Oct 19/6/90

INDIAN COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE
JUN
6
390
N.W.T.

Industrial School
Qu'Appelle
June 4th 1890

No 1856.

Sir

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter No 0169 of May 8th.

The daily ration allowed to children is so small that I do not see how we can help but exceed the ration in almost every article.

There are two article especially, of which our pupils never get tired namely, meat and apples one hundred and fifty pounds of meat when you deduct the weight of bone and waste, does not leave more than one hundred pounds a year per pupil or less than 5oz a day, which is not sufficient for the smallest pupil we have.

Meat is comparatively cheap, easy to be prepared and is well liked, and is better than anything else for the constitution

Hayter Reed Esq
Indian Commissioner
Regina

Apples

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 169)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Apples are the only dessert that we have for pupils and employees for dinner and supper, and the ration of ½ oz a day is not sufficient

I would also state that we have about forty five pupils who are thirteen years of age and most of them far more, and a boy or girl of that age, especially when they are working, cannot be considered or fed as children, in fact they require just as much food as any employee.

I do not see how I can feed them more economically than I have been doing

The employees should be allowed here what they get on the reserves, for instance, 10 lbs of tea a year, is two small by far, for one man, two pound a month would be little enough, which I understand is given to employees on the reserves, half an ounce a day of rice, is also too little

With regard to clothing four pair of socks are not sufficient for a boy for one year.

Overall trousers and jackets will need to be of much better quality to be sufficient

We need to have some spare articles on hand to replace those lost or taken away by pupils going home

The glengary caps, far from being sufficient for two years will hardly

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 169)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

hardly do for half the summer, a glengary cap is very soon worn out and in two months is hardly fit for wear

Spare straw-hats will also be required.

Mitts should be of leather as woollen mitts are useless to work in

One pair of braces is not sufficient, when the buttons are off the boys' trowsers they make belts out of their braces

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your obedient servant
J. Hugonnard
Principal

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 169)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Refer to date

and No. 11345

SAINT JOSEPH'S
INDUSTRIAL SCHOOL.
Duck Lake, ALBERTA N.W.T.

0169

0169 Ltr

allow increase with
due discretion.

July 24th 1890.

Ans 7/8/90

Sir

In reply to your letter of the 11th ult^o, being a comparison of my Return of daily issue of provisions with the dietary scale allowed for this school, I have the honor to inform you that the quantity of meat allowed is entirely too small. The ration allowed for employees is altogether consumed by them, so none can be added to that of the pupils from any saving that might have been expected in this quarter. The ration of a child - 6 3/4 oz - as delivered in our store-house, (Actual 8.32 oz) is a very small piece of beef indeed, when the bone is extracted and the meat cooked. It does not suffice for one meal a day in giving each pupil a very small piece. Children, working as ours do, especially in this country and with such constitutions as Indian children have, require a liberal diet; besides several of our pupils have as large appetites as most men.

The quantity of tea allowed is also very small especially when you take into consideration the quality of that article as supplied us.

Hoping that you may be able to increase the quantities of the above mentioned articles in our dietary scale

I have the honor to be
Sir
your obedient servant
E. Claudeon
Principal

The Indian Commissioner
Regina
assa

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 169)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

0169

July 30th. 1890.

Rev^d Sir:-

11345. I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of 24th. inst: and in reply to inform you that if you consider it absolutely necessary, as you appear to do, you are at liberty to slightly increase the ration of beef and tea, but it is hoped that this if done, will be accompanied by a correspondingly reduction in some other direction. You will kindly report the exact nature of any change you may make in consequence of this authority.

I am, Rev. Sir,

Yours obediently,

A Go Y

Asst. Commissioner.

The Rev. Principal of the
St. Joseph's Industrial School
Dunbow.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 169)

Poor. Copy.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

0169. Regina. 11th August 1890.

Revd Sir.

I have the honour to advise that the following Groceries are being supplied for use of your School, in addition to those referred to in my letter of even date of the 3rd May.

Cornstarch —	30 lbs.
Biscuit ———	100 "
Coffee ———	150 "
Baking Powder —	50 "
Hops ———	10 "
Mustard ———	5 "
Pepper ———	25 "
Salt ———	200 "
Vinegar ———	5 gallons.
Spices ———	25 lbs.

These quantities are all that will be supplied during the present fiscal year and while no fixed rate of Consumption can be established, discretion in the expenditure of same should be used in order that the supply may last throughout the year.

I am, Sir
Your
Obt Servt
A. E. Forget
Asst Commissioner.

The Revd Principal
Industrial School
Battleford.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 169)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TENDER FOR INDIAN SUPPLIES.

CROCKERY.

To be addressed to the Indian Commissioner and delivered in the Department Warehouse at Regina. The goods for each point of delivery to be packed separately with the name of the Agency plainly shown on each package, box or bundle.	Date of Delivery, 1890.	Cups, Drinking.		Cups and Saucers.		Dishes, Meat.		Dishes, Side.		Total Amount of Tender.	
		No.	Rate.	No.	Rate.	No.	Rate.	No.	Rate.	$	cts.
Fort Pelly	To be delivered at Regina not later than 1st July, 1890.	4									
Birtle											
do for Sioux											
Moose Mountain											
Crooked Lake											
Assiniboine		2									
File Hills											
Muskowpetung's											
do for Sioux											
Touchwood Hills		8									
Duck Lake		3									
Carlton Agency		8									
Battleford											
Onion Lake											
Saddle Lake		3									
Edmonton Agency		6									
Peace Hills		8									
Sarcee Agency		3									
Blackfoot Agency											
Blood Agency				12							
Peigan Agency		4									
Industrial School Qu'Appelle						12		12			
do Battleford				10							
do High River				24							
Totals											

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 169)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

0169

11-1166. Battleford Industrial School
Aug 26. 1890

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
SEP 2 1890
"N.W.T."

Sir

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter No. 0169 of the 11th inst advising me that a suplimentary supply of groceries &c had been sent in and informing me that these are all that will be supplied during the year. It is observed from your letter of even No. of the 8th ulto that the supplies are intended for 75 pupils and employes. I presume that if one hundred Children are admitted as you directed, there will be no difficulty in obtaining another supply of provisions should they be actually Required

The flour supplied will be insufficient to meet the requirements of the School, but if the Agency returns the 126 Sax loaned to them no further expenditure will I think be needed for this article of diet.

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your obedient Servant
T. Clinkbe
Principal

Indian Commissioner
Regina

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 169)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

File

85+8 811 269

0169

2nd Sept 1890

Sir

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 26th ult, and in answer to your query regarding the Stationery Obtaining Stationery of more provisions should one hundred children be admitted into the School, I would state that under such circumstances a further supply would be granted, if found to be actually necessary

I have &c

AR

The Principal
Ind. School
Battleford
Sask'n

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 169)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

File

O.162

14th Oct 1890

Rev Sir

With reference to the issue of provisions at your Institution, I beg to draw your attention to the fact that in several instances you have considerably encreased the Scale laid before you in letter from this Office of 8th May last upon which you were informed the estimate for the year were made up. Referring particularly to your August Return it is observed that the monthly issues of Beef exclusive of employes allowance, is 28.04 whereas it should not Exceed 12.50, Again Soap, Sugar, Teas are far in Excess of the Scale and a Comparison of your issues with those at the Qu'Appelle and St Joseph Schools shows yours to be considerably greater. I have therefore to request you to be more particularly to follow the Scale referred to and in such items as Sugar & Tea under any Circumstances the Scale must not be exceeded. The beef is to be without bones.

I have &c

Rev Mr Paul,
Ind Schools
Battleford

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 169)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Memorandum of Probable requirements of clothing for Industrial School Pupils N.W.T.

Article	No probably required for one year		Article	No probably required for one year	
Boys			**Girls**		
Tweed Jackets		2	Drugget dresses	10	2
" Trousers		2	Cotton "	5	2
Straw Hat		1	Skirt Woolen & spun	5	1
Socks pair		4	Boots pairs	10	2
Shirts cotton	5	4	Moccasins	5	1
" Flannel	5	2	Slippers	5	1
Boots pairs	10	3	Mitts	-	1
Slippers "	5	1	Stockings woollen	-	3
Moccasins "	5	2	" cotton	-	3
Duffles Yds 7/8		1	Aprons holland	-	2
Mitts "	5	2	" work	-	4
Overall trousers	10	2	Chemise cotton	5	3
" Jacket	10	1	Straw hats	5	1
Handkerchiefs	-	6	Bodice woollen	5	1
Braces good	-	1	Petticoat flannel	10	2
Comforter	5	1	" Winceij	10	2
Night shirts	5	2	Oversocks	-	1
Undershirts	5	2	Cloud	-	1
Probable requirement every second year			Number probably required each second year		
Winter cap	5	1	Winter cap		1
Glengarry	5	1	" cloak		1
Overcoat	15	1	Extra cotton for underwear etc will be required		
one pair of Boots extra for every six boys should be supplied					

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 169)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

0169

1177

Battleford Industrial School
Nov. 14th 1890

Sir

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter No. 0169 of the 14th ult relative to my exceeding the Scale of Rations In reply I beg to say that as the Carpenter and Farm Apprentices were working ten hours per day and performing such work that would have cost the Department ten times as much had outside help been employed, I felt justified in using a little extra beef as not only as a greater inducement for them to work, but to keep up their strength. There has been no waste and if the boys work well I am of opinion that they should be fed accordingly; this I believe to be the true principle of economy. If you so direct the scale of Ration will be strictly adhered to. You state that the beef is to be without bone. Has the Contractor been advised to deliver it without bone? Or what is the percentage of bone in an animal grass fed?

16/12/90

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your obedient
T. Clover R.C.
Principal

Indian Commissioner
Regina

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 169)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

file

0169

16th Dec 1890

Sir

In answer to your letter of the 14th ult., I beg to state that it is desired you will adhere to the Scale of rations allowed as closely as possible you apparently misunderstand my meaning regarding the ~~Beef~~ meat being ~~issued~~ without bone, my remark applying to the rations of Beef allowed, and not the deductions made by the contractor

I have &c

J R

Principal
Ind School
Battleford

J 5
436

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 169)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MONTHLY RETURN of Live Stock for Indian Instructor's Farming Agency,

at _____

Agency .....
Band No.....
Return No .....

..... 188	Horses.	Mares.	Colts.	Native Horses.	Native Mares.	Native Colts.	Work Oxen.	Beef Cattle.	Bulls.	Cows.	Steers over one year old.	Heifers over one year old.	Bull Calves.	Heifer Calves.	Pigs.	Sheep.	STOCK THE PRIVATE PROPERTY OF THE INDIANS.					
																	Horses	Oxen.	Cows.	Bulls.	Young Cattle.	Pigs.
Farm Stock, last Month.....																						
do this "																						
NAME AND No. OF BANDS.																						
last Month																						
do this "																						
last "																						
this "																						
last "																						
do this "																						
last "																						
do this "																						
last "																						
do this "																						

REMARKS.

Examined,

_____ *Indian Agent.*

Certified correct,

_____ *Farming Instructor.*

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 169)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

0169

Regina
May 21st 91

Sir

I have the honour to inform you that it is desired that all Industrial Schools receiving assistance from the Government furnish a Scale of the diet and clothing in use by them.

I have therefore to request that you will kindly forward those in use at your institution.—

I am &c

Principals

St Boniface ✓
St Paul's ✓
Morley ✓

Copied 21/5/91

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 169)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REV. W. A. BURMAN, B.D.,
PRINCIPAL.

Middlechurch P.O., June 2nd 1891
MAN.

Clothing as used at the above school

BOYS.

The boys uniform is a tunic, trousers and peaked cap of dark blue, trimmed with scarlet. One suit annually. The above can be most economically procured from a manufacturer. Friends so desiring may contribute the cost of one or more uniforms. These to be worn on Sundays, on parade, etc.

In addition each boy requires annually the following:—

1 dark blue woollen ~~blouse~~ Tunic	2 Straw Hats (Summer)
1 " cotton "	4 shirts.
2 pairs trousers, 35, 36 or 39 inch	2 sets winter underclothing.
4 pairs socks or stockings.	2 night shirts.
2 pair mitts.	1 cloth cap.
2 pairs boots (~~size required~~)	1 winter tuque.
4 pocket handkerchiefs.	1 muffler.
1 Pr. Mocassins	2 red neckties.

Girls

In summer a dark straw hat with scarlet trimming is required.
In addition each girl requires.—

2 uniform dresses of navy blue serge, trimmed with scarlet braid.	
2 ordinary dresses of gingham or print.	1 cloud.
3 petticoats.	3 aprons or pinafores.
3 chemises.	1 hood or tuque (red preferred.)
3 pairs drawers.	4 pocket handkerchiefs.
2 night gowns.	4 pairs stockings, cotton & woollen.
2 flannel undervests.	1 pair mitts.
1 warm out door jacket.	2 pairs boots. + 1 Pr. Mocassins
	3 collars.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 169)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

0169.

Rupert's Land Indian Industrial School.

Rev. W. A. Burman, B. D.
Principal.

INDIAN COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE
MAR 12 1892
N.W.T.

~~1758~~

No. 66 Middle Church, Man. Feb 29 1892

The Asst. Indian Commissioner
Regina
Dear Sir

In reply to your letter of enquiry of the 25th inst re overcoats and caps I beg to say that we have found the former have lasted two years and are still in fair order. They have however to be changed as the boys grow out of them. They are not much needed except by outside work boys, and by all for going to church & on stormy days. Boys do not care to play in overcoats.

In the matter of caps we have more trouble. Last year our boys got each one straw hat - one cloth polo cap - for fall wear - and one winter cap in November. In a few cases 2 straw hats are needed for the summer, and I think should be estimated for.

Mr. Jam
Yours
Yours respectfully
Wm A Burman

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 169)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

0169

INDIAN COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE
MAR
1892

St Boniface
March 5th 1892

I have the honor to acknowledge receipt of yours of the 25th. February No 469: Illness must be my apology for having so long delayed my reply. In answer, I beg to say that we have no regular and definite dietary and clothing scale; we base our conduct on the following principles: to give to the children all we consider necessary for their health and comfort: they have three regular meals each day, at which they eat and drink at their discretion, the quantity not being limited except in the case of the youngest children as to the quantity of meat at tea: besides the three regular meals the younger children are given something to eat at three o'clock in the afternoon. The same is also given to the older ones if on hard work or when expressing their desire: this extra meal consists of bread and butter or other substitute.

In addition to quantity we also look to variety in the dishes, to avoid monotony: we desire to make the children contented and if we may judge by the result we have succeeded. The children are content, they don't grumble about the food and their health is excellent.

Now you ask me; "will the boys use four suits in a year?" This depends on many circumstances, first the boys do not use their clothes alike: then, the material varies in quality; besides mending, which consumes a good deal of time, helps however to preserve the clothes —

A. E. Forget Esq
Assistant Commissioner
Indian Bureau
Regina

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 169)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

I may say this, that the boys who came from Qu'appelle in December, the suit of one would have been useless at the end of February except for substantial repairs, and those repairs are only possible when cloth similar to the suit and matching it is at hand

The same observations would apply to boots and shoes but with a shoemaker on the premises for repairing, a great saving is made in the quantity required

I regret to say that our experience with Indian children is not long enough and our calculations not close enough to enable me to give you a definite satisfactory answer to your other enquiries

I thank you very much for sending me the scale used in the Government school at Battleford which is in some measure different from our usage

I remain

Yours respectfully,

Sister Hamel,

Supr

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 169)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

0169

File

..... INDUSTRIAL SCHOOL.

MEMORANDUM OF TRADE INSTRUCTION

For the Month of 188

..... Shop.

Pupil's No. and Name.	Day of Month.	Began work.	Ended work.	Nature of work in which employed.	Where employed when not in shop.
				June 7th Regina ~~April 21st~~ 1897	
				Sir	
				Referring to the matter of	
				clothing for the pupils of the school	
				under your charge, I would	
				request that a book be kept	
				if this is not being done	
				showing what each child	
				gets and the date on which each	
				article is given. Into this book	
				you might enter any other	
				information which you consider	
				~~Cider~~ useful or valuable	
				Yr Obt Servt	
				Hayter Reed	

Copies 24/6/97

Yn Appelle ✓ Elkhorn ✓ Muscowpetung ✓ Geo Gordon ✓
St Joseph ✓ Birtle ✓ Emmanuel College ✓ Muscowequan ✓
St Pauls ✓ Crowstand ✓ Mc Dougall ✓ Standing Buffalo ✓
St Bonifac ✓ Lake Hills ✓ St Albert ✓ Muskeg Lake ✓
Blood ~~Lacer~~ Qu'Appelle ✓
Blackfoot Pigeon ✓

Principals ~~Indn~~ St Joseph & Qu'Appelle
~~Ed~~ Ed and all Indn Boarding Schools
Boarding Schools A.E.J.

NOTE.—Working days only need be included. This Return is to be kept by the Trade Instructor, and filled in regularly and the original forwarded to the Indian Office.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 169)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FETY ▲ FILM +■

TRADE REPORT.

Pupil No. .....

Name .....

Month 188

.....
(Name of trade)

Industrial School at .....

Signed .....
Principal.

Progress .....

Conduct .....

Disposition .....

.....

Other remarks .....

.....

Signed .....
Trade Instructor.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 169)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

A reply on 92 5

Sir,

0169 D.I.A. S.

Indian Home

Sept 19 Board Reserve

A reply on 92 5 Aug 16. 92

In reply to letter No 0169
I beg to say I am unable to give you
a clothing scale asked for in official
letter of even number of 17th Feb last.
The clothing we receive is so uncertain
both in quality & quantity, that it
is impossible to make any definite
scale – The dietary scale is as follows
Per Day. 1 lb of meat – 1 lb of flour,
~~and rice~~ & vegetables, tea & sugar –
and when we are able to get it – oat meal.
But as I replied to you in February.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 169)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

until I get proper regular allowance
from Government a elsewhere it is
absolutely impossible, for me to
keep to a regular scale.

If the Government would grant
me the $60 per cap. per ann, I
could put things on a proper footing
here, but now I have to beg my
way along to enable me to keep the
children at all.

I should like to hear that you
are making some move towards
sending back to their Home the girl
Julia La Chappelle, who is now
at High River, after being here
two years during the life time
of her father, who gave her to

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 169)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

me to adopt. twice refusing
the Roman Orient father legal_
I have not said much, as I have
been relying on the Government
doing justice in the matter, and
I now think it high time, that
girl should be brought back here;

Your faithfully
J Swanson

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 169)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

0169

8th September, 92

Rev. Sir:-

With reference to your letter of the 16th ult: relative to a Dietary and clothing scale for the girls' Home, I would observe that it has been thought a better plan to give Departmental aid of $60.00 per capita per annum, in kind instead of in cash, but it is not clear why this should prevent the adoption of such a scale as is required, because the funds that would otherwise be expended in supplying such articles as the Department contributes can be used in purchasing others.

As to clothing, it should not, it is thought, be difficult to state whether a girl receives one, two, or more pairs of shoes, stockings, or mits during a year, or the number of dresses, hats or other articles of wearing apparel she gets. If no uniform scale is followed, the minimum number, at least, might be given.

Dear 21/92

I would call your attention to the style of the last paragraph of your letter; it certainly borders on the objectionable.

I am, Rev. Sir,

Yours obediently,

Commissioner.

Rev: F. Swainson,

Blood Reserve,

Fort Macleod.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 169)

Poor. Copy.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(0169).

18th January, 3

Sir:-

I would request that in your reports of inspection of Day, Boarding and Industrial Schools, special mention be made as to whether class registers are being kept, and in case of your visiting a school where this is not being done, to ins ruct the Teacher that such register must be kept in future.

I would advise you also that in June last, all Boarding and Industrial Schools throughout the Territories were asked to keep a book, if this were not being done, showing what clothing each child gets and the date on which each article is given, together with any other information on the matter that might be thought useful or valuable.

I am, Sir,

Yours obediently,

Commissioner.

T. P. Wadsworth, Esq.,
Crooked Lake Agency,
Broadview,
Sask.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 169)

Poor. Copy.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

17

Dietary Scale of Boarding Schools

Breakfast

	Porridge	Tea	Milk	Cocoa	Bread	Butter or Dripping	Meat Fish &c	Jam	Bacon	Eggs	Sugar	Weight of Fruit
	Pints	Pints	Pints	Pints	oz	oz	oz	oz	oz			
Elkhorn												
Sunday	½	1	½		4							
Monday	½	1	½		4							
Tuesday	½	1	½		4							
Wednesday	½	1	½		4							
Thursday	½	1	½		4							
Friday	½	1	½		4							
Saturday	½	1	½		4							
Total	3½	7	3½		28							
St Boniface												
Sunday	x	x			x	x						
Monday	x	x			x	x						
Tuesday	x	x			x	x						
Wednesday	x	x			x	x						
Thursday	x	x			x	x						
Friday	x	x			x	x						
Saturday	x	x			x	x						
Total												
St Pauls												
Sunday	1				8	-						
Monday	1				8	-						
Tuesday	1				8	-						
Wednesday	1				8	-						
Thursday	1				8	-						
Friday	1				8	-						
Saturday	1				8	-						
Total	7				56							
Emmanuel College												
Sunday												

Dinner

	Soup	Fish	Potatoes	Mutton	Pie	Bacon	Liver fried	Rice cakes	Potatoes	Mixed Vegetables	Bread	Butter	Syrup	Tea	Milk	Weight of Fruit	Sweets or Pudding
	Pints	oz	oz	oz	oz	oz	oz	Pints	oz	oz	oz	oz	oz	oz	Pints	Pints	oz
Elkhorn																	
Sunday			6						13	5	4					3g	
Monday		1	6						13		4					5g	
Tuesday			6						13	5	4					½	
Wednesday							6		13	4	4					½	
Thursday		1	6						13	3	4						
Friday								9	13		4					½	
Saturday		1			8				13	5	4						
Total		3	24		8		6	9	91	22	28					32g	
St Boniface																	
Sunday		x	x						x	x	x					x	
Monday		x	x						x	x	x					x	
Tuesday		x	x						x	x	x					x	
Wednesday		x	x						x	x	x					x	
Thursday		x	x						x	x	x					x	
Friday		x	x						x	x	x					x	
Saturday		x	x						x	x	x					x	
Total																	
St Pauls																	
Sunday		1	8								4						
Monday		1	4								4						
Tuesday		1	6							x	4						
Wednesday		1	4								4						
Thursday		1	8								4						
Friday		1	4								4						
Saturday		1	6								4						
Total		7	40								27						

Tea

	Soup	Tea	Milk	Bread	Butter or Dripping	Syrup	Potatoes	Meat	Potatoes	Weight of Fruit	Cakes	Preserve	Biscuits or Buns
	Pints	Pints	Pints	oz	oz	oz	oz	oz	oz	oz	oz	Pints	oz
Elkhorn													
Sunday		1		5						4	3		
Monday		1		5			7						
Tuesday		1		5	½								
Wednesday		1		5						4			
Thursday		1		5					5		3		
Friday		1		5			7						
Saturday		1		5						4			
Total		7		35	½		14		5	12	6		
St Boniface													
Sunday		x		x	x			x					
Monday		x		x	x			x					
Tuesday		x		x	x			x					
Wednesday		x		x	x			x					
Thursday		x		x	x			x					
Friday		x		x	x			x					
Saturday		x		x	x			x					
Total													
St Pauls													
Sunday		x		x									
Monday		1		4	x		x						
Tuesday		x		4		x							
Wednesday		x		4	x		x						
Thursday		x	1								6		
Friday		1		4						x			
Saturday		x	1	4									
Total		1	2	3	24						6		

Remarks

No quantities stated Children allowed as much as they can eat

Items marked with a cross quantities unlimited

| | | |

Breakfasts

Dinners

Teas

	Porridge	Do	Milk	Cocoa	Bread	Butter Dripping	Beef	Bacon	Corned Beef	Potatoes	Egg	Liver	Meat & Fish	Soup	Fish	Beef	Mutton	Pie	Bacon	Liver & Onions	Suet Pudding	Potatoes	Other Vegetables	Rice	Egg	Do	Milk	Haggis	Rice	Rice & Raisins	Porridge	Soup	Do	Milk	Bread	Butter Dripping	Eggs	Potatoes	Meat	Pancakes	Mince Meat	Fruit	Cake	Rice	Pudding	Raisins	Currants
	Pint	Pint	Pint	Pint	oz	oz	oz	oz	oz	oz		oz	oz	Pint	oz	oz	oz	oz	oz	oz	Pint	oz	oz	oz	oz	oz	Pint	Pint	oz	oz	Pint	Pint	Pint	Pint	oz	oz	oz	oz	oz	oz	oz	oz	oz	oz	oz	oz	oz
Jany Plain																																																
Tuesday	x	x			x	x								x	x	x		x					x	x											x	x	x	x	x	x		x		x	x		
Monday	x	x			x	x								x	x								x	x											x	x		x	x								
Tuesday	x	x			x	x								x		x							x	x											x	x			x								
Wednesday	x	x			x	x								x				x					x	x											x	x		x						x	x		
Thursday	x	x			x	x								x	x								x	x											x	x			x						x		
Friday	x	x			x	x								x		x							x	x											x	x			x						x		
Saturday	x	x			x	x								x				x					x	x											x	x		x						x	x		
Total																																															
Mutton & Tatie																																															
Monday	x		x		x	x				x		x	x			x			x				x	x											x		x	x	x								
Tuesday	x		x		x	x						x				x							x	x											x		x	x									
Monday	x		x		x	x				x		x	x			x			x				x	x											x		x	x	x								
Tuesday	x		x		x	x						x				x							x	x											x		x	x									
Wednesday	x		x		x	x				x		x	x			x			x				x	x											x		x	x	x								
Thursday	x		x		x	x						x				x							x	x											x		x	x									
Friday	x		x		x	x				x		x	x			x			x				x	x											x		x	x	x								
Saturday	x		x		x	x						x				x							x	x											x		x	x									
Total																																															

Do practices given

Do practices given

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 169)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

17

Breakfasts

	Porridge	Tea	Milk	Cocoa	Bread	Butter or Dripping	Eggs	Bacon	Sausages Mush Potatoes &c	Sugar	Skimmed Milk
	Pint	Pint	Pint	Pint	oz	oz	oz	oz	oz	oz	oz
Geo Yardons											
Sunday	3/4	1/2	1/8		6		3 or 2				
Monday	3/4	1/2	1/8		6	1					
Tuesday	3/4	1/2	1/8		6		2 or 1 1/2				
Wednesday	3/4	1/2	1/8		6	1					
Thursday	3/4	1/2	1/8		6		2 or 1 1/2				
Friday	3/4	1/2	1/8		6	1					
Saturday	3/4	1/2	1/8		6		2 or 1 1/2				
Total	5 1/4	3 1/2	1 1/8		42	3	9 · 6 1/2				
Birtle											
Sunday	1	1/2	1/2		4	1/2					
Monday	1	1/2	1/2		4	1/2					
Tuesday	1	1/2	1/2		4				1		
Wednesday	1	1/2	1/2		4				1		
Thursday	1	1/2	1/2		4	1/2					
Friday	1	1/2	1/2		4	1/2					
Saturday	1	1/2	1/2		4				1		
Total	7	3 1/2	3 1/2		24	2			3		
Cross Farm											
Sunday	×	×	×		×	×			×	×	
Monday	×	×	×		×	×			×	×	
Tuesday	×	×	×		×	×			×	×	
Wednesday	×	×	×		×	×			×	×	
Thursday	×	×	×		×	×			×	×	
Friday	×	×	×		×	×			×	×	
Saturday	×	×	×		×	×			×	×	
Total											
Lakemoor											
Sunday	×	×	×		×	×					
Monday	×	×	×		×	×					
Tuesday	×	×	×		×	×					
Wednesday	×	×	×		×	×					
Thursday	×	×	×		×	×					
Friday	×	×	×		×	×					
Saturday	×	×	×		×	×					
Total											

Dinners

	Soup	Fish	Beef	Mutton	Pie	Bacon	Liver fried	Steak & Kidney Pie	Potatoes	Other Vegetables	Bread	Pudding	Eggs	Tea	Milk	Vegetable Spaghetti	Meat	Pudding or Pie
	Pint	oz	oz	oz	oz	oz	oz	Pint oz	oz	oz	oz	oz	oz	oz	Pint	Pint	oz	oz	oz Pint
Geo Yardons																		
Sunday			3							on lib	4			1/2				
Monday			2					3/4		"	4			1/2				
Tuesday			2					3/4		"	4			1/2				
Wednesday			2					3/4		"	4			1/2				
Thursday			2					3/4		"	4			1/2				
Friday			2					3/4		"	4			1/2				
Saturday			3							"	4			1/2				
Total			16					3 3/4			12 3			3 1/2				
Birtle																		
Sunday		4								6	3	2	1	1/2	1 1/2			
Monday								8		6	3	2	1	1/2				
Tuesday									5	6	3	2	1	1/2				
Wednesday							5			6	3	2	1	1/2	1 1/2			
Thursday		4								6	3	2	1	1/2				
Friday		4								6	3	2	1	1/2				
Saturday									5	6	3	2	1	1/2				
Total		12	5	8					10	42	21	14	7	3 1/2	3			
Cross Farm																		
Sunday		×		×						×	×	×						
Monday		×		×						×	×	×						
Tuesday		×		×						×	×	×						
Wednesday		×		×						×	×	×						
Thursday		×		×						×	×	×						
Friday		×		×						×	×	×						
Saturday		×		×						×	×	×						
Total																		
Lakemoor																		
Sunday		×		×						×		×						
Monday		×		×						×	×	×						
Tuesday		×		×						×		×						
Wednesday		×		×						×		×						
Thursday		×		×						×		×						
Friday		×		×						×		×						
Saturday		×		×						×		×						
Total																		

Teas

	Soup or Porridge	Tea	Milk	Bread	Butter Jam or dripping	Eggs	Potatoes	Meat	Pancakes	Vegetables Fruit	Cakes Buns	Pudding	Biscuits or Scones
	Pint	Pint	Pint	oz	oz	oz	oz	oz	oz	oz	oz	oz	oz
Geo Yardons													
Sunday		1/2		8						4			
Monday		1/2		8	1 1/2								
Tuesday		1/2		8						4			
Wednesday		1/2		8									3/4
Thursday		1/2		8	3/4								1/2
Friday		1/2		8	1 1/2								
Saturday		1/2		8									3/4
Total				3 4 oz	3 3/4					8			2
Birtle													
Sunday		1/2		8	1					1 1/2			
Monday	8	1/2		8									
Tuesday		1/2		8		×				1 1/2			
Wednesday	×	1/2		8	1								
Thursday		1/2		8						1 1/2			
Friday		1/2		8	1	×							
Saturday	×	1/2		8						1 1/2			
Total	8	3 1/2		56	3					6			
Cross Farm													
Sunday		×		×	×					×	×	×	
Monday		×		×	×					×	×	×	
Tuesday		×		×	×					×	×	×	
Wednesday		×		×	×					×	×	×	
Thursday		×		×	×					×	×	×	
Friday		×		×	×					×	×	×	
Saturday		×		×	×					×	×	×	
Total													
Lakemoor													
Sunday		×		×						×	×		
Monday		×		×						×	×	×	
Tuesday		×		×						×			
Wednesday		×		×						×	×	×	
Thursday		×		×						×	×		
Friday		×		×						×	×		
Saturday		×		×						×	×	×	
Total													

Fish when available to be given instead of Egg

No quantities given
Chickaren allowed to eat at discretion

No quantities

Supper given of Bread & milk

27

| | | |

Clothing Scale

Boys	Mc Dougall Orphanage			Girls			Muskeg Lake	
	Winter	Summer	Total		Winter	Summer	Total		
Suit (best)	1		1	Dress goods	25 yds each		Hats	2
do (everyday)				Underwear	15 yds each		Dresses	2
2 Coats	2		2	Hats		2	2	Pants	6
Vests	2		2	Caps	1		1	Mitts	2
Pants	4		4	Shoes	4		4	Handkerchiefs	6
Cap	1	2	3	Hose yarn	2 lbs				
Underwear	12 yds								
Shoes	4		4						
Yarn for hose	2 lbs								
Mitts	2 pairs		2						

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 169)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

0169

Biscuits required for Schools 1892-3

~~Alexandria~~	~~276~~ 280	
Okanese	516	
Oak River Sioux	379	895
Okanese	499	
Pine Creek	342	~~3000~~
Round River	912	1753
Standing Buffalo	276	276
Pine Creek Indians	865	
Portage	622	
Muscowequan	367	1854
Piapot & Okemasis	454	
John Smith	574	
James	368	
Pine Arrows	378	1774
Mistawasis	689	
Attakakoop	411	
Muskeg Lake	331	
Young Stake	323	
Ile à la Crosse	587	~~3000~~
Sturgeon Lake	268	2609
Red Pheasant	770	
Moosomin	555	
Sweet Grass	705	
Poundmaker	537	
Thunderchild	408	
Little Pines	668	
Thunderchild Re	597	4240

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 169)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Union Lake P	303
ao RC	1386
Cold Lake	15-36=3225
Saddle Lake	434
Whitefish Lake	645
Goodfish Lake	1070
Blue Quills	537 = 2686
Alexander	276
Enoch La Potac	488
Alexis	458
Enoch RC	427 = 1649
Erminskin	396
Sampsons	864
Louis Bull	864
Morley No 2	1560
" " 1	330 - 3014
Stoney No 2	335
" " 1	262 - 597
Blackfoot RC	597
" Old Sun	1134
" Eagle Lake	756
Gleichen Chief	351 - 2838
Bryan P	681
" RC	776 - 1457
Red Crow	570
Blood RC	739
Bull Horn	1130
Bulls Horn	612 - 3051

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 169)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

White cap Sioux
Montreal Lake
Sioux Mission

647
5-7
35-7=1541

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 169)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Industrial Schools -

Qu'Appelle - 100 lbs.
Battleford - 100 "
St. Joseph's - 100 "
Regina - 100 "

Day Schools -

Pelly -

Key - 550 lbs.
Fishcatcher - 370 "
Shoal River - 1180 "
2000 1500

Birtle -

Riding Mountain - 500 lbs
Rolling River - 500 "
1000 750

Languages -

Cree required - sufficient on hand.

Touchwood.

Poor Man - 430 lbs.
Day Star's 470 "
George Gordon 1180 "
Muscowequan 1020 "
3078 2250

Duck Lake.

One Arrows - 540 lbs
Beardy and Okemasis - 648 -
John Smith - 810 lbs
James " 486 "
2000
4608
345-6

Carlton -

Muskowasis - 1100 lbs
Attakakoop - 770 "
Muskey Lake - 495 "
Stony " 440 "
Mucadow " 660 "
Sturgeon " 440 "
Isle a la Crosse 715 "
4000 3000

Battleford -

Red Pheasant - 913
Sweet Grass - 806
Poundmaker - 537
Little Pine - 645
Thunderchild P. 645
do R.C. 752.
Muscowpetung - 537
4700

Onion Lake

Seekaskootch - 810
do 189
Chippewayan 974
3800

Saddle Lake - 285-0
Saddle Lake 876
Whitefish " 1314
Goodfish " 1314
Blue Quill - 876
4300 3225

Edmonton -

Enoch P. } 2500 lbs.
" R.C. }
Alexander's }
Joseph's } 1875

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 169)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Peace Hills -

Ermineskins - 750
Samprons - 1000
Louis Bull - 500

2200. 1650

Sarcee -

No 1 - 806 lbs.

Stoney No 1 - } 1612 .
No 2 }

2362 lbs. 1776 ✓

Blackfoot -

Crowfoot - 210
Eagle Rib 210
Big Plume - 210
3 Bulls - 210

2800 lbs. 2100 ✓

Blood.

Father Legal - 687
E. Hillier - 687
J. Hinchliffe. 687
To be appointed 687
Sch to be built. 687

3800 lbs 2850 ✓

Piegan -

500 lbs. 375

Nbuke Cap Sioux
Moosehead Lake
Sioux Mission } 1541

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 169)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Comparative statement of provisions issued at ..... Industrial School

1882

Employees ..... Pupils ..... = ...

Provisions	Excess	Sent	Consumption

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 169)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

KODAK SAFETY FILM

	August	July
Kelly	1475	
Battle	880	
Moose Mtn	200	
File Hills		75
Muscowpetung	1125	
Touchwood Hill	647 3/4	
Carlton		550
Battleford	2213 1/2	
Onion Lake	2990	
Saddle Lake	4116	
Edmonton	2339 1/2	
Peace Hills	1075	
Sarcee		22
Blackfoot	267	
Blood	1900	
Piegan	100	
Duck Lake	775	

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 169)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

0169

File

Clothing Scale for Industrial School Pupils for North West Territories.

Boy's articles.	No, probably required during I yr.	Girl's articles.	No, probably required during I yr.
Tweed Jackets.	2.	Dresses, drugget.	2.
Tweed Trousers.	2.	Dresses, cotton.	2.
Straw Hat.	I.	Skirts, woollen H'spun.	I.
Socks, pairs,	4.	Boots, pairs,	2.
Shirts, Cotton,	3.	Moccassins "	I.
Shirts, Flannel.	2.	Slippers "	I.
Boots pairs	2.	Mitts,	I.
Slippers, "	I.	Stockings, woollen "	3.
Moccassins "	2.	Stockings Cotton "	3.
Duffles "	I.	Aprons Holland.	2.
Mitts "	2.	" Work	4.
Overall Trousers.	2.	Chemise Cotton.	3.
" Jackets.	I.	Straw Hats.	I.
Handkerchiefs.	4.	Bodice woollen.	I.
Braces.	I.	Petticoat, flannel.	2.
Glengarry.	I.	" Wincey.	2.
Comforter.	I.	Oversocks.	I.
Night Shirts.	2.	Cloud.	I.
Under-shirts.	2.		

	No, probably required every 2nd yr.		No, probably required every 2nd yr
Winter Cap.	I.	Winter Cap.	I.
Overcoat.	I.	" Cloak.	I.

One pair of boots extra for every six boys should be supplied.

Extra cotton for underwear, etc will be required.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 169)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

0169

Oil

Clothing Scale for Industrial School Pupils for North West Territories.

Boy's articles.	No, probably required during 1 yr.	Girl's articles.	No, probably required during 1 yr.
Tweed Jackets.	2.	Dresses, drugget.	2.
Tweed Trousers.	2.	Dresses, cotton.	2.
Straw Hat.	1.	Skirts, woollen H'spun.	1.
Socks, pairs,	4.	Boots, pairs,	2.
Shirts, Cotton,	3.	Moccassins "	1.
Shirts, Flannel.	2.	Slippers "	1.
Boots pairs	2.	Mitts, "	1.
Slippers, "	1.	Stockings, woollen "	3.
Moccassins "	2.	Stockings Cotton "	3.
Duffles "	1.	Aprons Holland.	2.
Mitts "	2.	" Work	4.
Overall Trousers.	2.	Chemise Cotton.	3.
" Jackets.	1.	Straw Hats.	1.
Handkerchiefs.	4.	Bodice woollen.	1.
Braces.	1.	Petticoat, flannel.	2.
Glengarry.	1.	" Winsey.	2.
Comforter.	1.	Oversocks.	1.
Night Shirts.	2.	Cloud.	1.
Under-shirts.	2.		

	No, probably required every 2nd yr.		No, probably required every 2nd yr
Winter Cap.	1.	Winter Cap.	1.
Overcoat.	1.	" Cloak.	1.

One pair of boots extra for every six boys should be supplied.

Extra cotton for underwear, etc will be required.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 169)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Clothing Scale for Industrial School Pupils for North West Territories.

Boy's articles.	No, probably required during 1 yr.	Girl's articles.	No, probably required during 1 yr.
Tweed Jackets.	2.	Dresses, drugget.	2.
Tweed Trousers.	2.	Dresses, cotton.	2.
Straw Hat.	1.	Skirts, woollen S'spun.	1.
Socks, pairs,	4.	Boots, pairs,	2.
Shirts, Cotton,	3.	Moccassins "	1.
Shirts, Flannel.	2.	Slippers "	1.
Boots pairs	2.	Mitts, "	1.
Slippers, "	1.	Stockings, woollen "	3.
Moccassins "	2.	Stockings Cotton "	3.
Ruffles "	1.	Aprons Holland.	2.
Mitts "	2.	" Work	4.
Overall Trousers.	2.	Chemise Cotton.	3.
" Jackets.	1.	Straw Hats.	1.
Handkerchiefs.	4.	Bodice woollen.	1.
Braces.	1.	Petticoat, flannel.	2.
Glengarry.	1.	" Kinsey.	2.
Comforter.	1.	Overcoats.	1.
Night Shirts.	2.	Cloud.	1.
Under-shirts.	2.		

	No, probably required every 2nd yr.		No, probably required every 2nd yr
Winter Cap.	1.	Winter Cap.	1.
Overcoat.	1.	" Cloak.	1.

One pair of boots extra for every six boys should be supplied.

Extra cotton for underwear, etc will be required.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 169)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Estimated cost of clothing for I year for I Boy
St Joseph's School.

Tweed suit, Jacket & Trousers.	I.	$		$ 3.80.
Hat, straw or duck,	I.			25.
Socks, prs	4.	at	22.	88.
Shirts, cotton (at 2½ yds)	3.		75.	2.25.
" Flannel (at 2½ yds)	2.		I.00.	2.00.
Boots, prs 2 prs at I.85. $3.70. I-6 of I.85.- 30cts-				4.00.
Slippers prs	I.			85.
Moccassins prs	2.		I.I0.	2.20.
Duffles prs 3 prs to I yd at $2.40. per yd.	I			80.
Mitts prs	2.		30.	60.
Duck Suit (Overall 70cts & Jacket 80cts)				I.50.
Extra pr overalls.	I.			70.
H'kerchiefs.	4.		6.	24.
Braces.	I.			35.
Glengarry Cap.	I.			50.
Comfortor	I.			46.
Night Shirts	2.		48.	96.
Undershirts	2.		I.30.	2.60.

Half of value of the following:-

Winter Cap I at 80cts.	40.	$2.90.	2.90.
Overcoat I at $5.00.	$2.50.		
			$27.84.
Miscellaneous			7.16.
			$ 35.00.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 169)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Estimated cost of clothing for I year for I Boy
St Joseph's School.

Tweed suit, Jacket & Trousers.		I.	$	$ 3.30.
Hat, straw or duck,		I.		25.
Socks,	prs	4.	at 22.	88.
Shirts, cotton	(at 2½ yds)	3.	75.	2.25.
" Flannel	(at 2½ yds)	2.	I.00.	2.00.
Boots, prs 2 prs at I.50. $3.70.				
I-6 of I.50.- 30cts-				4.00.
Slippers prs		I.		35.
Moccassins prs		2.	I.10.	2.20.
Duffles prs 3 prs to I yd at $2.40. per yd.				
		I		80.
Mitts prs		2.	30.	60.
Duck Suit (Overall 70cts & Jacket 80cts)				I.50.
Extra pr overalls.	I.			70.
H'kerchiefs.		4.	6.	24.
Braces.		I.		35.
Glengarry Cap.		I.		50.
Comforter		I.		46.
Night Shirts		2.	45.	96.
Undershirts		2.	I.30.	2.60.

Half of value of the following:-

Winter Cap I at 80cts.	40.	$2.90.	2.90.
Overcoat I at $5.00.	$2.50.		
			$27.34.
Miscellaneous			7.66.
			$ 35.00.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 169)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Estimated cost of clothing for 1 year for 1 Boy
St Joseph's School.

Tweed suit, Jacket & Trousers.		1.	$	$ 3.30.
Hat, straw or duck.		1.		25.
Socks,	prs	4.	at 22.	88.
Shirts, cotton	(at 2¾ yds)	3.	75.	2.25.
Flannel	(at 2¾ yds)	2.	1.00.	2.00.
Boots, prs 2 prs at 1.50. $3.00.				
1-6 of 1.50.- 30cts-				4.00.
Slippers prs		1.		35.
Moccassins prs		2.	1.60.	3.20.
Duffles prs 3 prs to 1 yd at $2.50. per yd.				
		1		30.
Mitts prs		2.	30.	60.
Duck Suit (Overall 70cts & Jacket 80cts)				1.50.
Extra pr overalls.		1.		70.
H'kerchiefs.		4.	6.	24.
Braces.		1.		35.
Glengarry Cap.		1.		50.
Comforter		1.		46.
Night Shirts		3.	45.	96.
Undershirts		2.	1.30.	2.60.
Half of value of the following:-				
Winter Cap 1 at 80cts.	40.	} $2.90.		
Overcoat 1 at ~~$5.00.~~	$2.50.			2.90.
				$27.34.
Miscellaneous				7.66.
				$ 35.00.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 169)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Estimated cost of clothing for I girl for I year, St Joseph's School.

			$	$
Handkerchiefs, 4,	at 10cts			40.
Dresses drugget,	at 30cts (say 6 yds)	2.	at I.80.	3.60
" cotton	at 13cts (say 6 yds)	2	78.	I.56.
Boots prs,		2	I.32.	2.64.
Slippers,		I.		85.
Skirts woollen,	at 38cts, (say 2 yds)	I.		76.
Moccassins		I.		I.10.
Mitts.		I.		35.
Stockings woollen		3.	40.	I.20.
" cotton		3.	46.	I28.
Aprons, Holland	at 18cts (say I½ yds)	2.	24.	48.
" Work (Duck)		4.	40.	I.60.
Chemises, cotton (say 2 yds)		2	50.	I.00.
Hats, straw		I.		65.
Bodice or waist woollen,		I.		I.00.
Petticoats flannel (3 yds)		2.	I.00.	2.00.
" wincey,	at 30cts (say 3 yds)	2.	90.	I.80.
Over-socks		I.		80.
Cloud.				57.
One half of cost of the following:-				
Winter Cap 2 years, I.50.	at 75cts	}	I.50.	
" Cloak (2 years) (2½ yds) I.50.	at 75cts	}		
2 Suits Combination (2 years) at I.75.--$3.50.			I.75.	3.25.
Miscellaneous				3.II.
				$ 30.00.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 169)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Estimated cost of clothing for I girl for I year, St Joseph's School.

			$	$
Handkerchiefs, 4,	at 10cts			40
Dresses drugget,	at 50cts(say 6 yds)	2.	at I.50.	3.00
" cotton	at 13cts(say 6 yds)	2	78.	I.56.
Boots prs,		2	I.82.	2.64.
Slippers,		I.		85.
Skirts woollen,	at 33cts,(say 2 yds)	I.		76.
Moccassins		I.		I.10.
Mitts.		I.		30.
Stockings woollen		3.	40.	I.20.
" cotton		3.	48.	I23.
Aprons, Holland	at 13cts(say 1½ yds)	2.	24.	43.
" Work (Duck)		4.	40.	I.60.
Chemises, cotton (say 2 yds)		2	50.	I.00.
Hats, straw		I.		65.
Bodice or waist woollen,		I.		I.00.
Petticoats flannel (3 yds)		2.	I.00.	2.00.
" wincey,	at 30cts(say 3 yds)	2.	90.	I.30.
Over-socks		I.		30.
Cloud.				57.
One half of cost of the following:-				
Winter Cap2 years, I.00.	at 70cts	}	I.50.	
" Cloak (2 years) (2½ yds) I.50.	at 70cts	}		
2 Suits Combination (2 years) at I.75.--$3.50.			I.75.	3.25.
Miscellaneous				3.11.
				$ 30.00.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 169)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Estimated cost of clothing for 1 girl for 1 year, St Joseph's School.

				$	$
Handkerchiefs,		at 10cts			40.
Dresses drugget,		at 50cts(say 6 yds)	2.	at 1.30.	3.60
" cotton		at 15cts(say 6 yds)	2	75.	1.50.
Boots prs,			2	1.52.	3.04.
Slippers,			1.		35.
Skirts woollen,		at 30cts,(say 2 yds)	1.		75.
Moccassins			1.		1.10.
Mitts.			1.		30.
Stockings woollen			3.	40.	1.20.
" cotton			3.	45.	135.
Aprons, Holland		at 15cts(say 12 yds)	2.	21.	45.
" Worn (Each)			4.	40.	1.60.
Chemises,cotton (say 2 yds)			2	50.	1.00.
Hats, straw			1.		65.
Bodice or waist woollen,			1.		1.00.
Petticoats flannel (3 yds)			2.	1.00.	2.00.
" vinsey,		at 30cts(say 3 yds)	2.	90.	1.30.
Over-socks			1.		30.
Cloak.					37.
One half of cost of the following:-					
Winter Caps 2 years,	1.00.	at 75cts	}	1.00.	
" Cloak (2 years) (2½ yds)	1.00.	at 75cts	}		
2 Suits Combination (2 years)		at 1.75.--2.00.	1.75.		3.25.
Miscellaneous					3.11.
					$ 30.00.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 169)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3574)

File 156	T.P. Wadsworth's annual report of inspection of Indian Agencies and farms in Northwest Territories. 1882
File 157	Promotion of Agriculture among various bands. (Manitoba Superintendency) 1882
File 158	White settlers encroaching on Indian Reserves. (Manitoba Superintendency) 1882
File 167	Welfare of Indians (Blackfeet) in Treaty #7. Troubles caused by "Bull Elk". 1882
File 168	List of schools and supporters. (Manitoba Superintendency) 1883
File 169	Supplies for various schools and prisons. 1889 - 1893
File 172	Supplies furnished to Indians under Treaties 3 & 6. 1882
File 185	Birtle Agency - Riding Mountain Indians - Construction of bridge and road by Municiple Council of Minnedosa, also correspondence pertaining to band re-locations and reserve conditions. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1883 - 1897
File 197	Manitowapah Agency - The surrender ot Duck Bay Reserve in lieu of a Reserve at Pine Creek. (Manitoba Superintendency) 1884 - 1894

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 172)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMO.

No. 172

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS.

1882

E. Dewdney

217/28-3

16/Jany

List of Triennial Clothing for Chiefs and Headmen Treaty 6. also list of Dams for Treaty 3 due under Treaty for 1882.

ACTION.

27th Apl letter from Standen
Creighton with Invoice
1 May let to Creighton
2/13 " tel from W.C.B. Graham.
25 May Tel from J. J. Galt.
27 " Let to do
With Encl
29 June tel from Creighton-Pem
8 July let to J. Creighton
5 July tel from McIntyre.
15 Jul to J. McIntyre.
7 July tel to John Creighton
15 " " " "
15 " " " McIntyre.
17 July tel from N.P.T. John Creighton
2 Aug let to " "
2 " " " J. McIntyre
with enclos
22 Sept " W.C.B. Graham
24 " " J. Creighton
22/Apl Invoice from J. Creighton.
3 Aug let to do do
4 " "
11 Aug Letter to W.C.B. Graham
" from Creighton and
15 Aug Chgrs to Sp
With remarks.
26/Aug tel from Graham
28 Sept tel from D.C. Immigration
14 " " to W.C.B. Graham
22 Nov " to J. Creighton
Do " Chgs

ACTION CONTINUED.

24/27 Nov letter from Creighton
28 Nov " Enclosure
30 " " Chgs to do
3/6 Dec tel from Creighton
3/8 Feb 83 tel from D. Graham
19 " " to do
" With Acct
27/6 Mar tel from D. Graham
14/19/27 Mch tel from D. Graham

26 Jany 82 Tel to Manitoba Penitentiary
With enclosure
25/30 " from do with encls
1 Feby " to do
19 April " to J. A Lash
20 " " to C.K. Rae
28 " " to E. Dewdney
With encl
28 " " to W.C.B. Graham
With encl
28 Apl to W.C.B. Graham

172 BLACK

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 172)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

...or Chiefs & Headmen — Treaty 6. ——

...at Edmonton

...ated.	quantity	...ated	Description of Goods.
	8		Blue cloth with gold band on Collar
	8		Blue Cloth
	8		Extra Stout & Strong blue flannel
	8		Felt of large Size & Variagated Colors
	8		Leather - lined
	8		Felt all wool - soft - Gold band
	8		Blucher (laced high) Boots
	8		Wool
	31		Blue cloth faced with Red
	31		Blue Cloth
	31		Same as Chiefs
	31		ditto
	31		ditto
	31		Felt all wool Soft
	31		Same as Chiefs
	31		ditto.

Aug^t 1/82

E. Dewdney
Ind. Com.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 172)

Poor. Copy.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

172 Spiemeabbe

Articles	Carleton Quantity	Carleton Rate	Battleford Quantity	Battleford Rate	Fort Pitt Quantity	Fort Pitt Rate	Victor Quantity
Chiefs Coats.	11		5		6		4
" Trowsers	11		5		6		4
" Flannel Shirts	11		5		6		4
Handkerchiefs.	11		5		6		4
Belts	11		5		6		4
Hats.	11		5		6		4
Boots.	11		5		6		4
Socks	11		5		6		4
Headmans Coats.	35		15		21		16
" Trowsers.	35		15		21		16
Flannel Shirts.	35		15		21		16
Handkerchiefs	35		15		21		16
Belts.	35		15		21		16
Hats	35		15		21		16
Boots.	35		15		21		16
Socks.	35		15		21		16
Date of Delivery	July 15/82		July 15/82		July 15/82		Au

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 172)

Poor. Copy.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Clothing

	Owsobaskashing		Rat Portage		Islington		Catcheca	
	Quantity	Rate	Quantity	Rate	Quantity	Rate	Quantity	
Scarlet Coats	10		1		1		12	
Trousers (stripped)	10		1		1		12	
Hat (with gold band)	10		1		1		12	
Blue Coats.	27		3		3		33	
Trousers (plain)	27		3		3		33	
Hats. (do)	27		3		3		33	
Shirts (flannel)	37		4		4		45	
Belt (Leather)	37		4		4		45	
Hdkfs. (Silk)	37		4		4		45	
Socks (woolen)	37		4		4		45	
Boots.	37		4		4		45	
	July 10th		July 17th		July 21st		Jul	

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 172)

Poor. Copy.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

172

1037.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS JAN 16 1882

Office of the Commissioner
of Indian affairs.
N.W. Territories.

Ottawa.
January 16th 1882.

Sir.

I beg to forward to the Department a list of Triennial Clothing for Chiefs and Headmen. Treaty 6. also list of same for Treaty 3, due under Treaty for 1882.

I have the honor to be
Sir.
Your Obedient Servant
E. Dewdney
Ind Commr.

The Right Honorable
Supt Genl
of Indian affairs.
Ottawa.

Rec'd 19/1/82 ans'd

Mr Mewcill-Nelson Supplies the within Clothing with description to the Warden of the Penitentiary at Kingston & requests him to report at what price he can furnish the several Articles enumerated therein & by what date they could be manufactured - Payment to be made on or about 1st July next AK Jan'y 82

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 172)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

McPherson — Peace

Clothing — Treaty 3

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS JAN 30 1893

	McP Assabaskasing		McP Rat Portage		McPherson Islington		Potter Contchewching		Potter Mattawan		Potter Lac Veuf		Decrease	Increase
	Quantity	rate	Quantity	rate	Quantity	rate	Quantity	rate	quantity	rate	quantity	rate		
Scarlet Coats	10	$10.50	1	$10.50	1	$10.50	12	$10.50	1	$10.50	1	$10.50		✓ With gold bands.
Trousers (striped)	10	$2.10	1	$2.10	1	$2.10	12	$2.10	1	$2.10	1	$2.10		✓ striped
Hats (with gold band)	10	$1.50	1	$1.50	1	$1.50	12	$1.50	1	$1.50	1	$1.50		With 49 gold Bands
Blue coats	27	$9.50	3	$9.50	3	$9.50	33	$9.50	3	$9.50	3	$9.50		✓ Collar + Cuff red
Trousers (plain)	27	$2.00	3	$2.00	3	$2.00	33	$2.00	3	$2.00	3	$2.00		✓ Plain
Hats (do)	27	$1.25	3	$1.25	3	$1.25	33	$1.25	3	$1.25	3	$1.25		✓ — do —
Shirts (flannel)	37	$1.90	4	$1.90	4	$1.90	45	$1.90	4	$1.90	4	$1.90		✓ Flannel
Belt (Leather)	37	.50	4	.50	4	.50	45	.50	4	.50	4	.50	.10	
Neckfs (Silk)	35	$1.00	4	$1.00	4	$1.00	45	$1.00	4	$1.00	4	$1.00	.25	Black silk Handkerchiefs
Socks (woolen)	37	.26	4	.26	4	.26	45	.26	4	.26	4	.26		✓
Boots	37	$4.50	4	$4.50	4	$4.50	45	$4.50	4	$4.50	4	$4.50		✓
													.65	10
													.10	
													.55	total decrease
	July 20/92		July 17th/92		July 21/92		July 13/92		July 26/92		July 31/92			

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 172)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Triennial Clothing for Chiefs and Headmen - Treaty 6

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS JAN 30 1883

Articles	Carlton		Battleford		Fort Pitt		Victoria		Edmonton		Paid in 1881	Increase	Description of goods.
	Quantity	rate	Quantity	rate	Quantity	rate	Quantity	rate	Quantity	rate			
Chief Coats	✓ 11	$10	5	$10.00	6	$10.00	4	$10.00	8	$10.00	10.50	.50	Blue cloth with gold band on collar.
" Trousers	✓ 11	$2.30	5	$2.30	6	$2.30	4	$2.30	8	$2.30	2.10		Blue[20] cloth.
" Flannel shirts	✓ 11	$2.00	5	$2.00	6	$2.00	4	$2.00	8	$2.00	1.90		Extra[10] Stout & strong blue flannel.
Handkerchiefs	✓ 11	$1.00	5	$1.00	6	$1.00	4	$1.00	8	$1.00	1.25	.25	Silk of large size & variagated colors.
Belts	✓ 11	.50	5	.50	6	.50	4	.50	8	.50	.40		Leather[10] - wide.
Hats	✓ 11	$1.50	5	$1.50	6	$1.50	4	$1.50	8	$1.50	19.00	1.00 2.00 3.00	Felt, all wool, soft, gold band.
Boots	✓ 11	2.50	5	$2.50	6	$2.50	4	$2.50	8	$2.50	4.50	2.00	Blucher (laced high) boots.
Socks	11	.26	5	.26	6	.26	4	.26	8	.26	✓ .26		Wool.
Headmens Coats	✓ 35	$9.50	15	$9.50	21	$9.50	16	$9.50	31	$9.50	✓ 9.50		Blue cloth faced with red.
" Trousers	✓ 35	$2.30	15	$2.30	21	$2.30	16	$2.30	31	$2.30	2.00		Blue[30] cloth.
Flannel shirts	✓ 35	$2.00	15	$2.00	21	$2.00	16	$2.00	31	$2.00	1.90		same[10] as chiefs.
Handkerchiefs	✓ 35	$1.00	15	$1.00	21	$1.00	16	$1.00	31	$1.00	1.25	.25	— ditto —
Belts	✓ 35	.50	15	.50	21	.50	16	.50	31	.50	.40		—[10] ditto —.
Hats	✓ 35	$1.25	15	$1.25	21	$1.25	16	$1.25	31	$1.25	✓15.00 +1.00	50¢	Felt, all wool, soft.
Boots	✓ 35	$2.50	15	$2.50	21	$2.50	16	$2.50	31	$2.50	4.50	2.00	same as Chiefs. 118
Socks	✓ 35	.26	15	.26	21	.26	16	.26	31	.26	✓ 26		— ditto —.
	219										$5.08	.90¢	
											99		
											$4.18	total decrease	
Date of Delivery	July 15th 1882.		July 15 1882		July 15 1882		Aug 1/82		Aug 1/82				

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 172)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

172

7 July Let to John Creighton
15 " " " do
15 " " " McLaughlin

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 172)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

17 2/

MEMORANDUM

Department of Indian Affairs,

To L Vankoughnet Esq.

D.M.

Ottawa, July 6 1882.

Memo of Clothing required for the Chiefs & Councillors of Mr McIntyres Agency (Eastern Bands of Treaty 3)

4.	Scarlet ~~coats~~ @ 10.50 coats gold band,		$ 42.00
4.	Sword pants striped	@ $2.10	8.40
12.	Blue coats faced red	@ $9.50	114.00
12.	Sword pants plain	@ 2.00	24.00
16.	Flannel shirts Grey	@ 1.90	30.40
16.	Leather belts	@ 50c	8.00
16.	Blk silk handkfs.	@ 1.00	16.00
16 prs	woollen socks	@ 26c	4.16
16.	long boots	4.50	72.00
4	hats gold band	1.50	6.00
12	" plain	1.25	15.00
Immediate			339.96

Mr McNeill Reports Mr Creighton Warden Rice Bros. D.C. Scott for acct. to have the above articles transferred with the least possible delay 6/82

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 172)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

2850

Dominion of Canada
Immigration
OFFICE,
Duluth, Minnesota, U. S., 18 July 1882

W. C. B. Grahame,
AGENT.

JUL 22 1882
DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS.

To the
Superintendent General
of Indian affairs
Ottawa

Sir.

I am still doubtless remember about two 2 months ago giving me instructions in regard to Some Clothing -52 Cases- for the Indians. That was consigned to the Indian Commissioner at Winnipeg. I have been very ill since attending to there a part of the time I have been so very busy attending to My own duties that I have not been able to render You a report of my trip. in connection with the instructions Contained in Your letter. I suggested a Man to follow the goods until their arrival at Qu'Appelle I myself going to St Paul to get a Special

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 172)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Dominion of Canada.

2850

Immigration.

OFFICE,

W. C. B. Grahame,
AGENT.

Duluth, Minnesota, U. S., _____ 18__

Special Permit for the Cars containing the goods to be "passed" on at Express speed. This Permit Obtained and Procured to Glynedon Myself and following Cars Containing Goods until their arrival at the Canadian boundry line I made - as I thought - all the necessary arrangements with the Agent of the C.P.Ry. for their immediate transportation wishing to increase the Expense of this trip I returned after an absence of five days and six nights during which time I had my clothes off only once. On my return I was very much fatigued and; I have no doubt but this trip is in a great measure responsible for my subsequent illness - I have this morning paid my Medical Attendance fee for attendance during this illness which amounted to the respectable sum of $72.50

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 172)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Dominion of Canada.

2850

Immigration.

OFFICE,

W. C. B. Grahame,
AGENT.

Duluth, Minnesota, U. S., _____ 18__

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUL 22 188

I am only too happy at all times to be of service to any of the Departments and am ever ready to render all aid in My Power in furthering the interests of my Government as Mr Falconer of the N.W. Mounted Police Branch can certify but; traveling on freight trains, sleeping on flat Cars and camps Stock Cars is not at all pleasant especially when there is no remuneration for the time lost or the inconvenience suffered. I have never received one penny for what I have done in the interest of the Indian Dept & Dept what I have had to disburse out of my own pocket You will I am sure see the justice of my asking for some remuneration for the work I have done during the Season of 1881 and 1882. I hope you will not think me impertinent in asking this

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 172)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

K SAFETY ▲ FILM +

Dominion of Canada.

Immigration.

OFFICE,

W. C. B. Grahame,
AGENT.

Duluth, Minnesota, U. S., _____ 18__

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS. JUL 22 188 2850

Enumeration but; if You do not think me deserving of it, do not give it.

I enclose in this letter Vouches for the several amounts disbursed by me during the trip with the fifty-52- Cases of Provision Clothing in Question.

Trusting You will take favourably on my request

I have the Honour to be
Sir
Your obedient Servant

W. C. B. Grahame

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 172)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

1 2992 2921 29201

Invoice of Fifty Cases Indian Clothing Shipped on Dominion Government account to the Indian Commissioner Winnipeg Manitoba

Case 1			Carlton Treaty 6							
Weight	8	✓	Blue Coats faced Red	@	9.50	✓	76	00	✓	
96 lbs	8	✓	" Pants		2.30	✓	18	40	✓	
	8	✓	" Shirts		2.00	✓	16	00	✓	
	12	✓	Prs Woollen Socks		.26	✓	3	12	✓ 113	52 ✓
Case 2	8	✓	Blue Coats faced Red	@	9.50	✓	76	00	✓	
Weight	8	✓	" Pants		2.30	✓	18	40	✓	
96 lbs	8	✓	" Shirts		2.00	✓	16	00	✓	
	10	✓	Prs Woollen Socks		.26	✓	2	60	✓ 113	00 ✓
Case 3	8	✓	Blue Coats faced Red	@	9.50	✓	76	00	✓	
Weight	8	✓	" Pants		2.30	✓	18	40	✓	
101 lbs	8	✓	" Shirts		2.00	✓	16	00	✓	
	13	✓	Prs Woollen Socks		.26	✓	3	12	✓ 113	52 ✓
Case 4	8	✓	Blue Coats faced Red	@	9.50	✓	76	00	✓	
Weight	8	✓	" Pants	@	2.30	✓	18	40	✓	
98 lbs	8	✓	" Shirts		2.00	✓	16	00	✓	
	12	✓	Prs Woollen Socks		.26	✓	3	12	✓ 113	52 ✓
Case 5	8	✓	Blue Coats gold Band Col	@	10.00	✓	80	00	✓	
Weight	8	✓	" Pants		2.30	✓	18	40	✓	
99 lbs	8	✓	" Shirts		2.00	✓	16	00	✓	
	16	✓	Silk Handkfs Fancy		1.00	✓	16	00	✓ 160	40 ✓
Case 6	3	✓	Blue Coats faced Red	@	9.50	✓	28	50	✓	
Weight	3	✓	" " Gold Collar		10.00	✓	30	00	✓	
100 lbs	6	✓	" Pants		2.30	✓	13	80	✓	
	6	✓	" Shirts		2.00	✓	12	00	✓	
	116	✓	Leather Belts		.30	✓	23	00	✓ 107	30 ✓
Case 7	11	✓	Hats Gold Bands	@	1.50		16	50	✓	
Weight	35	✓	" Plain		1.25		43	75	✓ 60	25 ✓
52 lbs										
Case 8	23	✓	Blucher Boots	@	2.00				57	50 ✓
108 lbs										
Case 9	23	✓	Blucher Boots	@	2.50				57	50 ✓
106 lbs			Amt Fwd					✓	$996	51

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
KINGSTON CUSTOMS CANADA APR 27 1882

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 172)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

	Contents								
					2992 2921				
					Amt Brot fwd		2920	896	31 ✓
			Battleford Treaty 6						
Case 10	8 ✓		Blue Coats faced Red	@ 9.30 ✓	76	00 ✓			
Weight	8 ✓		" Pants	2.30 ✓	18	40 ✓			
97 lbs	8 ✓		" Shirts	2.00 ✓	16	00 ✓	110	110 ✓	
Case 11	4 ✓		Blue Coats faced Red	@ 9.50 ✓	66	50 ✓			
Weight	1 ✓		" " Gold Band Col	10.00 ✓	10	00 ✓			
1011 lbs	8 ✓		" Pants	2.30 ✓	18	40 ✓			
	8 ✓		" Shirts	2.00 ✓	16	00 ✓			
	20 ✓		Pr Woollen Socks	.26 ✓	5	20 ✓			
	20 ✓		Silk Hdkfs Variegd	1.00 ✓	20	00 ✓	136	10 ✓	
Case 12	11 ✓		Blue Coats Gold Band Col.	@ 10.00 ✓	110	00 ✓			
Weight	11 ✓		" Pants	2.30 ✓	9	20 ✓			
841 lbs	11 ✓		" Shirts	2.00 ✓	8	00 ✓			
	20 ✓		Leather Belts	.50 ✓	10	00 ✓			
	5 ✓		Hats Gold Bands	1.50 ✓	7	50 ✓			
	13 ✓		" Plain	1.25 ✓	18	75 ✓	93	45 ✓	
Case 13	20 ✓		Blucher Boots	@ 2.50 ✓			50	00 ✓	
92 lbs									
			Fort Pitt Treaty 6						
Case 14	8 ✓		Blue Coats faced Red	@ 9.30 ✓	76	00 ✓			
98 lbs	8 ✓		" Pants	2.30 ✓	18	40 ✓			
	8 ✓		" Shirts	2.00 ✓	16	00 ✓	110	40 ✓	
Case 15	8 ✓		Blue Coats faced Red	@ 9.30 ✓	76	00 ✓			
99 lbs	8 ✓		" Pants	2.30 ✓	18	40 ✓			
	8 ✓		" Shirts	2.00 ✓	16	00 ✓	110	40 ✓	
Case 16	5 ✓		Blue Coats faced Red	@ 9.30 ✓	47	30			
Weight	9 ✓		" " Gold on Collar	10.00 ✓	30	00			
97 lbs	8 ✓		" Pants	2.30 ✓	18	40			
	8 ✓		" Shirts	2.00 ✓	16	00			
	24 ✓		Silk Hd kfs Var Colrs	1.00 ✓	24	00	138	90 ✓	
Case 17	3 ✓		Blue Coats Gold on Col	@ 10.00 ✓	30	00 ✓			
Weight	3 ✓		" Pants	2.30 ✓	6	90 ✓			
87 lbs	3 ✓		" Shirts	2.00 ✓	6	00 ✓			
	24 ✓		Leather Belts	.50 ✓	13	50 ✓			
	24 ✓		Pr Woollen Socks	.26 ✓	7	02 ✓			
	6 ✓		Hats Gold Bands	1.50 ✓	9	00 ✓			
	21 ✓		" Plain	1.25 ✓	26	25 ✓	98	67 ✓	
			Amt Fwd				1754	83 ✓	

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 172)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

2921

3 Amt Brot Fwd 2920 [illegible] 83 ✓

2992

			Fort Pitt Treaty 6						
Case 18	27	✓	Blucher Boots	@ 2.50				67	50 ✓
119 lbs									
			Victoria Treaty 6						
Case 19	8	✓	Blue Coats faced Red	@ 9.50 ✓	76	00 ✓			
Weight	8	✓	" Pants	2.30 ✓	18	40 ✓			
101 lbs	8	✓	" Shirts	2.00 ✓	16	00 ✓			
	20	✓	Prs Woollen Socks	.26 ✓	5	20 ✓	115	60 ✓	
Case 20	8	✓	Blue Coats faced Red	@ 9.50 ✓	76	00 ✓			
Weight	8	✓	" Pants	2.30 ✓	18	40 ✓			
99 lbs	8	✓	" Shirts	2.00 ✓	16	00 ✓			
	20	✓	Silk Hdkfs	1.00 ✓	20	00 ✓	130	40 ✓	
Case 21	11	✓	Blue Coats Gold Band Cl.	@ 10.00 ✓	110	00 ✓			
Weight	11	✓	" Pants	2.30 ✓	9	20 ✓			
83 lbs	11	✓	" Shirts	2.00 ✓	8	00 ✓			
	4	✓	Hats Gold Bands	1.50 ✓	6	00 ✓			
	16	✓	" Plain	1.25 ✓	20	00 ✓	83	20 ✓	
Case 22	20	✓	Blucher Boots	@ 2.50	50	00	30	00 ✓	
91 lbs									
			Edmonton Treaty 6						
Case 23	8	✓	Blue Coats faced Red	@ 9.50 ✓	76	00 ✓			
Weight	8	✓	" Pants	2.30 ✓	18	40 ✓			
99 lbs	8	✓	" Shirts	2.00 ✓	16	00 ✓	110	40 ✓	
Case 24	8	✓	Blue Coats faced Red	@ 9.50 ✓	76	00 ✓			
Weight	8	✓	" Pants	2.30 ✓	18	40 ✓			
93 lbs	8	✓	" Shirts	2.00 ✓	16	00 ✓	110	40 ✓	
Case 25	8	✓	Blue Coats Gold Band Collar	@ 10.00 ✓	80	00 ✓			
Weight	8	✓	" Pants	2.30 ✓	18	40 ✓			
99 lbs	8	✓	" Shirts	2.00 ✓	16	00 ✓			
	39	✓	Silk Hdkfs Varied	1.00 ✓	39	00 ✓	153	40 ✓	
Case 26	8	✓	Blue Coats faced Red	@ 9.50 ✓	76	00 ✓			
Weight	8		" Pants	2.30 ✓	18	40 ✓			
106 lbs	8	✓	" Shirts	2.00 ✓	16	00 ✓			
	30		Prs Woollen Socks	.26 ✓	10	14 ✓	120	34 ✓	
							2686	24 ✓	

KINGSTON CUSTOMS APR 25 1876 CANADA ONT.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 172)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

	Contents									
			4 Amt Brt forwd			2921		2920	686	2 ✓
			Edmonton Treaty 6			2992				
Case 27	7	✓	Blue Coats faced Red	@	9.50	66	50			
Weight	7	✓	" Pants		2.30	16	10			
103 lbs.	7	✓	" Shirts		2.00	14	00			
	39	✓	Leather Belts		.50	19	50	✓	116	10 ✓
Case 28	8	✓	Hats Gold Bands	@	1.50	12	00	✓		
Weight	31	✓	" Plain		1.25	38	75	✓	50	75 ✓
52 lbs										
Case 29	20	✓	Prs Blucher Boots	@	2.50			✓	50	00 ✓
97 lbs										
Case 30	19	✓	Prs Blucher Boots	@	2.50	2950	62		117	30 ✓
94 lbs										
			Assabaskasing Treaty 3							
Case 31	8	✓	Scarlet Coats Gold Bands	@	10.00 ✓		80	00 ✓		
Weight	8	✓	Tweed Pants Striped		2.10 ✓		16	80 ✓		
96 lbs	8	✓	Flannel Shirts Grey		1.90 ✓		15	20 ✓		
	37	✓	Silk Hdkfs Black		1.00 ✓		37	00 ✓	149	00 ✓
Case 32	2	✓	Scarlet Coats Gold Bands	@	10.00 ✓		20	00 ✓		
Weight	6	✓	Blue Coats faced Red		9.50 ✓		57	00 ✓		
101 lbs	2	✓	Tweed Pants Striped		2.10 ✓		11	20 ✓		
	6	✓	" " Plain		2.00 ✓		12	00 ✓		
	8	✓	Grey Flannel Shirts		1.90 ✓		15	20 ✓		
	37	✓	Prs Woollen Socks		.26 ✓		9	62 ✓	118	02 ✓
Case 33	8	✓	Blue Coats faced Red	@	9.50 ✓		76	00 ✓		
Weight	8	✓	Tweed Pants Plain		2.00 ✓		16	00 ✓		
104 lbs	8	✓	Flannel Shirts Grey		1.90 ✓		15	20 ✓		
	37	✓	Leather Belts		.50 ✓		18	50 ✓	125	70 ✓
Case 34	8	✓	Blue Coats faced Red	@	9.50		76	00 ✓		
Weight	8	✓	Tweed Pants Plain		2.00		16	00 ✓		
94 lbs	8	✓	Flannel Shirts Grey		1.90		15	20 ✓	107	20 ✓
Case 35	5	✓	Blue Coats faced Red	@	9.50 ✓		47	50 ✓		
Weight	5	✓	Tweed Pants Plain		2.00 ✓		10	00 ✓		
82 lbs	5	✓	Flannel Shirts Grey		1.90 ✓		9	50 ✓		
	10	✓	Hats Gold Bands		1.50 ✓		15	00 ✓		
	25	✓	" Plain		1.25 ✓		31	25	115	75
			Amt Ford						3566	29
									3566	29

✓ 27/6. 75

KINGSTON CUSTOMS ONT. APR 23 1891 CANADA

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 172)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

	Contents								
			Amt Brot Fwd		2921	2921	2366	29
			Assabaskasing Treaty 3				566	29
Case 36 113 lbs	19	✓	Long Boots	@ ✓ 14.50		2992 ✓	85	50
Case 37 110 lbs	18	✓	Long Boots	@ ✓ 11.50			✓ 81	00
			Rat Portage Treaty 3					
Case 38	1	—	Scarlet Coat Gold band	@ ✓ 10.50		✓ 10	50	
	1	—	Tweed Pants Striped	✓ 2.10		✓ 2	10	
Weight	3	—	Blue Coats Col & Cuff Red	✓ 9.50		✓ 28	50	
86 lbs	3	—	Tweed Pants Plain	✓ 2.00		✓ 6	00	
	11	—	Flannel Shirts	✓ 1.90		✓ 20	90	
	11	—	Leathern Belts	✓ .50		✓ 5	50	
	11	—	Black Silk Hdkfs	✓ 1.00		✓ 11	00	
	11	—	Prs Woollen Socks	✓ .26		✓ 2	86	
	11	✓	" Long Boots	✓ 14.50		✓ 159	50	
	1	✓	Hat Gold Band	✓ 1.50		✓ 1	50	
	3	—	" Plain	✓ 1.25		✓ 3	75	✓ 84	99
			Islington Treaty 3					
Case 39	1	—	Scarlet Coat Gold Band	@ 10.50		✓ 10	50	
86 lbs	3	—	Blue Coat Col & Cuff Red	✓ 9.50		✓ 28	50	
	1	—	Tweed Pants Striped	✓ 2.10		✓ 2	10	
	3	—	" " Plain	✓ 2.00		✓ 6	00	
	11	—	Flannel Shirts	✓ 1.90		✓ 20	90	
	11	—	Leathern Belts	✓ .50		✓ 5	50	
	11	—	Black Silk Hdkfs	✓ 1.00		✓ 11	00	
	11	—	Prs Woollen Socks	✓ .26		✓ 2	86	
	11	✓	" Long Boots	✓ 14.50		✓ 159	50	
	1	—	Hat Gold Band	✓ 1.50		✓ 1	50	
	3	—	" Plain	✓ 1.25		✓ 3	75	✓ 84	99
			Coutchiusing Treaty 3					
Case 40	9	—	Blue Coats faced Red	@ ✓ 9.50		✓ 85	50	
Weight	9	—	Tweed Pants Plain	@ ✓ 2.00		✓ 18	00	
106 lbs	9	—	Flannel Shirts Grey	✓ 1.90		✓ 17	10	
	45	—	Blk Silk Hdkfs	✓ 1.00		✓ 45	00	
	12	—	Prs Woollen Socks	✓ .26		✓ 3	12	✓ 168	72
Case 41	9	—	Blue Coats faced Red	✓ @ 9.50		✓ 85	50		
Weight	9	—	Tweed Pants Plain	✓ 2.00		✓ 18	00		
108 lbs	9	—	Flannel Shirts Grey	✓ 1.90		✓ 17	10		
	33	—	Prs Woollen Socks	✓ .26		✓ 8	58	✓ 129	18
			Amt forward				✓ 4200	67

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS KINGSTON ONT. CANADA APR 23 1881 RECEIVED

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 172)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

	Contents								
			Amt Brot Fwd		2992	2992	1200	67	
			Coutchusing Treaty 3						
Case 112	9	–	Scarlet Coats Gold Band	@ 10.50	94	50			2921
Weight	4	–	Tweed Pants Striped	2.10	18	90			
104 lbs	9	–	Flannel Shirts Grey	1.90	17	10	130	50	
Case 113	9	/	Blue Coats faced Red	@ 9.50	85	50			
Weight	4	/	Tweed Pants Plain	2.00	18	00			
112 lbs	9	/	Flannel Shirts	1.90	17	10			
	30	–	Leathern Belts	.50	15	00	135	60	
	2								
Case 111	3	/	Scarlet Coats Gold Band	@ 10.50	31	50			
Weight	6	/	Blue Coats faced Red	9.50	57	00			
107 lbs	3	/	Tweed Pants Striped	2.10	6	30			
	6	/	" " Plain	2.00	12	00			
	9	/	Flannel Shirts Grey	1.90	17	10			
	15	/	Leather Belts	.50	7	50	131	10	
Case 115	15	✓	Long Boots	@ 4.50			67	50	
96 lbs									
Case 116	15	✓	Long Boots	@ 4.50			67	50	
98 lbs									
Case 117	15	✓	Long Boots	@ 4.50			67	50	
100 lbs									
Case 118	12	/	Hats Gold Bands	@ 1.50	18	00			
52 lbs	33	/	" Plain	1.25	41	25	59	25	
			Mattawan Treaty 3						
Case 119	1	/	Scarlet Coat Gold Band	@ 10.50	10	50			
Weight	1	/	Tweed Pants Striped	2.10	2	10			
83 lbs	3	/	Blue Coats faced Red	9.50	28	50			
	3	/	Tweed Pants Plain	2.00	6	00			
	4	/	Flannel Shirts Grey	1.90	7	60			
	4	/	Leather Belts	.50	2	00			
	4	/	Blk Silk Hdkfs	1.00	4	00			
	4	/	Prs Woollen Socks	.26	1	04			
	4	✓	" Long Boots	4.50	18	00			
	1	/	Hat Gold Band	1.50	1	50			
	3	/	" Plain	1.25	3	75	84	99	
			Amt Forward				4944	91	

KINGSTON ONT. CUSTOMS V.R. APR 22 1881 CANADA

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 172)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Amt Brot fwd 2921 2921 911 2992

			Fac Veil Treaty 3	2921					
Case 50	1	–	Scarlet Coat Gld Band	@ 10·50	✓	10	50	✓	
49 lbs	1	–	Tweed Pants Striped	2·10	✓	2	10	✓	
	3	–	Blue Coats faced Red	9·50	✓	28	50	✓	
	3	–	Tweed Pants Plain	2·00	✓	6	00	✓	
	11	–	Flannel Shirt Grey	1·90	✓	7	60	✓	
	11	–	Leather Belts	·50	✓	2	00	✓	
	11	–	Blk Silk Hdkfs	1·00	✓	11	00	✓	
	11	✓	Prs Woollen Socks	·26	✓	1	01	✓	
	11	✓	" Long Boots	11·50	✓	18	00	✓	
	1	✓	Hat Gold Band	1·50		1	50	✓	
	3	–	Hats Plain	1·25		3	75	✓	811 99 ✓
									3029 90 ✓

Kingston Penitentiary,
26th April, 1882.

John Creighton
Warden

I hereby certify that John Creighton Esq Warden of the Provincial Penitentiary has this day appeared before me and declared that the above mentioned goods are the manufacture of Canada on duty paid goods imported into Canada – and are now being shipped to Winnipeg Man – via the United States as presents for the Indians of the North West

Dated at Custom House
Kingston 27th April 1882

A Shaw
Dep Collr of Customs

CUSTOMS CANADA V.R. APR 27 1882 KINGSTON ONT.

Total Weight

96 ✓	106 ✓
96 ✓	105 ✓
101 ✓	52 ✓
98 ✓	97 ✓
99 ✓	94 ✓
100 ✓	96 ✓
52 ✓	101 ✓
108 ✓	109 ✓
106 ✓	94 ✓
97 ✓	84 ✓
104 ✓	113 ✓
84 ✓	100 ✓
92 ✓	86 ✓
98 ✓	106 ✓
99 ✓	108 ✓
55 ✓	104 ✓
87 ✓	112 ✓
119 ✓	107 ✓
101 ✓	96 ✓
99 ✓	98 ✓
85 ✓	100 ✓
91 ✓	52 ✓
49 ✓	85 ✓
95 ✓	49 ✓
99	86 ✓
	2350
	2402
Total weight	4752 lbs

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 172)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Draft

Augst 4 1882

John Creighton Esq
Warden, Kingston Penit^{y}
Kingston. Ont.

Sir,

I beg to ack^{t} the receipt of your letter of the 28th ult: enclosing ~~2 duplicate~~ 1 a/c's from the persons who furnished the material for Indian clothing for Treaties N^{os} 3 & 6, ordered in Febry last, the amt of the a/c being $5144.$^{90}

In comparing the a/c with the Invoice of 50 cases furnished the Dep^{t} on the 27th April, two discrepancies are observed which it is considered should be ~~recon~~ reconciled before the a/c is paid. They appear to be the result of a clerical error in the Invoice first sent, and it is enclosed herewith in order that the first a/c may be amended, and that the two may be reconciled.

The first of these discrepancies appear in the price of the Scarlet

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 172)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

coats for Treaty 3 - 10 of which are charged on page 4 @ $10.00 each, making a difference between the two a/cs of $5.00; the second occurs in the belts supplied for Treaty 6, 130 only of which were charged in the first a/c, while 152 are charged in the second: the difference at .50 being $10.00 - making the total difference between the two a/cs $15.00

Will you be so good as to make the necessary corrections, & return the a/c to this Dept as soon as possible.

I am &c

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 172)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

J. M. McNeill 87882.

MEMORANDUM

~~Wm. Graham~~ $100.00
3069 ~~J. [illegible] Graham~~ 90.90
3070 do do

Department of Indian Affairs,

To Deputy Minister

Ottawa, 8th August 1882

The work performed by Mr Graham for the N. W. Mounted Police is somewhat similar in character to that performed by him for this Department, but it involves no fatigueing journeys or extraordinary exertion and there is very little to be done more than to pass Supplies thro' the Customs

For this service he receives $50.00 a year.

For this Dept he has performed the service - uncompensated - for two years and I am assured that there is no person in Duluth who would perform the duty entrusted to Mr Graham so faithfully and well

R. Sinclair

Previous recommendation that $100 be paid Mr Graham for past services approved of L. Vankoughnet D.I.A.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 172)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMORANDUM

Department of Indian Affairs,

To Deputy Ministers

Ottawa, 7th August 1883

I have read Wm Grahams letter detail-
-ing the steps taken by him in carrying
out the wishes of the Dept, "to see that the
"Indian clothing should receive quick
"despatch from Duluth and that it
"should not be delayed at Glyndon"
Wm Graham seems to have performed
the duty Entrusted to him without grudging
and to have successfully arranged for
the transfer of the cars to the C.P.R.
at Glyndon at considerable personal
Exertion and discomfort. The account
presented by Wm Graham for incidental
and travelling Expenses - amounting
to $90.00 is correct and payment
is recommended. No 3070.

Wm Graham seems to have acted with
commendable zeal in this matter and
has no doubt rendered valuable
service to the Department. to be thanked
that his health suffered from his
Exertions; as he has never received
any compensation for his trouble (

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 172)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMORANDUM

Department of Indian Affairs,

To .....

..... Ottawa, ... 188

(twice last year and once this year) and as his Medical Bill is a heavy one, I beg to recommend that he now receive some compensation for past services and that in future he be paid when the service is rendered. I think it might be difficult to find a substitute for Dr. Graham in case he became dissatisfied with his treatment by the Dept., and I therefore beg to suggest for consideration whether $100.00 would be more than his services were worth

Rob Sinclair

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 172)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Extract 6604

from the Inspector Dr. C. C.'s Annual Report dated Winnipeg 28th Nov. 82

Jack Head Swan River Indians

Treaty 5

The councillor complains that the quality of the hats, trousers and shoes received by him were inferior.

Jack Head

Ser file 6839

Clothing was supplied Indians 12 x 5 in 1881

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 172)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3574)

File 156	T.P. Wadsworth's annual report of inspection of Indian Agencies and farms in Northwest Territories. 1882
File 157	Promotion of Agriculture among various bands. (Manitoba Superintendency) 1882
File 158	White settlers encroaching on Indian Reserves. (Manitoba Superintendency) 1882
File 167	Welfare of Indians (Blackfeet) in Treaty #7. Troubles caused by "Bull Elk". 1882
File 168	List of schools and supporters. (Manitoba Superintendency) 1883
File 169	Supplies for various schools and prisons. 1889 - 1893
File 172	Supplies furnished to Indians under Treaties 3 & 6. 1882
File 185	Birtle Agency - Riding Mountain Indians - Construction of bridge and road by Municiple Council of Minnedosa, also correspondence pertaining to band re-locations and reserve conditions. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1883 - 1897
File 197	Manitowapah Agency - The surrender ot Duck Bay Reserve in lieu of a Reserve at Pine Creek. (Manitoba Superintendency) 1884 - 1894

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 172)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BLACK

FILE NO. 185

— INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH —

DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION

SUBJECT BIRTLE

RIDING MT. INDIANS RE-
CONSTRUCTION OF BRIDGE AND
ROAD BY MUNICIPAL COUNCIL OF
MINNEDOSA

VOLUME

FROM

TO

REFERENCE				DISPOSAL			
Referred To	By	Remarks	Date	PA or BF	By	Date	For C.R. Use

FILE NO. 185 BLACK

H 129798

1A 1-102

DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LINE

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 185)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CROSS REFERENCES

FILE NUMBER	SUBJECT
1.	
2.	
3.	
4.	
5.	
6.	
7.	
8.	
9.	
10.	

INSTRUCTIONS

1. This cover must not be folded under.
2. File should be retained no longer than is absolutely essential. If a file is frequently needed at short intervals, it is better to B.F. it for two or three days than keep it out of Central Registry indefinitely. This ensures its being completed and kept in order and also gives other officers an opportunity of using it.
3. Central Registry must be notified whenever a file is passed directly between one official and another.
4. All outgoing letters should bear the official file number and originator's designation.
5. ONE SUBJECT—ONE COMMUNICATION—Where the contents of outgoing letters necessarily refer to more than one subject, the originator will prepare additional copies for attachment to relevant files.
6. Correspondence must not be removed from file, except as provided in the regulations governing the conduct of correspondence.
7. Incorrectly filed material will not be removed without notification to Central Registry.
8. Official office designations are to be used for routing purposes.
9. Disposal entries on file jackets must be initialled and dated.
10. Urgent Tags, flags and other markers will be removed in Divisional Offices as soon as appropriate action on the folios has been taken.
11. Officials are reminded that strict adherence to the security regulations is essential when dealing with classified material.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 185)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. 185

OFFICE OF THE

Indian Commissioner

FOR MANITOBA AND THE NORTH-WEST TERRITORIES.

1883-4

Action Continued.

85

Black

1279/98

Battle 127/3

~~Fencing~~ Reserve

Reduc Int: Indians re-Construction of bridge and road by Municipal Council of Minnedosa

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 185)

Poor. Copy.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

In your reply refer to
No. 5287
and address
Sup't Gen'l of Indian Affairs

777

1866

Ottawa, 12th June 1883

Sir,

A.R.I. 48 Agent written to the effect 18/6/83

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 22nd Ultimo, enclosing copy of one from Mr. Agent Herchmer on the subject of the proposed Bridge over the Little Saskatchewan; and to inform you that Mr. Herchmer should be instructed to draw up, in writing, an Agreement to be signed by the Chiefs and Councillors on behalf of the Riding Mountain Band, setting forth that they are willing to

Hon. E. Dewdney,
Indian Comr for Man.
& the N. W. T.
Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 185)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

to allow the Bridge to be built and a public road to run through their Reserve, on the conditions stated in Mrs Kerchmer's letter. A vote ratifying the same should previously have been taken at a Council of the voting members of the Band summoned for the purpose, and held in Mrs Kerchmer's presence under the provisions of Section 73 of the Indian Act 1880.

I will thank you to report whether, in your opinion, the land taken for the road should be paid for.

I have the honor to be,
Sir,
Your Obt Servant,
A Sanborn
Deputy of the Supt Genl.
of Indian Affairs.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 185)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

In your reply refer to
No 5287
and address
Supt. General of Indian Affairs

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA

INDIAN COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE N.W.T.
FEB 21 1884

1996
185

Ottawa 15 February 1884

Let to accord with the last paper

Let to Deputy 22/3/84

Sir,

The concluding paragraph of the letter addressed to you on the 12th June last No 5287 in answer to yours of 22nd May No 1866 and in connection with the application of the Municipal Council of Minnedosa for permission to build a bridge and approaches thereto over the Little Saskatchewan River and for right of way through the Indian Reserve in Township 18 Range 21 W. reads as follows:-

"I will thank you to report "whether, in your opinion, the "land should be paid for."

Hon. E. Dewdney
Indian Commr
for Man. & N.W.T.
Regina N.W.T.

Your

WWS

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 185)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Your subsequent letters to the Department do not state what opinion you had formed in respect of the question of a consideration for the privilege of taking a road allowance from the Reserve. In this connection I beg to refer you to Section 31 of the Indian Act 1880 which provides that land taken for public roads or works on an Indian Reserve shall be paid for. The Department is now informed that, without having received authority to proceed with the work either from you or from the Department the Municipality has had the bridge erected and the approaches completed but that the Surveyor sent to locate the road leading through the Reserve, to the bridge was compelled by

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 185)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

by the Indians to desist; and that, at a Council held the following day, they re-iterated their determination not to permit the road to be made unless compensation in the form of a portion of land double in quantity to that which would be required for the road, should be given them.

May I request that you will be good enough to report to the Department, as soon as possible on all the circumstances connected with the application; the action taken by the Municipality in furtherance of their wishes and also the action of the Indians in withdrawing the consent given by them in Council on 1st September last.

I have the honor to be, Sir
Your obedient servant
Rob Lindsay
Deputy of the Supt Genl of Indian Affairs

3

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 185)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No 64-5 144

185 Boyle
March 2/84

INDIAN AFFAIRS OFFICE. N.W.T. MAR 9 1884

Pl file to 5/3/84

Sir

In reply to your letter No 7291
I have the honor to inform you that
I gave the Municipal Council per-
mission to proceed with the con-
struction of the Bridge at Redwa
ter, on my receiving the approval
of the Department to the road
allowance being given through
the Reserve by the Indians.

The Indians signed the agreement
for Road allowance stipulating that
it should not run through their
improvements; as they have very little
land available for cultivation.
The proposed road encroached on their
improvements; and the Indians strenuously
objected, and I consider that their
objection was quite proper; the
band are quite willing to allow
the

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 185)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

the road to be run on the same line
that the road traverses at present, being
at the foot of the ridge; The Council
want to run along the same line
but want to take around allowance
of 66 feet all on level ground, in
order to save any outlay, If they were
allowed to run the road as they propose
it would take a strip of land 30ft
wide off the fields.
The road as offered by the Indians would
require an outlay of about $100.
to make it wide enough for three teams
when the Municipal Surveyor is ready
to locate the road I will meet him
when I am sure no difficulties will
arise on the side of the Indians,
even if the road takes off a few
feet of their gardens in order to make
it straight

I
have the honor
to be
Your obd't Serv't
L. Vankoughnet

The Hon Commissioner
Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 185)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FILM +0

185

Reg. mch[s] [illegible]

Is it advisable or not to claim compensation from the Municipal Council for the right of way to the bridge over the Sau[d]

Vide Book V Page 240

Lt Governor
Birtle

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 185)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Brike
March 16/84

My Dear Reed

I do not think it advisable under the circumstances to charge the Municipality of Manitoba for the Road allowance, as the Road and Bridge are a greater convenience to the Indians than to any one else

Yours very truly
L Vankoughnet

Hayter Reed Esq
Ass. Dep. Commissioner

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 185)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

185

Portage La Prairie
June 16th 1884

Sir

In answer to your letter of the 29th May and numbered 7958, informing me that the Riding Mountain Band of Indians had been transferred to this superintendency to be under my charge, and instructing me to proceed to that Reserve forthwith in order that I might supervise the proper putting in of the balance of the seed furnished them by the Department and also to take an inventory of the cattle, implements, Tools and Seed grain supplied to them by the Department and report fully to your office thereon, and the condition and progress made by the Band. I have to report that on the 4th of June I started for the Riding Mountain Reserve and reached the Reserve on the 6th and obtained the services of Joseph Boyer as Interpreter. On arriving on the Reserve I found that the most of the Indians had gone north hunting and only four or five remained on the Reserve, on enquiring I found that the Department furnished the following quantities of seed grain. 25 bushels of wheat, 20 bushels of Barley

7. Office written to Re Horses through Riding Mtn Reserve. 13 K.A. P 809 3/7/84

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 185)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Barley, and 20 bushels of oats.
The Hudsons Bay Company furnished
these 83 bushels of potatoes. but two of
the Councillors (and the only two members
of the Band who seem to have made much
progress) had to give their note to pay for
the potatoes when they would be paid their
annuities. They had all their crops in
before I arrived there, the wheat having
been sowed first looked very well, but
the land having been worked for some time
was quite weedy. the Barley & oats crop
was not so good owing to the dry weather
it was quite thin, but while I was there and
since the fine showers we had will recruit
it very much. The most of the Potatoes
and garden stuff were up and looked
healthy. I spent nearly the whole day
going over the Reserve on the 6th instant
and was at ten houses and saw all the
crops. Antoine Boan's was the first house
I came to he is one of the Councillors he
and his son in law have about ten acres
under crop five of wheat and five of oats
besides potatoes, and Gordon he planted
10 bushels of potatoes the most of them were
over ground when I was there.
George Boan brother of the former and
another of the Councillors lives next
he has good log house with shingled
roof

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 185)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

roof and well floored above and below. he sowed ten bushels of wheat four bushels of barley and thirty bushels of oats. his wheat looked very well he also planted ten bushels of potatoes. Those two men seem to have taken care of the cattle which were supplied by the Department. George Bear in company with another man has a good mowing machine and horse rake which they purchased and paid for themselves, and make considerable money by cutting and putting up hay for other parties. Ten or twelve other parties put in a small amount of potatoes and other seeds all of which look very well considering the dryness of the weather.

On account of the most of the Band being absent I cannot give a correct statement of the smaller implements. They were supplied by the Department about 7 years ago 2 oxen 2 cows & 1 Bull the bull having become very breachy they killed him and the two first oxen are not to be had Three years ago they got another pair of oxen another yoke making two yoke given by the Department within three years.

Besides

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 185)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

besides they have raised a young
yoke from the cows which were
given them making at the present
time three good yoke of oxen.
They inform me that they have
now 33 head of horn cattle and 40
head of horses. They were given eight
plows altogether since the Treaty was
made with them three of which are
only fit for use at present, I saw
only four of them as the most of the
houses were closed. They received five
harrows of which I saw four, four of
them being wooden and one had two sec-
tions of 20 teeth each. The harrows I saw
are in good condition: twelve hoes were
given them last summer six
hoes and six other hoes. They have no scythes
nor forks. This Spring when raftsmen
were floating timber down the river
they put out fire which spread and burned
two of their Stables in one of which were
four scythes and three forks also burning
a number of house logs and four hundred
rails. They were also supplied with one
waggon, a Speight one, which is in
pretty good condition. The cattle
all looked remarkably well and the
men with whom I met seem to be very
well

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 185)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

well contented if they were not interfered with by outsiders.*† It seems the County Council of Meimedosa built a very fine bridge across the Little Saskatchewan River the location of which is on the Reserve, and a short time before I arrived there they sent a surveyor who ran a line for a road from the westerly limit of the Reserve to the bridge and after crossing the bridge he ran a line to the northerly limit of the Reserve running it through the most valuable portion of the valley and damaging the Reserve in my opinion to a very great extent. In explanation the valley here is quite wide and clear Prairie all the farming they have done with the exception of two or three small patches is done in the valley and this proposed road first running from the westerly limit and then where the valley runs in a northerly course takes a turn and runs to the northerly boundary of the Reserve and what makes it more damaging the road does not keep a straight course but first runs about 60 or 80 rods in one direction and then takes a slight turn and runs perhaps 60 or 80 rods in another

† Copy from letter to Indt Agt Birtle 10/7/04

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 185)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

another course and so on for three or four different angles running nearly through the centre of the cultivated land, thereby causing double fencing when any portion of the valley is brought under cultivation, whereas if the road was kept along the bottom or at the foot of the hill and along the edge of the valley it would leave all the farming land between the road and the river and would save a great deal of expense in fencing. The Indians at first stopped the surveyor but through persuasion allowed him to set the stakes for the road. There also seems to be some misunderstanding between them and their resident missionary about some land. Their Reserve is composed of certain sections and part of sections, and they say when Mr. Flett first came there, he only asked room for his building and yard and now he claims the north west-¼ of section 9 Township 18 Range 21, which quarter section is a portion of their Reserve. They commenced ploughing on it this spring and he forbid them. On my way home I called at the Land office at Minnedosa and made enquiry if the northwest-one fourth of section 9 was taken up by any person and

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 185)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

and the Agent informed me that it belonged to the Indian Reserve, and when I informed him that they had been forbidden to plough on it and by whom, he referred to his books and stated that it was entered on the books in the name of the Trustees of the Church or mission. The brothers Bown have about 30 acres under fence, the fence being a good one, some of it being six and some 7 rails high. Two of the young men were breaking, they expect to break 8 or 10 acres this season and wished me to supply them with provisions while they would be breaking, they require six scythes complete, 6 axes and 4 forks.

I am,
Sir,
Your obedient Servant
(Sd) Francis Ogletree
Indian Agent

E. McColl Esq.
Inspector of Indian Agencies
Winnipeg.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 185)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 13824
ALSO TO THE DATE OF THIS LETTER

[redacted]

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA

K 10 54
185.

Ottawa July 10th 1884

Sir,

I have the honor to enclose herewith a copy of a letter dated the 16th ultimo from Mr. Indian Agent Ogletree reporting the result of his visit to the Riding Mountain Band of Indians, and to inform you that the portion of Mr. Ogletrees report which refers to the proposed road through the Reserve should form the subject of communication between yourself and the municipal authorities of Minnedosa with a view to its being run on a straight course in the direction recommended by Mr. Ogletree.

I have to request that you

Hon. E. Dewdney
Indian Comr
Regina N.W.T.

Ag. Brittle written 18/7/84

Dom: Lands Agent, Minnedosa written to re— 23/7/84 B.K: A1 P47

Indian Agent, Indian Head written to re— 23/7/84 B.K: A1 P49

Chairman Munc: Council, Minnedosa written to re— 23/7/84. B.K: A1 P52

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 185)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

will be good enough to ascertain and report about the land within the Reserve claimed by the church which Rev. Filett represents in that locality.

I have the honor to be,

Sir,

Your obedient Servant

A. McKenzie

Deputy of the Supt. Genl.

of Indian Affairs

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 185)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

185

Pintler Transmitting
Aug 8 1887

Sir

I have the honor to inform you that the Chief of Pinkney Reservation have asked for a survey of his Reserve.

He alleges that the eastern line, as marked by Mr Fenton last summer, is not straight, and that he is under the impression that he has lost some Lands in consequence.

I have
the
honor
to be
Sir
Your obedient Servant
J. Ansell
Indian Agent

The Indian Commissioner
Regina

Ansd.
24/8/87
NLB

See paragraph 10 in my letter of Aug 6th 1887 to Mr. Vankoughnet dated June 15th 1886 as to why this has been no need of Reserves for Ajumuits at this agency and to this effect Colonel Dennis in charge of Surveys

Acc: 1887

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 185)

Poor. Copy.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

In your reply refer to
No. 365
Also to date of this letter.

185

Indian Agent's Office,

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE
SEP 1889
N.W.T.

Birtle Man Sept 10th 1889.

Ans'd 17/9/89

Sir,

I have the honor to report that when paying the annuities at Riding Mountain Reserve No 61, Geo Bone a Headman made the following request which he wished me to report to you. That owing to the present Reserve being surrounded by white settlers they cannot keep the settlers stock off the Reserve without fencing it at great expense and which they are not able to do, that there is considerable of their hay trodden down and eaten by the animals of whites, but they do not wish to complain or have legal action taken, as they are on friendly terms with the whites, but requests that for this reason, and also that the present Reserve is a small one that 5 Sections be set apart for them in Township No 20 Range 22 and which is about 10 miles north west of present Reserve, He informed me it was a good hay tract on a small River and Lake and that the Lake was well stocked with fish, also that there is at present no whites in that Vicinity,

I am
Sir
Your obt Servant
J. A. Markell
Ia

The
Indian Commissioner
Regina

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 185)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

185

Re Indian Reserve at Riding Mountain

In reply to letter No 324 of date August 8/87 from Ind. Agent Markle (File 1887) stating that the Chief of the Riding Mountain Band of Indians request to be supplied with a plan of the Reserve, and that he alleges the Eastern Boundary of his Reserve, as marked off by Ind. Surveyor last Summer, is not straight, & in consequence, he has lost some land: A plan of the Reserve is herewith returned, & Ind. Agent Markle should inform the Chief, as soon as possible, at what point on the boundary of the Reserve the alleged deflection occurs.

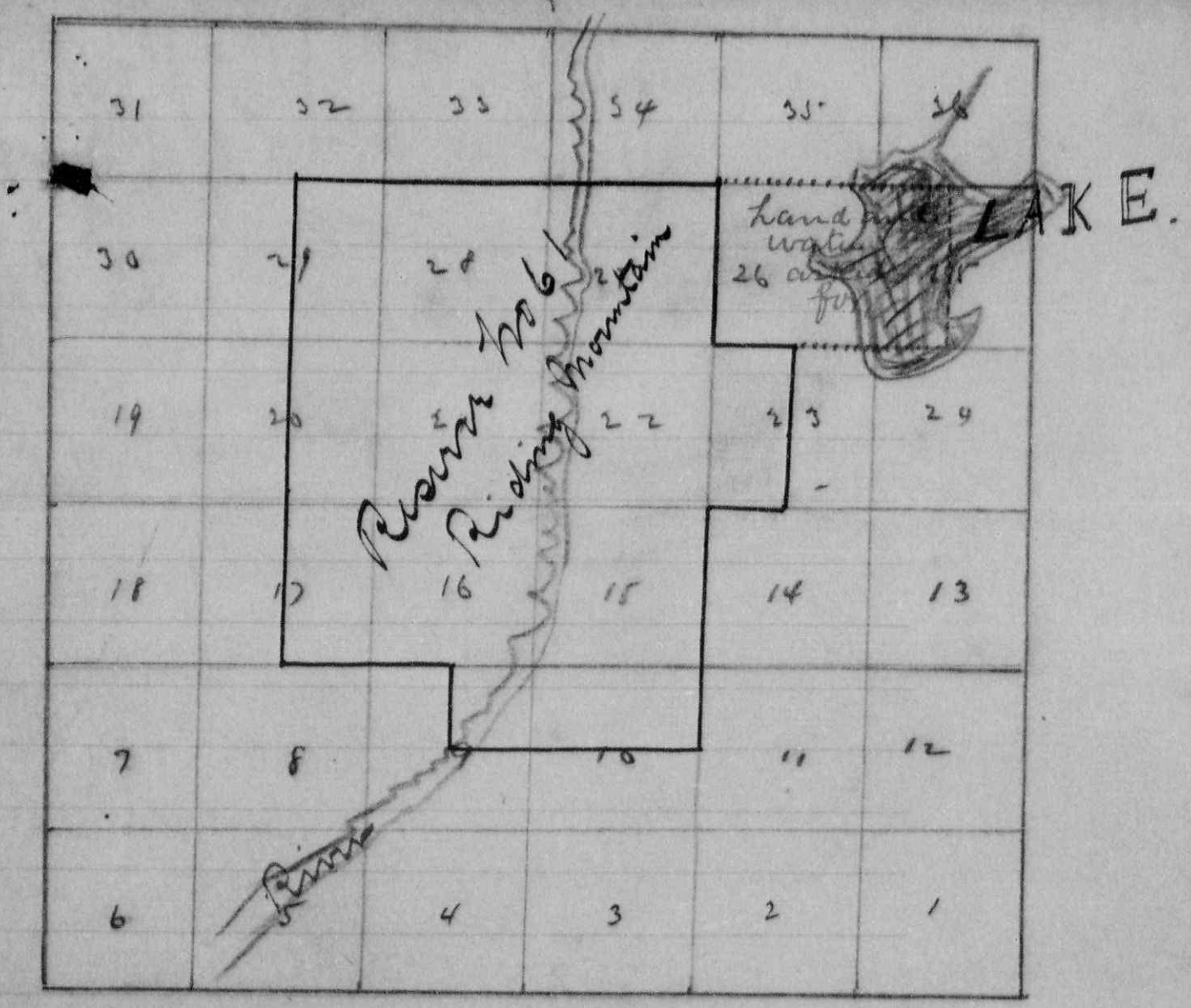
D. C. L.

P.S. The deflection is probably near the north East Corner -

A.G. Belcourt 9/3/87.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 185)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 185)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

In your reply refer to
No. 527-8
Also to date of this letter.

185

Indian Agent's Office,

DEC 23 1889 INDIAN COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE N.W.T.

Birtle 20th Dec. 1889.

Sir,

On the 10th Sept. last I reported that "Lee Bone" in behalf of Rearing Mountain Band No 61 asked that a portion of land be reserved for them about 10 miles north from present Reserve, that he alleged the land asked for is a good hay meadow, and fish plentiful near. I now have the honor to report that I visited this Reserve this week and the question was again raised, some feared the distance was too great from Reserve but of one to them. When all agreed that I should ask you to endeavour to get for them sections Sec 26. township 18. Range 21, which joins the present Reserve at North East Corner.

I attach herewith a rough diagram of township showing Reserve and section asked for. by which you will see that this Section give them a water frontage of over one mile on a Lake. There is a good supply of hay on this land and fish apparently are plentiful in its waters.

"Blackbird"

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your obedient Servant
Regina

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 185)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

"Blackbird" spent two hours there on the day I was there - last tuesday - and returned with eight fish weighing on an average eight lbs each.

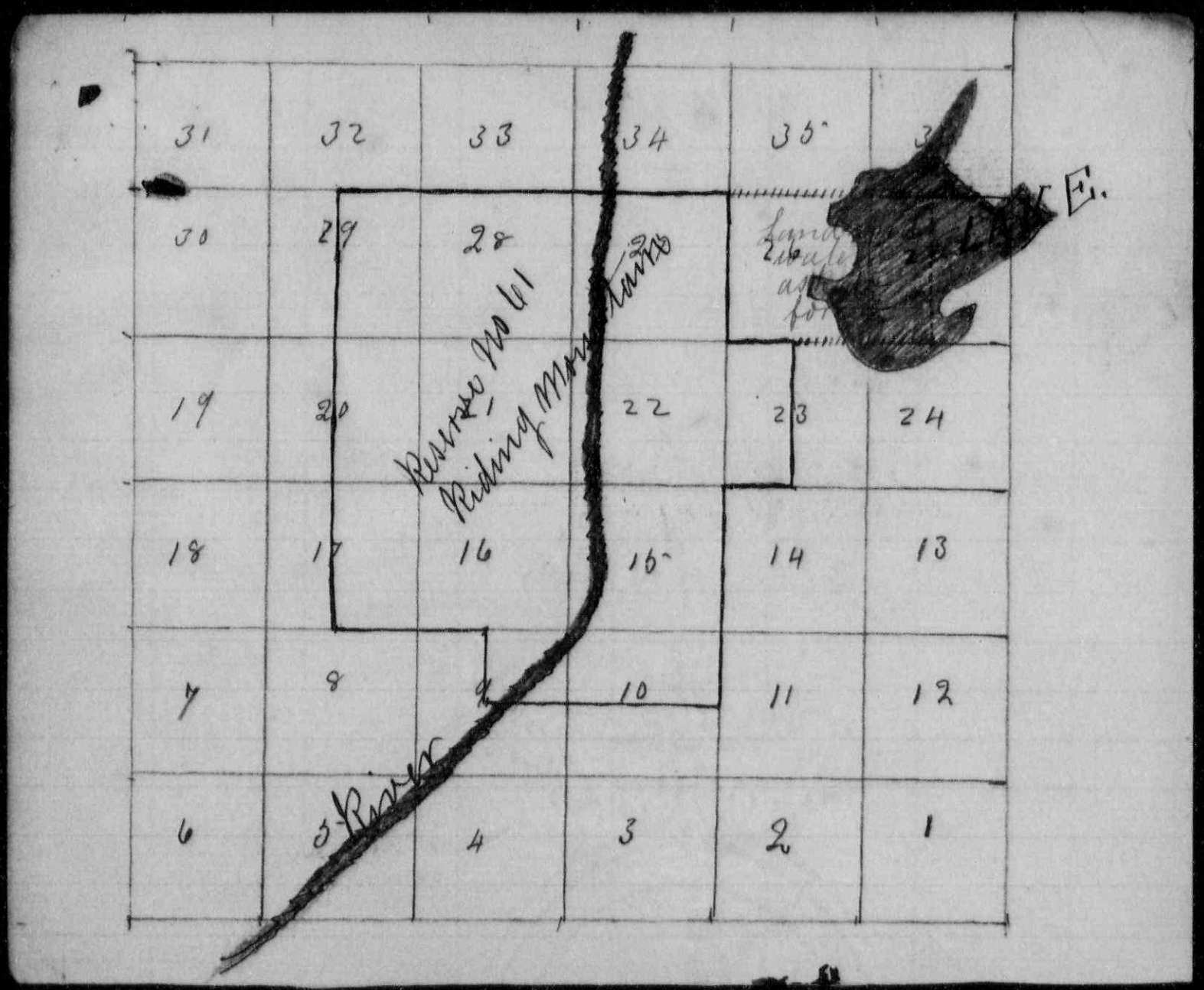
I am greatly in favour of having a fishing lake on or near Reserve whenever practicable, and trust this request will receive favourable consideration.

The Hon Hudson Bay Co own 3/4 of the Section asked for, and the Government the other 1/4. I am informed.

I am
Sir
Your obt Servant
J. A. Markle
Ish

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 185)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 185)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy.

No. 185.

Indian Agent's Office
Birtle 20th Dec. 1889.

Sir,

On the 10th Sept. last I reported that "Geo. Bone" in behalf of Riding Mountain Band No 61. asked that a portion of land be reserved for them about 10 miles north from present Reserve, that he alleged the land asked for is a good hay meadow, and fish plentiful near, I now have the honour to report that I visited their Reserve this week and the question was again raised, some feared the distance was too great from Reserve to be of use to them, when all agreed that I should ask you to endeavour to get for them ~~instead~~ Sec. 26 township 18. Range 21, which joins the present Reserve at North East corner.

I attach herewith a rough diagram of township shewing Reserve and section asked for. by which you will

The
Indian Commissioner
Regina.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 185)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

will see that this section gives there a water frontage of over one mile on a lake. There is a good supply of hay on this land, and fish apparently are plentiful in its waters. "Blackbird" spent two hours there on the day I was there - last Tuesday - and returned with eight fish weighing on an average eight lbs each.

I am greatly in favour of having a fishing lake on or near Reserves whenever practicable, and trust their request will receive favourable consideration.

The Hon. Hudson Bay Co. owns 3/4 of the section asked for, and the Government the other 1/4 I am informed

I am etc
(sgd) J. A. Markle.
Indian Agent

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 185)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

In your reply refer to
No. 512
Also to date of this letter.

185

Indian Agent's Office,

Birtle 16th January 1890

INDIAN COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE
JAN 20 1890
N.W.T.

Sir,

185

C

I have reply to your letter of the 10th inst I have the honor to inform you that when we discussed the question of asking you to open Sec 26. Township 18 Range 21 annexed to Reding Mountain Reserve I informed them that unless they considered this choice a final one, that I would not bother you or the Department about it, that it would cause considerable work and if done wanted this to end the question. They talked it over between themselves and I was told to ask for it on this understanding

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your obedient servant
J. A. McKay
Ind

The Indian Commissioner
Regina

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 185)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Dear Nelson - Are these people entitled to this extra land

Hayter Reed

The reserve for this band was at first located at Lake Dauphin but at the request of the Chief was laid out at Riding Mountain instead. vide file 4042, 8, 261. (Dept of Int.) They are entitled to 6.8 sq. miles. The area of the reserve 8.76 sq. miles allowance having been made for water area. J.C.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 185)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Land for Riding Mt. Band.

This Band at Treaty Payment, asked that 5 sections be set apart for their use in Tp. 20 R. 22. some 10 miles N. W of present Reserve. They grounded their request on fact of their Reserve being small & surrounded by white settlers, by whose stock their hay is trodden down. Being on friendly terms with settlers do not want to go to Law about trespass, but wd like more hay land. Eventually they all agree to ask (instead of 5 Secs. above mentioned) Sec. 26. Tp. 18. R. 21. which joins present Reserve at N.E. Corner.

They agree that this shall be final if granted.

For Agent's opinion of land asked, vide attached letter.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 185)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

185

Ottawa March 27th 1890

Sir.

I have the honor to enclose a copy of a letter received from Mr Agent Markle relative to a proposed addition to the Reserve at Riding Mountain. Under the circumstances I beg leave to strongly recommend that the wishes of the Indians be complied with.

As our Indians must in a great measure depend upon Stock raising & fishing I deem it advisable to make ~~such~~ provision for their ~~future~~ early wants -

I have Etc

The Dpty Supt Genl
&c &c &c
Ottawa

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 185)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

KODAK SAFETY

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
1:66,500.
ALSO TO THE DATE OF THIS LETTER

185

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA
INDIAN BRANCH RECEIVED OFFICE JUN 16 1890 N.W.T.

Ottawa, 12th April, 1890.

file

off 18/6/90

Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 27th ultimo, enclosing copy of a letter from Mr Agent Markle, relative to a proposed addition to the reserves at Riding Mountain; and recommending that the wishes of the Indians, in the matter, be complied with; and in reply, I beg to inform you that, if the Hudson's Bay Co. own three fourths of the section applied for, it is out out of the power of the Government to grant the same to the Indians, were it otherwise advisable to do so, which is questionable; as these Indians have, it is believed, received all

C.V.

The Indian Commissioner,
for Man. & N. W. Territories
Winnipeg
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 185)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

all the land they are entitled to under the treaty.

I am,

Sir,

Your obedient Servant,

for the Deputy of the Supt. General of Indian Affairs.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 185)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Hayter Read Esquire
Commissioner of Indian Affairs
Regina - N.W.T.

Pine Creek
25th November 1890

Sir

Rec'd 5/12/90

We the undersigned Members of Rolling Mountain Reserve have the honour to request your attention to the fact that we are dissatisfied with our present situation, and humbly ask you to assist us. The reasons of our dissatisfaction is we never receive any assistance either in the way of Provisions Implements or medicine receiving our bare Annuity only. As the hunting is about gone in that vicinity we humbly request that you will endeavour to get the consent of the Government to grant us a Reserve near the Little Point River situated about four miles south of the Pine Creek Reserve on Lake Winnipegosis

This Place is well suited for a Reserve and on the Lake shore would give us the privilage of Killing Fish which would be a great assistance to us and our families. We therefore trust that the matter will have due consideration and that our application will be complied with

We have the honour to be

Sir

Your obedient Servants

Baptiste Okanase	his X mark	J. Mooswanoo	his X mark	Musquata capow	his X mark
Moosewanoo	his X mark	P. Moosewanoo	his X mark	George McKay	his X mark
Ketchi Maman	his X mark	B Moosewanoo	his X mark		
Gilbert Ross	his X mark	Lucas.	his X mark		

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 185)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

185

In your reply refer to
No. 5214
Also to date of this letter.

INDIAN COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE
DEC 31 1890
N.W.T.

Indian Agent's Office, Crooked Lake.

29th December 1890.

Sir, Copy enclosed for transfer Mail Liverpool.

I have the honor to forward the enclosed petition from the Riding Mountain band of Indians, handed to me by Chief O'Soup, praying that a Reserve be granted to them near the Little Point River, situated about four miles South of the Pine Creek Reserve, on Lake Winnipegosis.

I informed O'Soup that I have nothing to do with their application and that the Petitioners should have sent it through their Agent.

The Petitioners are very anxious to receive a reply from the Department as soon as possible.

O'Soup says that the larger number of the Band are at present at Little Point River cutting logs for Houses. They find that they can make a living there by fishing and hunting, which they cannot do where they now are, and as there is an abundance of hay, a large herd

The,
Indian Commissioner,
Regina.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 185)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

herd of Cattle can be kept by them and with what Potatoes they can raise they are of opinion that the change would be for their future good.

I have the honor to be,
Sir,
Your obedient Servant
A. W. O'Neil
Indian Agent

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 185)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

In your reply refer to
No. 252
Also to the date of this letter.

185

INDIAN COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE
JAN 19 1891
N.W.T.

Indian Agent's Office,

Birtle Manitoba
10th January 1891

7/Feb
Answd

Sir

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 7th inst No 105 covering a copy of a petition from a number of the Riding Mountain band of Indians for a Reserve at Little Point River, and requesting me to report on the contents.

These Indians have been referred to in my reports as the 'Hunting Indians' of the Riding Mountain band. They never resided on the Reserve to my knowledge for any length of time, and have not received assistance from me for the reason that they were not in want. I have never been at the "Little Point" and could not intelligently report on the merits of that District without seeing the place, but no doubt fish are plentiful in that vicinity and a good livelihood could be made by them by fishing and growing roots, if you considered it advisable to meet their request.

The Indians who reside on the Reserve - 61 - will no doubt object to their withdrawal from the band.

I am
Sir
Your Obt Servant
J. Markle
Jr

Yes
Indian Commissioner
Regina

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 185)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

In your reply refer to
No. 453
Also to date of this letter.

185

Indian Agent's Office,

Birtle March 19th 1891.

Copy
Recd
31/3/91

Sir,

With reference to the petition from members of the Riding Mountain band, a copy of which I received under cover of your letter No 185 of the 7th January. I have the honor to inform you that Chief "Ke sukwoonin" informed me that he would offer no objections to this withdrawal from his band, providing he and those on the Reserve were not interfered with, and the Reserve at present held not changed in consequence.

If any of his men could make a better living elsewhere he would not hinder them, but he was satisfied at his own home.

From the information I have gathered as to the suitableness of the locality petitioned for, I have no doubt but that a large number of Indians could gain a first-class livelihood along those Lakes, and not require any assistance from the Government outside that promised under treaty.

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your Obedient Servant
J. A. Markle
I.A.

The
Indian Commissioner
Regina

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 185)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

I V.

185

31st. March, 1

Sir:-

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of 16th. inst: and in reply to request you to be kind enough to inform the members of the Alkine Mountain Band, who expressed a wish to have their Reserve and get another near the Little Saint River, some four miles South of Pine Creek, on Lake Winnipegosis, that I can not see my way to approving of the proposed change.

It evidently means dividing up the Band, which is objectionable, and as for the hunting it would not be long before an influx of settlement would make game as scarce in the one place as in the other.

Would they desire it, it might be possible to have a Fishing Reserve set apart for them.

I am, Sir,

Your obedient

Commissioner.

Indian Affairs,

Ottawa,

Man..

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 185)

Poor Copy.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

185

Manitoba Superintendency.

OFFICE OF THE INSPECTOR,

In your Reply refer to No. 30,648 *also to the date of this letter.*

Winnipeg, 7th June *1891*

This matter was attended to by letter Burke 31/3/91

Sir,

185

In further reference to your letter of the 7th January last, relative to the petition from the Riding Mountain Band of Indians, asking that a Reserve be granted them near the Little Point River, I have the honor to inform you that Mr Agent Martineau report having visited the site referred to, near the Little Point, about five miles South of the Pine Creek Reserve, and that he considers the land suitable for an Indian Reserve, the banks are from five to six feet high, the timber consist

The
Indian Commissioner
Regina
N.W.T.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 185)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

of poplar, but mostly all burnt, and a few spruce trees; good soil, and good hay ground; the land rises gradually as far up as the Duck Mountain.

I have the honour to be
Sir
Your Obedient Servant
E McColl
Insp[t] of Indian Agencies
for S[t] Authur Lizars

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 185)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUL 30 1892
COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE
N.W.T.

Pine Creek.
1st. February 1892.

H. Martineau Esq.
Indian Agent.
The Narrows.

Dear Sir

We the undersigned Indians (part of Riding Mt Band) wish to inform you of our change of plan with regard to the Reserve we have asked for at little Point River on Lake Winnipegosis as we have found the land there altogether unsuitable for agricultural purposes it being too rocky, we have therefore selected a much better piece of land situated between the Massey and little Fork Rivers near the Lake on which we have built houses and stables we also intend to do more work on it this month We therefore wish you to have the kindness to inform Mr. McColl of this and let us know as soon as possible the result of this our petition believe us

Your faithful servants.

Witness -

Augus Brabant

Gilbert Ross his × mark
Mooswanoo Bone "
Anderson " ×
Francis " ×
Senior " ×
Baptiste " Jun. " ×
Kitchemanwie ×
George McKay ×
Mukequatacapow ×

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 185)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

185

JUL 30 1892

Manitoba Superintendency,

OFFICE OF THE INSPECTOR,

In your reply refer to No. 33294 also to the date of this letter.

Winnipeg, 28th July 1892

rec'd 1/8/92.

124

Sir,

I have the honor to enclose herewith, for your information and decision in the matter, a petition from the Riding Mountain Band of Indians for a Reserve between the Rossy (Dauphin) and Little Forks Rivers, near Lake Winnipegosis -

I have the honor to be, Sir,
Your Obt. servt.
Enclosure
Insp't. of Ind. Agencies
J. Hurtal Lévêque

The Indian Commissioner.
Regina.
N.W.T.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 185)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

185.

136.

1st August

Sir:-

I have the honour to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 29th Ultimo enclosing a representation from certain Indians belonging to the Riding Mountain Band, stating that they no longer desire to have a Reserve at Little Point River on Lake Winnipegosis, as asked for by them, but have selected another place between the Moary and Little York Rivers.

I find however that on 31st March 1881, Mr. Agent Herchmer was instructed to inform these Indians that the Commissioner could not see his way to approve of their original request for land at Little Point River, since it involved dividing up the Band, and consequently the present request can not be favourably entertained, as you will kindly tell them.

I may add that it was ascertained before arriving at the decision herein above referred to, that the Chief would only consent to part of the Band removing on the understanding that the original Reserve should not be disturbed, which means that those separating would have land

E. McColl, Esq.,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Winnipeg,
Man.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 185)

Poor. Copy.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

land given to them twice over.

To the plea they advanced that the hunting is better further away from settlement, little weight need be attached, since it will not be long before settlement would encroach upon the new locality, were they allowed land there.

I am, Sir,

Yours obediently,

A. W. Ogilvie

Asst. Commissioner.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 185)

Poor. Copy.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Reference Slip.

FILE NO. 185.

VIDE FILE No. 388.

FOR LETTER FROM Report of Mr. Powell on Claim of Satis Indian

DATED on a Fishing Station for Re

RE Kennicknaenenin (Riding Mtn) Br. No. 61

dated 1st December 1894

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 185)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. 618.

FORWARDED FOR THE INFORMATION OF THE DEPARTMENT
REGINA, ... 18....
INDIAN COMMISSIONER.

185

OCT. 29 1895

Indian Agent's Office,
Birtle, Man.,
2nd October, 1895

Copied 14/2/96

Extract from letter from Indian Agent Birtle, No. 128.

Mr. Ponton accompanied me to Keesickoowenin's Reserve, No. 61, for the purpose of defining more accurately some of the boundary lines, and when we were there we took the opportunity to visit "Clear Water Lake" to examine a piece of land that the Indians of this Band are anxious to get for a fishing station.

I found this appropriately named sheet of water covered about twenty sections of land, near the summit of the Riding Mountains, and about twelve miles North-East from their Reserve, the Indians claim that the Lake is abundantly supplied with whitefish, but I am persuaded that the true name of the species of fish therein are tullibees. They are however a superior variety of fish, although not as good as the whitefish.

Describe.

They wish the Government to retain a piece of land on the South shore of this water for their use, and on which they may erect shanties and stables and put up some hay, and I will be glad if their request be granted, as if they open a road direct from their reserve to the point asked for, during the Winter season, frequent trips can be made from this reserve, and a few days fishing will probably supply them with an abundance of wholesome food.

* * * * * *

I am, &c.,
(Sgd.) J. A. Markle,
Indian Agent.

The Indian Commissioner,
R e g i n a,
Assa.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 185)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

185

Indian Agent's Office,

Birtle Manitoba

In your reply refer to
No. 968
also to date of this letter.

25th October 1895

ANS'D OCT. 29 1895 FILE.

INDIAN COMMISSIONER OCT 28 1895 REGINA ASS'A

Ref.: Letter 189 No.

Sir,

The Indians of the Kinistinaumaw band have requested me to ask you if any decision has yet been arrived at in relation to the fishing station asked for by them on the Clear Water Lake. Vide my report of the 2nd of October last No 120.

I have the honour to be
Sir
Your obedient Servant
J. A Markle
Ind Agt

The Indian Commissioner
Regina

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 185)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

185.

Copied 14/2/96

FORWARDED FOR THE INFORMATION OF THE DEPARTMENT.
REGINA.....18....
INDIAN COMMISSIONER.

31st October, 95

Sir:-

In reply to your letter of the 25th Instant, No. 968, relative to the survey of a fishing station on Clear Water Lake for the Keesickoowenin (Riding Mountain) Band, No. 61; I would say that no action has yet been taken towards securing same.

Under date of 1st November 1894, Mr. Surveyor Ponton reported the result of his examination of the Lake and in dealing therewith I informed him by letter dated 6th November, that if you would furnish an accurate description of the land actually required the application would be forwarded to the Department, and it was assumed that Mr. Ponton would communicate this information to you and assist in describing the land wanted. So far however this has not been done and the only information which I am in possession of is that the Indians spoke of being desirous of obtaining the fractional sections immediately south of the Lake in Tp. 19, Range 19. They also referred to sections 10 and 11 of Tp. 20, Rge. 19.

If you will inform me just what lands are desired and their area, I will submit the proposal to the Department.

I am, Sir,
Yours obediently,

Asst. Commissioner.

The Indian Agent,
Birtle,
Man.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 185)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

185

Indian Agent's Office,

In your reply refer to No. 273 also to date of this letter.

Birtle Manitoba

18th January 1896

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS RECEIVED JAN 21 1896

31st October 1895 No. 185

Sir,

I attach herewith a rough diagram of part of Tp 19 Rg 19 W 1st P.M. The Keeseekoowenin band of Indians are desirous of having sections 23 and 26 set apart for them as a fishing reserve and as much land as the Department are willing to add to this bordering on the Clear Water Lake.

A limited quantity of hay grows on sections 23 and 26, which is their reason for requiring these sections.

Will you be kind enough to instruct Capt Deane to make a suitable survey of the attached sketch - for Department

JAN 23 1896

I have the honour to be
Sir
Your obedient Servant
J A Markell
Ia

The Indian Commissioner
Regina

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 185)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Part of Sec 19 - Rge 19
W. 1st S.W.

J. A. Markle
Esq

Copy of plan made by Mr Bain
Ind. Dept.

JAN 27 1898

Copy of plan
Ind. Dept.

FEB 13 1898

Proposed Cutting Areas for Spanish Commissioners Reserve

Scale 40 to 1 inch

Boundary portion of Chemainus Indian Reserve

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 185)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FORWARDED FOR THE INFORMATION OF THE DEPARTMENT
FEB 15 1896
In your reply refer to
No. 253
REGINA
also to date of this letter.
Indian Commissioner
FEB 5 1896
REGINA ASS
14/2/96

185

Indian Agent's Office,
Birtle Manitoba
4th February 1896

Ref. Letter 22 January 1896 No. 185

FILE

Sir,

In reply to your enquiry I have the honour to inform you that the Indians of the Keeseekoowenine bands are anxious to get sections 23 and 26 set apart as a portion of a fishing station for the reason that there is each season a limited quantity of grass suitable for hay on these sections, and they will require to put up some hay to feed their stock when residing there during the winter months and engaged at fishing.

There is only a limited area within the boundaries of these sections suitable to put up dwellings thereon, and they would be glad if one or more sections on the Lake shore be included within the limits of the fishing Reserve

Owing to the high altitude I dont think that this land will be required for settlement, and if the portions of Sections 27 and 33 bordering on the woods zone included within the Station the Indians would then have good locations for building and carrying on fishing, and sections 23 and 26 would supply hay for the stock when so engaged.

I have
Sir
Your obedient servant
J. McKenzie
Ind Agt

The
Indian Commissioner

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 185)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

15th February,

Enclosure.

Sir:-

I have the honour to submit herewith copies of correspondence which has passed between this office and the Indian Agent at Birtle relative to a request from the Indians of the Riding Mountain Band, No. 61, for the reservation of lands for fishing station for that Band on Clear Water Lake in the Riding Mountains.

A tracing showing the proposed reservation is also enclosed and I would recommend that the 930 acres (more or less) included therein be set apart for the purpose.

The technical description of the lands is as follows, viz:-

Frac. of E. 1/2 Sec. 33
" " S.W. 1/4 Sec. 34
" " N. 1/2 " 27
" "- - - - - " 26
" " - - - - " 33

all in Township 19, Range 19, West of the 1st. P. M.

I have the honour to be,
Sir,
Your obedient Servant,

Commissioner.

The Deputy of,
The Superintendent General,
of Indian Affairs,
O t t a w a.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 185)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
[redacted] 88,004
ALSO TO THE DATE OF THIS LETTER

ADDRESS REPLY TO THE
DEPUTY SUPT GENERAL OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OTTAWA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA

185

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
MAR 9 1896
REGINA ASSA

FILED

Ottawa, March 5th, 1896.

Sir,

I have the honour to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 15th ultimo, and enclosures, all referring to lands wanted to form a fishing station at Clear Water Lake for the Indians of the Kee-see-cow-e-nin's Reserve ; and in reply to inform you that application is being made to the Department of Interior, and when the result becomes known it will be communicated to you in due course.

Your obedient servant,

Hayter Reed

Deputy Superintendent General

of Indian Affairs.

A. E. Forget, Esq.,

Indian Commissioner,

Regina.

HC

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 185)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

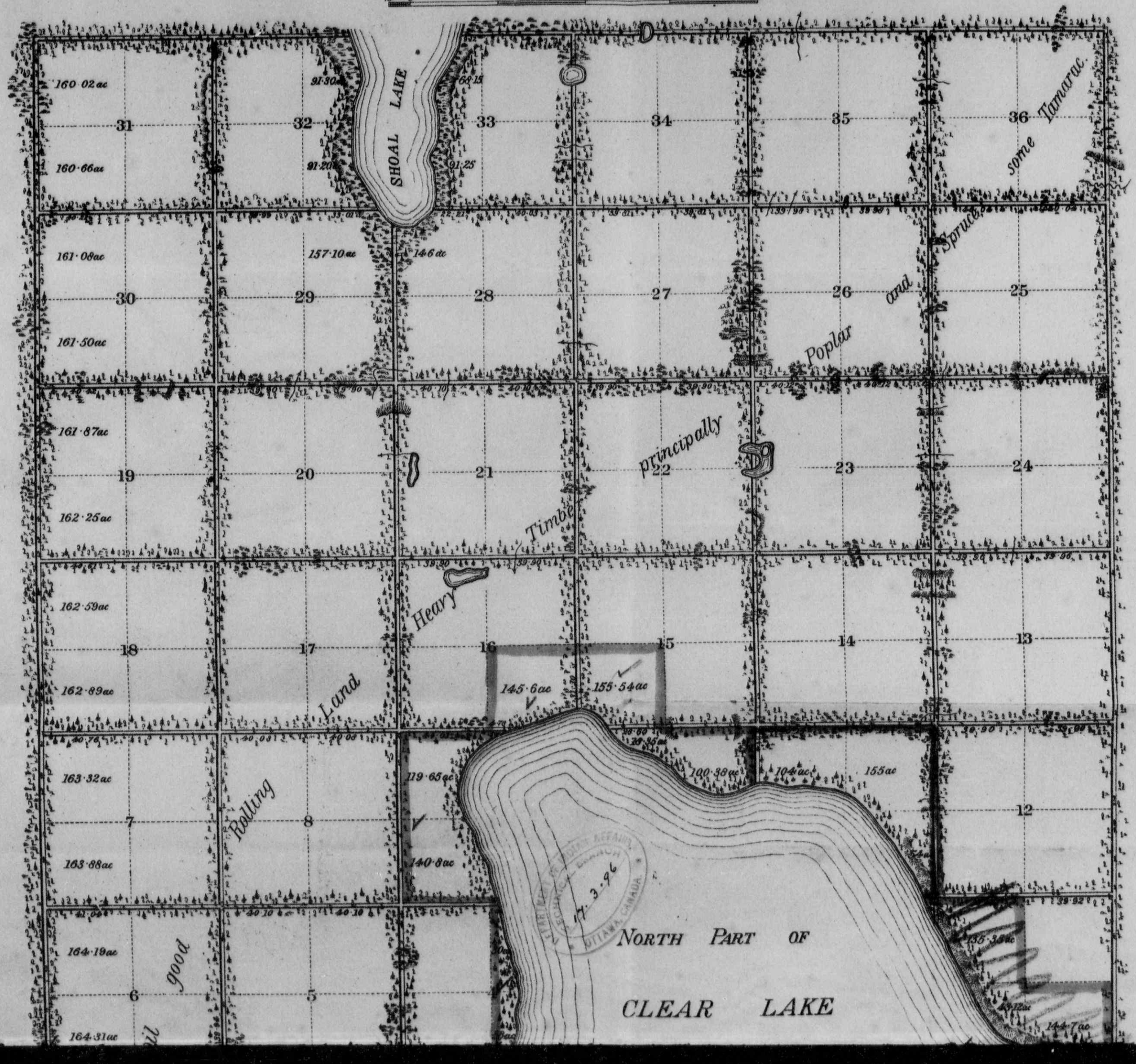
17

PLAN OF

TOWNSHIP No. 20.

RANGE 19 WEST OF FIRST MERIDIAN

Scale, 40 Chains to an inch.



KODAK SAFETY ▲ FILM +■

27

NORTH PART OF CLEAR LAKE

DOMINION LANDS OFFICE
OTTAWA.

Surveyed by the Undersigned
Sgd Geo A Stewart

December 6th 1879

Field Book No.

30th June 1880

Approved and confirmed
Lindsay Russell
Surveyor General.

Contents.

Nett Area	19816 · 47	Acres.
Roads	738 · 72	"
Water	3401 · 25	"
Total Area	23956 44	"

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
[redacted]88,004
ALSO TO THE DATE OF THIS LETTER

ADDRESS REPLY TO THE
DEPUTY SUPT GENERAL OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OTTAWA.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA

COMMISSIONER
MAR 21 1896
REGINA ASSA

185-

Ottawa, March 17th, 1896.

Sir,

I have the honour to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 15th ultimo, transmitting copy of correspondence relative to the proposed reservation of a fishing station at Clear Water Lake, together with tracing on which lands wanted for the purpose are shewn, the technical description of which is also given in your letter ; and in reply to inform you as follows.

With regard to your application as it now stands, the Department of the Interior states that Section 26 is the property of the Hudson's Bay Company, and the remainder consists of portions of odd numbered sections, all of which are within the tract set apart to aid in the construction of the Winnipeg Great Northern Railway.

The Department of Interior points out, moreover, that when the original application was made in 1892 it reserved, after consultation with this Department what, from such description as could then be given, appeared to be what was wanted, and asks whether, in view of what has just been said about the lands last asked for the Department can accept the reservation already made, and shewn on the attached plan, or else make another selection.

Your obedient servant,

Hayter Reed

Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs.

A. E. Forget, Esq.,
Indian Commissioner,
Regina.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 185)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MAR 28 1896

Reference Slip.

FILE NO. 185

VIDE FILE No. 202 (A)

FOR LETTER FROM Comm'r to Surveyor Nelson

DATED 13th Augt 1873.

RE Instructions re Survey of a fishing Station on Clear Water Lake for Riding Mt. Band - No. 61.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 185)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

185.

30th March, 6.

Enclosure.

Sir:-

With reference to prior correspondence on the subject of the reservation of certain lands on the south shore of Clear Water Lake for the Riding Mountain Band, No. 61; I enclose herewith a letter from the Department (No. 88,004 - of 17th March, Instant) accompanying plan showing certain sections already reserved (in 1892) for this Band on the Northern end of the same Lake and asking whether these are not sufficient for the purpose. With reference to the reservation I may say that I can find nothing on fyle here concerning its having been ~~xxxx~~ set apart as stated by the Department of the Interior, and if you have any advice of it from this office I would be glad if you will quote number and date of letter.

Please return the enclosure when you reply hereto.

I am, Sir,

Yours obediently,

Commissioner.

The Indian Agent,
Birtle,
Man.

ANSWER REQUIRED.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 185)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MG	RG 2		1
			2
ONE SERIES/ SÉRIE	JAN. 8, 1896 VOLUME	REEL/BOBINE	3
A. Walker NAME/ NOM		26 LOCKER/CASE	

ARC-322

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 185)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

1895

Indian Agent's Office,

Birtle Manitoba

In your reply refer to
No. 431
also to date of this letter.

6th April 1896

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
APR 9
1896
REGINA ASSA.

Ref.: Letter 30th March 1896 No. 189

Sir

I have advised Chief Keeseekoowenin of the contents of the Departments letter of the 17th ultimo No 88004 and as soon as he and his Band arrive at some decision in the matter and advise me of their conclusions I will inform you. And as I have a copy of the Departments letter herein referred to, and a diagram of the Land also, I have deemed it expedient to return herewith the letter from Department to you and the plan of Page 19.

I have the honour to be
Sir
Your obedient servant
J. A. Markle
I.A.

The
Indian Commissioner
Regina

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 185)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

185

APR 23 1896
COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE
REGINA, ASSA.

SPECIAL NOTICE.

In reply please quote "Special Notice" of this date.

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, 18th april 1896

FILED

Sir,

I have to call your attention to official letter of date March 17th file No. 88004 relating to the proposed reservation of a fishing Station at Clear Water Lake, and informing you that the Department of the Interior asks whether this Department can accept the reservation already made, and shown on the inclosed plan, or else make another selection, to which an answer has not been received.

You are requested to reply thereto immediately, and explain the cause of delay.

For the Deputy of the
Superintendent General of Indian Affairs.

A. E. Forget, Esq
Indian Commissioner,
Regina,
N. W. T.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 185)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Agent's Office,

Birtle Manitoba

In your reply refer to

No. 486

also to date of this letter

20th april 1896

185

FORWARDED FOR THE INFORMATION OF THE DEPARTMENT
REGINA APR 23 1896 18...
Ref.: Letter 7th March 1896 No. 185
Sir,
INDIAN COMMISSIONER.

FILE.

Copied

Ref. Depts. letter
No. 88004
Date 17 March 96

W

Acknowledge receipt of a letter from Chief Keeseekoowenin wherein he states that the land offered to his band on the Clear Water Lake for a fishing station "Vide map returned to you on 6th inst. is satisfactory to him and his bands, only that the portion of Section one on the Eastern Shore of the Lake must be included.

The parts of sections then that they will be satisfied with are | part of the East 1/2 of Sec 4 = all of Sec 9 to the water, the S.E 1/4 of Sec 16. S.W 1/4 of Sec 15 and all of Sec 10 to low water mark.

In addition to the request for land asked for at the head of the Lake.

I have the honour to be
Sir
Your obedient servant
J. Ansable
Ind

The Indian Commissioner
Regina

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 185)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

185.

27th April, 6

Sir:-

Referring to your letter of the 20th Instant, No. 486; please say whether I am correct in assuming that Keesickoo-waenin's Band, in accepting the lands described - at the North end of Clear Water Lake, withdrew their request for the lands at the South end mentioned in your letter of the 18th January last, No. 217.

Also please note that the enquiry in the concluding ~~line~~ lines of my letter of the 30th Ultimo of even number, has not been replied to.

I am, Sir,
Yours obediently,

7 HP

For Commissioner.

The Indian Agent,
Birtle,
Man.

ANSWER REQUIRED.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 185)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

185

Indian Agent's Office,

Birtle Manitoba

In your reply refer to
No. 507
also to date of this letter.

29th April 1896

INDIAN COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE
MAY 4 1896
REGINA

Ref.: Letter 27th Inst 189 No. 185

FILED

Sir,

Map returned 6/4/96.

I have the honour to acknowledge the receipt of your letter and in reply to inform you that a search has been made through the files of my office and I have failed to find any record either from your office or from the Department that a fishing Reserve had been set apart for the Keeseekoowenin bands at Clear Water Lake and I have no recollection that such a letter ever came here.

The Keeseekoowenin bands have withdrawn their request for lands at the South end of "Clear Water" and the Chief and two Headmen informed me that they were satisfied if given the lands named in my letter of the 20th inst No 406.

Acknowledged MAY 6 1896

They will be glad when they are told that the fishing Reserve is actually set apart, and a map of it placed in the Chiefs hands.

I have the honour to be
Sir
Your obedient servant
J. A. Markle
Ag

The
Indian Commissioner
Regina

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 185)

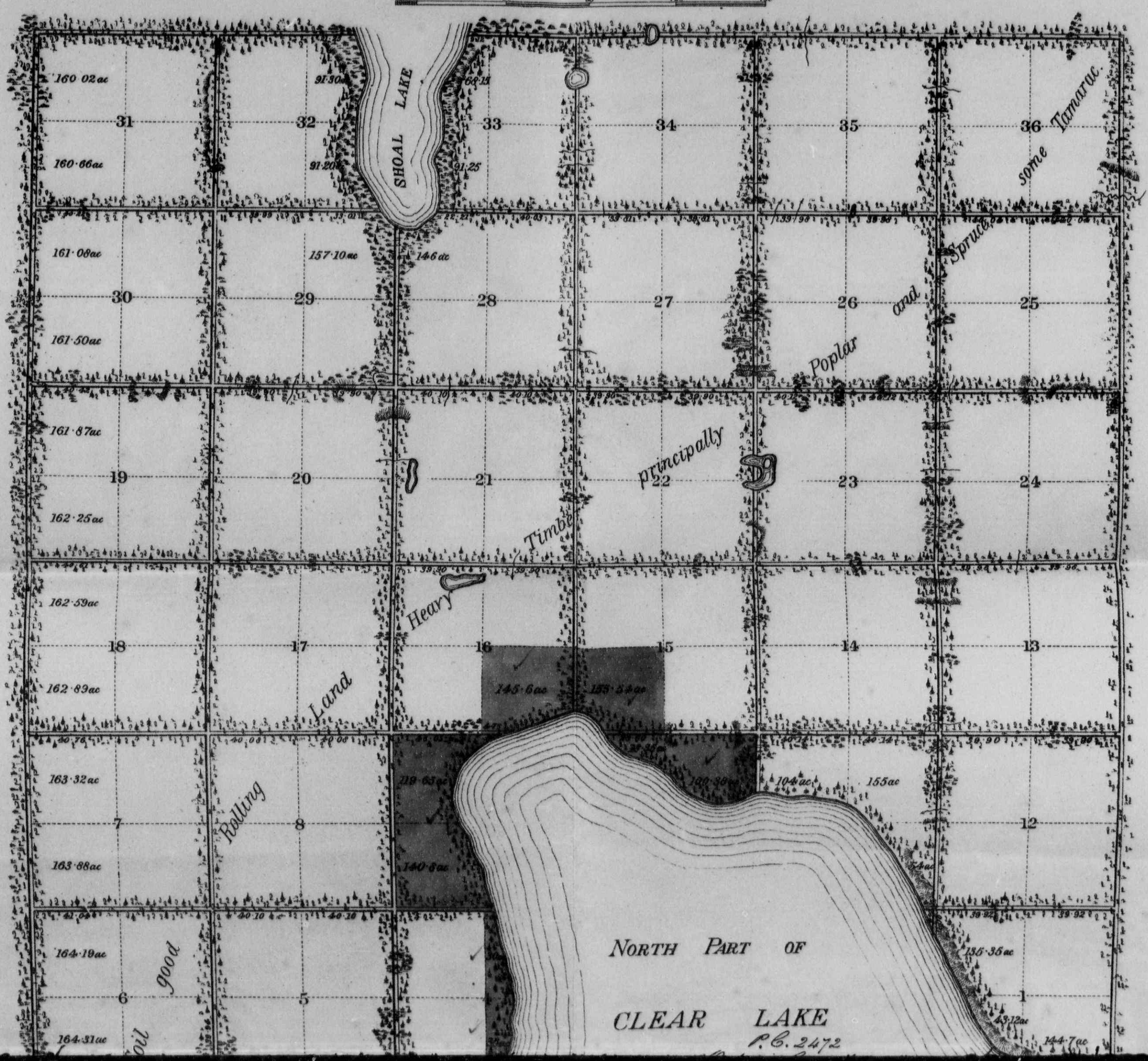
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

1f

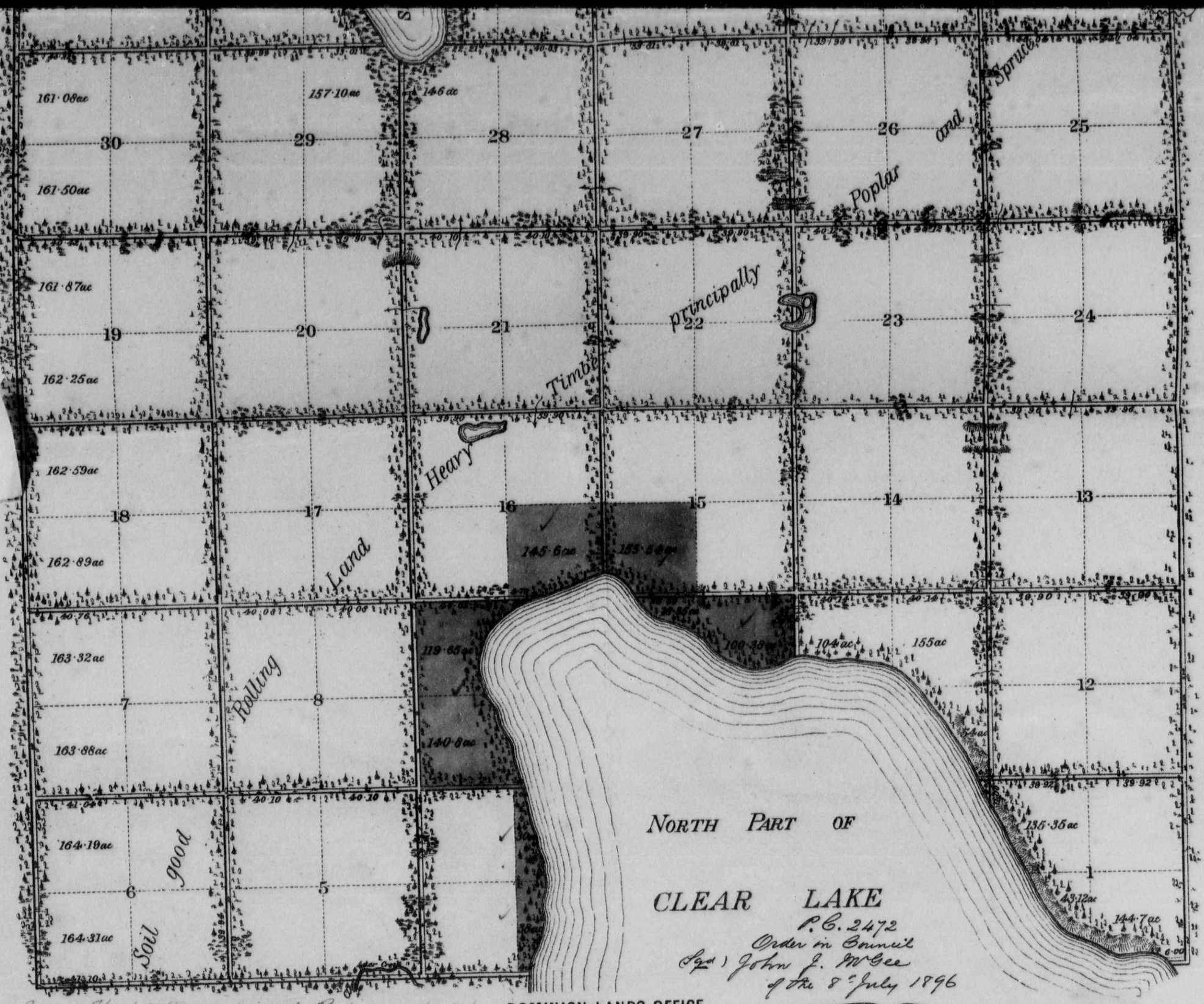
TREATY No 2.
FISHERY RESERVE AT
CLEAR LAKE
No. 61A
AREA = 1·17 Sq. M.

PLAN OF
TOWNSHIP No 20.
RANGE 19 WEST OF FIRST MERIDIAN

Scale, 40 Chains to an inch.



27



NORTH PART OF

CLEAR LAKE

P.C. 2472
Order in Council
Sgd) John J. McGee
of the 8th July 1896

(Note) The portions coloured Red are asked for by Chief Kee-se-coose-min & Band.

DOMINION LANDS OFFICE
OTTAWA.

Surveyed by the Undersigned
Sgd Geo A Stewart
December 6th 1879

Field Book No.

Ref. 143486
File 88004

30th June 1880

Approved and confirmed
Lindsay Russell
Surveyor General.

Contents.

Nett Area	19816·47	Acres.
Roads	738·72	"
Water	3401·25	"
Total Area	23956·44	"

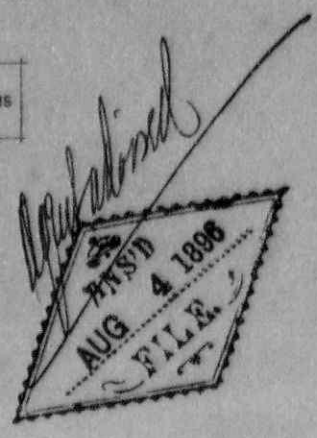
Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 185)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

185

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
[redacted] 88004
ALSO TO THE DATE OF THIS LETTER

ADDRESS REPLY TO THE
DEPUTY SUPT GENERAL OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OTTAWA.





Ottawa.

July 31st, 1896.

Sir,

Referring to correspondence on the subject, I have the honour to inform you that the lands as shown on the accompanying plan have by Order in Council dated 8th, July 1896, been reserved and set apart for the purposes of a fishing station on Clear Water Lake, for the Indians of the Keeseecoowenin's Band.

Your obedient servant,

Hayter Reed

Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs.

A.E.Forget Esq.,
Indian Commissioner,
Regina, N.W.T.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 185)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ref. 417,591 on 288,267.

AT THE GOVERNMENT HOUSE AT OTTAWA,

WEDNESDAY, the 8th day of July, 1896.

PRESENT:

HIS EXCELLENCY THE GOVERNOR GENERAL IN COUNCIL.

P. C. No. 2472.

Plan.

His Excellency, in virtue of the powers conferred upon him by Sub-section (*a*) of Section 90 of "The Dominion Lands Act," and by and with the advice of the Queen's Privy Council for Canada, is pleased to order that the lands situate in Township 20, Range 19 West of the 1st Meridian, more particularly described and coloured pink upon the plan hereto annexed, be and the same are hereby withdrawn from the operations of "The Dominion Lands Act" and are hereby reserved and set apart for the purposes of a Fishing Station on Clear Water Lake, for the Indians of Kee-see-koo-we-nin's Band.

(Signed) JOHN J. McGEE,
Clerk of the Privy Council.

To the Honourable

The Minister of the Interior.

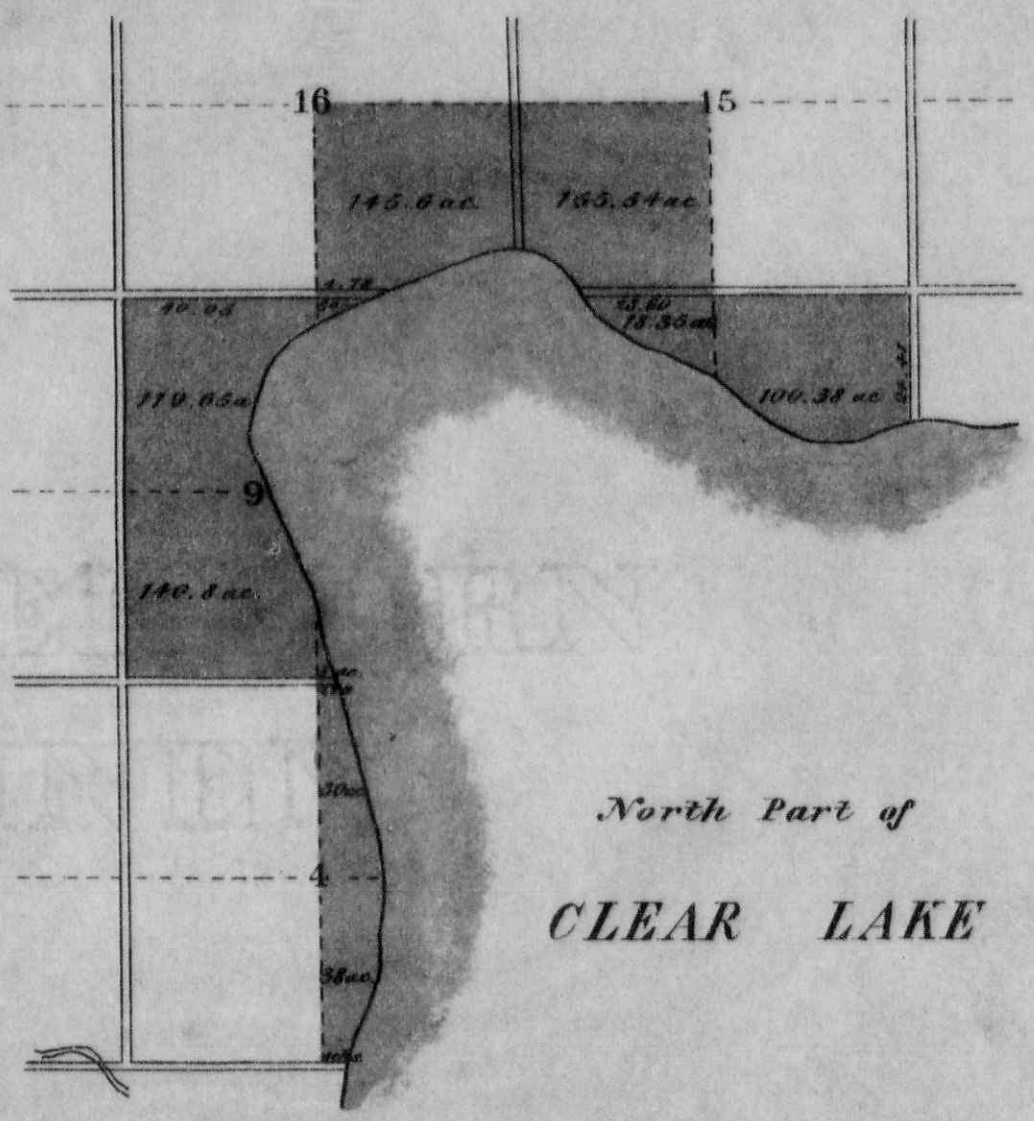
N.B.—Published in Canada Gazette of January 23rd, 1897, Vol. 30 , No. 30, for the fourth consecutive week.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 185)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

With P.C. N° 2472 1896: Ref. 417,591 on 288.267.

PART OF
TOWNSHIP 20 RANGE 19 WEST of 1ST MERIDIAN



North Part of

CLEAR LAKE

(Note)
The portions coloured Red are asked for by Chief Kee see-koo we-nin

A
Privy Council
P.C. 2472
O.C. 8/7/96.
Sgd. John J. McGee.
Canada

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 185)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REPLY REFER TO
88004.
DATE OF THIS LETTER

ADDRESS REPLY TO THE
DEPUTY SUPT GENERAL OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OTTAWA.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA

185

RECEIVED
FEB 9 1897
FILE

Ottawa, 5th February, 1897.

Sir,-

I beg to hand you the two copies enclosed of the Order in Council and accompanying plan setting apart certain lands in Township 20, Range 19, West of 1st Meridian for a fishing station for the Indians of Keeseecouemin's Band. Will you please retain one copy in your office and send the other to the Indian Agent for use in his office.

Your obedient servant,

Deputy Superintendent General of
Indian Affairs.

The Indian Commissioner,
Regina,
N. W. T.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 185)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3574)

File 156	T.P. Wadsworth's annual report of inspection of Indian Agencies and farms in Northwest Territories. 1882
File 157	Promotion of Agriculture among various bands. (Manitoba Superintendency) 1882
File 158	White settlers encroaching on Indian Reserves. (Manitoba Superintendency) 1882
File 167	Welfare of Indians (Blackfeet) in Treaty #7. Troubles caused by "Bull Elk". 1882
File 168	List of schools and supporters. (Manitoba Superintendency) 1883
File 169	Supplies for various schools and prisons. 1889 - 1893
File 172	Supplies furnished to Indians under Treaties 3 & 6. 1882
File 185	Birtle Agency - Riding Mountain Indians - Construction of bridge and road by Municiple Council of Minnedosa, also correspondence pertaining to band re-locations and reserve conditions. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1883 - 1897
File 197	Manitowapah Agency - The surrender ot Duck Bay Reserve in lieu of a Reserve at Pine Creek. (Manitoba Superintendency) 1884 - 1894

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 197)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. 197

197

OFFICE OF THE

Indian Commissioner

FOR MANITOBA AND THE NORTH-WEST TERRITORIES.

1884.

Manitoba Superintendency

Establishment of a Reserve at Pine River.

1491/30

197 Black

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 197)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

131

Copy

1049

INDIAN COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE N.W.T.
JAN 22 1884

E. McColl Esq
Inspector of Indian Agencies
Winnipeg Man.

Dear Sir.

Knowing the interest which you take in the welfare of the Indians, who reside within the limits of your Agencies, and Emboldened by your reiterated invitation, I now take the liberty to suggest a proposition for your consideration,

Devoted for several years towards the Evangelization of the Indians of Lakes Manitoba and Winnipegosis, and Swan Lake, &c. therefore I have not only their eternal happiness to heart, but also their temporal welfare. My plan has always been to assemble the largest number of families possible together, so as to procure for them, in a certain measure, all the advantages of which Civilized settlements Enjoy; at last, in one word, to teach them to lead the life of civilized people. A large number of intelligent and well intentioned Indians asked

&c

/

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 197)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ree with importunity to do all in my power so as this plan may be realized....

The financial means failed us in our project. Then came the Treaty which the Government made with the Indians. The approbation and aid of the Government became necessary. Therefore I undertook a voyage to Fort Pelly to see the Lieutenant Governor of the N.W.T.

The Honorable Mr. Laird approved of the project and promised to use his influence with the Government at Ottawa in the matter.

As soon as I had some resource or aid, I employed it in getting ready, at Pine River, the preparatory work which you know.

But, I must acknowledge, we cannot or we shall not be able to advance this enterprise without the approbation and aid from the Government, which we solicit through your interposition.

Here is what we ask very humbly and very respectfully

1st A certain grant of suitable land, situate lying and being in

2

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 197)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

in the vicinity of Duck Bay and being composed of the whole piece between the Duck Bay Point and Pine River, and ascending said River for a distance of from three to four miles at the Western side with a depth of five miles on the whole lenght.

2nd Free liberty to all families who desire and now reside in the Vicinities of Lakes Manitoba, Winnipegosis, Swan Lake &c. to settle within the said limits.

3rd The residence of one or two missionaries with School Teachers. This clause, it is true, concerns His Grace the Archbishop. But I have not the least doubt but His Grace, who has already encouraged us, will do all in his power that it be a success and furnish said residence with competent subjects. It is in condition that there be a permanent mission established in said Reserve that the Indians will consent to assemble in large numbers and live therein.

With these conditions, I presume to say that you will not have the last dificulty in forming the finest and most numerous of the Indian

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 197)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Reserves, with an assured success.

There are actually six resident families at Pine River whom I can name. I know two or three others at Duck Bay who would come there immediately.

You have twenty families in Kipikows" Band who want to return to their ancient place and that the Government might with all safety direct towards Duck Bay. After the trials of the past, and with the prospects of a Mission and school &c, they would not refuse to take the direction of Pine River.

Also the 22 families of Keys' Band who are at Shoal River and who would willingly accept to come to Duck Bay Quarter, which had formerly been their old home at least for the most part of them. None of them can bear to take the direction of Fort Pelly.

At Water Hen River Reserve I could depend on at least one half of them, that is those who take part with the Chief. The Chief himself asked me last Summer if he could

4

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 197)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

could settled at Pine River. I advised him to be quite for the moment. I am persuaded that before long the whole of the Indians of that Reserve would go and rejoin those at Duck Bay, from which place they have come and where most of them were born.

I know other families from Sandy Bay, from Dog Creek (alias Lake Manitoba Reserve), from Ebb and Flow Lake, from Riding Mountain, from Grand Rapids. Even from the Parish of St Laurent who are only waiting for a favorable decision that a permanent mission may be established there.

It is not necessary for me, Sir, to enforce on the great advantages which the Indians would derive from this arrangement; also the heavy expenses and difficulties which undoubtedly the Government could then avoid. You know the position much better than I do

You know the precarious state in which these different Reserves are at present and the poor result obtained up to the present

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 197)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

present. Is it not to be desired that all these Reserves should form only one. Please allow me to tell you that I hope and trust to see this plan realized, if the approbation and generosity of the Government would give it the first start.

I request of you then to use your influence in favor of these poor Indians. Who will always look on you, as their benefactor.

I remain Sir
With much respect
Your obedient Servant
(Sgd) C. J. Camper O.M.I.

St Laurent Man.
9th December
1883.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 197)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No 7049

197

Indian Office,

Winnipeg, 19th January 1884

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JAN 22 1884
WINNIPEG

189

Sir,

I have the honor by direction of the Superintendent General of Indian Affairs to enclose herewith, copy of a letter from Revd. E. J. Camper. respecting the establishment of an Indian Reserve at Pine River, near Duck Bay

2nd Ltr to Inspr McColl requesting an Answ. 7/3/84 page 262

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your Obedient Servant
E. McColl
Inspector of Indian Agencies
per W. P. Wright
Clerk in Charge

Honorable
E. Dewdney
Indian Commissioner
Regina
N.W.T.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 197)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy
1039

Manitoba House Indian Agency
25th March 1884.

Sir.

In answer to your letter of the 13th inst. No 7333. enclosing a petition from Father Lamper. I have the honor to state in reply that the Indians of Duck Bay Reserve have never expressed to me their willingness to have Pine River alone as a Reserve. with the exception of two or three families who had been in the habit of residing there. During my recent trip among them I read to them the extract of your report in which you recommend Poplar Point to be added to the Reserve. The Indians all expressed themselves as highly pleased and when granted they all propose coming on the Reserve.

The Indians of my other Reserves have never mentioned to me personally nor has it ever been reported to me that they were willing to leave the several Reserves to which they belong for the purpose of establishing themselves at Pine River and if they ever expressed such a wish to Revd. Father Lamper, I doubt very much if they could ever be inclined to make a

E. McColl Esqr
Inspt of Ind. Agencies
Winnipeg

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 197)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

a final move.

And as to Water Hen River since the establishment of a school the band are now uniting and even the Chief is erecting a house in the Reserve which he proposes to occupig when completed.

I can safely answer for the Indians in my Reserves not being in favor of Pine River, but beyond my district I cannot say as I have never been communicated with on this subject by any Indians of other Reserves.

In conclusion I would beg to remark that Revd Father Lamper be advised to establish his mission at Poplar Point where the Indians of Duck Bay and Pine River are all willing to go when granted and in fact are going to commence gardening there in the Spring in expectation of having it added to their Reserve.

I would also remark that in my opinion Revd Father Lampers scheme is quite absurd as it cannot be expected that the Reserves which we have only just managed to establish on a good footing should be again broken up for a mere whim. the Schools which have been established have been a great inducement in bringing the Indians into their Reserves, and it would be a pity to disturb them again.

all

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 197)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

All of which I beg to submit for your information.

I have the honor to be.

Sir.

Your obedient Servant

(Sgd) H. Martineau

Indian Agent

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 197)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

197

Office of the Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Manitoba Superintendency.

Winnipeg, April 24th 1884

Sir,

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letters dated and numbered the 23rd of January and the 6th of March last, 641 and 197 respectively asking my views respecting the request of Father Cooper for an Indian Reserve near Duck Bay, and to submit the following observations in reference to the proposed scheme of the Reverend gentleman.

1st — With regard to the grant of land extending from Duck Bay to Pine River; a distance of about 12 miles with an average depth of five miles asked for

Hon. E. Dewdney
Indian Commissioner
Regina. N.W.T.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 197)

Poor. Copy.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

by Father Cowper for an Indian Reserve, I beg to inform You that the tract of land referred to embraces about 60 square miles, or enough lands for 1200 Indians at the rate of 160 acres for a family of five according to the stipulations of Treaties One, Two, and Five. The land is generally low, and covered with balm, poplar and spruce and the soil is fertile, although somewhat wet when the Lake rises above its usual level. The granting of an Indian Reserve at this locality would not interfere with any white settlers as there are none there.

2nd. With regard to giving liberty to all families drawing and now residing in the vicinities of Lakes Manitoba

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 197)

Poor. Copy.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Manitoba, Winnipegosis, &c. to settle within the limits applied for, I consider that this privilege should not be conceded to the Indians of the nine different Bands living in the vicinities of the two former Lakes, for it would seriously disturb the present hopeful condition of affairs in that district, by breaking up the various Reserves, and incurring unnecessary expenses in resurveying them; by weakening those small bands, and therefore reducing the number of children, available for school purposes, at the different Reserves, and consequently embarrassing or compelling the schools already established there to be closed for want of attendance; and by concentrating as

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 197)

Poor. Copy.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

as many Indians, as there are now living in the whole district, into one locality where the supply of food from hunting, fishing and farming would not be equal per capita for such a large community, as is available at this inspection reserved.

3rd — With regard to Father Compère's statement that there are actually six resident families at Pine River, two or three at Duck Bay, twenty of Kinjikons' Band, twenty two of Key's Band at Shoal River, one half, or thirteen, of the Water Hen Bands, besides others from Sandy Bay, Dog Creek, Ebb & Flow, Riding Mountain, and Grand Rapids' Bands, who wish or are desirous of removing to Pine River provided a Reserve were granted them

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 197)

Poor. Copy.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

them there, I beg respectfully to inform You that when I visited the mentioned places during the last three years, I only found three or four families living there, as stated in my Annual Reports of 1881 and 1882. I would not be discharging faithfully the duties entrusted me by the Department, did I neglect to inform You, in this connection, that while I have no doubt through the inducements which might be offered to Indians of the different Bands enumerated above, by Father Cooper, a number of them would be willing to remove to Pine River, I never in all my interviews with the Indians

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 197)

Poor. Copy.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indians
of [illegible], or any other
district, [illegible] any one
expressing a desire to
remove to Pine River,
but on the contra-
ry those living at
Duck Bay have fre-
quently told me that
they would never go
there to live, and they
denounced Father Cam-
per for urging them
to do so. But if Kiskous
and Keys' Bands are will-
ing to remove to Pine
River, and if the De-
partment approves of
their doing so, I see
no objection to granting
Father Campeis request
so far as these bands
are concerned.

I hereby enclose a copy of a letter
dated the 25th of March
last received from Mr.
Agent

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 197)

Poor. Copy.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Agent Courtenay Rela
tive to the subject
under consideration.
All of which is Re-
spectfully Submitted
I have the honor to be,
Honorable Sir,
Your Obt Servt
E. McCall
I. D. A.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 197)

Poor. Copy.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

197.

Regina. April 30. 84.

Sir

With reference to a copy of a letter from the Rev.d Father Campeau regarding the removal of certain Indians to Duck Bay, forwarded from the Winnipeg Office, I have the honor to state that the plant of land asked for extending from Duck Bay to Pine River, a distance of about 12 miles, with an average depth of 5 miles, embraces about 60 square mile of rough land for 1200 Indians at the rate of 160 acres for a family of five. The land is mostly loam and covered with balm, poplar and spruce but the soil is fertile though at times rather moist.

Although the moving of an Indian Reserve in this vicinity would not interfere with any white settlers I should not consider it advisable to move the Indians now residing near Lake Manitoba and Winnipeg Office for it would seriously disturb the present hopeful state of affairs in that district in several ways by breaking up the various Reserves and incurring unnecessary expense in re-surveying them by weakening the small ones and consequently reducing their number of children available for school purpose, in which case the

School

Right Rev. Bp. of Saskatchewan

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 197)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

already established there might have to be closed for want of attendance, and by Concentrating the Indians now living in the whole district into one locality, where the supply of food from hunting, fishing and farming would not be equal per soul for such a large Community as can now be obtained

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 197)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

St Laurent Manitoba
23 June 1886.

D. Mclean, Esq.
Supt. of Indian Agencies.
Winnipeg.

Sir:-

I am sorry that I could not have met you last week at Winnipeg. Mr Lavegne told me that you were absent, I wanted to speak to you about a very important affair with respect to the Indians of Duck Bay. Since I have had the honor of making your acquaintance I have already many times the occasion of appreciating the qualities with which you have distinguished yourself. I solicit then at your hands today that which regards the Indians of Duck Bay. The Indians of that Reserve have already asked of their Agent Mr Martineau to be so kind as to accord to them the reserve at Pine Creek. I make myself at present their Interpreter in demanding of the Government through you to grant them this favor which would be a source of contentment, for all the difficulties which existed formerly have now disappeared, those who wish to reside at Duck Bay have left the Treaty. The majority of the Indians of that Reserve are dwelling at Pine Creek, some others are

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 197)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

are going there during the Summer to reside.
and if the Reserve at Pine Creek be granted
to them by the Government others
will come to join them.

At present there are only two
families at Duck Bay one of which
is about to go this Summer and live
at Pine Creek. Consequently there will
be only one family left at Duck Bay,
and the Chief of this family is one
of the Indians who asked "Kaiwaisenesis"
to be their Chief. He knows very well
that Kaiwaisenesis will not leave
Pine Creek, seeing that he is there
for more than 15 years. I am fully safe
then in saying that all are unanimous
in demanding of the Govt the Reserve
at Pine Creek! Mr Adams, Teacher
at Duck Bay is to take the place
of Mr Lafleur at Waterhen River,
and I have another Teacher for Pine
Creek. It is most desirable that things
be settled during the Summer so
that the School may be opened
in the month of September.

Hoping that you will take
this affair into consideration
and that it may please you to
give me a satisfactory answer.

I remain &c
(Sgd) J. A. Dupuis Pte
O.M.S.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 197)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 10,5-5-1
ALSO TO THE DATE OF THIS LETTER

197.

Without

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA

INDIAN COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE N.W.T. FEB 14 1887

Ottawa, 8th Feby 1887.

Taylor. Sec Dept. has submitted to Treasury Board for action
Asst Supt. Genl. Indn Affs. Ap'l 30/84 - same Rev. Father
For McCole 14/2/87 written

Sir:-

Referring to your letter of the 30th April 1884 relative to a proposal made by the Rev. Father Camper for an Indian Reserve to be established at the Pine River and that the Duck Bay Band should leave their present Reserve and repair to the former location, I have to inform you that the Rev. C. J. Camper was then informed that his project for the establishment of an Indian Reserve at Pine River could not be favorably entertained

Hon. E. Dewdney,
Indian Comr. for Man.
the N.W.T.
Regina. N.W.T.

1

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 197)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

entertained. Recently, however, the matter has again been brought under the notice of the Department through correspondence from the Rev. J. A. Dupont, Priest, of St. Laurent, Manitoba, said correspondence having been conducted through the Inspector of Indian Agencies and Reserves at Winnipeg

I enclose a copy of a letter addressed by Mr. Dupont to the Inspector on the 23rd June last on this subject. In submitting the same to the Dept., Mr. Inspector McColl states that he sees no objection now to granting the request for the removal of the remnant of the Duck Bay Band to Pine Creek and the

2

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 197)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

the abandonment of the Reserve at Duck Bay; adding that about all the Indians (who have not withdrawn from Treaty) who formerly lived upon the Duck Bay Reserve have either gone or are going to the latter place, where there is an excellent school and a Chapel provided by the Roman Catholic Missionary Society.

Mr. McColl was informed in reply that in the former proposition made for the occupancy of the Reserve at Pine Creek it was proposed that free liberty was to be given to all families of Indians who might desire and who reside in the vicinity of Lakes Manitoba, Winnipegosis, Swan Lake, &c., to

settle

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 197)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

settle within the limits of the proposed Reserve at Pine River, and that as the Duck Bay Band would be obliged if a Reserve were given them at Pine Creek to surrender their Reserve at Duck Bay, they might be considerable losers by the exchange as there was no saying how many Indian families from other localities might not come and settle within the Pine Creek tract. Mr. McColl communicated further in the matter with the Rev. Mr. Dupont with the result that a document has reached the Dept. signed by the Indians of the Duck Bay Reserve in the presence of the School Teacher and one Michel Chartrand agreeing to accept the Reserve at Pine

 Creek

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 197)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Creek for themselves and families solely instead of their present Reserve at Duck Bay and to relinquish and surrender their claim or legal rights to the latter Reserve and the buildings and improvements made thereon.

The area of the Duck Bay Reserve is 9620 acres, and if a Reserve is to be provided for these Indians at Pine Creek in lieu of that tract, it should be of the same area.

I should be glad to have a report from you in respect to the proposed substitution of a Reserve at Duck Bay and the removal of the Indians from the former to the latter location, in view of the facts stated in

5

this

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 197)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

this letter and in the copy of a letter from the Rev. Father Dupont transmitted herewith.

I may add that it is recommended by Mr. Inspector McColl in the event of this arrangement being carried out that the Half-breeds who have withdrawn from the Duck Bay Band and are still living on the Duck Bay Reserve be allowed to retain their homesteads on that tract. The Inspector states that he is confident that if this were done, it would fully satisfy all parties concerned.

I have the honor to be,
Sir,
Your obt servant
A. Vankoughnet
Deputy of the Supt Genl.
of Indian Affairs

6

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 197)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy

Ottawa, 9th July 1886.

No 10.551.

Sir,

With reference to your letter of the 25th ultimo enclosing a copy of a letter of the 23rd ultimo received from Father Dupont with regard to granting an Indian Reserve at Pine Creek about twelve miles south of Duck Bay to the remnant of the Duck Bay Band of Indians who have not withdrawn from Treaty and in respect to which you say you no longer see any objection to the request of Father Dupont being complied with provided the Indians interested in the present Reserve will surrender their claims thereto and accept of a Reserve at Pine Creek in lieu thereof; more especially as it appears that nearly all the Indians have either gone or are going to the latter place, where there is an excellent School house and chapel provided by the Roman Catholic Mission Society, and you recommend that if the above suggestions

E. McColl, Esqr.
Inspr of Indian Agencies,
Winnipeg.
Man.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 197)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

suggestions are acted upon the Halfbreeds who have withdrawn from the Band and are still living at Duck Bay Reserve be allowed to retain their homesteads on the Reserve, and that if this is carried out you are confident it will fully satisfy all parties concerned. — I beg to inform you that upon referring to the proposition made in the year 1883 by letter from the Rev. C. J. Cowper, dated at St. Laurent the 29th December enclosed in your letter of the 11th January 1884 it is among other conditions on which the proposed Reserve at Pine River was to be established provided that free liberty be given to all families who desire and now reside in the vicinities of Lakes Manitoba, Winnipegosis, Swan Lake, &c., to settle within said limits.

It appears to me that unless this provision is amended by limiting claims to land in the Pine River Reserve to the residue of the Duck Bay Band who now own the lands in the Duck Bay Reserve, the latter Indians would be considerable losers by the exchange of so much land in the Duck Bay Reserve

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 197)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Reserve which is legally and properly their own property for shares in the proposed Reserve at Pine River, which is to be occupied by no one can say at present how many other Indian families.

I should like to be advised by you further on this point before taking any other action in the matter.

I am,
Sir,
Your obedient servant
(Sgd) L. VanKoughnet
Deputy of the Supt General
of Indian Affairs.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 197)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

AK SAFETY ▲ FILM +■

Copy

Riviere des Epinettes.
29th Novembre 1886

J. Martineau
Agent des Sauvages

Monsieur

En reponse à votre lettre du 26 Août dernier, Je suis heureux de vous informer que nous acceptons avec plaisir la decision du Gouvernement Federal à Ottawa à l'occasion du changement de la Reserve Sauvage de la Baie des Canards, à la Riviere des Epinettes, pour le reste de la Bande Sauvage de la Baie des Canards.

Je demeure Monsieur
Votre très humble Serviteur
Sgd J A Depont Pt. O.M.I.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 197)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

We the undersigned members of the remaining portion of Indians still belonging to the Duck Bay Band, hereby agree to accept a Reserve at Pine Creek for ourselves and families solely, in place, stead or lieu of our present Reserve at Duck Bay and relinquish, and surrender our claim or legal rights to the said Duck Bay Reserve and the buildings and improvements we have made in the said Reserve.

And we also further agree to abandon and quit our residences on the said Duck Bay Reserve and promise to settle down permanently on Pine Creek so soon as a Reserve is surveyed and granted to us at that place by the Government of Canada.

(Signed) J.B. his x mark Kewiwesinnis
Antchus his x mark
Antay his x mark Yatch
Neapenew his x mark
Bonface his x mark Napakisit
Pierre his x mark McKenanakepenew
William his x mark Napakisit

Signed this 24 day of December in the A.D. 1886 in presence of having been first read over and explained in the Saulteux language
(Sgd) Hermas Chartrand
Teacher
(Sgd) Michel Chartrand

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 197)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy 16192

194

Manitowahpoh Agency.
The Narrows Lake Manitoba
30th December 1886

N° 182

Sir.

In reply to your letter of the 11th July last N° 11369. in which you enclose "a copy of your letter to the Department "with enclosures approving of Father Dupé "pont's recommendation regarding the "granting of a Reserve at Pine Creek, "to the remnant of Indians of the Duck "Bay Band and suggesting the giving "the Duck Bay Reserve to the Half Breeds "living there who have withdrawn from "Treaty to obtain scrip and to observe "that the Superintendent General objects "to granting a Reserve at Pine Creek to "any others, but the remaining portion "of Indians still belonging to the Duck "Bay Band, and not to Indians of "other Bands who may desire, or be in- "duced to settle there as proposed by "Father Lamper in 1884; and to ascertain "from the Indians of the Duck Bay Band" "as well from the Roman Catholic Mission" "Society whether or not your recom- "mendation amended by the Super "intendent-Generals suggestion will" "meet the views of all parties concerned."

I &c"

E. McColl Esq
Insp. of Indian Agencies
Winnipeg

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 197)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

" so to get it in writing from "
"them, so that there may be no mis- "
"understanding afterwards." I beg to
enclose the answer of Reverend
Father Dupont on the subject ap-
proving fully the desire of the De-
partment and also a document
signed by the remaining portion of
the Band relinquishing all their rights,
title, etc to the said Reserve and
unanimously agreeing to accept their
Reserve at Pine Creek,

All of which is submitted for
fuller particulars in the matter.

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your obedient Servant
(Sgd) A McKinnon
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 197)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

In your reply refer to
No. 194
Also to the date of this letter.

OFFICE OF THE

Indian Commissioner,

NORTH-WEST TERRITORIES

Regina, March 10th 1887

10,551

File

Sir,

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of 8th ultº referring to my letter of 30th April 1884 and enclosing relative to a proposal made by the Revd Father Camper for an Indian Reserve to be established at the Pine River to be given to the Duck Bay Band of Indians instead of the present one, and enclosing a copy of a letter addressed by ~~the~~ the Revd Mr. Dupont to ~~the~~ Mr. Inspector McCallum the 23rd June last, relative to the same subject, together with the information that the gentleman last named, sees no objection to the request for the transfer originally refused, being now granted and requesting a report from me upon the

To the Right Hon.
The Supt. Genl.
of Indian affairs.
Ottawa

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 197)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

the proposals in view of the facts stated in your letter and enclosure.

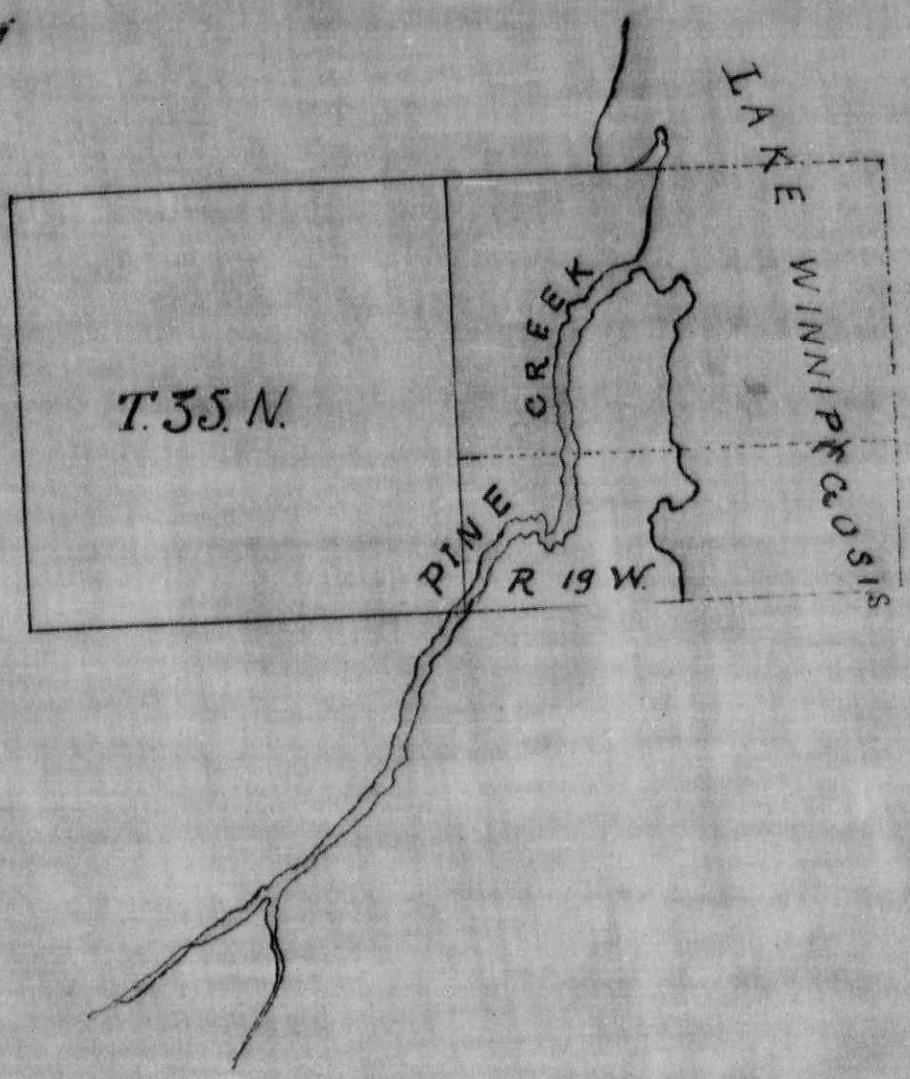
In reply I have the honor to inform you that in consideration of the changes brought about by withdrawals from Treaty and other causes, since my report referred to of 1884, and more especially in consideration of the fact that what was then more than doubtful appears now to be quite clear, viz that the Indians are bent upon living at Pine River, and, ~~that~~ purposes educational and religious advantages are there already provided for them I do not see any reason to differ from Mr Inspector McColl's view that there is no objection to the change being now made of the remainder of the Bands from Duck ~~Lake~~ Bay to Pine River, always provided that the land given be a fair equivalent for that surrendered.

I have the honor to be,
Sir,
Your obedient servant

~~Asst~~ Comm.r

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 197)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



Plan of Pine Creek Proposed Reserve on Lake Winnipegosis. Township 35 North Range 19 West of 1st Meridian

INDIAN COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE
MAY 1887

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 197)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy

Department of Indian Affairs.
Ottawa, 13th April 1887.

No 10.551

15.801

Sir,

In connection with my letter of the 21st ultimo, I have to request that you will forward a sketch shewing the location of the Reserve proposed to be established at Pine Creek. Its area should be the same as that of the Reserve at Duck Bay, proposed to be abandoned.

I am,
Sir,
Your obedient servant
(sgd) L. VanKoughnet.
Deputy of the Supt Genl
of Indian Affairs.

E. McColl Esqre
Inspector of Ind. Agencies.
Winnipeg.
Man.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 197)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy

Manito-wah-pah Agency
The Narrows, Lake Manitoba.
5th April 1887.

No 1856

Sir,

In answer to your letter of the 24th ultimo, No 16.430, referring to the proposed exchange of the Duck Bay Band of their Reserve for one at Pine Creek, I have the honor to state as far as I am aware the land in question is available for a Reserve and I believe that the area to be so acquired is not less than that of their present Reserve, I should imagine it to be on the whole pretty equal. I enclose a sketch showing its exact situation.

I have the honor to be,
Sir,
Your obedient servant
(sgd) A. Martineau.
Indian Agent.

C. McColl, Esq.
Insp. of Ind. Agencies
Winnipeg.
Man.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 197)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy

Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa 21st March 1887.

No 10.551

Sir,

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 18th January last relative to the proposed exchange by the Duck Bay Band of their present Reserve for one at Pine Creek, and I beg in reply to inform you that after enquiry made of the Indian Commissioner for the N. W. T. the Dept. has concluded that there is now no objection to the exchange in question provided that the land which the Indians wish to acquire at Pine Creek is available for a Reserve and that the area to be so acquired is not less than that of their present Reserve. In respect to these points enquiry is being made of the Department of the Interior.

In the mean time I should be glad to have more definite information from you as regards the exact territory that

E. McColl Esqr
Inspr of Ind. Agencies.
Winnipeg.
Man.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 197)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

that the Indians wish to acquire as a Reserve. Probably the Dept. of the Interior will require to be informed on this point before coming to a decision. I have stated to that Dept, on the authority of a letter received from you some time ago, that there are no White settlers within the tract which the Indians wish to have allotted to them.

I am,
Sir,
Your obedient servant
(sgd) L. VanKoughnet
Deputy of the Supt General
of Indian Affairs.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 197)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
10,5-51
ALSO TO THE DATE OF THIS LETTER

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA

197

Ottawa, 20th May 1887.

Acctd: 15/6/87

Sir:-

With reference to the proposed removal of the Duck Bay Band of Treaty No 4 from the Reserve at present occupied by them to a Reserve on Pine Creek, I beg to inform you that the Department of the Interior has consented to the exchange. It is necessary, however, before the same is effected that a survey should be made of the tract of land at Pine Creek proposed to be occupied by the Band as a Reserve.

Yours Obdt Servt

It

Hon. E. Dewdney,
Indian Comsr for Man.
& the N. W. T.
Regina. N. W. T.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 197)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

It should not exceed in area nor should it be less in extent than their present Reserve.

Have you laid out the work for your Surveyors this year, or can they undertake at an early date the work of surveying the Reserve at Pine Creek, and, if so, when? A formal Surrender would have to be given by the Duck Bay Band of the land at present occupied by them as a Reserve. This can be arranged after the survey has been completed and when the Indians are prepared to remove.

I have the honor to be,

Sir,

Your obt servant

J. D. McLean

Deputy Supt. General

of Indian Affairs.

St Catharines
5/10/84

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 197)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

In your reply refer to
No. 197
Also to the date of this letter.

OFFICE OF THE

Indian Commissioner,

NORTH-WEST TERRITORIES

Regina, June 15th 1877

File

Sir,

I have the honor to inform you that it has been determined to remove the Duck Bay Band of Indians Treaty No 4. from the Reserve at present occupied by them to a Reserve on Pine Creek - and that before doing so a survey of the tract of land at Pine Creek - proposed to be given to the Indians as a Reserve in exchange for the one they are leaving - is required.

I have therefore to request you to be kind enough to proceed to the spot and make the necessary survey.

For your guidance I beg to inform you that the new Reserve should not exceed in area nor should it be less in extent than the one at present held

A. McPorter Esq. D.L.S.
asst. Surveyor
Indian Department
Regina

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 197)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

held by the Band, and it will therefore be necessary for you to consult with Mr Inspector McColl - Winnipeg, and ascertain the exact extent of the present Reserve.

You will obtain from the same gentleman all possible full particulars as to the situation of the proposed Reserve, and I enclose herewith a copy of a plan showing the location as received from Mr Inspector McColl - from Mr Indian agent Martineau.

You will observe to your own mind whether you require any information from the Land Department, & if so you will take the necessary steps to obtain it.

I have to request you to be good enough to finish up any office work here which it is absolutely essential to complete before you start, & speedily as may be possible; so as to get to work at the earliest possible date.

Any unnecessary expense in the way of hiring white men, when the services of Indians can be obtained should be carefully avoided - and economy in every direction studied.

I have the honor &c,

Asst. Comm.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 197)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. 194

10.551

Office of the

Commissioner of Indian Affairs,

North-West Territories,

Regina, October 5th 1887

Sir,

I have the honor to ~~acknowledge the receipt of your letter~~ refer to your letter of 20th May, and with reference to the surrender to the Indians of their Reserve from the Duck Bay Band of Indians to enquire whom the Department desire to depute, to take such surrender.

I have the honor

Sir

Your Obt Servt

Asst Commr.

To the
Right Hon
Supt Genl.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 197)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
1° 10561
ALSO TO THE DATE OF THIS LETTER

197

197

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA

Ottawa 19th Oct. 1887

Answd 7/11/87

Sir,

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 5th instant, and in reply I beg to inform you that the Department will be glad if you will nominate some competent person, for the approval of the Superintendent General of Indian affairs, to take the surrender to be obtained of their Reserve from the Muck Bay Band of Indians.

It is presumed that it will be impossible for Asst. Comr. Reed to attend to the matter

The Indn Comr
for Man & N.W.T.
Regina N.W.T.

Re. Reserve
Change the "the"
to "Mr"

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 197)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

matter, as he will probably be otherwise engaged in Treaty No 7.

I have the honor to be
Sir,
Your obedient Servant
A Sinclair
acting Deputy of the Supt Genl
of Indn Affairs

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 197)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

In your reply refer to
No. 197
and the date of this letter.

OFFICE OF THE

Indian Commissioner,

NORTH-WEST TERRITORIES.

10531

Regina, November 7th 1879

Sir,

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of 19th ult: requesting that some competent person be selected to take the surrender to be obtained of their Reserve from the Duck Lake Band of Indians, he nominated for the approval of the Superintendent General of Indian affairs and in reply to state that Mr. agent Martineau is considered to be a suitable person for the purpose indicated as any one who can be named.

I have the honor to be,
Sir,
your
obt. Servt.
A. E. Forget
Asst. Comm.

Right Hon.
Supt. Gen.
Ind. Affairs
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 197)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

197

FORM E.

File No. 10551

197

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS,

Ottawa, 15th November 1887

NOV 1887

Sir,—

Copy to Mr Allan 17/11/87

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter dated the 4th instant, advising the department that Wm Agent Martineau has been nominated to take the surrender of their Reserve from the Duck Bay Band of Indians; and I have to inform you that the Superintendent General of Indian Affairs approves of Wm Agent Martineau's nomination.

I have the honor to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

Acting Deputy of the Superintendent General of Indian Affairs.

The Indian Commr
for Man & N.W.T.

Wm Regina N.W.T.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 197)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

194

April 17th 1888

File

Sir,

I have the honor to refer to my letter of even No. of 15th June last in which it was stated that further communication would be made to you relative to taking a formal surrender of that Reserve from the Duck Bay Band of Indians belonging to Treaty No. rendered necessary by their transfer to Pine Creek.

This surrender I now beg to inform you should be taken upon the first favourable opportunity by Mr. Agent Martineau, and you will be kind enough to instruct that officer accordingly.

I have the honor

E. McColl Esq
Insp. Ind Agencies
Winnipeg

Ho Read
Asst Comm

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 197)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
SEP 21 1889
N.W.T.

Manitoba Superintendency, 197

OFFICE OF THE INSPECTOR,

Winnipeg. 19th Sept. 1889.

In your Reply refer to No. 24,630 also to the date of this letter.

Returned 23/9/89.

Sir,

197

Referring to your letter of the 14th July 1888, and previous correspondence relative to taking a formal surrender of their Reserve, from the Duck Bay Band of Indians belonging to Treaty No 4, rendered necessary by their transfer to Pine Creek, I have the honor to enclose herewith form of surrender in duplicate, duly executed by the Headman in the name of the members of the Pine Creek Band of Indians.

Erasures &c initialled J.A.M. 16

I have the honor to be,
Sir,
Your obedient servant
E. Ll. Cole
Supt of Ind Agencies.

Hayter Reed Esqr
Indian Commr
Regina.
Assa.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 197)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

197

File D

September 23rd 1889.

Sir,

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of 19th inst: enclosing duplicate ~~forms~~ of surrender by the Duck Lake Band of that Reserve, in exchange for which they have received over 640 acres at Pine Creek, to which they have been transferred.

The surrender is herewith returned for the following reasons.

All erasures or changes should be initialled by the party signing the surrender ~~as well as by the witnesses.~~ This applies to the ~~both the body of the~~ surrender and the affidavits, as well as by the respective witnesses to such signature.

Since the Reserve is surrendered in lieu of another receive in exchange, ~~the~~ it should not be stated that it is to be held in trust in order that moneys accruing may belong to the Band, but simply that it is to be disposed of for their benefit.

The required alteration in the respect last mentioned has been made in pencil in the fresh duplicate forms herewith transmitted.

The affidavits have been signed before Mr. Agnew Martineau this

E McColl Esq
Supt of Ind. Affairs
Regina

officio

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 197)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

officer empowered by the Supt. Gen:
to take the surrender,
but reference to Sect: 39. subsec: b. of
the Indian act will show you that
he, as well the representative Chief or
Head-man, should have certified before
some judge of a superior, county or district
court or Stipendiary Magistrate.
You will therefore kindly have the
surrender made out a[illegible] in proper
form, without unnecessary delay.
as little delay as possible.

I have

J.S.P.R.

Comm:

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 197)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

KODAK

27.823

Manito-wa-paw Agency.
The Narrows, Lake Manitoba,
23rd June 1890

No. 2820.

MANITOBA INDIAN SUPTCY.
AUG 28 1890
WINNIPEG, MAN.

Sir,

Referring to your letter of the 25th. September last, No. 24,683, I have the honor to state that there being no guide of a superior County or District Court or Stipendiary Magistrate anywhere in the vicinity of Pine Creek, in fact no nearer than Portage-la-Prairie and as the expense of bringing the Headman or representative there would entail considerable expense I would beg to be instructed in the matter, in order to have a speedy settlement of the case.

I have the honor, to be,
Sir,
Your obedient servant

Indian Agent.

E. McColl Esqre.
Dupty of Ind. Agencies,
Winnipeg,
Man.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 197)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

197

INDIAN COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE
AUG 29 1890
N.W.T.

Manitoba Superintendency,

OFFICE OF THE INSPECTOR,

In your Reply refer to No. 27823 also to the date of this letter.

Winnipeg, 26th Aug. 1890.

Sir,

197

Referring to your letter of the 23rd ult. September last, relative to the surrender by the Duck Bay Band of that Reserve in exchange for which they have received one of equal area at Pine Creek, to which they have been transferred, I have the honor to enclose herewith for your information and instructions in the matter a letter, dated the 23rd June last, from Dy. Agent Martineau, reporting that there is no judge (not guide) of

The
Indian Commissioner
Regina
N.W.T.

C- advise Supt that surrender appears to be regular & valid & of unobjectionable character &c. &c. Now W. Thos P to ask if otherwise

* Replied 15th Sept 90

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 197)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

of a Superior, County, or District Court, or Stipendiary Magistrate nearer Pine Creek than Portage la Prairie, and in order to have the Surrender executed in accordance with Section 39, Subsection B. of the Indian Act, he would have to bring the Headman or his representative to the latter place at considerable expense.

I have the honor to be,
Sir,
Your obedient servant
E. McColl
Inspector of Indian Agencies.
per A. W. Arthur Lévesque

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 197)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

197

197

August 20th. 1880.

Sir:-

With further reference to the surrender of the Duck Bay Band of Indians, of their Reserve, in exchange for one of equal area at Pine Creek, I have the honour to inform you that unavoidable delay has occurred in the final settlement of this matter, owing to the form of surrender having to be returned to Mr. Agent Martineau for correction. He was informed through Mr. Inspector MacCall & al, although he had been empowered by the Supt. General to take the surrender, and the affidavits had been signed before him, that reference to Sec. 39, sub-sec. b of the Indian Act, would show that he, as well as the Herdsman or his representative should have certified before some Judge of a Superior, County or District Court.

Mr. MacCall now informs me that Mr. Martineau reports there being no such Judge nearer his Agency than Portage la Prairie, and I have the honour to request the Department's instructions as to incurring the expense of bringing the Herdsmen or his representative to that place.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

The Deputy of the
Supt. Gen'l of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

A.R
Commissioner.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 197)

Poor. Copy.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 10,551
ALSO TO THE DATE OF THIS LETTER

197

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA
N.W.T.

197

Ottawa. 11th Sept 1890.

Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 29th ultimo, respecting the surrender by the Duck Bay Band of Indians of their Reserve in exchange for one of equal area at Pine Creek; and in reply I beg to inform you that the expense of bringing the Headman or one of the principal men of the Band to the nearest place whereat a Judge resides

Written to Insp. McColl. 15th Sept 90

The Indian Comr.
for Mr. H. W. S.
Regina.
N.W.T.

MM

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 197)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

resides being unavoidable,
should be incurred; and
the same is hereby authorized.

I am,

Sir.

Your obedient servant.

A Vankoughnet

Deputy of the Supt Genl
of Indian Affairs.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 197)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

3826

MANITOBA INDIAN SUPT'S
MAY
19
1893

Fl Ajuto-ma-pau agency
The Narrows, Lake Manitoba,
24th April 1893.

No. 4315.

Sir,

In answer to your letter dated the 16th February last, No. 37,380, referring to the surrender of the Duck Bay Reserve to be executed before a Judge at Portage-la-Prairie by the Headman Kinkwi-sinsis of the the Pine Creek Band of Indians, Treaty No. 4, I have the honor to report that at several times, I requested said Headman to either come with me, when at Pine Creek Reserve visiting the Indians, or to come down by himself to the agency and I would accompany him to the Portage, but he always had some excuses for not complying with my request-, viz:, sick-head at home, or to go out hunting for a leaving-, which are the causes of this long delay, same preventing one to comply with your instructions promptly. On receipt of this, your last letter, I wrote to him at once requesting his presense here, but an answer has not yet been received.

I have the honor, to be, Sir,
your Obedient Servant,

A. McDonald,
Indian agent,

E. McColl, Esqre,
Dept. of Ind. affairs,
Winnipeg,
Man.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 197)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Know all Men by these Presents.

That ~~we~~ I the undersigned ~~Chief and Councillors of~~ Headman of Pine Creek

MANITOBA INDIAN SUP. SEP 25 1889 WINNIPEG, MAN.

MANITOBA INDIAN SUP. SEP 19 1889 WINNIPEG, MAN.

resident on our Reserve Province of

Manitoba in the District of Marquette and Dominion of Canada for and acting on behalf of the whole people of our said Band in Council assembled, Do hereby release, remise, surrender, quit claim and yield up unto Our Sovereign Lady the Queen, her Heirs and Successors for ever, All and Singular that certain parcel or tract of land and premises, situate, lying and being in the Province of Manitoba in the District of Marquette

containing by admeasurement nine thousand six hundred and twenty acres be the same more or less and being composed of portions of projected Townships thirty seven and thirty eight, Ranges nineteen and twenty, West of the Principal Meridian as surveyed by William Wagner Dominion Land Surveyor in January 1878 at Duck Bay on the West shore of Lake Winnipegosis.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 197)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

To have and to hold the same unto Her said Majesty the Queen, her heirs and Successors forever in trust to us
the same to such person or persons, and upon such terms as the Government of the Dominion of Canada may deem most conducive to our Welfare and that of our people.

And upon the further condition that all moneys received from the Reserve thereof, shall, after deducting the usual proportion for expenses of management, be ours

And I, We, the said Headman ~~Chief and Principal men of~~ the said Band do, on behalf of my ~~body~~ people and for ourselves, hereby ratify and confirm, whatever the said Government may do or cause to be lawfully done, in connection with the Exchange of the Reserve of the Duck Bay for the Pine Creek. -

In Witness whereof I, we have hereunto set my ~~hands~~ and affixed my ~~seals~~ this Fifth day of August in the year of Our Lord one thousand eight hundred and eighty nine.

Signed sealed and delivered in the presence of [illegible] Jean Baptiste Napakisit his mark Headman

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 197)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

To have and to hold the same unto Her said Majesty the Queen, her heirs and Successors forever in trust to us the same to such person or persons, and upon such terms as the Government of the Dominion of Canada may deem most conducive to our Welfare and that of our people.

And upon the further condition that all moneys received from the Reserve thereof, shall, after deducting the usual proportion for expenses of management, be ours

And We, the said Chief and Principal men of the said Band do, on behalf of my people and for ourselves, hereby ratify and confirm, whatever the said Government may do or cause to be lawfully done, in connection with the Exchange of the Reserve of the Duck Bay for the Pine Creek. -

In Witness whereof, we have hereunto set my hands and affixed my seals this Fifth day of August in the year of Our Lord one thousand eight hundred and eighty nine.

Signed sealed and delivered in the presence of [illegible]

Jean Baptiste Napakisit his mark

Headman

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 197)

Poor. Copy.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Dominion of Canada
District of Marquette
To Wit:

Personally appeared before me Jean Baptiste Napakisit of Pine Creek Reserve the County of Westbourne in the District of Marquette and Keadmeau Chief of the said Band of Indians

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS SEP 19 1899 WINNIPEG, MAN.

And the said Jean Baptiste Napakisit for himself saith:-

That the annexed Release or Surrender was assented to by a majority of the male members of the said Band of Indians of the Pine creek of the full age of twenty-one years then present.

That such assent was given at a meeting ~~in council~~ of the said Band summoned for that purpose and according to their Rules.

That he was present at such meeting ~~of council~~ and heard such assent given.

That he was duly authorized to attend such ~~Council~~ ~~or~~ meeting by the Superintendent General of Indian Affairs.

That no Indian was present or voted at said ~~council~~ ~~or~~ meeting who was not a member of the Band or interested in the land mentioned in the said Release or Surrender.

And the said Jean Baptiste Napakisit - says:

That the annexed Release or Surrender was assented to by him and a majority of the male members of the said Band of Indians, of the full age of twenty-one years then present.

That such assent was given at a meeting ~~in council~~ of the said Band of Indians summoned for that purpose, according to their Rules, and held in the presence of the said Jean Baptiste Napakisit

That no Indian was present or voted at such ~~council or~~ meeting who was not an habitual resident on the Reserve of the said Band of Indians or interested in the land mentioned.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 197)

Poor. Copy.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

in the said Release or Surrender.

That he is a Headman of the said Band of Indians and entitled to vote at the said meeting. ~~& Councillor~~

Sworn before me by the Deponents

at the Reserve of Pine Creek in the District of Marquette this Fifth day of August A.D., 1889.

Jean Baptiste Napakisit his X mark

Indian Agent,
I.P.

Sworn before me, by the deponent Jean Baptiste Napakisit, at St. Boniface in the Province of Manitoba, this eighth day of July A.D. 1893, after the same had been duly explained to the said deponent who appeared to understand the same perfectly

Jean Baptiste his X Napakisit mark

L.A. Prud'homme
County Judge

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 197)

Poor. Copy.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

197

Manitoba Superintendency,

In your reply refer to
No. 38748
also to the date of this letter.

OFFICE OF THE INSPECTOR,

Winnipeg, 10th July 1893

INDIAN COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE
JUL 12 1893
Sir N. W. T.

197

Referring to your letter of the 30th of May last, and previous correspondence, relative to attesting the surrender of the Duck Bay Reserve. I have the honour to enclose herewith the attestation papers duly signed before a Judge of a County Court.

I have the honour to be
Sir
Your Obedient Servant
Inspector of Indian Agencies.

attestation returned to Mr Orde 15th July 93
Mr Orde 10/7/93
order that these papers may be forwarded to Ottawa
Mr Orde 12/7/93
Mr Orde 13/7/93
Mr Orde 14/7/93
Mr Orde 15/7/93

The
Indian Commissioner
Regina
N.W.T.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 197)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

197

July 15th, 3

Sir,

33748 I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of 10th inst., transmitting Surrender of Duck Bay Reserve and Location papers in connection.

It remains to be seen whether the execution of the surrender by one Indian will be considered sufficient by the Department; however, it is quite clear that the declaration does not conform to the requirement of sub-section 5, Sec. 49 of the Act that the surrender shall be certified on oath by the Supt. General or by the officer authorized by him to attend the Council or meeting and by one of the Chiefs or Principal men.

The form for attestation was for two affidavits and as the former of them contains a declaration that the individual making it "was duly authorized by the Supt. General" it does not appear how if it was read over, it should have been supposed that the Pentman was to make it as well as his own.

Probably the best plan will be to get Mr. Agent Pentmeam to make his declaration in the form now attached (in duplicate) and letter authorizing him to act in the matter for the Supt. General should be transmitted for attachment to the Surrender.

Yours obediently,

A. W.

Ass. Commissioner.

E. McColl, Esq.,
Inspr. Indian Agencies,
WINNIPEG.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 197)

Poor. Copy.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MANITOBA INDIAN SUPTY. NOV 14 1893 MANITOBA INDIAN SUPTY. JUL 19 1893

DOMINION OF CANADA
District of
To Wit:

Personally appeared before me Herman Martineau, Indian agent of the Narrows of Lake Manitoba, County of Westbourne in the Province of Manitoba.

And the said Herman Martineau saith:-

That the annexed Release or Surrender was assented to by a majority of the male members of the Band of Indians of the Pine Creek Reserve No. 66.

of the full age of twenty-one years then present.

That such assent was given at a meeting of the said Band summoned for that purpose according to their Rules, and held on 5th day of august 1889.

That he was present at such meeting and heard such assent given.

That he was duly authorized to attend such meeting by the Superintendent-General of Indian Affairs.

That no Indian was present or voted at said meeting who was not a member of the Band or interested in the Band mentioned in the said Release or Surrender.

Sworn before me by the Deponent H. Martineau at the Town of Portage la Prairie ~~at the Reserve of~~ ~~in the District of~~ and Province of Manitoba this 12th day of November A. D. 1893.

H. Martineau
Indian agent.

Edmond Taudel
A Commr &c

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 197)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

197

Manitoba Superintendency,

OFFICE OF THE INSPECTOR,

In your reply refer to
No. 39705
also to the date of this letter.

Winnipeg, 14th November 1893

Sir,

I have the honour to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 15th July last, relative to the Surrender of Duck Bay Reserve and attestation papers in connection therewith; and in reply I beg to enclose herewith Mr Agent Martineau declaration in duplicate as requested

I have the honour to be
Sir
Your Obedient Servant
[signature]
Inspector of Indian Agencies

Papers sent Supt. 20-11-93
All Ottawa written to for letter authorizing efforts Martineau to act for Genl. - 20-11-93. H

The
Asst Indian Commissioner
Regina
N.W.T.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 197)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

November 20th 1903

Sir,

Referring to Departmental letter No 10551 of the 7th of February last and to prior correspondence relative to the surrender by the Duck Bay Band of Indians of their Reserve in exchange for one at Pine Creek of equal area: I now have the honour to enclose Deed of Release, executed by Headman Jean Baptiste Napakisit, on behalf of the Band; attestation of the said Jean Baptiste Napakisit and attestation of Mr Agent Martineau.

The letter authorizing Mr Martineau to act in the matter for the Superintendent General has not yet been received at this office but has been written for and will be forwarded in due course.

I have the honour to be

Sir

Your obedient Servant

The Deputy of the
Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa.

Asst Commissioner

4

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 197)

Poor Copy.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

In your reply refer to

No. .....

Also to the date of this letter.

OFFICE OF THE

Indian Commissioner,

NORTH-WEST TERRITORIES

Regina, ... 18 .

Sir

I have the honor to enclose you Official Cheques as follow :

No. .....

" .....

" .....

" .....

" .....

" .....

" .....

In payment of Vouchers Nos. ..... approved on the .....

I have the honor to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

.....

.....

.....

.....

Asst. Commissioner.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 197)

Poor. Copy.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

39765

MANITOBA INDIAN SUPTCY NOV 14 1893 WINNIPEG, MAN.

DOMINION OF CANADA
District of Prov. of Manitoba
To Wit:

Personally appeared before me Hermeau Marleneau Deponent of the Narrows of Lake Manitoba in the County of Westbourne in the Province of Manitoba

MANITOBA INDIAN SUPTCY NOV 14 1893 WINNIPEG, MAN.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS NOV 24 1893

And the said Hermeau Marleneau saith:-

108133

That the annexed Release or Surrender was assented to by a majority of the male members of the Band of Indians of the Swan Creek Reserve No. 66a of the full age of twenty-one years, ~~then present.~~

~~That such assent was given~~ at a meeting of the said Band summoned for that purpose according to their Rules, and held on 5th day of August 1889;

That he was present at such meeting and heard such assent given;

That he was duly authorized to attend such meeting by the Superintendent-General of Indian Affairs;

That no Indian was present or voted at said meeting who was not a member of the said Band ~~or interested in the Band mentioned in the said Release or Surrender.~~ and habitually residing on or near the reserve in question.

Sworn before me by the Deponent H. Marleneau at the ~~Reserve of~~ Town of St Boniface in the ~~District of~~ Province of Manitoba this ~~27th~~ day of ~~November~~ A. D. 1893.

Edmond Taché
A Com. in B. R. &c.

H. Marleneau
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 197)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

197

DOMINION OF CANADA)
Province of Manitoba)
TO WIT:)

Personally appeared before me Herman Martineau, Indian Agent, of the Narrows of Lake Manitoba, County of Westborne in the Province of Manitoba

File

And the said Herman Martineau

Saith:-

That the annexed Release or Surrender was assented to by a majority of the male members of the Band of Indians of the Pine Creek Reserve No 66a of the full age of twenty-one years, at a meeting of the said Band summoned for that purpose according to their Rules, and held on the 5th day of August 1889;

That he was present at such meeting and heard such assent given;

That he was duly authorized to attend such meeting by the Superintendent-General of Indian Affairs;

That no Indian was present or voted at said meeting who was not a member of the said Band habitually residing on or near the reserve in question.

Sworn before me by the Deponent Herman Martineau at the Town of St Boniface in the Province of Manitoba, this 22 day of December A. D. 1893.

(Sgd) L. A. Prud'homme
County Court Judge

(Sgd) H. Martineau

Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 197)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

197

Manitoba Superintendency,

In your reply refer to
No. 39981
also to the date of this letter.

OFFICE OF THE INSPECTOR,

Winnipeg 27th Dec 1893.

INDIAN COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE
DEC 29 1893
N.W.T.

Sir,

197

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 2nd instant, and in reply I beg to return herewith the form of declaration, relating to the surrender of the Duck Bay Indian Reserve, enclosed therein, duly signed as requested.

Declaration
mailed Supt.
29th Dec 93

I have the honor to be,
Sir,
Your obedient Servant
Inspector of Indian Agencies.

The Assistant
Indian Commissioner
Regina,
N.W.T.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 197)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

197

December 29th 1903

Sir,

10001 Referring to your letter of the 27th ultimo and in accordance therewith, I have the honour to enclose Mr Martineau's declaration relating to the surrender of the Duck Bay Indian Reserve.

The declaration having had to be made afresh, I not only avoided as suggested by the Department, the necessity for any alteration or interlineation in the Jurat, but also modified the wording of the declaration itself so as to make it cover the requirements of the Act which, it is respectfully submitted, the printed form supplied by the Department, in other similar cases, does not.

As this is a most important matter, affecting the validity of all previous surrenders, where the printed form, above mentioned was used, I would venture the suggestion that it be submitted to the Department of Justice.

With regard to the authority under which Mr Agent Martineau acted in the present case, I beg to refer

The Deputy of the
Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 197)

Poor. Copy.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

refer to the * enclosed correspondence and to Department's letter of the 15th November 1887, No 10551 and prior correspondence.

I have the honour to be

Sir

Your obedient Servant

A. E. I.

Asst Commissioner.

* Memorandum Correspondence sent Dept.

Letter from Mr. McColl no. 39.771 enclosing copy of ~~it~~ letter authorizing Mr Macdonald to act for Supt. General. ~~signed by~~

Copy of letter referred to. No. 19,913. 25th April 1888 - signed by Mr McColl.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 197)

Poor. Copy.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REPLY REFER TO
Lo, 551
TO THE DATE OF THIS LETTER

ADDRESS REPLY TO THE
DEPUTY SUPT GENERAL OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OTTAWA.

197

JAN 13 1894
N.W.T.

Ottawa Jany 8th 1894

Sir,

I have the honour to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of 29th Ulto: and of Mr Agents Martineaus declaration relative to the surrender of the Duck Bay Indian Reserve, therein referred to.

What you say about having modified the wording of the declaration to cover the requirements of the Act, which you consider the usual printed form supplied by the Department does not do, is noted, also your suggestion that the use of the form referred to, involves a question as to the legality of former surrenders, where it was used, deserving of reference to the Department of Justice

In absence of any specific statement as to the changes you refer to, it is assumed after comparison of the modified with the original form, and of both with the Act, that you allude to the omission from the original form of the words "then present" and the addition of " habitually residing on or near the Reserve in question"

There certainly appears to be a question as to whether

A.E. Forget Esq.,
Assistant Indian Commissioner
Regina N.W.T.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 197)

Poor. Copy.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

whether the interpretation given to the act by the insertion of the words then present , is correct, or whether the intention of the Act was not to require the assent, of the whole Band to be given at the meeting, and it might be advisable to have an opinion as to the real intent of the Act, from the Department of Justice, and perhaps the wording amended so as to remove the existing doubt.

It is not however thought that it would be at all a wise preceeding to raise any questions as to the validity of past surrenders, and in considering whether the requirements of the Act have been ful-filled, care must be taken to distinguish between requirements relative to the release or surrender, and requirements relative to the declaration regarding the taking of such release or surrender.

Now whatever may be the true intent of the Act, as to the nature of the majority it does not appear that it requires any reference in the declaration to the nature of the majority (but simply a declaration of the fact that assent was given by the Band at such meeting) and if it did, and the intent of the Act were held to be that a majority of the whole Band is required, the mere mention in the form that a majority of those present at the meeting assented would be in no way inconsistent with the possibility of that majority having been also a majority of the whole Band.

again

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 197)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

KODAK SAFETY ▲ FILM +■

Again as to the insertion of the words "habitually residing on or near the Reserve in question", as reference is made in the declaration to interest in the Reserve as a qualification, it might certainly be more consistent to add that as to residence, but apparently the mention of either is superfluous, and consequently the omission of either could not affect the validity of the surrender.

Should the question of validity of former surrenders ever unfortunately come up, the question would be as to whether the majority was one of the eligible voters of the whole Band, and even could such be at this date determined in every case, there would be so much involved that the only course open would be to get legislation to confirm the interpretation given to the Act by the Department i n the past.

Your obedient servant

Hayter Reed

Deputy Superintendent General

of Indian Affairs

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 197)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

1 Gl 7
INDIAN COMMR'S OFFICE
MAR 16 1894
REGINA N.W.T.

IN REPLY REFER TO
10/551
AND DATE OF THIS LETTER

ADDRESS REPLY TO THE
DEPUTY SUPT GENERAL OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OTTAWA.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA
N.W.T.

Pine Creek Reserve surrendered in 1886 in lieu of Duck Bay Reserve by Agt

File
Mr. McColl
Assistant
19 March 94

Ottawa 12th March 1894

Sir,

In further reference to your letter of the 29th December last and previous correspondence on the subject, I have to inform you that His Excellency the Governor General in Council has been pleased to accept the Surrender of the Duck Bay Indian Reserve in lieu of which the Indians are to receive a Reserve at Pine Creek.

Your obedient servant

Acting Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs

The Assistant Indian Commissioner
Regina N.W.T.

FMM

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3574, File 197)

Poor. Copy.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3575)

File 215		Manitoba House Agency - Shoal River Indians of Keys Band applying for a reserve at Shoal River. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1884 - 1895
File 217		Blood Agency - Timber limit. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1893 - 1897
File 235		Edmonton Agency - P. Erasmus' Claim to land included in James Seenum's Reserve No. 128. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1883 -1887
File 245		Edmonton Agency - Surveys and correspondence relative to gold mining on the Saskatchewan River. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1884 - 1885
File 254		MacLeod Agency - Pincher Creek Farm (Peigan Reserve) - Lease to J.E. Chipman. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1883 - 1885
File 256		Crooked Lake Agency - Claims of Little Bone's Reserve to land at Leech Lake. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1883 - 1891
File 257		Qu'Appelle Agency - Bridges and roads allowances. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1897 - 1905
File 265	A	Clandeboye Agency - Claims of certain squatters to lands included in the St. Peter's Reserve and evictions there from. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1890 - 1894
File 268		Mr. Cameron, (farming instructor), leaving his post without leave. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1882
File 269		Isle a La Crosse District - Making treaty with Montagnais Indians. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1883 - 1884

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 215)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



No. 215

OFFICE OF THE

Indian Commissioner

FOR MANITOBA AND THE NORTH-WEST TERRITORIES.

188 .

~~Manitoba Superintendency~~.

Birtle and Swan River

Treaty 4

Shoal River Indians of Keeseekoose Band applying for a Reserve at Shoal River.

Action.

149/30

Action Continued.

215 Black

RG10 Vol. 3575 215 1297 8

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 215)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(Copy)

Shoal River
Province of Manitoba
1st January 1884

L. Vankoughnet Esquire
General Supt of Indian Affairs
etc etc etc
Ottawa

Dear Sir,

We the undersigned Indians of this vicinity, having for the last few years back requested again and again our Agents to give us a Reserve here, but all to no purpose: We now never despairing, pray to You Our Great Father, to see into our cause, and allow us the rights we are deserving of, as Our Great Mothers children. Viz: to be treated the same as other Treaty Indians, and have a Reserve given us where our great grand parents have lived, and died and is buried. During the last two years back, we have had to go all the way up to Fort Pelly for our

/

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 215)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

our annuities a distance of about one hundred miles. As some of us are old men, we find this treatment very hard - consequently we now implore your assistance, and trust after your perusal, we will be awarded with justice.-

Last autumn we informed our Agent Mr Laurina Herchmer in an agreable manner that it would be impossible for us to go up again - stating our reasons etc, and further requested him to report our reason for refusing to the Commission, but as we are now tired waiting for an answer, and all very anxious to commence operations in the Spring, we have on this account taken the liberty of addressing and placing our grievances before you.

The following is the reason our Agent won't give us a Reserve here and we are certain that if you understood our cause for complaining, you would soon remedy the same.

We belonged formerly to Chief Key's Band numbering altogether thirty seven heads of families - Our Agent had a Re-

-serve

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 215)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Reserve given us on the banks of the Little Swan River as you will see on the map showing Indian Reservations - During the year of exceptional high water, our Reserve was somewhat flooded and became unfit for culture: at present the same Reserve is perfectly dry and the soil good, large potatoes and other vegetables have been raised there in previous years with great success - Unfortunately for us our Agents paid us a visit during the high water - and as they had a rough time coming through, formed their opinions of our Reserve accordingly. They told us that it would be impossible for us to subsist on our Reserve as nothing would grow, and besides that the roads were too bad for bringing in supplies etc etc - After some hesitation they at length prevailed on our Chief, with twelve followers to go up to Fort Pelly, and have a Reserve there, a third of those who went up were half breed Indians who could work carpentership etc - We the majority (of twelve) numbering twenty four heads of families refused to go, and further informed our A-

-gent

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 215)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Agent not to include us in the surveying of the Reserve at Pelly as we intended to remain down here. Since then we have been asking for a Reserve to be given us here. but so far we have had not even the satisfaction of a reply.

The place we have now selected for a Reserve, is at the mouth of Stoal River, where we have every advantage. The place affords good fishing all the year through - the land is high and good. Timber plentiful, suitable for all our purpose - and our hunting grounds are near. The facilities for receiving supplies etc are advantageous, as we have water communication from here to the Railroad Station at Westbourne, eighteen miles from Portage La Prairie. Mr Indian Agent Martineau's supervision extends fifty miles from here, that is the Reserve at Duck Bay on the same lake as we are situated. We would under the desiring circumstances be better off if we were transfered from Treaty No 4 to Treaty No 2.

We therefor request you to

have

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 215)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

have a Reservation laid out for us as early as possible at the desired point. We have already lost so much time in awaiting replies etc, that we intend to begin working this coming Spring. - With your order seed could as yet be given us, in time for spring use, but of course no time should be lost.

Trusting to You our Father to look into our Cause, and to have the same settled as soon as convenient.

We remain,

Your respectful children

(Sgd) "John his × mark Beardie

Kematch ×

Michael × McLeod

Jean Big Head

in behalf of twenty others.

5

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 215)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

In your reply refer to
4576
and address
Sup.t General of Indian Affairs

215.

149

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA

Ottawa Feby 28th 1884

Q/10/2/[illegible]

Sir,

I have the honor to enclose Copy of a letter received from the Shoal River Indians respecting their application for a Reserve at Shoal River; and to inform you that this Department is in communication with the Department of the Interior on the matter of the Reserve applied for. If, however, the township and Range in which the same is situated could be stated, it would greatly expedite matters.

I have the honor to be,

Sir,

Your obt Servt

A. Sanborn Jones

Deputy of the Supt Genl
of Indian Affairs

The Hon E. Dewdney
Indian Comr Manitoba &c &c
Regina

N.W.T.

Let to Agt Shelmuet asking written question
8/3/84

Let to Inspr McColl
21/3/84

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 215)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy C.21 3rd Mar 84

No 74-5-6

MAR 25 1884

Indian Office

Battle
Mar 16/84

215

173

To be expedited
Copy sent Deputy.
Sir 21/3/84

Sir

I am in receipt of your letter No 215. and beg to express my astonishment at the information contained in it.
I have the honor to recall to your recollection the result of an interview on Inspector Nicolls' Office in Winnipeg on Nov. 22/83.
In which after fully going into the matter you decided that no Reserve should be given "John Beardy" and the Seceders from the Rev" and further you instructed Mr. Inspector Nicoll to inform Agent Martineau that he must compose himself when our Decision shall be given to again state the reasons urged at that interview why a Reserve should not be given at Sand River
1st That at great expense a Reserve has been surveyed near Pelly for the Band. Making two Reserves already surveyed for them (One on Swan River abandoned).
2nd That a great deal of money has been spent on improvements at Pelly which will be all thrown away if

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 215)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

of a Reserve is given at Stony River
as the 12 families already farming
will certainly return to their friends
if there is no chance of their friends
ever joining them at Pelly
3. That there is no land at Stony
River available for farming.
4 That the twenty families are with
two exceptions so miserably poor that
they live in bark lepees, and almost
starve when fish fail, and no money
whatever on a Reserve can ever advance
their condition, as the Canadian swamps.
4. That the during the time the
"Beys" treaty Calls were made they
never increased, the band having to
kill them in times of hardship.
5. That the land at Stony River
is absolutely useless for settlement,
and the great expense of surveying
a Reserve will be known anew;
as the Indians can continue to
live there forever without interfering
with settlement, and would gradually
as seeing the prosperity at Pelly be
absorbed in "Bey's" Reserve at that
point. Meanwhile costing the
Govt. nothing
And further Have to respectfully
urge against the granting of this
Reserve, the fact that I have already
officially reported to their great
delight the "Beys" followers farming
at Pelly of your decision, and
as

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 215)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

as well as the proposed seceders under Beardy who I am aware are disaffected. The Chief and three Headmen went to Delly, leaving "Beardy" the only Councillor behind; He alone expect to be made a Chief with the usual number of Councillors out of the seceders.

The usefulness of an Indian Agent will be seriously jeopardized if after a decision is once given or an honour is to be reversed, And during the five years I have been an Agent I have been so particular never to promise any thing without authority, that no Indian in my District can assert that he has been deceived

For

I have the honour to be
Sir
Your Obd Servt
L.H. Herchmer
Ia

The
Hon'l Commissioner
of Indian Affairs

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 215)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy.

Manitoba Fille,
27th April 1881.

J. Mautineau, Esq,
Indian agent,
Manitoba House.

Sir,

In answer to your letter of yesterday, I beg to state that the Shoal River band of Indians wished to get a Reserve on the west side of the said River the same to begin at the lower end where it enters Lake Winnipegosis,

As I have no map on hand, I am not able to say the exact township this Reserve would be in, but as far as I can come it at present I think it would be in township 43, range 24 West of first principal meridian.

I may also say that as far as I know the country around there, that this is the most suitable place for a reserve, the land being high and having good rich soil for gardens of which there is a few already, also a few houses on the land where this reserve is asked for, fish is caught here all the year round, and lots of white fish taken in the fall of the year in the river, right in front of the houses, there is also lots of hay ground and timber of all kinds found in the vicinity.

I have been stationed at the above Shoal River for 9 years for the Hudsons Bay Company and therefore can vouch for the foregoing to be true.

I shall be happy to give you any further information you may require in reference to the above as far as I am able to do so.

I am, Sir,
Your Obedient Servant,
(Signed) D. McDonald.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 215)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. 1053.

Manitoba House Indian agency
27th April 1881

Sir,

In answer to your letter of 15th instant No. 7598, I have the honour to enclose herewith a letter of information which I received from Wm. McDonald ex-officer in charge of Swan River for nine years. As far as I can ascertain from the Map which I have on hand I think it is as near right as we can make it out, viz:

Township 43, Range 24 West of first principal Meridian.

I have the honr. to be,
Sir,
Your Obedient Servant,
Wm. McLeans
Indian agent.

E. McColl, Esqr,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Winnipeg,
Man.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 215)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. 215

Office of the

Commissioner of Indian Affairs,

North-West Territories,

Regina May 14th 1884

Sir

With further reference to your letter No 4576 of February 28th I have the honour to inform you, that I am now in a position to give the desired information, relative to the Reserve for the Shoal River Band of Indians; as requested therein.

These Indians wish to get a Reserve on the West side of the River, the same running into the mouth where it enters Lake Winnipegosis; from what I can gather from the map and information supplied by the Agent a Reserve would be in Township 43, range 24 West of the first Principal Meridian

Trusting the information has not been furnished at too late a date

I have the honour to be Sir Your obedient servant

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 215)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

19247

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAR 16 1885
RECEIVED

MANITOBA INDIAN SUPTCY.
MAR 11 1885
WINNIPEG, MAN.

INDIAN COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE
MAR 1885

Shoal River
Province of Manitoba
20th February 1885

E. Dewdney Esquire
Inspector of Indian Agencies &c.
Dominion Indian Office
Winnipeg

Dear Sir,

We the undersigned Indians of Shoal River, having for the last few years back requested again and again our Agents to give us a Reserve here, but all to no purpose. We now take the liberty of addressing You, to see into our case, and give us our rights we are deserving, as Our great Mothers children. viz'. — to be treated the same as other Treaty Indians, and have a Reserve given us where our Grand fathers have lived and died, and is buried. —

During the last few years back we have had to travel on foot, up to Fort Pelly for our annuities, a distance of one hundred miles from here, and as some of us are old men, we find this treatment very hard. — In 1883 we told our Agent Mr Lawrence Mercherier in an agreable manner, that it would be impossible for us to go up again, Consequently we did not go up this last summer, and will not be able to go again this comming Summer.

We have asked our Agent to give

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 215)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

us Some Satisfaction, but all to no purpose — We are now tired waiting and all very anxious to commence working — The following is the reason our Agent wont give us a Reserve here — And we are certain that if you understood our Cause, You could remedy the Same, and have our grievances Settled. —

We belonged formerly to the Keys band, numbering altogether thirty-two heads of families — A Reserve was given us on the banks of the Swan River — Unfortunately during the Exceptional high waters, the Reserve was flooded, and unfit for Culture — At present the Same Reserve is high and dry, and the Soil good, Large Potatoes and other Vegetables have been raised there with Success — During the high waters our Agents paid us a visit, and as they had a rough time coming through, they formed their opinions accordingly, And told us it would be impossible for us to live there, as nothing would grow, besides the roads were too bad for bringing in Supplies &c.

They at length persuaded our Chief "The Key" together with twelve followers to go up to Pelly, and have a Reserve Surveyed for them there — We the majority having nine teen heads of families, refused

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 215)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

We told our Agent, not to have our names included in the surveying of the Reserve, as we were going to remain here, probably our names may have been included, but that is not our fault.

The place we want for a Reserve is at the mouth of Shoal River — on the North west side, to run up along the River — and if there is not Enough good land, the rest could be taken along the North shore of Lake Winnipegosis from the mouth of Shoal River — The place we want has never been known to be flooded and Every advantage is derivd from there, Fishing is good all the Year round, and plenty of timber — We have at present Six log houses at the said place — And Kematch who stays there raised Sixty Bus: of Potatoes, this last Fall, besides other Vegetables — We heard that the Government are feeding the Selly Indians this winter, as the crops failed — on accomt of frost —

As you know the Country the place we wish for a Reserve is thirty miles from Graves Point on Lake Winnipegosis — We would like to be transfered from Treaty No. 4 to No. 2, under your Supervision — And have our rights settled at once this Spring

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 215)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

We all intend to begin building this Summer on the place we wish for as a Reserve — and we hope that you will do your best, and give us every assistance you can.

Trusting you will let us know soon, with respects We are

Your obedient Servants

John his X mark Beardé head man

Thomas his X mark

for the Band

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 215)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

1885
215

D 760

Manitoba Superintendency
Office of the Inspector
Winnipeg 6th April 1885

No 10389

INDIAN COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE
APR 10 1885
N.W.T.

Sir,

By instructions from the Department I have the honor to enclose herewith a letter from the Indians of Shoal Lake Treaty No 4 requesting to have a Reserve surveyed for them at the mouth of Shoal River.

I have the honor to be,
Sir,
Your obedient Servant.
Enclosed
Supt of Indian Agencies

a/14/4/85
Acknowledge
Report receipt to Dept & say that Comr recommended is on file
14/4/85

The Honorable
L Dewdney
Indian Commissioner
for Manitoba & N.W.T.
Regina.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 215)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Regina Apl: 14. 85.

File.

Sir:—

I have the honor to inform you that Inspector McColl has forwarded the letter from the Shoal Lake Indians, in which they ask to have a Reserve surveyed for them at the mouth of Shoal River, to this Office.

In reply they by direction of the Commissioner to state that it was understood from your letter No: 4576 of the 28th February 1884 that the matter was under the consideration of the Department and that you were in Communication with the Department of the Interior on the subject.

The Commissioner does not think he can add anything fresh to the Correspondence that has already taken place, you have a copy of Mr: Agent Herchmer's letter of the 16th March 1884, in which that Gentleman expresses his opinion strongly against the Survey of a Reserve at the point named.

It is apparently more than doubtful whether farming would ever amount to anything at the mouth of Shoal River, but the Indians seem bent on having them.

Copy 14/4/85

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 215)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

though this may perhaps be
accounted for by outside influence
bearing on them

(Sgd) W. M. McGee

Dept:

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 215)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 4576
ALSO TO THE DATE OF THIS LETTER

215
Battle

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA

Ottawa 16th April 1885

0147

INDIAN COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE N.W.T.

Sir,

With reference to your letter of the 14th May last and previous correspondence on the subject, I have the honor to inform you that the Department of the Interior has assented to the proposed Reserve at Shoal River being allotted to Chief Keys Band as applied for.

I have the honor to be

Sir,

Your obedient Servant

L. Vankoughnet

Deputy of the Supt. Genl.

of Indian Affairs

Indian Commr. for Man & N.W.T.

Regina N.W.T.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 215)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

215

File

Regina. Apl. 23. 85.

Sir:—

Referring to your letter No. 4576 of the 16th instant I have the honor to ask if, since the Department of the Interior have assented to the allotment of a Reserve at Shoal River for a part of Key's band, it is the wish of the Superintendent General that the Reserve should be made for them there and the Indians notified.

I have &c.
(Sgd) W. McLean

Copy
23/4/85

Dept.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 215)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OAK SAFETY ▲ FILM +

Regina
May 9/85

Sir

Referring to your letter No 43-76 of the 1st instant I have the honor to state although sorry to trouble you again that it cannot be seen from the correspondence already had in the matter that the Dept has expressed a definite opinion as to the propriety of surveying a Reserve at Shoal River In my letter of April 14th it was stated that the Commissioner understood the matter to be in abeyance at any rate until word was received from the Dept of the Interior

In your letter of the 16th April you informed the Commissioner that there was no objection on the part of the Department to have the proposed Reserve at Shoal River, on receipt of this I wrote again asking, and such was the case if from the correspondence you found of Indian affairs Dept shew the Supt General had decided to have the land in question set apart or had expressed

File Copy

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 215)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

his wish in the matter.
Your letter of the 1st instant
confirmed that of the 16th ult.
but neither gave the information
it was desired to obtain & I would
again by direction of the Commr
ask what the opinion of the Dept
is in the matter

A McGirr

Dept

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 215)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

215

Battle
May 6/85

I.A. OFFICE BATTLEFORD 206 7-8,20

INDIAN COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE N.W.T. MAY 1985

Sir

In a conversation at Regina on Sunday 3rd May you informed me that the Department had decided to grant a Reserve to that portion of the "Key" Band still remaining at Stone River under One "Beardy". Thus action of the Department I most respectfully protest against for the following reasons, that the matter was already decided when I received instructions from the Hon. Commissioner of Indian Affairs in the presence of Mr. McColl when in Winnipeg to inform these Indians that if they wanted a Reserve they must join the Band at Pelly where a Reserve had been laid out for them; This I did and on the strength of this those at Pelly have built a school.

House

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 215)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

I.A. OFFICE BATTLE. MAN

and settled down towns town on their
new Reserve knowing that the others
when they found that their was
prosperity at Pelly would join
them, Several families have already
done so, and have no doubt the
most of them would join shortly.
If this new order is carried out
my influence with the Indians will
be much weakened as on meeting
Mr. Dewdney's instructions I told
the Band that no Reserve would
be given at Shoal River, the
Reserve at Shoal River means failure
at Pelly as as Shoal can be seen
with the small number available
there, Several of the families already
there intending to return if they
cannot be joined by their relations.
As I have repeatedly stated there
is no use giving a Reserve at Shoal
River as there is no land fit to
work in that vicinity, and it
will never be required for white
Settlement, Consequently as long
as these Indians chose to live by
fishing

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 215)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

I.A. OFFICE BATTLEFORD

seeking they could remain at
Shoal River, and when desirous
of becoming enclosed they could
join their Reserve at Pelly.
W. Agent Marlineau, the Revd
and W.M. Ray the Hudson Bay
Officer in charge have all along
boasted that they would get a
Reserve for these Indians at Shoal
River, W. Marlineau and the Revd
because they are desirous of making
Roman Catholics of them, W. M. Ray
because his profits would be without
limits if spoken of these Indians
were allowed to leave.
W. Marlineau has previously been
warned to let my Indians alone,
and this warning appears to have
had no effect as in March last
he was in my Agency informing
the Indians at Shoal River that he
would get them a Reserve
The Department have at very
great expense surveyed two Reserves
already for these Indians by one
at Square Plain on Swan River, and
one at Pelly, and now they ask
for

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 215)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

L.A. OFFICE BATTLEFORD

for another, I added clothes
at great expense part of the Band
have been induced to settle at
Pelly and build a fine school
house, on the express understanding
that a Reserve should be given
the rest of the Band at Shoal River.
If this Reserve at Shoal River is
allowed in the interest of the
Department I would respectfully
suggest that all the Pelly Reserves
be taken from me and handed
over to another Agent, as I will
be impossible to persuade these
Indians that I have not
deceived them.

I
I have the honor to be
Your Obd Servt
L Herchmer
Ia

The Hon'ble Commissioner
of Indian Affairs

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 215)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No 4576
ALSO TO THE DATE OF THIS LETTER

215

215

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA

Ottawa 8th May 1885

INDIAN COMMISSIONERS OFFICE N.W.T. MAY 14 1885

Sir,

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 23rd ultimo, asking whether it is the wish of the Supt. Genl., in view of the fact that the Department of the Interior has assented to the allotment of a Reserve at Shoal River for a part of Keys Band, that a Reserve be made for them there and the Indians notified.

In reply I beg to inform you that you may use your own discretion in the matter.

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your obedient Servant

A. Macdonald
Deputy of the Supt. Genl.
of Indian Affairs

Don E. Cleverdon
Indian Comr. for Man & N.W.T.
Regina. N.W.T.

Send Copy of Hon. Thos. Stewart's letter and Report as requested

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 215)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

215

Regina
May 15/85

File Copy

Sir

With reference to your letter of the 8 inst No 4576 I have the honor to enclose a copy of a letter from Mr Agt Kirchner on the subject of a Reserve for a part of Keys Band, to state by direction that the Commr thinks the Dept had better not give a Reserve at School River for the present at any rate.

The Commissioner says that Mr Kirchner evidently misunderstood him as he could not have told him that the Dept had decided to give a Reserve at the place in point

Dr Secretary

A McGirr

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 215)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 4576
ALSO TO THE DATE OF THIS LETTER

215

O/27

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA

INDIAN COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE N.W.T. JUN 9 1885

215

Ottawa 3rd June 1885

Sir,

Agent written 9/6/85

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 15th ultimo, enclosing copy of a letter from Mr. Agent Serchmer on the subject of a Reserve for a part of Keys Band; and to inform you that your recommendation that the Indians referred to be not given a Reserve at Shoal River "for the present at any rate" is approved of.

Duddy No 1

I have the honor to be
Sir,
Your obedient Servant
L. Vankoughnet
Deputy of the Supt. Genl
of Indian Affairs

Jon E. Mewburn
Indian Comm. for Man. & N.W.T.
Regina N.W.T.

Ent.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 215)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FILE No. 215.

VIDE FILE No 1747

FOR LETTER DATED. 14 June 1889

FROM Pelly

RE.....

Indians visited me from Shoal River &c & want survey of land up there & Dawson's Bay Reserve for a fishing Station

&c

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 215)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

215.

Fil

Regina
10/8/89

Dear Sir/

As regard sending a surveyor to lay out a reserve at Shoal River I beg to inform you that it ~~is~~ will be impossible I fear for me to do so this season and therefore it would well for you stake off what land you think should be secured and put up notices ~~to~~ on the spot warning parties ~~of~~ against selecting it.

You should also bear in mind that a portion of the "Key's" Band will require land at the same ~~District~~ place as they are inclined to abandon their present location I think

GR

W. E. Jones Esq
Acty Ind Agt
Fort Pelly

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 215)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

In your reply refer to
No. 44
Also to date of this letter.

315 ~~Oct~~

Indian Agent's Office,
Pt Qu'Appelle 16th Oct 1889.

INDIAN COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE
OCT 19 1889
N.W.T.

Sir,

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 10th inst No 6164. and in reply beg to inform you that when I had charge of the Indians near Fort Pelly no land had been allotted to those of the Fry band then residing on the Shoal River, but as no correspondence has since passed between yourself or the Indians on this subject I cannot state what has since been done, My last letter on this subject was to you dated Sept 5th/88 No 346-7-8-

John Beardy is a Headman of the Fry band, when the Reserve near Fort Pelly was surveyed, an allotment sufficient for those now living on the Reserve and those at Shoal River was made, as it was then thought those at Shoal River would move over to the present Fry Reserve.

I am
Sir
Your obt Servt
J. A. Markle
Ch

The Indian Commissioner
Regina

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 215)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

215

Regina Assa.
Jan 9th 1892

Sir

I have the honor to report as follows, with regard to my late trip to Pelly and Shoal River –

On my arrival at the fishing station at the mouth of Shoal River, I proceeded to survey the proposed extension, which was supposed to consist largely of hay lands, I had not proceeded far with the survey, before it became evident to me, that the proposed extension would include some eight square miles of tamarack and spruce swamp, and the hay in all to consist of some eighty or one hundred acres of reed grass and muskeg grass, which was found in three several bays or coves, and which only the present low stage of the lake is accountable for –

On representing the facts to Mr Jones, he agreed, that it was not advisable to proceed with the survey –

As I understand this matter, the largest portion of the Keys band, prefer the woods and water, to the prairie country, and as the attempt made by ex Agent Herchmer to remove them to Pelly failed, Mr Jones earnestly desires to secure to them whatever natural advantages the country affords in the vicinity of their chosen home, and as it appears that their cattle have increased in numbers, he desires to encourage their efforts in that direction,

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 215)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

However much this may meet with your approval, I very much doubt if it can be carried out in the manner he suggests.

Mr Jones is of the opinion that a reserve could be located at or near the mouth of either Red Deer River or Overflowing River, as it might happen, where both good land and a sufficiency of hay could be found.

This would entail a further sub-division of the band, and at a distance of twenty five or thirty miles by water, from their present fishing station

With regard to finding a suitable location at Red Deer River - Mr Surveyor Nelson has ascended this River some twenty miles without meeting such a spot, and from the nature of the country, I see no prospect of better success at Overflowing River

With reference to encouraging the Indians, in the industry of Cattle raising in a timber country, I doubt the wisdom of it, and from my own personal observations, at many other reserves similarly situated, Cattle are a very doubtful benefit to them -

I would further state, that in my opinion, that it would have been in the interests of the department and of the Indians, if they had been left peaceably on the reserve, as originally surveyed for them on the Swan River, by O.L.S. Wagner (This applies to the Kawshehouse band as well)

I am not aware, as to which mode

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 215)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

of life, the Department would prefer this band of Indians to earn their livelihood by - whether by fishing, farming, or stock raising - if by the combination of the three, their old reserve offered a possible chance of success - The Swan River furnished them with fish, the land as far as could judge quite as suitable for farming as at Selly and not more subject to frost, while the pasturage is sufficient for a large herd of cattle - With regard to hay I cannot speak with certainty, but if scarcity of this article had to be provided for, a course similar to that pursued by Mr Eric Knight, of summering his cattle in the open country, might be followed by the Indians, who could summer their stock on the open country of their reserve, and wintering them at the mouth of Swan River, where thousands of tons of hay exist -

Keeshekonce Band

With reference to the extension to the Keeshekonce Reserve at Selly, I annex a sketch showing its extent, and position with regard to the main Keeshekonce Reserve and the Coté Reserve -

You will observe that the area is fifteen square miles or more than half the area of the main reserve - Of this fifteen square miles, perhaps one square mile, when several scattered areas are taken collectively, can be considered as hay land - The balance of the fifteen square miles for its greater part is a

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 215)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

high. dry. scrubby prairie of excellent land –

Mr Jones letter of the 17th August 1889 asking for this addition is very misleading, with the exception of the last clause, which tells the whole story in a few words, however, Mr Jones persists in speaking of this large area, in all his subsequent correspondence, as hay land, while at the same time he is only anxious to obtain it as farming land, and as farming or more correctly grazing land only can it be considered –

Assuming that this proposed extension to the Keeshekonce reserve, entails a surrender of an equal portion of the main reserve, it is a matter of opinion whether there would be any gain to the Indians, and at the same time, if such an exchange is necessary, it might be as well to ascertain, who among the band desire the exchange and would consent to it –

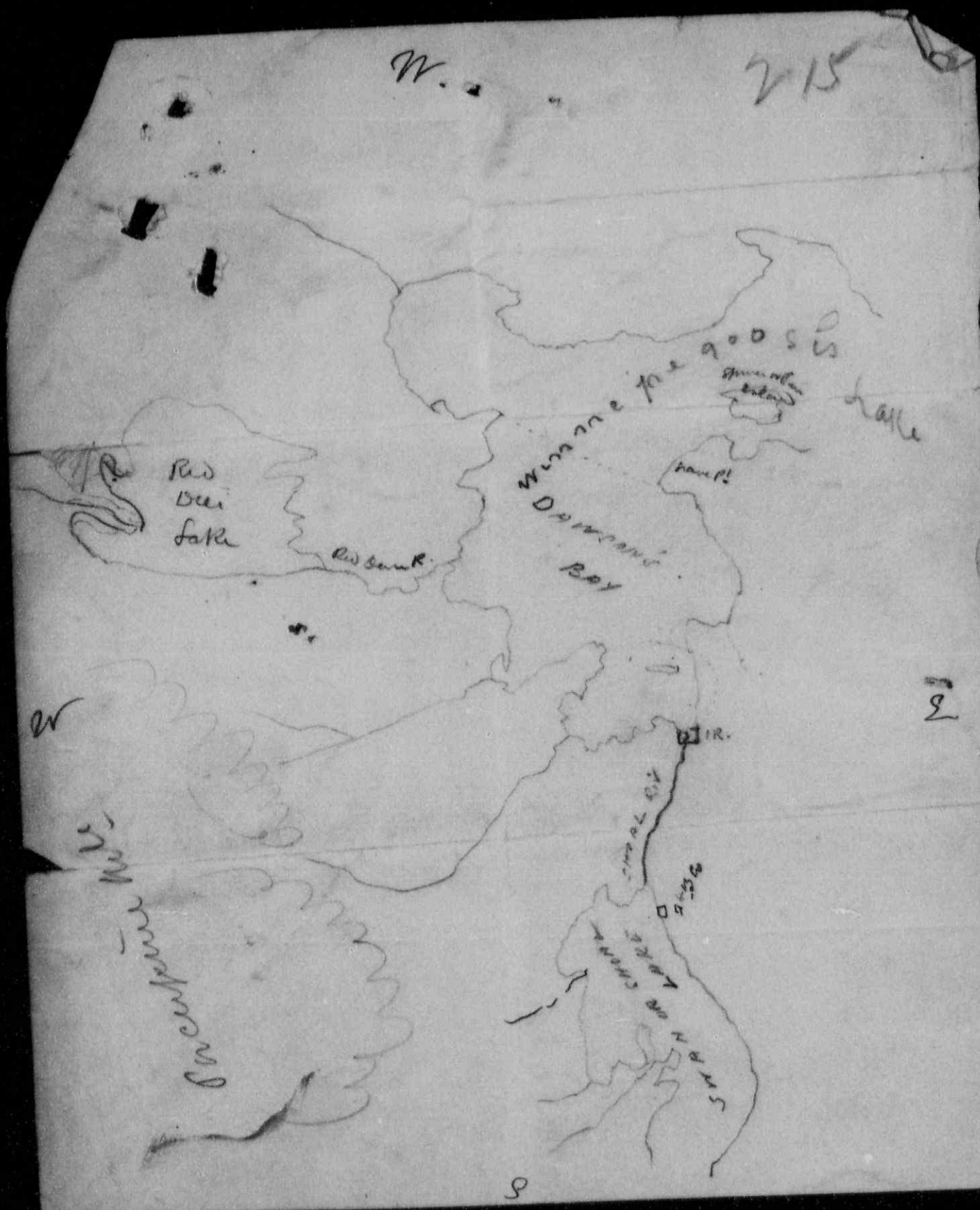
As far as the hay question concernes the Keeshekonce band, I am of the opinion that there is twice the hay on the reserve, than has ever been cut, and if exceptional years must be provided against, better hay lands can be secured adjoining the reserve than on the west side of the Assiniboine, and without causing great injustice and deprivation to struggling settlers.

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your obedient Servant
A McKouton

Hayter Reed Esq
Indian Commr
Regina

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 215)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

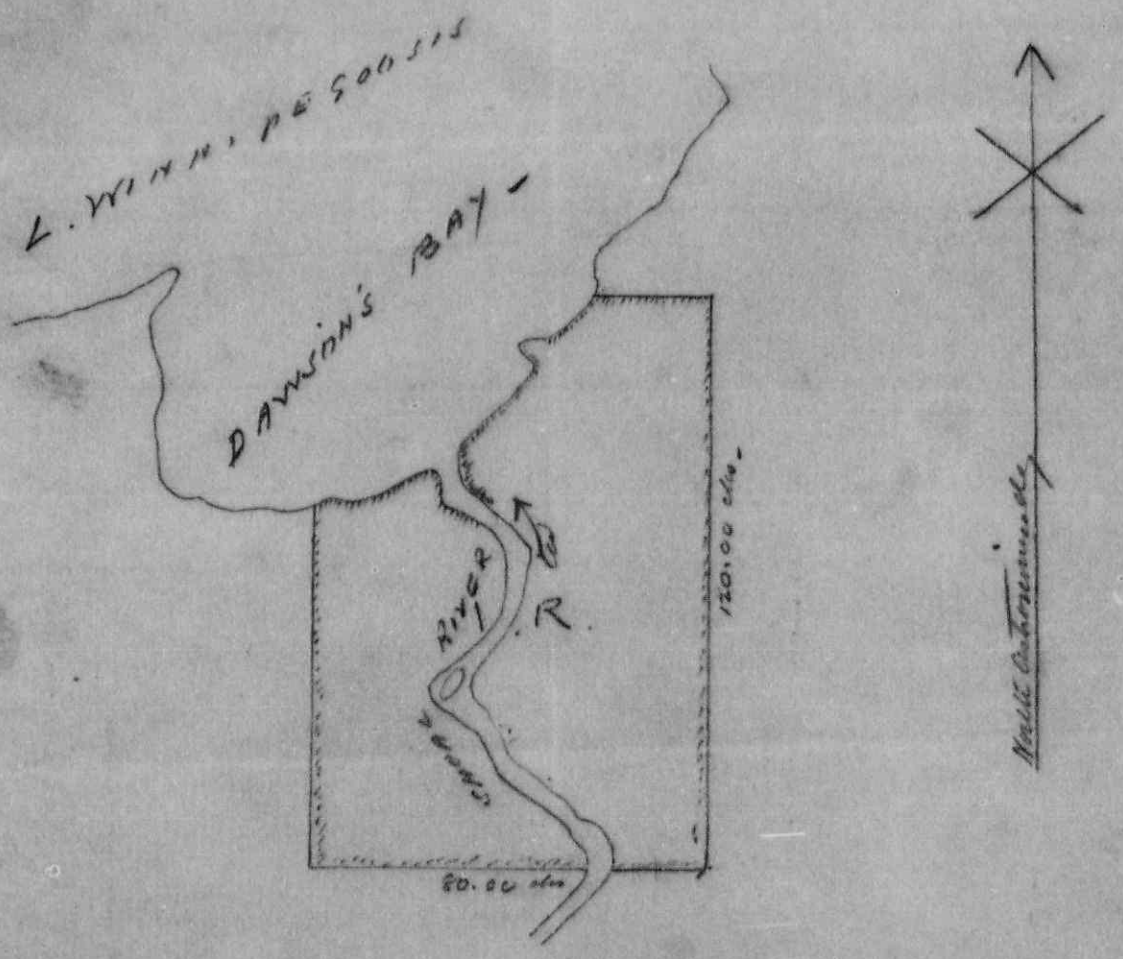


Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 215)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA.

Ottawa ..... 188...



Scale 40 chs (½ inch) to one mile.

Sketch Jno. W. Agent Jones. of the Indian Fishing station at the mouth of Shoal River for the P.E. Valley, showing damages in September & October 1884 by the overflow

Shoal River Oct 3. 1884

Jos. Lemieux, P.E.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 215)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

J.R.

Copy

Copy for agency Indian

Copy sent 20 Sept 95

Privy Council.

At the Government House at Ottawa

Saturday the 13th day of July

1895

His Excellency

The Gevorner General in Council.

Whereas the Department of Indian Affairs have selected and surveyed an Indian Reserve known as No 65 C, situate at Swan Lake near the northern Boundary of the Province of Manitoba, and have submitted a plan of the same (copy of which is attached) with a request that the area shown thereon may be reserved for the purposes of an Indian Reserve.

His Excellency under the provisions of the "Dominion Lands Act" and by and with the advice of the Queen's Privy Council for Canada, is pleased to order that the area enclosed within the "Red" border on the accompanying -plan, which is situate in unsurveyed territory, shall be and the same is hereby set apart and reserved for the purposes of an Indian Reserve, to be known as No 65 C. Swan Lake.

(sgd) John J. McGee

Clerk of the Privy Council

The Hon:
The Minister of the Interior

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 215)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
101.576
ALSO TO THE DATE OF THIS LETTER

ADDRESS REPLY TO THE
DEPUTY SUPT GENERAL INDIAN AFFAIRS
OTTAWA

215

Ottawa 5th Sept 1895

file

Dray last
Albert

Sir,

Referring to my letter of the 8th ~~Instant,~~ I enclose herewith copy of an Order in Council dated 13th July last setting apart land for the purposes of an Indian Reserve to be known as No 65 c, Swan Lake. A copy of the Plan is also enclosed.

Your obedient servant,

D. C. Scott

Acting Deputy Superintendent General

of Indian Affairs.

for Key

A.E. Forget Esq.,

Assistant Indian Commissioner

Regina N.W.T.,

Copy of above letter written as apparently not received here

SEP. 9 1895

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 215)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
101,576
ALSO TO THE DATE OF THIS LETTER

ADDRESS REPLY TO THE
DEPUTY SUPT GENERAL INDIAN AFFAIRS
OTTAWA

215

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA

INDIAN COMMISSION
DEC 31 1895
REGINA N.W.T.

Ottawa 27th December 1895

215

Sir,

Referring to my letter of the 5th September last I have to inform you that I am advised by the Department of the Interior that the Order in Council of the 13th July last, of which a copy was enclosed in that letter, setting apart Reserve No 65 C. Swan Lake, was published in the Canada Gazette for the fourth time on the 24th August last upon which date it came into force.

Your obedient servant,

Hayter Reed

Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs.

A.E. Forget Esq.,
Indian Commissioner
Regina N.W.T.,

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 215)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

J.B.

Privy Council

At the Government House at Ottawa

Thursday the 20th day of July 1895

Present.

His Excellency

The Governor General in Council.

His Excellency, in virtue of the powers conferred upon him by Chapter 34 of the revised Statutes of Canada Intitled "The Dominion Lands Act" and by and with the advice of the Queen's Privy Council for Canada is pleased to order that Indian Reserve No 65 d, at Steep Rock Point, Dawson's Bay, Lake Winnipegosis, in the Province of Manitoba, containing an area of three and fifty five hundredths square miles, according to a survey made by Dominion Land Surveyor Nelson, in 1893 for the Band of Chief "The Key" a copy of the plan of which survey is recorded in the Department of the Interior, be withdrawn from the operation of the "Dominion Lands Act" subject to existing rights as defined or created thereunder.

(sgd) J.J. McGee

Clerk of the Privy

Council

The Honourable

the Minister of the Interior.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 215)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
1°
ALSO TO THE DATE OF THIS LETTER 101,576

ADDRESS REPLY TO
DEPUTY SUPT GENERAL [redacted] AFFAIRS
OTTAWA

215

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA

JAN 8 1896
FILED

Ottawa 27th December 1895

Sir,

With reference to my letter of the 27th April last enclosing a Tracing of the Plan of Survey of Indian Reserve No 65 D. Steep Rock, Dawson's Bay, Lake Winnipegosis, I have to inform you that I have just been advised by the Depar tment of the Interior that an Order in Council of the 25th July last, of which the enclosed is a copy, was gazetted for the fourth time on the 24th August last.

Your obedient servant,

Hayter Reed

Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs.

A.E. Forget Esq.,
Indian Commissioner
Regina N.W.T.,

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 215)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ref 389,776 on 383,222

Extract from a Report of the Committee of the Honourable the Privy Council, approved by His Excellency on the 30th September 1895.

P.C. No 2863.

On a Report, dated 12th September 1895 from the Minister of the Interior, stating that the Department of Indian Affairs desires to have Dog Island in Dawson's Bay Lake Winnipegosis, in the Province of Manitoba reserved for the Band of Chief "The Key".

The Minister therefore, recommends that the Island shown upon the annexed copy of the plan of survey made by John C. Nelson D.L.S., the original of which is of reporд in the Department of the Interior containing an area of forty-three hundredths of ~~xxx~~ a square mile, be withdrawn from the operation of the Dominion lands Act and set apart as an Indian Reserve under Sub-clause)a) of Clause 90 of the Dominion Lands Act, subject to any rights which may exist under the said Act.

The Committee submit the above recommendation for Your Excellency's approval

(sgd) J.J. McGee

Clerk of the Privy Council

To the Honourable

The Minister of the Interior .

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 215)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
101,576
ALSO TO THE DATE OF THIS LETTER

ADDRESS REPLY
DEPUTY SUPT GENERAL OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OTTAWA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA

215

JAN 8 1896
FILE

Ottawa 27th December 1895

Sir

Referring to our letter of the 19th August last, enclosing a tracing of the Plan of Survey of Dog Island in Dawson's Bay, Lake Winnipegosis, I enclose herewith copy of an Order in Council of the 30th September last, setting apart this Island as an Indian Reserve.

I have just been advised by the Department of the Interior that this Order is now in force, it having been Gazetted for the fourth time on the 14th Instant.

Your obedient servant,

Hayter Reed

Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs.

A.F. Forget Esq.,
Indian Commissioner
Regina N.W.T.,

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 215)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

KODAK SAFETY ▲ FILM +■

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3575)

-File 215		Manitoba House Agency - Shoal River Indians of Keys Band applying for a reserve at Shoal River. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1884 - 1895
File 217		Blood Agency - Timber limit. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1893 - 1897
File 235		Edmonton Agency - P. Erasmus' Claim to land included in James Seenum's Reserve No. 128. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1883 -1887
File 245		Edmonton Agency - Surveys and correspondence relative to gold mining on the Saskatchewan River. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1884 - 1885
File 254		MacLeod Agency - Pincher Creek Farm (Peigan Reserve) - Lease to J.E. Chipman. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1883 - 1885
File 256		Crooked Lake Agency - Claims of Little Bone's Reserve to land at Leech Lake. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1883 - 1891
File 257		Qu'Appelle Agency - Bridges and roads allowances. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1897 - 1905
File 265	A	Clandeboye Agency - Claims of certain squatters to lands included in the St. Peter's Reserve and evictions there from. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1890 - 1894
File 268		Mr. Cameron, (farming instructor), leaving his post without leave. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1882
File 269		Isle a La Crosse District - Making treaty with Montagnais Indians. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1883 - 1884

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 217)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. 217

OFFICE OF THE

Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and the North-West Territories,

REGINA, N. W. T.,

189 December 1894

AGENCY.

Blood Agency

103/30

Taken off 1084

Black

217
Black

SUBJECT.

Timber Limit

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 217)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

1084

Ans. 21st. 3

Dear Sir,

Nelson tells me that last Fall he wrote to the Commissioner recommending that application be made to have the timber on the East side of the main branch of the Belly River, reserved for the Blood and Sarcee Indians, which would be a benefit to both.

I can find no trace here of my correspondence on the subject, but will be obliged if you will kindly send me a copy of any letter on the subject was received by the Department regarding them in the matter, which I suppose we should have here on our files.

Yours very truly,

acf

Sec. Dept. of Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 217)

Phot. Copy.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BALANCE SHEET.

Agency. *Farm No.*

From 18 , *to* 18 .

DATE.	RECEIPTS. FROM	Lbs.	ISSUES.			

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 217)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

1031

Sept. 12th, 2

Sir,

We have had a careful search made through the correspondence here and Ottawa and no trace can be found of the communication you said to have sent last year, re. commending a Timber Reserve for the Woods on the East side of the Main Branch of the Belly River.

The Commissioner thinks application should be made for this timber, and in order that no time be lost, hopes you may be able to give him a description of the land sufficient for making such application.

I am, Sir,

Yours obediently,

J D

Commissioner.

To

Mr. Nelson,

C-of Indian Agent,

P E L L Y.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 217)

Poor Copy.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

1094

Sept. 12th, 3

Sir,

We have had a careful search made through the correspondence here and Ottawa and no trace can be found of the communication you said to have sent last year, re. surrending a Timber Reserve for the Bloods on the East side of the Main Branch of the Belly River.

The Commissioner thinks application should be made for this timber, and in order that no time be lost, hopes you may be able to give him a description of the land sufficient for making such application.

I am, Sir,

Yours obediently,

HJ Moore

Commissioner.

To

Mr. Nelson,

C-of Indian Agent,

P E L L Y.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 217)

Poor. Copy.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BALANCE SHEET.

_____ *Agency.* *Farm No.* _____

From _____ *18* , *to* _____ *18* .

DATE.	RECEIPTS. FROM	Lbs.	ISSUES.			

Copied 9/1/95.

Regina Dec. 1894

Sir

With reference to the Blood Timber Limit recently inspected I have the honor to report as follows:

The area included within the boundaries of the limit originally set apart for the Blood Indians, contains now only a few dry logs and these have reached such a state of decay that they are not worth considering - Fire has at some time entirely cleared off the woods, and although seedling pines are commencing to make the mountain sides look green again, of the original forests only a few scattered trees remain.

In exploring the mountain ridge, lying between the waters of the Belly River and Lea's creek, and East of the Blood limit, the Mormon Saw mill was discovered, in a ravine almost at the top, industriously engaged manufacturing lumber from the last remaining clump of good spruce timber in this locality. The exploration was continued along the ridge South approximately to the International Boundary. A clump of green timber, covering an area of about one hundred acres, was found not far North of the boundary. The timber was chiefly Jack Pine, a few White Spruce only being observed. Jack Pine, although not first class timber, would supply very useful lumber. The pine observed is good of its kind, clean

A E Forget Esq
Asst Indian Commr
Regina

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 217)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

clean, and free from knaches, and although not large, quite as heavy as Indians can conveniently handle with the animals and implements at their disposal.

A clump of similar timber was seen on the Eastern or Lee's Creek slope of the ridge separated from the clump already mentioned by a trail two hundred yards in width. This could also be drawn upon, as the nature of the ground presents no difficulties to logs being hauled over the ridge to the Belly River.

Snow at this season was found to be too deep in the foot hills to permit of a more extended search for timber. Mr Wilson has heard that green timber can be obtained between the Belly and Kootenai rivers, the truth of this can be ascertained at a more suitable season.

I would suggest that all timber in the valley of the Belly River between the North boundary of the present limit, and the International Boundary be reserved for the Blood Indians, or the area to be reserved may be more particularly described as follows: Sections 2. 3. 4. 5. 8. 9. 10. 14. 15. 16. 17. 20. 21, 22. 23. 26. 27 and 28 Township 1 Range 28 West of the 4th Meridian.

The area described would not embrace the timber in which the Mormons are sawing as they appear to have located their Mill on what would be School section 11. if the township were subdivided.

The proposed timber limit although apparently

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 217)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

apparently covering a considerable area does not include timber in excess of the actual requirements of the Blood Indians, in fact it will give them plenty of occupation to obtain the supply required each season, the trees having to be sought for one by one.

I would also suggest some endeavour being made to prevent any further timber berths being granted between the Belly and Kootenai rivers until the Department finally decides upon the requirements of the Blood Indians.

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your obedient Servant
A W Bouton
Asst. Surveyor

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 217)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

In your reply refer to
No. 28
Also to date of this letter

FORWARDED FOR THE INFORMATION OF THE DEPARTMENT.
REGINA ... 18...
ASST. INDIAN COMMISSIONER.

1284 1084

BLOOD AGENCY,

Indian Agent's Office, MACLEOD, ALTA.

15th December 1894.

INDIAN COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE
DEC 21 1894
N.W.T.

Sir,

I have the honour to report that in company with Mr. W. A. Porter D.L.S. I visited the timber limit of the Indians in the Mountains.

As already reported there is very little green timber on the limit and it is desirable to get as much as possible to keep our saw mills going.

After a careful examination of the two surveyed districts I would ask that all the timber on the West slope of the East side of the Belly River be held for us, and that the boundary of our present limit be extended South to the International line. If this was done it would

The
Indian Commissioner,
Regina.

Mr Porter for report

File report of Mr Porter attached

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 217)

Poor. Copy.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

would give us all the timber
tributary to the River and be a
great help.

I will have the Indians
run down a number of the
largest dry logs which are in
good condition and in this
way we will be able to have
a full supply for some years
to come.

I am informed that there is
a considerable quantity of
good green trees some where
between the Belly and Kootanai
rivers with a waggon road
leading thereto, but as the
snow was lying in heavy drifts
in the foothills it was impossible
to make a search for it.
Perhaps the Department might
be able to retain this for us
also until a thorough ex-
amination is made.

I have the honour, to be, Sir,
Your obt. Servt.
J. A. Wilson
S. G. A.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 217)

Poor. Copy.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

M.S., COPY No 34020

Calgary

22nd October 1895

Sir,

I have the honour to inform you that it has come to my knowledge that the Indians on the Blood Reserve are cutting and drawing timber from the Kootenay River about eight miles above the junction of that River with the Belly, and I wish to be instructed in the matter.

I have &c,&c.,

(sgd) J.R. Thompson,

Forest Ranger.

Wm Pearce Esq.,

etc.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 217)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

M.S.

Copy No 34020

Office of the
Superintendent of Mines
Calgary, 23rd Oct 1895.

Sir,

I herewith enclose letter from Mr J.R. Thompson which explains itself. I think action should be taken to prevent the depletion of the timber by the Indians at the point in question. This Indian Reserve has a good Timber Limit from which whatever wood they require can readily be ohtained. I presume, the proper course is to communicate with the Indian Department. No time should be lost, however, in stopping the depredation in question.

I am Sir,
Your obedient servant,
(sgd Wm Pearce
Superintendent

The Secretayr of the
Department of the Interior,
Ottawa, Ont.,

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 217)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
[illegible]790
ALSO TO THE DATE OF THIS LETTER

ADDRESS REPLY TO THE
DEPUTY SUPT GENERAL OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OTTAWA.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA

1084

INDIAN COMMISSIONER NOV 11 1895 REGINA ASS

Ottawa 5th November 1895

ANSWER REQUIRED

ANS'D NOV. 26 1895 FILE.

Sir,

I enclose herewith copy of a letter dated the 23rd Ultimo, from Mr Wm Pearce, Superintendent of Mines Calgary and copy of its enclosure; and I have to request that you will be good enough to ascertain from our Agent and report whether or not the Indians of the Blood Reserve are as alleged in those letters cutting and drawing timber from Dominion Lands at the point referred to, if the statement is correct the taking of the timber should be stopped.

Yo r obedient servant,

Hayter Reed

Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs.

A.E. Forget Esq.,
Indian Commissioner
Regina N.W.T.,

Copy of letter from Forget 25 Nov 1895 ANT 9681

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 217)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FORWARDED FOR THE INFORMATION OF THE DEPARTMENT.
REGINA NOV 28 1895
INDIAN COMMISSIONER.

1084

Indian Agent's Office, BLOOD AGENCY,
MACLEOD, ALTA.

In your reply refer to
No. 232
also to date of this letter.

22nd November 1895.

Ref.: Letter 5 Nov 95 1895 No. 80,790 from Ottawa.

Ref Depts. letter
No. 80,790
Date NOV. 5-1895

FILE

Sir,

I have the honour to inform you that upon receipt of your letter I sent Mr Farmer McNeil to look into the matter of Indians cutting timber on the banks of the Kootenai river as reported by Mr J.R. Thompson, Forest Ranger.

Mr McNeil rode up and made inquiries in all directions and reports that he could find no timber cut by Indians but found Mrs Red Crow hauling dry fallen wood from that district. He also asked at the settlers along the river who say they are not aware of any one cutting timber & that the only timber they ever saw the Indians take

The Indian Commissioner,
Regina.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 217)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

take was either dry wood or drift wood.

Mr Cochrane, manager of the Cochrane Ranche Co, gave Red Crow written permission to take any dry wood found upon his land between the two rivers and this was what Red Crow had when found by Mr McNeil.

Some years ago these Indians used to get nearly all their dry wood on the Kootenai, but I am not aware they have been taking wood from that district for the last two years.

I have, however, told the Indians complaints have been made and have no doubt they will pay due attention to the warning.

I have the honour, to be,
Sir,
Your obedient Servant,
Jas Wilson
Ind: Agt.

P.S.
I return the papers sent.
J.W.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 217)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
80,790
ALSO TO THE [illegible] OF THIS LETTER

ADDRESS REPLY TO THE
DEPUTY SUPT GENERAL OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OTTAWA.

INDIAN COMMISSIONER'S
MAY
18
1896
REGINA ASSA.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA

1084

Ottawa, May 13th, 1896.

MAY 18 1896
FILE

1084

Sir,

I have the honour to refer to copy of letter from Mr. Agent Wilson dated 15th, Dec 1894 and report from Mr. Surveyor Ponton dated 31st December ~~last~~ 1894, both transmitted by you on the 9th January ~~inst.~~ 1895, relative to the reservation of timber lands for the Indians of the Blood Reserve, and to inform you that it has been decided that the Crown Timber Agent at Calgary will issue to Mr. Agent Wilson in favour of the Indians permits to cut timber for their own use or for sale on such of the lands recommended for reservation by Mr. Ponton as do not form part of the timber limit already set apart for these Indians, viz., Sections, or parts of Sections, 2, 3, 4, 5, 8, 9, 10, 14, 15, 22, 23, 26, 27, 28, in Tp 1, R. 28, West 4th I. M., on the understanding that the Agent shall at the end of each year make an affidavit as to the quantity of timber cut, and how disposed of, and that payment shall be made of dues on any timber that may have been sold, although none shall be paid on that used by Indians themselves.

You will kindly instruct the Agent accordingly, and

A. E. Forget, Esq.,
Indian Commissioner,
Regina, N. W. T.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 217)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

and tell him to be sure, when any sale may be made, to retain enough of the proceeds to pay for the dues, and remind him that application for permit must be renewed annually.

Your obedient servant,

Secretary.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 217)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

1894.

217

19th May, 8

Sir:-

Referring to your letter of the 15th December, 1894, No. 28, and to a report submitted at that time by Mr. Surveyor Ponton, on the matter of the extension of timber privileges for your Indians, I beg to inform you that an arrangement has been effected whereby the Crown Timber Agent at Calgary will issue to you permits in favour of the Indians to cut timber for their own use or for sale, on the lands recommended by Mr. Ponton to be set apart as an addition to the existing timber reservation.

This will apply to the following whole or fractional sections, viz:-

2, 3, 4. 5. 8. 9. 10, 14,) Township 1, Range 28
15, 22, 23, 26, 27, 28,) West of 4th I. meridian.

You will be required to make affidavit at the end of each fiscal year as to the quantity of timber cut and how disposed.

The regular dues will have to be collected and paid to the Crown Timber Agent on all timber cut for sale and sold, though none will be required on such as may be for the Indians' own use. It will therefore be necessary that you see that sufficient money is retained when any sales are made to pay these dues.

The application for permit will have to be renewed by yourself yearly.

I am, Sir,
Yours obediently,

7 1117

For Commissioner.

The Indian Agent,
Blood Agency,
Macleod,
Alta.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 217)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FORWARDED FOR THE INFORMATION OF THE DEPARTMENT
JAN 23 1897
INDIAN COMMISSIONER.

Regina 19th Jan. 1897

Forwarded
Thos. Wilson

217

Copied

I have the honor to make the following report in connection with the Blood Timber Limit — An inspection was made by myself during the winter of 1895 of this limit, and a report submitted — I found it necessary to advise you that it contained little or no timber — and to recommend that all the timber in the valley of the Belly River, between the North boundary of the limit and the International boundary should be reserved for the Blood Indians —

A permit to cut timber for their own use or for sale on the lands specified — with certain regulations as to the payment of dues on timber sold — was eventually obtained from the Crown Timber Authorities — Advantage was taken of this arrangement during the past two years, to the extent of cutting a limited ~~quantity~~ for their own use — probably under 200 000 B.M. — but the timber has already become exhausted, and it has become necessary to seek a further supply

When in the vicinity ~~of the Blood Reserve~~ during the past season, I examined the country between the Belly and Waterton Rivers with Mr Agent Wilson with the following results —

Between the rivers mentioned and on the North slope of Mt Wilson, a patch of timber covering 160 acres was found, and in a large saucer shaped valley below the Mountain another patch of about

Copied 2/2/97

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 217)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

about the same area was seen – An ex-
-amination, all this timber was found to be
1st class Spruce, and probably sufficient for
two years' supply –

On the Western slope of Mt Wilson and
on both sides of a creek which joins the
second Waterton (Kootenai) Lake, a couple
of square miles of timber occurs – This is
the most valuable timber area in the district
and the best of it – The logs can here be
floated down the creek at high water, or snaked
down at other times, to the Lake, and thence
by the Waterton River to the ford on the
old Pincher and Stand-off trail, and
thence by wagon to the Saw-Mill – 6 miles –

All timber to be found between the Rivers
mentioned does not contain over three square
miles of timber, and not a supply in ex-
-cess of the present and future needs of
the band – I would recommend that
all timber on Sections 13. 14. 15. 16. 21. 22
23, 24, 25, 26. 27 and 28 Township 1 Range
29 West of the 4th Meridian should be re-
-served exclusively for the use of the Blood
Indians, and not merely a right to cut in
common with others –

It must not be forgotten that the limit
originally set apart for this band was worth-
less ~~wood~~ ~~after~~ ~~timber~~ ~~rights~~ ~~to~~ ~~this~~ ~~except~~ ~~timber~~
~~sufficient~~ ~~to~~ ~~settlers~~ are still unfulfilled –

I may mention that the Indians are
the first on the ground with a saw mill,
and as there is not a sufficient supply of
timber

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 217)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

timber to support another, their enterprise should entitle them to first consideration. The adjacent district being solely a ranching country, and generally in the the possession of a single company, any reasonable demand for lumber can be met by the Indians,

If this timber is not secured for our Indians, the Mormon community will soon strip the district, and the former will be robbed to benefit aliens —

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your obedient Servt
A W Ponton
In charge of I. R. S.

A E Forget Esq
Indian Commr
Regina

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 217)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
0790.
ALSO TO THE DATE OF THIS LETTER

ADDRESS REPLY TO THE
DEPUTY SUPT GENERAL OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OTTAWA.

INDIAN COMMISSIONER'S
MAR 29 1897
REGINA, ASSA.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA

217

APR 1 1897
F.I.L.R.

Ottawa, 24th March, 1897.

Sir:-

I have the honour to refer to copy of report made by Mr. Surveyor Ponton, dated 19th and transmitted by you on 22th January last recommending the reservation of certain lands for timber purposes for the use of the Blood Indians, which recommendation was endorced by you in a marginal note to the report, and in reply to inform you that it has been ascertained from the Department of the Interior that of the lands mentioned sections 14, 22 and 24 are alone available, section 26 being Hudsons Bay Company's land and the balance having been either reserved for the Calgary and Edmonton Railway Company, or included within a forest park set apart by order in Council dated 30th May 1895.

However, sections 14, 22 and 24 Township 1, Range 29, West of 4th Meridian, which are available, have been reserved on the same conditions as the old reserve was made explained to you in letter of even number, of 13th May, 1896,- via:that the Agent should apply each year to the Department of the Interior for a permit, and when returning the same at the end of the year, he should make an affidavit as to the quantity of timber cut and how disposed of, and pay the dues on any timber which may have been sold.

Your obedient servant,

Hayter Reed

Deputy Superintendent General of
Indian Affairs.

Indian Commissioner,
Regina, N. W. T.

I am of opinion that sections available (14, 22 & 24) should contain good timber. If so fortunate that they were obtained, but if to be regretted that sec 26 could not also be secured - I would strongly recommend the boundary lines of 22 & 24 being defined on the ground as soon as possible to prevent trespass - A.W.P. 7/4/97

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 217)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

KODAK

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 217)

oon. Copy.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3575)

-File 215		Manitoba House Agency - Shoal River Indians of Keys Band applying for a reserve at Shoal River. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1884 - 1895
-File 217		Blood Agency - Timber limit. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1893 - 1897
File 235		Edmonton Agency - P. Erasmus' Claim to land included in James Seenum's Reserve No. 128. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1883 -1887
File 245		Edmonton Agency - Surveys and correspondence relative to gold mining on the Saskatchewan River. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1884 - 1885
File 254		MacLeod Agency - Pincher Creek Farm (Peigan Reserve) - Lease to J.E. Chipman. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1883 - 1885
File 256		Crooked Lake Agency - Claims of Little Bone's Reserve to land at Leech Lake. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1883 - 1891
File 257		Qu'Appelle Agency - Bridges and roads allowances. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1897 - 1905
File 265	A	Clandeboye Agency - Claims of certain squatters to lands included in the St. Peter's Reserve and evictions there from. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1890 - 1894
File 268		Mr. Cameron, (farming instructor), leaving his post without leave. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1882
File 269		Isle a La Crosse District - Making treaty with Montagnais Indians. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1883 - 1884

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 235)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3575)

-File 215		Manitoba House Agency - Shoal River Indians of Keys Band applying for a reserve at Shoal River. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1884 - 1895
-File 217		Blood Agency - Timber limit. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1893 - 1897
File 235		Edmonton Agency - P. Erasmus' Claim to land included in James Seenum's Reserve No. 128. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1883 -1887
File 245		Edmonton Agency - Surveys and correspondence relative to gold mining on the Saskatchewan River. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1884 - 1885
File 254		MacLeod Agency - Pincher Creek Farm (Peigan Reserve) - Lease to J.E. Chipman. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1883 - 1885
File 256		Crooked Lake Agency - Claims of Little Bone's Reserve to land at Leech Lake. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1883 - 1891
File 257		Qu'Appelle Agency - Bridges and roads allowances. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1897 - 1905
File 265	A	Clandeboye Agency - Claims of certain squatters to lands included in the St. Peter's Reserve and evictions there from. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1890 - 1894
File 268		Mr. Cameron, (farming instructor), leaving his post without leave. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1882
File 269		Isle a La Crosse District - Making treaty with Montagnais Indians. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1883 - 1884

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 235)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. 235

ACTION. ACTION.

OFFICE OF THE

Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and the North-West Territories,

REGINA, N. W. T.

1891

110/30

935 Black

Edmonton

SUBJECT.

P. Erasmus

Claim to land included in Reserve &c

ACTION.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 235)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Sir

copy sent Dept. 11/12/83

White Fish Lake
12th August 1883

In compliance with instructions received from the Indian Commissioner in a conversation with him at Fort Calgary. I have the honor to submit to you the following statement; with a request that you will lay the same before the proper authorities for their immediate consideration

In the year 1863 I settled at White Fish Lake, and with the consent of the Indians then resident at that place, took up land and commenced improvements upon same

At that time the Indians were still in possession of the soil and no thought of a Treaty with the Dominion Government had been entertained, therefore it was in perfect good faith that I commenced operations as aforesaid.

At the time of the signing of the Treaty I had upon my Claim the following improvements -Viz- a dwelling house of hewn timber 36 x 16 feet a Store house 28 x 16, ten acres of land under fence of which six are under cultivation, also a log stable. —

The placing of these improvements upon the Claim had been done at a good deal of expense and hard labor, more especially in the case of the ploughing from the fact that it was necessary to clear the whole piece of the timber with which it was covered. This necessitated a considerable outlay of money and labor.

Under the Agreement with

Chief

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 235)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Chief James Seienenn, the territory in which my claim is located is considered to be and will in all probability become an Indian Reservation (this from the fact of it having been an Indian Settlement for the past 25 years) and in consequence of this I shall, by being compelled to remove from within the Reservation, lose the Claim together with all the fixed improvements thereon.

The value of these improvements I have placed at a figure lower than the actual cost to me of same Viz^t — Four hundred dollars ($400^{cts}). This Amount I Consider to be as fair a valuation as could possibly be set upon the improvements, taking into Consideration the extremely high prices of provisions of all kinds at the time when the improvements were made.

I would again state that none of the improvements were made after the date of the signing of the Treaty.

Upon mentioning the matter to the Indian Commissioner he informed me that the proper course would be to make application through yourself to the Government.

I would therefore request that you be pleased to forward my Claim, to the proper Authorities at your earliest convenience for their Consideration.

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your obt Servant
Peter Erasmus

W. Anderson Esqr
Indian Agent
Edmonton

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 235)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

3/11

2/16/9/83

R.R.

9 9 10

Copy sent Dept. 11/12/83

Office, Edmonton N.W.T.
August 21st/83.

SEP 13 1883

I have the honor to enclose a letter from Mr. P. Erasmus of Whitefish Lake, re his claim for compensation in the event of his leaving his farm which is included in the location of James Seenum's Band.

The figure at which his improvements are valued, although higher than their present worth, will if paid be a cheap settlement of this claim, in consideration of the fact that nothing is asked in extinguishment of the title which might be preferred to the land upon which they are.

I have the honor to be,
Sir,
Your obedt. Servt.

The Honorable,
the Indian Commissioner
Regina
N.W.T.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 235)

Poor Copy.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

349.

Indian Office. Treaty No 6.
Edmonton.
16th November 1883

Vide letter of 24th Aug
Copy sent Dept
11/12/83
1371

Sir

I have the honor to acknowledge receipt of your letter No 4256. 5th Sept. Re. Wm Erasmus Claim.

In reply I would state that the figure named by Wm Erasmus, is, for various reasons, a reasonable one.

Wm Erasmus in making up the amount of his Claim against Government, has valued only the improvements upon the property, not taking into Consideration the fact that the land also, belongs to him, by virtue of permission given him by the Indians, prior to the Conclusion of the Treaty, to settle among them and take land for farming purposes, which, I should think, would be Equal to the

Should such be the Case, a Claim for a much larger amount could be put in, should Wm Erasmus chose to do so.

I would therefore recommend that an immediate settlement be made with Wm Erasmus and thus close the matter.

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your obt Servt
W. Anderson
Indian Agent

The Honorable
The Indian Commissioner
Regina.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 235)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No 5672

Regina
Dec 11. 1883

Fds copy

Sir

I have the honor to enclose herewith. copies of correspondence relative to Mr. P. Erasmus's claims for compensation and to recommend that $400 be allowed

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your Obedt. Servt.
Lieut. Governor
& Lieutenant
Commissioner

The Right. Hon.
Supt. General
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 235)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Please reply refer to
No 10335
and address
The Secretary of Indian Affairs

INDIAN COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE N.W.T. JAN 10 1884

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA

~~7754~~
235.

Ottawa 3rd January 1884

5672

Copy 11th January 1884

Sir,

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 11th ultimo, enclosing Copies of letters respecting Mr P. Erasmus' claim for compensation in the event of his leaving his farm which is included in the location of James Seesmus's Band; and to inform you in reply that it seems premature to consider the question of paying for improvements before the land on which the same are situated has been constituted a Reserve; and as it is not improbable that Erasmus may become the Interpreter on the Reserve of that Band he would, in such

The Hon.

E. Dewdney

Indian Commissioner

Regina

N.W.T.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 235)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

such case, require a location on it.

I have the honor to be,

Sir,

Your obedt. Servt.

A. Vankoughnet

Deputy of the Supt. Genl

of Indian Affairs

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 235)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

235

White Fish Lake
6th March 1884

INDIAN COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE
APR 25 1884
N.W.T.

Sir

I have just received a Copy of Letter No 10.335 from the Honorable L. Vankoughnet to the Honorable E. Dewdney which you have the Kindness to send me - Regarding Compensation to P.E. asserts for his improvements at White Fish Lake in the location of James Seenum's band, in the event of his removing out of the Reserve.

I crave leave to say in reply that as to the Government thinking it premature to Consider the question of paying for improvements before the land on which the same are situated has been Constituted a Reserve", A Methodist Mission has been located here 2½ years and the Indians have built substantial houses, and are yearly adding to their improvements, and are so attached to the place that they will certainly stay here, and whatever the boundaries of the Reserve may eventually be, this village will Certainly be included in it.

And again - Your Representative the Superintendent of Indian Affairs has

Conveyed

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 235)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Considered it as really Constituted a Reserve, by notifying Joseph Hunter to leave Saddle Lake, which is part of this Reserve, although it has not been surveyed—

As I may become Interpreter for this Band, I would be most happy to accept the situation if you choose to give it me at once, with a sufficient Salary to sustain my family, but I am losing all hopes that any such thing will happen, for since the beginning of I have been greatly disappointed the promises and assurance of a situation from the Government Officials, and have as yet seen nothing of it, although I have done better service to the Government than any Interpreter in the N.W.T.

Hoping the above may receive your careful Consideration, and that you will lay these facts before the proper Authorities.

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your obedient Servant
Félix Ermineskin

William Anderson Esqr
Indian Agent
Edmonton

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 235)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No 261

Indian Office, Victoria, B.C.
4th August 1886

INDIAN COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE
AUG 7 1886
VICTORIA, B.C.

Dept. writes 6/8/86. 23/8/86.

Draws attention to prior correspondence

At the request of Mr. Peter Erasmus I beg to call attention to a claim submitted by him through Mr. Agent Anderson, for compensation for the loss of his claim and improvements on James Seymours Reserve at Whitefish Lake, on which he placed the value of same at four hundred dollars ($400.00).

$400 - left.

In reply thereto, Mr. Anderson was notified that as the survey of Seymours Reserve had not yet been made, the Department considered the application as premature.

4 in centre / R. on Lake / other of the most desirable places on Lake for

As the survey of that portion of the Reserve has now been commenced and will shortly be finished, and as for several years past Mr. Erasmus has been unable to occupy or derive any benifit from his property, he desires me to request a settlement of his claims at as early a date as convenient at the value placed thereon in his first application.

I have the honour to be
Sir
Your obed't Servant
Thos. Mitchell
Ind. Agent.

The Indian Commissioner
Regina N.W.T.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 235)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

had been constituted a Reserve, all
I have now to inform you that at the re-
quest of Mr. Erasmus Mr. Agent Matheson
has written to ask in consideration of the
fact that the survey of that portion of
the ~~Land~~ Reserve, in which the land for
possession and improvement of which com-
pensation is claimed, is located, has been
commenced, & will soon be finished, that a
settlement of the claims at the originally
laid valuation of four hundred Dollars,
may be made at as early a date as possible.
In recommending a settlement of the
claims on the basis proposed by Mr.
Erasmus I would hereby refer to what
has been stated by Mr. Agent Anderson
in his report already alluded to, and state
that the land for which compensation
is demanded is situated about the centre of
the Reserve, and forms one of the most desirable
stations on the Lake for fishing purposes.

I have the honor to be,
Sir,
your obedient Servant,

~~Ast. Comm.~~

I suggested the possibility of Erasmus being employed as Interpreter under those circumstances requiring the place himself to him.

I may add with reference to your suggestion that Mr. Erasmus might like to be employed as Interpreter that there is no likelihood of a resident Interpreter ever being required, ~~and not~~ and that he has not lived for some time back, nor is he likely to

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 235)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 235
ALSO TO THE DATE OF THIS LETTER.

OFFICE OF THE

Indian Commissioner,

North-West Territories,

Regina, August 23rd 1886

Sir,

I have the honor to refer to a copy of a letter from Mr Peter Erasmus addressed by him to Mr Agent anderson, Edmonton, in which he offered to sell out to the Government his claim to land taken up and improved by him at Whitefish Lake on James Seenum's Reserve, sent to you together with a copy of Mr. anderson's report on the matter, on the 11th of December 1883, and to your letter of 3rd January 1884 in which you stated it as your opinion that it would be premature to consider a claims of this nature, before the land had

10335

To the Right Honorable.
The Superintendent General.
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 235)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

235

YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No 10335.
ALSO TO THE DATE OF THIS LETTER

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA
SEP 9 1886
235

A.G. Brittain 1/19/86

Ottawa 2nd Sept. 1886.

Auditor 22/11/86

Sir,

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 23rd Ultimo, relative to the claim of Mr. P. Erasmus to compensation in the event of his leaving his farm which is included in the Reserve for James Seenam Band; and I have to request that you will be good enough to state what quantity of land has been made fit for cultivation by Mr. Erasmus.

I have the honor to be,
Sir,
Your obdt. Servant.

Campbell
Ack rec.

Hon. E. Dewdney.
Ind. Com. for Man. & N.W.T.
Regina. N.W.T.

for Deputy of the Supt. Gen.
of Indian Affrs.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 235)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

735

Fr. Ler. 16. Jus.

Reports to Indian Office Victoria B.C. 16th October 1886.

Reports to Dept. 22/11/86.

Sir

I have the honour to acknowledge receipt of your letter of 7th ultimo, re the claim of Mr. Erasmus for Compensation and in reply to the Inquiry contained therein beg to state that upto the date of his removal therefrom Mr. Erasmus had prepared ten (10) acres of land for Cultivation and had had under Crop nearly the whole of the Clearing.

The fact that to render the land fit for Cultivation a large Amount of Clearing and Grubbing had to be done, should be Considered in placing a Value upon the property.

Ans. 6

I have &c
your Obed't Servant
[illegible]
Sub Agent.

The Indian Commissioner
Regina. N.W.T.

INDIAN COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE NOV 1886 235

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 235)

Poor. Copy.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No 10,335-
ALSO TO THE DATE OF THIS LETTER

235

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA

INDIAN COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE
DEC 7 1886
REGINA

Ottawa, 3rd Decr 1886.

A/Sr. adams
10/12/86.

With reference to your letter of the 22nd Ultimo and previous correspondence relative to the compensation to be paid Mr. Erasmus for improvements made by him on a location before Treaty No. 6 was concluded and which are situated upon and included in the Reserve assigned under that Treaty to Chief Seenum's Band, I beg to inform you that provided Mr. Erasmus' improvements are not less than those specified in the letter of the 12th August 1883

Send to Inches & have arrangement carried out

No 6

2

Hon. E. Dewdney,
Indian Comr for Man.
the N.W.T.
Regina. N.W.T.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 235)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

1883 addressed by him to Wm. H. Anderson and which accompanied your letter of the 11th. December 1883, the amount recommended by you, viz. $400.00, may be allowed Wm. Erasmus as compensation for said improvements.

He should be required to sign a formal document relinquishing to the Supt. General of Indian Affairs in trust for the Indians all claim to the improvements or land owned by him on the Reserve.

I have the honor to be,
Sir.
Your obt servant
L. Vankoughnet
Deputy of the Supt Genl.
of Indian Affairs.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 235)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

235

10th Dec 1886.

Sir

With reference to the claim of Mr. Erasmus for compensation for improvements made by him on a location before Treaty No. 6. was concluded & which are situated upon & included in the Res. assigned under that Treaty to Chief Seemmis Band. I beg to inform you that provided the said improvements are not less than those specified in the letter of the 12th Augt. 1883. addressed by Mr. Erasmus to Mr W. Anderson & forwarded by him to me under cover of his letter No. 311 dated 24th Augt. 1883 the sum of $400 00/00 at which Mr. Erasmus valued his improvements may be paid him, in consideration of his rights should he sign a formal document relinquishing to Supt. Gen. in trust for the Indians all claim to the improvements or land owned by him on the Reserve.

Agent. Victoria

The.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 235)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

The improvements mentioned in the letter of 12th Augt. 1883 above referred to were a dwelling house of hewn lumber 36 × 16 feet. a stone house 20 × 16 feet a log stable & ten acres of land under fence of which six were under cultivation.

Thank &c

E. Dewdney.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 235)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. 416. Indian Office. Regina. N.W.T.
13th February 1887.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
FEB 7 18
N.W.T.

Campbell

Sir

In connection with the settlement of the claims of Mr P. Erasmus, referred to in your letter No 28 of 10th Dec'r 86. I beg to submit the following papers.

1 Last claim Docket (in duplicate) P. Erasmus to the Supt Gen'l of Ind. Affairs
1 Voucher No 75 in favour of P. Erasmus for Amount of Compensation — $400.00
1 Voucher No 76 in favour of W. H. Hilliard Solicitor, Edmonton, for Services preparing Last claim, Docket — $10.00

The property is at present occupied by Arthur Steinhauer, Clerk for the Hudsons Bay Co., but as Wm Steinhauer is a Treaty Indian and only desires to occupy the premises until Spring, I will do nothing beyond effecting a transfer of the keys from Erasmus to the Supt General of Indian Affairs, which, I suppose is all that will be required.

Aud 8/2/87.

I have the honour to be
Sir
your Obed't Servant
Jno A. Macdonald
Indian Agent

The Indian Commissioner
Regina. N.W.T.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 235)

Poor. Copy.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

In your reply refer to
No. 235
and to the date of this letter.

OFFICE OF THE

Indian Commissioner,

NORTH-WEST TERRITORIES

Regina, February 8th 1887

416

Sir,

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of 13th Oct. to-gether with the enclosure therein referred to, and to return the Quit Claim Deed (in duplicate) for the following reasons.

In the first place it has been omitted to ~~no mention is made~~ mention ~~of the fact~~ that the Province of Alberta is in the North West Territories; and later on, the land is described as being on the North Side of White fish Lake, whereas as a matter of fact it is situated on the East side; and therefore the word East should be substituted for North.

Again the wording is not sufficient, be-

To the
Indian Agent
Victoria
via Edmonton.

cause

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 235)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

because if it be admitted that Erasmus has a claim ~~to~~ for improvements, he must have a claim to 160 acres, which must be clearly assigned by him in exchange for the sum paid.

In fact he must relinquish all claim to any for all improvements or lands whatever within the present Reserve to which he has now or may at any time

In fact he must relinquish on behalf of himself & his heirs for ever all claim to any or all lands or improvements whatsoever within the present Reserve, and this assignment must be made to the Supt: General to hold in trust for the Indians of the Reserve to whom the Reserve belongs.

Be kind enough to forward Deed claim amended in the respects mentioned.

I am Sir,

Your obedient servant,

Asst. Comm.

* There is no necessity for any transfer of the lease such as you refer to.

And as it is made to him in his official capacity so by the wording should not be to the party of the second part "his heirs and assigns" but "his successors in office, to hold in trust for the Indians of Peccaud's Band.

Be kind enough to forward Deed claim amended in the respect mentioned here in. *

I am, Sir,

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 235)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

KODAK SAFETY ▲ FILM +■

235

INDIAN OFFICE 1889 JUN 29 INDIAN COMMISSIONER N.W.T.

Indian Office, Saddle Lake. N.W.T.
29th June 1887.

Ans'd cheque & deed sent 6/8/87.

Sir,

I beg to enclose herewith the unsigned Land-Claims Deed prepared by Messrs Watson & Common Barristers of Edmonton, covering the Cleared Lands and improvements on Sauer Seminary Reserve, White Fish Lake, for examination.

If found correct and in proper form please return for execution.

If possible I would be glad to receive at the same time a cheque for the amount of the Compensation receipted for in the Land-claims as having been paid "at or before the signing" of same.

Campbell

Sent to Hamilton

I am, Sir
Your obt Servant
Jno A. Mitchell
Sub-Agent.

The Indian Commissioner
Regina.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 235)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

In your reply refer to
No. 235

Also to the date of this letter.

OFFICE OF THE

Indian Commissioner,

NORTH-WEST TERRITORIES

10,335

Regina, July 20th 1885

Sir,

I have the honor to refer to your letter of 3rd of December last in which you state that provided Mr. Erasmus' improvements are not less than those specified in the letter of 12th August 1883 the amount of $400 may be allowed him as compensation for surrendering his claims to a part of Chief Erasmus's Reserve, in Treaty No. 6. and to inform you that a regular document prepared by a reputable legal firm is awaiting Mr. Erasmus's signature in order to transfer all his claims to the Dept: Genl: in trust for the Indians. As this document contains an acknowledgment of the receipt of the compensation ($400) may I request you to be kind enough to forward a cheque for that amount in favor of Mr. P. Erasmus, that it may be handed to him by our agent upon execution of the deed? I have the honor to be, Sir, Etc!

Right Hon.
Supt. Genl.
Ind. Affairs
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 235)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Original

Vote No 15/166.
Farm No. —
Treaty No. 6

Department of Indian Affairs

The Indian Commissioner, N.W.T.,

To 7560 Peter Erasmus Victoria

DATE. 1887.	SERVICE.	AMOUNT.
January 13	To Amount of Compensation due me for improvements made by me upon pieces 6th of the Reserve of Sauls Erasmus Bands at White Fish Lake as set forth in the attached Land Claims Deeds. Which lands and improvements are now included in the Reserve of the said Bands	$400 00
	(Authority — Indian Commissioners' Letter of 10th December 1886 — No 235.)	
	Four hundred — 00/100 dollars Total.....	$400. 00

Reference Dept. of the Int. 7th Dec 1886 10335.

Approved,

..... Commissioner.

Certified Correct.

Wm A Mitchell
Ind. Agent

NOTE.—It is particularly requested that the number of the Vote under which the supplies named in the Voucher were purchased may be quoted on the upper right hand corner hereof, and that only such items shall be inserted herein as are properly chargeable to the vote quoted.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 235)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Duplicate.

Department of Indian Affairs

Vote No 15/166
Farm No. —
Treaty No. 6

2560

The Indian Commissioner, N.W.T.,

To Rev. Engaging Victoria Mission

DATE.	SERVICE.	AMOUNT.
1887		
January 13	To Amount of Compensation due me for improvements made by me upon present Site of the Reserve of Stonies Sioux Band at White Fish Lake as set forth in the attached Land Claim Deed, which Lands and improvements are now included in the Reserve of the said Bands.	$400.00
	(Authority. Indian Commissioner's Letter of 10th December, 1886 No. 235.)	
	Four hundred — 00 Dollars Total.....	$400.00

Approved,

.....
Commissioner.

Certified Correct.

Wm. A. Wadsworth
Indian Agent

NOTE.—It is particularly requested that the number of the Vote under which the supplies named in the Voucher were purchased may be quoted on the upper right hand corner hereof, and that only such items shall be inserted herein as are properly chargeable to the vote quoted.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 235)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

235

Form C. 2.

File No. 6335

235

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS,

OTTAWA, 1st August 1887.

DEPTY. SUPT. GEN'L. INDIAN AFFS. OFFICE. AUG 1887

Sir,

I enclose official cheque of the number , and in favor of the party for the amount , and services stated below, of which please acknowledge receipt.

I am,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

2/6/1887.

Acting Deputy of the Superintendent General of Indian Affairs.

Hon. J. Macdonald

Indian Commissioner for Manitoba & N. W. T.,

REGINA, N. W. T.

NOTE.—All cheques should be presented at the Bank for payment as soon as received by the parties in whose favor they are drawn.

No. of Cheque.	In Whose Favor Drawn.	For What Service.	Amount. $	cts.
15,223	P. Erasmus Hq scout Dept Victoria 6/8/87	Pay of compensation for surrender of his claim & Chief Peenemis lease	400	00

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 235)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

In your reply refer to
No. 235
Also to the date of this letter.

OFFICE OF THE

Indian Commissioner,

NORTH-WEST TERRITORIES

Regina, August 6th 1884

Ref
582
1/W

Sir,

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of 29th June, enclosing unsigned Quit claim deed prepared by Messrs Watson & Bourne, covering the Erasmus lands & improvements on James Seenum's Reserve, and requesting that if this should be found to be satisfactory it should be returned for execution, together with a cheque for $400 00/100 the consideration - receipt for which is acknowledged in the agreement. In reply I beg to inform you that the deed appears to be quite correct, and is returned for execution, together with a cheque for $400.00 in favor of Mr. E. Erasmus, to be handed to him when the transaction shall have been completed.

paid + cheque

Ind. Agent
Saddle Lake
Athabasca
via Edmonton.

Edgar Dewdney

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 235)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No 681. Indian Office. Saddle Lake. N.W.T.
23rd August 1887.

INDIAN OFFICE COMMISSION SEP 8 1887

235

I have the honour to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of 6th instant, enclosing Quit Claim Deeds covering Erasmus' lands and improvements on Reserve No 128 and cheque in his favour for $400.00.

I now beg to return the Deeds executed as above, the Consideration having been paid to him.

I am, Sir,
Your obed't Servant
Jno A McKenzie
Ind'n Agent.

The Honourable
The Indian Commissioner
Regina.

Deeds sent Dept 9/9/87

Springett. Wade Dept'l letter No 681 Aug 23 Rec'd Sept 1 J Reed

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 235)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

In your reply refer to
No. 235
Also to the date of this letter.

Regist[illegible]d

OFFICE OF THE

Indian Commissioner,

NORTH-WEST TERRITORIES.

Regina, Sept[r] 10th 188[illegible]

10305

Sir

I have the honor to enclose herewith a quit claim deed covering P. Erasmus' lands and improvements on James Seenum's ~~No. Application~~ No 128 Reserve duly executed.

I have the honor to be
Sir
your obed[t] serv[t]
~~Hayter Reed~~
Ass[t] Comm

The Right Hon
Sup[t] General
of Indian affairs
Ottawa

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 235)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No 10,335
ALSO TO THE DATE OF THIS LETTER

735

Ottawa 20th Sept. 1887

235

Sir,

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 10th Instant, enclosing a Quit claim deed covering the land and improvements of P. Erasmus on James Seenum's Reserve, No. 138; and in reply I have to request that you will be good enough to state what disposition it is proposed to make of the improved land and buildings thereon.

I have the honor to be
Sir,
Your obedient Servant
L. Vankoughnet
Deputy of the Supt Genl
of Ind. Affairs

Rec'd Sept 30 1887
Indian Commissioner's Office N.W.T.

C.
Rec'd Sept 6 to enable disposition under Sec 35 as desired
Transfer book

Hon. E. Dewdney
Ind. Comr Manitoba & N.W.T
Regina, N.W.T.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 235)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. 235.

Office of the

Commissioner of Indian Affairs,

North-West Territories,

Regina, 3rd October, 1887.

10,335.

Sir,

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 20th ultimo, ~~instant~~, requesting to be informed as to what disposition it is proposed to make of the improved land and buildings, a quit-claim deed covering which, has been received from P. Erasmus, on James Seenum's Reserve, No. 128; and in reply, to inform you that the Agent has been instructed to ~~inform~~ retain the buildings for the use of the Department, should he know of any use to which the buildings could be put in the ~~near~~ future, in connection with the immediate service of the Department, or see any likelihood of such arising — he should retain ~~same~~ them, but otherwise he should make such distribution of all the improvements among deserving Indians, as to him may seem most ~~advisable~~ desirable.

~~has been instructed to make such distribution of the improvements among deserving Indians, as he considers most advisable,~~

I have the honor to be,

Sir,

Your obedient Servant,

Asst. Commissioner.

The Right Hon.

The Supt. General

of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 235)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3575)

-File 215		Manitoba House Agency - Shoal River Indians of Keys Band applying for a reserve at Shoal River. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1884 - 1895
-File 217		Blood Agency - Timber limit. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1893 - 1897
- File 235		Edmonton Agency - P. Erasmus' Claim to land included in James Seenum's Reserve No. 128. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1883 -1887
File 245		Edmonton Agency - Surveys and correspondence relative to gold mining on the Saskatchewan River. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1884 - 1885
File 254		MacLeod Agency - Pincher Creek Farm (Peigan Reserve) - Lease to J.E. Chipman. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1883 - 1885
File 256		Crooked Lake Agency - Claims of Little Bone's Reserve to land at Leech Lake. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1883 - 1891
File 257		Qu'Appelle Agency - Bridges and roads allowances. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1897 - 1905
File 265	A	Clandeboye Agency - Claims of certain squatters to lands included in the St. Peter's Reserve and evictions there from. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1890 - 1894
File 268		Mr. Cameron, (farming instructor), leaving his post without leave. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1882
File 269		Isle a La Crosse District - Making treaty with Montagnais Indians. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1883 - 1884

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 245)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. 245

OFFICE OF THE

Indian Commissioner

FOR MANITOBA AND THE NORTH-WEST TERRITORIES.

188 .

Edmonton

Survey Reports &c

Action.

110/30

Action Continued.

245 Black

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 245)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

11,443

Copy

Dept. of Indian Affairs.
Ottawa, 1st March 1884.

Sir,

I am requested by Mr. Alonzo Wright, M. P. on behalf of Mr. Lucas, Farming Instructor to the Indians whose Reserves are at Bear Hills near Edmonton, to write you in respect to Mr. Lucas being allowed to do some surveying near Edmonton for your Dept.

I beg to state in regard to this matter that, provided Mr. Lucas does not allow said surveying to interfere with his work as Farming Instructor to the Indians, there will be no objection raised by this Department to his performing the same; but it must be distinctly understood that his work as Farming Instructor is to have precedence over that of his survey, and that his pay as Farming Instructor will be discontinued during the time that he is occupied in surveying.

The only time that I can see at which Mr. Lucas may possibly be free to engaged in surveying will be during the Winter Season, as his whole time from Spring until after harvest in Autumn must necessarily

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 245)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

necessarily be taken up in instructing the Indians and in seeing that they attend to their farm work, house their crops properly, provide for their Cattle, &c.

I have &c.,
(S) Hayter Reed
Deputy of Sup. I. A.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 245)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. 245

Office of the

Commissioner of Indian Affairs,

North-West Territories,

Regina March 14th 1884

Sir

I beg to inform you that Commission having been asked by the Department of the Interior that Mr Lucas Farming Instructor be allowed to do some surveying for that Department the request has been granted on the following conditions viz that his Mr Lucas work as Instructor to the Indians is to have precedence over his Survey work, and that he is not to draw wages as Instructor while engaged in surveying. consequently if it is considered by you that the act of surveying interferes with his other duties you should immediately withdraw your consent -

Enclosure is copy of letter from Dept of Interior - your course is presumed -

Indn Agt -
Edmonton

A. M.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 245)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

11693

Copy

Department of the Interior
Ottawa. March 12th. 1884

Sir

I have the honor by direction of the Minister of the Interior to state that a survey contract has been granted to Mr. Lucas, Indian Farm Instructor, at Bear Hills near Edmonton, on the conditions mentioned in your letter of the 1st instant, and also on the understanding that he will employ Indians as far as possible as assistants in making the survey.

I suggest that it will be for your Department to see that Mr. Lucas carries out that part of the arrangement having reference to the employment of Indians.

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your obedient servant
(Sd) A. M. Burgess
Deputy of the
Minister of the Interior

L. Vankoughnet Esqr.
Deputy of the
Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 245)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

245.

Regina, August 26. 1884.

Ltr: Enc: Copy of a ltr: Recd: from Insr: Agt: Anderson giving full information as to Indian Reserves surveyed and unsurveyed in the Edmonton district. As the Commr: won't be there before end of Coming mth: or 1st of Oct: Mr: Reed has been wired to go on to Pitt & White Fish Lake & that a list of the surveys to be made was mailed you.
Both parties to be Engaged to go on with their work immediately & every Endeavor made to get as many Reserves surveyed this season in the Edmonton district as possible

J. C. Nelson Esqr: D. L. S.
Balford.

BR. B' P8

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 245)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

86/ D

Pace. Hills 245
July 14th 85

INDIAN COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE N.W.T.
JUL 27 1885

Sir

I have the honor to inform you that, I was absent by permission of the Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs - for twenty six days, during the months of January, February and March 1885 on work connected with the survey given to me.

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your Obedt Servt.

Saml B. Lucas
Actng Agent

Refer to Supt
Aug 24/85
File 245

Refer to editor
Mar 2/84
Com'rs
Re Lucas

"The Honble the
Indian Commission
Regina

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 245)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

245

In your reply refer to
No. 587
Also to the date of this letter.

SUPT. INDIAN AFFAIRS
SEP 11 1891

Indian Agent's Office,

Stony Pearins

Sept 3rd 1891

Sir

Relative to previous correspondence, I would beg to be informed if you are now in a position to inform me when Paul's Reserve will be surveyed. The reason I am so anxious to know, is, because the Indians are constantly bothering me on the matter.

A 11-9-91

I am. Sir
your obd't. servant
C. le. de Cazes
Indian Agent

The
Indian Comm'r.
Regina

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 245)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

c. 245.

243

Ald. September, 1

Dear Sir,

532. In reply to your letter of 3rd. inst: I would say that our Surveyor, Mr. Fenton, is now in the Carlton Agency, with instructions to find his way to your Agency as soon as possible, in order to define the limits of Peal's Reserve.

I think you can safely place them upon the locations where their fields are at present, but it would be well to have the buildings upon some sort of a uniform plan, and not allow them to be scattered here and there. Fenceless lines would answer the purpose, for the time being, and if they were found not to be properly placed, they could be changed, at a later day.

Yours truly,

Indian Agent,

Edmonton.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 245)

Poor. Copy.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

245

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 98131
ALSO TO THE DATE OF THIS LETTER

ADDRESS REPLY TO THE
DEPUTY SUPT GENERAL OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OTTAWA.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA

INDIAN COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE
JAN 1893

Ottawa. 24th January 1893

Sent 2/2/93

Sir,

I have to request that you will report on the proposition to run a trail through the Stony Plain Indian Reserve as set forth in the accompanying extract from a letter from Mr. John Eccles of Stony Plain on the subject.

I am, obedient Servant,
A. Sinclair
Deputy of the Supt Genl
of Ind. Affairs

P.S. The Sketch referred to by Mr. Eccles is also enclosed and should be returned with your report.

The Ind. Commissioner
for Manitoba
Regina N.W.T.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 245)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

In your reply refer to
No. 484
Also to date of this letter.

245

Indian Agent's Office, Edmonton
31st March 1883.

Dept 1/3/83

Sir,

I have the honour to acknowledge the receipt of your letter No. 245 of the 2nd inst., enclosing a copy of an extract from a letter from Mr John Eccles, of Stony plain, relative to a proposition to run a trail through the Stony plain Reserve.

In reply I beg to inform you, that by looking at the enclosed map, there would be nothing gained by the road running through the Reserve, as the distance being equal, by going by the base line between Townships 52 & 53, & did the trail go by the reserve it would have to follow the bend of the river as seen by the map. Further the base line is

The
Indian Commissioner
Regina
Asst

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 245)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

is the division between the two
electoral districts & as the two
members representing the same,
will co-operate to make the
trail practicable, therefore there is
no necessity for the road to be
allowed through the reserve. &
further it would not be advisable
owing to the liquor traffic.

At a meeting of the
Indians I held here they were
unanimous in their objections.

I have the honour to be
Sir
Your obt. Servt.
Chs. de Cosmos
Indian Agent.
B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 245)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

215

Mch., 13th, 3.

Sir,

99131 I have the honor to refer to your letter of 24th January last, and to report as requested on the proposi-tion made by Mr. John Eccles to run a trail through the Stony Reserve, Edmonton Agency.

I have ascertained that it is intended to have a public trail along the base line between Townships 52 and 53, which is the Division line between two electoral divisions, and both being interested therein no difficulty is anticipated relative to obtaining a grant to make it practicable, if indeed such has not already been apportioned.

It does not appear that anyone but Mr. Eccles desires to have a parallel road running through the Reserve, and as he, were the road granted, would have after leaving the Reserve to follow the bend of the river (as shown on the Map herewith returned) to get to Edmonton, it would apparently be more convenient for him to go direct from his dwelling place to the public road herein above described, and then follow it in a straight course to Edmonton. The Indians would certainly oppose the opening of the road proposed by Mr. Eccles.

I have the honor to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

To the Deputy of the

Supt. Genl. of Indian Affairs, Commissioner.

O T T A W A .

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 245)

Poor. Copy.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

245

In your reply refer to
No. 245
Also to date of this letter.

Copy

FORWARDED FOR THE INFORMATION OF THE DEPARTMENT.
REGINA, May 22nd 1894
Asst. Indian Commissioner.

Indian Agent's Office, Edmonton
May 12 1894

MAY 21 1894 INDIAN COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE N.W.T.

I have the honour to inform you that three white men have just applied at this office for permission to mine at a point on this reserve on the river Saskatchewan. I should like you to grant them this privilege (say for five years) for the following reasons. In the first place it might lead to the discovery of something which would eventually be of benefit to this band of Indians, secondly, it would give employment to some of the able-bodied men on this reserve, and thirdly it would give these Indians an insight into mining which would enable them in the future to earn something

If copy for Dept
On what Reserve?

Indian Commr
Regina
Assa

for

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 245)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

KODAK SAFETY ▲ FILM +■

4

for themselves.

The men who have made this application are willing to give a certain percentage of their earnings to the Indians of this reserve.

I have the honour to be
Sir
Your obt Servant
Chs. de Cosmos
Ind agent

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 245)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 114 622-
ALSO TO THE DATE OF THIS LETTER

ADDRESS REPLY TO THE
DEPUTY SUPT GENERAL OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OTTAWA.

File

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA
INDIAN COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE
JUN 1 1894
N.W.T.

245

Ottawa 28th May 1894-

Sir,

In reply to letter of the 12th Instant from Agent de Cazes, I beg to inform you that permission may be granted the three White men referred to, to mine for coal on the Indian Reserve near Edmonton, for the term of three years and on the understanding that if coal is discovered no pre-emptive right will thereby be acquired by the parties to whom the permission is granted, and also that they will give a percentage of their earnings to the Indians owning the Reserve.

Your obedient servant

Agent written 4-6-94 H

for Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs-

A.E.Forget, Esq-
Assist. Indian Commissioner,
Regina,
N.W.T.-

D. Laird

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 245)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

In your reply refer to
No. 65
Also to date of this letter.

245

Indian Agent's Office, Edmonton

June 12 1894

FORWARDED FOR THE INFORMATION OF THE DEPARTMENT.
REGINA, 22 June 1894
Asst. Indian Commissioner.

INDIAN COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE
JUN 18 1894
N.W.T.

Sir,

In answer to your letter of the 4th inst. I have the honour to state that the mining referred to in previous correspondence was in connection with Coal, and not coal. These men will give the Indians all the employment they can, and three per cent of the actual find of the mine. They would like to have this privilege of mining for 6 years, but I would recommend that it only be granted for 3 years, and only in certain parts of the reserve.

I have the honour to be
Sir
Your obed't. Servant
Chs. de Cazes
Indian agent

Ind. Comm.
Regina

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 245)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 114 622-
ALSO TO THE DATE OF THIS LETTER

ADDRESS REPLY TO THE
DEPUTY SUPT GENERAL OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OTTAWA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA

345.
~~1073~~

Woulbe Forget 31st July 94

JUL 3 1894 N.W.T.

Ottawa 28th June 1894-

Sir,

In reply to letter of the 12th instant from Agent de Cazes I beg to inform you that as the application is for permission to mine for gold on the Indian Reserve near Edmonton the same will come under the Mineral Regulations of the Department which apply to Reserves in the North West Territories as well as to Reserves in other parts of the Dominion.

I beg to inform you, therefore, that permission is granted under Section 2 of the said Regulations to the applicants to prospect for gold on the Reserve referred to; but, if gold is discovered proceedings will have to be taken in accordance with Section 4 of the Regulations, a copy of which is enclosed herewith.

Your obedient servant

for Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs-

A.E.Forget, Esq-
Assist. Indian Commissioner,
Regina,
N.W.T.-

D. Laird

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 245)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

In your reply refer to
No. 186
Also to date of this letter.

245

File

Indian Agent's Office, Edmonton

Sept 7th 1894.

INDIAN COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE
SEP 13 1894
N.W.T.

Sir,

I have the honour to inform you that there are two or three parties of men mining for gold on the banks of the Saskatchewan river bordering on the Enoch's reserve. I would beg to be informed if they have the right to do this without the consent of the Department.

The Indians are the public property

I have the honour to be
Sir
Your obed't Servant
Chs. de Cazes
Ind't agent.

The
Ind'n Commr
Regina
Assa.

SEP. 13 1894

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 245)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

In your reply refer to
No. 189
Also to date of this letter.

245

Indian Agent's Office, Edmonton

Sept 12th 1894

COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE SEP 20 1894 N.W.T.

SEP. 20 1894

Sir,

With further reference to my letter of the 9th inst. and previous correspondence, I have the honour to inform you that owing to the lowness of the Saskatchewan river, there are a large number of miners mining for gold along its banks bordering on the reserve. These men are digging actually on the banks of the river on the reserve, and are also cutting wood in the same locality. I would beg to be informed if they have the right to do this, and if so, for how many feet from the edge of the river inland, does that privilege extend, whether also, the right extends to the middle of the river. I may add

must stop them cutting wood on reserve -

The
Hon. Comm
Regina

that

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 245)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

that I have consulted several books containing mining Regulations, but can find nothing bearing on the points now at issue.

I have the honour to be
Sir
Your obed't servant
Chs. de Cazes
Ind'l agent B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 245)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

245

September 14th 1894

Sir:

In reply to your letter No 130 of the 7th instant, as the banks of rivers are public property, the public have full right of access to them at any point, and the miners cannot therefore be interfered with.

Yours obediently

A.W.

Asst Commissioner

Indian Agent

Kamloops.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 245)

Poor. Copy.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

In your reply refer to
No. 245. File
also to the date of this letter.

Address your reply to
"The Indian Commissioner,
Regina, N.W.T."

Office of the

Commissioner of Indian Affairs,

Manitoba and N. W. Territories,

Regina, ~~21 September~~ 4th Oct. 1894.

Sir,

In reply to your letter of the 12th ~~instant~~ ultimo, No. 189, I would say that, while the public has, as stated in my letter of the 14th ~~instant~~ ultimo, the right of access to the banks of all navigable rivers, they are, I believe, limited to ~~just sufficient for a tow rope~~ ~~&c. of roadway from high water mark~~, and the extension of mining operations, or the cutting of timber ~~beyond that~~ per such purpose limit would constitute trespass on the reserve, which should not be permitted.

beyond what may be considered a reasonable

The enquiry as to how far the right of operation extends into the river, I ~~am not at present prepared, but it would~~ does not seem to have any particular bearing on the question of trespass on the reserve.

Your obedient Servant,
Dewdney
Asst. Commissioner.

Indian Agent,
Edmonton.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 245)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

In your reply refer to
No. 196
Also to date of this letter

INDIAN COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE
OCT 18 1894
"N.W.T."

245

Indian Agent's Office, Edmonton

Oct 12 1894.

Sir,

245

With reference to your letter of the 4th inst. I would point out that where mining takes place the river is widened. For instance this year the miners have excavated into the bank to the extent of about 10 feet so next spring when the river is high the water will make the upper crust of earth cave in, and the miners then will be able to start again 10 feet further inland, so that in a few years the reserve would have been encroached upon to a considerable extent.

I have the honour to be
Sir
Your obed't servant
C. de Cazes
Ind't Agent

The
Ind'n Comm'r
Regina
Assa

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 245)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

In your reply refer to
No. [redacted]
dated [redacted] date of this letter.

Indian Agent's Office,

Edmonton

July 16 1891

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUL 22 1891
REGISTERED

REC'D
FILE

With regard to a petition which I believe is to be sent to the Indian Department asking for a right of road-way through this Reserve I would say that I hope the Department will not give its consent at least in writing to a public road being made through the Reserve. The Indians do not want it either.

No petition yet rec'd

I have the honour to be
Sir
Your obed't Servant
L. de Cazes
Indian Agent

Indian Comm'r
Regina
Assa.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 245)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3575)

-File 215		Manitoba House Agency - Shoal River Indians of Keys Band applying for a reserve at Shoal River. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1884 - 1895
-File 217		Blood Agency - Timber limit. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1893 - 1897
- File 235		Edmonton Agency - P. Erasmus' Claim to land included in James Seenum's Reserve No. 128. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1883 -1887
-File 245		Edmonton Agency - Surveys and correspondence relative to gold mining on the Saskatchewan River. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1884 - 1885
File 254		MacLeod Agency - Pincher Creek Farm (Peigan Reserve) - Lease to J.E. Chipman. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1883 - 1885
File 256		Crooked Lake Agency - Claims of Little Bone's Reserve to land at Leech Lake. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1883 - 1891
File 257		Qu'Appelle Agency - Bridges and roads allowances. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1897 - 1905
File 265	A	Clandeboye Agency - Claims of certain squatters to lands included in the St. Peter's Reserve and evictions there from. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1890 - 1894
File 268		Mr. Cameron, (farming instructor), leaving his post without leave. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1882
File 269		Isle a La Crosse District - Making treaty with Montagnais Indians. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1883 - 1884

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 254)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Memo.

No. 254

OFFICE OF THE

Indian Commissioner

FOR MANITOBA AND THE NORTH-WEST TERRITORIES.

188 .

Macleod

Pincher Creek Farm
Lease of to
J. E. Chipman

Action.

Action Continued.

254
Black

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 254)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No 1094

D.A.G.
146

Fort Macleod
Nov 19th 1883.

Sir,

I have the honor to report that the following is the yield on the Pincher Creek Farm from seed Grain supplied by the I. Dept. 1/4 of which Mr. Harris is ready to hand over to us.

221 Bush. Wheat 49 lbs to the Bushel
387 " Barley 39½ " "

The amount to be handed over to us is 55¼ Bush. Wheat and 96¾ Bush. Barley. A large quantity of Oats were raised on the Farm, but the seed was not supplied by us, and I should like to know if we only receive ¼ of the yield from the grain we supplied, or ¼ of the produce of the Farm.

I also beg to be informed what is to be done with Farmer Pincher Creek next Spring, (when Mr. Chipman's year is up)

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your Obd Servt
[illegible]
Ind. Agt

Hon. E. Dewdney
Ind. Comms.
Regina

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 254)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

254

No 1264

Indian Office Ft. Macleod

22nd Dec 1883

INDIAN COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE WINNIPEG JAN 5 1884

Sir,

I beg to state we have received at the Piegan Reserve the following quantities of wheat and barley as our share of crop raised on Pincher Creek Farm. from seed supplied by the Department

2654 lbs Wheat 3821 lbs Barley

I have written to Mr Harris. manager of the Co. relative to volunteer crop of oats. and will report on receipt of his reply

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your obdt Servant
[illegible]
Indn Agent

The Hon
The Indn Commr
Regina

Letter received
Applicant reported
complied with
took what
required

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 254)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

1455

copy

Dept of Indian Affairs
Ottawa, 3rd March 1884

Sir,

I am directed by the Supt Genl of Ind. Affairs to inform you that this Dept will not require after the 1st of April next the Pincher Creek Indian Supply Farm, situated to the South-West of the Piegan Indian Reserve. The said farm is stated to contain about 3,000 acres. There is a lease of the same which endures to the date above mentioned, held by Mr James E. Chipman, of Halifax.

I enclose a Sketch made by Mr John C. Nelson of his survey of the farm, dated Jany. 1883. Mr Nelson, ~~in his~~ makes the following statement in his report of operations during the season of 1882 in respect to the said farm:-

"The grazing reserve adjoining
"the Piegan Reserve has been surveyed
"in conformity with the annexed
"Sketch marked 'G.'"

The area of this tract is ninety
"five square miles which also includes
"the Indian Supply Farm, known
"as the Pincher Creek Supply Farm."

The

A. M. Burgess Esq
Deputy Minister of the Interior
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 254)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

"The soil is much superior to that
"of the Piegan Reserve. The herbage
"is of the richest description and
"water abundant in the streams. The
"superiority of the soil is accounted
"for by the topographical fact that
"a wide valley which has the richest
"soil in that Country extends across
"the reserve, the choicest part of which
"it covers."

"On the Indian Supply Farm
"this Season I saw the grain crops and
"they looked splendidly, and ripened
"well; but the unusually wet period
"which set in on the 26th of September
"followed by snow storms must
"have been a hard blow to Mr
"McHugh who was working both
"night and day to get his grain
"harvested just as the storm set in."

The following improvements have been made by this Dept on said farm, namely:- One dwelling, one granary, one blacksmith-shop, one corral, two stables, and a root house, and 310 acres fenced & broken.

Mr Chipman states that his Company have made during the past year the following improvements, viz:-

3 New Corrals for horses & cattle
1 " Branding Shed for — do —
1 large Shed
1 Hay Corral
1 Barbed wire fence

(2 to

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 254)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

to enclose 50 acres in addition to present field enclosing plenty of water.

3 new Earth roofs (old ones entirely bare)

3 Buildings plastered with Mud (old ones all open)

1 Drain from barn to keep floor from floating every rain-storm

1 Deep well (the two old wells being dry nearly all Summer.)

He Estimates the value of these improvements at $600 cy.

You will observe that there is no stipulation in the lease to sell the property to Mr Chipman. The Supt. Genl. is of opinion that the farm and buildings should be valued and sold by auction, an upset price being put upon them; but the Supt. Genl. states that this is for the Dept of the Interior to settle. The location is very convenient situated for the Halifax Ranch Company whom Mr Chipman represents.

I have &c

(Sd) L Vankoughnet

Deputy of the Supt. General of Indian Affairs.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 254)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

254

No 1418

170

Indian Office 4th March

7th March 1884

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 26th Ultimo No 7324

In reply beg to state I have seen Mr Harris manager for Mr Chipman and he informs me that they did not harvest any oats from Volunteer crop on the Pincher Creek Farm.

I beg to state that the Dept did not furnish any oats for seed to Mr Chipman. The following is the amount of seed Wheat and Barley supplied and returns received, which is stated to be the full shares we are entitled to from Gild

Supplied		Received	
2000 lbs	Wheat	Wheat	2654 lbs
3000 "	Barley	Barley	3821 "

I have the honor to be
Sir,
Your obdt Servant

Indian Commr

Regina

Mr Chipman also returned 1000 lbs Potatoes from which we got no return. The entire Crop being so badly frozen that it was useless.
I would strongly recommend that for the future every arrangement be made with this Farm, and the Dept. have nothing to do with furnishing Seed. The only unsatisfactory results of last years Experiments is ample proof that farming on shares when you have not the control is a failure.

Indian Agent

Received March 7th 84

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 254)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Telegraphic Address:
CHIPMAN HALIFAX.

CHIPMAN BROTHERS.

14, 16 & 18 Sackville Street,

Halifax, N. S. Jany 24 1884

Dear Mr Dewdney

I received your kind note of Dec 10th — at Calgary but the Engineers strike in the meantime detained me so long that I dare'nt stop over at Regina for fear of another detention — having made appointments here in Jany which I was most anxious to keep — in re Indian farm, we had a very good crop but it paid us nothing on account of great decline in price of grain, we paied 6cts per bush and could only get 2½ cts the fall and now that can be delivered in Calgary for one cent per lb from Manitoba we consider it is not much use to farm at Morleyand have decided to close up our farming there, especially as our stock

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 254)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Telegraphic Address:
CHIPMAN, HALIFAX.

CHIPMAN BROTHERS.

14, 16 & 18 *Sackville Street.*

Courals Branding sheet

Halifax, N. S. 188

Requiring our whole attention.
We have made the following improvements which seemed absolutely necessary to make the farm and buildings of any use to us or to any person in
3 New Corrals for horses & cattle
1 " Branding Shoot for Do.
1 Large Shed
1 Hay Carrall
1 barbed wire fence to inclose 50 acres in addition to present field inclosing Plank & Water
3 New Earth Roofs, old ones entirely bare
3 buildings plastered with Mud, old ones all open
a drain pump house to keep floor from flooding every rain storm
a deep well, the two old wells being dry nearly all Summer

These improvements (which could not well be dispensed with) have cost us about $ 600.
and it seemed to me that you would be willing to let us have the place another year for the above expenditure and at the

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 254)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

C3

Telegraphic Address:
CHIPMAN, HALIFAX.

14, 16 & 18 *Sackville Street,*

CHIPMAN BROTHERS.

Halifax, N. S. 188

end of that time he would be prepared to
pay more — We are not quite ready
to buy this year having put on a
large herd of horses ~~this year~~ which
used up all the funds we had at that
time — will thank you
kindly to favor me with your
views upon the subject — I
presume you will be in Ottawa
during the session — I expect
to be there in July but if not will
get young Tupper to represent me

I have the honor to be
Your Obedient
J. E. Chipman

P.S. The climate at McLeod is not the uncertain for
farming operations, there are two or three heavy
frosts during each of the summer months which
injured our wheat ~~crop~~ Barley Considerably and
we barely got our grain harvested (only 3 of us)
before the fall snow storm set in and there
was no chance to harvest after that, now do any plowing &c

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 254)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

In your reply refer to
No. 1455
and address
Sup^t General of Indian Affairs

254

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA

INDIAN COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE N.W.T. APR 25 1884

Agent written for explanation 24/4/84.

Blue book Page 269 O.F.R.

Regina, 16th April 84.

Sir

Referring to a letter from your office of the 25th of March last in reply to my letter of the 16th of February calling for a return of the crop raised last year on the Pincher Creek Farm, I have to request that you will inform me what became of the crop raised in 1882 upon that Farm, particulars of which are stated in the Annual Report for that year and which consisted of 1200 bushels of wheat, 200 of oats, 1000 bushels of barley

Hon. E. Dewdney.
Indian Comm^r for Man.
& the N. W. T.
Regina. N. W. T.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 254)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

barley. A return should be fur-
nished in tabular form certified
by the Agent for the locality, and
receipts should accompany said
return signed by the parties to
whom the grain was sold.

The letter above referred to
from your office only contains
information as to the disposal
of some 33 bushels of wheat and
62 bushels of barley, given to
Mr. Chipman for seed, in re-
turn for which the Department
received back one quarter of the
crop harvested from that seed,
being 265-4 lbs of wheat and
3821 lbs of barley, being an
increase of 65-4 lbs wheat and
and 821 lbs barley, of the value
of about $5-60 cts; but even

 in

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 254)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

in respect to this small yield there is no information given as to what was done with the grain.

I would also enquire whether the Agent has received back the tools and implements loaned to Mr. Chipman also under your authority and referred to in your letter of the 19th of June 1883.

I would also ask if any report has been received from the Agent as to whether the terms of the lease have been complied with, which require that all buildings, fences, &c, should be transferred in as good condition as when said property was taken possession of by the Lessee.

I may state in conclusion

3 that

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 254)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

KODAK SAFETY ▲ FILM +■

that the Department of the Interior has been informed that this Department has no further use for the Farm in question, and it has been formally transferred to that Department to be disposed of in such way as the Minister of the Interior may think proper.

I have the honor to be.

Sir.

Your Obt Servant.

F. Pauchon Jones

Deputy of the Supt Genl

of Indian Affairs

4

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 254)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

234

No 1593

Qu'Appelle
10th May 1884

INDIAN COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE, N.W.T.
MAY 17 1884

Sir,

I beg to acknowledge receipt of your letter No 254 of the 24th ult re disposal of Crop Loans in Pincher Creek Farm in 1882 and would state that I have searched the office thoroughly & can only trace the amount as per annexed return.

I think your figures regarding wheat must be incorrect (1300 bus) as I find by referring to the Farm Returns that when the Threshing was completed in January they had but 400 bus wheat in hand 1000 bus Barley & 100 bush oats.

Agent Jno Kinsey drew one copy of Loan between the Dept & Mr Chipman & sent me instructions as to the terms they are to be dealt with & to have Notice given them when & where the Sale will take place & Conditions at the Farm

Mr Hallen Manager for Mr Chipman Co passed through on route to Calgary & I asked him to await his return from that place before taking any action in these cases &c.

Post Office for addressing letters written to Indians

The Asst
The Indian Comr
Regina
Assa

I am Sir
Your obt Servt
W. Corbett

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 254)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Statement of Grain Returned me from the Counties
Reed Cuppage Farm being the Crop of 1862

By Whom Returned	Wheat bs	Barley bs	Oats bush
Blood Returned for D C Reed Esq	5652	13689	
Pegan do do Rt. Begg Esq	11903	21356	
Grain kept back Gratuitous			35
Am Crop Farm Book Keeper			5
	17759	35045	40
	295.59		

Certificate correct according to Returns
Books in the Office) W. Pocklington
Asst. C.

35045

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 254)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CHIPMAN BROTHERS,
WHOLESALE HARDWARE,
AND
S[illegible] AGENTS.
AGENTS WHITE CROSS S. S. LINE.

Telegraphic Address:
CHIPMAN, HALIFAX.

J. E. CHIPMAN,
B. W. CHIPMAN.

16 & 18 Sackville Street,

INDIAN COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE
APR 17 1885

254

Halifax, N. S. *May 16* 1884

Dear Mr. Dewdney

I have just returned from England and yesterday received a telegram from our Manager that Indian Agent had given him notice to leave the farm at once — I at once telegraphed him asking him to keep the matter quiet & to withdraw the notice — If he had received 3 mos notice as customary we could have made other arrangements but now with some two hundred and fifty Stallions in the Sheds & Stables, it would be several thousand dollars damage to us which heavy loss I know you would not wish us to suffer — We are paying to purchase the farm viz January as per our application on file in Minister of Interior's office — and we will make satisfactory arrangement with you in the mean time — Having written You just before I left for England

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 254)

Poor. Copy.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

and hearing nothing to the contrary
I assumed that my proposition was
satisfactory — I expect to leave here
on the 23rd for Antigua and ~~if I~~
~~thought~~ ~~I~~ will call and arrange
the matter — will also want
a Permit for a Coaster to
Jamaica but will not have time
to get your reply before I leave
as will endeavour that you
receive the first opportunity to forward me
such Permit — I remain always
I have the honor to be Dear Mr Bluden
Yours Obedient Servt
J. C. Chipman

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 254)

Poor. Copy.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

254

1884

Battleford
8th July 1884

JUL 12 1884 DEPT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

Sir,

I beg to acknowledge receipt of your letter No 254 of the 2nd Inst. re disposition of the Crops raised on the Reserve Crop Farm in 1883 & would call your attention to my letter No 1593 of 10th May which gives all the information desired up. I have & have gone into the matter thoroughly.

With reference to the Crop of 1883 I would call your attention to Mr Dennys letter No 1416 of the 7th Inst which gives full statement. Four Share of the Crop was delivered to the Indians Represented & has been shown in their return.

I did not make any visit to the Farm until the 3rd inst as I was patiently awaiting until for Comrs sent me copy of the Terms asked for in my letter No 1523 of the 10th May so that I could have something tangible to work on, this copy I have not received to date, but Comrs Report that informs the beginning correct reference in your order & Comrs Rep that Mr Clyde must have open an encroachment sum on repairs.

The Tools & Implements has not yet been returned owing to the high state of

The Hon'ble
The Indian Comr
Regina
Assa

copy of letter sent 24/7
BK: A1 P103

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 254)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

I the Revd Lt Governor Superintendent of the Indians do hereby permission to deliver them to the Pagan Reserve in a week

Sanctioned
Jno Beverley Robinson

631

11 Oct/85

A.M. Burgess
Ottawa

Cotton wires from Macleod that Halifax Rauche Co has left Pincher Creek farm Would strongly recommend hiring Caretaker as property is being stolen and destroyed - Cotton can get good man.

Collect

WMcG

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 254)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

This Blank to be used for Commercial Messages only.

Canadian Pacific Railway Company's Telegraph.

Sent by [illegible] Rec'd by [illegible]

Terms and Conditions.—All messages are received by this Company for transmission, subject to the terms and conditions printed on their Blank T. Form L, which terms and conditions have been agreed to by the sender of the following message.

Check 40 Coee 727 +8 3

No. 37 Time 8 10 Oct 20th 188 5

By Telegraph from Fort Macleod

To Hon C Dewdney

I suppose you know that the Rauche Company has left indian supply farm near pinaher Creek wooded strongly recommend your having Caretaker as property is being stolen & destroyed if you wire instructions to me will have them promptly carried out

To secure prompt despatch send reply to

John Cotton

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 254)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(T. Form K.)

This Blank to be used for Commercial Messages only.

Canadian Pacific Railway Company's Telegraph.

Terms and Conditions.—All messages are received by this Company for transmission, subject to the terms and conditions printed on their Blank T. Form L, which terms and conditions have been agreed to by the sender of the following message.

Sent by CU Rec'd by

Check 12049

No. 333 Time 3 pm Ottawa Oct 25 188

By Telegraph from Ottawa Ontario

To Wm McGirr

Regina

We have an offer to buy the Pincher Creek farm now under consideration

A M Burgess

To secure prompt despatch send reply to

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 254)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3575)

-File 215		Manitoba House Agency - Shoal River Indians of Keys Band applying for a reserve at Shoal River. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1884 - 1895
-File 217		Blood Agency - Timber limit. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1893 - 1897
- File 235		Edmonton Agency - P. Erasmus' Claim to land included in James Seenum's Reserve No. 128. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1883 -1887
-File 245		Edmonton Agency - Surveys and correspondence relative to gold mining on the Saskatchewan River. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1884 - 1885
-File 254		MacLeod Agency - Pincher Creek Farm (Peigan Reserve) - Lease to J.E. Chipman. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1883 - 1885
File 256		Crooked Lake Agency - Claims of Little Bone's Reserve to land at Leech Lake. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1883 - 1891
File 257		Qu'Appelle Agency - Bridges and roads allowances. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1897 - 1905
File 265	A	Clandeboye Agency - Claims of certain squatters to lands included in the St. Peter's Reserve and evictions there from. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1890 - 1894
File 268		Mr. Cameron, (farming instructor), leaving his post without leave. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1882
File 269		Isle a La Crosse District - Making treaty with Montagnais Indians. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1883 - 1884

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3575)

-File 215		Manitoba House Agency - Shoal River Indians of Keys Band applying for a reserve at Shoal River. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1884 - 1895
-File 217		Blood Agency - Timber limit. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1893 - 1897
- File 235		Edmonton Agency - P. Erasmus' Claim to land included in James Seenum's Reserve No. 128. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1883 -1887
-File 245		Edmonton Agency - Surveys and correspondence relative to gold mining on the Saskatchewan River. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1884 - 1885
-File 254		MacLeod Agency - Pincher Creek Farm (Peigan Reserve) - Lease to J.E. Chipman. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1883 - 1885
File 256		Crooked Lake Agency - Claims of Little Bone's Reserve to land at Leech Lake. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1883 - 1891
File 257		Qu'Appelle Agency - Bridges and roads allowances. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1897 - 1905
File 265	A	Clandeboye Agency - Claims of certain squatters to lands included in the St. Peter's Reserve and evictions there from. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1890 - 1894
File 268		Mr. Cameron, (farming instructor), leaving his post without leave. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1882
File 269		Isle a La Crosse District - Making treaty with Montagnais Indians. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1883 - 1884

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 256)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. 256

OFFICE OF THE

Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and the North-West Territories,

REGINA, N. W. T.

188

108/30

256
Black

~~Fort Appelle~~

Crooked Lakes.

SUBJECT.

Claim to portion of Little Bones Reserve by Moore - Man Sask. Wheatland Co

ACTION.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 256)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

AUG 1891 INDIAN COMMISSIONERS

No 15 H 3 — 93

Indian Office.
Indian Head: 20: Aug: 83

Sir

In reply to your letter No 3814 of 17: Inst: re complaint made by "Chicheness" on Little Bone about his Reserve at Leech Lake. I have the honor to enclose a diagram and letter received from the Manager of Saskatchewan Homestead Company who claim to have purchased this land from the Government.

I wrote last May to you to have a Surveyor sent up to Leech Lake, see letter No 335 of 29: May.

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your Obed: Servt.
A. McDonald &c
Indian Agent
Treaty No 4

The Honorable
The Ind: Comr.
Regina

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 256)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

111

136

No. 98

Indian Office
Indian Head
November 6th 1883

copied 9/11/83

Q/12/11/83

Sir,

I have the honor to state that I left this on the 26th ultimo for Leech Lake, to examine and report on the land claimed by "Little Bear" as a Reserve.

Previous to my departure I telegraphed to Mr. Porter who was surveying at Touchwood Hills, at the time, and wrote to Mr. James Gastrucker S. Salteaux, to meet me at Leech Lake on the 29th

During the journey on the Qu'Appelle, making inquiries as to who had cut wood on the late Mile Reserves, either for Mission, I did not reach Leech Lake till the 30th I remained a short time at Crescent City - Then I met Mr. Moore, Managing Director of the Saskatchewan Homestead Coy, Who was very anxious to give me all information I required, as to the claim they have on Township 23 / Thro Range 3 & 4. and went as far as

The Hon'ble
The Indian Comr.
Regina -

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 256)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

to say that "Little Bones" Reserve was immediately north of Thunderchild he also offered to place a surveyor at my disposal. I thanked him for his kind offer and told him my mission was to see "Little Bone" and settle as to the boundries of his Reserve.

On the 31st I left in with Little Bones camp. Six lodges when I also met Mr. Setter. The rest of the day was spent in opening how the action he took towards securing a Reserve immediately after Treaty Rat was made at Fort Carlton 1871.

The statement is as follows. Many years ago when I was a small boy, I remember my father used to set traps about Jackfish Lake, and also had small gardens where he raised potatoes. Later on he built a house on the north bank of Jackfish Lake which name has been put aside by the White settlers on the south of the Lake, and on other points.

After my fathers death I took charge of his family and the few followers he then had. (My Mother who you know is, still with me) I continued farming the land my

we could up to now this year I think we must have about, between 600 & 700 Bushels of potatoes and some Turnips. we have also a few hours in which we spend most of our winters.

The Town on the north bank of the Lake Lies about four Years up on account of the Cows and rest of the Cattle dying, we however have been cultivating the Gardens connected with this Town every year

In conclusion to said, Please see mine over the land I claim for my Children and their Children Children you will see the Mounds of earth I made, and in some places the Stakes I put up, immediately after the Treaty was made with Simon, to show to the Chiefs from that the property was ours and they had no right to cut wood or do any work on it.

During my visit to Fort Qu'Appelle this summer the Chief Simon called on the South of the Lake I am pleased to part of the land I claim, and I saw nothing cutting wood on it.

On the morning of the 1st instant Little Bone brought me

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 256)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

In the Manner made by Nine Eleven or twelve years since. Mr. Potter & I examined the place from which the earth has removed, and we are of opinion that his statement is correct having & the ice not being strong enough to carry a man to his house on the Island & the Canoe.

The next day was spent in looking for Mr. Porter and party who should have been with us before this.

On the second we made an attempt to get to the house and Gardens. This Boys as complained by Mr. Moore and party. We succeeded in getting over. I visited the building and Gardens. Saw nine pits containing potatoes, and the Indian is correct when he says they have saved from four & five hundred bushels this year.

On asking him how they worked the land (for I cannot believe that it was done with hoes) he Conducted me to the house and produced a plough which they have had in use three or four years, purchased from an halfbreed at Fort Ellice - I am told Barrels of potatoes for it. On the plough is "Blow & Lape Troy N.Y. Pat. 1860

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 256)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

by the Inic Chiefs to examine the
Lands & Lots within Township
23 Range 4 W. Moore and party
drove up, informed me that he
would like to point out the line
that had been cut through the woods
by them, and the land outside of
said lines had been purchased
from the Government and paid for
by this Company he represented.

I then and there informed
W. Moore as Manager of the Qu'Appelle
Homestead Company that I had
examined the work the Indians had
done about Touch Lake, the mounds
made, and Stakes put up near Lots
Jones &c. I could not understand
how the Department could dispose of these lands, unless they
were kept ignorant of the fact
that Little Bone and his followers
had such claims as are now reported.

I also notified W. Moore
in presence of the gentlemen then
present not to cut wood in Township
23 Range 4 North of Crescent Lake.

With the above facts I
herewith enclose subdivisions of
Township 23, showing where Little
Bone's improvements in this Township

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 256)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

the outlines and where the Moose
Deer made and Turtles put up two
Crosses Years ago. now are there there

With the Sketch plans
which Little Bone made his returns
I have to the North side of Touch Lake
about by the enclosed plan as Crescent
Lake and I see no other way but meets
these Indians honorably as grant
them, in addition to Township 24
Range 4 The following Sections in
Township 23 Range 4 (Dy) 28-33-
34-35-36 part of the 2°. Am as marked
out by me.

I am compelled again
that morning to an accident met by
W. Porter he was unable to meet me.
I did not leave without seeing "Little
Bone" that the survey could be made
immediately. before parting I handed
him a letter introducing W. Porter what
to do, not knowing that he was ill.

By turning over the Plan
You will see that the Survey can be easily
made. I would not like to see these
Indians disappointed as my word stood

I have the honor to be
Sir.
Your Obedient Servant
A McDonald
Indian Agent
Fort Qu'Appelle

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 256)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA.

236

Ottawa, 13th Nov., 1883.

My Dear Mr. Dewdney:-

Yours of the 8th Instant, with enclosure relative to Little Bone's Reserve, received this morning.

I have written to the Deputy Minister of the Interior, enclosing him your letters and McDonald's in respect to this matter, and urging that, if any mistake has been made in the survey, that his Department will allow it to be rectified without

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 256)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

without prejudice to the Indians, and give the Saskatchewan Homstead Company a piece of land at some other point in lieu of the Reserve or portion of the Reserve.

I have not heard of More having arrived, but he may be there for all that.

I think it would be well to send Nelson at once to fix the boundaries.

My recent letter to you will have informed you of the condition of my health, and I am glad to say that I still continue to improve.

Yours sincerely,

A. Lacombe O.M.I.

Hon. E. Dewdney,
Regina, N.W.T.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 256)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

In your reply refer to
No 505
and address
Sup^t General of Indian Affairs

131

COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE N.W.T. FEB 14 1884

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA

1957

a/21/2/84

Ottawa, 7th February 1884.

Sir:-

With reference to your letter of the 12th of November last, and copy of Mr. Agent Macdonald's letter of the 6th of that month enclosed therein, as well as in connection with previous correspondence relative to the Reserve of Chief Little Bone and his Band at Leech Lake,- I beg to inform you that the papers in this case having been referred to the Department

Hon. E. Dewdney
Indian Comm^r. for Man. & N.W.T.,
Regina, N.W.T.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 256)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Department of the Interior
in respect to the complication
that has arisen with the
Saskatchewan Land and
Homestead Company in regard
to certain lands claimed by
that Company which are
embraced in the Indian
Reserve referred to, — this
Department has been advised
by letter of the 29th Ultimo
from the Department of
the Interior that Township
23 in Range 4, west of
the 2nd Meridian, had been
allotted to the Saskatchewan
Land and Homestead Com-
pany, and that Settlers
had been duly entered for
Homesteads

(2.)

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 256)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

homesteads and pre-emptions on Section 28 of that Township prior to the receipt of the letter from this Department notifying the Department of the Interior that the land was claimed by the Indians. This Department is, however, advised that Sections 33, 34, 35 and 36 in said Township 23 in the same Range are still unentered.

It is now suggested by the Department of the Interior that, in view of the facts as regards Section 28 aforesaid, some other Section immediately to the northward

(3.)

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 256)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FILM +

northward be substituted therefor in apportioning the Reserve to the Indians inasmuch as it would be undesirable to disturb actual Settlers if it can possibly be avoided. I am requested to notify that Department of my views in regard to this matter at my earliest convenience, and that upon receipt thereof the Colonization Company will be notified that the lands required for the Indians are withdrawn from the operation of the agreement. I can see no objection to the substitution of other land

(H.)

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 256)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

land for Section 28 above referred to; but previously to signifying the same to the Department of the Interior, I consider it prudent to have a report from you on the matter. Will you please furnish me with one at your earliest convenience.

I have the honor to be,
Sir,
Your obedient servant,
L. Vankoughnet
Deputy of the Supt. Genl.
of Indian Affairs.

(5)

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 256)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

256

No.

Office of the

Commissioner of Indian Affairs,

North-West Territories,

Copies 20/2/84

Regina, Feby 14th 1884

Sir.

I have the honor to submit the following report on the survey of an Indian Reserve at Loch Lake for the Little Bone's band.

"Ochanios" or the Little Bone, lay brother & Chief Cowessess at Crooked Lake, and a follower numbering forty five souls have been for several generations back in possession of a certain point of land on the east side of Loch Lake, shown on the accompanying plan of my survey illustrating his report.

The above mentioned point or tract of land lies chiefly in Secs. 1 and 2 in Township 24 and Secs. 35 and 36 in township 23 in range 4 west of the second principal Meridian.

Three Indians have ~~also~~ been also in the habit of cropping on Sec. 28 tp. 23 and range 4 for reasons which

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 256)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No.

Office of the

Commissioner of Indian Affairs,

North-West Territories,

188

which will be explained further on in this report.

From as far back as 1879 the Little Bone was led to believe by Mr. Agent Mc. Dowall that he would be granted a reserve at the place he was located, namely Duck Lake, and early in 1882 by authority from the Department he was definitely promised his reserve and was told that it would be surveyed for him in the fall of that year. The quantity of land to be set aside, was explained to him, viz:- one square mile for each five Indians.

In the summer of 1882 owing to influx of settlers and prospecting parties in the neighbourhood of his reserve, or rather the land which he desired have set aside as a reserve, he became alarmed at the 'white man's encroachments' as he called it, and came

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 256)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. .....

Office of the

Commissioner of Indian Affairs,

North-West Territories,

..... 188

came down to Fort Qu'Appelle, to the Indian Office, when a paper was given him wherein was set forth his claim to the reserve at Leech Lake, and calling upon settlers and land seekers to respect his claim. This paper emanating from the Indian Office was countersigned by the Indian Commissioner.

With the above facts in view, as well as that of the Saskatchewan Homestead and Land Company having acquired last year claims by the Indians, I proceeded to Leech Lake to make the survey.

On my arrival at Leech Lake I proceeded to make a complete topographical survey by which I hope to be able to show exactly how the affair stands.

In making the plan and for

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 256)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. .....

Office of the

Commissioner of Indian Affairs,

North-West Territories,

..... 188

for convenience of description, I have called the southern part of Leech Lake by the new name, "Crescent Lake", and the northern part Leech Lake - the name by which the whole of this irregular sheet of water is known to the Indians.

I found that Lillito Bouc and his band had four houses, and some land cultivated on the north side of Crescent Lake. They have also a byre, as shown on the plan, wherein they kept their cattle in olden times; for it appears that these were amongst the first Indians that learned to till the soil. During the past Summer they sold in the settlement a considerable quantity of potatoes, which was quite a boon to the pioneer settlers. They also claim to have had a house on sec. 28 already (when they have their Canada Land Surveyor's Report) mentioned, but I did not see even its

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 256)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. _____

Office of the

Commissioner of Indian Affairs,

North-West Territories,

_____ 188

its ruins, and therefore it may have been situate on section 33 immediately north

the most north easterly of the four houses already mentioned I found to be in a dilapidated condition and the roof has fallen in. The house at the lake on sec. 35 is a very good Indian house and it is now occupied by a gang of white men employed cutting logs for Mr. Moore of the Saskatchewan Homestead and Land Company. "Pisquatchis Son" — son-in-law of Little Bone stated to my interpreter that white men took possession of this house without even asking permission

It is to be observed that these Indians have Duck Lake in the fall and return again the following Spring after the winters hunting & trapping in the Beaver Hills and Mr. Moore may have thought that the house was abandoned by

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 256)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. .....

Office of the

Commissioner of Indian Affairs,

North-West Territories,

..... 188

By reference to the accompanying letter it will be observed that these Indians have settled along the north side of Crescent Lake for I am told by them that Loch Lake dries up during dry seasons leaving the area occupied by it now an immense bog or marsh. In olden times it is said fishes were abundant in that lake, and in late years of high water they I am told, they have come back again. 'Little Bear' states that on one occasion the water even in Crescent Lake almost dried up, having only a small pond near its south west end, and this is one reason, and a very good one too, why they are desirous of having a portion of section 28 included in the Reserve. for watering and herding

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 256)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Office of the

Commissioner of Indian Affairs,

North-West Territories,

188

herding their cattle in the event of the occurrence of such extreme drought, which, however, I am inclined to think is of very rare occurrence.

At the north east corner of section 28 tp. 23 above mentioned there is a kind of bridge or causeway constructed by which the Indians pass, during the high water in Spring, from their camping ground to the gardens.

While proceeding with the survey I was much surprised to find that, in defiance of the document already spoken of, two tents were pitched and a stack of hay put up on section 28 in question; but knowing that it would

"unoccupied

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 256)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. .....

Office of the

Commissioner of Indian Affairs,

North-West Territories,

.....188

would be undesirable to
embrace in the reserve any
land upon which an ac-
tual settler had contemplated
making his home, I made
enquiries and was informed
that Mr. Moore of the Stone-
clad Company owned the
tents and the hay, and that
he had placed two labourers
in his employment, named
Switzer and Anderson, on
this section with a view of
ultimately acquiring it for
himself, and I therefore
expect that Mr. Moore will
try his best to keep sec. 28
out of the Reserve.

I have also to mention
that sec. 28 is the one upon
which Little Bone originally
planted a post and sunk

a

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 256)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. _____

Office of the

Commissioner of Indian Affairs,

North-West Territories,

_____ 188

a stone to indicate one of the boundaries of the Reserve. The position of this land mark is shown on the map and the Indian claim extends no further southwards. They wished to have a further extension to the west so as to include part of section 29, section 32 and the sections and a half immediately north in the next township; But I think they will be satisfied with the Reserve as it now stands as it embraces a considerable quantity of valuable timber and some patches of 'sugar bush' along the north side of Crescent Lake, and these the Indian never loses sight of in selecting a reserve

I must however state that

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 256)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. _____

Office of the

Commissioner of Indian Affairs,

North-West Territories,

_____ 188

~~Chief~~ Little Bear and his Band are naturally desirous of having included in the Reserve the north half of section 28; this can be easily inferred by those who understand their ways and means of living upon an inspection of the map.

Should it be deemed desirable to add the northern half of section 28 to that already surveyed and shown by the pink margin I therefore planted a post ~~at the point~~ ~~the point~~ marked (m) in order to avoid the expense of making any further survey. This post I marked X, all the other post are marked in the usual manner.

In the house belonging to Little Bear, on section 35 Tp. 23 Range 4. taken possession

P/

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 256)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. .....

Office of the

Commissioner of Indian Affairs,

North-West Territories,

..... 188

and previously spoken of
of by Mr. Moore, five men
were living and cutting saw
logs for the mill, this timber
was being cut and hauled
off the little round knoll of
timber marked B immediately north of the house
and byre. These buildings
are good standing and in
the heart of what I might
call the Indian settlement
and I am convinced that
Little Bone and his Band
will be dissatisfied at the
cumbering operations now carried on
by instructions from Mr.
Moore and I understand
in defiance of an order
from Mr. agent Mc Donald
to not remove any timber
In fact the disagreements
last mentioned might
cease

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 256)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. .....

Office of the

Commissioner of Indian Affairs,

North-West Territories,

.....188

come under subsection (a) section 81 of the Indian Act.

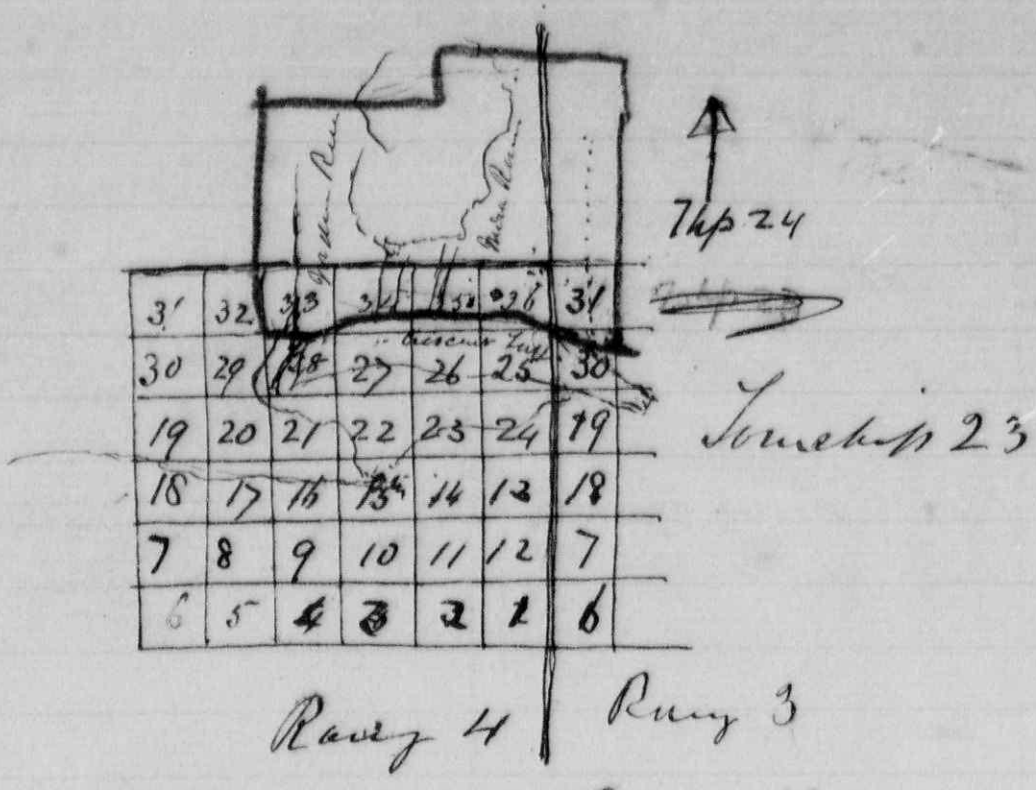
I also observed that a considerable quantity of cord wood has been cut and piled on Sec. 34 in this Reserve.

I have the honor to be Sir Your obdt Servt. Colmn C. Nelson D.I.

The Hon. H. Dewdney Indian Commissioner Regina

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 256)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



The Southern boundary of Reserve is Crescent Lake

× Where Buchenens claims to have put pile of Stones to mark off his Reserve

□ Houses built & occupied by Buchenens this people

□ House not at present occupied

K

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 256)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No 1070

Indian Office
Indian Branch
15th March 1884

Constable Hooper
N. W. M. Police.

I have made the necessary arrangements for your transport from Crooked Lake to Touchwood Hills & Qu'Appelle Lakes, & Mr. Lucky Farmer Instructor Agency will supply you with an interpreter.

On arriving at Telle Bonne's you will inform yourself as to when the Sun Dance & Cree Medicine or any other band has been out. If on the Touchwood Hills Reserve you will stop the same, what you may find on the Reserve or on any other place within your jurisdiction

You will visit in public places at and about Crescent Lake the Indians & by and find out the name occupation and address if possible of those who cut or dress any of the wood, and send same to this Office.

You will also endeavour to find out the party or parties who went to Telle Bonne's house and occupied the same during the winter, and what they were doing while there, also find out the names of parties who went to said house with arms in or about the 1st instant, and suppose to have followed Telle Bonne to Crooked Lake.

For your guidance I enclose a rough plan of the Reserve

L. W. Vankoughnet
Indian Agent
Regina

Enclosure is the Sketch referred to in Supt Indian Affairs letter of 15th March 1884

You will report to this Office on your return

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 256)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Court of Special
Sessions
North West
Territories

Search Warrant
for L. of
Leech Lake Reserves

14th March 1884

Sam Macdonald
J.P.

Indian Head, Ass

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 256)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Canada
North West
Territories
District of
Assiniboia

To all or any of the Constables or other
Peace Officers in and for said Territories

Whereas Ock-ka-nus, or Little Bone,
of Leech Lake Reserve in said ~~said~~ Territories
a Treaty Indian, hath this day laid information
before me one of Her Majesty's Justices of the
Peace in and for said North West Territories
that during the months of November, December
January and February last, some person or
persons unknown did, cut, and carry away
a large quantity of wood from the said
Indian Reserve. These are therefore in the
name of our Sovereign Lady the Queen, to
authorize ~~you all~~ you, and each and every
of you with necessary and proper assistance
to enter in the daytime into the Saw mills or
mills, and premises appertaining thereto,
near the said Reserve and into and upon
all other places pointed out by said informant
and there diligently to search for the said
wood, and if the same, or any part thereof
shall be found upon such search, either
in, at or near said Mills, upon said Reserve
or in any other place whatsoever within
your jurisdiction that ~~these~~ to seize and
attach the same and to hold the same
in good and safe custody, until the same
shall be "disposed of ~~dealt~~ with according to law.

Given under my hand and seal at
Indian Head in said Territories this 14th day of
March A.D. 1884 (One marginal note approved, Rig. words
wasted mill) Sam. MacDonald
J.P.

"disposed of
Sam. J.
J.P.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 256)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy

Public Notice.

Whereas information has been laid ~~that~~ some evil disposed person or persons has or have ~~has~~ been cutting wood on the Leech Lake Indian Reserve, consisting in parts of Sections Numbers 28. 33. 34. 35 and 36 in Township 23 Range 4 west of the Second Meridian, and drawing the same therefrom.

Public Notice is therefore given that all persons so found contravening the "Indian Act" in such cases made and provided, shall be prosecuted with the utmost rigour of the Law.

Dated at the Indian Office Indian Head Assiniboia this 14th day of March A.D. 1884

By. [signature]
Indian Agent
Treasury

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 256)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. 24

Copy

Forked Lake
Farm No 3
6th March 84

Sir.

I beg to state that on my return from issuing out rations to Rat River Swampy, Rat River Indians and Chacachas on their different Reserves, Yesterday I stopped at Mr Pelly Pee-ness House to warm myself a bit when he told me, that on the Morning of the 4th Inst. Buchaness or "Little Bone" with four of his men passed his house at a great rate to see the Agent, shortly after 4 White men stopped at his house, and he Mr Pelly Pee-ness I said they were in a great state about "Little Bone" being ahead of them on their way to see you and perhaps the Governor, they left a letter for Mr Pelly-Pee-ness to give to Jacob Bear asking him to do all he could to persuade "Buchaness" from Going on. On my arrival home which was late, I was surprised to find that Buchaness and his Men were at my house awaiting my return. I did not like much to turn them out at night but managed to persuade him to stop here until I could get an answer to this letter as to how to act.

He makes the following Complaint.
"The White people belonging to the Present Lake Colonization Company, have cut three Bluffs of timber down for their Saw Mill which I claim is in my Reserve, the land arranged upon between Col McDonald

Col McDonald
Indian Agent
Indian Head

and

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 256)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

myself in the presence of W. J. Setter, I had just returned with my men from a short hunt, when my Son, who was on ahead of us, came back to me in a hurry "saying that the White men were living in my house, were using my stables and were cutting down my timber" I then hurried on to my house, when I found 3 White men. I told them, that they were living in my house, and that they must clear out, one left shortly after & arrived travelling in a light sleigh and all were armed with rifles and guns, they entered my house, frightening my wife and Children. I pointed to their guns & said "it is not good that you should bring guns into my house. They then after talking a great deal which I did not understand, took their office and other things from my house and off they went to their own Town.

As you are aware I have never been to Leech Lake nor have I any idea of what Survey Mr. Nelson made, but I cannot argue, that if these White men were cutting on their own Land why should they have any thing to fear? Why should they produce arms? Why should they lay and set down me to bribe Their Excellency not to push the thing any further. These poor White men have rather given themselves away by saying that Mr. Alderman Mc Dougall was out there — I write & let you know the facts of the Case as I did not want to let Duchaney go to Regina

I have the honour to be
Sir
Your Obt Servt
Jas. H. Nash
Secretary Town R.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 256)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. 1048

Copy sent Dept under cover of Mr. Reed's letter of 15th March/84

256.

Indian Office
Indian Head
8th March 1884

Sir,

I have the honor to report that "Duchaness" or "Little Bone" arrived here today direct from Touch Lake, being bearer of the attached copy of letter from W. Keith and statement made by "Little Bone"

To settle further difficulties with these Indians and the settlers, the facts reported upon and plan forwarded to the Department by J. C. Nelson D. I. S. I would strongly recommend should be immediately approved of as "Little Bones" Reserve. I should be informed of the same as soon as possible.

As matters now stand I am unable to take any further action than I have already taken, not knowing if the pretended claim made by W. Moore, Manager of the Saskatchewan Homestead Company has been recognized by the proper authorities or not.

In the mean time I should some person should be sent to Touch Lake to make an estimate of the logs cut and down off the land claimed by "Little Bone" and the Company's Agent there notified that no logs or cord wood now on the land in question shall be removed therefrom until the said Company can show an indisputable claim to the same.

The house which the three men occupied was built by Little Bone 15 years since and so was the stable

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your obedient
humble servant
[illegible]
Indian Agent

The Asst. Com'r
Indian Affairs
Regina

Little Bone to Agent Wilson, Title to Reserve

Copy sent to Mr. Mackenzie 8/3/84

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 256)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

256.

Indian House
15th March 1884

My dear Reed,

Something must be done immediately about Little Bones Reserve. I do not see that I can do any thing while these lands are in dispute or until I am informed officially that W. Nelson's survey has been approved of by the authorities at Ottawa. I propose probably to be as well to employ a police man or two to watch Little Bone with instructions not to allow any more wood to be cut north of Crescent Lake and the wood now cut not to be moved off and for them to remain at Little Bone's until the matter is settled. This will give him confidence, at present he is unsettled and does not know what the whole thing means.

Little Bone and his relations are justly entitled to the land north of Crescent Lake claimed by the Saskatchewan Homestead Company of which W. Moore is Manager -

I have heard nothing more of the 4 men who followed Little Bone to Crooked Lake. I suppose they have cleared. If not they should be arrested for going to Little Bones house with arms, (if they are not supplied) no doubt with the intention of frightening him off the place. I have written to W. Keith to find out where they have gone, and if he can them.

Even now Little Bone offers one for sale from one to two hundred bushels Potatoes which they raised last year on the very land Moore claims -

Little Bone is here waiting to notice to know what we intend doing, please answer by Tuesdays mail -

Yours truly
L. W. Herchmer
Dr

Major Reed
Regina
N.W.T.

Please telegram with decision. Big Eagle also claims as he has been doing for two years. Answer with appearance a Clerk. One man to remain for the harvest - I suppose we can afford it. L. W. H.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 256)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. 256

Office of the

Commissioner of Indian Affairs,

North-West Territories,

Regina March 11th 1884

Sir. With further reference to my letter of 22nd Feby No 7256 I have the honor to forward you herewith a copy of a letter received from Mr Agent Macdonald attached to one forwarded by Mr Keith at present in charge of Farm No 3 Crooked Lakes, relative to the claim of "Little Bone" to land at Leech Lake.

I would respectfully draw your attention to the statement of "Little Bone" himself, which, if true and I have reason to credit ~~his statement~~ them reflect but ill upon the conduct of men who were apparently employees of Mr Moore or the Crescent Lake Colonization Co.

As the Indian has to my knowledge been promised the land in question as shown by prior correspondence ~~on the matter~~ on the subject & until such time as the Department decides in the matter I have considered it advisable to show the Indian that the Department is desirous of protecting his interests as much as in their power lies & to this end I have asked the Mounted Police authorities to allow one of their men to go to the location

W.C. Agent Med. reforms 7 Purchase of Mis. Crée Book v. Page 36

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 256)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

KODAK SAFETY FIL

to question & post notices on behalf of the Indians forbidding trespass on the land until the ~~same is regularly~~ dispute is formally settled by the proper authorities — as well as to make enquiries as to the truthfulness of the Indians statement as to armed men marking their appearance apparently with the intent of frightening the Indians I do not think any illegal step will be taken by pursuing such a course but it will have the most desirable effect of assuming the Indians that we are ready to protect them against the whites when their alleged rights are in any way encroached upon

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 256)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

256

10644

1603

INDIAN COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE
MAR 14 1884
N.W.T.

Indian Office

Indian Branch

13th March 1884

Sir.

Vide telegram 14/3/84

Reference to the telegram sent about Little Bone, I have to report that Mr. Howard is to proceed to Broadview by tomorrows Express Train, & escort Little Bone. I think it would be advisable to send the Policeman Stern by the same Train.

I write Gen. Instructions & Get Transport from Broadview to the W. Terror; from there to Touchwood Transport is arranged & when they return also, Little Bone having promised to supply the same. I trust arrangements can be made for the subsistance of the men detached

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your Obt. Servt
L. Vankoughnet
Deputy

The Adjt. Genl. of Militia
Regina —

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 256)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Office
Indian Branch
15th March 1884

No 1070

Constable Cooper
N. W. M. Police.

I have made the necessary arrangements for your transport from Crooked Lake to Touch or Crescent Lake and back. Mr. Acting Farming Instructor Bourie will supply you with an interpreter.

On arriving at Little Bones you will inform yourself as to where the saw logs and cord wood or any other wood has been cut, if in the Touch Lake Indian Reserve you will seize the same also what you may find on the Reserve, or on any other place within your jurisdiction.

You will post in public places at and about Crescent Lake the inclosed Notice

Try and find out the names occupation and address if possible of those who cut or drew any of the wood, and send same to this Office.

You will also endeavour to find out the party or parties who went to Little Bones house and occupied the same during the winter, and what they were doing while there, also find out the names of parties who went to said house with oxen on or about the 1st instant, and supposed to have followed "Little Bone" to Crooked Lake.

For your guidance I enclose rough plan of the Reserve.

I am Sir
Your obedient
Servant

Inclosure is the Notice referred to

Copy.

Touch Lake
Feb 26th

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 256)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

11

Copy

Fort Macleod March 25th

Sir.

I beg to state, that in accordance with instructions received from the Lieutenant Governor I proceeded to the Belly River and learnt the following facts in connection with the case you refer to in letter #1070 of the 18th instant

I was accompanied by Jacob Bear, Buckskin and Barry and arrived at Little Bow's Camp on the evening of the 18th inst.

The following morning I went to the saw mill and counted some 400 saw logs and about 8 cords of pine wood. I then went to the city where I met Mr. Robbins the man in charge. He told me that he was aware that his men had been cutting wood on the Indian Reserve, but that the Manager Mr. Moore, now in England instructed him to do so; I did not make use of the search warrant as I was able to gain the information required

I declare the name of the Company running the Saw-Mill is "The Saskatchewan Colonization Company"

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 256)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

without it, Mr. Aitkins agreed to hold the wood and not use it or cause it to be used until such time as this affair is finally settled. — I then posted us two of the Notices you gave me, one at the store and another at the Landing Inlet.

By further information I gathered from Mr. Chamers that there were some saw-logs and several cords of firewood within half a mile of his present Camp, I found this to be true, and counted some 419 Saw logs and about 120 cords of firewood close to the tents, where the men employed have put up a small log shanty, the tents are in about the middle of the Reserve close to the Lake shore, at the western end of the Reserve I found about 40 cords of firewood and 60 saw logs

Little Bone wishes you to know that as the logs cut and so there is too much firewood for his own use, he would rather the Company made it good to him in some other way, for the damage done is certainly extensive, and a number of his finest trees are cut down; on the other hand I promised Mr. Aitkins

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 256)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

that I would inform you that if the wood still laying on the Reserve is not hauled over to the other side of the Lake before the Snow goes he will not be able to get it at all this year, as the ground is very swampy and the narrows connecting Leech Lake with Crescent Lake are nearly dry just deep with a hard bottom: this is of course on the supposition that the Company will succeed in their claim, the coal wood was intended for a new Grist Mill to be used in the Autumn but not yet erected.

The men employed in cutting wood were mostly settlers brought up by the Company, the wood was cut for private purposes, the names are R. Young (Foreman) George McBain, William Eckhardt, Richard Medcalf W. C. Middleton, W. Cross. Alex Scriggie, and W. Maddock. All these men live in the neighbourhood, but they wish you to perfectly understand they were employed by this Company and not cutting the wood for their own use: these men occupied an old house of Little Bones and made use of his byre

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 256)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

While he was away, on his arrival he found them there, or rather some of them, for the others had just heard of a bear in the neighbourhood, and had started off with their guns, but hearing Little Bone had arrived they went back to get their personal property, still retaining their arms, but without any evil intention towards Buchanan — This is the account I have from Robbins, MacBain and others but nothing is known of any person or persons following Little Bone to Crooked Lake.

I found that Mr Moore had settled two of his own men on the part of Section 28 which you informed me included in Buchanan's Reserve, these men are at present in Toronto, but are expected up in the spring to work on their land.

I went over the Reserve on Foot for the Ports you mentioned, but I could see nothing of them, and Buchanan himself seems to be very doubtful of their existence, the only mark I saw was a stone in Section 28 which Little Bone says he put up himself many years ago: perhaps the depth of the snow may account for my not seeing the Ports, but I looked for them very thoroughly —

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 256)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

The remaining Notices shall be put up in conspicuous places on the Reserve where they will not fail to meet the eye of persons entering the Reserve either on the summer or winter trails.

I am sending also my report & the Vouchers and am writing all these particulars by this with the names of the parties concerned who were employed by the Company -

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your Obedient Servant
(Signed) Louis Hamelin
Constable
N. W. M. P.

To
Colonel MacDonald
Indian Agent
Treaty No 4

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 256)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Troy March 27th 1884

Sir

I beg to state that in accordance with instructions received I proceeded to Broadview by the express on the night of the 14th inst. At Indian Head I was met by a messenger from Col MacDonald, who informed me that Peter Hourie who was to accompany me to the Indian Farm at Crooked Lake, was not quite ready to start, and that I had better wait for him there & proceed together to Broadview, as Hourie was going as instructor in Mr Keith's place at Crooked Lake and would have to provide me with the necessary rations, transport, and interpreter, I therefore decided to wait, & left the morning of the 15th inst with Peter Hourie and Ouchanees (Little Bone) for Broadview - where on arrival I received your instructions. — I must inform you that at Indian Head Col MacDonald gave me written instructions, a search warrant, & some written notices signed by his brother, but on receipt of your instructions which were

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 256)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

very different to Col MacDonalds (which I enclose) I decided to carry out yours only, ~~as~~ the result of which I now place before you :——

I arrived at the Indian Farm on Saturday night, but was detained there till Monday morning when I left for Crescent Lake ~~in co~~ accompanied by Jacob Bear (interpreter) Cuchaness and party, arriving there the night of the 18th inst.

I found upon enquiry that the wood was not cut for any private purpose, but the men were employed by the Colonization Company, who have a saw-mill put up about a mile from the Lake, the Reserve being on the other side; the names of the men who cut the wood are :— R. Youngs (foreman) George MacBain, Willard Eckhardt, Richard Medcalf, W. C. Middleton, William Cross, Alex Heggie, and William Maddock, all of these men being settlers in the neighbourhood of Crescent City and brought there by this Company. I saw William Aitkins the man in charge there during the absence of Mr Moore who is in England, Mr Aitkins told me that he was aware that his men had been cutting wood on the Reserve

but

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 256)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

~~but~~ that he had received orders from Mr. Moore to do so, but he agreed to hold the wood he had already hauled to the saw-mill and not use it, or cause it to be used for any purpose, and also to leave the wood, at present lying on the Reserve until the question of the land is finally settled,
I then posted up two notices (prohibiting persons in future from cutting wood on the Indian Reserve) one in the store and another in the boarding tent, this I did without giving offence either to the men whose names I mentioned, or to Mr. Aithins who was very civil and furnished me with any information I required.
I counted the wood at the saw-mill, and found about 400 saw-logs and about eight cords of firewood.

On the Reserve within half a mile of Ouchaness' camps — which is in middle of the Reserve on the Lake shore — I counted 419 saw-logs (most of them being under the snow and gave some trouble in counting them) and about 120 cords of firewood; at the Western end of the Reserve I counted about 20 saw-logs and

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 256)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

about 40 cords of firewood.

All this firewood was intended to be used in a new grist mill which will be working in the autumn.

Mr Aithins wishes me to say that if the wood now lying on the Reserve is not to hauled across the Lake before the ice goes he will not be able to get it at all this year as the ground about the Lake is very swampy and the narrows connecting Leech Lake with Crescent Lake are nearly a fathom deep with a rocky bottom, this is of course on the supposition that the Company will succeed in their claim as in this case the wood would be useless if he did not get it over now.

Little Bone says that the logs cut are too short for his use & there is too much firewood for his own ~~use~~ consumption, so if he keeps his Reserve he wishes the Company to make the damage good to him in some other way

I could see nothing of any of the Reserve posts and as Little Bone himself knows nothing about them; I conclude that the Reserve has not been marked

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 256)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

out. Section 28, which Col MacDonald includes in the Reserve, is settled on by two of Mr Moore's men at present in Toronto but are expected up shortly to work on the land, this part of the Reserve Little Bone intended to make his farm as there is no timber on it, but he is very quiet about it, and says he will leave it to be settled by the Government.

When Little Bone was away from his Reserve during the winter, the men who were cutting the wood lived in his house and used his byre, on his return Ouchaness found some of them there and told them to leave the house, the remainder of the men had gone out with their guns after a bear, but hearing of Little Bone's arrival, they returned to take away their personal property but still carrying their guns, Ouchaness seemed to think that they came with some evil intentions, and reported the matter to Col MacDonald alleging that they had also followed him to Crooked Lake, but the above explanation I procured from the men themselves who know nothing about any one following Ouchaness.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 256)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

These men had ~~also~~ built a small log shanty at the place where the principal part of the wood was cut.

I also posted up the remaining notices in conspicuous places on the Reserve and personally warned the men that the land in question was an Indian Reserve. Having done this and made myself acquainted with these particulars I returned to Qu'Appelle.

I have the honour to be
Sir
your obedient servant
Lewis Hooper
Constable

To
Colonel Herchmer
N. W. M. Police
Regina

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 256)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAY 1885
RECEIVED

No. 1234

Rec'd 85

Indian Office.
Indian Head.
5: May: 85.

Sir

I have the honor to inform You that in the absence of the Indian Agent I opened a telegram from the Manager of the Cresent Lake Colonization Company, Mr. J. T. Moore, from Toronto, which read as follows,

"Please advise "Little Bone" Section "Twenty Eight belongs to Settlers as "arranged with Department rest "all right."

As the above is of importance I deemed it wise to notify you.

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your Obed: Servt.
H. Keith
Agency Clerk.

The Honorable
The Indian Comr.
Regina

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 256)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No 1233

Indian Office.
Indian Head
5: May: 84

INDIAN COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE N.W.T. MAY 1884

D 85

Sir.

I beg to state that I have just received another Telegram from Mr. J. Moore Toronto Manager of the Cresent Lake Colonization Co. as follows.

"Providing Department has not "Gutified You of decision relating "Section Twenty Eight for our "Settlers please communicate with "Mr. Van Koughnet"

(S) J. J. Moore.

No instructions have been received regarding this land, from Ottawa.

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your Obed: Servt.
H. Keith
Agency Clerk

The Honorable
The Indian Comd'r
Regina

Sept written 6/5/84 Bk ac p. 170

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 256)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Department of the Interior
Ottawa May 19th. 1884.

Sir,

I am directed by the Minister of the Interior, to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 19th. Instant respecting our correspondence relating to the "Little Bone" Indian Reserve, and to state that the North half of section 28, in Township 23, range 4 west of the second meridian has been taken up by a homesteader, and that section 31 in Township 23, range 3 west of the second meridian is included in the allotment to The Saskatchewan Land and Homestead Company; also that the said Company is willing to exclude section 31, above mentioned, from the operation of their agreement, and that the lands surveyed by Mr. J.C. Nelson, D. L. S. and shewn within the

L. Vankoughnet Esq.
Deputy Supt. General of Indian Affairs
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 256)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

the pink border on a plan prepared by him dated February 1st 1884, may now be treated as an Indian Reserve. It would be very undesirable to disturb the settler on Section 28.

The Saskatchewan Land and Homestead Company have been informed to this effect, and I am directed to request that your Agent be also similarly notified.

I ought to add that Mr. Moore the manager of the Colonization Company, has shewn himself most willing to arrange this matter fairly and amicably, and I think it but right that the Indian Agent and the Indians should be made aware of the fact.

I have the honor to be,
Sir,
Your obedient servant

(sd) P. B. Douglas
for the Secretary

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 256)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No 505
ALSO TO THE DATE OF THIS LETTER

256

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA
INDIAN COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE N.W.T.
JUN 2 1884

Q/130

Ottawa May 27th 1884

Sir,

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 6th instant, embodying two Telegrams received by the Indian Agent at Indian Head respecting the claim of "Little Bone" to land at Leech Lake; and in reply I enclose copy of a letter from the Department of the Interior on the subject dated the 19th instant.

May I ask you to be good enough to communicate the purport thereof to the Indian agent for the locality; and the Indians may also be informed of Mr. Moore's willingness to meet their views as far as practicable in the matter.

I have the honor, to be,
Sir,
Your obedient servant
A. Vankoughnet
Deputy of the Supt. Genl.
of Indian Affairs

Hon. E. Dewdney
Ind. Comr. Man. & N.W.T.
Regina. N.W.T.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 256)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. 256.

Office of the

Commissioner of Indian Affairs,

North-West Territories,

Regina June 2nd 1884.

File

Sir:-

I beg to enclose you herewith a copy of a letter received from the Department of the Interior through the Indian Department respecting the land claimed by "Little Bone" as a Reserve at Leech Lake - May I request of you to inform the Indians concerned of its purport not forgetting to mention his Honor's willingness to meet their views as far as practicable. It will be thus seen that "Little Bone" is excluded from laying any claim to the E 1/2 of Sec 28 Twp 23 Range 4 W of 2nd M - but Secs 33, 34, 35 & 36 of this Range & Township & Section 31 of Township 23 Range 3 are to form part of the Reserve. and it is to be hoped that now the Indians have been granted possession of the land on which is found the timber & wood that they will consider themselves fairly dealt with.

Copy 2/6/84

I am Sir

your Obed: Servant

Indian Agent
Indian Head

(signed) Hayter Reed
A. A. Comm?

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 256)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. 3575

0/34

256

Indian Office
Indian Head
23rd September 1884

DEPUTY COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE N.W.T. SEP 27 1884 REGINA

Sir,

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter No 256 of yesterdays date also a letter on the 24th June from Mr. McLeir dated two days previous, in reference to the advisability of a personal visit to Little Bone's Reserve, and explain the boundries &c.

There are only certain times when Indians can be found at Leech Lake, most of their time being occupied in hunting,

I decided upon pointing off & them the boundries, after the payment of their annuities, but unfortunately the posts had been either burnt or taken up, we could only find the North east one, on with this one had I had a plan of the Reserve I could have followed up the line. I told him as I had no plan I could not show him the boundries of their Reserve. but I think I was positive of, was, that the North half of section 28 belonged to the Saskatchewan Homestead Co[mpany]; the other sections bordering the north side of the lake was theirs.

Before parting we arranged to meet at Crescent Lake 2 or 3rd October when they would be at their potatoes if I got a plan of their Reserve. By Mr. Nelsons report on the Survey I think you must have it in your Office and if so I would respectfully request that a copy be sent to this Office.

I have &c
The Indian Commissioner
Regina -

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 256)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Owing to the sloughs through the woods it was impossible to count and examine all the wood that has been cut by Mr. Morris men.

On the 15th March Constable Harper of the North west Mounted Police was sent to Crescent Lake with instructions to seize the wood that had been cut and drawn off the then supposed Reserve. he was also supplied with Notices to put up in prominent points warning the public not to cut or draw wood ~~from~~ on or from off the Reserve.

On the Constables return he sent me a report. copy of which was forwarded to your Office on the 6th April with a copy of the Notice

The following is the quantity of wood he found cut and where situated. (Viz)

At the Mill	400 Saw logs.	8 Cords wood
On Reserve.	439 do do	160 do do
Total.	839	168

Estimating the Saw logs at 50 cents per a piece and the cord wood at 35 Cents per cord will make a Total of $ 897 ~~00~~/100.

The wood I have put at a low figure; from what I could see: this is taken wood.

I may here state, that after the payments to them Indians. I read and explained to them through Mr. Morris the decision come to by the Minister contained in a letter from the Department of Interior.

I have the honor to be
Sir,
Your Obedient Servant
A. M. Dorrie
Indian Agent Treaty No 4

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 256)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy to Mr Bernard D.L.S. Examiner

Department of Indian Affairs

Ottawa 17 Nov. 1884

Examiner's Notes on Partial Examination of Plan and Field Notes of "Survey of Indian Reserve at Leech Lake for Little Bone's Band" Surveyed by J. C. Nelson D. L. S.

1 A Tabular Statement must be made on the Plan shewing the Number of each Course with its corresponding Bearing and Length.

2 Bearings (not Angles) must always be given both in Field Notes and in the Tabular Statement on Plan, for instance Page 1 - Astronomical Bearing 205¼° should probably be S. 24° 15' W.

3 An Index should be supplied at the beginning of the Book referring to the contents of each Page.

4 The Surveyor's Affidavit is omitted in the Field Book and his signature on the Plan.

5 The Astronomical North Point with Magnetic Variation should be laid down on the Plan

6 Broken distances and lengths of Boundary Lines must be shown on

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS 1884 RECEIVED

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 256)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

on the Plan

7 Page 1- The starting point is not defined, the distance between the Section corner and Station 1. is omitted.

8 The plotted courses of the Traverses should be simply numbered, the Tabular Statement should show these numbers with the corresponding Bearings and Lengths of the Courses.

A further Examination of the Survey Returns will be made when the above omissions are supplied.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 256)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
I.C. 505
ALSO TO THE DATE OF THIS LETTER

256

INDIAN COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE N.W.T. DEC 1884

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA

Ottawa. Dec 11th 1884

Sir,

Agt E. Marchand's letter 8/12/84

In reply to your letter of the 1st Instant recommending that the Saskatchewan Homestead Company should be called upon to pay for whatever damage they have done to the land now comprising Little Bones Reserve through the cutting of wood and timber thereon; I have the honor to inform you that you may call upon the Company for compensation as suggested by you.

I have the honor to be
Sir,
Your obedient Servant
A. Vankoughnet
Deputy of the Supt. Genl.
of Indian Affairs

Jon E. Mewburn
Indian Comr. for Man. & N.W.T.
Regina. N.W.T.

MB

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 256)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

KODAK SAFETY FILM

In your reply refer to

No. 256

Office of the

Commissioner of Indian Affairs,

North-West Territories,

Regina, Dec 18 1884

File

Sir,

With further reference to your letter n° 3516 of the 23rd September last I beg to request that you will call upon the Saskatchewan Homestead Company for compensation for the wood and timber cut by them on Little Bone Reserve.

Copy 18/12/84

You mention $897.50 as a reasonable estimate of the value of what was cut, and if you are still of this opinion, that should be the amount to be claimed.

No time should be lost and I must request that you will kindly report to this office ~~the course~~ your action in the matter ~~taken in the matter~~.

I am, Sir,
your obed^t serv^t

To the
Indian Agent
Indian Head

Commissioner

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 256)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy

Indian Office
Indian Head
30. Jan. 85

Sir.

I have the honor to forward the enclosed account against the Company you represent (viz) the Saskatchewan Homestead Company for saw logs and fuel wood, cut by you on Little Bones Reserve at Leech Lake (or Cresent Lake) Township 23. Range 1. West of 2nd Meridian

I would respectfully request that the same may be settled immediately

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your Obedt. Servt.
(s) A. McDonald.
Indian Agent Treaty No 4.

G. Y. Moore Esq.
Manager
Saskatchewan Homestead Co.
Cresent City
N.W.T.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 256)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Duplicate

The Saskatchewan Homestead Company.

Dr. to. Department of Indian Affairs

To. Cutting the following quantities of Saw Logs and Board wood on Little Bowies Reserve Leech Lake during Winter 1883-84.				
839 Logs at 1cts/100 per Log.	839.	00		
168. Cords Fuel wood at 35 ¢. per Cord.	58	80		
			$ 897	80

E. & O. E.
Indian Head
30: Jan: 85

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 256)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No 505
ALSO TO THE DATE OF THIS LETTER

256

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA

Ottawa 5th March 1885

O 124 mf
No notes enclosed

INDIAN COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE N.W.T. MAR 13 1885

Sir,

I have the honor to transmit herewith Dr. D. L. S Nelson's Plan and Field Notes of Survey of the Leech Lake Reserve for Little Bone's Band; and to request that you will be good enough to instruct Dr. Nelson to adjust the same in accordance with the Examiner's notes thereon enclosed herewith.

The area of this Reserve appears to be 10 9/10 Square miles or 6976 acres. But as Dr. Nelson states in his letter of the 14th February 1884 that Little Bones Band

Hon E. Dewdney
Indian Comr for Mace & N.W.T.
Regina N.W.T.

Number

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 256)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

number 45 Souls, they would according to the Treaty (No 4) be entitled to only 5.760 acres. The excess may, however, be on account of marshes &c included therein - But as it appears from Mr Agent McDonald's Tabular Statement, for the year ended 30 June 1884, that there were 37 males and 36 females. in all 73 Indians belonging to Little Bones Band, they would be entitled, if Mr Macdonald's statement is correct, to 9.344 acres, or about 10.000 acres to allow for marshes &c, or about 3,000 acres more than than has been surveyed for them.

I have the honor to be,
Sir,
Your obedient Servant
A. Vankoughnet
Dep'ty of the Sup't Gen'l
of Indian Affairs

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 256)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

June 8th 1885

[illegible] be area of Indian Reserve
at Leech Lake for the Band of
"the Little Bow."

Owing to the swampy nature
of the country adjoining Leech
Lake particularly that part lying immediately North of the
Entrance of what is now called Crescent
Lake it would be almost impossible to find the exact
area of land in acres
640 acres. When the survey of
Reserve was made by the
undersigned it was understood
that "the Little Bow" had
forty five followers, and from
what I had seen and heard of
the country around Leech Lake
the area of the survey was
considered to be not in excess
for a band of that number of
souls. In my report of Oct. 14th
1884 I mentioned Lesser Bear's
statements regarding the variable
nature of the areas of land and
water; and now a sketch
has been prepared on a scale of
forty chains to the inch, showing
my survey, and by comparing
this

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 256)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

4

tion with the Dominion Land
Township plans showing the
subdivisions surveys of the
Townships in which the
Reserve is situated it will
be observed that between the
topographical features of the
shore of the Lake and the
area of land and water
found by surveyors of the
Interior & Indian Depart-
-ment there is a wide dif-
ference which can doubtless
be ascribed chiefly to the
fluctuations of the waters
of the Lake.

The Township plans & the
sketch above mentioned are
herewith appended.

The area of the Lake by the Dom Land Surveys would
be only about 7 miles, while I

Respectfully submitted
John C. Nelson D.L.S
in charge Survey.

The Hon
The Commr.
Indian Affairs &c &c
Regina

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 256)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

256

File Copy

Regina June 11th/85

Sir

Referring to your letter No 17728 of the 10 ulto I have the honor to inform you that Mr D L S Nelson reports that owing to the swampy nature of the country adjoining Loch Lake more particularly that part lying immediately North of the sketch of water now called Crescent Lake it would be almost impossible to find the exact area of land in any section of the six hundred and forty acres when the survey of the Reserve is extended it will be observed that between the topographical features of the shore of the Lake and areas of land and water found by surveyors of the Indian and Interior Departments there is a wide difference which can doubtless be ascribed

Dept

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 256)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ascribed chiefly to the fluctuations of the waters of the Lake

The area of the Reserve by the Dominion Lands Surveyor would be only about seven miles while Mr Nelson makes it nearly eleven

The township plans the sketch above mentioned and the field notes are returned herewith the two former under a separate cover

(Sd) E Dewdney

Dept

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 256)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 505
ALSO TO THE DATE OF THIS LETTER

256

25

9/68

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA

Ottawa. 10th July 1885

INDIAN COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE N.W.T. JUL 17 1885

Sir,

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 11th ultimo; and to inform you that the Plans, Sketch and Field notes of Little Bone's Reserve returned therewith have been examined and found correct as amended. You have not; in your letter, referred to the remark made in the last paragraph of mine of the 5th March last, that if the statement of Mr. Agent McDonald is correct as regards the number of Indians belonging to the Band being 73, the number

Letter from this Office dated June 11th '85
does not convey the full meaning
intended
Memorandum dated June 8th '85
A.G.M.

8/31/

Jon. E. Clendenning
Indian Comr. Man & N.W.T.
Regina. N.W.T.

of

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 256)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

of acres to which they are entitled is 9344 or about 10.000 to allow for marshes &c.

If the area of the land given by the Surveyors of the Department of the Interior is 7 miles, as shewn in your letter, there is a deficiency of 5.500 acres in the quantity set apart for Little Bones Band; and if Mr. Nelson's survey is correct there is a deficiency of 3.000 acres.

The deficiency therefore should be made up to the Indians whichever survey proves to be the correct one.

I have the honor to be

Sir,

Your obedient Servant

L. Vankoughnet

Deputy of the Supt. Genl

of Indian Affairs

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 256)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

256

O/S O
Report this
to Supt Genl as
what should be
done?

Crescent P.O.

July 28th/86

To the Com.r of Ind.n affairs N.W. Territories

Dear Sir.

In answer to your communication of the 11th inst I beg most cheerfully to reply to your request

Logs cut and drawn by the L.L.W. Co.y from Sec.s 34 & 35. T.23. R.6. west of 2nd in the winter of 83. was 1066. these Logs were cut at the Comp.y Sawmill they made between 16 and 17 thousand ft of Lumber. have drawn no timber or wood from those sec since the winter of 83.

Estimate of Logs & Cord wood cut by the Comp.y on above sections and not drawn Logs 616. cord wood 60 cords Rails 1300 this estimate was made by Mr Dallyn D.L. Surveyor. Mr McBain and myself by request of the Manager of the Company

the wood was cut and piled on its end in small clumps.

a fire has consumed the wood Logs & rails in the estimate. as well as destroying several I may say hundreds of dry trees that would have made good wood at the same time killing the green trees in its course. the Indian chief Littleboine says the white man set out the fire I have no suspicion or reason to suppose that is the case

If I have omitted or have not fully explained myself to be understood will be most happy to answer any other questions or communication with this matter

Your obedient Servant
Wm Cotton
agent L.L.W. Co.y

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 256)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

In your reply refer to

No. 256

Office of the

File

Commissioner of Indian Affairs,

North-West Territories,

Regina, July 31 1885

Sir

Referring to your letter nº 505 of the 10th instant I have the honor to state that at the time it was considered advisable by me that Little Bones band should receive a separate Reserve, the land claimed by them - less the section so long in dispute - was set apart for their benefit.

Since the above-mentioned time a number of Indians from the Crooked Lakes Reserves have joined Little Bone, making his band numbers in excess

Copy 17/8/85

The Right Hon
Sup^t general
of Indian affairs
Ottawa

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 256)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

excess

of what the quantity of this land would warrant. However, when the areas of the Crooked Lakes and Little Bone's Reserves are added together, the land set apart is found to be in excess of what their combined population demands, ~~consequently~~ I do not think the latter Reserve should be increased.

If more land is surveyed for those who have left the Crooked Lakes Reserves to join Little Bone, land will have been allowed for them twice over.

Consequently I do not think any increase should be made to the Reserve as it now stands of the last-named chief.

I have &c

The above is believed to be the correct explanation of this difficulty but as Mr Wadsworth is about visiting both the Crooked Lakes & Little Bone's Reserves he will be asked to report.

(sgd) E D

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 256)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

File

256

3 August/85

Sir

It is thought that the area of Little Bones reserve at Crooked Lakes is not sufficient for the Number of Indians resident thereon. I am however of opinion that at the time the Reserve was surveyed ample land was allowed for all the members of the band, but that several families have since then left their own Reserve @ Crooked Lakes & joined Little Bone: In such case of Course no further land should be added to the Reserve, as the later arrivals have been provided for elsewhere.

Will you kindly enquire into the matter & report

Copy
17/8/85

Signed
E. D.
Com:

J. P. Wadsworth
Inspector Indian Agencies
Broadview

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 256)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

256

No 60417

Indian Office
Crooked Lake
August 6th 1885

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
COMMISSIONERS OFFICE N.W.T.
AUG 10 1885

Sir,

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter No 256 of the 3d inst. in reference to "Little Bones" Band and in reply have to state that I am not aware of any families from Crooked Lake or other Reserves joining that band since the Treaty at Touchwood Lake was claimed by and allotted to "Little Bone"

At the time the Treaty was made at Fort Qu'Appelle Little Bone with his party took their annuities with his brother "Little Chief" Later on he was allowed by the authorities at Ottawa a Reserve at Touchwood Lake

The only Indians now in Little Bones Band who may not be entitled to be [illegible] as members of said band is old Louison Wuskwa and his son Muskego, as they first took treaty with Muscowequan, after that they drew with Little Chief until they came from the plains and settled with "Little Bone"

In allotting Muscowequans Reserve Wuskwas family was not included in the band and even at present I do not think Muscowequan has the right allowed him by Treaty -

There has been no changes in Little Bones band the last two years, that I know of with the exception of a Birth & Deaths & Marriages -

I have the honor to be
Your Obt Servt -
[illegible]
Indian Agt

The Secretary
The Indian Commr
Regina -

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 256)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

256

Copy 26/8/85

File

Regina
Aug 7th 1885

Sir

Referring to your letter No 505 of the 11th Instant and previous Correspondence in the Matter of the Touchon Land and Various Encroachments by the Saskatchewan Armed Co

I beg to state that I recently visited the Grantye of the Co at Crescent Lake. Immediately this Man on Agents Claim for $897.50 had been settled to his letter was answered.

In reply Calvin the Manager writes to say that he forwarded a Statement some Months ago to Mr Jarvis of the Comm. Touchon Agency in Winnipeg and also to his Head Office in Toronto showing the quantity of Logs Cut and Square from Section 34 and 35 Range 4

4

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 256)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

1

4 Vessels & Br in season of 1883
(1866.) Shall attend Leave Made.
Between 16 & 17 Thousand feet
of Lumber, Logs Cut and
Cut Season Measured. 616.
Cords wood cut season 66 Cords
Rails Cut Season 1300, this
Estimate was Made. by Messrs
Dalton & L.S. Dr McBain
and the Manager.
I respectfully submit that
this Department should have
the benefit of any Money
paid over by the Company
& the Crown Timber Office
and beg to refer the
Matter to you for Action

I have the Honor to be
Sir
Your Obt Servant
by C Dewdney
Commissioner

The Right Hon.ble
Supt. General
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 256)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No 505
ALSO TO THE DATE OF THIS LETTER

256

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA

Ottawa. 7th October 1885.

25

Sir,

With reference to your letter of the 7th August last and previous correspondence on the subject of the timber cut on Little Bones Reserve by the Saskatchewan Homestead Company. I have the honor to inform you that a letter has been received from Mr John T. Moore, Managing Director of the Company in which he states that the Company has no cognizance of any timber having been cut except upon lands granted to it under its agreement, and of which grant due notice had been

Col M.P.D. writes to 17/10/85

The Hon^ble E. Dewdney.
Ind^n Comm^r for Man & N.W.T.
Regina.
N.W.T.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE N.W.T. OCT 30 1885

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 256)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

been given in the Canada Gazette in accordance with the requirements of Section 13 of the Dominion Lands regulations of December 13, 1881; and that until the correspondence of the Company with the Department of the Interior has been concluded, in reference to the amount of indemnity to be paid to the Company for relinquishing certain sections of the Township in question. in order to complete the extension of Little Bones Reserve, it would be inconvenient to consider the claim of this Department in the transaction.

I have the honor to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant.

A. Vankoughnet

Deputy of the Supt General
of Indian Affairs.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 256)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
1505

ALSO TO THE DATE OF THIS LETTER

256

a/ plan rec'd

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA

INDIAN COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE N.W.T. JAN 30 1886

Ottawa. 25th Jany/1886.

Sir,

I have the honor to enclose a tracing of a portion of the Plan of the Leech Lake Reserve; and to inform you that it would appear therefrom that it is intended to cut off the le- land near the centre of Section 31, marked A, from the Reserve; but as the traverse lines passed to the South of the Island; and as it also appears from the dotted lines and topography that this may be a piece of

For Hon. Mr. Dewdney

Hon. E. Dewdney.
Ind. Com. for Man. & N.W.T.
Regina, N.W.T.

marshy

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 256)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

marshy land and not an Island, which would leave the boundary of the Reserve at this point quite indefinite, it is suggested that it would be advisable to alter the coloring of the Plan so as to include the supposed Island marked A.

I have the honor to be,

Sir,

Your obdt. Servant.

L. Vankoughnet

Deputy of the Supt. Genl.

of Indian Affairs.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 256)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

256

No 6915

Indian Office
Crooked Lake
June 12th 1886

INDIAN COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE
JUN 14 1886
WINNIPEG

Answd 17 June

I have the honor to report that for some time past I have been talking to "Little Bone" and some of his Indians to abandon their Reserve at Leech or Round Lake and settle on Sutton Creek, where there is plenty of land; I could get no answer until today.

The proposition he makes is as follows. Should a Reserve be given to them adjoining these and be paid in Cash for the improvements they would have, they will abandon their present Reserve and settle on the new one—

I think if you were to see Little Bone you might get him to accept my suggestion (as I join his Brothers have) or another to the Crooked Lakes—

The Indian Comr.
Regina

Commr will draw Hayes & Sec'y's attention to this

I shall see them & write Lt. Wilde

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 256)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

If this could be ar-
-comodated it would be the
very best thing for them, and
be clear from any further
trouble with Mr. Moore or the Com
Company he represents - They could
I am sure settle down to work and
could be attended to as other Indians
on their Reserves -

Should you not be able
to come down I should recommend
that Peter Bone and his son in
Law accompany me to Regina (when
Mr. Dewdney Returns) and on your as
the subject -

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your Ob. Servant
A. McDonald
Indian Agent

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 256)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No 505
ALSO TO THE DATE OF THIS LETTER

256

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA

Ottawa 28th March 1888

Answd 4/4/88.

Sir,

I have the honor to inform you that, upon examination of the reduced Plans of the Indian Reserves in the North West Territories, the description given of the Leech or Crescent Lake Reserve No 73 a is found to be as follows:- "and those parts of Sections 33.34. 35 and 36 in Tp 23. R. 4 lying "North of Crescent Lake also "a certain Island situate "in Section 35"; but the reduced Plan shews, in addition to the above, all the

The Secretary
Commr.
for Manr & N. W. T.
Regina N. W. T.

From

INDIAN COMMISSIONERS OFFICE
APR 2 1888

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 256)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

KODAK SAFETY FILM

the Islands in Crescent Lake within the said Sections (the same being coloured red) as forming part of the Reserve, while the Plan of record in the Department shews all these Islands as being excluded from the Reserve -

Be good enough to advise the Department whether the description should not be amended so as to read as follows:-

"and those parts of Sections 33, 34, 35 and 36 in Tp 23, R 4, lying "North of Crescent Lake and all "the Islands in Crescent Lake "lying in the said Sections 33, 34, "35 and 36," so that the same may accord with the reduced Plan -

If the Islands are not to be included

in

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 256)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

in the Reserve, I will thank you to designate the Island referred to in the description, as the Plan shews three Islands lying within section 35.

I have the honor to be
Sir,
Your obedient Servant
L. Vankoughnet
Deputy of the Supt Genl
of Ind.n Affairs

3.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 256)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy

Memo re Amending Description of Indian Reserve No. 73a. at Touch or Crescent Lake.

By reason of the fluctuations of the North shore line of Crescent Lake in secs. 35 & 36 Tp. 23 Ra. 4 ~~and in sec 31 Tp. 23 Ra 3~~, & the possibility of some of the islands therein eventually becoming part of the main land vide reports & memos. in the filed note of the survey, by the undersigned, it would therefore be well to amend part the description of the Touch or Crescent Lake Reserve No. 73a, as amended by Order in Council 27th Nov. so as to read as follows

"and those parts of secs. 33, 34, 35 and 36 in Tp. 23 Ra. 4 lying North of Crescent Lake and all the islands in Crescent Lake lying in the said secs. 35 & 36. as suggested by the Department (No. 505. dated 28th of Oct last)

The shore line in sections 33 & 34 is deficient, & there are no islands in there. I. C. Nelson

~~In looking over the office copy of the description after above letter it is observed that the part of the description reading "secs. 31 in Tp 23 ... 3 & that portion of the~~

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 256)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

In your reply refer to
No. 895
Also to date of this letter.

256

Indian Agent's Office, Crooked Lake

16 May 188 .

176

Dept 23/5/90

Sir,

I have the honor to draw your attention to the fact, that last year, the portion of Sections 35 + 36. Tp 23. R 14 lying North of Crescent Lake, and between the Islands described in Mr. J.C. Nelson D.L. Surveyor's Book of Plans &c of Indian Reserves, published in 1889, as belonging to Little Bone's Reserve No 73a, which was under water at the time of Survey became dry land, upon which large quantities of Hay can be cut.

The question I wish to put before you is this, Does the land of the above Sections, (which was under water at the time of Survey,) now that the Islands through drouth, have so increased that they join so to speak, the Mainland, belong undoubtedly to the Reserve-

My own impression is that it does, as the Islands undoubtedly are a part of the Reserve, no matter how large they may become from natural causes, so long

The
Indian Commissioner
Regina

Copied 19/3-1900 C

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 256)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

long as they remain Islands, although the strip of Water dividing them from the rest of the land be ever so small, thereby constituting them Islands - but I should like to be informed how the matter stands, now there are no Islands, and the whole of the said Sections 35 & 36 are dry land.

Last year permission was given to Mr A A Moore by the Agent of Dominion Lands at Regina, to cut hay on this land, but the above question did not occur to me, until I saw Mr Nelson's Book of Plans.

I have the honor to be,
Sir,
Your obedient servant,
A Wedmann
Indian Agent

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 256)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Fole

256

4th May 1886

Sir

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 29th Ult. and in reply to transmit herewith a Map of the Leech Lake Reserve, and to inform you that we hope to have it staked off by one of our Surveyors this year it seems to me however, although I cannot at present lay my hands on the correspondence, that you stated not long ago, that Buchanan people all wanted to give Sakimay's Band

I have &c.

SAR

Ind. Agent
Crooked Lake
Broadview
Assa.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 256)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
505.
ALSO TO THE DATE OF THIS LETTER

256

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA
COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE
N.W.T.

Ottawa 6th June 1890.

Sir.

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 23rd ultimo, enclosing Copy of a letter from Sub-Agent McDonald of Crooked Lake, and in reply to the enquiry made therein, I beg to inform you, that all the Lands in Sections 35 and 36, Township 23, Range 4, & Further Islands, Mainland or Land formerly covered by water and now dry, belongs to the Leach Lake Indian Reserve No 73 A, with the exception of a small

The Indian Commissioner for Manitoba & N. W. T.
Regina N. W. T.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 256)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

small point comprising an area of about 5 acres of the mainland on the South Shore of Cresent Lake, & which ~~puts~~ lies Section 35, from the South Sam.

Sir.

Your Obedient Servant.

A. Vankoughnet

Deputy of the Supt General.

of Indian Affairs.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 256)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

2 C.

256 ~~366~~

June 11th.

Sir:-

With reference to your letter of 11th. inst: I beg to inform you, that all the lands in Sections 30 and 31, Township 5, Range 4, Victoria Island, mainland or land formerly covered by water shown on [illegible], belong to the Local Lake Indian Reserve No. 78A, with the exception of a small point comprising an area of about 8 acres of the mainland on the South shore of Crescent Lake, which [illegible] Indian [illegible], from the Reserve.

I am, Sir,

Your obedient [illegible],

GR

Commissioner.

Indian Agent,

Cowichan Lake,

Duncan.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 256)

Poor Copy.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R REPLY REFER TO
No. 10421
O THE DATE OF THIS LETTER

256

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS, CANADA

256.

Ottawa 18th June 1891

Sir,

Rec'd letter 6 Sept 15th 11/7/91

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 6th instant, reporting your action on the application of Wm Stewart Mackatt for a lease of part of the Leech Lake Reserve which he desires to use as a Stock Ranche; and in reply I beg to inform you that the Department approves of the course taken by you in this matter.

No permits to cut hay on the Reserve should be given to any persons other than Indians without authority from the Department.

Your obedient servant.

D. Macdougall
Deputy of the Sup. Gen.
of Indian Affairs.

The Indian Commissioner,
for Man. & the N.W.T.
Regina. N.W.T.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 256)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3575)

-File 215		Manitoba House Agency - Shoal River Indians of Keys Band applying for a reserve at Shoal River. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1884 - 1895
-File 217		Blood Agency - Timber limit. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1893 - 1897
- File 235		Edmonton Agency - P. Erasmus' Claim to land included in James Seenum's Reserve No. 128. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1883 -1887
-File 245		Edmonton Agency - Surveys and correspondence relative to gold mining on the Saskatchewan River. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1884 - 1885
-File 254		MacLeod Agency - Pincher Creek Farm (Peigan Reserve) - Lease to J.E. Chipman. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1883 - 1885
- File 256		Crooked Lake Agency - Claims of Little Bone's Reserve to land at Leech Lake. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1883 - 1891
File 257		Qu'Appelle Agency - Bridges and roads allowances. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1897 - 1905
File 265	A	Clandeboye Agency - Claims of certain squatters to lands included in the St. Peter's Reserve and evictions there from. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1890 - 1894
File 268		Mr. Cameron, (farming instructor), leaving his post without leave. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1882
File 269		Isle a La Crosse District - Making treaty with Montagnais Indians. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1883 - 1884

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 257)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. 257 114/30

OFFICE OF THE

Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and the North-West Territories.

WINNIPEG, MAN.,

.....189

AGENCY.

Muscowpetungs

SUBJECT.

957
Black

Bridges and Road Allowances

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 257)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

H

North-West Government

PUBLIC WORKS BRANCH

25/7

REF :1603

ADDRESS YOUR REPLY TO
"THE CHIEF ENGINEER,"
NORTH-WEST GOVERNMENT, REGINA.

DO NOT WRITE ABOUT MORE THAN ONE SUBJECT IN A LETTER

Re system
No. 1835

Regina. 18th October 1897



Sir

With further reference to the subject of the construction of the bridge across the Qu'appelle River at Sioux Reserve, I am directed to inform you that a contract for the construction of this bridge has been let to Messrs. McCaul and Harvey of Qu'appelle for the sum of $800. of which amount $300. is to be paid by your Department as arranged; the balance being provided by the North West Government.

The work is to be pushed vigorously so as to be completed at an early date.

I am Sir

Your obedient servant

J. Dennis

Deputy Commissioner

A.E. Forget Esq.
Indian Commissioner
Winnipeg

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 257)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CANADA
NORTH-WEST TERRITORIES

M.

1604.

REF.....

ADDRESS YOUR REPLY TO
THE DEPUTY COMMISSIONER
PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT
REGINA

Do not write about more than one subject in any letter

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS

25

INDIAN COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE
MAR 11 1898
REGINA ASSA.

REGINA 10th March, 1898.

ANS'D
MAR 12 1898
FILE.

Sir;-

With further reference to the arrangements entered into with your Department, to contribute the sum of $300.00 towards the construction of the bridge across the Qu'Appelle River, and Sioux Crossing, I beg to state that the construction of this bridge has now been completed, and we have paid the contractors the larger amount due them under their contract, having held back sufficient money to complete the approaches so soon as the frost goes out of the ground. I will, therefore, be much obliged if you will let me know what arrangement can be completed with your Department, to pay this Department $300.00 above referred to.

I am, Sir,
Your obedient servant,

J. D.

Deputy Commissioner.

A. E. Forget Esq.,
Indian Commissioner.
Winnipeg. Man.,

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 257)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy:-

CONDITIONS.

The work to be completed in a workmanlike manner on or before the 31st December 1897, in accordance with the above detailed description(or) in accordance with the Plans and Specifications hereto annexed; the contractor doing or supplying whatever is omitted in the said description so as to secure a substantial work: the whole to be done to the satisfaction of a person appointed to inspect the same by The Executive Committee of the Territories.

Form B. AGREEMENT.

I, the undersigned, hereby agree to do the whole of the work and supply all material in the same, accepting all the conditions mentioned, in consideration of my being paid the sum of $800.oo Eight hundred $^{oo}/_{oo}$ Dollars. after the work has been accepted by the person appointed for that purpose by The Executive Committee of the Territories.

Signed at Qu'Appelle Station
this 22nd day of Oct: 1897,
in the presence of
sgd. Wm. T. Thompson.

signed in full.
sgd. MacCaul and Harvey.
(P.O.Address) Qu'Appelle Station.
Contractor.

Form C. CERTIFICATE.

I hereby certify that I have carefully inspected the above work, that it is completed to my satisfaction, and in strict accordance with the foregoing details, conditions and agreement, and that it is of the value of at least

Approved.

Certified a true copy.
sgd. J.S. Dennis.
Deputy Commissioner.

Charge.

15/3/98.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 257)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

-:Copy:-

Class of Work.
Sub-Division of Vote No.
Electoral District of North Qu'Appelle.

CONTRACT FOR PUBLIC WORK.

Form A.

Location of Work.

On road allowance between Sections and in Tp.21.
Rg.14 West 2 Meridian
On Surveyed road in Section 21 from Sioux Reserve Settlement Southward

DETAILS OF WORK.

To construct bridge 78 feet 4 ins.in lenght and 14 feet wide , between trusses at Site staked out for same across the Qu'Appelle River at Sioux Crossing.

The centre line being defined by stakes marked A.and B., the former on the North side and the latter on the South side of the River.

Also to construct proper approaches to said bridge.

All work to be performed in accordance with the specification A. and plans B.and C. hereto annexed.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 257)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

-:Copy:-

Regina, March 14th 1898.

The North West Government,

Public Works Department

To MacCaul and Harvey,

Qu'Appelle Station. Dr.

To construction of a bridge over the Qu'Appelle River at Sioux Crossing, and the approaches thereto. $800.00

Amount payable by the N.W.Gov't. $500.00

" " " Indian Deparment. $300.00

$800.00

Approved.
Charge
Vote. Certified correct.

sgd. J.S.Dennis.

15/3/98. Depty. Commissioner.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 257)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CANADA
NORTH-WEST TERRITORIES
M.

1604
REF.....

ADDRESS YOUR REPLY TO
THE DEPUTY COMMISSIONER
PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT
REGINA

Do not write about more than one subject in any letter

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS

25
7

REGINA 16th March, 1898.

COMMISSIONER
MAR 18 1898
REGINA ASSA.

ANS'D
MAR 19 1898
FILE.

1. 305 Publ Dept
MAR 19 1898

Sir;-

Encl.

Replying to your letter of the 12th instant, No.257, I now beg to enclose as requested , an account duly certified, relative to the contract which has been entered into by this Department for the construction of the bridge across the Qu'Appelle River at Sioux Crossing, and in connection therewith beg to say that the construction of the bridge is now complete, and as stated in my last letter, we have already paid the contractor a large part of the amount due him, having held back only sufficient money to complete the approaches, and make sure that the structure is satisfactory, after the ice goes out.

I am, Sir,

Your obedient servant,

J. Dennis

Deputy Commissioner.

A. E. Forget Esq.,
Indian Commissioner.
Winnipeg. Man.,

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 257)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CANADA
NORTH-WEST TERRITORIES

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS

25/7

REF. 160[redacted] G

REGINA 6th April, 1898.

ADDRESS YOUR REPLY TO
THE DEPUTY COMMISSIONER
PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT
REGINA

Do not write about more than one subject in any letter

INDIAN COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE
APR 7
1898
REGINA ASSA.

Sir,

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 1st instant, No.25/7, enclosing Departmental cheque No.4068, for the sum of Three hundred dollars ($300.00), in payment of the proportion of cost of the bridge across the Qu'Appelle River at the Sioux Crossing, payable by your Department.

I am, Sir,

Your obedient servant,

J. Dennis

Deputy Commissioner.

The Indian Commissioner,

Winnipeg, Manitoba.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 257)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

25/7

GOVERNMENT OF THE NORTH-WEST TERRITORIES OF CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS

ADDRESS YOUR REPLY TO
THE DEPUTY COMMISSIONER
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS
REGINA

AND REFER TO
REF 2291

DO NOT WRITE ABOUT MORE THAN ONE SUBJECT IN ANY LETTER
H. G. G.

INDIAN COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE APR 11 1899 WINNIPEG MANITOBA

REGINA 10th April, 1899

Note/ See old file/1835 for previous correspondence. L.

Sir:

In 1894, a road was surveyed across the Qu'Appelle River at the Sioux Crossing, and in 1898 a bridge was built at this Crossing.

From the Qu'Appelle River to its intersection with the surveyed road along the Qu'Appelle Valley, this road is in Standing Buffalo's Reserve, and I would ask if the Indian Department will consent to release the piece of land required, so that it may be vested in the Crown for road purposes. The area is about two and three quarter acres.

Your obedient servant,

Deputy Commissioner.

David Laird, Esq.
Indian Commissioner.
Winnipeg, Man.

File

Reply written APR 22 1899

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 257)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

22 Apl. 1899.

25/7

APR 22 Enrd

7871

Sir,

Referring to Department's letter of the 5th. November 1896 addressed to my predecessor, enclosing letter of instructions to Mr. Agent Lash, with forms of surrender covering roadway on Standing Buffalo's Reserve, I beg to inform you that the surrender was duly executed by the Indians on the 12th. day of January 1897 and forwarded to the Commissioner's Office, Regina, to be completed by the Chief before a Judge of the Supreme Court, but no action appears to have been taken to carry this out. I enclose one copy of the surrender taken with plan attached for your information. The Indians were very anxious to have the bridge built so that they would have a direct road to Qu'Appelle Station and were quite willing to surrender the land required for the purpose on the condition that the bridge would be built.

The Government of the North West Territories has asked to have this piece of land declared a public highway and vested in the Crown for road purposes, and I beg to recommend that the request be complied with.

Your obedient servant,

The Secretary
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Commissioner.

ANSWER REQUIRED.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 257)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
1787I-
ALSO TO THE DATE OF THIS LETTER
With enclosure.

ADDRESS REPLY TO THE
SECRETARY DEPT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OTTAWA.

INDIAN COMMISSION
MAY 6 1899
REGINA ASS'A

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA

25/7

Ottawa, 2nd May, 1899-

ANS'D. JUN 12 1899 FILE.

Wrote H.W. Laird

Sir,

In reply to your letter of the 22nd Ultimo, No.25/7, with which you enclosed a Surrender taken from the Indians of Standing Buffalo's Reserve, I beg to say that your predecessor was requested on 5th November, 1896, to have the document duly executed and attested, in accordance with the provisions of the Indian Act. There is no correspondence to shew why this action was not taken.

The understanding with reference to the Surrender, was to the effect that the land should be ceded for a nominal value, that is $1.00 per acre. The Indians expressed themselves as being satisfied with the bridge, which was to be built across the Qu'Appelle River with aid from the Provincial Government, and which would be a great convenience to them.

It may be very inconvenient, and perhaps expensive, to have this Surrender properly attested. If this is the fact, instead of having the Surrender completed, I would request you to be good enough to communicate with the Government of the North West Territories, and suggest that that Government should proceed under the provisions of Section 35 of the Indian Act, to expropriate the land for the roadway in question, and for such compensation as you may consider proper, under the circumstances.

I

The Hon. David Laird,
Indian Commissioner,
Winnipeg,
Man.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 257)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

I shall feel obliged if you will inform me whether the bridge referred to, has been built, and with aid from the Government of the North West Territories.

I return the copy of the Surrender, for action, in case you should decide to have the same completed.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

L. M. Lecaron

Secretary-

WLO

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 257)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

25/7

JUN 12 Ent'd

12 June 1899.

2291

Sir,

In reply to your letter of the 10th.ultimo, relative to a road which was surveyed across the Qu'Appelle River at the Sioux Crossing in Standing Buffalo's Reserve, I beg to state that the road in question was duly surrendered on the 12th.January 1897 by the Indians owning this reserve, but for some unavoidable causes the document could not be properly executed and attested in accordance with the provisions of the Indian Act. The Commissioner is of opinion, however, that this should be done at the first favourable opportunity, but as the surrender was taken in my presence when Agent of the Muscowpetung Agency, I would have to proceed to Regina to be present at the completion, and the Commissioner requested that the matter be left in abeyance until after his return from the North, when it will receive attention.

Yours truly,

SECRETARY TO THE INDIAN COMMISSIONER.

The Deputy Commissioner

Dept. of Public Works.

Regina.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 257)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

INDIAN OFFICE
DEC 30 1901
WINNIPEG, MAN.

25/7

In your reply refer to
No. 23.
also to date of this letter.

Indian Agent's Office,

Qu'Appelle Agency

24th December 1901. 190

Wrote N.W. Scott 30/12/1901

Sir:-

With reference to our converdation in Winnipeg regarding the graded road that was run through Muscowpetung's Reserve, I beg to say that the Farmer in charge of that Reserve informs me that the work was done early in August, the survey having been run through some time previously.

This road in no way interferes with any of the residences on this Reserve, infact, it is beneficial to the Indians.

I have the honor to be

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

W. M. Graham

Indian Agent.

Hon. David Laird,
Indian Commissioner,
Winnipeg.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 257)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

KODAK SAFETY FILM

25/7

GOVERNMENT OF THE NORTH-WEST TERRITORIES OF CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS

INDIAN OFFICE JAN 8 1902

ADDRESS YOUR REPLY TO
THE DEPUTY COMMISSIONER
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS
REGINA

REFER TO
FILE 4036. mh REGINA January 6th. 1902.

DO NOT WRITE ABOUT MORE THAN ONE SUBJECT IN ANY LETTER

Sir,

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 30th. ultimo, asking if a road has been surveyed across the Muscowpetung's Indian Reserve, and in reply I would say that a road was surveyed by A. J. Brabazon, D.L.S., last season, through the above reserve, and that when his returns are received at this Department a blue print will be forwarded to you.

File pending Blue print

Your obedient servant,

Deputy Commissioner.

Hon. David Laird,
Indian Commissioner,
Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 257)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

25/7

GOVERNMENT OF THE NORTH-WEST TERRITORIES OF CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS

ADDRESS YOUR REPLY TO
THE DEPUTY COMMISSIONER
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS
REGINA

REFER TO FILE 4036 t

REGINA February 15th,1902.

DO NOT WRITE ABOUT MORE THAN ONE SUBJECT IN ANY LETTER

INDIAN OFFICE
FEB 17 1902
REGINA

copy Agent Saulteaux 18/2/02

Agent writes

Dear Sir,

With further reference to your letter of the 30th December last, and my reply thereto of the 6th ultimo, I now enclose for your information copy of the plan of the road which was surveyed last summer by Mr. Brabazon, District Engineer, and which crosses a portion of the Muscowpetung Indian Reserve.

In connection with this survey I may explain that the large settlement in the Loon Creek district lying immediately North of the Reserve were put to great inconvenience in obtaining a road which would give them access to Balgonie, their nearest market centre. We, therefore, agreed to locate and survey a road on the North side of the Qu'Appelle River, and when this survey was being made it was found that it would be necessary to extend the road to the South across the Indian Reserve to make connection with the road allowance between Sections 21 and 22, from which point the road on the road allowance had been improved to Balgonie. The necessary survey of the road across the Reserve was, therefore, made.

We should, of course, have first consulted your Department regarding this survey, but I may explain that

Hon. D. Laird,
Indian Commissioner,
Winnipeg, Manitoba.

the

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 257)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

the matter was overlooked owing to great press of work in connection with surveys and other Departmental work during the past season. It is hoped, however, that you will be able to arrange to have the road as surveyed set aside as a public trail, as it will afford an outlet for the Loon Creek settlement, and will also give the Reserve direct access to Balgonie as their nearest market centre, over a road which it is intended to improve and put in a thoroughly satisfactory state for travel.

I may also explain that it is intended to construct a bridge across Qu'Appelle River where this road crosses the river, and that bridge will no doubt be an advantage to the Reserve, as there is no bridge across the river in that immediate vicinity.

Yours truly,

Deputy Commissioner.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 257)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

25/7

GOVERNMENT OF THE NORTH-WEST TERRITORIES OF CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS

ADDRESS YOUR REPLY TO
THE DEPUTY COMMISSIONER
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS
REGINA

REFER TO
FILE 10395 t

DO NOT WRITE ABOUT MORE THAN
ONE SUBJECT IN ANY LETTER

MAY 10 1902
WINNIPEG, MAN.

REGINA May 8th, 1902.

Dear Sir, Wrote Agent 16/5/1902

This Department is being pressed to survey and open up a road from Qu'Appelle Station North-West to a crossing of the Qu'Appelle River at Arnold's Point, on Section 18, Township 21, Range 15, West of the 2nd Meridian. This road would cross the Pasquah Indian Reserve, and I beg to ask whether arrangements could be made with your Department for the right of way for the road in question, before the survey is undertaken.

Yours truly,

J. Dennis
Deputy Commissioner.

The Indian Commissioner,
Winnipeg,
Manitoba.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 257)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

INDIAN OFFICE
MAY 21 1902
WINNIPEG, MAN.

25/7

In your reply refer to
No. 23.
also to date of this letter.

Indian Agent's Office,

Qu'Appelle Agency

8th May 1902. 190

wrote Dept 21/5/902

Sir/-

With reference to your letter of the 18th February No 25/7, relative to the surveyed and graded road across Muscowpetung's Reserve by the North-West Government, I beg to say that I have consulted most of the Indians interested, and find that there will be no difficulty whatever in getting the surrender of the right of way.

There is no doubt, that if the road is graded through to Balgonie and a bridge built across the river, it will be a great advantage to the Indians, as it will give them a direct trail to the Railway.

I do not think it will be necessary to have the road fenced, for, as you say, it runs from North to South across the Reserve.

I herewith enclose the plan.

I have the honor to be

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

Wm Graham

Indian Agent.

Hon David Laird,
Indian Commissioner,
Winnipeg.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 257)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

25/7 MAY 29 1902 29 May 1902.

Sir,

I beg to inform you that application has been made by the North West Government for the right of way of a road surveyed and graded across the Muscowpetung Indian Reserve.

In connection with this survey the Deputy Commissioner of Public Works explains that the large settlement in the Loon Creek district lying immediately North of the Reserve were put to great inconvenience in obtaining a road which would give them access to Balgonie, their nearest market centre. The Public Works Dept. therefore, agreed to locate and survey a road on the North side of the Qu'Appelle River, and when this survey was being made it was found that it would be necessary to extend the road to the South across the Indian Reserve to make connection with the road allowance between sections 21 and 22, from which point the road on the road allowance had been improved to Balgonie. The necessary survey of the road across the reserve was therefore made.

The Deputy Commissioner explains that this Department should have been first consulted regarding this survey, but that the matter was overlooked owing to great press of work.

The question of this road was referred to Mr. Agent Graham and he reports that he consulted most of the Indians interested and he found that there will be no difficulty whatever

The Secretary
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 257)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

whatever in getting the surrender of the right of way. Mr.Graham further states that if the road is graded through to Balgonie and a bridge built across the Qu'Appelle River it will be a great advantage to the Indians,as it will give them a direct trail to the Railway.

I may add that it is the intention of the North West Government to construct a bridge across the river where the road crosses it.

I would recommend that the necessary steps be taken to obtain the surrender from the Indians so that the road may be set aside as a public trail.

I herewith enclose copy of the plan of the road as surveyed,and would request that a blue print be furnished this office.

Your obedient servant,

D.L.

Indian Commissioner.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 257)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No 228 410-
ALSO TO [redacted] DATE OF THIS LETTER

ADDRESS REPLY TO THE
SECRETARY DEPT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OTTAWA.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA.

INDIAN COMMISSIONERS OFFICE
JUN 13 1902
WINNIPEG MAN.

25/7

Ottawa, 10th June, 1902-

Sir,

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 29th Ultimo, No. 25-7, and to inform you that the plan received therewith has been returned to the Deputy Minister of Public Works, Regina, for amendment. When the Plan is again received blank forms of Surrender will be sent to you to be taken from the Indians, so that the road in question through the Muscowpetung Reserve, may be set aside as a public highway. A copy of the Plan will then be sent to you in accordance with your request.

File

I have the honour to be,
Sir,
Your obedient servant,
J. D. McLean
Secretary-

WWD

Hon. David Laird,
Indian Commissioner,
Winnipeg,
Man.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 257)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

25/7

GOVERNMENT OF THE NORTH-WEST TERRITORIES OF CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS

INDIAN OFFICE
OCT 3 1902
WINNIPEG

ADDRESS YOUR REPLY TO
THE DEPUTY COMMISSIONER
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS
REGINA

REFER TO
FILE 11544 t

REGINA October 1st.1902.

DO NOT WRITE ABOUT MORE THAN
ONE SUBJECT IN ANY LETTER

Dear Sir,

Aff. Graham
written 4/10/02

The settlers living North of the Qu'Appelle River in the Loon Creek district are anxious to have a road opened up from Arnold's Point on the Qu'Appelle, Section 18, Township 21, Range 15, West of the 2nd Meridian, running South-Easterly to connect with the road allowances which would give them access to Qu'Appelle Station.

A portion of this road would cross the Pasquah Indian Reserve, and I have to ask whether arrangements can be made with your Department for the right of way for that road if we have it properly surveyed and plan showing the location forwarded to you to enable you to deal with the matter.

I may add that it is proposed to build a bridge over the Qu'Appelle River on this road adjoining the North boundary of the Reserve referred to, and the opening up and improvement of the road will be of value to the Reserve as giving them an improved highway to Qu'Appelle Station.

I will be obliged if you will inform me at as early date as possible as to your decision in this matter, as it will be necessary to have the survey put in hand immediately if it is to be completed this fall.

Yours truly,

Hon. D. Laird,
Indian Commissioner,
Winnipeg, Manitoba.

Deputy Commissioner.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 257)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

25/7

In your reply refer to
No. 23.
also to date of this letter.

INDIAN OFFICE
OCT 24 1902
WINNIPEG, MAN.

Indian Agent's Office,

Qu'Appelle Agency

20th October 1902. *190.*

Sir/-

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 4th instant No 25/7 re the proposed road through Pasqua's reserve to Arnold's Point and in reply to inform you that I have spoken to the Indians upon the subject and find that there will be no objection to this road being made.

I have the honor to be

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

Wm Graham

Indian Agent.

Hon David Laird,

Indian Commisssioner,

Winnipeg.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 257)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

25/7 OCT 25 1902

25 Oct.1902.

Sir,

I beg to enclose copy of a letter of the Ist.instant from the Deputy Commissioner Department of Public Works, Regina, asking permission to survey a road through Pasquah's reserve connecting with the road on the North at Arnold's Point and running South-easterly to join the road to Qu'Appelle Station. I instructed Mr.Agent Graham to consult with the Indians of the reserve on the subject and am in receipt of his reply stating there will be no objection to this road being made.

I may say there is no bridge across the Qu'Appelle river between the crossing at the Sioux reserve and the western boundary of Muscowpetungs Reserve a distance of about 20 miles so that a bridge and road north at the West end of the Qu'Appelle Lakes would be a direct benefit to the Indians. I would therefore recommend that the North West Government be granted permission to have the survey made.

Your obedient servant,

D.L.

Indian Commissioner.

The Secretary

Dept. of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 257)

Poor. Copy.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
234 424-
ALSO TO THE DATE OF THIS LETTER

ADDRESS REPLY TO THE
SECRETARY DEPT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OTTAWA.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA.

INDIAN COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE NOV 3 1902 WINNIPEG, MAN.

25/7

Ottawa,30th October,1902-

Sir,

Re Sask N.W. South 3/11/98

In reply to your letter of the 25th Instant,No.25 /7, and the enlosed copy of a letter from the Deputy Commissioner of Public Works at Regina,I beg to state that there appears to be no objection whatever,to having a road surveyed across the Pasquah Indian Reserve,as stated in the said letter.

On the receipt of the Plan of the Right of Way, blank forms of Surrender will be forwarded to you,for submission to the Indians. Will you kindly communicate the foregoing to the Deputy Commissioner.

I have the honour to be,
Sir,
Your obedient servant,

F. D. McLean

Secretary-

Hon.David Laird,
Indian Commissioner,
Winnipeg,
Man.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 257)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Enfd

WINNIPEG, 4th June 1904.

J. B. Lash,

c/o The O. A. Anderson Co.

Regina.

Please ascertain from Northwest Government if matter of roadway on Standing Buffalo Reserve settled. If not would you like stay over to complete surrender.

J. A. J. McKenna.

Charge Indian Office.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 257)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Canadian Pacific Railway Company's Telegra

TERMS AND CONDITIONS

All messages are received by this Company for transmission, subject to the terms and conditions printed on their Blank Form No. 2, which terms and conditions have been agreed to by the sender of the following message. This is an unrepeated message, and is delivered by request of the sender under these conditions.

E. S. JENKINS, Gen. Supt., Winnipeg, Man. W. J. CAMP, Supt., Montreal, Que. JAS. HEVE, Manager Telegraphs, Montreal.
J. WILSON, Supt., Vancouver, B.C. A. W. BARBER, Supt., Toronto, Ont.

INDIAN OFFICE JUN 6 1904 WINNIPEG, MAN.

907 25 7

65R MX Ay., 21 Collect.,

Regina Nwt June 6th.,1904

J A JMcKenna

Asst Indian Commissioner

W'peg-

Mail me to QuAppelle station surrender in duplicate roadway standing Buffalos reserve. On file twenty five seven or old file

J B Lash

15.55

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 257)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 7871-
ALSO THE DATE OF THIS LETTER

ADDRESS REPLY TO THE
SECRETARY DEPT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OTTAWA.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA.

INDIAN COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE APR 10 1905 WINNIPEG, MAN.

25/7

Wrote N.W. Gov't 10/4/905

OTTAWA, 6th April, 1905-

Sir-

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 1st Instant, No 25-7, regarding road through Standing Buffalo's Reserve to connect with a bridge build by the North West Government, and in reply to say that this road has been surrendered by the Indians and the Department is prepared to transfer it to the North West Government, upon payment of the nominal price of $1.00 per acre, or the total sum of $2.59

Your obedient servant

F. H. Lean

SECRETARY.

Hon. David Laird,
Indian Commissioner,
WINNIPEG,
Man.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 257)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

25/7

GOVERNMENT OF THE NORTH-WEST TERRITORIES OF CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS

WHEN REPLYING

Do not write about more than one subject in any letter;
And kindly refer to our File Numbers;
And address your envelope to The Deputy Commissioner of Public Works, Regina.

REFER TO FILE 2291

REGINA April 19, 1905.

m

Indian Dept. 20/4/905

Reference 25/7

Sir,

In reply to your letter of 10th. instant with reference to compensation at the rate of $1.00 per acre to be paid for road through Standing Buffalo Indian Reserve, amounting to $2.61 for the 2.61 acres. I have to say that this amount will be paid by the Department on receipt of the surrender of the area in question.

MLH

Your obedient servant,

John Stocks.

Deputy Commissioner.

Hon. David Laird,
Indian Commissioner,
Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 257)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
1-7671-
ALSO TO THE DATE OF THIS LETTER

ADDRESS REPLY TO THE
SECRETARY DEPT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OTTAWA.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA

INDIAN COMMISSIONERS OFFICE
MAY 1 1905
WINNIPEG, MAN.

25/7

OTTAWA, 26th April, 1905-

Sir-

In reply to your letter of the 20th Instant, No 25-7, I beg to say that the correct area of road through Standing Buffalo's Reserve is 2.59 acres, and upon payment for same at rate of $1.00 per acre by the North West Government, transfer thereof will be made.

Your obedient servant

J. D. McLean

SECRETARY.

Hon. David Laird,
Indian Commissioner,
WINNIPEG,
Man.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 257)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

GOVERNMENT OF THE NORTH-WEST TERRITORIES OF CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS

25/7

WHEN REPLYING

Do not write about more than one subject in any letter;
And kindly refer to our File Numbers;
And address your envelope to The Deputy Commissioner of Public Works, Regina.

REFER TO FILE 2291.

ah

REGINA, May 11th, 1905.

Sir, Ref. 25/7.

Inclosed herewith you will find cheque No. 4943 for the sum of $2.59, being compensation for the area required for right of way across Standing Buffalo Indian Reserve. Kindly acknowledge receipt.

Your obedient servant,

FJR. John Stocks,

Deputy Commissioner.

The Indian Commissioner,
Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 257)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

25/7

13 May 1905.

787I

Sir,

Referring to your letter of the 26th. ultimo, I beg to enclose herewith bank certificate and draft No.1646 for the sum of $2.59, remitted by the North West Government, in payment of right of way (259 acres @ $1.00 per acres) across Standing Buffalo's Reserve.

Will you kindly direct that the transfer of this road be made to the N.W.Government as soon as possible.

Your obedient servant,

Indian Commissioner.

Secretary,
Dept. Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 257)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(Copy)

Privy CouncilCanada.

At the Government House at Ottawa,

The 3rd. day of June I905.

Present:

The Governor General in Council:

The Governor General in Council is pleased to direct in accordance with the provisions of Section 4I of Chapter 43, of the Revised Statutes of Canada, intituled "An Act respecting Indians", that the Road allowance surrender made by the Stand Buffalo Band of Indians of a strip of land one chain wide and comprising an area of 2.59 acres on their reserve and accepted by the Order in Council of 27th. July I904, be subject to the direction, management and control of the Lieutenant Governor of the North West Territories in Council, in like manner in all respects as road allowances referred to in Section I07 of the North West Territories Act, as substituted by Section I8 of Chapter 28 of the Statutes 60-6I Victoria.

(sd.) John J.McGee

Clerk of the Privy Council.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 257)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
7871-
ALSO THE DATE OF THIS LETTER

ADDRESS REPLY TO THE
SECRETARY DEPT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OTTAWA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA

JUN 13 1905 WINNIPEG

25/7

OTTAWA, 9th June, 1905-

Sir-

Referring to your communication of the 13th Ultimo, No 25-7, regarding road across Standing Buffalds Reserve, I beg to enclose certified copy of Order of His Excellency in Council, transferring the said road to the North West Government.

Your obedient servant

J. D. McLean

SECRETARY.

Hon. David Laird,
Indian Commissioner,
WINNIPEG,
Man.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 257)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

GOVERNMENT OF THE NORTH-WEST TERRITORIES OF CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS

INDIAN OFFICE
SEP 15 1905
WINNIPEG, MAN.

25/7

ADDRESS YOUR REPLY TO
THE DEPUTY COMMISSIONER
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS
REGINA

REFER TO
FILE 2291. ah

REGINA, September 13th, 1905.

DO NOT WRITE ABOUT MORE THAN
ONE SUBJECT IN ANY LETTER

Sir,

I have to refer toyour letter of the 10th April last, re surveyed road through Standing Buffalo Indian Reserve, and to ask that transfer for this roadway be forwarded to this Department, as payment of price set forth in your letter was made on the 11th of May last.

Your obedient servant,

F. J. Fortescue

For Deputy Commissioner.

The Hon. David Laird,
Indian Commissioner,
Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 257)

Poor. Copy.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

File

GOVERNMENT OF THE PROVINCE OF SASKATCHEWAN

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS

WHEN REPLYING

Do not write about more than one subject in any letter;
And kindly refer to our File Numbers;
And address your envelope to The Deputy Commissioner of Public Works, Regina.

REFER TO FILE # 3291.

ah

REGINA, September 18th, 1905.

Sir,

Ref. 25/7.

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 15th instant, covering copy of Order-in-Council dated 3rd day of June last, transferring to the Lieutenant Governor of the North West Territories 2.39 acres required for roadway through the reserve for the Standing Buffalo Indians.

Your obedient servant,

J. Johnson

Deputy Commissioner.

Hon. David Laird,
Indian Commissioner,
Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 257)

Poor. Copy.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

23/7

Ib Sept.I905.

229I

Sir,

Referring to your letter of the 10th. instant, I beg to enclose herewith the certified copy of Order of His Excellency in Council, transferring a road across the Standing Buffalo Reserve to the North West Government. I regret that the document was filed away by mistake, instead of being sent to you at the time it was received here.

Yours truly,

Indian Commissioner.

Deputy Commissioner,
Dept. of Public Works,
Regina.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 257)

Poor. Copy.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3575)

-File 215		Manitoba House Agency - Shoal River Indians of Keys Band applying for a reserve at Shoal River. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1884 - 1895
-File 217		Blood Agency - Timber limit. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1893 - 1897
- File 235		Edmonton Agency - P. Erasmus' Claim to land included in James Seenum's Reserve No. 128. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1883 -1887
-File 245		Edmonton Agency - Surveys and correspondence relative to gold mining on the Saskatchewan River. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1884 - 1885
-File 254		MacLeod Agency - Pincher Creek Farm (Peigan Reserve) - Lease to J.E. Chipman. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1883 - 1885
. File 256		Crooked Lake Agency - Claims of Little Bone's Reserve to land at Leech Lake. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1883 - 1891
. File 257		Qu'Appelle Agency - Bridges and roads allowances. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1897 - 1905
File 265	A	Clandeboye Agency - Claims of certain squatters to lands included in the St. Peter's Reserve and evictions there from. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1890 - 1894
File 268		Mr. Cameron, (farming instructor), leaving his post without leave. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1882
File 269		Isle a La Crosse District - Making treaty with Montagnais Indians. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1883 - 1884

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 265 Pt. A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

KODAK SAFETY FILM

No. 265 a

OFFICE OF THE

Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and the North-West Territories,

REGINA, N. W. T.

January 2nd 90 125/30

265 A Black

SUBJECT.

Manitoba Superintendency

Claims to certain lands included in St. Peters Reserve & Petition therefrom

Poor Copy.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 265 Pt. A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Aikins Culver Patterson & McCleneghan.

Barristers &c.

J. A. M. Aikins Q.C. W. H. Culver.
Patterson. A. V. McCleneghan.
A. McLeod.

Over Imperial Bank.
Main Street.

Winnipeg, Man. Jany. 16th-90 18

Hayter Reed, Esq.,

Indian Commissioner,

Regina, Assa.

Dear Sir :- Re St. Peters Reserve

We beg to acknowledge the receipt from you of report with schedules and notes of evidence re claims to lands in St. Peters, Copy of Schedule B of a report made by the Commissioner, copy of Memorandum of Minister of the Interior and of the Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs and a letter from the Indian Agent Muckle to yourself dated the 21st December 1889.

Yours truly,

Aikins Culver & Co.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 265 Pt. A)

Poor. Copy.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Atkins, Culver, Patterson & McClenaghan.
Barristers &c.
J. A. M. Atkins Q.C. W. H. Culver.
Geo. Patterson. A. V. McClenaghan.
A. McLeod.

Over Imperial Bank.
Main Street.

Winnipeg, Man. 18

visions of the Indian Act.

As you will see, the case will likely be heard in June. We do not think that any decision in another test case which might be submitted would be reached much before that time ~~in many of these~~

Yours truly,

Atkins Culver Patterson McClenaghan

P.S. Do you wish us to return file or proceed as you previously instructed

acpmk

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 265 Pt. A)

Poor. Copy.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

265

Atkins Culver Patterson & McCleneghan.

Barristers &c.

J. A. M. Atkins Q.C. W. H. Culver
Geo. Patterson A. V. McCleneghan
A. McLeod.

Over Imperial Bank.
Main Street.

INDIAN COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE
FEB 1890
N.W.T.

Winnipeg, Man. [illegible] 18

Hayter Reed, Esq.,

Indian Commissioner,

Regina, Assa.

21/2/90

Dear Sir :-

Re St. Peters Reserve. Queen vs Thomas

In reply to our letter to the Deputy Minister of Justice as to the points raised in the case of Queen vs Thomas and as to their applicability to the St. Peters Reserve as a test case we received a letter in reply from the Deputy Minister that the matter was in the hands of Messrs O'Connor & Hogg. We accordingly wrote them on the 24th January last and have received the following reply from them :

"Your favor of the 24th inst was received and should have had our attention earlier but some matters caused it to be overlooked.

The information in this case was filed some time ago by us on behalf of the Government and we have been waiting for a proper opportunity for having the trial of the action. The defence has been filed and issue joined and production of documents by affidavit and all other steps have been taken necessary to proceed to trial.

The Judge of the Exchequer Court will hold a sitting of his

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 265 Pt. A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Atkins Culver Patterson & McCleneghan.
Barristers &c.
W. M. Atkins Q.C. W. H. Culver.
George Patterson. A. V. McCleneghan.
A. McLeod.

Over Imperial Bank.
Main Street.

Winnipeg, Man. 18

Court at Winnipeg in the early part of June, on the 2nd or 3rd we think, one case having been already set down for that Court. It will perhaps be desirable to have this case tried at the same time and we propose to make up a brief and send the whole matter to you so that it may be attended to there.

In the meantime we beg to enclose you a copy of the Information and of the defence filed from which you will see the ground that the Crown relies upon for the setting aside of this Patent.

When we send you the brief we will send full instructions and give all the information we have, together with the files of papers so that you may be possessed of all the information necessary to conduct the case."

We have carefully perused both the Information and the Answer & consider that the decision in this case will largely settle the question as to whether Indians who were in occupation of land on the 15th July 1870 and who subsequently became treaty Indians and took treaty money ~~and~~ thereby surrendered their interest in the lands which they occupied and all claim to them under the Manitoba Act. If they did make such a surrender on becoming treaty Indians and the land they occupied became part of the Reserve, then, whether they did or did not go out of treaty they would not become entitled to a Patent of the land or any interest in it except under the pro-

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 265 Pt. A)

Poor. Copy.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Aikins, Culver, Patterson & McCleneghan
Barristers &c.
J. A. M. Aikins, Q.C. W. H. Culver.
Geo. Patterson. A. V. McCleneghan.
A. McLeod.

Over Imperial Bank.
Main Street.

Winnipeg, Man. 18

visions of the Indian Act.

As you will see, the case will likely be heard in June. We do not think that any decision in another test case which might be submitted would be reached much before that time ~~in many of these~~

Yours truly,

Aikins Culver Patterson McCleneghan

P.S. Do you wish us to return file or proceed as you previously instructed

acpmk

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 265 Pt. A)

Poor. Copy.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COPY

St.Peters Indian Reserve

March,19th 1890.

To the Hon.

Edgar Dewdney,

Minister of the Interior,

Sir:-

In pursuance with the voice and interests of our Band,I once more send to you direct for the consideration of our petition.We are unwilling to encumber your precious time with any long details of our complaints. Frequent information on the same subject has been forwarded to the Indian Office at Clandeboye,but still there are no results as to the final ejectment of all trespassers living in our Reserve.Many lots situated in our Reserve that were never improved or settled on since the treaty and which we consider and claim as a part of our Reserve; how Treaty parties are allowed to cut and sell cord wood on these lots by hundreds of cords without any protest from the Agent.New buildings have been erected on land a part and portion of our Reserve by Duncan McLean and Thomas Sinclair both non-treaty persons,although these persons living in the neighborhodd of the Indian Agent and who had been notified of these encroachments they went on building and finished these buildings and are now living in them.

As I am unwilling to make any false statements to your Government in regard to the Agency of Alexander

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 265 Pt. A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

M.Muckle,Esq.,laboring under the same difficulties as a trespasser,having built on land situated in our Reserve after the transfer we have no faith in him to work in our behalf in the matter of disputed claims.We Indians of the St.Peters Band unite in our prayer that you may long be spared in the administeration of our affairs.

(sgd) Henry his mark Prince Chief

William his mark Henderson Councillor.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 265 Pt. A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
4646/3
ALSO TO THE DATE OF THIS LETTER

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA

INDIAN COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE
APR 1 1890
N.W.T.

265

With Ecl.

Ottawa, 28th March, 1890.

Sir:-

I have the honor to enclose a copy of a letter from Chief Henry Prince and Councillor Wm. Henderson of the St. Peter's Band Reserve, in connection with previous correspondence in the matter.

I have the honor to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant

for Deputy Supt. General of

Indian Affairs.

Hayter Reed, Esq.,

Indian Commissioner,

Regina, N.W.T.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 265 Pt. A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
APR 9 1900
INDIAN COMMISSIONER'S BRANCH

765

No 4083.

Answered 9/IV/90

Indian Office
Blandeboye April 4th 1900

Sir

I have the honor to bring before your notice a communication from one James Heap of Selkirk West, in regard to lot No 64 Parish of St Peters.

Mrs Varner was one of who formerly took treaty at St Peters. she withdrew from treaty, and I notified her and husband to leave the Reserve which they did just before Mayo was evicted

I have the honor to be
Your obedient Servt
A McKenzie
Indian Agent

Hayter Reed Esq
Indian Commissioner
Regina
N W T

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 265 Pt. A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

INDIAN COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE
APR 11 890
N.W.T.

No 4092.

Indian Office
Clandeboye
8th April 1890

Sir.

I have the honor to request that you would be kind enough to authorize me to see Mr I. A. M. Aikins, as I want to get a proper warrant for parties who have left the St Peters Indian Reserve, and who may come back again.

Mrs Hodgens came back last week, & is sloping at the house on Lot No 1 St Peters Parish

Angus Prince a member of the St Peters Band is living in the house being the person whom I placed in charge, but although Mrs Hodgens is his sister in law, he does not want her, and she ought to be turned out

Others are threatening to come back, and I want to be prepared for them.

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your obedt Servt
A. McKechnie.
Indian Agent

Hayter Reed Esq.
Indian Commissioner
Regina
N.W.T.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 265 Pt. A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

268

April 12th. 0

Sir:-

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of
4092 your letter of 8th. inst: requesting authority to consult Mr. J. A. M. Aikins, Q. C. relative to a proper form of warrent for the ejectment of certain trespassers, who have returned to the St. Peter's Reserve, and in reply to inform you that the same is hereby granted.

I am, Sir,

Your obedient servant,

Asst. Commissioner.

Indian Agent,

Clandeboye,

Selkirk.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 265 Pt. A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

265

Fort William
June 10th 1890

INDIAN AFFAIRS OFFICE
JUN 30 1890

Dear Sir Reed

No 2 left Winnipeg on Sunday last, and arrived here Yesterday - am leaving today for Ontario am sure you kindly granted me, and intend to be back

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 265 Pt. A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

in two weeks.
Affairs in this
Superintendency
are apparently
in a satisfac-
tory condition
at present, but
I fear that Judge
Burbidge will
or has already
decided the Wil-
liam Thomas
case in his
favor, and that
this case will
be followed
by other Claims
from Half Breeds
who have withdrawn from
Treaty and have
obtained Scrip
for Patents for
their Lands with-
in the Reserves
and that like-
wise all those
Half Breeds who
are still to Treaty
Treaty, if such
Jean Indians
also will put
in Claims for

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 265 Pt. A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

patents for the
lands accu-
pied by them
at the date of
the transfer in
1870. Such ap-
pears to be the
opinion of Hous-
ell and the Judge
appears to have
favored this op-
inion also. So
that the reserves
in this Superin-
tendency are in
a muddle as ever
when Yours Truly
E. McColl

265

Fort William
June 10th 1890

Dear Sir Reed

I left Win-
nipeg on Sun-
day last, and
arrived here
Yesterday. Am
leaving today
for Ontario
on leave. You
kindly granted
me, and intend to be back

JUN 30 90
INDIAN OFFICE

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 265 Pt. A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

765

COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE
FEB 16 1891
N.W.T.

WINNIPEG FEB. 7TH. 1891

SIR,

ETERS,

RE. ST. PARISH MANITOBA

I AM REQUESTED BY MR. THOMAS THOMAS OF THE PARISH OF ST. PETE R'S MANITOBA TO SAY THAT INASMUCH AS JUDGEMENT IN THE EXCHEQU R COURT THE QUEEN VS. WILLIAM THOMAS was IN FAVOUR OF THE DEFENDANT, HE DESIRES ME T O ASK you TO INSTRUCT YOU Agent R ON THE RSERVE NO. 1 - TO RE-I NSTATE HIM IN THE POSSESSION OF HIS LOT IN THE Parish OF ST. PETERS FROM WHICH THE SAID THOMAS WAS EVIC/TED

THE ABOVE CASE BEING ACC/EPTED YOU AS A TEST CASE I HAVE NO DOUBT BUT A SETTLEMENT OF THIS VEXATIOUS QUESTION OF THE TITLE T O THE RIVER LOTS IN THE SAID PARISH CAN BE AMICABLY ARRANGED

I TRUST THATSTEP SIR WILL BE TA -AT AN EARL DATE -TO PLACE MR. THOMAS IN THEE ENJOYME-NT OF HIS OWN PROPERTY

I AM

SIR

YOUR OBEDIENT SERVANT

W J Robinson

P.O. BOX 753

WINNIPEG

MAN.

a/16/2/91

Report the action + send this advice to what use here

Sq

dues

REED ESQ,

INDIAN COMMISIONER

REGINA N.W.T.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 265 Pt. A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

765

Regina, 16th. February, 1901.

Dear Sir,

I have your letter of the 7th. inst: making application, on behalf of Mr. Thomas Thomas, to be reinstated within the boundary of the St. Peter's Reserve, which have been withheld from him, and to which he lays claim.

This matter is in the hands of the Department's legal advisers, and I have referred your letter to them and will have you advised directly.

Yours obedient,

JAR

W. J. Robinson Esq.,
Box 753,
Winnipeg.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 265 Pt. A)

Poor. Copy.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

765

Regina, 16th. February, 1901.

Sir,

I am in receipt of a letter from Mr. W. J. Robinson of Winnipeg, applying on behalf of Mr. Thos. Thomas defendant in the case of Queen versus W. Thomas, to be reinstated in the possession of the lot in the Parish of St. Peter's, from which he has been evicted.

My reply to Mr. Robinson has been that the matter is in your hands and that you will reply to him direct.

Kindly advise me what you have said to him, and what I should instruct our Agent to do.

Yours obediently,

Messrs. Aikens & Montgomery,

Barristers,

Winnipeg.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 265 Pt. A)

Poor Copy.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

265

Atkins, Culver, Patterson & McCleneghan.

Barristers &c.

J. A. M. Atkins, Q.C. W. H. Culver, Q.C.
Geo. Patterson. A. V. McCleneghan.
A. McLeod. J. Pitblado.

Over Imperial Bank.
Main Street.

INDIAN COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE
FEB 22 1889
N.W.T.

Winnipeg, Man. Feby. 18th-91 1889

Hayter Reed, Esq.,

Indian Commissioner,

Regina, Assa.

Dear Sir :-

Queen vs Thomas

I beg to acknowledge receipt of your letter of 16th instant and in replt to say that I do not know what the Judgment is in the case of Queen & Thomas but will write at once to Messrs O'Connor & Hogg and ascertain.

Yours truly,

Jas. Atkins

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 265 Pt. A)

Poor. Copy.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

265

Aikins Culver Patterson & McCleneghan

Barristers &c.

J. A. M. Aikins Q.C. W. H. Culver Q.C.
George Patterson A. V. McCleneghan
A. McLeod J. Bibblado

Over Imperial Bank,
Main Street.

Winnipeg, Man March 26th 91 1891

Hayter Reed, Esq.,
Indian Commissioner,
Regina, N.W.T.

Dear Sir :-

Re Thomas Thomas

The following is a copy of a letter received from W. J. Robinson : "Mr. Thomas Thomas of the Parish of St. Peters Manitoba has requested me to ask the Indian Department to reinstate him in the possession of his home from which he was evicted. I communicated with the Indian Commissioner on the subject and I am in receipt of his letter saying that the same has been referred to the solicitors.

The lot in question is (I think) Lot 199 Parish of St. Peters.

If shall be glad if some way can be devised so that this whole question of title in this Parish can be amicably settled. I am continually asked by these people to write about their cases. I shall be happy to assist if possible in bringing about such a state of things. Queen vs Thomas should go a long way in doing this". I have not yet received from either Messrs O'Connor & Hogg or the Indian Department a copy of the Judgment in the case of Queen vs Thomas. Would you kindly procure a copy so that I can advise you on the point which you mentioned to me recently and which is in-

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 265 Pt. A)

Poor. Copy.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Aikins, Culver, Patterson & McCleneghan.
Barristers &c.
J. A. M. Aikins Q.C. W. H. Culver Q.C.
Geo. Patterson A. V. McCleneghan.
A. McLeod J. Bibbiado

Over Imperial Bank.
Main Street.

Winnipeg, Man. 189

H.R. -2-

volved in the letter from Mr. Robinson.

Yours truly,

Aikins

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 265 Pt. A)

Poor. Copy.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

265

COPY

April 4th

4616 3

In the Exchequer Court of Canada.

The Queen on the information of the Attorney General,

Plaintiff,

and

William Thomas,

Defendant,

This information is brought to annul letters patent issued on 27th. of October, 1887, in favour of the defendant, for lot numbered 22 in the Parish of Saint Peter, and Province of Manitoba.

The ground upon which the cancellation of the patent is sought, is, briefly, that the defendant is not, as at the time when it was issued he was supposed to be, entitled to the lot in question under the Manitoba Act, and its amendments (33 Vic. c. 3. Sec. 32, SS 4 and 38 Vic. c. 52, S.1) and that therefore it was issued through error and improvidence within the meaning of the 57th. section of the Revised Statutes, Chapter 54.

It is admitted that the defendant is a half-breed, and it appears from the evidence that he has during all his life lived after the manner of white men, and never according to the mode and habits of life of the Indian. He is by trade and occupation a carpenter and farmer. For many years he was a warden of the Church at Saint Peter, and on several occasions he has been a representative from that Church to the Synod.

After

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 265 Pt. A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

After the transfer of Rupert's Land and the North West Territories to Canada, and before the Treaty to which reference will be made, he was appointed a Justice of the Peace.

It is also clear that since the year 1864, when for the sum of seventy-five dollars he purchased the lot in question from one Robert Sandison, he has been in undisturbed occupancy thereof, and that on the 15th. of July 1870, the date of the transfer, he was in actual peaceable possession of the same.

This is not denied, but it is said that by participating in the gratuities given to certain Chippewa and Swampy Cree Indians in 1871, under a Treaty made with them at Lower Fort Garry on the 3rd. of August of that year, and in the annuities payable thereunder, the defendant lost his status as a half-breed, and forfeited his right to the lot and letters patent in question.

The defendant admits that in 1871, 1872, 1873 and 1874 he received for himself, his wife and two daughters, the annuity of three dollars for each person payable under the Treaty, and it appears he shared in the gratuity given when the Treaty was concluded. He says however that before taking any money under the Treaty, he asked Mr. Simpson, the Commissioner acting for Her Majesty, if by taking the same he would interfere with his private property, and that Mr. Simpson told him he would not, and that when in 1874, he learned for the first time that by the acceptance of such annuities, he would deprive himself of his rights as a half-breed he returned

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 265 Pt. A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

returned the amount paid to him in that year and that since he has not taken any money under the Treaty and that the Crown has recognized his rights as a half-breed by the issue to him in October 1876, of half-breed scrip.

The enquiry is I think somewhat narrowed by the fact that none of the Statutes of the Dominion relating to Indians and Indian affairs were in force in Manitoba prior to 1874, when by 37 Victoria c.21, certain provisions of 31 Victoria, c. 42, and 32 and 33 Victoria, c. 6, were extended to that Province. It may be admitted that if in 1874, and thereafter, the defendant had participated in the annuities payable under the Treaty, he would have brought himself within the definition of an Indian contained in the Acts mentioned (31 Vic. c. 42, S. 15, and 37 Vic. c. 21, S. 8), and that he could not subsequently have regained his status of a half-breed except in accordance with the law of practice in that behalf for the time being in force.

The first question to be decided is:- Did the defendant, by participating in the gratuity and annuities mentioned, make an election and renounce the status and personal condition of a half-breed and acquire that of an Indian ? Unexplained his conduct would not doubt raise the presumption that he had done so, but looking at all the circumstances of the case, it does not appear to me that such was at any time his intention. We have seen that he was careful, before taking any money under the Treaty to enquire of the Commissioner whether his

acceptance

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 265 Pt. A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

acceptance would prejudice his position in respect of his private property, and that when in 1874 he realized the true state of the case he returned the annuity then lately paid to him, and that in 1876 his status as a half-breed head of a family was formally recognized by the Crown. It is said that Mr. Simpson could not bind the Crown by any such assurance as that alleged to have been given to the defendant. Possibly not, and yet it may be right and proper to weigh the defendant's acts in the light of such assurance. But take it that the defendant's status from the day he received his firat Payment under the Treaty, until he returned the last, must be deemed to be that of an Indian, the further question presents itself:- By virtue of what law did he forfeit his interest in the homestead that he had purchased, and on which with his wife and family he was residing. The only answer suggested in reply to that query is that such is the effect of the 19th. Section of the Indian Act (R.S.C. c. 43) whereby it is amongst other things provided that every Indian in the Province of Manitoba who has previously to the selection of a Reserve possession of a plot of land, included in or surrounded by a Reserve, upon which he has made permanent improvements, shall have in respect thereof, the same privelges as are enjoyed by an Indian who holds under a location title. But that provision was first enacted in 1876 by 39 Vic. c. 18, 810, and cannot I think be construed to deprive the defendant of any rights of property therefore acquired seeing that there is no pretence that

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 265 Pt. A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

that he was at that time an Indian or liable to be considered or treated as an Indian within the meaning of the statute.

Mr. Aiken for the Plaintiff upon the authority of the cases cited, further contended that although the defendant might be found to be entitled to the letters Patent issued to him they should be set aside because the Minister of the Interior acted in ignorance of the fact that the defendant had not refunded the forty-eight dollars paid to him under the Treaty in the years 1871, 1872 and 1873. It seems that this fact was not as it should have been, brought to the attention of the Minister, either in 1876, when half-breed scrip was issued in favor of defendant, or in 1887 when his claim to Lot 22 was disposed of. This issue is not however raised by the pleadings, and it is not necessary to decide it or to consider how far the earlier cases referred to have been modified by Fonseca v. The Attorney General (17 S. C. R. 612) in which the 57th. Section of the Revised Statutes, Chapter 54, has been so recently and fully considered. On the issues presented by the pleadings the defendant is I think entitled to succeed.

The information is dismissed with costs.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 265 Pt. A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

265

Aikins, Culver, Patterson & McCleneghan.
Barristers &c.
A. M. Aikins, Q.C. W. H. Culver, Q.C.
[illegible] Patterson, A. J. McCleneghan.
A. McLeod, J. [illegible]

Over Imperial Bank.
Main Street.

Winnipeg, Man. April 8th-91 189

Ans'd 10/4/91.

Hayter Reed, Esq.,
Commissioner Indian Affairs,
Regina, N.W.T.

Dear Mr. Reed,

Herewith enclosed please find a copy of the Judgment in the case of Queen & Thomas. Although it decides some points mentioned in the case it does not decide them on any general principle which might be applicable to other cases.

Indeed I am inclined to think that each case will have to be decided on its own circumstances and merits. Kindly return the Judgment so I can have it in case it is necessary to refer to it in any other case.

Yours truly,
[illegible]

Enclos.

C

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 265 Pt. A)

Poor. Copy.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

265.

265

4th. May, 1

Sirs:-

I beg to refer to your letter of 13th. ulto: and to inform you that search of the records in this office tends to show that the lot claimed by Thomas Thomas is No. 219, that he entered Treaty when it was made, and afterwards withdrew as a half-breed, with the full understanding that he relinquish all claim to land &c. 7 within the St. Peter's Reserve.

I am, Sirs,

Yours obediently,

For Commissioner.

Messrs.

Aikens, Culver, Patterson & McClenaghan,

Barristers &c.

Winnipeg.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 265 Pt. A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

365

File

No 55514.

INDIAN COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE
OCT 24 1891
N.W.

Indian Office
Clandeboye
16th Oct 1891.

answd 6/11/91

Sir.

I have the honor of informing you that at a meeting of the Chief, and Council of the St Peters Band of Indians, they requested me to have the McIvers removed from off the land they are living on, as the land is part of their Reserve and they are trespassers thereon. This they want done at once, before the cold weather sets in.

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your obedt Servt
A. McKellacke.
Indian Agent

occupy & claimants out.

Good don't see it this way - have given others

Hayter Reed Esq.
Indian Commissioner
Regina
N.W.T.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 265 Pt. A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

28.

265 29

[illegible] November, 1

Sir,

3114. I have the honour to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of 18th. inst: and to inform you in reply that, as you are all aware, in consequence of the illegality of his case, the Government is most reluctant to turn Delaver out of his home on the St. Peter's Reserve, and I think a further intervention of the law might justify such action.

The Chief and Councillors should be reminded that they have already been put in possession of a good tract of land in dispute and that they can not expect sympathy with such a spirit as would lead them to deal harshly with Delaver.

They could agree to leave him undisturbed and take other land in lieu of that occupied by him.

Places claimed by outsiders, but not occupied by them, should be taken possession of, and the onus of proving title and ousting us be thus thrown upon the claimants.

I am, Sir,

Your obedient[illegible]

[illegible]

Commissioner.

Indian Agent,
St. Peter's Reserve,
[illegible]

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 265 Pt. A)

Poor. Copy.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Aikins, Culver, Patterson & McCleneghan.
Barristers &c.
J. A. M. Aikins, Q.C. W. H. Culver, Q.C.
George Patterson. A. V. McCleneghan
A. McLeod.

Over Imperial Bank.
Main Street.

Winnipeg, Man. 8th May 1891 189

COPY

Messrs Aikins, Culver & Co.,

Barristers &c.,

City.

Gentlemen,

Re Thomas Thomas land

Your letter of the 6th inst to hand and in reply I suppose Thomas Thomas entered into Treaty No.1 about 1871. He withdrew from Treaty in 1886 (Winter of) and was occupying the land from which he wase evicted from long prior to the transfer, his father being the owner of a large lot gave his son Thomas a portion of it and this portion he occupied from about 1861 up to the date of his forceable eviction. Thomas was removed in a most disgraceful manner and the greater part of such household stuff as was found in his house was broken.

I am Gentlemen,

Yours &c.,

"W. J. Robinson"

P.O. Box 753,

Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 265 Pt. A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Aikins, Culver, Patterson & McCleneghan.
Barristers &c.
J. A. M. Aikins Q.C. W. H. Culver Q.C.
George Patterson. A. V. McCleneghan.
A. McLeod.

Over Imperial Bank.
Main Street.
Winnipeg, Man. Novr. 11th-91 89

265

Hayter Reed, Esq.,

Commissioner, Indian Affairs,

Regina, N.W.T.

Dear Sir :-

Re St. Peters Reserve

I beg to acknowledge receipt of your letter of 6th instant in which you state that in conversation about trespass on this Reserve I recommended that the best course to pursue with regard to claimants not in actual occupancy of their claims would be to enter upon possession of the same and throw the onus of proving title and ousting the Crown upon the claimants and you desire that I should give you a written opinion to the like effect.

If I am not mistaken you intimated to me that the Indians themselves at that Reserve were desirous of occupying the unoccupied lands in the Reserve and that you were anxious to comply with their request in that respect and place them upon the unoccupied lands although such unoccupied lands were claimed by others. I was further informed that the Department of the Interior as well as your Department declined to recognize the title of the claimants to lands not already patented in the St. Peters Reserve. In connection with this information there is to be considered the effect of the Judgment in the case of Queen against Thomas decided in the Exchequer Court. That case as you are aware was an application to

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 265 Pt. A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Atkins Culver Patterson & McCleneghan.
Barristers &c.
J. A. M. Atkins Q.C. W. H. Culver Q.C.
George Patterson A. V. McCleneghan.
A. McLeod.

Over Imperial Bank.
Main Street.

Winnipeg, Man. 189

H.R. -2-

set aside a Patent on the ground that it had issued to a half-breed who had entered into Treaty in 1871 or thereabouts and withdrew therefrom in 1874. The Court declined to set aside the Patent on the grounds mentioned in the Judgment of which you have a copy. One ground was not considered namely, that the Crown Officer issuing the Patent was not fully advised of all the circumstances connected with it at the time of the issuing of the Patent and therefore it was issued without due consideration. His Lordship Mr. Justice Burbidge considered that this point was not sufficiently raised in the pleadings and therefore could not be adjudicated upon The two grounds on which he refused to set aside the Patent were : 1. That at the time Thomas accepted the Treaty money he was informed by the Agent who was then making payment that by taking the Treaty money it would not interfere with his private property and that so soon as he ascertained his continuing in the Treaty might so interfere he at once withdrew. Further that the Crown recognized the status of Thomas as a halfbreed head of family by scrip issued to him in 1876. Mr. Justice Burbidge states that "it may be admitted that if in 1874 and thereafter the defendant had participated in the annuities payable under the Treaty he would have brought himself within the definition of an Indian contained in the Acts mentioned (31 Vic. c.42, S.15 and 37 Vic. c.21, s.8) and that

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 265 Pt. A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Aikins, Culver, Patterson & McCleneghan.
Barristers &c.
J. A. M. Aikins, Q.C. W. H. Culver, Q.C.
George Patterson. A. V. McCleneghan.
A. McLeod.

Over Imperial Bank.
Main Street.

Winnipeg, Man. 189

he could not subsequently have regained his status of a half-breed except in accordance with the law or practice in that behalf for the time being in force."

2. That he was not in Treaty as a Treaty Indian in 1876 and therefore the plot of land of which he had possession included in and surrounded by the Reserve was not to be held by him as an Indian who holds a location title. Mr. Justice Burbidge states his opinion as follows : "By virtue of what law did he forfeit his interest in the homestead that he had purchased and on which with his wife and family he was residing. The only answer suggested in reply to that enquiry is that such is the effect of the 19th section of the Indian Act (R.S.C.c.43) whereby it is amongst other things provided that every Indian in the Province of Manitoba who has previously to the selection of a Reserve possession of a plot of land included in or surrounded by a reserve upon which he has made permanent improvements shall have in respect thereof the same privileges as are enjoyed by an Indian who holds a location title. But that provision was first enacted in 1876 by 39 Vic. c.18, s.10 and cannot I think be construed to deprive the defendant of any rights of property theretofore acquired seeing that there is no pretence that he was at the time an Indian or liable to be considered or treated as an Indian within the meaning of the Statute". This Judgment I presume will be a Judgment to be acted upon by the Department in

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 265 Pt. A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Aikins, Culver, Patterson & McCleneghan.
Barristers &c.
J. A. M. Aikins, Q.C. W. H. Culver, Q.C.
Geo. Patterson. A. V. McCleneghan.
A. McLeod.

Over Imperial Bank.
Main Street.

Winnipeg, Man. 189

H.R. -4-

so far as it relates to cases similar to that of William Thomas but it seems to me ~~but~~ it would not apply where there was ~~any~~ no such representation made by the Agent as was made in the case of William Thomas or where the half-breed claiming title continued in Treaty and to take Treaty money after 1876.

In the case of Thomas Thomas concerning whom I now enclose copy of a letter from W.J.Robinson it appears that Thomas Thomas withdrew from Treaty in 1886 after he had been about fifteen years taking Treaty money and further by a letter from your Office dated 4th May relating to this matter it is stated that Thomas Thomas entered the Treaty when it was made and afterwards withdrew as a halfbreed with the full understanding that he relinquished all claim to land &c within the St. Peters Reserve. Under such circumstances I do not think the decision of the Exchequer Court in the William Thomas case would be applicable to the Thomas Thomas case. Each case it seems to me will have to be decided upon its own merits, and as the decision of the pepartment of the Interior and your Department has been not to recognize the title of such outside applicants on the ground of their invalidity it seems to me that your Department will be justified in acting accordingly and in utilizing the unoccupied land though claimed by other persons who are not actually in possession. Should such claimants be entitled

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 265 Pt. A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Aikins, Culver, Patterson & McCleneghan.
Barristers &c.
T. A. M. Aikins, Q.C. W. H. Culver, Q.C.
George Patterson. A. V. McCleneghan.
A. McLeod.

Over Imperial Bank.
Main Street.

Winnipeg, Man. 189

to the land under the provisions of The Manitoba Act they can establish their rights through the Exchequer Court.

Yours truly,

Aikins

Encls.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 265 Pt. A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

265

INDIAN COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE
NOV 30 1892
N.W.T.

Indign Office
Clandeboye
23rd Nov 1891.

No 55611.

Sir

I have the honor of informing you that Mr M. McIver is slowly fencing in the whole of lot No 88, "St Peters Parish," on which he lives, much to the annoyance of the Indians.

You are aware that he offered to pay three dollars an acre for the whole lot, & to leave one chain, the south one of the lot as a road. — This one chain by two miles never belonged to them, but they have lately fenced in a part of this chain in such a way that a few rails would close up the whole lot.

This is one of the many actions on the part of McIver which has raised the ire of the Indians against him of late, and which has heretofore made them so determined not to give up this piece of land

Hayter Reed. Esq.
Indian Commissioner
Regina
N.W.T.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 265 Pt. A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

land; they think, and say he will never stop encroaching on their reserve, because they say he has done nothing else since he came to live near them

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your obedt Servt
A. McKeckle.
Indian Agent

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 265 Pt. A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

265

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE
DEC 8 1891
N.W.T.

Title

Terr re 6th Treaty 1876

No 5570.

Awards 9/12/91

Indian Office
Clandeboye
Nov 1891

Sir.

I have the honor of informing you that I have seen the Chief and Council of the St Peters Band again in regard to the land claimed by Mr. M. McIver, that is lot No 88, and two chains of lot No 89 about 125 acres in all. I think if McIver will pay three dollars an acre for it, the money to be expended, say in building a bridge across the Devils Creek, said bridge to be built by the Indians, under my supervision, that there would be little trouble in getting the surrender from the band.

I may say that a good bridge across this creek would be of great benefit to the reserve, as the Indians make a large amount of hay on the east side, and a number

Hayter Reed Esq
Indian Commissioner
Regina
N.W.T.

C
Surv. will
Amount of
to this
for Consent
It will

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 265 Pt. A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

number have settled there of late.

The local Government built a bridge over this Creek some ten, or twelve years ago, but it was a poor affair, and has gone to pieces, & last summer the Indians had to make a ferry, for which they, allected toll; toll could be collected on the bridge, the proceeds to go to care taker and repairs.

It was on the east side of this Creek that the Indians put up over three miles of fence, to keep outside cattle from spoiling their hay lands there.

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your obedt Servt
A. McKinnon
Indian Agent

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 265 Pt. A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

265.

2863

5th. December, 1

Sir,

5505. I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of 23rd. ult:o: and in reply to inform you that as occasion for their use may arise, you should occupy all unoccupied disputed claims within the Reserve, excepting farm lots used as wood lots, on the West side of the River, comprised within Schedule D of claims, which came before the Commissioners.

I am, Sir,

Yours obediently,

HR

Commissioner.

Indian Agent,

St. Peter's Reserve,

Clandeboye.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 265 Pt. A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

265.

2665

Ottawa, December, 1

Sir,

5070. I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of date: and in reply to inform you that if the Culver claim can be settled in the way you suggest, no time should be lost in obtaining a surrender from the Indians of the Bruce peninsula.

In this connection I beg to refer you to my letter of even number of 6th. June 1900, under cover of which I sent you a letter from the Department, authorizing you to take such surrender, and I now enclose form in duplicate, in case you may not have them.

The surrender should be worded in a manner to show that the proceeds of the sale are to be put to the credit of the Band, to be expended in the construction of a bridge (or as the case may be), subject to the approval of the Superintendent General of Indian Affairs. and the Indians that clearly understand this.

For the procedure to be observed, you are referred to Section 39, of the Indian Act, and its sub-sections.

I am, Sir,

Your obedient ly,

J.K

Commissioner.

Indian Agent,

St. Peter's Reserve,

Clandeboye.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 265 Pt. A)

Poor. Copy.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

265

Manitoba Superintendency.

OFFICE OF THE INSPECTOR,

Winnipeg, 15th February 1892.

In your Reply refer to No. 33241 also to the date of this letter.

INDIAN DEPT. FEB 17 1892 N.W.T.

Sir,

Alloc 18/2/92.

I beg to request to be informed of particulars with regard to the eviction from the Reserve at St Peters of Thomas Thomas, a Half-Breed discharged from Treaty, who after obtaining his half-breed scrip refused to leave the Reserve.

Mr Inuckle reports that he has returned to the Reserve and now occupies his former location I referred the matter to the Department, and I am instructed to have him arrested and prosecuted

for

The Indian Commissioner
Regina.
N. W. T.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 265 Pt. A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

for trespass on the Reserve, but Mr. J. A. M. Aikins desires to see the papers in connection with his former eviction before taking proceedings again against him.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant

E. McColl

Inspector of Indian Agencies.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 265 Pt. A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

265.

218

13th. February, 2

33.241.

Sir,

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of 10th. inst: requesting to be informed of the particulars regarding the eviction from the S.. Peter's Reserve, of Thomas Thomas, who, you say, has returned, and in reply to transmit herewith copy of the declarations made by Mr. Agent Muckle and W. D. Harper, upon which the warrant for eviction was issued.

Mr. Agent Muckle reported on 26th. May, 1883, that he had employed Provincial Constable Peebles to execute warrants against Thomas Thomas, and others with whom we are not now concerned.

Thomas, described as a dangerous customer,- who had been tried for murder and nearly killed several persons, and had threatened to shoot any person who might try to put him off the Reserve, locked up his house and ran away on the approach of the Agent and Constable.

They visited his house next day, before sunrise and Thomas shortly afterwards returned and on finding them there, seized

E. McColl, Esq.,

Insp. Indian Agencies,

Winnipeg.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 265 Pt. A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

seized his gun, but as the caps had been removed, he had to accept the situation.

The contents of his house were removed to the public highway on the West side of the River, and the doors and windows removed and left in charge of a neighbor.

He threatened to come back and was told by the Agent that if he did so, he would be sent to gaol.

Nothing more was heard of his case until you reported in your letter (not numbered) of 11th. February, 1880, that he had not, as the Chief complained to be the case, returned to the Reserve, but was living on a patented lot belonging to Robert Harper.

On February 7th. 1881, Mr. W. J. Robinson wrote on behalf of Thomas Thomas, requesting that as judgment had been given in favour of William Thomas in the Queen's case against him, so, Thomas Thomas, might be restored to his alleged home.

Mr. Robertson was referred to Department's legal advisers and after some correspondence with Messrs. Aikins, Culver & Co., they were informed that our information went to show that Thomas Thomas claimed Lot 218,- that he entered Treaty when it was made and afterwards withdrew as a half-breed, with the full understanding that he relinquished all claim to land, &c., within the St. Peter's Reserve.

This is the whole history of the case, as known to this office.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

A.M.P.

Commissioner.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 265 Pt. A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

265

Manitoba Superintendency.

INDIAN COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE FEB 22 1892 N.W.T.

OFFICE OF THE INSPECTOR,

In your Reply refer to No. 33326 *also to the date of this letter.*

Winnipeg, Feby 20th *189* 2

Rec'd 23/2/92

Sir,

I have the honor to inform You that Mr. Murdock McIvor wants to cut on Lot 130, East side of Red River Claimed by him, but not yet patented to him 60 Cords of wood for the personal use as fuel for himself and married sons Duncan, and Colin, and 75 trees additional for the erection of a

Hayter Reed Esq
Indian Commissioner
Regina
N.W.T.

Stable

C.

Cut from 60 cords on the disputed land & left to be credited to Farmer

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 265 Pt. A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Stable on his own premis-
es.

I may mention that
both Yourself and the
Superintendent gave him
permission to cut fire-
wood for his own
use on said Cat
for the past couple
of Years, but although
granted the liberty last
Year, he did not cut
any stick off the Cat.

The foregoing applic-
ation, I have the
honour to submit for
Your favourable con-
sideration

I have the honour
to be Sir;
Your obt Servt
Duncan
I.A.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 265 Pt. A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

215.

Sir,

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of 20th. inst: and in reply to inquiries. I never say to Indians so as much of the area reserved to, as is intended for the use of himself and members of his family, who actually reside on the aforesaid lot, also the logs, if to be used for the erection of a building on the said land.

I am, Sir,

Yours obediently,

Commissioner.

J. McColl, Esq.,
Insp. Indian Agencies,
Winnipeg.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 265 Pt. A)

Poor. Copy.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

KODAK SAFETY ▲ FILM +

265

Copied 12/3/92

COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE
MAR 11 1892

Winnipeg 7th Mar. 1892

Sir

I am in receipt of a letter from Mr John Sanderson of the Parish of St Peters Manitoba - saying that notices are again being served upon all non treaty persons residing in the Parish of St Peters and he desires me to place the matter before the proper authorities at my earliest opportunity. Some time ago when notices were being served upon them and my notifying you that the effect of staying for a time the excitement consequent upon such a course - I asked you to stay until after the Court Queen vs Williams Hands was settled and I also understood you to ask the non treaty to leave it me after the determination of said case by & against the defendant. - but as far as I understood you on your part were willing that that case should be a test case and the question of Indian Title should be decided by the Indian Commissioner.

Yours
A. W. T.

C. Immigration

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 265 Pt. A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

I fear the policy of not trying these people will bear away the last vestige of loyalty to the Crown for as the laws appear the efforts of the Crown are either useless or ignorance of their rights & disrespect for the Crown & is simply exasperating.

In the case already [illegible] his Lordship dealt very fully with the whole question and the defence raised all the possible questions for the purpose of getting at rest any misunderstanding

I am acting on behalf of these people and am now preparing Four Bills against the Crown to be St Petersland which will raise all the questions over again bring the matter into the Exchequer Court next August. I trust you will pardon me as I have already stated by presents they do not acquire any title as against the Crown by [illegible] Your writing them only [illegible] matters very much worse.

I am
[illegible]
W. [illegible]

627 Pacific Ave. Winnipeg

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 265 Pt. A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

265.

265.

18th March 1

Sir:-

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 7th instant and in reply to inform you that as I have not been advised of fresh notices being served on non treaty residents within the Parish of St. Peter's, I have requested Mr Inspector Macfoli to communicate with you in the matter.

With regard to what you say about an undertaking to be guided by the result of the suit brought by the Rev. Wm. Thomas, there never could have been any intention to consider its results as binding on any other case in which the points raised might in any way differ. As a matter of fact our Legal Advisers came to the conclusion that there were particular considerations affecting the judgment in the case referred to, preventing its application to other disputed claims, and that each of these would have to be decided upon its own merits.

In considering the Department's action regarding those persons who are regarded as trespassers, it must be remembered that the Indian owners of the Reserve are pressing

W. J. Robinson, Esq.

627 Portage Avenue,

Winnipeg.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 265 Pt. A)

Poor. Copy.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

possession for their rights, and unless it can be shown that they do not possess the right they claim, to be put in possession of the disputed lands. The Government has no option in the matter.

I am, Sir,

Your obedient,

JR

Commissioner.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 265 Pt. A)

Poor. Copy.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

INDIAN COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE
MAR 22
1892
N. W. T.

765

Manitoba Superintendency,

OFFICE OF THE INSPECTOR,

In your Reply refer to
No. 33624
also to the date of this letter.

Winnipeg, 17th *March* 1892.

Answd 21/3/92.

265 Type

Sir,

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 12th instant, enclosing copy of a letter from Wm W.J. Robinson, and of your reply thereto, relative to the eviction of non-treaty persons from the St Peters Indian Reserve; and in reply I beg to inform you that Wm Agent Buckle reported to me that Thomas Thomas, a Half Breed who withdrew from Treaty, and who had been evicted from the Reserve by yourself, returned to live there. I reported the matter to the Dept, and

The Indian Commissioner
Regina.
N. W. T.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 265 Pt. A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

and was deputed and authorized to issue a Warrant for the arrest and trial of the said Thomas Thomas, as well as of all similar trespassers on the Reserve. Hence I instructed Mr. Agent Brickle to serve notices upon those parties to that effect. Should they refuse to leave, I will proceed against them as directed.

I may add that I am authorized by the Department to employ Messrs Atkins, Culver & Co. in connection with these cases.

I have the honor to be,
Sir,
Your obedient servant
Enr Hall
Inspector of Indian Agencies.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 265 Pt. A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

200.

2165

21st. March, 2

23624.

Sir,

By direction of the Commissioner I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of 1.3.2. inst: and in reply to inform you that it is not clear what is meant by the expression "all similar trespassers on the Reserve", because it was shown that all trespassers of the same category as Thomas Thomas had been removed some time ago.

The Commissioner will be glad to have a list of those against whom it is proposed to take proceedings, with a view to prevent possible confusion with action he has already taken.

It is assumed that you have communicated with Mr. W. J. Robinson.

I am, Sir,

Yours obediently,

For Commissioner.

E. McColl, Esq.,

Insp. Indian Agencies,

Winnipeg.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 265 Pt. A)

Poor. Copy.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE
MAR 28 1892
N.W.T.

765

Manitoba Superintendency.

OFFICE OF THE INSPECTOR,

In your Reply refer to No. 33703 *also to the date of this letter.*

Winnipeg, 24th March *189*2

Sir,

File

I have the honour to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 21st instant, informing me that it is not clear what is meant by the expression "all similar trespasses on the Reserve," because it was thought that all trespassers of the same category as Thomas Thomas had been removed sometime ago, and in reply I beg to inform you that these words refers to several half-breeds who withdrew from Treaty in 1886, being still living on the Reserve, at St. Peters, with relative, with

The
Indian Commissioner
Regina
N.W.T.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 265 Pt. A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

the exception of Thomas Thomas. John Sandison and Richard Sandison, personally known to me as trespassers, I cannot for the present give you a list of those against whom it is proposed to take proceeding, on account of not having been yet supplied with the same by Mr Muckle in accordance with my request made sometime ago, but beside these parties there is several ~~Indians~~ belonging to Fort Alexander, Black River, and Fisher River Reserves Viz- Frank Abiston, Baptiste Kent, Samuel Henderson, one McDougall, & chief Sayer and another by the name of Bird, living on the St Peters Reserve without permission and they are also to be evicted

Mr. W. J. Robinson has been Communicated with relative to Sandersen.

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your Obedient Servant
E McColl
Inspector of Ind Agencies
per L. Arthur Linegar

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 265 Pt. A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

265

Manitoba Superintendency,

OFFICE OF THE INSPECTOR,

In your reply refer to
No. 35112
also to the date of this letter.

Winnipeg, 14th July *1892*

22/7/92.

Sir,

I have the honour to inform that Messrs Aikens, Lawson & Co have been advised by the Department the Original Agreement between Harry and Charlotte Hodgins, and the Department renouncing all claims to Lot No 1 (one) St Peters Reserve and improvements thereon in consideration of receiving the sum of two hundred Dollars ($200.00) is needed as all that was sent to the Department at Ottawa was a certified copy.

As W. Muckle states that the same was forwarded to you under cover of his letter of the 23rd October 1889 I beg respectfully to request that the said Original Agreement be forwarded to this Office for transmission to

The
Indian Commissioner
Regina
N.W.T.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 265 Pt. A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

to the Department.

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your Obedient Servant
E McColl
Inspt of Indian Agencies
p.p. A. Arthur Lévêque

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 265 Pt. A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

250.

265

2nd July, 2

Sir:-

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your letter
30112. of the 14th Inst., and in reply to inform you that the agreement made with H. and C. Hodgins which was transmitted to this office by Mr. Agent Mackle, was as he was informed in letter from this office of even number of November 2nd 1880 sent to the Department.

I find that in a letter of even number, November 2nd 1880, the Commissioner says to the Department,

"In Department's letter, number 4000 of the
"10th July last, it is stated that when compensation has
"been awarded, the original application for payment, app-
"roved by the Agent, must be transmitted, and I beg
"therefore to forward herewith the original of the agree-
"ment, signed by H.S. Hodgins and his wife Charlotte,
"to renounce all claim to lot No. 1, upon receipt of
"compensation from the Department, to the amount of
"($200.00)."

I am, Sir,

Yours obediently,

A. E.

E. McColl, Esq.,
Inspr. Ind. Agencies,
Winnipeg.

Asst. Commissioner.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 265 Pt. A)

Poor. Copy.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy of
Treaty sent
Montreal
Lake to Rong

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 265 Pt. A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy
Privy 15/8/92

No. 265.

Tyler

We the undersigned Chiefs and Headmen on behalf of ourselves and the other members of the Wood Cree Tribe of Indians, having had explained to us the terms of the Treaty made and concluded near Carlton on the 23rd day of August and on the 28th day of said Month respectively, and near Fort Pitt on the 9th day of September, 1876, between Her Majesty the Queen, by the Commissioners duly appointed to negotiate the said Treatyand the Plain and Wood Cree and other Tribes of Indians inhabiting the country within the limits defined in said Treaty; but not having been present at the Councils at which the articles of the said Treaty were agreed upon do now hereby for ourselves and the Bands which we represent, in consideration of the provisions of the said Treaty being extended to us and the Bands which we represent, transfer, surrender, and relinguish to Her Majesty the Queen, Her Heirs and successors to and for the use of the Government of the Dominion of Canada, all our right, title, and interest whatsoever which we and the said Bands which we represent hold and enjoy or have held and enjoyed of in and to the territory included within

(1)

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 265 Pt. A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

within the following limits:--All and singular that portion or tract of land being the north part of the Land District of Prince Albert as shewn on the maps published by the Honourable the Minister of the Interior dated at Ottawa on the 31st day of August 1885. The same tract being north of the northerly limit of Treaty No. 6 North West Territory, containing 11,066 square miles, be the same more or less, and more particularly described as follows:-- Commencing at a point being the north west corner of projected Township No. 70, Range 10, west of the Third Initial Meridian; thence easterlay along the northern boundaries of projected Townships Nos. 70 to the north-east corner of projected Township No. 70, Range 13, West of the Second Initial Meridian; thence southerly following the east boundary of said 13th Range of projected Townships to the northern limits of Treaty No. 6 into the projected Township No. 60, thence westerly following the northerly limit of Treaty No. 6 to the south-eastern shore of Green Lake, being at the north-easterly part of projected Township No.58, Range 10, west of the Third Initial Meridian; thence following the westerly shore of Green Lake to the main inlet thereof known as Beaver River; thence

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 265 Pt. A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

thence up the right bank of Beaver River to its intersection with the west boundary of projected Township No. 62, Range 10, west of the Third Initial Meridian; thence northerly following the west boundary of projected Townships of Range 10, west of the Third Initial Meridian, to the point of commencement.

Also all our right, title, and interest whatsoever to all other lands wherever situated, whether within the limits of any other Treaty heretofore made, or hereafter to be made with Indians, and whether the said lands are situated in the North West Territories or elsewhere in Her Majesty's Dominions, To Have and To Hold the same unto and for the use of Her Majesty the Queen, Her Heirs and successors forever.

And We hereby agree to accept the several benefits, payments, and reserves promised to the Indians adhering to the said Treaty at Fort Pitt or Carlton; with the proviso, as regards the amount to be expended annually for ammunition and twine and as respects the amount to be expended for three years annually in provisions for the use of such Indians as are settled on Reserves and are engaged

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 265 Pt. A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

engaged in cultivating the soil to assist them in such cultivation, that the expenditure on both of these items shall bear the same proportion to the number of Indians now treated with as the amounts for those two items as mentioned in Treaty No. 6 bore to the number of Indians then treated with, And We Solemnly engage to abide by, carry out, and fulfil, all the stipulations, obligations, and conditions therein contained, on the part of the Chiefs and Indians therein named, to be observed and performed, and we agree in all things to conform to the articles of the said Treaty, as if we ourselves and the Bands which we represent had been originally contracting parties thereto, and had been present at the Council held near Fort Pitt or near Carlton and had there attached our signatures to the said Treaty.

In Witness Whereof Her Majesty's special Commissioners and the Chiefs and Councillors of the Bands hereby giving their adhesion to the said Treaty, have hereunto subscribed and set their hands at Montreal Lake this Eleventh day of February in the Year of Our Lord One Thousand Eight Hundred and Eighty-nine.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 265 Pt. A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

A. G. Irvine
Lt. Colonel.
Commissioner.

R. Goulet,
Commissioner.

James Roberts, ~~Chiefs.~~
William Charles, his X mark, Chiefs.

Amos Charles, his X mark
Joseph Charles, " X "
Elias Roberts, " X "
John Cook, " X "

Councillors of James Roberts' Band.

Benjamin Bird, his X mark
Isaac Bird, " X "
Patrick Bird, " X "
Moses Bird, " X "

Councillors of William Charles' Band.

Signed by the parties hereto in the presence of the undersigned witnesses, the same having been first explained to the Indians by the Venerable Archdeacon Mackay.

A. J. McNeil, Indian Department.
H. J. Moberly, C. S. I. B. Co.
H. H. Alexander, Supt. N. W. M. P.
C. V. Alloway.
J. A. Mackay, Archdeacon of Saskatchewan.

(5)

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 265 Pt. A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MANITOBA INDIAN SUPT. OFF.
JUN 24 1893
WINNIPEG, MAN.

No 6320

Indian Office
Clandeboye
21st June 1893.

Sir

I have the honor to inform you that the Chief and Council of the St. Peters Band of Indians wish to know if they can take the vacant houses on the mile square.

I beg to inform you that as there is no one in charge of these houses & no one near to look after them, that they are gradually being carried away. & if it is possible I would say give them to the Chief.

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your obedt Servt
A McKellackle.
Indian Agent

E McColl Esq.
Inspt Indian Agencies.
Winnipeg.
Man.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 265 Pt. A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

265

Manitoba Superintendency,

In your reply refer to
No. 38691
also to the date of this letter.

OFFICE OF THE INSPECTOR,

Winnipeg, VIth June 1893

Rec'd 30/6/93.

File

Sir,

I have the honour to enclose herewith for your information and instruction thereon, a letter from Agent Mickle, relative to a number of vacant houses on the mile Square within the St Peters Reserve. The houses referred to, are those formerly occupied by trespassers upon the Reserve, and evicted therefrom last spring.

I have the honour to be
Sir
Your Obedient Servant
Ere Coll
Insp. of Indian Agencies

C

Act as enclosed
unless advised to
the contrary
Yes Thos Mckenzie
No other case
Indian Commissioner
Regina
W W J.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 265 Pt. A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Sir,

3360 In reply to your letter of 24th inst., and enclosure, I beg to inform you that houses referred to being the property of the Band as owners of the land trespassed upon, the Chief and Councillors may take possession of them for the benefit of the Band, but before allowing this to be done it would be well in case of any possible dispute arising with their former possessors about compensation, to have a careful estimate made of the value of each dwelling, to be kept on record in the Agent's office.

I am, Sir,

Youre obediently,

HR

Commissioner.

E. McColl, Esq.,

Inspr. of Indian Agencies, &c.,

WINNIPEG.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 265 Pt. A)

Poor. Copy.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

INDIAN COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE.

Estimates 188 . *Sub-head*

IMPLEMENTS, TOOLS AND HARNESS.

RECAPITULATION.

AGENCIES.	ESTIMATES, 188 . $	c.	ESTIMATES, 188 . $	c.	INCREASE. $	c.	DECREASE. $	c.
Birtle								
Moose Mountain								
Crooked Lake								
Assiniboine								
File Hills								
Muscowpetung's								
Touchwood								
Duck Lake								
Snake Plains								
Battleford								
Battleford South								
Onion Lake								
Victoria								
Edmonton								
Peace Hills								
Sarcee								
Blackfoot								
Bloods								
Piegans								
Total								

Commissioner.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 265 Pt. A)

Poor. Copy.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

765

Manitoba Superintendency,

OFFICE OF THE INSPECTOR,

In your reply refer to
No. 38794
also to the date of this letter.

INDIAN COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE
JUL 15 1893
N.W.T.

Winnipeg, 13th July *189*3

Sir,

765

I have the honour to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 30th ultimo relative to the vacant houses on the mile square within the St. Peters Indian Reserve, and informing me that the houses in question being the property of the Band as owners of the land trespassed upon, the Chief and Councillors may take possession of them for the benefit of the Band In this connection I beg respectfully to remark, that it appears to me that no Indian has any right to occupy any land within the mile

The
Indian Commissioner
Regina
N.W.T.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 265 Pt. A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

mile square as it is called, for the band have surrendered that portion of the Reserve to the Government for a town plot, and therefore they are not entitled to only the proceeds of the sale of the same. I think if Indians occupy these houses referred to the buildings should be removed from the surrendered land to the Reserve proper, otherwise they will claim compensation for whatever improvements which they may make on said town plot; if the land occupied by them happen to be sold to other parties. All of which is submit for your further consideration

I have the honour to be

Sir

Your Obedient Servant

Inspector of Indian Agencies

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 265 Pt. A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

17th July, 1893.

Sir:-

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of
38,794. the 13th Instant, and in reply, to inform you that under the circumstances mentioned by you, your contention that no Indian has any right to occupy any land within "the "mile limit" seems perfectly correct. It was not however understood that there was any design to occupy the houses referred to without having first removed them or the material and there certainly was none to such risky such a proceeding.

It was thought that the Chief and Councillors wanted to remove the dwellings, and that they might dispose of them by sale, and the proceeds be applied to the general benefit of the Band, or road-making or something of that sort, which although the Band may have ceased to be technically the owners of the land, would appear under all the circumstances of the case to be an equitable and just course to pursue.

I am, Sir,

Yours obediently,

Asst. Commissioner.

E. McColl, Esq.,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Winnipeg,
Man.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 265 Pt. A)

Poor. Copy.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

KODAK SAFETY ▲ FILM +■

INDIAN COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE.

Estimates 188 . *Vote*_____

*Sub-head*_____

FIELD AND GARDEN SEED FOR INDIANS.—(Seed-grain.)

GENERAL RECAPITULATION.

SUB-HEADS.	ESTIMATE 188 . $ c.	ESTIMATES 188 . $ c	INCREASE. $ c.	DECREASE. $ c
Field and Garden Seeds.....				

Commissioner.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 265 Pt. A)

Poor. Copy.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

265

Manitoba Superintendency,

In your reply refer to
No. 40807
also to the date of this letter.

OFFICE OF THE INSPECTOR,

Winnipeg, 24th April 1894.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
APR 26 1894
N.W.T.

Sir,

With reference to the last paragraph of your letter of the 19th instant, relative to Andrew Williams, a non-treaty man, being permitted to reside on the St Peter's Reserve, I have the honour to inform you that Mr Agent Bruckle states that this party formerly belonged to the St Peter's Band, but was discharged from Treaty in 1886, and for some years after he lived on a patented lot. He afterwards became blind and his

The Assistant
Indian Commissioner
Regina,
N. W. T.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 265 Pt. A)

Poor. Copy.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

his wife came to Winnipeg to work and Williams went to his mother's to live.

I may add that Mr Agent Muckle has been instructed to evict them from the Reserve as they are trespassers.

I Have the Honour to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

E. Worrell

Inspector of Indian Agencies.

per D. C. Scott Deputy

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 265 Pt. A)

Poor Copy.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3575)

-File 215		Manitoba House Agency - Shoal River Indians of Keys Band applying for a reserve at Shoal River. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1884 - 1895
-File 217		Blood Agency - Timber limit. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1893 - 1897
- File 235		Edmonton Agency - P. Erasmus' Claim to land included in James Seenum's Reserve No. 128. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1883 -1887
-File 245		Edmonton Agency - Surveys and correspondence relative to gold mining on the Saskatchewan River. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1884 - 1885
-File 254		MacLeod Agency - Pincher Creek Farm (Peigan Reserve) - Lease to J.E. Chipman. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1883 - 1885
- File 256		Crooked Lake Agency - Claims of Little Bone's Reserve to land at Leech Lake. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1883 - 1891
- File 257		Qu'Appelle Agency - Bridges and roads allowances. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1897 - 1905
-File 265	A	Clandeboye Agency - Claims of certain squatters to lands included in the St. Peter's Reserve and evictions there from. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1890 - 1894
File 268		Mr. Cameron, (farming instructor), leaving his post without leave. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1882
File 269		Isle a La Crosse District - Making treaty with Montagnais Indians. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1883 - 1884

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 268)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMO.	No. 268	ACTION.	ACTION CONTINUED.
1-12 1-12	DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS, 1882.	Personnel	268 Black
	E. D. Gall— Winnipeg 16/21 Jany Reports that Mr Cayuron Farm Instructor, Farm No 25 has left his Post without leave.		
	27/30/31 Jany Letter to Secretary re same from Ch		

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 268)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. 1326 268

Office of the
Commissioner of Indian Affairs,
North-West Territories,

Regina 16th Jan 1882.

Mr Brown's Copy of Mr Secretary's letter to Mr Lowe, Dewdney's letter to Lowe, Lowe's letter to Dewdney & Lowe's further letter to Dewdney forwarded by Mr Lowe 24 April/82

I have the honor to inform you that the Cameron I am instructed I am to 25. has left his Post without leave and is now enroute to Ottawa.

I or further information on this subject I beg to refer you to the Commissioner Dewdney.

I am Sir
Your obt Servt
E. Dewdney
Lieut Indian Comr

The Secretary.
The Privy Council Indian Affs.
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 268)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

27/1/82

268

E. Dewdney Esq
Indian Comr
for Hon the S.G.F.
Ottawa
January 27th 1882

Sir,

I have the honor to enclose copy of a letter from Lieut. Asst. Ind. Comr. Galt of the 16th Inst, reporting that Mr. Cameron, Farming Instr., Fame Ia 25, had left his post without leave and was then en route to Ottawa.

May I ask you to furnish such explanations in the matter as you may be able to give.

I have &c

Mr. Hospital
Please write Enclosure
Return

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 268)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS JAN 31 1882

To Secretary Jany 31/82

Dec 66.

To Secretary
West Ry

Office of the Commissioner.
of Indian affairs.
N.W. Territories.

Ottawa.
January 30th 1882.

Sir.

I beg to acknowledge receipt of letter No 268. Enclosing one from Mr Asst Commr Galt reporting that Mr Cameron. Farming Instructor. had left his post without leave. and asking me to furnish such Explanations as I may be able to give.

I am unable to furnish any explanation more than is here stated that Mr Cameron has left without leave.

I may say that as the post is Vacant. it can remain so. until Spring when another appointment will have to be made. we have a man there who is capable of attending to the Reserves during the winter.

I have the honor to be.
Sir
Your Obedient Servant.
E. Dewdney
Ind Commr

The Right Hon.ble
Supt General
Indian affairs.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 268)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3575)

File 215		Manitoba House Agency - Shoal River Indians of Keys Band applying for a reserve at Shoal River. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1884 - 1895
File 217		Blood Agency - Timber limit. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1893 - 1897
File 235		Edmonton Agency - P. Erasmus' Claim to land included in James Seenum's Reserve No. 128. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1883 -1887
File 245		Edmonton Agency - Surveys and correspondence relative to gold mining on the Saskatchewan River. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1884 - 1885
File 254		MacLeod Agency - Pincher Creek Farm (Peigan Reserve) - Lease to J.E. Chipman. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1883 - 1885
File 256		Crooked Lake Agency - Claims of Little Bone's Reserve to land at Leech Lake. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1883 - 1891
File 257		Qu'Appelle Agency - Bridges and roads allowances. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1897 - 1905
File 265	A	Clandeboye Agency - Claims of certain squatters to lands included in the St. Peter's Reserve and evictions there from. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1890 - 1894
File 268		Mr. Cameron, (farming instructor), leaving his post without leave. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1882
File 269		Isle a La Crosse District - Making treaty with Montagnais Indians. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1883 - 1884

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 269)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. 269

Action.

Action Continued.

OFFICE OF THE

Indian Commissioner

FOR MANITOBA AND THE NORTH-WEST TERRITORIES.

188 .

110/1-11

969
Black

Edmonton

Condition of Montagnais Indians re: Making Treaty with same at an early date (March 13/84)

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 269)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy - 19502

Ile a la Crosse Mission
28th July, 1883.

To
The Hon.
Sir J. McDonald
Minister of Ind. Affairs

Sir,

The Montagnais Chiefs of Ile a la Crosse, have on different occasions wished me to convey their thanks, and needs to you; and as I think you would prefer to have their own words as expressing their style, I have made an interlined translation of their letter as literally as possible; the words in parenthesis are given to make the translation intelligible.

I beg that Your Honor will attend to their petition of these poor Indians, by far the best in the North West.

I take advantage of the occasion to inform you that I did not receive the documents at Winnipeg mentioned in your dispatch of the 26th May last; but I shall doubtless find them at St Albert on my arrival

/

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 269)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

arival there in September.

I remain etc

+ Vital
(Sgd) Bishop of St Albert

O.M.I.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 269)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

In your reply refer to
No. 19502
and address
Sup^t General of Indian Affairs

1574

FDP/93

Ottawa 19th Nov 1883

Sir,

I have the honor to enclose herein a translation of a letter of the 28th of July last received at this Office on the 2nd Ultimo, from His Lordship the Bishop of St Albert, N.W.T. relative to the condition of the Montagnais Indians of Ile à la Crosse and vicinity, also translation of a Memorial from the Chiefs of those Indians asking for clothing and other relief to be given the sick and aged among them.

You are aware that the locality referred to is outside of Treaty limits and that the Government have not hitherto

Hon. E. Dewdney
Indian Commr
for Man. & N.W.T.
Regina N.W.T.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 269)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

hitherto given any assistance to Indians so situated with the exception of sending ammunition and twine for nets to them. It would appear however that the time has almost arrived for making a Treaty with these Indians; but the Superintendent General would like to have your opinion on the expediency of doing so, and as far as obtainable the details in regard to Bands and Tribes, their number etc, also as to the best limits for new Treaties - how far North and East the same should extend, together with an approximate estimate of the cost etc that would be entailed on the country in connection therewith.

I have the honor to be, Sir,
Your obedient servant
A. Vankoughnet
Deputy of the Supt
Genl of Ind. Affairs

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 269)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Estimated probable cost of making a Treaty with 850 Montagnais and 150 Crees. Indians of the English River District. including all probable expenses attendant on completing a Treaty with them.

50	bags	3x Flour.	for use to Indians whilst negotiating Treaty & paying them	12.00	600	00		
2200	lbs.	Bacon	do do	30	660	00		
250	,	Congou Tea	do	45	112	50		
750	,	Paris lump Sugar	do	25	187	50		
200	.	H. H. Tobacco	do	62.	124	00	1684	00
5	suits	Clothes for 5 Chiefs		30.00	150	00		
20	,	. . 20 Headman		25.00	500	00		
25	mens	Crimean Flan Shirts	For Chiefs & Headmen.	1.50	37	50		
25	,	blk felt Hats		1.50	37	50		
25	,	bro leather Belts wh Stocks.		1.25	31	25	756	25
For Presents in Twine, Ammunition &c							400	00
Amount required to pay 5 Chiefs				25.00	125	00		
do		20 Headman		15.00	300	00		
do		men, women & children. 975		12.00	11.700	00	12150	00
Amount required to pay 1 Interpreter 4 days				5.00			20	00
do		do travelling expenses of Commissioner including transport from Carlton & back to & from Green Lake.					1000	00
Hire of Inland Boat with crew &c complete for 1 month.							500	00
							$ 16510	25

N. B. The above Provisions & Groceries are rated at the nett cost of The Hudson's Bay Company, landed at Isle a la Crosse

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 269)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Information asked for by The Indian Commissioner in letter to Chief Factor L. Clarke dated Regina 28th Dec. 1883.

Questions	Answers.
1 Their numbers	About 650. per records kept by the R. C. Missionaries [redacted] at Isle a la Crosse
Range of country over which they wander	From the Northern boundary of Treaty 6 to the 58th parallel of N. latitude between the 105th & the 111th Meridians.
The number of bands or tribes	Four bands. all of the same tribe.
Catch of Furs per annum	About $20000.00 worth.
The condition of their people.	Fairly good. with but very few destitute
The proportion of their country fit for agriculture. and the nature of the grain or rootcrops that can be grown with certainty?	How much of their country is fit for cultivation. I cannot say but generally speaking it is not an agricultural country; where their settlements are situated (vide Answer to 2) Barley and Potatoes have been grown successfully. & with certainty can be done.
2 Have they any settlements? if so how many? and in what parts of the country are they situated?	Yes. five or six. one or two at Methy Portage (Portage la Loche) one at the mouth of the Deep River where it falls into Isle a la Crosse Lake. one on Pine River, at the E end of Rose Lake. one on Souris River where it empties into the English River. (between Snake and Mouse Lakes) and one on Beaver River about 35 miles S of [redacted] (Isle a la Crosse)
Have they cattle? state the number and kind?	Yes. 10 or 12 horned cattle & 4 horses. they have only had horned cattle lately. furnished by The Hudsons Bay Company & The R.C. Mission; they are chiefly cows.

Continued

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

2. Continued What is their principal food, if plentiful or not	Venison, rabbits &c. but chiefly white fish and which are in great abundance throughout their country.
3 Do you consider the present an advisable time to enter into a Treaty with them? and in the event of such being contemplated in the near future by the Department, what would you consider the best Northerly and Easterly lines as the confines of such new country?	Yes if the Government contemplates making a Treaty with them. I should consider the present a desirable time, as later on, they may be taught by the Plain Indians to put a greater value on their country, and will be more reluctant about ceding it. I should think the 58th parallel on the North, the 101st Meridian on the East a suitable limit, unless it is the intention of the Government to treat with the Indians north of Treaty 5, and if so, then I would say the 101st Meridian for the Eastern boundary; making Cumberland on the east and this on the west the two points to manage from.
4 What would be the cost of treating with these Indians?	Assuming that they would be dealt with similar to the Indians of Treaty No 4. I would say about $17000.00 (vide estimated statement attached hereto.)
5 What would be the expense from Carlton, northward in connection with sending any person to treat with them?	This item of expenses would depend upon the number of vehicles required from Carlton to Green Lake. I should think $50 per team would cover the hire from Carlton to the S end of Green Lake from where the boat could be utilized
6 What would be the cost of hire of an Inland Boat and crew, per month, provisions included?	$500.00

Forward

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 269)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Forward

7 Are these Indians increasing in numbers or otherwise 12	According to the Register of Births and Deaths kept by The R. C. Missionaries here they are increasing for the last four years

Notes. Besides the 850 Montagnais occupying the country described in answer to 1st Range of country over which they wander, there are 150 Crees under the leadership of one Chief, living South, SE by S W. of Isle à la Crosse, who have not been admitted into Treaty No 6. I have included them in making up the estimate referred to in answer 5. They have one or two settlements, one of them on Canoe Lake about 30 miles S. W of Isle à la Crosse, a thriving little settlement, with 12 or 14 heads of horned cattle.

The map, to which reference was made in giving the above answers, was published by the Dominion Lands Office, Ottawa, under date 1st March 877.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 269)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Private.

Reference
No. 8/14 1120.

File 269

Hudsons Bay Company's Office.
Prince Albert. 7th April 1886
SASKATCHEWAN.

D/55

Dear Governor Dewdney.

In reply to your confidential letter of the 28th December 83- I now enclose the information you ask for, and trust that it may prove full and satisfactory.

Yours faithfully.
L. Clarke

Sent to the Dept. 25/4/84

Vide P 737 1886

To His Honor
Lieut Governor Dewdney.
&c &c
Regina.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 269)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. 269.

Office of the

Commissioner of Indian Affairs,

North-West Territories,

Regina April 25. 1884.

Sir.

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 19th Inst. No 19502 Enclosing a translation of a letter received from His Lordship the Bishop of St albert relative to the condition of the Montagnais Indians north of Edmonton and requesting a report from me on the expediency of making a Treaty with them,

With reference to details regarding Bands and Tribes, their number etc; I beg to enclose a Statement received from Chief Factor Clark of Carlton in answer to questions asked that gentleman

The Right Hon
Supt. General
of Indian affairs.
Ottawa.

by.

"

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 269)

Poor. Copy.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. 269.

Office of the

Commissioner of Indian Affairs,

North-West Territories,

Regina April 25. 1884.

Sir.

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 19th Inst. No 19.502 enclosing a translation of a letter received from His Lordship the Bishop of St albert relative to the condition of the Montagnais Indians north of Edmonton and requesting a report from me on the expediency of making a Treaty with them,

With reference to details regarding Bands and Tribes, their number etc; I beg to enclose a Statement received from Chief Factor Clark of Carlton in answer to questions asked that gentleman

The Right Hon
Supt. General
of Indian affairs.
Ottawa.

by.

"

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 269)

Poor. Copy.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

by me,

I also enclose a Statement of the approximate cost. etc. that would be entailed were a Treaty made with the Indians in the locality mentioned.

Regarding question No 3 and Mr Clark's answer thereto I would respectfully add that the reason advanced by him as to the most desirable time to open Treaty negotiations with these Indians is the only one I know of. From other sources I learn that the Montagnais Indians are making a good living as a rule, although at times a bad year overtakes them when they are cared for by the Hudson's Bay Co.

I have the honor to be.
Sir.
Your Obt Servant.

Commissioner.

"

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 269)

Poor. Copy.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMORANDUM

NE 1/4 32-51-24 W4 Sale 20 - Part Rej. 13196
159 acres

NW 1/4 33-51-24 W4 Sale 19 Part Rej 13317
156 acres.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3575, File 269)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3576)

File 280		Carlton Agency - Correspondence to whether or not Islands in the South Saskatchewan River belong to John Smith's and Chakastaypaysin Reserves. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1884
File 288		Fort MacLeod - Trail through Crows Nest Pass. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1883 - 1884
File 292		Onion Lake Agency - Land added to the Frog Lake Reserve. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1884
File 300		Northwest Territories - Commissioner William Simpson requesting payment for services in the Northwest in 1870. 1870 - 1872
File 303		Carlton Agency - Lease of farm #9. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1884
File 309		British Columbia - Provincial Government's appropriation of $ 800.00 for a celebration by the Indians of the Queen's birthday. 1872
File 309	A	Battleford Treaty #6 - Troubles with Big Bear and other chiefs, also death of Big Bear. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1883 - 1888
File 309	B	Battleford Treaty #6 - Troubles with Big Bear and other chiefs, also death of Big Bear. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1884
File 310		Requisitions for cash to carry out treaties. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1872
File 311		Fort Pitt - Assault by Indians upon instructors. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1884 - 1892

2....

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 280)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. 280

OFFICE OF THE

Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and the North-West Territories,

REGINA, N. W. T.

188

107/30

280
Black

Carlton

SUBJECT.

John Smith's Reserve

Are islands in S. Saskatchewan to be included in Reserve?

ACTION.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 280)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

KODAK SAFETY ▲ FILM +■

280.

83 A/Supt 1884

H

INDIAN OFFICE JAN 23 1884 WINNIPEG MANITOBA

Pte to Supt 29/2/84

Indian office, Carlton 15th/1884
January

Sir.

I have to request you to inform me as to whether the islands in the South Saskatchewan opposite the reserves of John Smith, and Chekastaypaypins are included therein.

They are well covered with timber, which being scarce in their vicinity is likely to be encroached upon by white settlers. Applications have been made to the Crown Timber Agent for this district, for permission to cut upon them, but are being refused by that gentleman pending my enquiry into the Indian's claims. In the meantime as a precautionary measure I have published my warning against encroachments.

It is reported that on the island contiguous to Chekastaypaypin's reservation, there is plenty of timber of good quality. If this has not been reserved, I would recommend that it would be well to secure such a valuable source of revenue

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 280)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

revenue for the Band.

As these islands are yearly cut down by the river, and much timber is thereby lost, I have the honor to submit that (if they are reserved) it would be to the advantage of the Indians to obtain such powers from the Superintendent-General of Indian Affairs, under Sect. 56 of the Ind. Act, as would allow of it being turned to account, and an order under Sect. 70 for the purchase, from the revenue thus derived, of cattle &c as you may direct. The amount of timber on reserve in this district is small, but enough might be made from it, to purchase some stock for the Indians.

It is nearly being destroyed by fire, and in the case of islands by the action of the river referred to, and the Indians I feel assured would be more benefitted by a discriminating disposal being made of it now, than by any attempted preservation for future use,

I have the honor to be,
Sir,
Your obedient Servant
Crosdell Macrae

The Honorable,
the Indian Commissioner
Regina N.W.T.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 280)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Please refer to
11.466
Address
Department of Indian Affairs

280

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA

INDIAN COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE N.W.T. MAR 19 1884

Ottawa, 11th March 1884.

Sir,

Let to appear in accordance herewith 18/3/84

In reply to your letter of the 20th Ultimo asking to be informed whether the Islands in the South Saskatchewan River ~~of~~ the Reserves of John Smith and Cha-kis-tay-pay-in are included in those Reserves, and as those Islands are well covered with timber, which is scarce in the vicinity, they are being encroached upon by White settlers, and you suggest that if they are not comprised in the Reserves that they be set aside for the benefit of

Hayter Reed, Esq.
Actg Asst. Ind. Comr
for Man. & the N. W. T.
Regina. N. W. T.

Copy & 18 Mar 84

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 280)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

of the Indians to meet their wants and also for the disposal of any surplus timber in their interests,- I beg to inform you that of the Islands referred to that known as Sugar Island opposite Cha-Kas-tay-pay-sin's Reserve is included in that Reserve and the Island known as Crossing Island is included in John Smith's Reserve. There are, however, three other Islands, among which is Birch Island opposite Cha-Kas-tay-pay-sin's Reserve, which are not included in any Reserve.

If the Indians have sufficient timber and wood upon the Islands and on their Reserve for their own purposes, it is not desirable to apply to the Department

(2 of

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 280)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

of the Interior to reserve the other Islands for them, as the wood being scarce in that locality the public generally should have the benefit of any surplus over and above what the Indians actually require.

I have the honor to be,

Sir,

Your Obt Servant.

A. Vankoughnet

Deputy of the Supt. Genl.

of Indian Affairs.

(3

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 280)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

280

Indian office, Carlton 9th 84
April 9th 84

64

Sir,

I have the honour to acknowledge receipt of your letter No. 280 of the 11th ult. replying to my communication of Janry 18th re Indian timber.

Its notice is taken of my suggestion that certain timber could advantageously be disposed of, probably through my meaning not being clearly expressed in my former letter on the subject. It was intended to represent that such timber as is exposed to destruction by fire, or the action of rivers, should be sold as occasion offers for the benefit of the Bands on whose reserves it may be found to exist

I am, Sir,
Your obedient Servt
I. Tindall Macrae

The Honorable,
the Indian Commissioner
Regina.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 280)

Poor. Copy.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3576)

-File 280		Carlton Agency - Correspondence to whether or not Islands in the South Saskatchewan River belong to John Smith's and Chakastaypaysin Reserves. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1884
File 288		Fort MacLeod - Trail through Crows Nest Pass. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1883 - 1884
File 292		Onion Lake Agency - Land added to the Frog Lake Reserve. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1884
File 300		Northwest Territories - Commissioner William Simpson requesting payment for services in the Northwest in 1870. 1870 - 1872
File 303		Carlton Agency - Lease of farm #9. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1884
File 309		British Columbia - Provincial Government's appropriation of $ 800.00 for a celebration by the Indians of the Queen's birthday. 1872
File 309	A	Battleford Treaty #6 - Troubles with Big Bear and other chiefs, also death of Big Bear. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1883 - 1888
File 309	B	Battleford Treaty #6 - Troubles with Big Bear and other chiefs, also death of Big Bear. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1884
File 310		Requisitions for cash to carry out treaties. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1872
File 311		Fort Pitt - Assault by Indians upon instructors. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1884 - 1892

2....

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 288)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Memo.

No. 288

Action.

OFFICE OF THE

Indian Commissioner

FOR MANITOBA AND THE NORTH-WEST TERRITORIES.

188 .

15518

988 Black

Fort Macleod.

Reports re Crow's Nest Pass - Kootenai Trail

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 288)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Blood Reserve
July 20th 1883

Capt: C. E. Denny Indian Agent-

Sir

I have the honor to submit to you a brief report of the work done in making a cattle trail through the Crow Nest pass, in the Rocky Mountains.

receiving Instructions from you to proceed to the work at once and my Spring's work finished on the Reserve.

I started from Fort Macleod on the 26th of last May, with seven men and myself, and eight Indian Dept, horses and one team horse waggon to haul my supplies to the pass of which I had about six weeks supply.

commencing work at the entrance of the Pass was very difficult for some mils up the pass. I made a good cattle trail up to the lake about 25 mils. taking with me the four horse waggon and all my supplies. that I had that pass from the foot of the lake, to the summit of the mountains, is about 12 mils. there I made a good trail cutting it about 10 feet wide and grading where it was necessary to do so. also Bridging where it required.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 288)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

INDIAN COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE
AUG 1883

Ottawa
July 2

I have the honour to hereby transmit Messrs S S Baker & Co's bills for the amount of money expended on building a road through the Rocky Mountain Pass, amounting in all to $12,940.00, this is the total amount of money expended & due in this work, and I thought it best to have all accounts through the hands of S S Baker & Co who have not endorsed on their accounts all vouchers given for articles purchased and receipts of those parties who were paid cash from S S Baker's bills showing what this money was drawn for, and to be able if these accounts are found satisfactory to pay them. S S Baker & Co by the agent, Mr. Thos. Hay have furnished and shipped in cash, all articles required for this work and therefore should the Department so wish I have not thought there would be any particular objection which could be urged in your office.

I also enclose herewith your Dept's cheque No 1 for $9.50 being amount of Mr Hay's account for 80 lbs flour at 4½ cts per lb.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 288)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

of this work, and on my last
visit Peter, that a big Sioux
Chief and head man has
been cut, which connects with
the hair cut from the head,
& the Sioux working parties
our hair is about 12 feet wide
through the limbs,
We could work this home to be
more head dresses to keep this
hair from as trader takes
across the hair from many
cases,
Thank the Lord to be
Sir
Your Ob't
C Edwards
Indian Ag't
Qu'Appelle Indian Industrial
Regina

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 288)

Poor. Copy.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

to be Bridged over Capt- Mussellaks
and had 8 Laceses on the trail,
near the Summit of the mountains
I Met Mr Fernie in Charge of
the British Columbia trail party
he requested me to cross over the
Summit- about 6 mils and build
a Bridge for him, as the means
at his Command was insufficient
to do the work & return
I Therefor at his request crossed over
the Summit- about 6 or 7 mils
repaired the trail that he had
made. & Built- a good substancial
bridge about 40 feet long, over
a rough mountain Stream
I. then returned to Fort Macleod
discharged all my men on the
of July. the trail being Compleat
& done well as far as I went-
by Instructions from you.
I have the honor to be
your Obt- Servant-
W. C. McCord

to Capt. C. E. Denny
Indian agent-

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 288)

Poor. Copy.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

In your reply refer to
No. 5,641
and address
Supt. General of Indian Affairs

288

Ottawa 6th March 1884

Sir,

Referring to previous correspondence on the subject of the trail cut through the Crow's Nest Pass between Fort Macleod and Kootenay ~~in May last~~, and particularly to the claims, (first a copy of a report from Instructor McCord to Agent Denny and, second, a copy of a letter from Agent Denny to the Indian Commissioner) covered by your letter No. 4679 of the 8th October last, I have the honor to inform you that,- although Mr. McCord reports having made a "good trail, cutting it about 10 feet wide", a statement reiterated by Agent

Sayer Reed Esq.
Acting Indian Comr.
Regina.
N.W.T.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 288)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Agent Denny, who states the width of the trail as "12 feet through the timber", the Department is nevertheless credibly informed by an actual eyewitness, who passed over the trail soon after its completion, that it was but four feet wide and badly constructed. His statement has been reaffirmed by others, and it is stated further, that the trail was referred to Editorially in a disparaging manner in November last in the "Lethbridge Gazette"; complaints as to its condition having been made to the Editor by persons who had passed over it.

In view of the foregoing statements and of the fact that he who constructed the trail and reported it as being good and 10 feet wide, was at the time an employe

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 288)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

of this Department. I have to request that enquiry may be made as to the actual facts of the case and the result communicated to this office

I have the honor to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant.

A. Vankoughnet

Deputy of the Supt General

of Indian Affairs.

Answered April 12/84

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 288)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

288

Reg. Mechanstown/84

Re Trail through the Crows Nest Pass
between Fort Macleod and Kootenay
not being up to what it was reported
by Agent Denny & McLeod.

Vide Book V. page 407.

Fort Macleod

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 288)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

288

Ry 1482

Hardisty
21st March 1884

INDIAN COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE N.W.T. APR 5 1884

D/22

Sir,

I have the honor to enclose a letter received by me from Mr McCord in reply to your letter to 288 which I trust will be satisfactory.

Mr McCord has suggested that Johnnie make a trip of inspection to the Summit through the Pass, I am sure he is if it meet with your approval in May when it will be practicable

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your obt Servt
W Conklin Sp

The Hon'ble
The Lieutenant Governor
Regina
Assa

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 288)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Blood Reservation
March 29th/84

W. Pocklington Esqr. Indian Agent.

Sir

In your request with reference to letter No. 288. I beg to offer some explanations regards the Crow nest pass trail, which I superintended the constructing of last June.

I took a 4 horse team & wagon loaded with our supplies, all along the trail, which was made, to within about 10 miles of the summit of the mountains, where our work ceased that 10 miles, I constructed a first class trail, cutting it 10 feet wide, clearing all timber out of the trail, grading & bridging, where it was necessary to do so.

All of which Sir I refer you to my report on said trail. also of meeting the British Columbia trail party on the summit, where they stopped their work & returned to Kootany again. they the B.C party cut their trail only 4 feet wide. & on the western slop of the mountains the timber is very thickly. & has been burned years ago so that every wind storm blows the trees down across the trail & makes it almost impassable. & on the Eastern slop there are little timber, to blow down, it being utterly burned off. few men, really know where the

Copyright with Queen's

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 288)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

the summit of the mountains is seen although they have crossed the range. which may account for the incorrect information given.
as there seems to be some doubt about my report, I would suggest that you take a few days & go up & examine the trail. & report officially on it; remembering that the trail has been cut a year ago, & loads of tree horses has been driven across it. which would destroy the grades of any road. but a mountain trail. Sir, I have constructed many hundred of miles of trail, in all sort of country & always done my work well. for which I refer you to the honorable E. Dewdney of my experience & ability in such work.
with reference to the article in the Star Montreal paper commenting on the trail I should like time to treat it with silent contempt, as the statements made were in spite of the truth.
I have the honor to be
Sir
your Obedient Servant
W. C. McCord

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 288)
Poor. Copy.
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No 1461

Indian Office
25 March

Sir,

I have the honour to reply to your Letter No 288, to state that the Bail and Strong Iron Band Pump, from the Iron to the Iron it was taken down, and a good Bail was made, very little timber had to be cut and strong, the Lenchen work being, Leading, and bridging, for the Main Command of Enemy Road the Bail was taken and a Steam Board has complaints of it, The Indian Agent is liable sometimes to make mistakes in the Statements, and on the occasion you Refer to

Copy & Report
14/5/84

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 288)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

to be certainly this.
The trees on the west
side and by certain from
Victoria Mountain, does Shawnigan
and a part side, and as many
pins here running through the
timber land, in the
accordance. Accordance these
The trees on that side
is pitted with false timber
and almost unfordable
on this side there is little
timber.
These trees Esquire cutting
out any Gear on account
of pins & false timber
Please the same to be
Sir
Your Obt Servt
Edward
Chief Engineer

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 288)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3576)

File 280		Carlton Agency - Correspondence to whether or not Islands in the South Saskatchewan River belong to John Smith's and Chakastaypaysin Reserves. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1884
File 288		Fort MacLeod - Trail through Crows Nest Pass. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1883 - 1884
File 292		Onion Lake Agency - Land added to the Frog Lake Reserve. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1884
File 300		Northwest Territories - Commissioner William Simpson requesting payment for services in the Northwest in 1870. 1870 - 1872
File 303		Carlton Agency - Lease of farm #9. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1884
File 309		British Columbia - Provincial Government's appropriation of $ 800.00 for a celebration by the Indians of the Queen's birthday. 1872
File 309	A	Battleford Treaty #6 - Troubles with Big Bear and other chiefs, also death of Big Bear. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1883 - 1888
File 309	B	Battleford Treaty #6 - Troubles with Big Bear and other chiefs, also death of Big Bear. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1884
File 310		Requisitions for cash to carry out treaties. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1872
File 311		Fort Pitt - Assault by Indians upon instructors. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1884 - 1892

2....

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 292)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Memo.

No. 292

Action.

Action Continued

Union Lake.

AGENCY.

.....188 .

Land for Reserve.

171/30

292 Black

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 292)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

In your reply refer to
No. 10.467
and address
The Secretary
Department of Indian Affairs

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA

INDIAN COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE T. M. N. W. T. JAN 11 1884

~~1884~~
292

Ottawa 5th January 1884

Sir,

It appears advisable to have the location at present occupied by the Farming Instructor at Frog Lake added to the Indian Reserve at that place. It immediately adjoins the Reserve and consists of a section which has, I believe, been surveyed.

I have written to the Department of the Interior suggesting that thisaddition be made to the Reserve and that a similar quantity of land be deducted from some

Hon. E. Dewdney,
Indian Comr for Man.
& the N. W. T.
Regina, N. W. T.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 292)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

some other part of the Reserve: a plan of the portion to be deducted has been promised to that Department.

Will you be good enough to ascertain and report at what point in the Reserve it would be most convenient to have the land deducted, in order that the Department of the Interior may be notified thereof; and you should at the same time cause Mr. Nelson, the Surveyor, to prepare a sketch showing the position of the land so to be deducted.

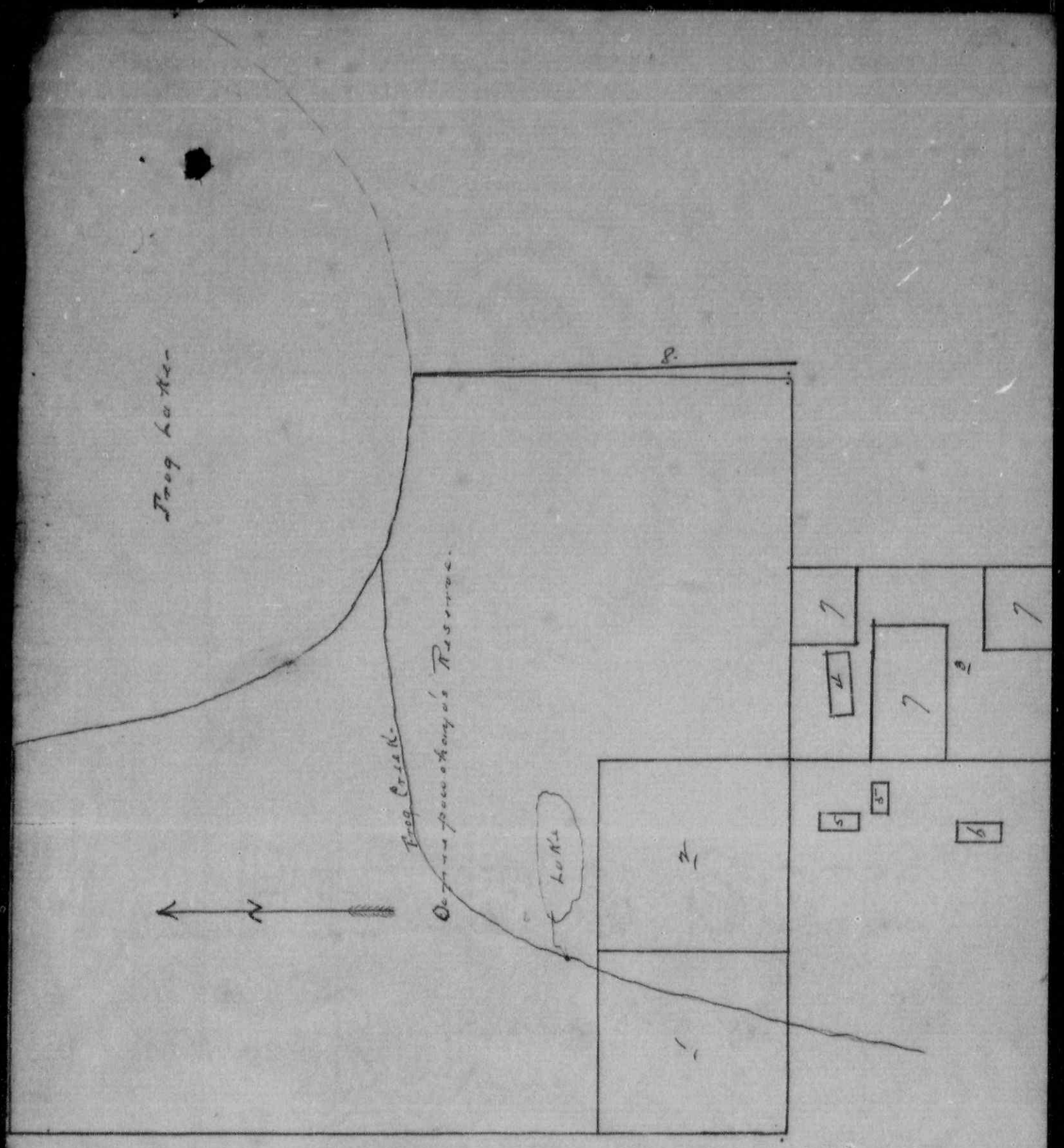
I have the honor to be,
Sir
Your Obt Servant
A. Vankoughnet
Deputy of the Supt. Genl
of Indian Affairs

Answered
Calling for a
plan of Reserve
March 14/84.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 292)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

KODAK SAFETY FI



3. Horse Farm

4. do do Houses-

5-5- R. C. Missions

6 H. B. Company-

7.7.7. Cultivated lands on Horse Farm-

8 Gone-

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 292)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

O 11/5

Dept 15/

Ind Affairs 292

Indian Commissioner's Office N.W.T. MAR 14 1884

Johnson 22nd/84

This does not answer the Questions asked in the 2nd Letter of 22nd Jan

15/3/84

I beg to acknowledge receipt of letter No 6599 dated Regina Janry 22nd 84 and in answer herewith enclose plans of Trog hall Reserve which will explain itself — Mr Josh. Delaney & myself went over the piece 1-2- and find that if it is extended to move or retired that No 2 would be the best but otherwise No 1 would do- there much sense

mistake

The Hon
The Dept of Indian Affairs
Regina

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 292)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Mistake about the place being surveyed where the Messrs Jones & P. Bondreau Interpreter Jones 15 was in the employ of Mr Simpson when these Reserves were surveyed and he informs me that no other Lots were known to his knowledge except those as marked down as Meepsuhagon Reserve - there was one Lot however which was abandoned - is on plan as No 5 - Hoisting the enclosed plan will give you the desired information -

I have the honor to be
Sir,
Your obd. Servant
Thomas S. Jones
Acty. Sub. Ind. Affrs.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 292)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

292

Regina March 16th 1886

Referring to your letter of the 8th Jan
No. 10 & 69 I have the honor to inform
you that before advising with the
Department as to the point in the Reserve
at Frog Lake at which it would be
most convenient to have the land
declared I should like to have
see a plan of the Reserve which
is not filed in this Office.

Jno Edr.

H. R.

Right Hon

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 292)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

292

Reg. March 15th 1880.

Sir.

Referring to your letter of the 9th inst. No 1878 and previous correspondence on the matter I beg to state that you have apparently not comprehended the meaning which was intended to be conveyed in mine of 22nd Dec No 60799.

It is desired to exclude the land now known as the Frog Lake Home Farm in the Indian Res. adjoining but if this is done the Indians would be receiving a quantity of good land more than what the Treaty entitles them to. Consequently an equivalent acreage will have to be deducted from the Res. at some other point.

You have just therefore to designate how much land is comprised in the Home Farm surroundings recently at what point of the Res. and you suggest the same Quantity of land should be taken from the Indians.

Yours etc.

A.R.

Fort Pitt

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 292)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

232

MAY 19 1884 N.W.T.

292

D 106

Indian Office
April 19th 1884.

Sir,

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of letter No 293 dated Regina March 15th/84 and have to inform you that the Hoghake Stone Farm comprises of about 200 acres more or less to be taken in all land cultivated and beg to enquest that the same amount (200 acres) be taken from the Reserve in the South Branch.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your obdt Servant

Thomas K. Lennie

Actg. Sub. Ind. Agent

The Hon
The Ind. Commr
Regina
Assa

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 292)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No 10.467
ALSO TO THE DATE OF THIS LETTER

292

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA

INDIAN COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE, N.W.T.
MAY 2 1884
REGINA, N.W.T.

Ottawa 2nd April 1884

G/73

The portion struck thus ⊖ should be given up

I.C. letter written 12/6/84 & not sent him

Bk. 4. Page 79

Referring to the letter from your office of the 14th ultimo, in which you ask for a plan of the Reserve on Frog Lake, with a view to advising the Department as to the point at which it would be most convenient to have land deducted in reserve for the land which it is proposed to add to the Reserve, so as to include the location of the farming Instructor at Frog Lake - I now enclose a tracing of the Reserves at Frog Lake, and

Hon. E. Dewdney.
Indian Comr.
for Man & the N.W.T.
Regina. N.W.T.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 292)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Referring to yr ltr of 4th inst No 202 I have the honor to enclose herewith a plan of the Reserve at Battle Deposit & to inform you that it would appear sufficient, in order to include in the Reserve the farm, to run a line due South from the South Easterly post of the Reserve of Ki-pow-hay-oo, to strike a line which extended Westerly, would strike the fence on the West side of the Farming Instructor's location, then to follow Westerly said fence to its limit, and from thence to run North till it strikes the Southern boundary of the Reserve. This would take in all the land that would be required without interfering with the lands taken up by other Settlers, and it would include all buildings belonging to the Department.

On receiving from you an

2

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 292)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

an intimation on which portion of the Reserve you think it would be well to make the deductions in return for the land referred to, the Department of the Interior will be advised further in the matter. That Department has already had an intimation that this Department wishes the Farming Instructor's location to be included in the Reserve of Ki-pow-hay-oo.

I am still of opinion that this would be the best point for the Indian Agent for the Pitt District to reside at: it is centrally situated for all the Indians within the District. The Department will be at no expense putting up new buildings,

3 as

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 292)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

as there is a large Store house already built and a good comfortable house and outhouses, &c., for occupation by the Agent. There is also a Hudson Bay Post quite close, and a Mission with School, &c., for children and other conveniences; and no doubt were the Agency established there, the trail Westward from Battleford would strike off to that point instead of following the old round by Fort Pitt. I think arrangements should be made immediately to have the Agent removed from Fort Pitt to this point; and Mr. Delaney, the Farming Instructor, should be given notification to prepare a house and other buildings for his own accommodation

4 at

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 292)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

at some other point on the Banks
of Ni-pow-hay-os or Pus-kee-ah-ke-
wee-in, to be selected by himself
and the Agent.

I have the honor to be,
Sir
Your obt Servant.
A. Vankoughnet
Deputy of the Supt Genl
of Indian Affairs.

Pus Kee ah ke wee in - Band is composed of 3 or 4
Cripples + one old man -
Stiles one burned 16 Lodges when L Trout Transport out

Could not Examine favourable point for Delay than
the present - and it would be much cheaper to build for
Agent than for Instruction - Delay to go to work + get out
Logs at once for Agency House + Mill - get out what for Store
in the mean time we could use the Store at Montreux - as
they could not be wanted until the Frame is Framed.
Lumber on hand - Logs to be got out for Sawing + when
Material on the Ground to be made to put up buildings

5

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 292)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3576)

File 280		Carlton Agency - Correspondence to whether or not Islands in the South Saskatchewan River belong to John Smith's and Chakastaypaysin Reserves. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1884
File 288		Fort MacLeod - Trail through Crows Nest Pass. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1883 - 1884
File 292		Onion Lake Agency - Land added to the Frog Lake Reserve. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1884
File 300		Northwest Territories - Commissioner William Simpson requesting payment for services in the Northwest in 1870. 1870 - 1872
File 303		Carlton Agency - Lease of farm #9. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1884
File 309		British Columbia - Provincial Government's appropriation of $ 800.00 for a celebration by the Indians of the Queen's birthday. 1872
File 309	A	Battleford Treaty #6 - Troubles with Big Bear and other chiefs, also death of Big Bear. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1883 - 1888
File 309	B	Battleford Treaty #6 - Troubles with Big Bear and other chiefs, also death of Big Bear. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1884
File 310		Requisitions for cash to carry out treaties. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1872
File 311		Fort Pitt - Assault by Indians upon instructors. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1884 - 1892

2....

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 300)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. 900

INDIAN BRANCH.

OFFICE of the SECRETARY of STATE,

FOR THE PROVINCES.

1872

W. Th. Simpson, Indian Comr.

May 22/72

Payment of Salaries has been ordered by Treasury Board

Duplicate for Information has been forwarded

See Treasury Board Minute of May 22/72

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 300)

Poor Copy.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Cook's 336. $224:00

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 300)

Poor Copy.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Warrant - Shall be in question to be
charged against the Parties aforesaid
for the Wall Rate already Paid by Parties
the Hon. W. Allen as Share of the Ne
from Lime a Mutual Interest in Lime
to be Equal

May 22 1872

W. Spragge
Dy Sec

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 300)

Poor. Copy.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

In 1870. at request of
Government Chiefs
Sec Pelly and myself Hon
Simpson left Ottawa 9
days before those appointed
(9 May) for Fort Francis
arrived 7 June having
in mean time been engaged
at Fort William & other
pensions clothing Canoes
&c for expedition -

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 300)

Poor. Copy.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Sault - having been employed
from 1st May to that day. during
which time he paid his own expenses
& lived at the Company's posts
mostly fished for his own living -
Farm and plant all neglected
during his absence - he had to
go down to Toronto from the Sault
when the Canal officially opened
& there BC a days or day
$100 -

Sworn &
Wm A Campbell
a Asst Surg 93 Regt
Toronto Nov 10
at Kaministiquia Lake

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 300)

Poor. Copy.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa 22nd May 1872

Sir,

I beg leave to call your attention to a balance of $224 00 due me as per Mem.m of the Hon.le A Campbell herewith and beg that a cheque may be made out in my favour for the amount.

I have already received. $776.
balance 224
1000

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your obt servt
Henry M. McLaughlin

W. Spragge Esqr
&c &c &c
Indian Branch
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 300)

Poor. Copy.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3576)

File 280		Carlton Agency - Correspondence to whether or not Islands in the South Saskatchewan River belong to John Smith's and Chakastaypaysin Reserves. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1884
File 288		Fort MacLeod - Trail through Crows Nest Pass. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1883 - 1884
File 292		Onion Lake Agency - Land added to the Frog Lake Reserve. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1884
File 300		Northwest Territories - Commissioner William Simpson requesting payment for services in the Northwest in 1870. 1870 - 1872
File 303		Carlton Agency - Lease of farm #9. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1884
File 309		British Columbia - Provincial Government's appropriation of $ 800.00 for a celebration by the Indians of the Queen's birthday. 1872
File 309	A	Battleford Treaty #6 - Troubles with Big Bear and other chiefs, also death of Big Bear. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1883 - 1888
File 309	B	Battleford Treaty #6 - Troubles with Big Bear and other chiefs, also death of Big Bear. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1884
File 310		Requisitions for cash to carry out treaties. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1872
File 311		Fort Pitt - Assault by Indians upon instructors. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1884 - 1892

2....

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 303)

Poor. Copy.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Memo.

No. 303

Action.

OFFICE OF THE

Indian Commissioner

FOR MANITOBA AND THE NORTH-WEST TERRITORIES.

188 .

Carlton

Lease of Farm Hog

10/30

303 Black

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 303)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

303

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
1-12647
ALSO TO THE DATE OF THIS LETTER

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA

Ottawa, 2nd May 1884.

INDIAN COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE
MAY 5
1884
REGINA, N.W.T.

Sir:-

Referring to the letter from your Office of the 14th ultimo in which it is stated that Farm No. 9 does not belong to John Smith's Reserve, having been settled on before the survey, I beg to remind you that the improvements on this Farm were purchased by this Department; that it is almost in the centre of John Smith's Reserve; that it may therefore be properly considered

Hon. E. Dewdney,
Indian Commr. for Man. & N.W.T.;
Regina, N.W.T.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 303)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

considered as forming part of the Reserve, and it is most undesirable that it should continue to be kept under lease to a White man. It should be handed over to the Indian on the Reserve who has shown the most enterprise in the prosecution of agricultural pursuits.

I have the honor to be,

Sir,

Your obedient, servant,

L. Vankoughnet

Deputy of the

Supt. General of

Indian Affairs.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 303)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3576)

File 280		Carlton Agency - Correspondence to whether or not Islands in the South Saskatchewan River belong to John Smith's and Chakastaypaysin Reserves. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1884
File 288		Fort MacLeod - Trail through Crows Nest Pass. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1883 - 1884
File 292		Onion Lake Agency - Land added to the Frog Lake Reserve. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1884
File 300		Northwest Territories - Commissioner William Simpson requesting payment for services in the Northwest in 1870. 1870 - 1872
File 303		Carlton Agency - Lease of farm #9. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1884
File 309		British Columbia - Provincial Government's appropriation of $ 800.00 for a celebration by the Indians of the Queen's birthday. 1872
File 309	A	Battleford Treaty #6 - Troubles with Big Bear and other chiefs, also death of Big Bear. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1883 - 1888
File 309	B	Battleford Treaty #6 - Troubles with Big Bear and other chiefs, also death of Big Bear. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1884
File 310		Requisitions for cash to carry out treaties. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1872
File 311		Fort Pitt - Assault by Indians upon instructors. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1884 - 1892

2....

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 309)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BLACK

FILE NO. 309

— INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH —

DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION

SUBJECT INDIANS OF B.C.

VOLUME

FROM

TO

REFERRED TO	BY	REMARKS	DATE	DISPOSAL PA OR BP	BY	DATE	FOR C.R. USE

1872

309

FILE NO.

22 folios

1A 1-102

DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LINE

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 309)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CROSS REFERENCES

FILE NUMBER	SUBJECT
1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	

INSTRUCTIONS

1. This cover must not be folded under.
2. File should be retained no longer than is absolutely essential. If a file is frequently needed at short intervals, it is better to B.F. it for two or three days than keep it out of Central Registry indefinitely. This ensures its being completed and kept in order and also gives other officers an opportunity of using it.
3. Central Registry must be notified whenever a file is passed directly between one official and another.
4. All outgoing letters should bear the official file number and originator's designation.
5. ONE SUBJECT—ONE COMMUNICATION—Where the contents of outgoing letters necessarily refer to more than one subject, the originator will prepare additional copies for attachment to relevant files.
6. Correspondence must not be removed from file, except as provided in the regulations governing the conduct of correspondence.
7. Incorrectly filed material will not be removed without notification to Central Registry.
8. Official office designations are to be used for routing purposes.
9. Disposal entries on file jackets must be initialled and dated.
10. Urgent Tags, flags and other markers will be removed in Divisional Offices as soon as appropriate action on the folios has been taken.
11. Officials are reminded that strict adherence to the security regulations is essential when dealing with classified material.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 309)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

KODAK SAFETY ▲ FILM +

May 24. 1872.

Governor Trutch
Victoria, B. C.

Please advance Five Hundred
Dollars and entertain Indians
according to your Message to Sir
Sir John McDonald

Supt Howe

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 309)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(Form No. 1

Montreal Telegraph Company,

Connecting with all the Principal Cities and Towns in

CANADA AND THE UNITED STATES.

Office, Metcalf, near Spark Street.

Terms and Conditions on which all Messages are received by this Company.

In order to guard against and correct as much as possible some of the errors arising from atmospheric and other causes appertaining to telegraphy, every important message should be REPEATED, by being sent back from the station at which it is to be received to the station from which it is originally sent. Half the usual price will be charged for repeating the message, and while this Company in good faith will endeavor to send messages correctly and promptly, it will not be responsible for errors or delays in the transmission or delivery, nor for the non-delivery of REPEATED MESSAGES beyond two hundred times the sum paid for sending the message, unless a special agreement for insurance be made in writing, and the amount of risk specified on this agreement, and paid or the time of sending the message. Nor will the Company be responsible for any error or delay in the transmission or delivery, or for the non-delivery, of ANY UNREPEATED message, beyond the amount paid for sending the same, unless in like manner specially insured, and amount of risk stated hereon, and paid for at the time. No liability is assumed for errors in ciphers or obscure messages; nor for any error or neglect by any other Company over whose lines this message may be sent to reach its destination, and this Company is hereby made the agent of the sender of this message for forwarding it over the lines extending beyond those of this Company. No agents or employees is allowed to vary these terms, or make any other or verbal agreement, unless specially authorized in writing by a Superintendent is authorized to make a special agreement for insurance.

JAMES DAKERS, Secretary.

YOUR ALLAN, President.

No. of Words 56 Call 711 2318 No. of Message 12

Ottawa, May 7th 187 9

By Telegraph from Victoria B C 7/5

To Sir Jno A Macdonald

Local Govt has Contributed in former years five hundred dollars for Entertainment of Indians who habitually on Queens Birthday at that Season assemble from the Interior to the Number of about two thousand Can I be authorized to Contribute Same amount this year from Dominion funds for Indians Gathered Now & immediate Expectation of annual Entertainment

Joe Trutch

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 309)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 309)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

The undersigned has the honour to submit, that it has been represented by the Lieutenant Governor of British Columbia, that it has been customary for some years for the Government of that Province, to appropriate $500. for ~~entertainment for the~~ a celebration, by the Indians of the Queen Charlotte Group, that portion of the population having been accustomed to assemble for that purpose, & that has been accustomed to amount to about 1000 souls, & the number in attendance at that ~~celebration~~ celebration is, in his opinion, the appropriation ought to be continued. The undersigned in view of the character of the Indian population, & the importance which this has from the force of custom been led to attach to the celebration in question is of opinion that it is in the interests of the Dominion & ~~the~~ continue

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 309)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

allowance in question & be therefore
her the honor to recommend that
the sum of $500, be granted to
enable the Indian population of
British Columbia, to celebrate the
Queens birth day & that the same
be charged to the appropriation
voted by Parliament for organising
& carrying on the Government of British
Columbia - Ottawa 24 May 1872

Joseph Howe

May 24, 1872

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 309)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

542

Secretary of State for the Provinces

That $500 be appropriated for celebration of 24th. Birthday in British Columbia.

Department of Secretary of State for the Provinces
24th May 1872

Referred to the Honourable the Privy Council for report

By Command

Secretary

Cy

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 309)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No 380

B.C. No 86.

The Hon:
T. W. Pearce
Lt. Governor
Victoria
B.C.
/No 1247./

Dept. 31 May 1872

Sir,

I have the honour to transmit herewith for the information of Govt. a copy of an order of H.E. the Govr. Genl. in Council, authorizing the appropriation of the sum of $500 in payment of the expenses of celebration by the Indians in B. Columbia of the Queen's Birthday, the said sum to be charged to the Appropriation voted by Parliament for organizing and carrying on the Govt. in B. Columbia.

I have &c.

I.W.

2 Jun 1872

I.W.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 309)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No 64. British Columbia

Government House
June 26th 1872.

Sir,

I have the honour
to acknowledge the receipt
of your despatch (No 86?)
of the 31st Ultimo —
transmitting a copy of
an
The Hon J. Stone,
Secretary of State
for the Provinces.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 309)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

an Order in Council
of His Excellency the
Governor General in
Council authorizing the
appropriation of the
sum of $500 on payment
of the expenses of a
celebration by the
Indians in British
Columbia of the Queen's
Birthday

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 309)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Birthday, and with
reference thereto have
to acquaint you for the
information of His
Excellency that such
celebration accordingly
took place on the
6th. Instant at New
Westminster in the manner
reported in the "Mainland
Guardian"

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 309)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Guardian" a copy of
which and of the
Programme of the
Sports on the occasion
I beg to enclose —
The expenses incurred
on this service will be
duly brought to account
through the proper
channel.

I have the honor to be,
Sir,
Your Obedient Servant.
Joseph W. Crutch

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 309)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

British Columbia

309
No. 1247

OFFICE of the SECRETARY of STATE.
FOR THE PROVINCES.

1872

Official Clk for $500.00
Sent to Governor Trutch

Privy Council
29 May

That $500 be granted by
Parliament to the Indians of
British Columbia to Celebrate
the Queen's Birth Day.

Letter to Lt. Govr. B.C.
31st May/72
Sec. Dispatch (No. 64) from
Govr B.C. 7th June - rec'd
8 July/72.

10 Sept 1872
Transferred to the
Superintendent
of Indian affairs
by Command
A. Russell
Under Secy
of State

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 309)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Asst Supt Genl
Ind Affrs

Government House
Victoria B. C.
24th August 1872.

Sir,

I have the honor
to acknowledge the receipt of
your letter of the 3rd Ultimo
enclosing an Official Cheque
No 1 for $500. the amount
expended by me on the
entertainment of certain Indians
on

H. Sprague Esquire
Deputy Superintendent
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 309)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

on the Queens Birthday at New Westminster upon the authority of a Telegram from the Hon^ble the Superintendent of Indian Affairs.- I had already caused this advance to be paid from Dominion Funds upon a Voucher of receipt certified by me to that effect and chargeable against your Department in account with the Bank of British Columbia, and I therefore think it advisable to return the Cheque with which you favored me

leaving

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 309)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

leaving this expenditure to be adjusted upon the bases upon which I had already placed it before the receipt of your letter. Your Cheque is herewith returned.

I have the honor to be
Sir.
Your most obedient servant.

Joseph Wolfe

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 309)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Dec 50

Answered
April 12

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 309)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ON HER MAJESTY'S SERVICE.

H. Sprague Esquire
Deputy Superintendent
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa Canada

Lt: Governor
British Columbia

VICTORIA
JUL 27
1912

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 309)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

British Columbia

Government House

October 18th 1872

Sir,

With reference to your letter of the 12th Ultimo in acknowledgement of mine of the 24th August last I have the honor to acquaint you that on investigation I found that the cheque

Wm Spragge Esquire
Deputy Superintendent
of Indian Affairs

for

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 309)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

for $500 which was intended
to have been enclosed with
my said letter had not
been sent back to you.

Upon consultation
with Mr Sims of the Audit
Department I have handed
this cheque to him and that
officer has undertaken to
arrange the matter of accounts
under reference to your satisfaction

I have the honor to be,
Sir,
Your Obedient Servant
Joseph Wrigley

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 309)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy of a Report of a Committee of the Honorable the **PRIVY COUNCIL**, approved by His Excellency the Governor General in Council on the 25th May 1872.

On a Memo: dated 24 May 1872. from the Hon. the Secy. of State for the Provinces submitting that it has been represented by the Lieut. Govr. of British Columbia that it has been customary for some years for the Govt. of that Province to appropriate $500 for a celebration by the Indians of the Queen's Birth-Day- that portion of the Population having been accustomed to assemble for that purpose on that day to the number of about 2000 from the interior & that in his opinion the appropriation ought to be continued.

That in view of the character

To the Honorable
The Secy. of State for the Provinces
&c., &c., &c.

of

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 309)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

of the Indian Population and the importance which they have from the force of custom been led to attach to the celebration in question he is of opinion that it is in the interests of the Dominion to continue the allowance in question and he therefore recommends that the sum of $500 be granted to enable the Indian Population of British Columbia to celebrate the Queen's Birth Day and that the same be charged to the appropriation voted by Parliament for organizing & carrying on the Govt in British Columbia—

The Committee submit the above recommendation for Your Excellency's approval.

Certified
Wm. H. Lee
Clk P.C.

Rec'd 11th
$500.00

Rec'd 30/9/72

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 309)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. 309

INDIAN BRANCH.
OFFICE of the SECRETARY of STATE,
FOR THE PROVINCES.
1872

309

British Colum
Indians Vict
May 24/25
Govt Gov: Trut

Por $500.00 to
Keep Queens Birthday

Victoria May 24
~~Cert Sent July 3~~

Cert. 339. $500:00

Check sent July 3

See O.C. May 25 & letter
to & from Gov. Trutch with
Newspaper & programme
& Supt Gen's Report to King Council
Rec. July 10

(over)

See Gen Lett of Augt 24 / Sept 13 & Encl
Sept 13

See Gen Lett. of Oct 18 / Nov 9 from Lt Gov

File

Archives

309
BLACK

188 B-1-26

309

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 309)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3576)

File 280		Carlton Agency - Correspondence to whether or not Islands in the South Saskatchewan River belong to John Smith's and Chakastaypaysin Reserves. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1884
File 288		Fort MacLeod - Trail through Crows Nest Pass. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1883 - 1884
File 292		Onion Lake Agency - Land added to the Frog Lake Reserve. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1884
File 300		Northwest Territories - Commissioner William Simpson requesting payment for services in the Northwest in 1870. 1870 - 1872
File 303		Carlton Agency - Lease of farm #9. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1884
File 309		British Columbia - Provincial Government's appropriation of $ 800.00 for a celebration by the Indians of the Queen's birthday. 1872
File 309	A	Battleford Treaty #6 - Troubles with Big Bear and other chiefs, also death of Big Bear. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1883 - 1888
File 309	B	Battleford Treaty #6 - Troubles with Big Bear and other chiefs, also death of Big Bear. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1884
File 310		Requisitions for cash to carry out treaties. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1872
File 311		Fort Pitt - Assault by Indians upon instructors. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1884 - 1892

2....

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 309 pt. A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FILE No. 309+A 105/

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Battleford
Troubles with Big Bear
and other Chiefs

VOL.

FROM
1884
TO
1889

REFERRED TO	PURPOSE FOR WHICH REFERRED	DATE OF B. F.	INITIALS	REFERRED TO	PURPOSE FOR WHICH REFERRED	DATE OF B. F.	INITIALS
	75 pages						

309A
BLACK

FILE No. 309

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 309 pt. A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CROSS REFERENCE

FILE NO. SUBJECT

THIS COVER MUST NOT BE FOLDED UNDER FILE IN USE.

NOTICE

1. Files should be retained no longer than absolutely necessary. If a file is frequently needed at short intervals, it is better to B.F. it for two or three days than keep it out of Central Registry indefinitely. This ensures its being completed and kept in order, and also gives other offices an opportunity.

2. Central Registry should be notified whenever a file is passed direct to another branch.

3. All outgoing letters should bear the official file number.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 309 pt. A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. 307

Action.

OFFICE OF THE

Indian Commissioner

FOR MANITOBA AND THE NORTH-WEST TERRITORIES.

1884.

Battleford.

Treaty No: 6.

Troubles with "Big Bear" and other Chiefs.
Assault upon Instructor Craig and Subsequent proceedings.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 309 pt. A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

KODAK SAFETY ▲ FILM +■

Red Crow requests that he may be allowed to go to Ottawa –
Comfort – Bear Paw – Big Plume –
Strangles Wolf. Bull Shield –
Bull turn round – One Spot –
Hind Bull Wolf Collar
Big Plume – 1st Oct
10-00
600

We can give the chief from Pincher Creek no rest –

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 309 pt. A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Reserve comprising townships twenty in ranges nineteen to twenty-four inclusive and north thereon to Railway excepting the gore lying north west of said reserve —

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 309 pt. A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

GOVERNMENT HOUSE
REGINA

Maple Creek.
June 12th 1883

Memo of what the Commissioner promised to Big Bear, provided that he left for the North and settled on his Reserve after the arrival of the Carts from Winnipeg.

To have a good three-roomed house built on the Reserve for Big Bear.
To supply him with six Carts and harness - and two Ponies, as he has only four of his own
Buckboard, Pony and harness, on leaving a chest of tea, fifty pounds of Sugar, twenty-five pounds of Tobacco.
Shot guns with Ammunition. A suit of Cloths at once as he has not received his Chiefs clothing, it having been sent north

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 309 pt. A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Telegram. 669.

To

Indian Agent.
Battleford.

July 5th 1884.

A Little Puré behaving his band to be well rationed
Lucky Man band to be fed if in any way
acquiescing to your demands in this you to
judge. Pounderaker will not be allowed another
Reserve or take cattle.

(Sgd) S Dewdney.

Chargé D.D

Telegram. 666.

To

Fred K. White.
Comptroller N.W.M.P.
Medicine Hat

July 4th 1884.

All quiet North so far as we know will expect you
Tuesday

(Sgd) S. Dewdney.

Charge I. D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 309 pt. A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No 13990
ALSO TO THE SUBJECT OF THIS LETTER

OFFICE OF THE INDIAN COMMISSIONER
JUL 19
N.W.T.

309

C/64

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA

Ottawa 19th July 1884

Sir,

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 7th Instant enclosing a copy of a letter to Mr agent Rae relative to the powers of Indian Agents, and in reply to inform you that the instructions contained in your letter to Mr Rae are approved of.

I have the honor to be,
Sir,
Your obedient servant
A. Dan Rousset
Deputy of the Supt
Genl of Ind. Affairs

Hon. E. Dewdney
Indian Commr
Regina
N.W.T.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 309 pt. A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

724 Tel:

Telegram

Sir John Macdonald
St: Patricks.
Quebec.

Regina, July 25.

Re Big Bear leaving Battleford.

(Sgd) L. Dewdney.

Chief I.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 309 pt. A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

309

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
13,990
ALSO TO THE DATE OF THIS LETTER

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA

Ottawa July 24th 1884

COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE N.W.T. JUL 28 1884

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 4th and 9th instant, and their enclosures, reporting on the late disturbance with the Big Bear, Pound-makers and other Battle River Indians occasioned by the assault by one of their number upon Instructor Craig of Lucky Man Reserve and the steps taken for the subsequent arrest of the guilty party, and in reply to that portion of your letter which relates to the general instructions to agents not to give rations to Indians unless on their

Hon E. Dewdney
Indian Comr
Regina N.W.T.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 309 pt. A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

their Reserves, I have to inform you that discretionary power may be allowed the Agent in respect to giving moderate supplies of rations to Big Bears Band, but such discretion should be exercised most prudently as otherwise we shall have a repetition of the Fort Walsh mis. management as regards these Indians. namely. a big camp composed of all the idle Indians in the Country being fed at large expense, and such a course would be attended with more serious results to the Indians if it were pursued on the Saskatchewan than was the case at Fort Walsh, as at the latter point there were no working Indians to be demoralized by it. whereas

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 309 pt. A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

whereas on the Saskatchewan the
majority are working Indians
whom with great difficulty the
Department has induced or trained
to work for what they receive, and
they expect to have to do so. But
if the Department undertakes to
feed a camp of idle Indians it can-
not expect work from the other
Indians for what it gives them.
and the working Indians it is
feared will drop all work and
repair to the camp where they
can get food without having to
work for it.

I have the honor to be
Sir,
Your obedient Servant
A. Macrae Forbes
Deputy of the Supt. Genl.
of Indian Affairs

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 309 pt. A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(T. Form K.)

12

This Blank to be used for Commercial Messages only.

Canadian Pacific Railway Company's Telegraph.

Terms and Conditions.—All messages are received by this Company for transmission, subject to the terms and conditions printed on their Blank T. Form L. which terms and conditions have been agreed to by the sender of the following message.

Sent by Rec'd by

Check 36 days $1.25

No. 57 Time 7/30 1888

By Telegraph from Fort Albert

To Indian Commr

Indians
Mentaes here Gosper
deceased exhume near
Blaine Bear Paws left
for Bardgood. Start
tomorrow. Grave some
should be telegraphed at once
will wagon Those interested
that they will be held
responsible
retrogression for any

To secure prompt despatch send reply to

Indian
Inspr Dominion Mounted Police

J. M. Rae

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 309 pt. A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(T. Form K.)

This Blank to be used for Commercial Messages only.

Canadian Pacific Railway Company's Telegraph.

Terms and Conditions.—All messages are received by this Company for transmission, subject to the terms and conditions printed on their Blank T. Form L which terms and conditions have been agreed to by the sender of the following message.

Sent by ..... *Rec'd by* .....

Check .....

No. ..... *Time* 1888

By Telegraph from Battleford

To Indian Commr

Big Bear left for
Plain Richard heavily for
Duck
ecclesiastical like I
stipendiary tomorrow telegraph Rodolite to
Prince Albert track Friday
tell
Cypher with
natives who will keep
posted
you particularly

J. M. Rae

To secure prompt despatch send reply to

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 309 pt. A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(T. FORM K.)

6

This Blank to be used for Commercial Messages only.

Canadian Pacific Railway Company's Telegraph.

Terms and Conditions.—All messages are received by this Company for transmission, subject to the terms and conditions printed on their Blank T. Form L. with which terms and conditions have been agreed to by the sender of the following message.

Sent by Rec'd by

Check

No. Time 7/34 188

By Telegraph from Battford

Ind Office

Riel Bear Reburned Riel returned Regina, tells of joined granulated to ~~[illegible]~~ Pertaining see Riel some sparkled department decided steps should be taken telegraphed

J. M. Rae

To secure prompt despatch send reply to

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 309 pt. A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 13990
ALSO TO THE DATE OF THIS LETTER

INDIAN COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE N.W.T. AUG 6 1884

309
Bford

Ottawa July 29th 1884

Sir,

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 12th instant enclosing a copy of a letter from Mr. Superintendent Crozier, commanding the Mounted Police at Battleford relative to the recent troubles in that District; and in reply I beg to inform you that from a recent copy on file in this Department of a letter addressed by you to Mr. Indian Agent Rae at Battleford it is assumed that you had anticipated the desire of Major Crozier that discretionary power be given the Indian Agent in the matter

Jon E. Dewdney
Indian Comm.

Regina. N.W.T.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 309 pt. A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

of giving food supplies to the unsettled Indians, but I have to remark that great discretion should be exercised by the Agent in this matter, as if these unsettled Indians are given much food &c. it will certainly have the same effect it had when a similar policy was pursued at Fort Walsh, of drawing to their Camps large numbers of Indians to be similarly fed without having to work for what they got, and it will dissatisfy the Indians who remain on their Reserves and are expected to work for what they receive, the latter policy has worked most satisfactorily, which the Department should therefore be very slow to weaken.

It is feared that Mr. Agent Rae is inclined to decide to be invested with

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 309 pt. A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

T.

with much more power than it is usual to entrust Indian Agents with, and that the articles which have recently appeared in the Saskatchewan Herald and possibly Major Crozier views have not been written or expressed without investigation. I judge this to be the case from Mr Rae's way of delivering himself when I was in the District last summer, and before the trouble referred to by Major Crozier occurred.

I have the honor to be,
Sir,
Your obedient Servant
A. Mackay Jones
Deputy of the Supt. Genl
of Indian Affairs

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 309 pt. A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

T

Copies 7/8/84

309

P/79

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
AUG 6 1884
OTTAWA

Prince Albert
29th July 1884

Sir

I do myself the honour to inform you by telegram that Big Bear and Lucky Man were sent for and arrived at Duck Lake early on afternoon with Riel & Carlton Indians and had a talk with them & that they sympathize with the movement and think they should be treated more liberally

I do not think without delay. Big Bear was 50 miles on his way to Battle when the messengers overtook him and he at once turned back leaving his men at Battleford. I see by the Saskatchewan that Mr Reed seems to

caught

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 309 pt. A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

T. laugh at any idea of danger here and says he has been in the same position many times, this is perfect nonsense I have been dealing with Indians for the past 14 years I never saw the Indians mean business before the thing has to be looked at seriously & precautions taken ere it is too late —

I would not trust the friendly any further than I could see them & as I said in my telegram they have shewn your telegrams — the very fact of their wiring you that every thing would be quiet unless troops were sent in shews they sympathise and are with Riel

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 309 pt. A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

T. laugh at any idea of danger here and says he has been in the same position many times, this is perfect nonsense I have been dealing with Indians for the past 14 years I never saw the Indians mean business before the thing has to be looked at seriously & precautions taken ere it is too late —

I would not trust the priests any further than I could see them & as I said in my telegrams they have shewn your telegrams — the very fact of their wiring you that every thing would be quiet unless troops were sent in shews they sympathise and are with Riel

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 309 pt. A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

and this having sent for Big Bear shews
that they are feeling their way
It seems rather hard to working
Indians that they are without
horses while these new comers
travel about with first Horses Buckboards
doing all the mischief they can
The telegraph office will be open
at Duck Lake by the time this reaches
You and Macrae will keep you posted

I have the Honor to be
Sir
Your Obt Servant
J McLean

The Hon
The Sec Canada
Regina

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 309 pt. A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

309

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 29506
ALSO TO THE DATE OF THIS LETTER

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA

Ottawa 4th Aug 1884

INDIAN COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE AUG 9 1884 W.T.

0 84

Sir,

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 4th Ultimo enclosing a copy of a letter received by Mr Agent Anderson from Jahtook, Headman of Pasthass Chief's Band, who states that he had received tobacco from "Big Bear" to join him on the war path, and that he had refused to do so, and had advised Big Bear to stop this excitement. In reply I beg to inform you that the Headman Jahkootch should be specially commended for his conduct in this matter.

I have the honor to be, Sir,

Your obedient servant

R. Sinclair

For Deputy of the Supt Genl of Ind. Affairs

Hon. E. Dewdney
Indian Commr
Regina
N.W.T.

Rec'd

1. Mr Agent Edmonton 11/8/84
2. Walsh - Austin
3. Officer - Co

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 309 pt. A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. 309

309

Office of the

Commissioner of Indian Affairs,

North-West Territories,

Regina Aug 7 1884

File

Sir,

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 29th ultimo and to state that although the article appeared in the newspapers, Mr. Reed was not interviewed as stated; and while in Winnipeg, although fully alive to the gravity of the affair, that gentleman was also alive to the necessity of preventing as much as possible the circulation of exaggerated reports, with a view of allaying the fears of the country, and of preventing the ill effects such reports must lead to.

Copy 7/8/84

It is better to prevent all ~~does not do to allow~~ all facts of a like nature gaining publicity ~~to be made public~~ if possible & although matters may have a serious complexion the interests of the country are greatly retarded ~~same manner as no doubt it would~~ ~~if these reports~~ by their circulation.

I am, Sir,

your obed[t] servant

Commissioner

To the

Indian Agent

Battleford.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 309 pt. A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

309

172



Indian office
Bford 11th August 84.

96

Sir,

I beg to inform you that a Dakota Indian arrived here yesterday, who states that Big Bear had sent down for Piapot and some other of the Chiefs from that District. The Indians who have remained here working on their Reserves are doing fairly well.

I have the Honor to be
Sir.
Your obedient Servant
J McKay
Indian Agent.

The Hon
The Superintendent
Regina
Assa

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 309 pt. A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Form

This Blank to be used for Commercial Messages only.

Canadian Pacific Railway Company's Telegraph.

Terms and Conditions.—All messages are received by this Company for transmission, subject to the terms and conditions printed on their Blank T. Form L. which terms and conditions have been agreed to by the sender of the following message.

Sent by D *Rec'd by* J

Check 2 1 Coll 45/80

No. ..... *Time* 9 6 PM *Sept* 22 1884

By Telegraph from Battleford

To Indian Const

Regina

Blaue behaved peace vividly rate antecede temperament mulct three signally tier entenchpray asquints furtive spilt again kittened Collenduie orderly industrious

To secure prompt despatch send reply to

J S M Rae

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 309 pt. A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(T. FORM K.)

This Blank to be used for Commercial Messages only.

Canadian Pacific Railway Company's Telegraph.

Terms and Conditions.—All messages are received by this Company for transmission, subject to the terms and conditions printed on their Blank T. Form L which terms and conditions have been agreed to by the sender of the following message.

Sent by ____ Rec'd by ____

Check 16 C Coast 4/8 x 1740

No. ____ Time ____ 9/12 1888

By Telegraph from Battleford 11

To Mac Donald

Deserter Kirk negros alternate three or four sinners private Elmo timothy Battle shrapnell Side shy hurrying by unequal twilight as prosody Misbehaved, Dimpse fortress needfully Memorandum incalculable preternatural should Side sully hurrying par same Reason. think I

To secure prompt despatch send reply to ____

Signification intentional obligatory Side arranged if above carried out, Edward

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 309 pt. A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

309

(T. Form K.)

This Blank to be used for Commercial Messages only.

Canadian Pacific Railway Company's Telegraph.

Terms and Conditions.—All messages are received by this Company for transmission, subject to the terms and conditions printed on their Blank T. Form L. which terms and conditions have been agreed to by the sender of the following message.

Sent by _____ Rec'd by _____

Check 8 Dec 89

No. _____ Time 9 12 _____ 188

By Telegraph from Battleford

To Hon Edgerton

Regina

Referring my last telegram think would be well to have few artillery here with Helmets if feasible

Haylett Reed

To secure prompt despatch send reply to

_____

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 309 pt. A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

KODAK SAFE

309
B Ford

Big Bear party very
and talking more
than should; they expect
arrivals from South,
advise keeping Battleford
on indefinitely.

J. M. Rae.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 309 pt. A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

309

Telegram No: 894.

Regina, Sept: 26/84.

Indian Agent.
Battleford.

"Re Whereabouts of Big Bear".

(Sgd) L. Dewdney.

Chief I.D.

Cypher

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 309 pt. A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

309

(T. FORM K.)

Bfora

This Blank to be used for Commercial Messages only.

Canadian Pacific Railway Company's Telegraph.

Terms and Conditions.—All messages are received by this Company for transmission, subject to the terms and conditions printed on their Blank T. Form L. which terms and conditions have been agreed to by the sender of the following message.

Sent by AW Rec'd by

Check

No. Time Jan 15 1886

By Telegraph from Battleford.

To Ind Commr

Regina.

Big bear men at Work everything satisfactory at Pitt.

J M Ra

To secure prompt despatch send reply to

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 309 pt. A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

309

Bjford

Copy

No: 1128. Regina. Feby: 3. 85.

Sir John A. McDonald
Ottawa.

Re "Battleford trouble".
(Sgd) E. Dewdney.

Collect.

Cypher.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 309 pt. A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(Copy.)

Fort Pelly.
12 January '85.

Sir,

I have the honor to report that "Big Bears" indians are working very regular in drawing logs, cutting wood &c. As long as they work they will receive rations. All quiet at present.

I am,
Sir,
Your obedient Servant
(Sgd) Francis J. Dickens.
Insp.

To The Officer Commdg.
N.W.M. Police.
Battleford.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 309 pt. A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

309

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 17,936
ALSO TO THE DATE OF THIS LETTER

24

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA

INDIAN OFFICE REGINA N.W.T. FEB 11 1885

Ottawa, 5th Feby 1885.

Sir,

With reference to the letter from your Assistant of the 21st Ultimo and the letter from Mr. Indian Agent Rae of the 27th of December last enclosed in Mr. Reed's communication relative to the contemplated movements of Chiefs Big Bear and Little Pine, I am directed by the Superintendent General to consult you as to the best means of dealing with such Indians as incite or stir up other Indians on the Saskatchewan or elsewhere

Hon. E. Dewdney,
Indian Comr for Man.
& the N. W. T.
Regina, N.W.T.

1

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 309 pt. A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

elsewhere in the Territories to act in a riotous disorderly, or threatening manner. I am also to call your attention in this connection to the provisions of the Act 47 Vic., cap. 27, section 1, which contains the law applicable to such offences.

My own impression is that an example should be made of Chiefs or Indians who are guilty of such infractions of the law; and, as there is a considerable Police force now on the Saskatchewan, it appears to me that the arrest and transport of the guilty parties to prison, if convicted, should be a matter of comparatively easy accomplishment, and that such

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 309 pt. A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

such a proceedure on the part of the Authorities would have a beneficial effect upon the Indians generally in the North West in deterring them from similar acts in the future.

The Superintendent General desires me to state that great care must be taken that an efficient force of Police should be present to enforce any arrest that may be made.

I have the honor to be,
Sir,
Your obt Servant,
L. Vankoughnet
Deputy of the Supt Genl.
of Indian Affairs

3

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 309 pt. A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

File

Regina. Alby: 10. 85.

Sir:—

I have the honor to forward herewith for your information a copy of a letter received from the Officer Commanding N.W.M. Police by which it will be seen that at last a step has been made in the direction of making Big Bear's band dow[illegible] in return for the aid extended them—

This does not necessarily mean that they have settled down as a reserve, still it is only by careful and judicious treatment of these Indians that any advancement can be made and they prevented from being a disturbing element to the rest.

Copy 10/2/85

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your Obed: Servant
(Sgd) E. Dewdney
Comm:

Right Hon:
Sup: Gen:
of Indn: Affairs
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 309 pt. A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. 309

Office of the

Commissioner of Indian Affairs,

North-West Territories,

Regina Feby 12th 1885

File

Sir

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of 5th inst and in reply would state that the time and circumstances being properly judged it has always been my opinion that an example should be made of some of the leading Indians who incite or stir up other Indians to act in a manner threatening the peace of the Territories - but one of our main difficulties has been that when it was considered ~~by me~~ that a merited example could be made by the punishment of an Indian whose presence amongst others was always a source of disquietude ~~among themselves~~ as well as a great trouble to the Agent that the views so strongly held by me and my subordinates did not coincide with those entertained by the Magistrate on the bench.

Copy 12/2/85

Rt Hon^ble
Supt Genl
Ind^n Affairs
Ottawa

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 309 pt. A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

These differences ~~in~~ Crime not so much as to the guilt or otherwise of the prisoner ~~but~~ as to the punishment to be awarded — ~~for~~ One of the main reasons in having a leading Ind^n arrested is ~~that~~ if found guilty to have him kept away during some trying time from those on whom he may have influence —

As an example — it is well known that Ind^s as the Spring advances are more or less overbearing and much harder to manage — consequently last Spring an Indian for whom we had been watching for a long time back as he was the promoter of nearly all the bad ideas that were laid to the door of Pound makers + schemes + some other Ind^s, committed himself by having stolen from Mr Dyer ~~an axe & stealing from Mr Stock~~ to use the mildest term for he forcibly took them on the highway during a Ind^n Complaint

We were only too glad for the opportunity & had him arrested thinking that for the offence we could have detained ~~him~~ ~~the Spring~~ him well on in to the Summer at least — as We felt that if this were done a great point ~~was gained~~ ~~& we should have succeeded~~ but this punishment was but for two weeks the case not [illegible] when he was [illegible] —

~~Other~~ ~~Indians took up the question~~ ~~& Indictment~~ ~~& received~~ a much severer punishment

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 309 pt. A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

point would have been gained and our Indians more easily handled but his punishment was but for two weeks and he came out just when he was least wanted—

White men similarly tried would, on Conviction I think have received a much severer punishment.

Magistrates are apparently disinclined to look any further than the evidence presented on the offence Committed— and their punishment being only in relation thereto without regard being had to the desirability of keeping the prisoner away from his friends during an anxious time.

I look upon it that the provisions of 47 Vic: Cap 27 Sec: 1 are sufficient to meet the offence in question— if the Magistrate would only in a measure be guided by the evidence of the Agent or other official as to the general conduct of Indians if the difficulty of procuring the necessary evidence for conviction did not present itself—

Many of the bad Indians are alive to the advisability of speaking to an official in a modest tone while planning all manner of device to circumvent the latter. It would be next to impossible to get Indians or Half Breeds who are

—closely—

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 309 pt. A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

closely connected with them, to boldly give evidence in case such as are covered by the Act, for many reasons — The agent might have facts in his possession sufficient to prove the culpability of an Indn & feel morally certain that he was correctly inciting others to a contravention of the Act — still he would fail on conviction ~~It has always been~~.

I have always looked upon it as most desirable especially now that the mind in reference to the Police is changing so rapidly that no arrest should be made unless it could be enforced by an efficient force —

To come in Last at ⊕

I had feared directing agents to exercise their own discretion in all cases as to the arresting of Indn as I felt their coolness and foresight could not always be relied upon — in one or two instances of late I have prevented arrests where I felt more harm than good would result therefrom —

If an official can judge of the proper time and the effect wh. an arrest must have upon Indn he should direct such to take place ~~at arrest~~ where he considers it in the interests of peace to do so

⊕ ~~One~~ I am of the opinion that if the power to depose Chiefs were placed in my hands as Commr I think much good might be done by exercising the power discreetly and at the proper time — One of the main points to be remembered in dealing with Indn is that all acts must

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 309 pt. A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

especially those of punishment must be
done promptly in order the effected
& if time be lost in meting out such
a punishment when merited much of the good
wh. a more speedy action wd.
surely about wd. be lost.
I contemplated at as early a date as
circumstances will admit of despatching Asst. for the
Eastern Section of the Province while
I myself take the western with a view
of endeavoring to keep the Ind^s on their
respective reserves & putting in force
if thought expedient any law wh.
wd. rid us of our most troublesome
characters

Carr

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 309 pt. A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

309

Copy

No: 1144. Regina. Feby: 14. 85.

Indian Agent
Gleichen.

Re "Little Pine visiting Blackfeet"
(Sgd) L. Dewdney.

Cypher

Chargé I. D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 309 pt. A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

309

No. 38. 95

INDIAN COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE N.W.T. FEB 25 1885

Indian Office
B'foot Crossing
February 25th 1885

Sir.

I have the honor to report to you as per instructions in your telegram of the 14th inst re "Little Pine's mission to B'foot last fall."

In reply beg to state that from information received from Crowfoot and others it is that 'Little Pine's ostensible reason was to buy horses, his real reason was to see how the B'feet were rationed and he complained of the way the Dept treated the Crees.

Also that "Big Bear" wanted like to have all the Indians have Reserves at Red Deer, so that they could all be together.

'Crowfoot' was absent in Calgary when 'Little Pine' was here, but he received the news from 'Three Bulls' and others.

"Pounds maker" Crowfoots adopted son is going to make the B'feet a visit in the Spring.

'Crowfoot' said, if he had been here he would have advised "Little Pine" to go home, and work on his Reserve.

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your Obt Servant
Magnus Begg
J.P.

The Hon.
The Indian Comm.
Regina

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 309 pt. A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No 17,936
ALSO TO THE DATE OF THIS LETTER

309

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA

Ottawa, 3rd March 1885.

INDIAN COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE W.T. MAR 11 1885

123

Sir,

I beg to inform you in reply to your letter No 309 of the 12th Ultimo relative to the propriety of making an example of the leading Indians who incite or stir up other Indians in the Territories to act in a threating manner, that the general tenor of your letter is approved of, but that great care should be taken not to arrest any Indians without a proper force to prevent a rescue.

The law does not give power to depose Chiefs except by Order in Council; but your representations

Hon. E. Dewdney,
Indian Comr for Man.
& the N.W.T.
Regina, N.W.T.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 309 pt. A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

representations will at once be attended to on the facts being stated to justify the depositions of any Chief or Chiefs.

I have the honor to be,
Sir,
Your obt Servant,
Hawkes Jarvis
Deputy of the Supt. Genl.
of Indian Affairs

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 309 pt. A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
I.A. 29506 No 4

ALSO TO THE DATE OF THIS LETTER

309

309

O 703

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA

Ottawa 23rd February 1886

Sir,

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 10th Instant, enclosing copy of a letter from the officer commanding the North West Mounted Police Force at Fort Pitt; and in reply to inform you that it is gratifying to learn therefrom that Big Bears Band are working at something for what they get from the Government stores. Every effort should be made to induce them to settle upon a Reserve.

I have the honor to be,
Sir,
Your obedient servant
L. Van Koughnet
Deputy of the Supt. Genl.
of Indian Affairs

Don E. Dewdney
Indian Comr. for Man. & N.W.T.
Regina. N.W.T.

INDIAN COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE N.W.T. MAR 2 1886

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 309 pt. A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

309

(T. Form K.)

This Blank to be used for Commercial Messages only.

Canadian Pacific Railway Company's Telegraph.

Terms and Conditions.—All messages are received by this Company for transmission, subject to the terms and conditions printed on their Blank T. Form L which terms and conditions have been agreed to by the sender of the following message.

Sent by AW Rec'd by W

Check 14 Coll 33 & 59

No. Time 2.40 p Feby 23 188 5

By Telegraph from Battleford

To Indian Commir.
Regina

Blaine Big Bear believed Sec't Dewdney
for Poundmaker who goes
pleasantly Pitt will have
farmer Indian inoculated soon
J M Rae

To secure prompt despatch send reply to

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 309 pt. A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

309 ~~300~~ ~~376~~

Copy

No. 1205. Regina Inch. 12. 85.

Re D K White
Ottawa.

Re "trouble at Battleford"
Sp. S. Dewdney.

Chase D D

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 309 pt. A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

309

Indian Office
Battleford 20th Jany 1886

No

RECEIVED
INDIAN COMMISSIONERS OFFICE
JAN 30 1886
REGINA

Sir.

I have the honor to inform you that several of the Farming Instructors are begining to get uneasy, about the way the Indians are acting, for example, Mr Rufferen informed me that he had been told by an Indian, that when he (Mr Rufferen) was told to go, he should go at once and not wait for any thing, and it would be better for him if he did not take Government horses to leave with, as he (the Indian) was sure there would be more trouble

ack'd Copy for 30-1-86
to Deputy

The Hon'ble
Edgewood
Indian Comm'r
Regina

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 309 pt. A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

trouble in the Spring, as there had been a number of rumors from the South who visited the different reserves, and their errands were bad. he further states that by some secret signs they have, these rumors know where they will be welcome, and where they will not. I have requested Mr Pepper, to endeavours to obtain more definite information and to inform me at once.

Mr Fitzpatrick informs me that he is positive that the Indians are meditating mischief, as they are continually having the Sioux war dance, and painting themselves and there is something in their manner that he does not like, but cannot define; some of his men refused to work, for several days until he stoped issuing rations to the band, then they went to work

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 309 pt. A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

work again. He also states that there has been rumors from the Red Deer River visiting his and the other reserves, as Mr Fitzpatrick has had a great deal of experience among Indians, and knows their character, I think this matter worthy of serious consideration. I have instructed him to put a stop to those dances, by stoping the issue of rations.

I am satisfied from information received that there is a large number of the Indians from this Agency, camped somewhere on the Red Deer River, and that they have a large number of horses, and guns, would it therefore not be well, to have this camp broken up and the Indians sent back to their reserves.

I think it would also be

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 309 pt. A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

be advisable to have small parties of 7 or 10 police scouts scattered through the different parts of the country, to guard against small war parties, doing any depredations, and would in a measure intimidate the Indians from making trouble, for if there is any trouble next Spring I do not anticipate there will be a general uprising among all the Indians but that there will be some small war parties from the different Reserves, who would commit depredations through the country, and then go South over the lines.

I have the honor to be
Sir,
Your obedient Servant
Jno. P. Wright
Indian Agent

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 309 pt. A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

KODAK SAFETY ▲ FI

309

(T. Form K)

This Blank to be used for Commercial Messages only.

Canadian Pacific Railway Company's Telegraph.

Terms and Conditions.—All messages are received by this Company for transmission, subject to the terms and conditions printed on their Blank T. Form L which terms and conditions have been agreed to by the sender of the following message.

Sent by RW Rec'd by W

Check Roll 2 850

No. Time 4.40p Mar 15 1881

By Telegraph from Battleford

To Ind Commr.

Regina

Indians informed

Initia inoculation

Revaccinating Inoculation

by Mounted Police

vigorously but

quiet

said

J M Rae

To secure prompt despatch send reply to

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 309 pt. A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(T. Form K.)

309

This Blank to be used for Commercial Messages only.

Canadian Pacific Railway Company's Telegraph.

Terms and Conditions.—All messages are received by this Company for transmission, subject to the terms and conditions printed on their Blank T. Form I., which terms and conditions have been agreed to by the sender of the following message.

Sent by Alt Rec'd by 186

Check 37 Collingwood 128

No. Time 5 14 March 188

By Telegraph From Battleford

To Indian Commr

Blank behaved meekness
Commission here unwillingly
with transcend from
Blockhead forbidden
Via Edmonton a couple
days ago three Sioux
Sioux met at
here also transfixed
For prompt despatch send reply to
for Deleree with them
J McRae

309

(T. Form L.)

This Blank to be used for Commercial Messages only.

Canadian Pacific Railway Company's Telegraph.

Terms and Conditions.—All messages are received by this Company for transmission, subject to the terms and conditions printed on their Blank T. Form L which terms and conditions have been agreed to by the sender of the following message.

Sent by AW Pm *Rec'd by*

Check 11 Coll 2.57 5.0

No. *Time* 11.45 Jany 27 1886

By Telegraph from Battleford 26

To Hon E Dewdney

Runner from Qu'Appelle

Rudenica reported

South Saskatchewan

Spawning reproving

on Reserve

opposite repudiated shall

I visit

Voted 86 them

a/27-1-86

J Clark

Coll

To secure prompt despatch send reply to

Capt Bl[illegible]

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 309 pt. A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Privileged
10/11/85

Confidential

Copy

Ottawa 10th Nov. 1885.

The Right Hon.
Sir John A. McDonald
G.C.M.G. &c. &c.
Ottawa

Dear Sir John,

I have the honor to inform you that a half-Breed of the name of Henry Coutlemoreille was convicted before me by two Justices of the Peace and sentenced to two years imprisonment in the Manitoba Penitentiary for having during the late Rebellion, in the County of Provencher, killed one ox and distributed the meat to the Indians of the Indian Department.

He left behind

Yours

NOV 10 1885 DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS N.W.T.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 309 pt. A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Lenis a wife with four children perfectly destitute of everything.

As it is a special case of hardship, I have asked the Mounted Police to issue rations for her, till they would receive definite orders to that effect.

I hope that the orders to the Mounted Police will be to give that poor woman and children rations, till her husband will be discharged.

Hoping that my earnest request will be complied with,

I remain,

Dear Sir John,

Yours most obedient Servant,

Chas. B. Rouleau

Stipn. Maj.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 309 pt. A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(T. Form K.)

This Bla[illegible]k to be used for Commercial Messages only.

[illegible]nadian P[illegible]cific Railway Company's Telegraph.

Terms and Conditions.—[illegible] by this Company for tr[illegible] terms and conditions [illegible] Form L, which terms [illegible] agreed to by the send[illegible]r of the following message.

All messages are received [illegible]nsmission, subject to the [illegible]printed on their Blank T. [illegible]and conditions have been

Sent by [illegible] Rec'd by [illegible]

Check 11 Calc 75 75 0

Time 11 P[illegible] 7 5 188[illegible]

[illegible]m Salleford

[illegible]le Comm[illegible]

Regina

[illegible]ied on

[illegible]B instant

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

309/

Regina
June 30th 1886

Sir/

I am directed by the Indian Commissioner to forward for your information a copy of a letter received from Dr Smith Battleford

I have the honour
Sir
Your obedient
& humble Servant
Asst Com.

Dept

309

Jany 30th 1886

P. G. Laurie

Battleford

Reports as to Southern Indians being restless and contemplating uprising are groundless Everything as satisfactory as can be desired as to quietude of our Indians all through the south

E. D Eveleny

Chge D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 309 pt. A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No 25167
ALSO THE DATE OF THIS LETTER

2

~~270~~
309



Ottawa 8th Feb. 1886



Sir,

I have the honor, by direction of the Superintendent General of Indian Affairs, to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 30th ultimo, enclosing copy of a letter addressed to you on the 20th ultimo by Mr J. P. Wright, Indian Agent at Battleford, reporting with regard to the bearing and actions of the Indians in that district; and I am to request that you will be good enough to state what you propose should be done in connection with the reports submitted by Mr Wright; and whether

Hon E. Dewdney
Indian Comr Manitoba & N.W.T.
Regina N.W.T.

you

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 309 pt. A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

you are making further inquiries and intend to send some of the Mounted Police to the points where trouble is feared.

I have the honor to be
Sir,
Your obedient Servant
A MacDonald
Deputy of the Supt. Genl
of Indian Affairs

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 309 pt. A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

In your reply refer to

No. 309.

Commissioner's Office,

INDIAN AFFAIRS.

North-West Territories,

Regina, 18 Feb 1886

File

20167

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 8th inst. stating that upon the receipt of the Report of Inspector Wilson on the 20th inst. by Mr. I.G. Indian Agent at Battleford, I intend to proceed there on such business connected with the Battleford Indians at once.

I further beg to report that Mr. J.A. McKay a gentleman who has been among them known for a great number of years is well & favorably known by them speaking the language thoroughly and fully conversant with their habits & customs. I further intend to see Mr. McKay before I start

* If any one should inquire for me I am gone to Battleford on official business

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 309 pt. A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

that I had been there and, when
upbraided me on Employees & around
that Patent Factory & out of
in the Spring with the Rum &
intercept any Indians there - & that
they have made that the
had had them two letters for them
would that when in the Spring I &
South -

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 309 pt. A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

309

Regina
15 Feb 186

File

From different sources we are
obtaining I hear that there is uneasiness
among the Indians in the Battleford District
I therefore trust that a strong force
you will keep your men patrolling
the country in the
the neighbourhood of the Rivers.

I do not anticipate any
general attempt at a rising but I
have no doubt there will be effort made
to steal horses from the settlers in
the night by some of the young men
who have not been taken prisoners
& the Summer when they will no
doubt travel south.

Unless your Patrols are kept
constantly on the move & if possible
there should be kept from the
Indians you are not likely to succeed
in capturing the thieves. The South side
is well watched and it is supposed
to have two camps about
between Ten & the Mountain. I do
not anticipate any trouble from
our Indians in the South.

Major Irvine
Ass. Comm.
R.N.W.M.P.
Battleford

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 309 pt. A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

3 & 4

Jany 24th 1888

Indian Agent
Battleford

when did Big Bear die

chg 10

Master Read

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 309 pt. A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

In your reply refer to
No. [redacted]
Also to the date of this letter.

309

Indian Agent's Office,

Saltfleet

January 25 1888

File

Sir

In reply to your Telegram of the 24th inst. Re. Big Bear I have the honour to state that this office has not yet been officially informed of his death and it has only reached me by Street rumour this is why I did not write you at the time. He has been unwell for about two months I did not think it safe to see him because he said he did not want medicine and he has had domestick trouble lately his wife preferring the society of other men and would leave the Reserve the old veteran would follow her for days at a time until he overcame himself

I have the honour to be
Sir
Your obt Servt
D Williams
I. A.

To the Hon Lieut
Commissioner
Regina

Dept. Indian Affairs
Ottawa
31 Jany 88

Dept. of Indian Affairs
Received
Jan 31 1888

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 309 pt. A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMORANDUM.

~~No~~ 309

Office of the

To _____ Commissioner of Indian Affairs,

File Regina, 26th January 1888

Sir,

I have the honor to inform ~~you that~~ the Department, that we have received a telegram from the Indian Agent at Battleford, stating that Chief Big Bear died on the 17th inst at his Reserve

The Agent does not inform us of the cause of his death

I have the honor to be

Sir

Your obedt Servt

(21 HR

Asst Commr

Department

of ~~Indian Affairs~~

~~Superintendency~~

Treasury

Office

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 309 pt. A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

In your reply refer to
No. 309
Also to the date of this letter.

OFFICE OF THE

Indian Commissioner,

NORTH-WEST TERRITORIES

Regina, 1st February 1888

Sir,

I have the honor to refer to my letter of even number of the 26th instant, advising the Department of the announcement of the death of Big Bear, as conveyed to us by telegram from Mr. Agent Williams, and to inform you that the Agent has now communicated further details by letter. From which I beg to furnish the following extract

~~from the letter in question~~

~~that the Chief had been ailing~~
~~for about two months, and refused~~
~~to take medical attendance, and~~
~~possibly his death may have been~~
~~hastened by exposure and cold.~~

I have the honor to be

Sir

Your obedient servant

~~H. Reed~~

Asst Commissioner

The
Honorable
The Superintendent General
of Indian affairs
Ottawa
Ont.

extract

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 309 pt. A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(Blackfoot)

attack – he has been unwell for about two months. Saw not being the Doctors for him because he said he did not want medicine aid. She has had domestic trouble lately. His wife preferring the society of other men, & she would leave the Reserve and the old veteran would follow her for days, until he could control himself. &

I have &c

(P) AR

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 309 pt. A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FORM E.

309

File No. 45481

309 DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS,

Ottawa, 1st Feby 1888

Sir,—

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter dated the 26th ultimo stating that you received a Telegram from the Indian Agent at Battleford informing you that Chief Big Bear died on the 17th ultimo at his Reserve.

File

I have the honor to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

The Indian Comd
for Man & N.W.T.
No 3 Regina
N.W.T.

A. Sinclair
Deputy of the
Superintendent General of Indian Affairs.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 309 pt. A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

YOUR REPLY WILL BE FOUND TO
43481
BEAR THE NUMBER AND DATE OF THIS LETTER

309

309

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA

Ottawa 10th Feby 1888

Sir,

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 2d instant, reporting further particulars respecting the death of Big Bear; and in reply I beg to inform you that the Department has learned them from with regret of the Indian Chief's career coincided with the closing days of that Chief.

I have the honor to be,
Sir,
your obedient servant
L. Vankoughnet
Deputy of the Sup't Genl
of Indian Affairs.

The Indian Comr
for Man & N.W.T.
Regina
N.W.T.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 309 pt. A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3576)

File 280		Carlton Agency - Correspondence to whether or not Islands in the South Saskatchewan River belong to John Smith's and Chakastaypaysin Reserves. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1884
File 288		Fort MacLeod - Trail through Crows Nest Pass. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1883 - 1884
File 292		Onion Lake Agency - Land added to the Frog Lake Reserve. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1884
File 300		Northwest Territories - Commissioner William Simpson requesting payment for services in the Northwest in 1870. 1870 - 1872
File 303		Carlton Agency - Lease of farm #9. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1884
File 309		British Columbia - Provincial Government's appropriation of $ 800.00 for a celebration by the Indians of the Queen's birthday. 1872
File 309	A	Battleford Treaty #6 - Troubles with Big Bear and other chiefs, also death of Big Bear. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1883 - 1888
File 309	B	Battleford Treaty #6 - Troubles with Big Bear and other chiefs, also death of Big Bear. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1884
File 310		Requisitions for cash to carry out treaties. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1872
File 311		Fort Pitt - Assault by Indians upon instructors. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1884 - 1892

2....

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 309 pt. B)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ACTION

Fort Pelly
Treaty No: 6

From April 19th 1884
to
June 23rd 1884

309 - B.

105

SUBJECT.

Troubles with Big Bear
and other Chiefs
Assault upon Instructor Craig
and subsequent proceedings

309 B
Black

ACTION.

98 A-82

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 309 pt. B)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OFFICE OF THE

Indian Commissioner

FOR MANITOBA AND THE NORTH-WEST TERRITORIES.

1884.

Battlefold.

Treaty No: 6.

Troubles with "Big Bear" and other Chiefs. Assault upon Instructor Quinn and Subsequent proceedings.

Action.	Action Continued.
From April 19th 1884 to June 23rd 1884.	

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 309 pt. B)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

4816

Regina April 19th 1885

Sir

I have the honor to inform you that I have received the following telegram from the Agent Lac Pelonin that Piapot refuses to move and wanting for Big Bear & party Poundmaker is still keeping them by enquiries telling them to go Police been there since Monday and will remain there till further orders from Police Commissioner Settle this Lucky man very little to say acknowledging they promised to remove whereupon orders from me should be passed making criminal to visit this case Poundmakers men working well though he is living apart with little fine Big Bear & whole party Expected daily Poundmaker say all other bands this District will join him Demand Ammunition to purchase through traders all rifles & cartridges which I hope will be approved One man has one thousand rounds Can purchase rifles three or four dollars Ammunition very cost here

In view of the statements in the above telegram I have authorized the purchase of rifles & Ammunition to extent of $15-0 deeming it better to purchase before the Indians all assembled together and think my action will meet with approval.

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your obt Servant
Lt Governor

Lieut Col Dewdney

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO

AND ALSO TO THE DATE OF THIS LETTER

Confidential

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA

~~1886~~
309

Ottawa, 17th April, 1884

D 36

Sir:-

INDIAN COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE REGINA APR 20 1884

On the 11th Instant the following telegram in cipher was received from you:-

"Rae sends following.
"More Police should be sent
"here at once, also Lorees as
"they are unable to transport
"even the men they have.
"Peccan and other Edmonton
"Chief with Big Bear expected
"here soon. Antrobus has
"very few good rifles. Prevention
"better than cure."

I

Hon. E. Dewdney,
Indian Commr.,
Regina, N.W.T.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 309 pt. B)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

KODAK SAFETY FIL

In reply to the above the following message in cipher was sent:-

"Minister has
"authorized detachment proceed
"Saskatchewan. Will send
"necessary orders at once
"from here."

I have the honor to be,

Sir,

Your obedient, servant,

A. Vankoughnet

Deputy of the

Supt. General of

Indian Affairs

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 309 pt. B)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

~~486~~
309

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No 12.315
ALSO TO THE DATE OF THIS LETTER

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA

Ottawa 22nd April 1884

INDIAN OFFICE, REGINA
APR 24 1884

File

I have the honor to inform you that the following telegram in cipher was sent you on the 18th Instant:-

"Mail has report of In-
"dian troubles Battleford, seizure
"of Telegraph Office, &c. Is there
"any truth in report; answer
"immediately."

In answer to the above the following telegram in cipher was received from Actg Assistant Commissioner Reed:-

"Reports of seizure
Battleford

Hon. E. Dewdney.
Indian Comt
for Man. & the N.W.T.
Regina. N. W. T.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 309 pt. B)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

"Battleford Telegraph Office emanate
"from imaginative brain Troy
"operator. He heard that two thou-
"sand Indians at Battleford;
"he tried get Battleford again
"who temporarily left office
"who immediately reported
"operator had fled. No more Indians
"there than all Winter. All
"working well except new arrivals
"but all waiting arrival Big
"Bear Band."

I have the honor to be.
Sir,
Your Obt Servant
A Jackson Jnr
Deputy of the Supt. Genl
of Indian Affairs.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 309 pt. B)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

978

1886
309

Indian office
Bford 30 April 84

Sir, a/q Ext Adue
94 Indians

Rec'd 1/5/84

I beg to inform you of the Departure on 13/5/84 of Lt Lett Interpreter and Lieut Mackay Farmer Depart 15th/5/84 from here to go to their Reserves as per agreement. On reaching Pondmakers the Chief induced them to remain as he wanted them to be present when Beg Bear arrived and all have a Council together. Mr Saunders whom I sent out with the Instructor tried to get the young men to take their implements and Cattle (the latter I had to take from the other Reserves I did not wish them to have as an Agency that they had nothing to work with). The Chiefs however prevailed on the young men not to take them. Under the circumstances, and acting on my order, Mr Saunders stopped their Rations on the 17th. I had an interview with them. Little Pine and Lucky Man said very little Pondmaker doing all the talking. They said that they were getting very hungry and that some of them were sick and wanted some provisions. He refused to give them any unless they would promise to start on a certain day. They would not promise so they got nothing. I left instructions with Craig that as soon as they thought better of it, and were willing to start, he could begin to Ration them

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 309 pt. B)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

On Saturday last I got a note from Craig stating that the young fellows would stand out no longer, and were willing to go to work whether their Chiefs went with them or not. On Monday they commenced breaking with 4 yoke of Cattle. I think that these men would do well if only let alone, as they proved to be good workers last winter. I am afraid however that they will leave their work and join in the Council as soon as Big Bear arrives. Captain Antrobus on my requisition has stationed 10 men and a sergeant at Pound maker's to protect our stock of provisions which are all stored there. In asking for more police, and in buying up the Cartridges and Rifles from the Indians, I was preparing for the worst, not that I think there is any danger to life or settlers' property, but if a lot of them got together one might induce another to take Government provisions or kill Government Cattle, and I think that if such a thing did occur it would be repeated at other agencies in the North West. I have determined to give these men no provisions unless they work, and as a stand must be taken, the question of food and

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 309 pt. B)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

no work might as well be carried
first as last. In order to take this
stand a sufficient force should
be at hand to overawe the Indians.
Invitations have been sent to the various
Reserves asking the Indians to meet
at Poundmakers and join in the
Council. What they want is that they
should all be in one large Reserve
do no work, and have plenty of
provisions furnished them.

I have the Honor to be
Sir
Your obedient Servant

J M Lash
Indian Agent.

The Hon:
The Indian Commr
Regina
N.W.T.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 309 pt. B)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

977

4186

309

Indian office
Bford 23 April 1884.

Sir

I have the following report of self and
to Copy of an Extract of a letter
Received from Mr Lemmon.

"Big Bear and party are in route
to Battleford being escorted by Commd-
mr. They crossed the Eas Katchewan
near Frog Lake and are hunting along
the way. If possible I would have
sent Police to take Arms and
Carts away from them, but the Police
have only 1 Horse fit to make a days
journey."

I would suggest that most
of the men be withdrawn from this
and stationed here, as there is not
likely to be any trouble now that
Big Bear and party are away, and
we should have a strong force
here as there are so many new Indians
to deal with

I have the Honor to be
Sir
Your obedient Servant
J McLean
Indian Agent

The Hon.
The Ind Comm.r
Regina
N.W.T.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 309 pt. B)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. 486

Office of the

Commissioner of Indian Affairs,

North-West Territories,

Regina May 17th 1884

Sir:-

I have the honor to advise you, that, at the time of the departure of Big Bear and party from Fort Pitt, ~~the~~ if the Police could have followed, they would have taken the carts, and horses, given them by the Commissioner last summer; but owing to lack of horses, (they having only one Horse fit to make a days journey) they were unable to do so.

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your obedient Servant

A C. Ass't Commissioner

The Right Hon^ble
The Sup^t. Gen^l
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 309 pt. B)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No 29,506
ALSO TO THE DATE OF THIS LETTER

~~486~~
309
B'ford

D) P
113

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA

Ottawa 12th May 1884.

N.W.T. & INDIAN COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE
MAY 19 1884

Sir,

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your telegram dated the 24th ultimo, which reads as follows;- "Expect to send you "Battleford news shortly. Indians "bothering. Big Bear wants to "settle near Poundmaker. all "quiet."

Big Bear should not be allowed to take his Reserve near Battleford, his country being in the Fort Pitt district, and for other obvious reasons.

Comm- wired in re 19/5/84

I have the honor to be,

Sir.

Your obedient servant.

The Hon^ble. E. Dewdney.
Ind: Comm^r for Man^a & N.W.T.
Regina.
N.W.T.

Deputy of the Supt Genl of Indian Affairs.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 309 pt. B)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO

ALSO TO THE DATE OF THIS LETTER

309
Bford

P
22

Ottawa, 19th June, 1884.

Sir,

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your cipher telegram of yesterdays' date, the interpretation of which is as follows:-

"Lucky Mans Indians "assaulted Instructor Craig and re- "sisted five Police. Big Bear and "Poundmaker defied Police. Crozier "leaving with thirty men."

I beg to inform you that a copy of the interpretation has been submitted to the

Superintendent

Hon. E. Dewdney.
Indian Comr for Man.
& the N. W. T.
Regina.
N. W. T.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 309 pt. B)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

A

Superintendent General.

I have the honor to be,

Sir,

Your Obt Servant.

Ed Lancaster

for Deputy of the Supt. Genl.

of Indian Affairs.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 309 pt. B)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(T. Form)

This Blank to be used for Commercial Messages only.

Canadian Pacific Railway Company's Telegraph.

Terms and Conditions.—All messages are received by this Company for transmission, subject to the terms and conditions printed on their Blank T. Form L. which terms and conditions have been agreed to by the sender of the following message.

Sent by ..... *Rec'd by* .....

Check .....

No. 196 13 *Time* 188

By Telegraph from 2 Reed

To .....

fined
flagon important I see
white as I have further
particulars Van Koughnet
cypher

E Dewdney

To secure prompt despatch send reply to

.....

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 309 pt. B)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(T. Form K.)

This Blank to be used for Commercial Messages only.

Canadian Pacific Railway Company's Telegraph.

Terms and Conditions.—All messages are received by this Company for transmission, subject to the terms and conditions printed on their Blank T. Form L. which terms and conditions have been agreed to by the sender of the following message.

Sent by Ca *Rec'd by* R

Check 44 pd 93

No. *Time* 1035 Au 9/9 1884

By Telegraph from Bellefond

To Ind Comor

Got here by daylight for more men ninety four tents Indians. very Sandy have sworn in thirty Specials besides all police Indians say will fight before they allow any one be taken prisoner the leader we have now

To secure prompt despatch send reply to

Sufficient force and will take ringleaders

J M Rae

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 309 pt. B)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(T. Form K.)

This Blank to be used for Commercial Messages only.

Canadian Pacific Railway Company's Telegraph.

Terms and Conditions.—All messages are received by this Company for transmission, subject to the terms and conditions printed on their Blank T. Form L which terms and conditions have been agreed to by the sender of the following message.

I

Sent by *Rec'd by*

Chas 25/6/1885

No. *Time* 18 188

By Telegraph from Bellefond

To Indian Comr 4/18/6/84 to Dept 18/6/84

lucky moon moose jaw

gard Craig instructions

& severe fighting

with arfe handle the

fire police there unable

to arrest them Crozier

standing with thirty

men this morning

big bear and band

maker [illegible] police

To secure prompt despatch send reply to

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 309 pt. B)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(T. Form K.)

This Blank to be used for Commercial Messages only.

Canadian Pacific Railway Company's Telegraph.

Terms and Conditions.—All messages are received by this Company for transmission, subject to the terms and conditions printed on their Blank T. Form I. which terms and conditions have been agreed to by the sender of the following message.

Sent by *Rec'd by*

Check

II

No. *Time* 188

By Telegraph from

To

Give authority to arrest big bear pond maker and ring leaders who are Cooking indians from other reserves for thirst dance answer at once

J. McRae

To secure prompt despatch send reply to

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 309 pt. B)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(T. Form K.)

This Blank to be used for Commercial Messages only.

Canadian Pacific Railway Company's Telegraph.

Terms and Conditions.—All messages are received by this Company for transmission, subject to the terms and conditions printed on their Blank T. Form I. which terms and conditions have been agreed to by the sender of the following message.

Sent by Ca Rec'd by R

Check B Paid 29

No. Time 908 Jun 20 188

By Telegraph from Bellefond

To Ind Comm

Here not yet prisoners but expect they will be gotten up tomorrow

J W Rae

To secure prompt despatch send reply to

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 309 pt. B)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

I

(T. Form K.)

This Blank to be used for Commercial Messages only.

Canadian Pacific Railway Company's Telegraph.

Terms and Conditions.—All messages are received by this Company for transmission, subject to the terms and conditions printed on the Blank T. Form L which terms and conditions have been agreed to by the sender of the following message.

Sent by C a Rec'd by R

Check 41 paid 87

via Battleford

No. Time 141 pm 6/80 188

By Telegraph from Paul Mateos Reserve

To Gores Mawdsley

have taken prisoners by force from pound Moons Camp Cree for three days to take them quietly but could not mean really excited had only available men from Battleford with me mean about ~~a~~ forbidden buildings

To secure prompt despatch send reply to

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 309 pt. B)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

II

(T. Form K.)

This Blank to be used for Commercial Message only.

Canadian Pacific Railway Company's Telegraph.

Terms and Conditions.—All messages are received by this Company for transmission, subject to the terms and conditions printed on their Blank T. Form L. which terms and conditions have been agreed to by the sender of the following message.

Sent by ..... *Rec'd by* .....

Check .....

No. ..... *Time* 188

By Telegraph from .....

To May attempt reache
an Indian

L R Crozier

To secure prompt despatch send reply to

.....

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 309 pt. B)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

309
309

1099

Indian office
Bford 21 June 1884

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUN 30 1884
OTTAWA

Copy sent Supt 4/7/84

Sir.

I beg to inform you that last week Big Bear and Poundmaker called the Indians together and began a thirst dance. There were Indians present from all the Reserves with the exception of the Stonies. who remained and worked on their Reserves. A good many French half breeds also joined in the dance. Very little work was done on Lucky Mans Reserve, but although they would not work they demanded rations from Instructor Craig. who refused to give them. One of Lucky Mans men on being refused picked up an axe handle, and struck Craig several times about the body and arms and he was forced to give into their demands. Knowing that the thirst dance was commencing I had requested Major Crozier to send out some Police. and they arrived on the scene about half an hour

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 309 pt. B)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

hour after the above occurrence took place. Then police went into the camp (94 lodges) and wanted to arrest the man who struck Craig. They were immediately surrounded by Indians, and Poundmaker and Big Bear informed the sergeant that they would not allow anyone to be arrested, and that they were prepared to fight if necessary. Craig came in the same evening and laid information. Next morning Major Crozier and myself started out with 25 men intending to arrest the prisoner. On our arrival there the Major and I went into the camp and tried to induce the Chiefs to give the men up. They refused to give them up, and again said they would fight before he was taken. Seeing that we had not enough men we proceeded to gather in the cattle and load up all supplies in Craig's storehouse. Gethin started back with the above for Poundmakers. In the meantime the Indians had got into their horses, and began riding about the camp and firing off rifles, and intended to recapture the supplies.

There

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 309 pt. B)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

There were about 300 or 350 men. They has about 70 rifles and plenty of ammunition - although they often rode very close to our train they did not interfere with us and we arrived at Poundmakers safely about 11 at night. The police then commenced to fortify the buildings and started for Fort Ellice to send out reinforcements. These were started early next morning, making a total of 86 men including Civilians. The rifles belonging to the volunteer Company were given out and a home guard formed. There also did duty at the barracks. as only 4 or 5 policemen were left there. all the families in the neighbourhood came in to the fort and sentries were put out in different directions.

On the arrival of reinforcements the Chiefs said they would come down to Poundmakers with the prisoner provided they were given some grub. a large party of Carriers armed with rifles, shotguns tomahawks & clubs came down next day to within 600 yards of the fortifications at Poundmakers

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 309 pt. B)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

but refused to come any
closer, or give the prisoner
up. Major Crozier talked to
them till about 4 o'clock
when seeing that it was no
use, he ordered up the troops.
These were immediately sur-
rounded by the Indians, who
numbered probably 200 warriors
Roundmaker taking the lead. He
had nothing on but his breech-
cloth, and was armed with a
club, into which was inserted
three butcher knives. Crozier
then told his interpreter to
lay hold of the prisoner, while
he himself also took hold
of him, and called for some
fellows of men to assist. Then
the Indians began pulling back
the Soldiers while others kept
shouting out that now was
the time to fire and that they
were boys to fight. The police
were of course ready to fire
~~and had their arms drawn up~~
and Strange to say the elder
men kept riding round telling
the police + the young men
not to fire. Roundmaker made
straight for Captain Antrobus
making a blow at him with
his war club, saying I will
kill you now - One of the
men seeing Roundmakers

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 309 pt. B)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian pulled Antrobus back and he escaped the blow. Pommaker was immediately covered by 3 or 4 rifles. Seeing this he jumped on one side, and disappeared amongst the crowd. He and two or three others laid hold of a policeman who had got separated from the Column threw him down, and took away his rifle, revolver, and belt. By this time they were on the move with the prisoner, the young bucks trying to ride over the infantry and prevent them to fire in every conceivable way, going so far as to get in amongst the mounted men and pricking the horses with knives in order to throw the riders off. If as had been fired there would have been a hard fight. It would have been the beginning of an Indian war, and when once commenced there is no telling where its horrors would stop. So far as the action on this day is concerned the police, from the position in which they were placed could no doubt have beaten the Indians: there would in all probability have been no difficulty in that, but as I

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 309 pt. B)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

I said before the first shot would have been the signal for all the horrors entailed in an Indian outbreak, which would have fallen particularly upon isolated settlers and women and Children.

The Indians say they will have all the grub they want and do not intend to work. Under the circumstances the Department will either have to change their policy and give discretionary powers to the agent in dealing with his Indians, or if they intend to carry out strictly the present policy, make up their minds to fight the Indians, and send men, horses and cannon enough to give us a fair show.

This not feasible to suppose that enraged Indians will quietly submit to the law which means among other things, arrests. To make them submit to arrests and obey the law generally under the present policy is to fight them, and orders to that effect should be sent if the present policy is to be carried out.

Too much should not be expected of these new Indians who have never been on a Reserve

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 309 pt. B)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Reserve- Although it is very easy to send orders from Ottawa I should like to see some of them Run an Agency under existing orders, and I think you will find that more discretionary powers will have to be given to Agents or trouble will follow. The cost of hiring horses and other expenditures connected with the sending out of the Police will amount to Five or Seven hundred dollars- It has come to this that the Case should be thoroughly gone into and something definite decided upon, as things cannot go on as they are at present- I have taken it upon myself to give the Stonies 10 lbs Tea 10 lbs Tobacco, as they remained Quietly at home, and hope I will not have to pay for it myself. I forgot to mention that the Indians had plenty of Cartridges, but where they got them I do not know-

I have the Honor to be
Sir
Your obedient Servant

J McKay
Indian Agent

The Hon:
The Int Commr
Regina
Assa

Over

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 309 pt. B)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

KODAK SAFETY ▲ FILM +

P.S. I have just got in word that the Indians have taken all the provisions at Saundra Rapids

My own opinion is that the Indians having gone so far should be punished, as if you give in to their demands there is no knowing where their demands will end, or when the same trouble may come again.

J McLean

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 309 pt. B)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(T. Form K.)

This Blank to be used for Commercial Messages only.

Canadian Pacific Railway Company's Telegraph.

Terms and Conditions.—All messages are received by this Company for transmission, subject to the terms and conditions printed on their Blank T. Form I. which terms and conditions have been agreed to by the sender of the following message.

Sent by J Rec'd by B

Check 36 P d 88

13

No 195 Time 11160 21 June 1882

By Telegraph from Regina nwt 21

To Hayter Reed

Manitoba Club

Crozier ascend procrastination jailer attacked prisoners by force foretaste after waiting three days rae wines no nonsense Chief charabry ascend individuals Indians there kickle & signals tracing arms artery fulfilling from two masked policemen no nonsense shot shrugged

To secure prompt despatch send reply to

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 309 pt. B)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

I

(T. Form K.)

This Blank to be used for Commercial Messages only.

Canadian Pacific Railway Company's Telegraph.

Terms and Conditions.—All messages are received by this Company for transmission, subject to the terms and conditions printed on their Blank T. Form L. which terms and conditions have been agreed to by the sender of the following message.

Sent by Ce Rec'd by VP

Check 62 $0129

No. Time 14 Sept 21 188

By Telegraph from Battleford

To Ind Comr

police Come in with prisoners this morning but did not arest Sandmaker who has been elected Chief of all the Crees or big bear. how they escaped fighting I Cant tell Indians threw down and

To secure prompt despatch send reply to

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 309 pt. B)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

11

(T. Form K.)

This Blank to be used for Commercial Messages only.

Canadian Pacific Railway Company's Telegraph.

Terms and Conditions.—All messages are received by this Company for transmission, subject to the terms and conditions printed on their Blank T. Form L which terms and conditions have been agreed to by the sender of the following message.

Sent by *Rec'd by*

Check

No. *Time* 188

By Telegraph from

To took away apros from two policemen but no shots were fired, I thod better go down and explain Everything to you as some firm steps must be taken

J. A. Rae

To secure prompt despatch send reply to

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 309 pt. B)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(T. Form K.)

This Blank to be used for Commercial Messages only.

Canadian Pacific Railway Company's Telegraph.

Terms and Conditions.—All messages are received by this Company for transmission, subject to the terms and conditions printed on their Blank T. Form L. which terms and conditions have been agreed to by the sender of the following message.

Sent by Ca Rec'd by R

Check 43 pd 91

No. Time 740 pm 6/21. 188

By Telegraph from Balleford

To Ind Comsr

new Comers less inclined to work than ever would advise that bigbear be rationed providing he goes to Pict reserve if not send more police and gatling guns as there will be trouble too much Shaed

To secure prompt despatch send reply to

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 309 pt. B)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(T. Form K.)

This Blank to be used for Commercial Messages only.

Canadian Pacific Railway Company's Telegraph.

Terms and Conditions.—All messages are received by this Company for transmission, subject to the terms and conditions printed on their Blank T. Form L. which terms and conditions have been agreed to by the sender of the following message.

Sent by *Rec'd by*

Check

No. *Time* 188

By Telegraph from

To not be expected of
New Comers

J M Rae

To secure prompt despatch send reply to

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 309 pt. B)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

309

No 64.

30

Copy 2 cys July 84

Copy sent Dept 4/7/84 2/7/84

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS JUN 30 1884

Battleford
June 22nd 1884.

Sir,

I have the honor to inform you that about 10 Am. o'clock on the morning of the Eighteenth instant, Corporal Keogh from the Detachment at Poundmaker's Reserve came to this post and reported that an Indian had assaulted Indian Dept. Instructor Craig, and that he went to the camp composed of a large number of lodges assembled for their annual "Sun dance", to arrest the Indian — He made no attempt to arrest him, but told the Chiefs what he wanted, their reply was: if you take him you must take us also — A large number of Indians crowded about Corporal Keogh and he then prudently considered it better not to attempt the arrest with the small number of men he had, but to report the matter to me, which he did —

I left —

Honorable Edgar Dewdney
Lieut. Governor N.W. Territories
Regina

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 309 pt. B)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

I left with twenty five men on the
morning of the eighteenth at 9 Am for
"Poundmakers' Reserve, accompanied by
the Indian Agent, Inspector Antrobus and
Surgeon Miller -

On our arrival, I went to
the camp with Mr Rae and two men,
leaving the detachment some distance off -

The Indians told me they feared I
would not be able to take the prisoner
without trouble ensueing; I however
went into the medicine Lodge to arrest
the man and asked Corporal Sleigh
to identify him - Having looked through
the crowd, he reported that he could
not recognise the man - I did not
take Craig the Instructor with me, as
I knew the Indians would be greatly
incensed against him -

Failing to identify the prisoner
I returned to my camp, and on the
suggestion of Mr Rae the Indian Agent
concluded it was best not to attempt
the arrest until the conclusion of
the "Sun Dance" -

In the mean time I sent
to Battleford for reenforcements, as
the Indians were in a bad temper,
very numerous and were displaying,
so the Interpreter said, a signal that
they were at war - I also changed my
position from where I was camped
the old Agency buildings about
three -

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 309 pt. B)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

three miles East of the Indian Camp, taking with me all the Indian Dept. stores and a considerable number of cattle— On passing the Camp and medicine Lodge, the Indians made a tremendous demonstration, riding through and about their camp, firing off their rifles and shouting— They did not fire at us, at least their bullets went into the air and over our heads—

We arrived at the old Indian Agency houses at 11 P.M, when I commenced fortifying them; we were at this work all night, the men working splendidly, notwithstanding the hard days ride and work of the day before— The alacrity with which they obeyed orders and cheerfully submitted to the hardest work is most commendable—

Re-enforcements arrived about 4 PM on the nineteenth Instant, but as the "medicine dance" did not conclude until the same Evening, I made no attempt to get the prisoner until the morning of the twentieth—

From that time until the arrest was effected, I did all in my power to get the Indians to give up the prisoner voluntarily; explaining to them that the law had to be carried out under any circumstances—

They complained that Craig the Instructor had used them badly at—

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 309 pt. B)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

at different times and often, and that he had in the instance of this particular man refused to give him a little flour that he had asked for, when he was sick and had shoved him, (the prisoner), before he struck Craig —

To enter into a detailed statement of their complaints, which were numerous, and of all sorts would be out of place here, nor have I gained the facts yet by a legal examination, as I am awaiting the arrival of the Indian witnesses before bringing the case on —

The Chiefs including Big Bear were doing, to seemed to be doing all they could to have the man given up quietly; they said however from the first, they did not think their influence was sufficient to induce the young men to consent to this course, and if an attempt was made to take him forcibly, they felt sure bloodshed would follow — Other people living about the Reserve said the Indians meant war — and from what I saw myself, I knew that they were in a very bad temper —

I had no doubt as to the result, so far as the force under my command was concerned, for I had taken the advantage of position and had my supplies and spare ammunition well-

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 309 pt. B)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

well protected; but what made me most anxious to avoid a collision was the fear that the first shot fired would be the signal for an Indian outbreak with all its attendant horrors, and in the camp, Indians comparatively well disposed towards us would have been excited when the firing commenced, and naturally would have joined their own people against the whites,— but more particularly was such a danger to be apprehended, if any of these ordinarily well disposed Indians, or their wives or children had been killed or wounded—

From tribe to tribe would the disaffection have spread, until the whole Indian was against the white population so isolated settlers, such a condition of affairs would be terrible, without mentioning the extent to which such a condition of things would have delayed and prevented immigration—

The Chiefs at last agreed to deliver the prisoner Rue at the place we were quartered, and there let him take his trial, but on arriving within about half a mile of the buildings on the top of a hill, though the Chiefs "Big Bear" and "Poundmaker" came with me to the house, the men refused to come further— Up to this time I did not know the prisoner, I only knew he was in the party.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 309 pt. B)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

party –

Seeing that negotiations for the voluntary surrender of the prisoner were no longer of avail, I gave orders to Inspector Antrobus to bring up to the hill where the Indians were. the mounted and foot men (not having horses for all), and explained the position they were respectively to take up –

I went ahead with my Interpreter and Craig to identify the prisoner, not having taken him (Craig) before to avoid annoying the Indians – I had been among them but a few minutes, when the troops were seen by the Indians coming up and they began to scatter and get themselves into position – The mounted men formed up first, those on foot subsequently –

The Indians by this time were intensely excited, and making the most thrilling and indescribable gestures and noises – Some of the older ones, including "Big Bear", shouting "Peace, Peace" – Craig in the mean time could not see the prisoner, he had hidden himself – I shouted to the Indians "Bring me the prisoner, or I shall arrest you all if we have to fight for it" – Shortly after "Lucky Man" brought him to me, this was the first time I had seen him (the prisoner) –

When –

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 309 pt. B)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

When I was about to put my hand on his person to arrest him, he stepped aside and said "Dont touch me." — The Indians became more excited than Ever. I said "I shall not touch you if you come with me", this he refused to do —

Capt. Antrobus suggested to me that I should ask Mr. William McKay of the Hudsons Bay Co, who was present to try and induce the prisoner to come along quietly, but he refused to listen to him — When he failed to persuade him, I seized the prisoner, at the same time ordering men to my assistance.

The Indians crowded about us, but I had the prisoner surrounded by a strong escort of horse and foot men, then took him struggling to the buildings we had fortified —

It is yet to me incomprehensible how some one did not fire, and it is more than fortunate they did not — Had a shot been fired by either the Police or Indians, I fear it would have been the signal for an engagement, and when that had taken place, it is hard to foretell what the consequences to the country would have been —

Every thing is now quiet, the Indians are peaceably disposed, and I do not consider that there need be any further trouble —

If however you will pardon —

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 309 pt. B)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

pardon my speaking on a matter outside my own province - I would most respectfully suggest, that the Agent be given discretionary power, to issue extant at least, to feed and thereby humour the unsettled Indians, even if they do not do much work for some time, which after all should hardly be expected from a lot of savages at once -

For that matter, if the Agent had it in his power to make a little present of tea or tobacco, occasionally to any of the Indians settled or otherwise, he would [illegible] be able to gain their confidence, which at times it is well to have -

The expenditure necessary to carry out these suggestions is hardly worth considering, when one thinks of what would take place if the Indians should become unmanageable, or even when one considers the indirect injury done to the country by such occurrences as the affair just passed -

I think it would be better to even sacrifice a principle or a theory, rather than even remotely risk trouble, or cause the Indians to loose confidence in the Government or its officials.

I know you will pardon me -

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 309 pt. B)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

under the circumstances, what might otherwise seem presumptuous should I make such suggestions to you -

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your obedient Servant

Supt. Comndg. "H" Division
R.N.W.M.P.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 309 pt. B)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(T. Form K.)

This Blank to be used for Commercial Messages only.

Canadian Pacific Railway Company's Telegraph.

Terms and Conditions.—All messages are received by this Company for transmission subject to the terms and conditions printed on this Blank T. Form L. which terms and conditions have been agreed to by the sender of the following message.

Sent by Ca *Rec'd by* R

Check 10 pd 25

No. *Time* 1007 dn 20/6 188

By Telegraph from Battleford

To Gov. Dewdney

arrived safely with prisoners this morning all quiet at present

L Wm Crozier

To secure prompt despatch send reply to

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 309 pt. B)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

309

File

Regina, June 23/84.

Sir:—

I have the honor to enclose herewith for the information of the Department copies of telegrams received from Insp: Agent Rae and Commanding Officer Cotgrave regarding an assault made by Lucky Man Indians on Instructor Craig and the action of Big Bear and Pound Maker in defying arrest by the Police and copies of my answer thereto with remarks.

I have the honor to be
Sir
your obed: servant
(Signed) E. Dewdney
Comm:

Right Hon:
Sup: Gen:
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa.

Copy
23/6/84

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 309 pt. B)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. 408

309

Edmonton N.W.T.
23rd June 1884

attached letter 512

I am desired by Lord Lorne to enclose a letter received from Takkootah Asm. of Prospect House, Battle. — I do not know if the information is of much importance, but think that it may throw some light on the movements of Big Bear and Piapot, as it confirms other reports to the same purport, that are in circulation, which tend to show that, acting on a preconcerted plan, some action will be taken by them, throughout the Territory before very long

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your Obt Servant
W. Anderson
Ind Agt

The Honorable
Indian Commissioner
Regina
N.W.T.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 309 pt. B)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

June 1st, 87

Sir I wish to tell you some thing about us Crees, Big Bear sent me tobacco to give my consent to join him on war path & all the Indians out on the prairies, it is out on Indian grounds where we are to meet, it is the Custom, & first starting sending around tobacco to different Bands we all believe there is going to be a Indian War with the Whites, I Takoot got tobacco from Mr Carel's store to day to send back to Big Bear by Papaschase who is going down to B Toad to tell him I can't see in the thing to give my consent, Because the Whitemen always treats us well & kinds of never murdered us since we made Peace with them I will not Consent I send my best wishes to you all down there By Bears thing on your Children & your people, & so Pie pat the same smoke this tobacco & stop this excitement I am Takoot's your Friend, I never can you get & you ocean to know me,

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 309 pt. B)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

23/June 84
Bford

Dear Reid

I fear that Pond makes only three back his clut— Saying to Capt Anderson I'll Smash You but did not strike as stated in my other letter. There is a good deal of Excitement here & every one feels that until the leaders are taken there will be no peace but I think myself that we June

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 309 pt. B)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

we to them and their demands
will only put off the trouble
for a while - although
Major Crozier thinks he
has enough men I do not
and they could not in my
opinion afford sufficient
protection it will be cheaper
in the long run to have
enough men here to at
once overawe the Indians and
dictate our own terms since
since the Sioux we have been
listening patiently to their promises
but I think the time has now
come when force with han

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 309 pt. B)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

the west - and then to no
doubt that it will have to
be used if not how about
other time - with the king
Cadzio taken and imprisoned
the Indians will have lost
them who are good fighting
men and I myself
do not think there would
be a general uprising
to give in to their demands.
Even could be worse than
fighting them Except the
purpose to but the men to just
starting for Swift Current and S
Can not trust the Indians
now

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 309 pt. B)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(T. Form K.)

This Blank to be used for Commercial Messages only.

Canadian Pacific Railway Company's Telegraph.

Terms and Conditions.—All messages are received by this Company for transmission subject to the terms and conditions printed on her Blank T. Form L. which terms and conditions have been agreed to by the sender of the following message.

Sent by Ca Rec'd by CP

Cheque paid 1/2

No. Time 1009/4m 23/3 188

By Telegraph from Battleford

To Ind Comm

Dept written 24/3/84

Stone house at post master broken into and provisions (2) taken to make arrests, means fighting and an outbreak in which settlers will suffer most, should be thoroughly prepared situation

To secure prompt despatch send reply to

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 309 pt. B)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(T. Form K.)

This Blank to be used for Commercial Messages only.

Canadian Pacific Railway Company's Telegraph.

Terms and Conditions.—All messages are received by this Company for transmission, subject to the terms and conditions printed on their Blank T. Form L, which terms and conditions have been agreed to by the sender of the following message.

Sent by *Rec'd by*

Check

No. *Time* 188

By Telegraph from

To Sessions, department
Should understand
things fully before
deciding what Course
to pursue

J M Rae

To secure prompt despatch send reply to

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 309 pt. B)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

1 (T. Form K.)

This Blank to be used for Commercial Messages only.

Canadian Pacific Railway Company's Telegraph.

Terms and Conditions.—All messages are received by this Company for transmission, subject to the terms and conditions printed on their Blank T. Form I. which terms and conditions have been agreed to by the sender of the following message.

Sent by [illegible] Rec'd by [illegible]

Check [illegible] paid 25

No. Time 805 pm 23/[illegible]88

By Telegraph from Ballefoord

To Ind Comsr

am sending full particulars Swift Current today

J M Rae

To secure prompt despatch send reply to

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 309 pt. B)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(T. Form K.)

This Blank to be used for Commercial Messages only.

Canadian Pacific Railway Company's Telegraph.

Terms and Conditions.—All messages are received by this Compa[illegible] transmission, subject to the terms and conditions printed on their Blank T. Form I. which terms and conditions have been agreed to by the sender of the following message.

Sent by C a *Rec'd by* M

Check J 8 pd / 21

No. *Time* 3 07 pm 22/6 188

By Telegraph from Battleford

To Ind Comrs

Dept written 24/6/84

beg bears son in to ask Crasgies to go out and have a talk. says they are sorry want me to bring out tea bacon & provisions beg bear wants Ind reserve Clear

To secure prompt despatch send reply to

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 309 pt. B)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(T. Form K.)

This Blank to be used for Commercial Messages only.

Canadian Pacific Railway Company's Telegraph.

Terms and Conditions.—All messages are received by this Company for transmission, subject to the terms and conditions printed on their Blank T. Form L. which terms and conditions have been agreed to by the sender of the following message.

Sent by *Rec'd by*

Check

No. *Time* 188

By Telegraph from

To to pond moke Wants to know before going out if they are to get labour and to feed Cant expect much work of any of them

J M Rae

To secure prompt despatch send reply to

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 309 pt. B)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(T. Form K.)

This Blank to be used for Commercial Messages only.

Canadian Pacific Railway Company's Telegraph.

Terms and Conditions.—All messages are received by this Company for transmission, subject to the terms and conditions printed on their Blank T. Form L which terms and conditions have been agreed to by the sender of the following message.

Sent by Qe *Rec'd by* R

Check 1 24 Jed 33

No. 25 *Time* 803 Pa 23/6 188

By Telegraph from Battleford

To Gorr Mlewdonley

Debt Matter 24/6/84

no further Cause for alarm Indians quiet and Reparalwig will send you full particulars

I N F Crozier

To secure prompt despatch send reply to

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 309 pt. B)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No 7
ALSO TO THE DATE OF THIS LETTER

309
B'ford

0/37

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA

Ottawa 24th Jan 1884

Sir,

The following are interpretations of ciphor telegrams received from you on the 20th and 22nd instant respectively :-

20th Instant

"Battleford Indians ninety-four
"teeth under Poundmaker
"very impudent. Thirty Special
"sworn in to aid Police. Arrest
"ringleaders to be made immediately"

22nd Instant

"Crozier arrested prisoner by
"force after waiting three days.
"Rat hires 20 Chief arrested.

Hon. E. Dewdney, Indians
Indian Comr for Sask & N.W.T.
Regina. N.W.T

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 309 pt. B)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

"Indians threw and took arms
"from the two Policemen. He shot
"first".

I beg to inform you
that the above telegrams were
submitted to the Superintendent
General as soon after their
receipt as practicable.

I have the honor to be,
Sir,
Your Obedient Servant
[illegible]
Deputy of the Supt Genl.
of Indian Affairs.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 309 pt. B)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(T. Form K.)

This Blank to be used for Commercial Messages only.

Canadian Pacific Railway Company's Telegraph.

Terms and Conditions.—All messages are received by this Company for transmission, subject to the terms and conditions printed on their Blank T. Form L, which terms and conditions have been agreed to by the sender of the following message.

Sent by Ca *Rec'd by* R

Check J 03 50 109

No. *Time* 6 27 pm 24/6 *1884*

By Telegraph from Battleford

To Ind Comm
Agent
Anticipate must have
discretionary power
Judgeon prommerily to
feed
formation some of
the unsettled Indians
wayen interpret
and to make settle
presents
prudential if he
thinks necessary
in order to gain gratuitous
confisant Lodger gunnery
their Spy
or utterly may

To secure prompt despatch send reply to

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 309 pt. B)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(T. Form K.)

This Blank to be used for Commercial Messages only.

Canadian Pacific Railway Company's Telegraph.

Terms and Conditions.—All messages are received by this Company [illegible] transmission, subject to the terms and conditions printed on their Blank T. Form L. which terms and conditions have been agreed to by the sender of the following message.

Sent by *Rec'd by*

Check

No. *Time* 188

By Telegraph from

To baden[illegible] arise any asteronomy
high recusant quiet
at prudential present
Catalen's a good but
many seelusion rumours
about. Can me give
mitigation the power
I ask Marie * prompt
use police Cypher

J. M. Rae

To secure prompt despatch send reply to

* prominently

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 309 pt. B)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(T. Form K.)

This Blank to be used for Commercial Messages only.

Canadian Pacific Railway Company's Telegraph.

Terms and Conditions.—All messages are received by this Company subject to the terms and conditions printed on their Blank T. Form I. which forms and conditions have been agreed to by the sender of the following message.

Sent by G Rec'd by R

Check 8 fpd 25

No. Time 630pm 21st 188

By Telegraph from Battleford

To Governor Dewdney

agent Steals
anticipates Soapy

discretionary
Lyppes dudgeon

power
sic munerily use

police Oyster

To secure prompt despatch send reply to

L R Frozier

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 309 pt. B)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

309
B

P
3/4

Banff -
June 25th 1884.

Sir,

In addition to my report of the 22nd Instant, I have the honor to submit the following —

Just at present the Indians seem quiet, though there is among them a great deal of discontent, and my opinion is, that in their present temper, an attempt to arrest one of them, or perform any duty not agreeable to them would lead to trouble again; for they seem to have made up their minds to resist any interference with them, even to the length of going to war —

It may be out of my province to mention it, but I do certainly think it would make a wonderful difference, if the Indian Agent were given a little discretionary power, as to seizing the unsettled Indians and making once in a while a little present of tea and tobacco not only to the unsettled bands (by which I mean

The Hon. Edgar Dewdney
Lieut Governor N.W. Territories
Regina

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 309 pt. B)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

I mean those not on their Reserves), but all the Indians — It does not seem to me reasonable to expect a lot of pure savages to settle down and become steady farmers all at once - or Even within a few years - and Even if they do not do much work for some time, it should not be considered extraordinary —

The Indians with whom this difficulty occurred are known as the "Plain Crees"; they were accustomed like the Blackfeet to get their living by hunting buffalo, and it must be very difficult for them to reconcile themselves to hard manual labour — These Indians were the last of all the Indians in the Territory to give up their nomadic habits, and Even come near their reserves; many of them are not on their own reserves yet —

Now I do not think it reasonable to expect such people to obey rules and regulations implicitly, that may be laid down by the Indian Department — First and foremost, if the Government wish to conduct Indian affairs peacefully, their policy should be, as it has been in the past one of conciliation —

By doing as I suggest, the Indian Department officials would get the confidence of the Indians, which they have not now; and I am sure, having gained that, we shall not have recurrences of the present trouble and unsatisfactory state of —

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 309 pt. B)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

of affairs —

To carry out these ideas may cost directly a little more money than the expenditure at present but who could object to such a slight additional expenditure, when it would be but a bagatelle in comparison with the damage & the combined loss of life (falling particularly on settlers) and immense expenditure of money in case of an Indian outbreak —

In my opinion there are many Indians among those bands, that appear well enough disposed towards the government, who would willingly join the disaffected ones, if once war broke out, and there are others who would be compelled to join — so that hostilities would not be confined to what may be called at present, the unsettled or disaffected Indians —

Considering all that is at stake it is poor, yes, false Economy to cut down the expenditure so closely in connection with the feeding of the Indians, that starvation seems as if there was a wish to see, upon how little a man can work, and exist, and to refuse those little presents of tea and tobacco so welcome to an Indian —

The Indian Department should congratulate itself upon the splendid progress the Indians have made towards living as civilized people — and having done so well, they should be humoured a little

As for —

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 309 pt. B)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

As for the wild band we have had the trouble with lately. try and get their confidence, and as to the others settled and working – try and keep their confidence –

Do not in any case be too economical at once, for such a policy will be far the most expensive in the End –

My firm conviction is, if some such policy as I have outlined is not carried out, there is only one other – and that is to fight them, by doing so, the Country no doubt would get rid of the Indians and all troublesome questions in connection with them in a comparatively short time, but, in changing to that policy, we must be prepared for the change – (Settlers in the country should know that such a change is to take place, for they would suffer most in case of an outbreak now) –

I consider then, that a more conciliating system of dealing with the Indians must be adopted towards them, or the opposite one of fighting them must be inaugurated –

There are matters in connection with the disposal of farm produce that cause discontent and that should in a measure be amended –

To expect Indians to calmly submit to the law ~~of the law~~ of the land when –

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 309 pt. B)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

when they are discontented, or I may more properly say Enraged, is out of the question, so that if matters are not amended, there are sure to be troubles and consequent excitements throughout the country every time there is an attempt made to execute upon them some process of law — and it must be seen, that these continual "scares" effect the country not only as to its present inhabitants, but must seriously check immigration. Even if the difficulties all terminate without an actual conflict —

In my opinion however it will be a difficult matter to prevent an actual outbreak with all its horrors, if matters go on as they are going —

It may be argued that the Indians have but little ammunition and inferior arms, true —; but an Indian war would not mean merely a series of Engagements with the police; they would after the first battle scatter throughout the country, and isolated settlers, and the people of this country generally, would find out that Enraged and desperate Indians, would wield upon them and their wives and children with terrible results, other weapons than rifles and guns — Indians when at war do not fight openly, but kill men, women and children when alone in their cabins, or from behind bushes and —

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 309 pt. B)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

and other places of concealment – no one could, after war breaks out feel secure from an Indian bullet, arrow or hatchet, wherever he might be –

They know full well that the whiteman would soon get the better of them and that ultimately they must be overcome, but when a feelin of desperation has once taken possession of them, consequences will not be thought of –

The time has now come in my opinion to choose between the policy of conciliation and that of fighting them –

The difficulty brought about by the assault upon Craig the Instructor can only be considered an outbreak of long pent up feelings of discontent, hastened no doubt by the indiscretion of Craig –

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your obedient Servant
[illegible]
Capt

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 309 pt. B)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. 309

Office of the

Commissioner of Indian Affairs,

North-West Territories,

Regina June 26 1884

Sir,

I have the honor to state that I have received the following telegrams - From J. M. Rae, Battleford, June 23 "Storehouse at Poundmaker's broken into and provisions taken, to make arrests means fighting and an outbreak, in which settlers will suffer most, should be thoroughly prepared, situation serious, Department should understand things fully before deciding what course to pursue." ~~To which I replied "If provision store broken into, no more should be sent out until the thieves are given up".~~ — From J. M. Rae June 23 "Big Bear's son in to ask Crozier to go out and have a talk, says they are sorry, want me to bring

The Right Hon
Supt General
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Copy 26/6/84

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 309 pt. B)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

bring out tea, bacon and provisions.
Big Bear wants his Reserve close to Pound.
Lakes," wants to know before going out
if they are to get above and be fed. Dont
expect much work of any of them."—
From major Crozier, Battleford, June 23
" no further cause for alarm. Indians quiet
and separating. Will send you full state.
ticulars"—

To which I replied "If provision store broken into no more provisions should be sent out until third given us"

I have the honor to be,
Sir,
your obed^t servant

Commissioner

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 309 pt. B)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(T. FORM K.)

This Blank to be used for Commercial Messages only.

Canadian Pacific Railway Company's Telegraph.

Terms and Conditions.—All messages are received by this Company for transmission, subject to the terms and conditions on their Blank T. Form L, which terms and conditions have been agreed to by the sender of the following message.

Sent by *Rec'd by*

Check

No. *Time* 5 P *30* *4* *1888*

By Telegraph from C Paulson

To A Dewdney

Can I hire an interpreter to go out with little Pine

J McLean

To secure prompt despatch send reply to

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 309 pt. B)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(T. Form K.)

This Blank to be used for Commercial Messages only.

Canadian Pacific Railway Company's Telegraph.

Terms and Conditions.—[illegible] messages are received by this Company [illegible] mission, subject to the terms and conditions on their Blank T. Form L, which terms and conditions have been agreed to by the sender of the following message.

Sent by [illegible] *Rec'd by* [illegible]

Check 75

No. 5 P Time 30 1886

By Telegraph from Bauleyford

To Indn Commr

Big Bear now on reserve at Buffalo Lake at head waters Beale River & takes twenty men and Bond Waters Bands with him and to be fed in the meantime answer Re Contract for Building Pitt

To secure prompt despatch send reply to

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 309 pt. B)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(T. Form K.)

This Blank to be used for Commercial Messages only.

Canadian Pacific Railway Company's Telegraph.

Terms and Conditions.—[illegible] messages are received by this Company for transmission, subject to the terms and conditions printed on [illegible] Blank T. Form L which terms and conditions have been agreed to by the sender of the following message.

Sent by Lee Rec'd by [illegible]

Checked paid $1.17

No. [illegible] Time 4/12 pm 27/6 188

By Telegraph from Battleford

To Ind Camer

Just got back from Thunderchild with Indians who have got a good supply they are very humbly and all trouble over

J M Rae

To secure prompt despatch send reply to

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 309 pt. B)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(T. Form K.)

This Blank to be used for Commercial Messages only.

Canadian Pacific Railway Company's Telegraph.

Terms and Conditions.—All messages are received by this Company for transmission subject to the terms and conditions printed on their Blank T. Form L. which terms and conditions have been agreed to by the sender of the following message.

Sent by KB Rec'd by K

Check J 7 paid 181

No. 6 Time 455 pm 27 188

By Telegraph from Ottawa Ont

To Hon E Dewdney

felicitous mottled
serenety Comptroller
incapicity galvanism
Illustracion bird
bedamile annals
passing managable
hearing resoundeds
admissibly dominion
nude unerring
Whispering barthalamew

To secure prompt despatch send reply to

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 309 pt. B)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(T. Form K.)

This Blank to be used for Commercial Messages only.

Canadian Pacific Railway Company's Telegraph.

Terms and Conditions.—All messages are received by this Company for transmission, subject to the terms and conditions printed on their Blank T. Form L. which terms and conditions have been agreed to by the sender of the following message.

Sent by ..... *Rec'd by* .....

Check .....

No. ..... *Time* 188

By Telegraph from .....

To secure prompt despatch send reply to

To medicinally Calgalen
agent Read Justicing
his hand illustration
bartholomew Done
incapacity Cragies
recorded that
agriculture learny
mottled desguesedly
precariously aspect
rehearsed thread
annals antward
mighty as-tended
medicale awaited
jaundice

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 309 pt. B)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(T. Form K.)

This Blank to be used for Commercial Messages only.

Canadian Pacific Railway Company's Telegraph.

Terms and Conditions.—All messages are received by this Company for transmission, subject to the terms and conditions printed on their Blank T. Form L. which terms and conditions have been agreed to by the sender of the following message.

Sent by ..... *Rec'd by* .....

Check .....

No. ..... *Time* 188

By Telegraph from .....

To Prudhomme Winnipeg
Cubberly Ogden
Prestige Cigar Co
Presents Compliments
Traced by Marsh Concubine
*

Stanley Knight

*Concubinages

To secure prompt despatch send reply to

.....

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 309 pt. B)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

309

1109

Indian office
Regina 28 June 1884.

Sir,

In accordance with a message sent in from Big Bear, Major Crozier, William McKay and myself visited their Camp a day before yesterday. Big Bear speaking for the rest of the Indians stated that they were very sorry for what had occurred, and promised that the like would not occur again, and that they did not fully understand the law in the stand they took in protecting the prisoners. He (Big Bear) wants his Reserve between Lucky Mans and Little Pines. who is moving to his new Reserve at Salt Dung Hill, about 40 miles beyond Roundmakers. The latter Chief (Little Pine) took no part in the row. but did all he could to keep the others quiet. Since the prisoner was taken his men have been working every day; he has about 30 tents and some of Lucky Mans men have joined him. I find that Instructor Craig was only carrying out his orders in the matter. as they

Copy sent to Justice 5th July 1884

Copy sent Dept. 9/7/84 (3R:2. P 443

Copy

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 309 pt. B)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

they had previously endeavoured to get rations without pretending to do any work. Craig offered the man who struck him provisions providing he would do a little work, and asked him to make some wooden pins which are used on the fence, but he said he would not make them and demanded provisions not only for himself but for the Chiefs. It was unfortunate the thing occurred during the third day but I feel sure it was premeditated. Especially as Cutnose who was here from Carlton, informs me that they were notified last winter and were all asked up here. the messenger saying that they were bound to get better terms. There is no doubt that the Chiefs see the thing has been carried too far. at first they intended to bluff us, but the young men, once they got the idea in their head were with great difficulty restrained from carrying out the original idea. i.e. of having their own way by force if necessary.

My own idea is that Big Bear might just as well be allowed to settle near Pounomakers, but I think you will find that a more liberal

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 309 pt. B)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

liberal treatment will have to be given these new Comers, as it is hardly to be expected that these men from the plains are all going to set to work at once. and I think that they should be allowed for those who work on all rations of tea and tobacco. as they say that in the South they received the above and in addition plenty of Beef & flour although they never pretended to do any kind of work.

I find that though the storehouse was broken into it was done by the prisoner's wife who broke two chests and smashed a good many of the small tools, only about 8 or 10 pounds of Bacon and a few pounds of flour were missing, and when I went out there I found Jefferson had still some 30 Sacks of flour and a little Bacon on hand.

The Chiefs and their Bands who took part in the affair seem very much frightened at what they have done, and I feel sure that if the proper power is placed in my hands, and supplies given me so that I can deal more liberally with these Bands. there will be no more trouble. but I do not think

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 309 pt. B)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

think that Big Bear or any of the others are going to submit to be starved out, and there is no doubt that these men are particularly hard up. If on the other hand the Department are bound to stick to their present orders, then full preparations should be made to fight them, as it will sooner or later come to this, if more liberal treatment is not given.

I have the Honor to be
Sir
Your obedient Servant

J McLean
Indian Agent

The Hon:
The Ind Comm^r
Regina
Asst

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 309 pt. B)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

309
Bford

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No 13.650
ALSO TO THE DATE OF THIS LETTER

D/IT

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA

JUL 6 1884

Ottawa, 2nd July, 1884.

Sir,

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt on the 28th Ultimo of the following telegram from you:-

"Rae returned from interviewing Indians. are much frightened "and very humble. All trouble over".

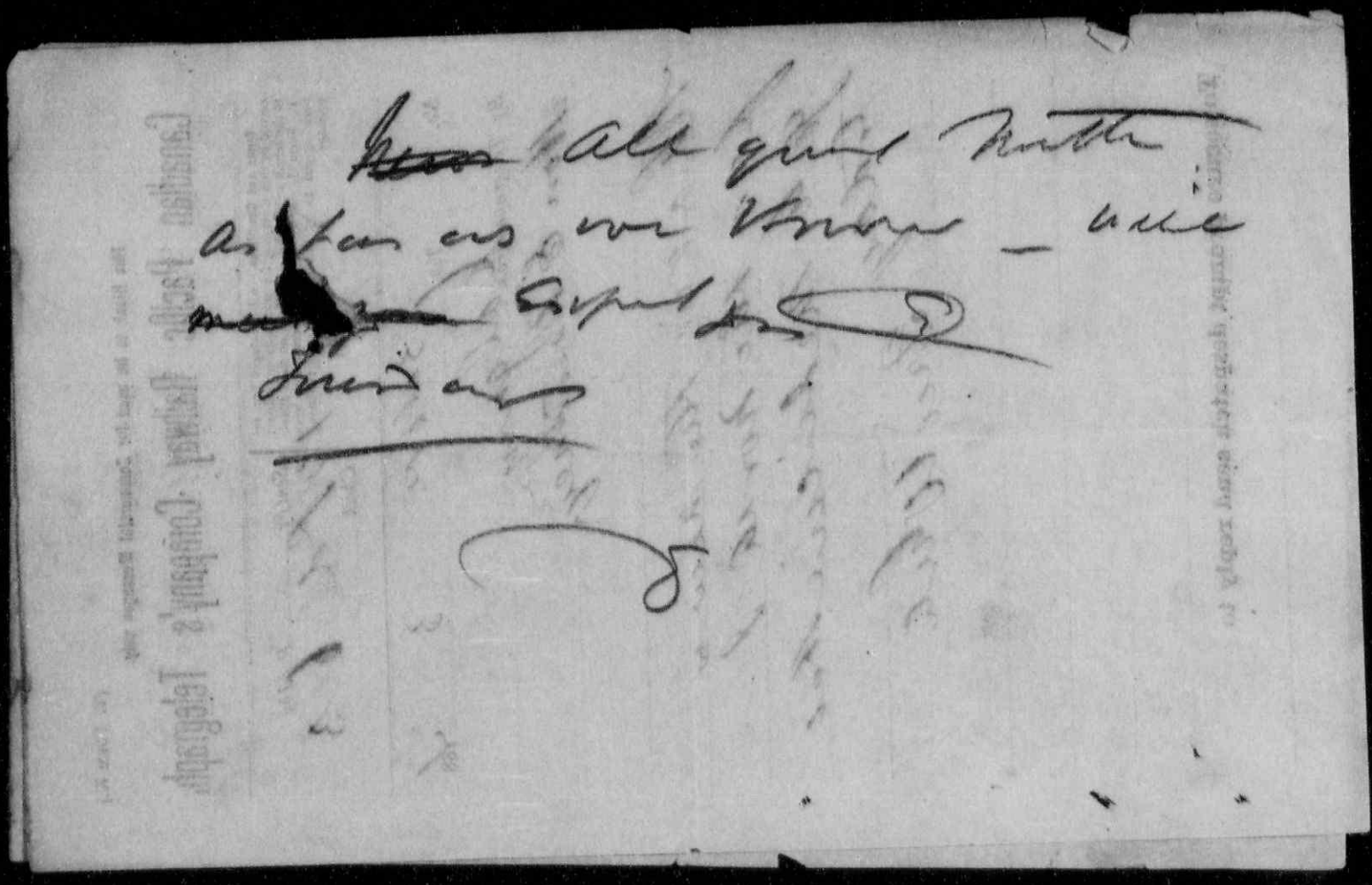
I have the honor to be,
Sir,
Your obt Servant.
A. McKay Jones
Deputy of the Supt. Genl
of Indian Affairs

Hon. E. Dewdney.
Indian Comr. for Man.
& the N.W.T.
Regina. N.W.T.

n

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 309 pt. B)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 309 pt. B)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(T. Form K.)

This Blank to be used for Commercial Messages only.

Canadian Pacific Railway Company's Telegraph.

Terms and Conditions.—All messages are received by this Company for transmission, subject to the terms and conditions printed on their Blank T. Form L which [illegible] conditions have been agreed to by the sender of the following message.

Sent by *Rec'd by* 119

Check Rd 79

No. *Time* 3.20P 3 el *188*

By Telegraph from Calgary Alb

To Hon Clelodney

Cleave here this afternoon with White Fox Medicine Hat and Maple Ck will be home Tuesday night

R G Brosie

To secure prompt despatch send reply to

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 309 pt. B)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(T. FORM K.)

This Blank to be used for Commercial Messages only.

Canadian Pacific Railway Company's Telegraph.

Terms and Conditions.—All messages are received by this Company for transmission, subject to the terms and conditions printed on their Blank T. Form L. [redacted] conditions have been agreed to by the [redacted] the following message.

Sent by ..... *Read by* Wpd 6 3

Check .....

No. ..... Time 3.40 p 3 4 88

By Telegraph from Calgary

To Hon E Dewdney

Mavis the news from the north I go to Medicine Hat today Fred White

To secure prompt despatch send reply to

.....

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 309 pt. B)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. 309

Office of the

Commissioner of Indian Affairs,

North-West Territories,

Regina July 4 1884

File

Sir

I have the honor to forward herewith a report from Mr Indian Agent Rae dated 21st ult: and another from Superintendent Crozier commanding detachment of N.W. mounted Police at Battleford of 22nd ult: relative to the late disturbance among the Battle River Indians consequent upon the assault by one of their number upon Instructor Craig of Sucky man's Reserve and the subsequent arrest of the guilty party. My first intimation of any disturbance was received through the medium of a telegram sent by the Indian Agent, which was followed by others of a more exciting nature both from the Agent and the officer in command of the Police. To judge from the nature of the telegrams first received and from what I have been able to glean since relative to the matter I cannot but fear that during the excitement of the moment steps were taken which on a calmer consideration of the state of affairs might not have been considered expedient & then might have been arrested the circulation throughout X

Copy 4/7/84

Report from:

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 309 pt. B)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

~~first~~ required ~~and from what I have~~ ~~been able since to glean relative to~~ the ~~affair~~ I cannot ~~but fear that the~~ ~~was hurriedly taken and due consideration~~ ~~was not had of the state the Indians were~~ ~~naturally supposed to be found during~~ ~~the performance of a "Sun dance" when~~ ~~me and all are worked up to a fanatical~~ ~~state of frenzy~~ =

~~The Indian Agent~~ ~~officer first sent to make~~ ~~the arrest acted judiciously at the time in~~ ~~refraining from executing his commission~~ ~~until he had been well~~ ~~if prior to~~ ~~going into the lodge~~ ~~he did that~~ ~~such council had been offered who would~~ ~~have obviated such a course being~~ ~~taken at the time~~ ~~prevented~~ ~~acting hurriedly~~ ~~not taken before arriving at the spot~~ ~~effected~~ ~~as~~ as incidence of the ~~attempted~~ state ~~some if not all~~ ~~of the others~~ must have been in I would draw your attention to that part of Mr Rae's report in which he asserts that Insp^r Anthobus was struck by Chief Pm^kr with a club containing 3 long knives, whereas in a private letter subsequently received it is learned that the Chief ~~never~~ attempted the blow of which he is accused but merely raised the club and threatened the officer — It appears that for some time past an unfriendly feeling has been entertained by Pm^kr towards Mr Anthobus & he appears to have ~~made the~~ expressed his hatred by a show of his powers, but from my knowledge of the Chief I feel confident he never meant

~~Chief Pm^kr~~ ~~seemed to like Indian~~ ~~fact that is a little too humane to the~~ ~~because ... the circulation~~ ~~Superintendent Indian Affairs~~ ~~this country~~

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 309 pt. B)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

of ~~carrying~~ going any further under the circumstances in which he found himself — I entertain little doubt but that Instructor Craig acted in too hasty a manner ~~in his~~ while dealing with the Indians + although ~~it~~ as a general principle it may be well to carry out rigidly the rule that unless an Indian works he is to receive no ~~pay~~ assistance still the time often arises when this rule must be ~~relaxed~~ of a charitable nature and the Indians humored but under cover of a pretext which will lead him to the belief that ~~the rule~~ is ~~still being~~ not being broken

Although the late disturbance may ~~be~~ at the present time appear ~~large~~ great in the eyes of many it ~~will~~ does not exceed ~~in~~ others which have preceded it + of which our Agents have had to stand the brunt + conquer + every moral force — The whole of our stones, ~~have~~ at first + its victims have been threatened + on a smaller scale than the late one large gathering of Indians, when they ~~Indians~~ had been roused + the exciting harangues of their elders, those who undertook him they had looked up to whom they looked up — but this did not excite the settlers. nor was the fact heralded throughout the country —

Of course it is easy to judge ~~and~~ the events after trouble is over but it is to be regretted that ~~advice was given~~ it should have been considered proper to alarm the settlers to the extent of advising to seek protection inside of the fort —

* Rumors appeared to have been [illegible] as to the intentions of the Indians in a great measure upon the speeches of the Indians at the Council held at Fort Walsh on the 25th & 26th inst. when Inspector Dickens addressed them as follows — "I have come to tell you that I have received a telegram from the Governor General at Ottawa, telling me that Gabriel Dumont has taken his departure for the United States, and that he will not return to Canada. I have also been informed that he has left behind him a number of his followers, who have been guilty of many crimes, and for whose arrest warrants have been issued.

Both Mr Ras & Mrs Lewis felt it incumbent upon them to address a few remarks to the Indians present relative to Big Bear's part in the murders & outrages committed by the Indians during the late outbreak, being given to understand that if the Agent kept clear of the following in the matter their duties would be performed with less difficulty & danger to themselves - & the Indians would be more willing to take the advice of the Agent when they came to him for it - Mr Ras then addressed the Indians present to the effect that he could not take it upon himself to alter the decision arrived at by the Chiefs & Councillors in Council assembled - but that he would represent the matter to the Lieut Governor & that he had no doubt that the decision arrived at would be confirmed by him - He then dismissed the Indians present -

Mr Ras's action in rewarding the Scouts for their conduct under the circumstances has been approved - I might state that the Agent has been advised prior to this that where exceptional circumstances exist he must be the judge of his own conduct & if he should consider regulations which are made given for his general conduct in the management of Indians he must modify them himself afterwards as rules to meet any exigency which might arise - still

although the law does not justify the action of the Police & Agent in forcibly preventing the sale of ammunition to Indians (as has been done at Battleford) still it may will I have no doubt be considered as the necessities of the case a case in which circumstances dictated the course & proper one & to be followed out in so far as circumstances will admit -

In conclusion I cannot but add my meed of praise on behalf of the Police who have acted under trying circumstances in a manner the most commendable -

(sgd) E. D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 309 pt. B)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. 309

Office of the

Commissioner of Indian Affairs,

North-West Territories,

Regina July 4th 1884

File.

Sir.

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your report dated 21st June No 1099 relative to the late disturbances with Big Bear's, Poundmaker's and other Battle River Indians -

Copy 4/7/84

I can fully appreciate the difficult positin in which both yourself and the Police were placed under the circumstances and the conduct of the latter is most commendable when it is learnt what extreme provocation was given them.

The conviction formed by me while at Battleford has now received confirmation and that is that Farming Instructor Craig was too overbearing in his manner towards the Indians. An official may be particularly strict with those placed under his supervision

The Indian Agent
Battleford

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 309 pt. B)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

still this strictness can be tempered by moderation in one's demeanor and thereby obviate many retaliatory measures on the part of the Indian which would otherwise take place - You will therefore have either to create a reformation in the conduct of this Instructor or have him relieved by one who will be found more amenable to reason -

Indians have on many an occasion, as you are well aware, threatened in the same manner as they appear to have done lately as regards not working and still ~~will not cannot~~ expecting to be fed and ~~I fail to see why~~ the temporizing policy which has been heretofore in vogue under similar circumstances ~~will not~~ should prove effectual in the present case.

I fancy

The Indians have gathered in the same neighborhood before this in ~~possible~~ numbers possibly equally as great as they did lately and have been incited to commit depredations on a refusal to be generally supplied with food but ~~it was found that~~ they were quieted down by being humored

As you have already been advised both verbally and ~~in~~ by letter. Although general rules may be laid down for the guidance of Agents & other officials it must be borne in mind that circumstances may at any time arise wherein the good judgment of the official will be brought into question

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 309 pt. B)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

and he left entirely to act as he might deem best in the interests of the Department;
as during the late disturbances
so here, although a minor matter still the
idea intended to be ~~carried~~ conveyed was
in a measure carried out when you rewarded the
Stonies for their good conduct in ~~the~~ not
taking any part in the troubles – So also
if by meting out in a judicious manner
a little extra rations to Indians whom
to control in matters of any
you could manage in any way the
result would have justified your
course, & even if no good had resulted
circumstances would have upheld
you & your action approved ~~of~~.

But in temporizing with Indians under
such ~~trying~~ circumstances it must not appear
to them that the general principle has
been broken in upon, but rather they must
be led to the belief that an exceptional condition
of affairs has arisen ~~unlooked for which~~
unforeseen at the time of laying down the
rule wh. when the helpless state of the
Indians is taken into consideration & the
great desire of the Dep^{t} to overlook many
shortcomings in their part ~~of the Indians~~
or that
when it is believed they are endeavoring
though imperfectly to act in accordance
with the wishes of the authorities the
rule might be relaxed – though at the
same time some compensation must be made

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 309 pt. B)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

by the Indians (though valueless in the eyes of the Agent at the time) still a point to be advanced on a future occasion such as a promise to acquiesce or partially ~~acquiesce~~ so in the desire of the officials -

You will therefore see that it was never intended that under exceptional circumstances the powers of the Agent were to be restricted ~~in the issue~~ as being on the spot he ~~of the best provisions to be making overall~~ judge as to the proper course ~~possible~~ but in the case of Big Bear & his band matters are different as instructions were issued direct from the Department governing them & I felt disinclined to authorize you to infringe on these - though even here an Agent might under certain cases be justified in not strictly adhering to the Department - instructions so long as the spirit of the order was being enforced & the desired result thereby gained -

I have the
- &c.
D.
Comr

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 309 pt. B)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

309.

File

Regina, July 7/84.

Sir:-

I have the honor to enclose herewith a copy of a letter to Mr: Agent Rae relative to the power of Indian Agents, forwarded from this Office on the 4th instant.

Copy 7/7/84

I have the honor to be
Sir
your obed: servant
(Signed) L. Dewdney
Comm:

Right Hon:
Sup: Gen:
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 309 pt. B)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

309

FORM E

File No 13990 O/48

309

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS,

Ottawa, 7th July 1884.

Sir,

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter dated the 23rd ultimo, enclosing copies of telegrams from Mr Agent Rae and Commanding Officer Crozier, regarding an assault made by "Lucky-man's" Indians on Mr Fanning Instructor Craig; and the action of "Big Bear" and "Sounding Maker" in defying arrest by the Police; together with copies of your answers thereto, with remarks.

I have the honor to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

The Hon^ble E. Dewdney
Ind^n Comm^r for Man & N.W.T.
Regina.
N.W.T.

A. Sanderson
Deputy of the Superintendent General of Indian Affairs.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 309 pt. B)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(T. Form K.)

This Blank to be used for Commercial Messages only.

Canadian Pacific Railway Company's Telegraph.

Terms and Conditions.—All messages are received by this Company subject to the terms and conditions printed on their Blank T. Form L. which terms and conditions have been agreed to by the sender of the following message.

Sent by *Rec'd by*

Check Paid

No. *Time* 1 10 P.M. 188

By Telegraph from

To Keeler & Clendenning

Regina

Please see my brother
Capt Jas White and tell him
to order a bigger
waggon will get there
answer

L. A. J. Bray

To secure prompt despatch send reply to

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 309 pt. B)

Poor. Copy.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(T. Form K.)

This Blank to be used for Commercial Messages only.

Canadian Pacific Railway Company's Telegraph.

Terms and Conditions.—All messages are received by this Company subject to the terms and conditions printed on their Blank T. Form L. which terms and conditions have been agreed to by the sender of the following message.

Sent by *Rec'd by*

Check Paid

No. *Time* 10 P *Nov* 10 188 89

By Telegraph from

To Hon Dr Lynch
Regina

Please see my order
Cost Tea which expected
is ordered & legal
message will get them
ensure
Lieut. J. Brazier

To secure prompt despatch send reply to

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 309 pt. B)

on. Copy.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

File

Regina, July 12. 1884.

Sir:—

I have the honor to forward herewith a copy of a letter received from Superintendent Crozier — Commg. the Mounted Police at Battleford relative to the recent trouble in that district.

I have the honor to be
Sir
your obed: servant
(Signed) E. Dewdney
Commr.

Copy
12/7/84

Right Hon:
Supt: Gen:
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 309 pt. B)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

309.

File

Regina, August 11. 1884.

Sir:—

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 23rd June last No 708 enclosing a letter from "Tah Koo teh", who states that he had received tobacco from Big Bear to join him on the warpath, but that he had refused to do so.

In reply I beg to inform you that Tah Kooteh should be specially commended for his conduct in this matter.

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your obd. Servant
(Sgd) S. Dewdney
Comm:

Copy
11/8/84

Indian Agent
Edmonton.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 309 pt. B)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
SEP 1884

Carlton, Septe[m]ber [illegible] local affairs
[illegible] to time I
[illegible]ing to you
[illegible] be reliable;
[illegible]ught that

Sir,

I [illegible]ring upon information regarding
[illegible] do not unnecessarily obtrude; from [illegible] of Aug.
may do myself the honor of transmitt[illegible] of the
such facts & reports as may be deemed [illegible]cessary,
and that it may appear to be impor[illegible]imited
upon should know.

Referring to my official letter No. 824
5th it may be stated that the occupation
halfbreeds therein referred to has almos
as all the fighting has been done, save of a
amount of P.A.C. Supplies from Swift C
to Battleford. Engagements for this have be
made with an eagerness that evidences that
halfbreeds are alive to their position.

The outlook is dark for all settlers, half bre
white alike, as the Crop will prove to be almo
a total failure; the drought having delayed
its growth; and not rain & frost, spoilt the
harvest.

It is reported to me that the South Branch
halfbreeds purpose making demands upon the
Government for annuities for themselves, and
increased annuities for the Indians, but this may
be one of their many schemes that never assumes
definite form. No doubt need be
entertained

The Honorable E. Dewdney
Regina.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 309 pt. B)

Poor. Copy.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

entertained however that however. Rolin and Lepine have expressed themselves in favour of the adoption of determined measures to secure the [redacted] of the Government, and Mr Riel though showing a uniformly peaceful exterior is strongly suspected of entertaining similar views. Should any movement of an extreme character be resorted to, this Gentleman will probably be found apparently going with a stream that he will have been unable to check, though those that can best understand him will be inclined to believe that the stream itself was his creation.

Assuming himself to be an object of suspicion it is unlikely that his views can be discovered from his utterances.

The church which formerly had every confidence in its ability to exercise restraint over this movement, now seems to feel doubtful respecting its powers. As an instance of this, I may state (begging that the communication may be considered as confidential) that one of the clerical Council that met to consider your telegram to Père Andrè, - about the time of Mr Riel's first arrival - informed me yesterday in reply to a question as to whether the same certainty was still felt, as that which influenced them in answering that telegram, that they were now in a state of doubt.

It is considered that whilst Mr Riel's influence is not so widely extended as it has been, his views have become more malicious; And though this may under his following [illegible], it will be more rancorous in its relations

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 309 pt. B)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

to the Government.

From such an estimate as can be formed from the cursory observation of the country made during my official drive, it is thought to be anything but unlikely that the Government will be begged by many of the settlers, to supply them with seed next year; though I have not heard that the intention to ask for such aid yet exists amongst them. That it has been spoken of in Prince Alberts is known

I have the honor to be,
Sir,
your obedient Servant
J. Tisdall Lucas

P. S. Regarding the utterances of Revs. Nolin & Lapine I have been assured, on good authority, that they have stated that the only hope of the half breeds lies in taking up arms. The influence of the former is, I believe, not very great however.

J. T. L.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 309 pt. B)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3576)

File 280		Carlton Agency - Correspondence to whether or not Islands in the South Saskatchewan River belong to John Smith's and Chakastaypaysin Reserves. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1884
File 288		Fort MacLeod - Trail through Crows Nest Pass. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1883 - 1884
File 292		Onion Lake Agency - Land added to the Frog Lake Reserve. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1884
File 300		Northwest Territories - Commissioner William Simpson requesting payment for services in the Northwest in 1870. 1870 - 1872
File 303		Carlton Agency - Lease of farm #9. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1884
File 309		British Columbia - Provincial Government's appropriation of $ 800.00 for a celebration by the Indians of the Queen's birthday. 1872
File 309	A	Battleford Treaty #6 - Troubles with Big Bear and other chiefs, also death of Big Bear. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1883 - 1888
File 309	B	Battleford Treaty #6 - Troubles with Big Bear and other chiefs, also death of Big Bear. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1884
File 310		Requisitions for cash to carry out treaties. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1872
File 311		Fort Pitt - Assault by Indians upon instructors. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1884 - 1892

2....

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 310)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FILE NO 310 Black 1-11

— INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH —

DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION

SUBJECT Treaties 1 and 2

VOLUME

FROM 1872

TO

FILE NO. 310 Black

REFERENCE				DISPOSAL			
Referred To	By	Remarks	Date	FA or BF	By	Date	For Records Use

IA 1-102

DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LINE

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 310)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

INSIDE (Cover)

CROSS REFERENCES

FILE NUMBER	SUBJECT
1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	

REGULATIONS

1. This cover must not be folded under.
2. File should be retained no longer than is absolutely essential. If a file is frequently needed at short intervals, it is better to B.F. it for two or three days than keep it out of Records indefinitely. This ensures its being completed and kept in order and also gives other offices an opportunity of using it.
3. Records must be notified whenever a file is passed direct to another Division.
4. All outgoing letters should bear the official file number and originator's designation.
5. ONE SUBJECT—ONE COMMUNICATION—Where the contents of outgoing letters necessarily refer to more than one subject, the originator will prepare additional copies for attachment to relevant files.
6. Correspondence must not be removed from file, except as provided in the regulations governing the conduct of correspondence.
7. Incorrectly filed material will not be removed without notification to Records.
8. Official office designations are to be used for routing purposes.
9. Disposal entries on file jackets must be initialled and dated.
10. Blue Slips will not be attached to files without notification to Records.
11. Urgent Tags, flags and other markers will be removed in Divisional Offices as soon as appropriate action on the folios has been taken.
12. Officials are reminded that strict adherence to the security regulations is essential when dealing with classified material.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 310)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Requisition for Indians of Manitoba and the North West Territories for 1872.

For payment of	Henry Prince's Band	$	4221. 00.	4221:00
	Birch Creek River Band.		447. 00	447:00
	Fort Alexander Band		150. 00	150:00
	Pembina Band		948. 00	948:00
	Portage Band		1749. 00	1749:00
	Fort Garry Band		645. 00	645:00
	Indians not present say 100. 3 payments.		900. 00.	$ 9060.00

Treaty No 1

For payment of	Riding Mountain Band.	$	222. 00. ✓	444:00
	Lake Manitoba Band		462. 00 ✓	924:00
	Waterhen & Crane River Band.		348. 00 ✓	696:00
	Sanford. Bands. / Ma. Sah. Keyash.		243. 00 ✓	486:00
	/ Richard Woodhouse		276. 00 ✓	552:00

Treaty No 2

Indians of Berens River as per Census taken 15 Dec. 1871. 447. Total. are entitled to 3 payments in 1872. 4023. 00

Indians of Fort Ellice & other points who did not appear say 400. – 3 payments. 3.600. 00 $ 9.174. 00

For payment of Indians at Fort Frances & for provisions required during the Treaty. &c. $ 6000. 00

Salary of Commissioner. 2 Agents — 2000
Interpreter — $ 4300. 00 — 1000
— 1000

Travelling expenses payment of Sundries rent of Office &c. &c. 3000. 00 $ 13.300. 00

$ 31.534. 00

Wemyss M Simpson
Indian Commissioner

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 310)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

KODAK SAFETY FILM

Ottawa 25 May 1872

Sir;

I have the honor of laying before you a statement of the amount of Cash which will be required to carry out the treaties in the Province of Manitoba & the North West Territories during Summer 1872. and which I trust will meet with your approval.

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your obt. Servant
Wemyss. M. Simpson
Indian Commissioner

The Hon. Joseph Howe
Secretary of State for the Provinces
Indian Branch
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 310)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

566

Report from the
Indian Office

With a Statement
from Commissioner
Simpson of Moneys
received for the
Indian Service
of the North West
in Connection with the
Treaties made, and
proposed to be entered
into

Referred to the
Committee of the Privy
Council

Joseph Howe
May 28, 1872.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 310)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Approved Joseph A. Chapleau
May 28. 1872.

Memo Commissioner Simpson being about to proceed to Fort Francis, to negotiate with the Indians who assemble at that Post, from Rainy Lake and the Country lying to the Eastward of the Lands covered by Treaty No 2, concluded 21 Aug 1871; applies for the sum of $6,000, with the which to make payment of a first years Annuity, which with amount to about $3500; upon his entering into a Treaty; and the balance for provisioning those Indians, who may assemble for arranging the Treaty: No part of the above sum is included in the Estimates placed before Parliament, nor is the sum of $331.62/100, payment of which has recently been requested by the Department of Public Works, for buildings at the same Indian and

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 310)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

at the various places indicated in the Instructions, and attending otherwise to Indian Affairs. — He is important that a reliable and duly qualified person should fill this Office - And to secure the services of such a person a Salary of $1000 p. annum will be required. —

Mr Simpson recommends & Recommends that the services of Mr Chamberlain the Interpreter should be continued. His Salary was by Order in Council of 16 March 1871 fixed at $250 p. annum, and in view of the duties in contemplation it appears advisable that he should be retained for the present year.

The sum of $3000 is asked for by Mr Simpson for Travelling Expenses - Payment of Indians, and Rent &c. &c. Mr Simpson intends, during the Summer months, as the journey to the Saskatchewan will be

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 310)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

The Committee have had under consideration the annexed Memorandum dated 28th May 1872 from the Honorable the Secretary of State for the Provinces submitting - in view of the approaching departure of Mr. Commissioner Simpson for Fort Francis to negotiate with the Indians who assemble at that Post from Rainy Lake - certain recommendations in connection with the object of his Mission and they respectfully advise that the same be approved and acted on.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 310)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3576)

File 280		Carlton Agency - Correspondence to whether or not Islands in the South Saskatchewan River belong to John Smith's and Chakastaypaysin Reserves. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1884
File 288		Fort MacLeod - Trail through Crows Nest Pass. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1883 - 1884
File 292		Onion Lake Agency - Land added to the Frog Lake Reserve. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1884
File 300		Northwest Territories - Commissioner William Simpson requesting payment for services in the Northwest in 1870. 1870 - 1872
File 303		Carlton Agency - Lease of farm #9. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1884
File 309		British Columbia - Provincial Government's appropriation of $ 800.00 for a celebration by the Indians of the Queen's birthday. 1872
File 309	A	Battleford Treaty #6 - Troubles with Big Bear and other chiefs, also death of Big Bear. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1883 - 1888
File 309	B	Battleford Treaty #6 - Troubles with Big Bear and other chiefs, also death of Big Bear. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1884
File 310		Requisitions for cash to carry out treaties. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1872
File 311		Fort Pitt - Assault by Indians upon instructors. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1884 - 1892

2....

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 310)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and the North West Territories,
REGINA, N. W. T.

1884–5

311
Black
105

Fort Pitt.

SUBJECT.

Assault by Indians upon Instructors.

ACTION.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 311)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

311

158

Ind Affrs Ottawa

January 26th 84

Sir,

Ltr to Deputy re
17/3/84

I beg to inform you that yesterday at Long Lake Big Bear's father in law (Yah. yah Noot-la-h-wah boo) came into Instr. Delaney's provision store and demanded some provisions, and when Instr Delaney told him he could not give him any and that he had better go outside the Instr refused and in pushing him towards the door he drew a knife on Delaney

The Hon
The Sec'y Comm'rs
Regina

and

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 311)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

and then Mc Cauley ran for the door and locked him in and notified the Police who came and arrested him taking the knife from him which was still in his hand. The Police arrived here this evening with prisoner and are awaiting the return of Inspr. Dickens from Bfford for examination

I have the honor to be,

Sir,

Your Obdt Servant

Thomas A. Quinn

Actg. Sub. Indn Agent

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 311)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(T. Form K.)

This Blank to be used for Commercial Messages only.

Canadian Pacific Railway Company's Telegraph.

Terms and Conditions.—All messages are received by this Company for transmission, subject to the terms and conditions printed on their Blank T. Form L. which terms and conditions have been agreed to by the sender of the following message.

Sent by R *Rec'd by*

Check 1 s 9 d 9 s

No. ✓ *Time* 2 1 s p 3/11 188 4

By Telegraph from Battleford 11

To Hayter Reed

All quiet at Pitt
Indian got two months
hard Labour for drawing
Knife on Delaney

J. M. Rae

To secure prompt despatch send reply to

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 311)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

881

Indian office
Bfords 11th March 84

311

Copy 29th March 84
for Dept

Sir,

I beg to inform you that Big Bears father in law came in to Delaney's and asked him to give him something to eat, as he (the Indian) had been out hunting for a long time, but had met with no success, and was therefore very hungry. Delaney refused to give him anything, according to orders, and asked the Indian to go out. Instead of doing so he sat down on a pile of fish in the Store house and refused to move until he had received some. Delaney then took

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 311)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

1-1-5

P/3

311

Sir Mossfort Pill

March 10th 1884

Ans. 29/3/84
Vide Blue Book p. 903

INDIAN COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE
MAR 28 1884

Sir,

I beg to inform you that Big Bears father in law was tried before His Hon'r Dickens for assault on His Hon'r Delaney on the 25th ult and was found guilty and sentenced to two (2) months hard labor at Battleford which I hope will have a good effect on Big Bear's Band

I have the honor to be,

Sir

Your Obd't Servant

Thomas P. Wilson

Actg. Sub. Ind'n Agent

Ans'd 7/4/84

The Hon.

The Ind'n Commr

Regina

Assa

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 311)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

took him by the sleeve and tried to lead him to the door. The Indian then put his other hand under his blanket, and drew out his clasp knife. Seeing this, Delaney let go of him, walked out of the shop house, locking the door after him. He then informed the police, who went in to the store house and arrested the Indian. He was brought up for trial before Captain Dickens, convicted, and sentenced to 2 months hard labor at B[illegible].

I have the honor to be
Sir,
Your obedient Servant
J M Rae
Indian Agent.

answered Ap 4/81

The Ston:
The Ind Comm[r]
Regina
N.W.T.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 311)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

311

Regina March 17th/84

Sir I have the honor of informing You that on the 20th of last month One of Big Bears band - his Father in law - went into the Storehouse at Frog Lake and demanded provisions which were refused On turning before the building the Indian refused to go out and drew a knife on the Instructor the latter managed to get to the door and lock the Indian in the building till a couple of Policemen came and arrested him. He was subsequently tried & received two months imprisonment at hard labor for the offence.

I might add that the precautionary measure of keeping a couple of Policemen at Frog Lake & Prolict our Stores had been previously taken

I have &c.

Lieut Colonel.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 311)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

In reply refer to
No. 11909
and address
General Superintendent of Indian Affairs

G/35

311
Pt 1

Ottawa 5th April 1884

311

INDIAN COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE, N.W.T. APR 11 1884 Regina

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 17th ultimo, reporting the arrest and imprisonment of an Indian of Big Bear Band for drawing a Knife on the Farming Instructor at Frog Lake upon being refused provisions and ordered to leave the Storehouse;

and in reply to inform you that the action taken in this matter as well as in having two policemen at Frog Lake to protect our Stores

Hayter Reed Esq.
Acting Indian Comr.
Regina.
N.W.T.

AWB

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 311)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

stores, is approved of.

I have the honor to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant.

A. Vankoughnet

Deputy of the Supt. General

of Indian Affairs.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 311)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

INDIAN AFFAIRS OFFICE
JAN 10 1885
N. W. T.

311

Indian Agency Battleford

December 17th 1884

825

F.
12/1/85
Supt Reports
Bk 91 Page 525

Sir,

I do not inform you that Mr Jackson Mann & Lord visited with an Indian named Antoine of Lucas Coates Band because Mr Mann refused him some ammunition. the Indian acted in a very saucy manner to the Instructor who put him out of the Provision store, and in pushing

the Stn.

I am Sir
Your Obt Servt
[illegible]

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 311)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

him out. the Indian climbed
Mr Mann and pushed him
out also when Mr Mannfee
and the Indian on top of him,
the Indian did not offer to strike
him and let him get up - I
had the Indian come to the
Farm and tell him what he
was liable, and in his promise
to not do so again I let him
off as heretofore he has been
one of our good working Indians
hoping that my action in this
matter will meet with your approval

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your obt Servt
Thomas Trueman
Actg Sub. Ind. Agent

P.S. D

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 311)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

File

Regina. Jan. 10. 85.

Sir:—

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of 17th ults: No: 225 relative to an assault by Antoine an Indian on Farmr: Instr: Mann and your action in the matter—

I am quite alive to the amount of provocation received by Officials but it is most desirable that they should be as forbearing as possible and not endeavor to exercise their power too readily—

If bad Indians should assault Officials and cannot be kept in order it might in some instance be advisable to have them punished—but in all these the greatest consideration must be had for the Indians nature

I am Sir
your Obed: Servant
(Sgd) L. Clarke
Commr:

Sub Agent
Fort Pitt.

Copy
10/1/85

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 311)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
62,675
ALSO TO THE DATE OF THIS LETTER

311

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA

Ottawa. 21st Jany. 1891

Ottawa

INDIAN COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE
JAN 26 1891
REGINA N.W.T.

S i r:-

I am directed by the Superintendent General of Indian Affairs to inform you, with reference to your recommendation of the 29th ultimo, that a proclamation be issued placing the Indians named by you under the provisions of the existing game ordinances of the North West Territories, that he does not consider the present an opportune time for making the ordinances applicable to the Indians owing to the excitement among the Indians across the border.

I have the honor to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant

Deputy Supt. General of

Indian Affairs.

File

Hayter Reed, Esq.,

Indian Commissioner,

Regina, N.W.T.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 311)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

311.

311

Sir,

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of [illegible] inst: and in reply to state that I will [illegible] you for the [illegible] you will, as suggested by yourself, [illegible] or your duty, as [illegible] [illegible] to keep out here [illegible] purpose.

I am, Sir,

Your obedient [illegible]

Commissioner.

Indian Agent,

Duck Lake.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 311)

Poor. Copy.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

our reply refer to
75
to date of this letter.

311

Indian Agent's Office Lake

16 August 1892

INDIAN COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE
AUG 22 1892
N.W.T.

Sir,

I have the honor to inform you that on 1st June last one of the Indians named Francis Mousoon of the Owen Lake Reserve Committed an assault on my Clerk M. Keeter while the latter was on duty round the Reserve I tried the man for the offence and fined him $10.00 or in default of Payment Sentenced him to One Month imprisonment the fine was not Paid.

Will you kindly inform me to whom records of such Convictions are to be forwarded.

I have the Honor Sir
Your Obedient Servt
Geo G Mann
Indian Agent

File
for Asst
Comm

ans
29/8/92

To the Lt Gov.,
but the case
above referred to
is not one he
should have
tried, unless
he holds a
Commission of the
Peace from the Lt
Gov.

The Commissioner
Regina

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 311)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

File

311

Regina
29/8/92

Sir/

In reply to yours of the 16th instant, No 150, I beg to say that the records of such convictions as mentioned by you should be forwarded to the Lieut. Governor but the case referred to is not one that you should have tried unless you hold a commission of the Peace from the Lieut. Governor

The Ind agent
Onion Lake

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 311)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

File 326	Manitoba and Northwest Territories - Requisitions for stationery and medals. 1872 - 1875
File 353	Carlton Agency - Land claims by settlers to John Smith and James Smith Reserves. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1883 - 1892
File 360	Israel W. Powell being recommended for office of Superintendent of Indian Affairs for British Columbia. 1872
File 366	Fort Frances - S. G. Dawson requesting authority to meet Indian Commissioner Simpson at Fort Frances Northwest Territories and for supplies to be sent for Indians Summoned. 1872
File 378	W. M. Simpson, Indian Commissioner, Fort Garry, carrying out treaty with Indians of Saskatchewan. 1872
File 380	Birtle Agency - John Cameron's claim to S½ Section 35, Township 16, Range 19, Rolling River, Manitoba. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1883 - 1884

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 326)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Dept of the State
1302/74
V-J-340

No. 326

INDIAN BRANCH.
OFFICE of the SECRETARY of STATE,
FOR THE PROVINCES.
1872

W. M. Simpson
Indian Copyr
May 23/28 for Manitoba

With Requisition for
A/c books & Stationery
& for Medals

See Requisition No 71
gn Stat: A/c: sent May 28
See Sec'y letter of May 28
See letter to See State for same day
29 & to Mr Simpson
same day
See Letter to Mr Simpson re
Re Medals 3/Sany
20 Oct'g
5 March/74 Lett from Mr Simpson
re Medals & bal due him on a/c
of Salary—
Ltd & Lft to Mr Codd.

The attention of the Dep't Superintendent
General of Indian Affairs is respectfully called to
balance of Salary claimed by Mr
W. M. Simpson in the letter of 20 Feby
Attached
By Order

for Will Howe

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 326)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

326.

29 July 1875.

W. Coxeda, Esq.
Dom. Land agent.
Winnipeg.
Manitoba

Sir,

You will please deliver to W. J. Christie, Esqr, when he requests it by him to do so, the twelve medals left in your charge by the Dom. of the Interior on the 5th November 1874.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 326)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Sault de ste Marie
20th February 1874.

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
MAR 5 1874
OTTAWA

In reply to your letter of 1st Jany. 1874. about the disposal of the 30 Silver Medals sent me on 29th May 1872. I have to inform You that I left a Dupt. in the Office at Fort Garry. stating what I had done with them.

We had never required to use any of them and I had 29. of them put in the safe of the HBC. in Fort Garry. and the 30th one was in the Cash Box. delivered to Wm. St. John. on my retirement. last winter.—

I wrote Mr. Spragge some time ago asking him to send me the balance

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 326)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

balance of salary due me, would you kindly ask if such has been done as I fear it may have been lost in the mail of the 1st Sept. which never reached this —

I remain
for
Yours faithfully
Wm. H. Simpson

E. A. Dewdney Esqr
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 326)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
OCT 2 1874
OTTAWA

October 5th 1874

Received from The Hon. David Laird. twelve medals for Indians to be kept subject to the order of the Indian Branch.

Donald Codd
Act. Agent. Dom. Lds

Dominion Lands Office
Winnipeg

OTTAWA
3
1874
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 326)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

D. Codd Esq. Receipt for
medals left in the safe of
the Lands office

Mr Vankoughnet
with the with
papers &c &c
Sundah

NOV 3 1874 OTTAWA

Ottawa Nov 3rd 1874.

Sir,

I have the honor to inform you that one of the medals intended for the Indian Chiefs was left at Fort Qu'Appelle, and is now in charge of the Indian, the officer in charge of that post.

I have the honor to be,
Sir,
Your obed't Serv't
M. G. Dickieson,

E. A. Meredith Esqr.
Dep. Min. of the Int.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 326)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

326

Draft No 2 Dec 326

Henry M. Simpson Esqre.
&c. &c, &c,
Sault Ste Marie
Ont.

2nd January 1874

Sir

With reference to the 30 Medals sent to you on the 29th May 1872 - I have to request that you will state to whether any of them were delivered to the Chiefs of Bands between Thunder Bay and Manitoba, or to other Chiefs; and if so ~~this~~ please furnish a list of the names of such Chiefs. You will also be good enough to inform the Supt Genl how many of

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 326)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

of ~~those~~ medals
remained undistributed
when you resigned
your appointment
as Indian Commissioner
~~for Manitoba and~~
~~the North West~~ West
~~territories~~, and
with whom
~~the undistributed medals~~
those which were
not presented
(if any) to the
Chiefs by you
were left. —

Jam, s
J. o. s

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 326)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Dec 326/72

Sir

I write to request you will inform the Chiefs of the Saulteaux in Lake Manitoba & the Swan River districts that the 29th May 1872 appointed for them to receive the Treaty money & Presents will be altered to the 25th June & that I shall be at Shoal Lake Manitoba on that day & at Swan River on the 27th June. I also request you will inform the Chiefs that I will be glad to receive a list of the names of the Chiefs & Councillors who may be present at the payments.

I have also to inform you that the Chiefs of the Saulteaux Tribe who have not received their Treaty money this year will be entitled to receive the same next year.

I have &c

(Signed) W. J. Christie

Dec 25 1872

W.J.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 326)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa 28th May 1872

Sir.

With reference to my letter to the Hon. Joseph Howe dated 25th May 1872. enclosing a requisition for Silvers Medals, and which was approved of - I beg leave to request that the number mentioned Say 10 for the Indians of Fort Frances

20 for the Indians of Saskatchewan

30 may be forwarded to me by express at Queens Hotel Toronto. for which place I leave this evening

I have the honour to be
Sir
Your obt Servant
Wm J. McSimpson
Indian Commissioner

The Hon. S.C. Atkins
Secretary of State for Canada
Ottawa

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 326)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

The Superintendent desires that a letter be written to the Secretary of State requesting that the Medals 48 in number ordered out from England last year may be forwarded to the Indian Office as the Treaty for parts of them will be required during the present Season for the purpose of presenting them to Chiefs of the various Bands in the North West with whom Treaties are in contemplation to negotiate Treaties for the Cession of Territory

Ottawa 29th May 1872

WS

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 326)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Requisition for Indian Office
Fort Garry. 1872.

An assortment of Stationery

1 Cash Book
1 Letter Book
1 Blotter
3 Qr. Blank foolscap Books. from 1/2 to 2 quires.

Fort Garry
Manitoba
Indian Commissioners
Stationery
Requisitions

May 27. 1872.

20 Medals for Indians of Saskatchewan
10 do do Fort Frances.

Ottawa 25 May 1872

Wemyss M. Simpson
Indian Commissioner

The Hon. Joseph Howe
Secretary of State for the Provinces
Indian Branch
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 326)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa 25th May 1872

Sir,

I beg leave to enclose requisition for Stationery & Books required for the Indian Department Office at Fort Garry, and which should be provided & forwarded as soon as possible — also requisition for Medals for Chiefs in the Saskatchewan and Fort Francis Districts.

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your obt. Servt.
Wemyss M. Simpson
Indian Commissioner

The Hon. Joseph Howe
Secretary of State for the Provinces
Indian Branch
Ottawa

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 326)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

File 326	Manitoba and Northwest Territories - Requisitions for stationery and medals. 1872 - 1875
File 353	Carlton Agency - Land claims by settlers to John Smith and James Smith Reserves. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1883 - 1892
File 360	Israel W. Powell being recommended for office of Superintendent of Indian Affairs for British Columbia. 1872
File 366	Fort Frances - S. G. Dawson requesting authority to meet Indian Commissioner Simpson at Fort Frances Northwest Territories and for supplies to be sent for Indians Summoned. 1872
File 378	W. M. Simpson, Indian Commissioner, Fort Garry, carrying out treaty with Indians of Saskatchewan. 1872
File 380	Birtle Agency - John Cameron's claim to S½ Section 35, Township 16, Range 19, Rolling River, Manitoba. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1883 - 1884

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 353)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. 353

Action.

Action Continued.

OFFICE OF THE

Indian Commissioner

FOR MANITOBA AND THE NORTH-WEST TERRITORIES.

188

107/30

353 Black

Carlton

John James Smith's Reserve
Survey of, Claim of settlers to

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 353)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

In your reply refer to
No. 9745
and address
Supt. General of Indian Affairs

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA

353

93

Ottawa Nov. 20th 1883

Copy - 28 Nov-93

a/22/1/84
no 6630

Sir,

While at the Forks of the Saskatchewan this summer I was met by Chief James Smith whose Reserve is in the vicinity of Fort a Labonne on the South side of the River.

It appears that only half of his Reserve has been surveyed, and the Chief claims that the balance of the Reserve should be added on the same side of the River, excepting a sufficient quantity on the north side opposite his Reserve to make his Reserve a square. He claims that his land should run

Hon E. Dewdney
Indian Comm'r Man & N.W.T
Regina
N.W.T

4

Dan Gilfillan
Ind. Agt. Qu'Appelle

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 353)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

4 miles East and West on both sides of the River. Mr Hartt D.L.S who surveyed the one half on the south side likewise surveyed the balance of the Reserve on the north side, but the Chief refused to accept the latter.

Chief John Smith whose Reserve is in the vicinity of Prince Albert also complains that the lines of his Reserve have been obliterated and requires to be re-run.

Will you be good enough to look into these matters and have the proper steps taken as soon as practicable to give effect to the wishes of the Chiefs.

I have the honor to be,

Sir,

Your obedient Servant

L. Vankoughnet

Deputy of the Supt Genl of Indian Affairs

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 353)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

In your reply refer to
No. 9745
and address
Sup^t General of Indian Affairs

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA
FEB 18 1884

353

6630

132

a/18/2/84

Ottawa Feby 12th 1884

Dear Sir,

With reference to your letter of the 22nd ultimo, I have the honor to inform you that when the Surveyor goes to lay out the Reserves for James Smith and John Smith's Bands, he should be accompanied by the Indian Agent for these Bands, and after they have had an interview with the Indians, he should endeavour to meet their wishes as far as practicable.

I have the honor to be,
Sir,
Your obt Servt
A. Vankoughnet
Deputy of the Superintendent
of Indian Affairs

The Hon E. Dewdney
Indian Commissioner
Regina N.W.T.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 353)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

5 Z 1

Regina May 3rd 84

Sir I beg to acknowledge receipt of letter of the 19th ult No 311 and to state that our Surveyor will be shortly going through the District and will point out to you the position of the Reserve.

I am Sir.

Your obed. servt.

L. Clarke

Commr.

To the

Indian Agent

Carlton

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 353)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

531.

Regina, May 19th/84.

File

Sir,

I am directed by the Indian Commissioner to request the Department to forward to this Office field note and plans of John Smith's, James Smith's and Cha Kas tay-pay sum's Reserve in order that Dom: Surveyor Nelson may be the better able to complete the Survey of the same and make such alterations as suggested by the Department.

I have the honor to be
Sir
your obed: Servant
(signed) Hayter Reed.
a. a. Comm'r

21/5/84.
Bk: X. Page 480

To the
Right Hon:
Supt: General
of Indian affairs
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 353)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

406

353

Indian Office Carlton Dist.
June 1st 1884

Sir

I have the honor to inform you that when I visited at last Copy, John Smith's Band expressed a desire to have an alteration made in the lines which have been partially laid down for the definition of its reserve.

It is stated that an error occurred in the interpretation which the Surveyor received of their wishes.

As the land on the north side of the river is of value only for its timber, it is recommended that the change be allowed, for it would be most undesirable to give them half the reserve in land unfit for cultivation; indeed the plotting of the old, half completed reserve was preposterous.

Timber of good quality can be obtained on the south side of the river, but not adjacent to the reserve, and they to be informed as to whether a wood lot including it may be set apart for them, a deduction being made in the area of the reserve equivalent in extent to that of the wood lot if so alloted them.

John Constant, a chief from the Pas has for some time been resident at Fort la Corne, and asks that he may be granted a.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 353)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

a reserve for himself, and about 30 families, adjacent to, or in the vicinity of James Smiths Bd.
As this matter is already under the consideration of the Department (vide report of Supt General. in the blue book for 1883) it is unnecessary for me to comment thereon; but I would respectfully suggest that it would be well to have the Survey completed at an early date if their request is to be granted.

Whilst Constant mentions 30 families as the number that he expects to leave Cumberland, and the Pas this Summer, many more would probably wish to follow in their footsteps. With reference to the report of the Supt General, referred to above it may be stated that difficulty is not likely to be encountered in obtaining the land required for them, insofar as prior claims of white, or other settlers are concerned.

If the Deptartment's Surveyor is already en route here, perhaps it would be well to advise the action to be taken in these cases by him; to Gol. Clarke Esq. Prince Albert. that he may be able to lay out his work to advantage, and not be delayed.

I have the honor to be,
Sir,
Your obedient Servant
L. Vankoughnet.

It appears that Several families from Treaty No 5 have already joined James Smith's Bd and that under that treaty they are only entitled to 160 acres of land for every family of five, or in that proportion. As admission to the Bd has already been granted to these people, your instructions in the matter of their inclusion in the reserve survey are asked for. It is further represented that no advice has yet been received of the purpose of the Surveyor being sent in.

J.L.H.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 353)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No 23,705
ALSO TO THE DATE OF THIS LETTER

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA
INDIAN COMMISSIONER N.W.T.
JUN 17 1884

5'31
Carlton

Ottawa, 11th June 1884

Sir

With reference to the letter from your office of the 19th Ultimo, requesting that the field notes and plans of John Smith's, James Smith's, and Chacastapasin's Reserves may be forwarded to your office in order that Dom Surveyor Nelson may be better able to complete the survey of the same and make alterations therein as suggested by the Department, - I forward herewith tracings of the plans of said Reserves as received from the Department

of

The Hon. E. Dewdney.
Indian Comr for Man.
& the N. W. T.
Regina N.W.T.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 353)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

of the Interior - under instructions of which Department the surveys were made - and I beg to state that I am advised that Mr Nelson will find on the tracings sufficient information to enable him to complete the work in view without reference to the field-notes, which are voluminous and would take some time to copy.

I have the honor to be,
Sir,
Your Obt Servant.
S. Vankoughnet
Deputy of the Supt. Genl
of Indian Affairs.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 353)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

353

45-1

C/31

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS JUN 29 1891

Indian office, Carlton,
June 25th/1891

Sir,

Referring to your letter No.406 of the 11th inst. I would state that John Smith's B.d is mentioned in the first paragraph thereof in error; instead of "James Smiths".

Your telegram of the 21st being so explicit that no further reference to that letter was necessary, the mistake was not rectified by me.

I am, Sir,
Your obedient Servt.
Lindell MacRae

The Honorable,
The Indian Commissioner
Regina
Assa

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 353)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

KODAK

Prince Albert N.W.T.
August 5th 1884.

Sir,

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of the 21st inst No 202.

I have Endeavoured to make all my plans to date as complete and accurate as possible and will continue to do so in the future.

I enclose a sketch of James Smith's Reserve at Ft a la Crone Saskatchewan River shewing the sections and parts of sections included within the New boundaries.

I will mail next week a report on the Settlers claims within them.

John Smith's Reserve on the South Branch is Substantially the same as those shown on the plan sent me (which I enclosed) from your Office.

On this Reserve I found all the boundaries so grown up with brush that I considered it necessary to open them out and replace the rotted posts. I also made a traverse of the River to check the area of the Reserve. No accurat

The Honorable
E. Dewdney
Indian Commrs.
Regina.
N.W.T.

Copy

Original sent 19/8/84
Duplicate sent

A.C.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 353)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

accurate traverse of it through the Reserve having ever been made- I found the area of the Reserve to be 37.44 Square miles including the Government farm which is the correct area of land this band are entitled to- I am now engaged defining the boundaries of "Cha-cas-tapa sins" Reserve and expect to be at one Arrow's by the 12th inst and will proceed from there to Battleford,-

I may mention that I have telegraphed to you re. an advance; of which I am urgently in need as well for personal as for the needs of the Survey.-

I would request that a sum Not less than $1000 00 be placed to my credit as the expenditure on the Survey and my Salary will I think warrant it.

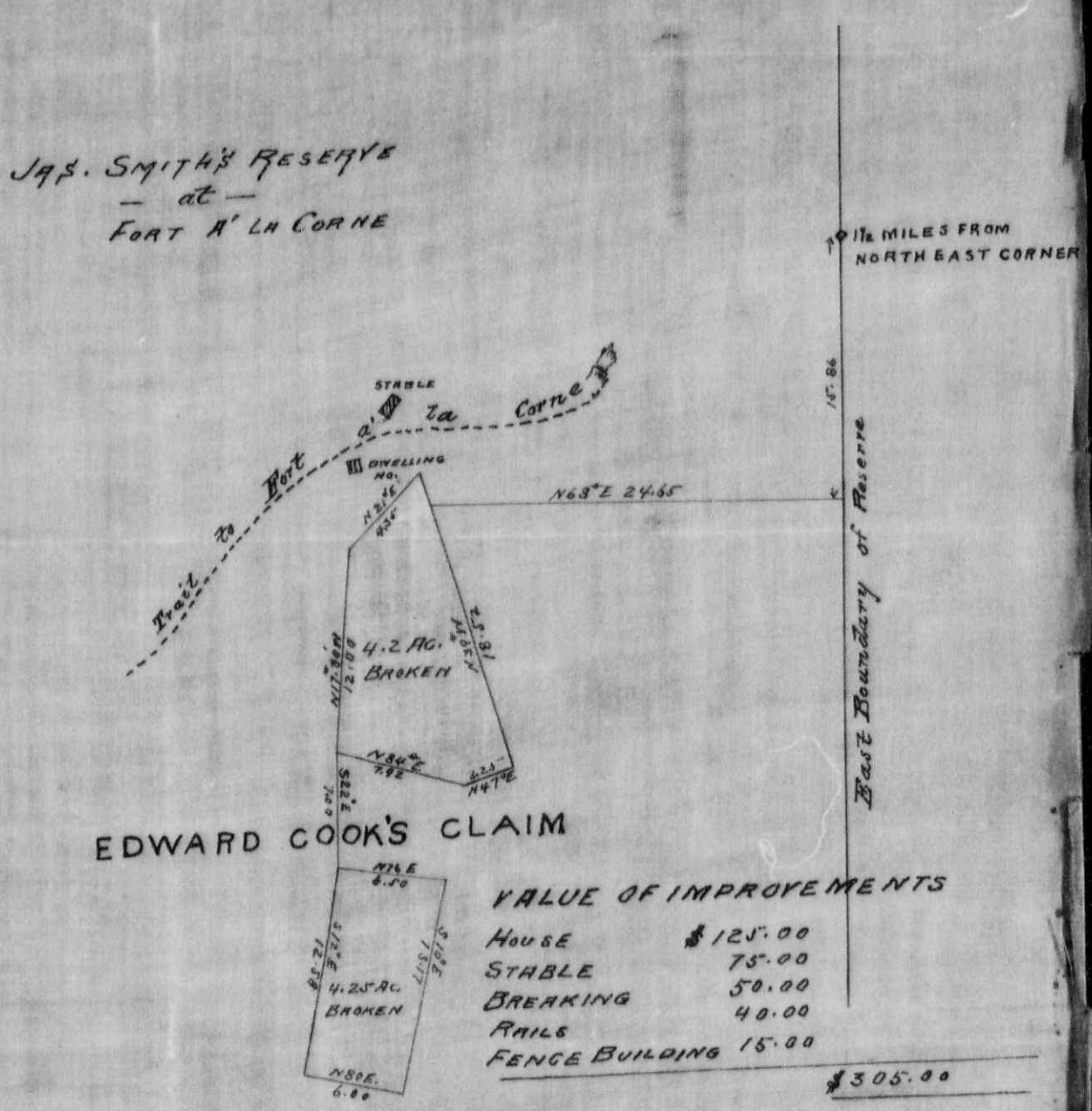
I have the honor to be
Sir
Your Obt Servant
A.W. Ponton
Indian Reserve Surveyor

I.G.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 353)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Jas. Smith's Reserve
— at —
Fort A' la Corne



VALUE OF IMPROVEMENTS	
House	$125.00
Stable	75.00
Breaking	50.00
Rails	40.00
Fence Building	15.00
	$305.00

Note
Bearings Mag.
Var^n 22°

Scale 10 Chains = 1 Inch

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 353)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

INDIAN COMMISSIONERS OFFICE N.W.T. 15 SEP 1884

Duke
Stuart
1/51

Copy sent Dept 12/9/84
BK: B'P469

Onc Arrows Reserve
August 22d 1884

Sir

I have the honor to report the following matters with reference to the survey of the reserve of James Smiths Band at Fort a'la Corne

I found within the proposed boundaries of this reserve three squatters claims

One owned by halfbreed Edward Cook is an old claim and was held prior to the original survey of the reserve as shown on the plan sent me

Squatters

The west half section 3 Township 48 Range 20 West 2d meridian is occupied by half breed Charles Fiddler and the East half Section 4 in same township by a son Alexander Fiddler

I estimate the value of

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 353)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

of these parties improvements as follows

Edward Cook

House	$125.00
Stable	75.00
Breaking	50.00
Rails	40.00
Fence Building	15.00
	$305.00

Charles Fiddler

House	$50.00
Out Buildings	20.00
Breaking	15.00
Fencing	25.00
	$110.00

Alexander Fiddler

House	$20.00
Fencing	15.00
	$35.00

These claims all lie so far within the boundaries of the reserve. I did not think it advisable to block them out. These men all expressed their willingness both to Mr Agent Macrae and myself to give up their claims if remuneration was allowed them by the Department for their improvements—

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 353)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Mr Macrae agreed with me that it would be best to survey the reserve without regard to these claims and leave it to the department to take any further action —

The north west quarter section Six in the same township is occupied by halfbreed Bte Lesjine This claim adjoining the west boundary I blocked off the reserve

I enclose sketch of Edward Cook's claim and also return the plan of this reserve sent me

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your obedient Servant

A.W. Ponton
Indian Reserve Surveyor

The Hon
E Dewdney
Indian Commissioner
Regina N.W.T.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 353)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

353

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 25,705
ALSO TO THE DATE OF THIS LETTER

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA

Ottawa. Oct. 20th 1884

353

Sir,

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 12th ultimo, enclosing copy of one from Dt Surveyor Burton relative to the Survey of Chief James Smith's Reserve, together with a Sketch shewing the claim of Edward Cook; and to inform you that, upon examination of the Sketch it is found that the following inaccuracies and omissions exist therein:-

1. The distances 4.35 and 6.50 and the course S 14° E are incorrectly plotted.

2. The intersections of one or more

7

Keep Mr. for Sec.

Lieut. Gov. Dewdney
Indian Comm'r for Man & N.W.T.
Regina. N.W.T.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 353)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

of the adjacent Township lines with distances, Nos of sections and Townships should be noted if known; and to make the sketch more complete the total areas of the claims should be noted as well as the areas of the breakings. The sketch is returned for amendment.

Mr. Burton's valuation of houses, improvements &c appear to be fair; but the Department has no data on which to base valuations in the District. I have therefore to request that you will instruct Mr. Sub Agent Macrae to obtain a valuation from some trustworthy person having a knowledge of the value of property in the locality of the improvements referred to, and forward the same to the Dept. through you.

I have the honor to be,
Sir.
Your obedient Servant

A. Vankoughnet

Deputy of the Supt. Genl
of Indian Affairs

J. Carlton
Agt. written 15/1/85
Answd 21/2/85

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 353)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Regina, Nov: 15/84.

File

Sir:—

With reference to a Sketch received from Mr: Surveyor Ponton shewing the claim of Edward Cook on James Smith's Reserve I beg to Request that you will obtain a valuation from some trustworthy person, having a knowledge of the value of the property in the locality, of the improvements on the claim referred to and forward the same to this Office at your earliest Convenience,

Copy 15/11/84

I am Sir
your Obd: Servant
(Sgd) S. Dewdney
Commr:

Sub-Agent
Carlton.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 353)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

740

Indian Office
Bifford 21 Dec 83.

INDIAN COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE
JAN 7 1884
REGINA N.W.T.

Dypmt. attd to 22/1/84

Sir

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your letter No 6485 dated Regina 29 Nov 83. with Enclosure from Ottawa, and in reply beg to state that only one half of James Smith's Reserve has been Surveyed, and that the balance of his Reserve should be given him on the South Side of the river, as the land on the north side is very poor, and not fit for Cultivation. I cannot say whether he is Entitled to 4 miles square or not, but as the liner runs East and west or nearly so, it must have been north and South of the river that was intended.

I have also to inform you that one of John Smith's lines has never been properly run out

I have the Honor to be
Sir
Your obedient Servant

J M Rae
Indian Agent

The Hon
The Ind Comm^r
Regina

This can be done next year by Dominion if to contract for

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 353)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

In your reply refer to

No. 353

Office of the

Commissioner of Indian Affairs,

North-West Territories,

INDIAN COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE N.W.T. DEC 25 1884

Regina, December 27th 1884

Copy a 31/12/84

Sir

Dept Int Copy sent 31/12/84

With reference to your letter of the 18th Sept. No. 353

I would state that Field Notes are usually compiled in the office after the seasons work is over in the field and then forwarded with the finial plan of survey

The Field Notes have to be sworn to before a Commissioner for taking affidavits and those gentlemen are not always to be found - I may also mention that the Surveyors presence is needed on the line And the spare moments at his disposal are inadequate for making finial returns in the field. The Sketches made in the field are merely to illustrate a report of progress and do not pretend to any great degree of accuracy

I enclose Sketch of James Smiths Reserve

I have the honour to be

Sir

Your obedient Servt.

A.W. Ponton

Ind. Res. Surveyor

The Hon

The Ind Commissioner

Regina Assa.

Surv Gen Letters S Series

BK: 21 P 76

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 353)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
1-25705
ALSO TO THE DATE OF THIS LETTER

353

353
39

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA

Ottawa. 17 Jany 1885

Sir,

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 31st Ultimo, enclosing copy of one from Mr D. L. Surveyor Ponton giving his reasons for not having yet forwarded the Field notes in connection with his Survey of Chief James Smith's Reserve; and in reply to inform you that Mr Ponton's explanations are satisfactory and the Sketch also received under cover of that letter is sufficiently accurate for the purpose intended.

In Mr Ponton's letter of the

Hon. E. Dewdney
Indian Commr
for Man & N.W.T.
Regina

MB

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 353)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

the 22nd August last, a copy of which accompanied yours (No. 353) of 2th September last he states that he found 'three several settlers 'claims within the proposed boun-'daries of the Reserve'; but by the Sketch there are four settler's claims within those boundaries, the claims of Robert Burns and Bernard Constant being omitted from his letter.

I have the honor to be,
Sir,
Your obedient servant
A. Vankoughnet
Deputy of the Supt
Genl of Ind. Affairs.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 353)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Bernard Lonehead : Treaty Indian
" Pas " - Robert Burns
know the Pas - Robert Burns and I understood
also Treaty Indians and Metis' Band
how belong to Jackson Knuckle's Band
Alfred Nelson
Fid. Reaves Kuscaps

File

Regina. Jan: 27. 85.

Sir:—

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter No: 2570 of the 17th instant and with regard to the latter paragraph beg to state that Mrs: D. L. S. Poston omitted to make any mention of two of the settlers in her letter of August 22nd, Bernard Constant and Robert Bates, for the reason that they are Treaty Indians.

Copy 27/1/85

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your Obd: Servant
(Sgd) E. Dewdney
Commr:

Right Hon:
Sup: Genl:
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 353)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No 25,705
ALSO TO THE DATE OF THIS LETTER

353

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA

INDIAN COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE N.W.T.

With Cheque

Ottawa, 13th April 1885.

Sir,

With reference to your letter of the 21st Ultimo enclosing a valuation by Wm Philip Turner of Mr Cook's improvements on land occupied by him within Chief James Smith's Reserve at Fort à la Corne, I have to remark that Mr Turner gives no details of the valuation, but simply states the gross amount which in his opinion the improvements are worth. Mr Ponton, who surveyed the Reserve, furnishes details, and likewise Mr Cook in an Affidavit

Cheque sent agent 25/3/85 BK

Hon. E. Dewdney,
Indian Comr for Sask
& the N.W.T.
Regina, N.W.T.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 353)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

affidavit forwarded by him to the Department of the Interior. Mr. Cook's valuation is less in the aggregate than Mr. Ponton's, the valuation of Mr. Cook for all his improvements being $280 cts, and that of Mr. Ponton $305 cts. By paying Mr. Cook therefore at the latter valuation he will be fairly dealt with.

I enclose Cheque No. 7376 of this Department in his favor in payment of the same; and have to inform you that the Department of the Interior has been asked to grant Mr. Cook another homestead of 160 acres outside of the Reserve.

I have the honor to be,

Sir,

Your Obt. Servant.

L. Vankoughnet

Deputy of the Supt. Genl of Indian Affairs

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 353)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

25.705

235

INDIAN COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE
1885
W.T.

Dept: of the Interior
9th June 1885.

Sir,

With reference to the claim of William Erasmus to certain land in the Indian Reserve which lies in the vicinity of Tp: 46, Range 25 and Tp: 47, Range 24, west of the 2nd Meridian, commonly called "John Smith's Reserve" which land is alleged to have been settled upon and cultivated for 8 years by Mr. Erasmus, I have the honor, by the direction of the Minister of the Interior to ask whether, under the circumstances, Mr. Erasmus having been in occupation of the land before it was included in the reserve, there would be any objection on the part of your Department to the claimant obtaining a homestead patent for the land, it being understood that the same quantity of land to be selected by you, would be given from Dominion lands, in lieu thereof, to make up the area of the reserve.

I
have
&c

L. Vankoughnet Esq.
Deputy Supt. Genl.
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 353)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No further survey of the land will be necessary as the land can easily be defined from Plans of record of this Department.

I have the honor to be
Sir,
Your obedient Servant
(sd) P. B Douglas
Asst. Secy.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 353)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
25705
ALSO TO THE DATE OF THIS LETTER

INDIAN COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE T.M.N. JUN 25 1885

353 ~~235~~

Carlton ~~Battleford~~

Ottawa 15th June 1885.

Sir,

I have the honor to enclose for your report in the matter copy of a letter from the Department of the Interior respecting a claim of William Erasmus to certain land in the Indian Reserve which lies in the vicinity of Township 46. Range 25. and Township 47. Range 24. West of the 2nd Meridian known as John Smith's Reserve.

I have the honor to be

Sir,

Your obedient servant

L. Vankoughnet

Dept of the Supt Genl of Indian Affairs

Jon E. Llewellyn

Indian Comr for Manr & N.W.T.

Regina. N.W.T.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 353)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

In your reply refer to

No. 353

Office of the

Commissioner of Indian Affairs,

North-West Territories,

Regina, June 25 188-

Sir,

I have the honor to ack the receipt of your letter of the 15th inst ~~No~~ 25705 Enc a copy of one from the Dept of the Interior respecting a claim of Mlle Erasmus to lands in John Smiths Res and asking for a report from me in the matter,

On referring to the Pay sheets I find that Mlle Erasmus is paid as a Treaty Indian or Half-breed together with a family of four and therefore he has no claim beyond that to any lands in the Reserve -

I understand that ~~I never heard of this claim before the Survey of the Res was made~~ notwithstanding the statement of Erasmus that he has been in occupation since 1876 by D.L.S. Stewart so that Erasmus must have settled there some time after the Survey which would preclude him from a claim even if he ~~did~~ not take Treaty -

I never heard of this claim before that I am aware of -

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 353)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

In your reply refer to

No. .....

353

Office of the

Commissioner of Indian Affairs,

North-West Territories,

Regina, June 24th 1885

O/46

N.W.T. INDIAN COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE
JUN 25 1885

Sir,

I have the honor to state with regard to the claim of William Erasmus to certain lands in the Reserve of Chief John Smith in the vicinity of Township 46 Range 25 and Township 47 Range 24 west of the 2d Meridian – That while engaged in making a survey of this reserve no claim was made by William Erasmus to any portion of the reserve as surveyed, or any statement whatever with regard to any such claim,

Having connected with him at different times he had opportunities to do so if desirous of making any claim

I understand that from date of Plan of reserve made by E Stewart D.L.S – 1876 – that the survey of reserve must

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 353)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

must have been prior to being settled upon by William Erasmus as he claims but eight years

The portion now claimed by him seems to be that allowed for his family as Treaty Indians

I have the honor to be
Sir
your obedient servant
acolouton C.L.S

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 353)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Fort a la Corne 353
July 25th 1883

Lieut. Governor's Office
Commissioner's Office
North West Territories

AUG 5 1885
INDIAN COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE
N.W.T.

Sir,

Having been advised by the Indian agent Mr McKay to move out from my Claim which fell in the Indian reserve, and being promised by said agent in the Name of the department that they would pay me for my improvements which I value at one hundred and fifty dollars. You would oblige me greatly by attending to this matter as soon as possible, and confer a great favour to your Humble Servt

Alexander Fiddler

his
X
mark

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 353)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ind Affs Comm 353
July 25-1885
Carlton

D 84

Lieut Governor Dewney
Commissioner of Indian
Affairs N.W. Territory

Dear Sir

It is now a
year since D.L. Surveyor Laird
and James Smith reserves, at
that time I was approached by the
Indian agent Mr McRae and the
Surveyor telling me that my improve
fell inside the Survey of said reserve
and that I had to remove, I request
them to Survey me out one quarter
Section around my improvements
but they refused to do so, and told
me I had to remove, and take

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 353)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Page 2

another claim. And that the Agent would write to the department to pay me for my improvements; which I have no doubt he did, Since then I have not received word, It will not be necessary for me to State what improvements I have, as those two gentlemen took a note of all I had at that time, Namely My improvements to the amt: at least to me from two hundred & seventy to three Hundred dollars

I consider my claims stands on the same footing as my Neighbour Mr Edward Cook who has already recieved his pay from the department

you would therefore greatly oblige me by attending to this Matter at your earliest convenience and confer a great favour on

Your Humble Servant
Charles Tiddle Sr

I want it for our own Interest now as well as
the Public -

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 353)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

KODAK SAFETY ▲ FILM +■

File

4/9/85

Copy 5/9/85

I — etc enclose a letter from Indian Agent Powell on the subject of Alex & Chas Gaudets claims for compensation in case of removal from the land they occupy in ~~ja~~ Smiths reserve ~~I am informed~~ ~~from information received~~ It appears that these men were on their present holdings before ~~ja~~ Smiths Reserve was enlarged.

I shall see you boys ents the matter & find out if the Gaudets reduction in which case they are only entitled to the value of their improvements which Dr Powell puts down by ~~C~~ W Ponton at ~~$200 $100~~ $225 $100 ~~$325~~ ~~$200~~ ½ ~~$100~~ ~~$100~~ ~~Ponton~~ respectively

If they did not receive $ you will be good enough to report the same

The acceptance in writing of these ants in bull of their clam

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 353)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Shd be obtained & forwarded
with your report

J. McRae

~~Blood~~

Prince Albert

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 353)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No 25705.
ALSO TO THE DATE OF THIS LETTER

3353
P. Albert

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA

Ottawa 23d. Oct. 1885.

INDIAN COMMISSIONERS OFFICE N.W.T. OCT 30 1885

Sir;

With reference to your letter of the 25th June last and previous correspondence on the subject of the claim of Wm. Erasmus to certain land on John Smith's Reserve, I have the honor to inform you that it appears from an affidavit made by the claimant on the 12th August last, a copy of which has been sent to this Department by the Department of the Interior, that he has never received pay as a Treaty Indian

Hon. E. Dewdney.
Ind. Com. for Man. & N.W.T.
Regina.
N.W.T.

al-

1884
No 35
John Smith's band
B. 28 Wm Erasmus wife
wife 3 boys 1 girl

Survey ed in 1876 by Stewart.
Erasmus claiming 87 acres but ever
Claim in Vic 46. R 25 & 47. " 24 west of 2nd

a 26/11/85

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 353)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

although his wife and family of four are receiving pay as such; that he first settled on the Reserve in the month of June 1876 and has been residing thereon ever since; that the said Reserve was not surveyed until about two years thereafter by one Stewart; and that previous to said survey he had erected thereon a dwelling house 16 X 18 feet, a stable about 16 feet square and had 10 acres under cultivation.

Another affidavit, by David Sanderson of the Muskoday Indian Reserve and John George Kennedy of Section 32, Township 47, Range 24, West of Second Meridian, both farmers

stated

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 353)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

states that Erasmus had resided upon the land he claims as a homestead on the Reserve previous to the survey of the Reserve; and that his statements as to his improvements on the land previous to the survey are correct and true in substance and in fact.

Mr. W. McTaggart, the Dominion Lands Agent at Prince Albert, states in a report on the matter that he has been informed by the Indian Agent there that "although one "William Erasmus receives "Treaty money he does not seem "to be the one that makes the "subject of this letter, his name "not being ~~coupled~~ with those

3 of

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 353)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

"of his wife and children".

My attention has been called by the Department of the Interior to the above statement with the suggestion that, if the same is correct and there are two persons bearing the name Wm. Erasmus, one drawing Treaty money and the other not, an injustice may be done this man by disallowing his claim.

I have therefore to request that you will be good enough to make enquiry in the matter and report the result.

I have the honor to be, Sir,

Your obdt. Servant.

L. Vankoughnet

Deputy of the Supt. Genl.

of Ind. Affairs.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 353)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Fort a la Corne
3 Novr 1885

To the Indian Agent
Prince Albert
Sask

Sir

I beg to inform you that I have made the following improvements on James Smiths Reserve and that I settled on this land three years previous to the survey

6 acres broken & fenced
logs of house put up but not finished

that I consider that the above improvements are worth One Hundred & fifty dollars and that I am willing to sell them to the Indian Department for that reason I have been living with her father for the past five years

Yours &c

Witness
J McKay
Wm Sandilands

his
Alexander X Fiddler
mark

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 353)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Fort a la Corne
3rd Nov 1885

To Indian Agent
Prince Albert
Sask

Dear Sir
I beg to inform you that I have made the following improvements on James Smith Reserve and that I settled on this land 3 (three years previous to the Survey.

10 acres broken & fenced
3 Stables about 40 feet by 20 feet
1 House 18 by 17 feet
also one Storehouse 15 & 20 feet

that I consider that the above improvements are worth Two Hundred & Seventy Dollars and that I am willing to sell them to the Indian Department for that figure I am & have been living on this place for the past five years

Witness
James Kay
Wm Tomkins

Yours &c his
Charles X Feddler
mark

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 353)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

333

Indian Office Prince Albert
17th Nov 1885.

No 869

INDIAN COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE T.W.N.T.
NOV 28 1885

Sir

In further reference to your favor No 353 dated Regina Sept 14 I beg to state that the Feddans have not received scrip I enclose a letter from them stating what they claim for their improvements they were settled on this land previous to the Indian Reserve Survey

I have the Honor to be
Sir
Your Obt Servant
J McRae

The Hon
The Ind Comr.
Regina
Assa

150
270
160
110

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 353)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

File

Copy

26th Novr 1885

Sir,

I have the honor to ack receipt of your letter of the 23d ult. No 25705 on the subject of the claim of William Erasmus to certain land on John Smith's Reserve.

A ref. to the pay sheets shows that No 35 of John Smith's Band is William Erasmus who takes Treaty, that No 28 of the same band is the Claimants' wife, three boys and one girl but there is nothing to show that he himself ever took Treaty or draws annuity money.

I would not recommend that this man be allowed his claim, for the reason that we should then have a man living on the Reserve who does not belong to Treaty and his wife would be drawing Treaty money and probably his children as well, It would be much better to purchase his improvements as possible and give him land elsewhere and send him off the Reserve.

Dept

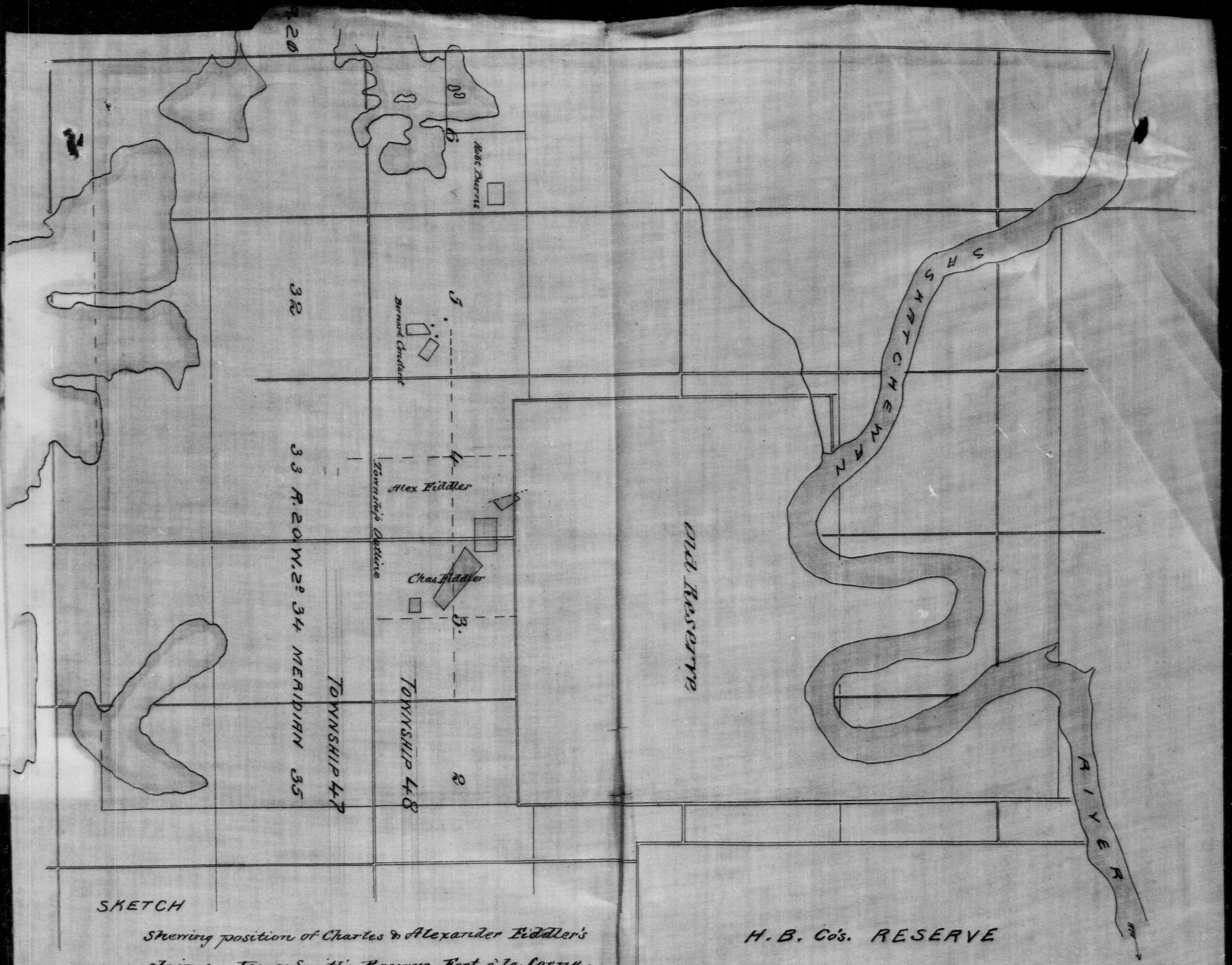
Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 353)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

which
~~[redacted]~~ would likely result in his wife commuting her annuities ~~and his wife and children living with him elsewhere~~ and [redacted] joining her husband,

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 353)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



SKETCH

Shewing position of Charles & Alexander Fiddler's claims. James Smith's Reserve Fort à la Corne, as taken from D.L.O. Township Plan, accompanying report on their Valuation by A W Ponton

In your reply refer to

No.

Office of the

Commissioner of Indian Affairs,

North-West Territories,

Regina, 188

Illegible claims of Charles Tidalen & Alexander Tidalen appropriated for Indian Reserve purposes near Fort a-la-Corne.

Mr. Poulton set a value upon these improvements, when making the survey including James Smiths' Reserve as follows:,

1884

Charles Tidalen
Total improvements } 27 acres $110.00.

Alexander Tidalen
Total improvements } 180 acres $35.00.

If these two settlers have lived long enough upon the land to acquire a quarter section each as a home stead they would be entitled to some further consideration than the payment of the actual value of the improvements as made by Mr. Poulton the accompanying sketch will show the position of their claims.

D. C. L.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 353)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
1-28705
ALSO TO THE DATE OF THIS LETTER

353



Ottawa. 5th. Decr. 1885.

353



I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 26th. ultimo, in further reference to the subject of the claim of Wm. Erasmus to certain land on John Smith's Reserve; and in reply I beg to inform you that the plan proposed by you would appear to be the best to follow in this case; but the Department would like to be informed previously to deciding, of what Mr. Erasmus' improvements

Hon. E. Dewdney.
Ind. Comr for Man. N.W.T.
Regina. N.W.T.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 353)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

_mente convict and their
value.

I have the honor to be,

Sir,

Your obdt. Servant.

A Vankoughnet

Deputy of the Supt. Genl.

of Indian Affairs.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 353)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

353

Prince Albert
Feb. 2/86

No 116

INDIAN COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE
MAR 3 1886
N.W.T.

Sir I have the honor to draw your attention to the claim of one William Erasmus to certain land on "John Smiths" Reserve, the case is getting more complicated every day, as Erasmus has sold a part of the land which has already past through several hands. I believe there is considerable correspondence in your Office re this claim, but from what I can remember the case is not stated as clearly as it should be, to enable a just estimate to be placed on the value of this claim.

The facts are these. A short time before the Carlton Treaty "John Smiths" Band selected their Reserve on the South Branch, and among them were William Erasmus and his family who stated that they were going to take Treaty with the rest, and according by were allowed

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 353)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

to select a location with the rest, and Erasmus gathered a few logs at the spot where his house now stands; The Band informed the former that they had selected their Reserve and joined the Treaty, but although the wife and family of Erasmus took Treaty he himself did not, but he moved down to the Reserve with the others, and was allowed to take possession on the understanding that he would take Treaty at next payment. He has however never taken Treaty, but his family have received it ever since. Under these circumstances the Indians consider that the improvements belong to his family, and that his claim rests upon occupation of the Reserve.

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your Obt. Servt
[illegible]
Dy Sp

The Hon.
Commissioner
Indian Affairs

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 353)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

353

Prince Albert
Feb 22/86

A 0137

INDIAN COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE N.W.T. MAR 3 1886

Acad 31 mch 86 L.B.

Sir In further reference to the matter contained in Letter No 116 dated Prince Albert Feb. 22nd/86, I have the honor to inform you that Wm Erasmus has applied to me for permission to take Healy with the Metis Family, If he is allowed to do this the whole matter will be settled satisfactorily to all parties, and I would recommend the proposal for your consideration

I have the honor to be
your most Obd't Servt
I Allen Chamberlain
Ind Supt

The Hon'l Commissioner
of Indian Affairs

Appd 28/2/86

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 353)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Rcpd 6 April
31 marked Secret

353

Regina March 17th 1886.

Sir/

25706

With reference to your letter of the 5th December last relative to the claim of John Erasmus to certain land on John Smith's Reserve I have the honor to state that the Commissioner instructed the Inspector Wrenhamer during his latters recent tour of inspection in the Carlton District, to make full enquiries into Erasmus' claim and report -

The Inspector writing under date of February 21st says; ~~"The case"~~ "The case is getting more ~~and more~~ complicated every day as Erasmus has sold a part of the land which has already passed through several hands" -

~~For the information of the Dept~~ From enquiries made and which is I believe correct I may state briefly Erasmus' case; a short time before the Carlton Treaty

John

Dept

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 353)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

John Smiths band Selected their Reserve
on the South branch and among them
were Wm Erasmus ~~and~~ and his family who
who stated that they were going to take
Treaty with the rest and accordingly
were allowed to select a location ~~with~~
~~the rest~~ and Erasmus Gathered a few
logs on the spot where his house now
stands - The Band informed the Governor
that they had selected their Reserve and
Joined the Treaty, but as the wife
and family of Erasmus ~~had~~ Joined
he ~~himself~~ did not but moved down
to the Reserve with the others and was
allowed to take possession on the
understanding that he would take
Treaty at the next Payment. - He has
however never Joined ~~the band~~ but his
family have been paid every Year
Since that time - under the
circumstances

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 353)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Circumstances the Indians consider that the improvements on the place belong to his family and that the land is really a portion of the Reserve.

In view of these facts I would suggest that instead of purchasing Erasmus improvements, etc, he be admitted to Treaty ~~with~~ ~~the~~ ~~and~~ members of his family who ~~did~~ did not ~~take~~ take treaty at that time

If this be allowed the matter will, I believe, be satisfactorily ~~Satisfactorily~~ settled to all concerned.

Mr Inspector Herchmer informs me that Erasmus ~~has~~ applied to him, when at Prince Albert, to be admitted ~~to Treaty~~ so ~~that~~ that there should be no difficulty in arranging the matter.

J Lands.

Dep't

HR

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 353)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

353

Indian Office
Prince Albert
March 24th 1886

Recd 31st

Sir

Mr Rae has left for the East and I am likely to have a little dispute with Edward Cook re his improvements sold to the Govt: at the Narrows Chief Jas Smith claims certain boards which was in Cooks house & which Cook removed. Cook claims that most of boards was used in making coffins & that he explained all to Surveyor Ponton. I would be glad to get information regarding the bargain but cannot find anything here

Cook also says part of building (New) was not sold with other improvements but was to be taken away

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your Obdt Servt
Chas Adams
Act Ind: Agent

The Hon.
The Ind. Com.r
Regina

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 353)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 25705
ALSO TO THE DATE OF THIS LETTER

353

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS, CANADA

353

Rec'd MP

Ottawa 31st March 1886

Advised agent 31 March 86
Rec'd Dept. 31 March 86

INDIAN COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE N.W.T. MAR 30 1886

Sir,

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 17th instant, on the subject of the claim of William Erasmus to certain land on John Smith's Reserve; and in reply I beg to inform you that the Department approves of the recommendation made in that letter that instead of purchasing Erasmus' improvements he be admitted as originally intended to Treaty with any members of his family who have not yet been admitted

I am
Sir
Your obedient servant
Lawrence Clarke
Indian Comm'r. Manitoba & N.W.T.

Regina, N.W.T.

NB

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 353)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

admitted thereto.

I have the honor to be

Sir,

Your obedient servant

A. Vankoughnet

Deputy of the Supt. Genl

of Indian Affairs

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 353)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

353

Regina
3 April 86

Sir

Ack receipt Letter 24 ultimo re certain bonds and part of a Saw Building claimed by Edward Cook, and in reply to say that the Government has purchased all of Mr Cook's improvements and Buildings for $305. therefore the latter has no right to remove any thing from the premises. I do not understand why Mr Cook should ask to remove the bonds referred to as I understand they formed the Colony of the House & were therefore fixtures

The Govt was instructed to obtain a formal surrender from Mr Cook & took the records in this office do not show that this has ever been done. Obtained Kindly send this if in your office - Mr R. says that he thinks it is

I am Sir
your obt Servt
Stayner Rell

Govt
Prince Albert

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 353)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

KODAK SAFETY FILM

INDIAN COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE N.W.T. OCT 1886

Prince Alberts
Oct 12th 1886

Sir

In applying for Lands I also ask for Back pay in full the same as other Indians for I think I am entitled to it I never sat any scrip as yet that is the reason ~~I think~~ I am asking for Back pay

I am Sir
Your obedient servant

William Erasmus

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 353)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

INDIAN COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE
OTTAWA
OCT 20 1886

Prince Albert
Oct 12 th 1886

I William Erasmus, of John Smiths Reserve, South Branch, Request permission from the Hon^ble The Indian Commissioner, Or the Superintendant General Of Indian affairs, to be allowed to take Treaty, and live on John Smiths Reserve as heretofore, where I have made improvements and built a house & Stables and of which Reserve my Wife & Children have been members

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your Obd^t Serv^t
William Erasmus

The Hon
The Ind Comr
Regina

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 353)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
1881
OTTAWA

353

Indian Office
Prince Albert
Oct 12th 1886

Recd 23/10/86

No 952

Enclosed please find application of Wm Erasmus to the Treaty.

It would appear that Wm Erasmus lived on the John Smith Reserve before the Treaty & has certain improvements, he now claims either remuneration or permission to the Treaty

I have the honour to be
Sir
Yr Obdt Servt
Lawrence Clarke
a. I. A.

The Hon
The Ind Comr
Regina

File, Letter re 353, 31 Dec/86

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 353)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

353

Oct 23. 86

Sir

Ack receipt letter from your office 12th Inst. under Cover of which was forwarded the application of Wm. Erasmus to enter Treaty & to be paid in full arrears of annuity - Money upon referring to the Correspondence on file at this Office relative to the claim of Wm Erasmus to Land within St John Smith's Res & Ack of empowerments made by him when he had been allowed to locate with his wife (a Treaty Indian) among the Indians in the belief that he himself was entitled to join the Treaty - Subsequently, I find that the Dept wishes under date of Feb 21st, the Case is fully & more Com-plicated every day as Erasmus has sold a part of the land which has already passed through Several hands under the Circumstances there can be little doubt that the most Satisfactory arrangement would be to let Erasmus join

Yrs

Reed Hilton

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 353)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

John Healy, were there such Complications
or delay as alluded to in the extract
just quoted from Joseph Boucher's letter
that it would be idle to pursue a course
to extinguish this Claim, if that Claim
could be appear as Treaty been Transferred
to Some one else

I will be glad therefore to be informed
exactly as to how this Matter stands
& furthermore as to whether Mr Erasmus
has as he states never received Deeds
also the quantity land alienated by him
for —— the quantity Claimed & Claimed
by him

Yours
HR

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 353)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No 25705
ALSO TO THE DATE OF THIS LETTER

353

Tracing Enclosed
to J.C. Nelson

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA

Ottawa 6th Sept: 1888

INDIAN COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE N.W.T.
SEP 11 1888

Sir,

I have to inform you that it has been decided to add to James Smith's Reserve near Fort à la Corne a small strip of land lying between the Saskatchewan River and the North East Corner of the Reserve as it was surveyed by Mr Ponton, D. L. S. in 1885, thus making the right bank of the River the boundary of the Reserve at this point, as shewn on the Tracing herewith

S.
Let to Nelson

The Secy Comr
for Mane & N.W.T.
Regina, N.W.T.

SWM

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 353)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

herewith enclosed.

I have the honor to be

Sir,

Your obedient Servant

R Sinclair

Acting Deputy of the Supt Genl

of Indn Affairs

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 353)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Received from Indian Agent McLengis a Voucher amounting to $45.00 in full payment of House, Storehouse and Stable and all other improvements of what-so-ever nature claimed by me and situated on John Smiths Reserve at the South Branch of the Saskatchewan, and I hereby agree to forfeit all claim now and for-ever to said buildings or improvements on said Reserve

Dated at Prince Albert Esq'd this 26th day of Oct 1888

David his X Sanderson mark

Witness
Thos Oram

Cafall

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 353)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

In your reply refer to
No. 1426
Also to the date of this letter.

353

Indian Agent's Office,

Duck Lake

30th October 1888

Sir

I have the honor to inform you that I have made the purchase of the buildings claimed by one David Sanderson situated on John Smith's reserve and issued a voucher in payment of same for $45.00 dollars as per authority of your letter given while on your recent visit to this Agency, a copy of receipt taken from David Sanderson is herewith enclosed

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your Obedient Servant
R. Sibbald Hayes
Indian Agent

The
Indian Commr
Regina

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 353)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

353

~~April 4th~~ 1889

6th

6th May 189

952

Sir,

I have the honor to refer to my letter of Octo 23rd 1886 in which is my reply to one from your office of 12th Octo. 1886. under cover of which was forwarded an application made by William Erasmus to be allowed to enter Treaty, it was said that owing to the report received from Mr Indian Agency Inspector Shereshewe, to the effect that Erasmus has disposed of part of the land to which he laid claim within the boundaries of John Smith's Reserve, there seemed little use in ~~adopting~~ admitting him to Treaty, as a means of settling his claim, altho' had he not disposed of any of the land such would have been the best method adopted.

This William Erasmus, must not be confounded with the son of the same name who recently left Treaty, and was rightly struck off the Reserve last Spring.

I am
Dear Sir
Your

The

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 353)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

The elder one, never took Treaty, altho he lived on the Reserve and was married to a woman who was in Treaty.

Erasmus claims that in June 1876. he settled on & occupied Lot 6. Sp. 47. R. 25. W. 2nd Meridian, which Lot he had in 1875. & staked out with a view to settling thereon.

That after having entered upon said Lot it was included in a Reserve which was laid off for the Sioux Saulteaux Band of Indians, under a Treaty made with them in August 1876.

That said Lot was 12 chains in width extending back from S. Saskatchewan for a distance of 2 miles.

That he lived on said Lot continuously cultivating & improving until the Spring of 1880, when he was ordered off by the agents of the Government on the ground, the believes that it was part of the Reserve & that he was not an Indian.

That he cultivated & fenced 50 acres - which improvements he values at $300.00

build

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 353)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

built a log dwelling house & stable
on the lot, valued together at $250.00
thus making appropriate improvements worth $550.00.
That the lot contains about 180 acres
worth even when uncultivated, at least $2.00
per. acre, at the time he was ordered off.
That in the summer of 1888. I. D. Williams
Farming Instructor, hired his house for
about 5 months, for which he claims
rent at $5.00 per. Mon:
The amount of his claim for compensation,
which he is now making through Mr. R. H. Lemm-
of Prince Albert is as hereunto -

for improvements	$550
+ 180 acres @ $2.00	360
5 mos rent house @ $5.00 per Mon.	25
Total	$935

Chd here have also 56 cultivated = 1300 @ $2 = $26.00

Now I may state that the presence of two
men named William Erasmus has caused
no small confusion, & however the Claimant
appears never to have been in Treaty nor to
have received annuity for himself altho'
he does so for his wife & ~~3~~ 4 children.
William Erasmus, the Low, was
ill

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 353)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

in Treaty until 1877. when he withdrew, and was paid for a family of two.

This having been cleared up a further complication arose because it, it was held that if Erasmus entered on the land in 1876. it must have been an Indian Reserve, the Survey having been made in that year.

It now transpires that the Survey was made in 1878. and that the date of 1876. on the plan of survey, corrected, is a clerical error.

It would appear therefore that Erasmus has a just claim, and the points upon which I desire, at this your earliest convenience are —

1st ~~The~~ ~~Facts to~~ When and why Erasmus was ordered off the Reserve —

2nd Value of his lot, ~~and~~ exact nature & extent of improvements made thereon, & value of the same —

3rd his claim for 5 mos. rent of house.

4th Whether the matter could be disposed of by receiving him into Treaty, if so whether any claim could be set up to any of his land by any one outside Treaty

I have

RR

Yours &c.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 353)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

In your reply refer to
No. 1785
Also to the date of this letter.

353

Indian Agent's Office,

Qu'Appelle Lake

20th May 1889

INDIAN COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE
MAY 28 1889
N.W.T.

Reported 31/5/89

Sir

Referring to your letter No 353 of 1
6th instant; Re the matter of William
Erasmus.

I have the honor to inform you
that on the 14th instant I left for P.A.
and John Smiths Reserve, to investigate
the matter with the following results.

I find that in the Fall of 1875
John Badger in passing the Sight where
the John Smith Reserve now is put up
a post. and in the winter of 1876 the
band held a meeting and decided
to take that place for a reserve;

C - Better give full attention 1875-76?

And in March 1876. a number of
the band with Joseph Badger and
John Badger. Philip Bear and James
Bear. went out and Staked out their
claims. Wm Erasmus. went with them which
they State was the first time he ever had
been there and they all staked out the
claims. Erasmus staked out a claim as
the

Indian Commissioner
Regina

he.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 353)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

he anticipated being taken into treaty but as he was refused by Governor Morris to be admitted into treaty, and as he was well aware that the place staked out would be the reserve. and as he never had made any improvements on the same and in fact never had been on the place only when they were staking it out for a reserve. I cannot see how he can have any claim.

Le for Erasmus had in 75 erected a post & after division of Band to choose the Reserve [illegible] March 1/80 staked off a [illegible]

When the Treaty was made in 1876. in the month of August there was no one living on or near the reserve and it was after that that the band went to reside there; he Erasmus was allowed to main and live on the reserve as his wife and family were in treaty and they had a just claim but when they withdrew from treaty that claim I should judge became null and void;

The Indians claim that the reserve was not Surveyed until 1878. but the Indians state positively that Erasmus never lived or done any thing on the reserve until after the treaty was concluded at Carlton. and that he did not do any thing on the Sight-B the reserve in June 1876. as stated in your letter. but that he did live continuously from the time treaty was concluded until 1884.

When he left and went to live at Carlton and that when the Rebellion broke out-

he

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 353)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

he Erasmus returned to Prince Albert and after the Rebellion was over. he returned to the reserve and lived there for the Space of 2 or 3 weeks. when he left of his own accord and went to live in prince Albert. Since. which time he has not been living on the reserve,

It is further Stated by the Indians that he burnt up all the fence rails he had for fire wood before he left the reserve and his Stable was also burnt accidentally by prary fires before he left and in fact every thing was burnt but the little house he lived in.

he Erasmus Sold Some years ago to one Thomas. Harris. a Small house & one half of the claim. viz 6 chains by two Miles. for a Mare. and Harris Sold it to Henry Bear. for a cow as he was an non treaty man and Henry Bear Sold it to Robert Anderson a Son in Law of Erasmus. Also a non treaty man for a Waggon Anderson then Sold it to Revd John Badger for an order on J.W. Campbell prince Albert for $30.00 and now John Bady claims that he is the rightful owner; The following is answers to your questions as asked for in your letter

No 1. When and why Erasmus was ordered off the reserve. The only explanation I can give is that he states that

when

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 353)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

When his family withdrew they with him Selfe were told they would not be allowed to live any more on the reserve. as for my self I have never seen him on the reserve and therefore cannot order him off but I did order Wm. Erasmus jun to leave the reserve in the Spring of 1888. And he claims that by so doing I ordered him off. which statement is utterly false. 2nd The value of his last exact nature and extent of improvements made thereon and value of the same. Answer. the land there is a portion of it that is worth nothing. and I consider that the outside value taking it on the whole would be on or about $1.00 to $1.25 per acre. And as he can only at the out side claim one half the claim and as there is in the neighbourhood of 192. acres in the whole claim he supposing his claim was valad. would be $96.00 to $120.00 as for the nature of the improvements there is none. the only thing is the house which I consider at the present time not worth more than $50.00 and most certain never was worth at its best more than $150 one hundred & fifty. dollars. being only a but 15 x 18. out side 9 feet walls. with thatch roof. with a lean to of 14 x 16. out side 6 feet walls and very much the worse of the ware. there is no Stable or fence on the place; and the outside amount of land cultivated by he Erasmus as per personal measurement is 3 Acres. but his Son in Law Anderson had

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 353)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Anderson had Some 30 acres fenced in and from 10 to 12 acres in crop for two or three years. also Thos Harris had about 10 or 12 acres on his portion of the claim in crop for the same period. but Erasmus burnt up all the rails before he left.

3rd His claim for five months rent of house in the Spring of 1888. after Wm. Erasmus jun had left the reserve and the house was vacent, I with the consent of the band made use of the house for Farmer Wilson to Store the Indian Department Supplys in. but Wilson never lived in the house. in view of this I cannot See how he can have any claim for rent.

4th I do not See how the matter could be disposed of by receiving him into treaty as he would want Back pay and Jim would also have to take his wife and family in as well. and Jim once if Jim once admits that he has a just claim I do not know where it will end. as there is a number of others just waiting to See how "Erasmus" will Succeed and if he gets anything then they are going to put in there claim. and I question very much should Jim settle with Erasmus, that there is not Some party out Side treaty that would be putting in a claim. Most certainly I do not pretend to Start with what an amount of right Get I am Satisfyed Such would be the case. his own children and others

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 353)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Others. Thos. Harris is just waiting until he finds out how Erasmus gets on to put in his claim.

I would therefore recommend that the claim of Erasmus be contested or that there be a purchase made from him in a legal way. as otherwise there will be a complication of cases to settle

Trusting this will be satisfactory I also have to state that R.D. Gunn has admitted that he is aware that Erasmus has not lived on the reserve since 1885 and that they do not hardly expect the full amount of the claim put in

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your Obedient Servant
R. S. Mackenzie
Indian Agent

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 353)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Claims of Claimants as stated by Mr Gagnet considered seriatim

353
1/6/89.

Report of Commissioners

1/2 about June 1876 Erasmus settled on & occupied Lot 6. which he had staked out in summer of 75. with intention to occupy

Dept 4/6/89

Agent McKenzie report In fall of 1875 E. set up a post. In March 76 E. with others staked out the claims, authentatic admission in Treaty, and the Band in the interest having selected the Reserve. ※

3rd after E. had gone into residence on the Lot a Reserve was laid off for the Band under Treaty made in August 1876, & Lot was included altho he was residing on and in growing it.

The Band had selected Reserve in winter of 1875-76. E. had staked out his lot in March 76 but apparently did not go into occupation until after August 1876 - when Treaty was made, and he had learned that he would not be admitted into it. He was not however disturbed as his wife & children were in Treaty.

※ The survey was not made until 1878. Septr: (It was previously asserted in error to have been 76) Therefore Erasmus had been in occupation for about 2 years when Survey was made.

Jas M

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 353)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

4th Lot was 1/2 chain in width - extending back
2 miles from S. Sask.n River

McKenzie states that
The claim comprises some 192 acres ½ of which is sold ½

5th & occupied, cultivated & improved until 1885, when he was ordered off by Agents of Govt. because not a Treaty Indian.

McKenzie states that Erasmus asserts that when his family withdrew from Treaty he & they were told that they could not remain ? McKenzie ordered Wm. E. (Erasmus) off in Spring of 85. which the latter claims was ordering him off, altho' McKenzie had never seen him on the Reserve. Mr. MacRae says he ordered him off in 1884
Indians state that altho' E. did not occupy until after Treaty (August 1876) he did live continuously from that date until 1884, when he left & lived at Carlton, only returning to Reserve for 2 or 3 weeks after the Rebellion, of (1885) at end of which time he left voluntarily and never came back to Reserve.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 353)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

6th " E. cultivated & fenced 50 acres valued at $300.00

Build house & stables " " " 250.00

" 550

7th 180 acres. 130 uncultivated @ $2.00 260

8th Jany. Insts Hill sen lived in his house

for 5 mos. in summer/88. Rent claimed 25-

Total Claim. $83 5-

6th McKenzie leaves from Indians
" Before E. left the Reserve his Stable was destroyed
by Prairie Fire. & he had burned his fence for fire-wood.
He had sold small House at best had outside value of
$15 now worth $5
He had cultivated 3 acres
His son in law Anderson had for 3 years 30 acres fenced
7 to 12 under crop.
T. Hourie (to whom E. sold small house & claim for same)
had 100 to 12 acres in crop for 3 years, but E. burned rails.

Therefore his Claim under 6th may be reduced from $300.00 to say $75.00

7th 192 acres at $1.25 = $240.00 (sold to Hourie) Leaves 120.00

E. McKenzie with consent of Band used house for
office say Mos 5 @ $2.00 per mon = 10.00

Therefore if any claim allowed shd be say $205.00

8 Mos 10 Jas Erasmus has Claims so has Rev. J. Badger who gave order on J. McCampbell $30.00 to
" Anderson (Erasmus in law non Treaty) who gave waggon to H. Bear, who gave T. Hourie 1 a Cow —
who gave Erasmus 1 mare for 1/2 claim & small house.
3

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 353)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Erasmus claims to have settled in June 1876. and previous to survey had made improvements.

Ident is asserted in affidavit sent to Dept of Interior by P.A. Sanders Agt in 1886

I. G. Hennessy & David Sanderson confirms affidavit.

Jany 89. Mr Lawe sends in similar affidavit from Erasmus - and James Bear corroborates.

Query 1 does above upset contention of Indians of Band reported by Agent McK. that Erasmus set up post in fall of 75 - staked out claim in March 76, after Indians had selected Reserve, but did not occupy until after August 76 (when Treaty was made) 2 years before survey.

Query 2. In either case, & admitting that Erasmus was undisturbed while living with family of 6 here in Treaty until 85 - would he have a claim?

Query 3 would the question of his being ordered off affect the claim?

Mr Macrae says he told him in 74 he could not have some of his children Now he claims - & absent

Mr Morris says he was told to go with his family when they withdrew

No. 28 = claimants wife 3 boys & 1 girl - ? when did they withdraw? 20th June 87

No 35 the son withdrew with family of 2 in 1887.

Note Query 4. Ind Asst Comm's letter to agent 31 March/86 stating that with reference to former correspondence re claim - Erasmus might be allowed to enter Treaty - & saying he shd send in written application - which Erasmus did Oct 12. - constitute admission of a claim?

The permission was disallowed Oct 23 because of Indn. Residence & had still part to outsiders

4

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 353)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

25.7.05

353
1/6/89.

Claim of William Erasmus to land within John Smith's Reserve.

dept 4/6/89

The correspondence on this subject is opened by a letter of the 9th June 1885 addressed to this Department by the Department of the Interior stating the claim of William Erasmus to certain land in and in the vicinity of Tp. 46, Range 25, and Tp. 47, Range 24, West of the second Meridian, commonly called "John Smith's Reserve", on the ground that he had settled upon and cultivated for eight years the land in question, and asking whether, in consideration of Erasmus having occupied the land before it was included in the Reserve, there would be any objection to his obtaining a homestead patent for the same on the understanding that the same quantity of land, to be

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 353)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

be selected by this Department, would be given from Dominion lands to make up the area of the Reserve; also stating that no further survey would be necessary, as the land could easily be defined from plans of record in the Dept. of the Interior.

On the 15th of the same month this Dept. wrote to the Indian Commr. at Regina enclosing a copy of the letter from the Dept. of the Interior and asking him to report on the matter. On the same date the Dept. of the Interior was notified informed of the above action.

On the 25th of the same month the Indian Commr. replied, stating that on referring to the pay-sheets he found that William Erasmus was being paid as a Treaty Indian of Half-breed

Half-breed together with a family of four, and that, therefore, he had no claim beyond that to any land in the Reserve. The Indian Commr. added that he understood that the survey of the Reserve was made in 1876 by D.D.V. Stewart, so that Erasmus must have settled there some time after the survey, which would preclude him from a claim even if he were not taking Treaty. The Commr. also stated that he was not aware of having heard of the claim before.

1876 On the 7th July following, the substance of the above letter was communicated to the Dept. of the Interior.

On the 17th October of the same year the Dept. of the Interior acknowledged the receipt of the letter of the 7th July, and

1876

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 353)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

KODAK SAFETY ▲ FILM +

and enclosed a copy of a report from the Agent of Dominion Lands at Prince Albert and of an affidavit referred to therein. The affidavit is to the effect that :-

1. William Erasmus had never received pay as a Treaty Indian although his wife and four children were receiving pay as such.
2. He first settled on said Reserve in June 1876 and had resided thereon ever since.
3. The Reserve was not surveyed until about two years after by one Stewart.
4. Previously to said survey he had erected thereon a dwelling house 16×18 feet, a stable about 16 feet square, and had 10 acres under cultivation.

To the above is appended the affidavit of J. G. Kennedy and David Sanderson confirming the affidavit

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 353)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

affidavit of Wm. Erasmus.

The Agent of Dominion Lands stated in his letter referred to that he was informed by the Indian Agent at Prince Albert that, although one William Erasmus was receiving Treaty money, he did not seem to to be the one who formed the subject of his letter, as his name was not coupled with those of his wife and children.

In the letter from the Dept of the Interior the remark was made that if the statement of the Indian Agent at Prince Albert was correct that there were two persons of the name of William Erasmus, one drawing Treaty money and the other not, to disallow the claim of the applicant might be doing him an injustice; and that Department suggested that

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 353)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

that further enquiry be made.

Accordingly on the 23rd October this Department wrote to the Indian Comm. giving him all the information received from the Dept. of the Interior, and requested him to make further enquiry into the matter and report the result. On the same date the Dept. of the Interior was advised of the above action.

The Indian Comm. replied on the 26th November as follows:-

"A reference to the pay-sheets shows that No 35 of John Smith's Band is William Erasmus, who takes treaty; that No 36 of the same Band is the claimant's wife, three boys and one girl; but there is nothing to show that he himself ever took treaty or drawn annuity money. I would not recommend "

" that

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 353)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

" that this man be allowed his
" claim, for the reason that
" we should then have a man
" living on the Reserve who
" does not belong to treaty, while
" his wife would be drawing treaty
" money, and probably his children
" as well. It would be much
" better to purchase his improve-
" ments, if possible, and give
" him land elsewhere. We can
" then send him off the Reserve,
" which would likely result
" in his wife commuting her
" annuities and joining her
" husband."

On the 5th December the Department informed the Indian Comm. in reply that the plan proposed by him appeared to be the best to follow, but that, before deciding, it desired to know of what the improvements of Erasmus consisted and their value.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 353)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

In answer to this letter the Asst. Indian Comm^r. informed the Department on the 17th March 1886 that the Comm^r. had instructed Inspector Strachan to make full enquiries into Erasmus' claim, and that the Inspector reported on the 2nd February that the case was becoming more complicated every day, as Erasmus had sold a part of the land and it had already passed through several hands. The Asst. Comm^r. then gave a short history of the case as follows:-

"A short time before the Carlton Treaty, John Smith's Band selected their Reserve on the South Branch, and among them were William Erasmus and his family, who stated that they were going to take Treaty with the rest, and accordingly were allowed to select

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 353)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

" select a location, and Erasmus
" gathered a few logs on the spot
" where his house now stands.
" The Band informed the
" Governor that they had selected
" their Reserve and joined the
" Treaty; but, although the wife
" and family of Erasmus joined,
" he did not, but moved down
" to the Reserve with the others
" and was allowed to take
" possession on the understanding
" that he would take Treaty
" at the next payment. He
" has, however, never joined,
" but his family have been
" paid every year since that
" time. Under the circumstances,
" the Indians consider that
" the improvements on the
" place belong to his family (but
" this the Act does not allow -
" see sec. 12 Cap. 28) and that the
" land is really a portion of the
" Reserve."

The

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 353)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

The Asst Comms. ~~also that~~
further stated that in view of
the above facts he would suggest
that instead of purchasing
Erasmus' improvements, &c., ~~that~~
he be admitted ~~to~~ Treaty with
any members of his family who
did not take Treaty at that
time; that if this were allowed,
he believed the matter would
be settled ~~satisfactorily~~ to all
concerned; and that Inspector
Herchmer informed him that Erasmus
applied to him, when at Prince
Albert, to be admitted, so that
there should be no difficulty
in arranging the matter.

On the 26th March the Department
informed the Indian Comms.
~~that~~ it approved of his recom-
mendation, above quoted.

On the 6th December 1887 the
Dept. of the Interior informed this
Department that Erasmus was
again pressing his claim, and that

Department

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 353)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Department asked to be advised of the result of the last enquiries into the claim of Erasmus.

On the 16th December this Department informed the Dept. of the Interior in reply that the Indian Commr. had reported and recommended as before mentioned, and that the Department had approved of his recommendation and informed him to that effect.

On the 15th January 1889 Mr. W. R. Gunn, of Prince Albert, Notary Public, submitted the claim of William Erasmus to the Department, stating that, although there had been correspondence in the matter, he did not believe a proper investigation had ever been ~~held~~ made; that the facts had been misrepresented and incorrect statements made to this Department by the Dept. of the Interior; that in

one

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 353)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

one letter from the latter Department to this Department it was stated that John Smith's Reserve was surveyed in 1876, whereas the plan shows that it was only surveyed in 1874, and he affirms that the latter was the correct date. He encloses declarations made by Erasmus and James Bear, and states that he is fully prepared to substantiate the claim if a proper investigation be ordered, but that the Department need not expect to arrive at the facts by sending Agents to take the statements of interested Indians.

The declaration of Erasmus referred to is as follows:—

1. That about the month of June 1876 he (William Erasmus, of Prince Albert, N.W.T., Farmer) settled on and occupied Lot 6, in Township 47, Range 25, West of

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 353)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

of the 2nd Meridian.

2nd That in the Summer of 1875 he staked out said lot with the intention of settling thereon.

3rd That, after he went into residence on the lot, a Reserve was laid off for the Indians of Chief John Smith's Band under a Treaty made in August 1876, and the lot was included in the Reserve although at the time he was residing on and improving it.

4th That the lot was 12 chains in width extending back two miles from the South Saskatchewan River.

5th That he lived on said lot continuously and cultivated and otherwise improved it until the Spring of 1888, when he was ordered off by the Agents of the Government on the ground, he believes, that it was part of the Reserve and that he was not an Indian.

6th He cultivated and fenced 50 acres of the lot; such cultivation and

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 353)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

and fencing he estimated as worth $300. He built a log dwelling house and stables on the lot, together worth $250, making total improvements worth $550, for which he has received no compensation.

7th That the lot contained about 180 acres; that the uncultivated portion was worth at least $2 an acre when he had to lease it.

300
250
360
35

8th That in the summer of 1888 J.D. Wilson, Farming Instructor, lived in this house for about five months, for which he claims rent at $5 per month.

James Bear states in his declaration that he was with said Erasmus when he took possession of the lot, and that he has lived near him ever since, and, having a personal knowledge of the facts, he declares all the statements in the declaration of Erasmus to be true.

On the 31st January 1889 the Accountant of the Department reported

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 353)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

reported as follows:-

"There was a William
" Erasmus in Treaty. He was
" paid at the first payment
" for a family of two, and
" continued to be paid until
" the payment of 1887, when
" a remark appears opposite
" his name signifying that
" he had withdrawn. He
" received pay in 1886 for a
" family of six."

On the 1st February 1889 the Department informed Dr. W. R. Gunn to the above effect and requested him to state in reply whether the William Erasmus thus paid and the claimant of the land are the same person, & whether the latter was ever a Treaty Indian.

On the 6th February the Asst. Chief Surveyor of the Department states that, "the
" Reserve for Chief John Smith
" and Band was surveyed by
" Mr. C. Stewart, D.L.S., in September
" 1876; a re-survey of the limits
" of the Reserve was made by Mr.

"A.

See page 17 +

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 353)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

A. N. Ponton, D.F.S. in June
and July of 1884."

Mr. Gunn replied to the letter from the Department on the 11th February, stating that there are two men of the name of William Erasmus, father and son; that William Erasmus, Jr., has a family of two and that they were Treaty Indians until 1877; that William Erasmus, Jr., his client, the claimant of the land, never belonged to Treaty and never received an annuity as a Treaty Indian although his family of five & six persons did.

On the 15th March the Asst. Chief Surveyor of the Department submitted a memo. to the following effect:-

That Mr. Stewarts report on the survey of Chief John Smith's Reserve is not of record in this Department but in the Dept. of the Interior; that the copy of the plan of survey in this Department is dated September 1876; that amongst others the name of William Erasmus

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 353)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Erasmus occurs as the owner
& occupier of a certain lot.

On the 16th March the
Asst. Chief Surveyor submits a
further memo. to the effect
that having gone over to the
Dept. of the Interior and
examined Mr. Stewart's report
of survey of Chief John Smith's
Reserve he finds that no
mention whatever is made
of Indians individually: that
the name of William Erasmus
is not mentioned; that Mr. Stewart
states that at the time of
the survey the Indians had
already made some advancement
in agriculture; that the
date on Mr. Stewart's plan
is 1878, the field notes bearing
the same date; that there
is therefore a clerical error
on the copy of the plan in
this Department (dated 1876);
that on this copy he based his
memo. of 6th February (previously
quoted).

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 353)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Reg'd No. 7

Ipr 353

June 4th 1879

25,705

Sir,

I have the honor to report with reference to the claims made by William Erasmus Senior, for compensation for the occupation within the Johns Smith's Indian Reserve, of certain land in the vicinity of Tp. 1 & Lot No 6. upon which he is alleged to have cut & and made improvements before the date at which said Reserve was set apart for the use of the Band mentioned, that in accordance with a promise made by me orally to the Deputy of the Supt. Genl, during my recent visit to Ottawa, at which time a memorandum bearing on said claim was furnished me by the Dept: I have made such further enquiries relative to the matter, as appeared necessary, and to now submit the result to the Dept:

There appears to be no reason to doubt that Erasmus in the Fall of 1875. when passing the land contested, set up a post-

Dept:

and

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 353)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

together with some members of the Band. John Smith

and in March 1876 returned and staked out his claim, at the same time as some members of the Band, had during the interval, i.e. in the winter of 1875-76. decided to enter into Treaty and had selected the land ultimately set apart as their Reserve, of which this claim staked out by Erasmus forms part. In August 1876. the Band entered into Treaty with the Government, and although Governor Morris refused to admit Erasmus, he went with the Band to the selected Reserve, and as his wife and children had been admitted into Treaty, was not interfered with, but, went on and improved his lot, continuously until 1884. Since the Survey was made in September 1878. it appears that prior to it, Erasmus had occupied his lot for about 2 years - and continued to do so thereafter for 6 years.

In 1884. Mr. Macrae, then acting agent appears to have refused to pay some of the children of Erasmus and to have told him

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 353)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

him that he could not hold land within the Reserve, upon which Erasmus removed himself and family ~~from~~ to ~~Lac a la~~ Carlton. Within the ~~exemption~~ for a period of from 2 to 3 weeks during in 1885. after the Rebellion, Erasmus seems to have returned to the Reserve, and then to have finally left it voluntarily, although

He claims however that his wife and children in consequence of withdrawn from Treaty in 1884, were told to leave the Reserve that they would no longer be allowed to live on the Reserve, and that this constituted the ejection of himself.

However The question of his having been ejected now he came to leave would not appear to materially affect the claim, ~~since under~~ ~~he proposed to take land~~ ~~to receive pupils~~ ~~to may be regarded as practically correct~~.

It will be seen from the foregoing that the question of his claims to the lot is narrowed within distinct limits, but while considering it, it must be remembered that although what has been herein traced as the history of his presence on the lot, is admittedly correct, Erasmus declares that after staking out the lot in March 1876 he actually went into residence and occupation in June of the same year, or some two months before the selection of the Reserve was recognized as valid by the making of Treaty in August 1876. The validity

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 353)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

The ~~worth~~ validity of Erasmus's claim seems to me to hinge upon the truth of his assertion that he actually entered into occupation of the Lot 2 months before Treaty was made, since I can not suppose that the most liberal interpretation of the act would permit of the ruling that any selection of land by the Band, before Treaty ~~had been actually~~ made with them, could prevent another selling on it.

If however the land selected as I think to be the case, ~~the making of Treaty~~ can be regarded as having ~~been by the making of Treaty~~ ~~the Capital~~ ~~the~~ set apart for the use of such Band, although the survey was not made until two years later, it becomes very important to determine whether Erasmus, as he declares, occupied in June 1876, i.e. 2 months prior to Treaty, or as the Indians now on the Reserve assert, ~~the~~ shortly after the Treaty was made, ~~either~~ in the former case his claim seems good, but in the latter to be unfounded.

Erasmus makes his declaration in an affidavit forwarded in 1876 to the Dept of Indian Affairs by their local agent at Prince Albert, ~~and~~ corroborated by the affidavits of J. G. Kennedy and ~~and~~ David Sanderson.

Erasmus reiterates his statement in affidavit forwarded

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 353)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

forwarded to our Dept. by Mr. Greene, Notary Public of Prince Albert, at the beginning of present year, corroborated by affidavit of James Bear.

On the other hand the enquiries made by Mr. Agent McKenzie, ~~and by Inspr Herchmer in 77~~, all tend to show that Erasmus did not enter on or begin to improve the Lot until after August 1876. when Treaty was made. From Mr. Inspr. Herchmer's* I may state my opinion to be that without accusing the corroborators of Erasmus's statement with intentional dishonesty, they may readily be mistaken at a long distance of time, and when having an affidavit read over to them for their attestation, have failed to appreciate the exact sequence of events, or what hinges thereon.

It is now for the Dept to decide whether Erasmus can be admitted to have had any valid claim to the Lot, at the time the Treaty was made.

~~of course if it could be held that the Reserve was set apart for the use of the Band until it was surveyed in 1877 his claim cannot be contested,~~

~~and in favour of his claim it might be contended that if he had actually pursued such land as made a Cree would the survey would show that actually he was entitled to allowed there was the Reserve shall be claims, and that the Lot here included as this authority is not claimed by Erasmus might raise that~~

Chief Inspector

*Inspr in 76 is May to be inserted and added that when Erasmus selected his Lot he collected a few logs there on— but it is distinctly stated that after the Treaty he moved down to the Reserve, & was allowed to take possession on the understanding that he would take Treaty at the next payment

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 353)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

~~not desired to have Loss of the Lot, or stated~~
~~to what extent would have unjustly excluded~~
~~of property as near the boundary of the Reserve~~
~~that they decided to settle on~~

? With regards to the ~~reduce~~ extent of the claim made by Erasmus, which is as follows:-

X Improvements ~~by~~ cultivation and fencing of

50 acres	$300.00
Remainder of land ~~Reserve~~ 77 ~~unimproved~~ 180 acres @ $2" per acre	$260.00
House and stable erected value	$250.00
5 mos rent of house @ $50 per mon: ~~which~~ occupied by Prov. Instructor Millson in summer of 1888.	25
Total	$83 5

I am informed by Mr Agent McKenzie that before Erasmus left the Reserve his stables had been destroyed by Prairie fire, that he had burned his fencing for fire-wood - that his house could never at its best have exceeded a value of $150 and is not now worth more than $5~~0~~ ~~X~~ ~~that~~ that, he sold one half of his claim to Thomas Howrie, for a mare, who sold to H. Bear for a cow, who sold R. Anderson for a waggon - who sold to Rob. L Badger for a Store ~~order~~ order value $30.00, and could therefore only claim for half the lot

X that having at no time cultivated more than 3 acres the land may be all treated as "virgin" -

Le

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 353)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

in any case demand compensation

Lessmes could only claim value for one half
of the 192 acres comprised in the lot & works
at the rate of $1.25 per acre - that although
Farmer Billson never lived in the house -
as it was shelling empty it was with the
consent of Board used for a time to store goods
supplies.
From this should be disposed to reduce the
claim, if it be entertained at all, to the
following -

For house	$75.00
½ of 192 acres at $1.25 per acre	120.00
use of house as store at $2.00 for 5 mos.	10.00
	$205.00

It may be remarked that if the above be allowed
the Rev. J. Badger (who belongs to Treaty) may claim
to be compensated for the half of the lot, claimed
as having come into his possession in the manner
already described.
Anderson, a non Treaty man, in case of treaty money
while in possession of this same half-
is said at one time to have had some 60 acres of ground
& from 10 to 12 under crop - during a period of 3 years -
and Stevens had some 10 to 12 acres in crop for
about the same time.

Right of claim
Shaw

SPR

Lessees

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 353)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 25705
ALSO TO THE DATE OF THIS LETTER

353

Ottawa, 8th July, 1889.

Sir :-

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 4th ultimo reporting further on the claim of William Erasmus, Senior, to compensation for improvements upon John Smith's Reserve on the ground that they were made by him previously to the land being allotted to the Indians as a Reserve and previously to a treaty having been made with them.

The matter having been

The Indian Commr.
Regina, N.W.T.

R

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 353)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

been submitted to the Supt. General he directs that you be informed that, though the facts set forth in your letter are of a somewhat contradictory nature, they appear to justify the conclusion that Erasmus might be given the benefit of the uncertainty and that he might be compensated for the improvements at the lesser rates recommended by you, provided that he will give a receipt in full for the amount of his claim and provided that he obtains from the Rev. A. Badger

Let this offer be made to Erasmus through the Oft

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 353)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Badger, who claims half the lot by assignment, and from Anderson and from Hourie, who both appear to have some claim also on account of the property, such authority as will justify the Department in paying the full amount to him.

I have the honor to be,
Sir,
Your obedient servant
A Sinclair
Acting Dy Supt. General
of Indian Affairs

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 353)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

John Smiths Reserve
23rd July 1889.

Sir

We the Chief. and Head men of this Reserve. have the honor to address you with reference to several matters which we wish to lay before the Indian Commissioner. on the occasion of his expected visit to your Agency

We have to Inform the Commissioner that several families belonging to the Cumberland Agency, have expressed the wish to join this Band and to have Lands allotted them here. We would consent to receive such a number of families as have left our Band - But do not know whether the Department would permit the removal of these people to our Reserve.

We would like to know what we may do in this matter - And would be glad to have the advice of the Indian Commissioner as well as your own -

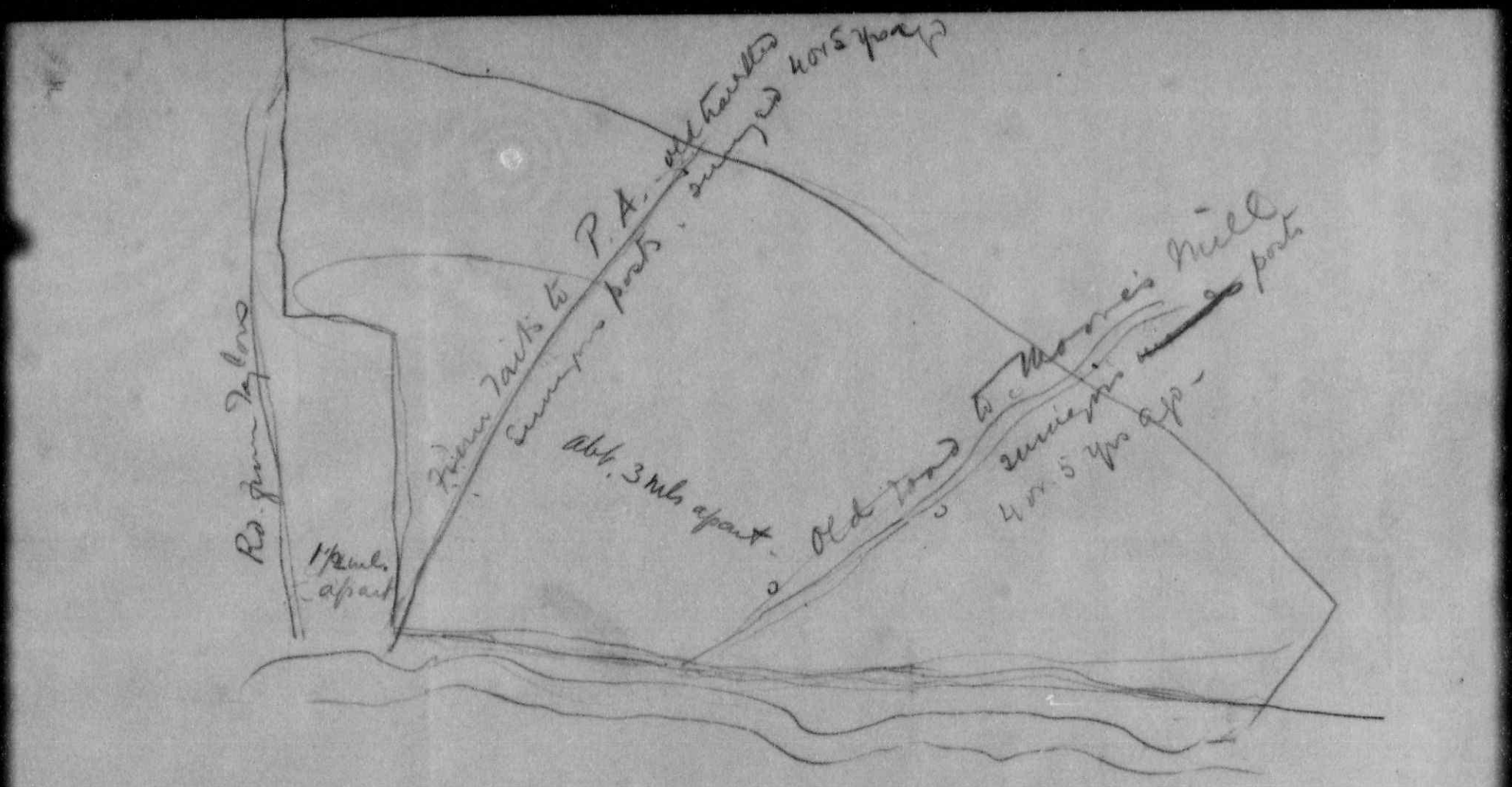
We would also address you on the subject of our hay Lands. within the last few years a thick settlement has grown up in rear of our Reserve. and a large number of Cattle and some two hundred sheep are owned by these settlers.

R. S. McKenzie Esq
Indian Agent
Duck Lake -

His Excellency

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 353)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 353)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

KODAK SAFETY ▲ FILM

feed mainly on our Lands - and in a very few years will exhaust the pasturage on hay lands on the Western Portion of the Reserve - We are of the Opinion that the only Course open to us for the protection of these valuable hay Lands, would be the building of a wire fence along the West Side of the Reserve. We have Estimated that the Material required would cost about $70.00 as we could do much of the fencing in the immediate vicinity, and passing through Bluffs, with rails - We are anxious, that you will lay this matter before the Commissioner, in the hope that the Department may see fit to assist us in the matter of purchasing the necessary Material

We have also to draw the attention of the Indian Commissioner and yourself to the fact that there are three highways established by the Government through this Reserve, and we consider that one of these roads (viz. that road running Westerly near the South Boundary of our Reserve) is entirely unnecessary, as there is a Public Road Leading to Prince Albert, to which the whole River Settlement has access - We have also to say that the highway which we desire to have closed, is not in general use by the Settlers.

The Chief and Francois Drever will present this Letter, and we are entrusting them with

353

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 353)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

the Task of speaking to the Commissioner and yourself about the matters mentioned in this Letter. and any other subject of which the Commissioner may desire to Speak. of-

We have the honor to be

Sir.

Your obedient Servants

John Smith . Chief.

Wm Badger. H. M.

John Badger. H. M.

Benj. his + Joyful. H. M.
Mark

his
Francis x Drew. H. M.
Mark.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 353)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

353 John Smiths Reserve
23rd July 1889.

Sir

Trade Dept
12/8/89

The Chief and Francois Drever are anxious to see the Commissioner yourself. with reference to matters mentioned in the attached Letter. They Explained to me Yesterday. their wishes and asked me. to assist them in addressing a letter to yourself. which I have done.

I beg to say. that I have no Opinion as yet about the reasonableness of any of their requests - I have Simply at their request. Put their wishes in writing. in order that Mr Reed as well as yourself. might know that John Smiths & Francois Drever respresent the wishes of the majority of this Band.

Plows. Waggons Mowing Machines Lumber Fence Twine 30

900 Bus 125

I Remain
Dear Sir
Yours very Obediently
John Smiths Mark
John Smiths Reserve

R. S. McKenzie. Esq.
Indian Agent
Duck Lake

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 353)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

353

Regina, Aug. 1884.

Sir,

I have the honor to inform you that the Indians of John Smith's Reserve near Prince Albert have expressed a strong wish that one of the three highways established by the Government through this Reserve be closed, namely the road running Westerly, near the South boundary of the Reserve. This road they claim is entirely unnecessary as there is another public road, running x alongside the same x nearly parallel to the one desired to be closed, to which the whole Settlement has access and which is x Generally ~~taken in preference~~ by the travelling public in preference to the other. ~~as stated by them~~ There is no object therefore in keeping both of these roads open and the Band would greatly be benefitted by the closing of the one crossing their Reserve.

The Dept. of Indian

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 353)

Poor. Copy.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

road, ~~[illegible] appears~~ it is said, has been surveyed some four or five years ago, ~~[illegible]~~ by direction of the department of the Interior and declared a public ~~[illegible]~~ road; but the Indians themselves do not appear to have been consulted in the matter and have never been compensated for the land traversed by it.

May I request that the question be submitted to the Minister of Justice whether such a road could be closed against the public

RR

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 353)

Poor. Copy.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

353

1785

September 6th 1889

Sir,

I have the honor to refer to your letter of 20th May last, reporting on the claims ~~of~~ ~~by~~ made by of Williams Erasmus, Semo, to compensation for improvements upon Oak Lake Reserve on the ground that they were made by him previously to the allotment of the land to the Indians as a Reserve, and in reply to state that while all the evidence which all this all the evidence which it has been possible to obtain, leave the real facts of the case no doubt, all the the evidence which has been collected from one source and another, is somewhat

a quel
Duck Lake
Assist

contradictory

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 353)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

contradictory, the Dept is disposed as far as possible to give Erasmus the benefit of the existing uncertainty and to compensate him at the subjoined rates, always provided he give a receipt in full for the amount of his claim, and obtain from the Rev. S. Badger, who claims half the lot by assignment, and from Anderson and from Bourrie, who both appear to have some claim on the property, such authority as will justify the withholding of the whole of the aforementioned payment, all which can be allowed, being paid to him Erasmus.

Mr Colin's house,	$75.00
" " Cattle	120.00
use of house as store 5 mos. at $2.00	10.00
	$205.00

You will be kind enough to inform Mr Lon Erasmus of

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 353)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

of this decision, and
advise me ~~if~~ as to whether
~~he is prepared to accept it, to~~
~~order that the~~ if he accept
it, forward the necessary documents
furnished by him, together with
vouchers in payment of sums
allowed, & thereafter
I have
the honour
to be

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 353)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

In your reply refer to
No. 391
Also to date of this letter.

INDIAN COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE
JAN 6 1890
REGINA N.W.T.

353

Indian Agent's Office, Duck Lake
26th December 1889.

Sir,

I have the honor to refer to your letter of No. 353 of 6th September last and prior Correspondance, re the Claim of Wm. Erasmus, to a certain lot of land Situated on John Smiths Reserve on the South Saskatchewan

And In reply beg to State that having Obtined all the necessary papers I am forwarding the Same under Separate Cover, together with a voucher for the Amount of $205.00 for your Concideration and Approval, as requested.

And would beg to request to be informed if it will not be necessary to have Wm Erasmus execute a legal document or Deed Claim deed by Mr. Gunn before delivering him the Cheque. I am leaving the vote blank as I am not certain under what vote this Claim is. Kindly give me full instructions

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your Obedient Servant
R. S. MacKenzie
Indian Agent.

The
Indian Commr
Regina

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 353)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 60,325.
ALSO TO THE DATE OF THIS LETTER

3 5 3

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA
INDIAN COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE
JAN 28 1890
N.W.T.

Ottawa, 23rd January 1890.

353. Appointment of Indian Agent
30th Jany 90

Sir,

With reference to your letter of the 12th August last, respecting the desire expressed by the Indians of John Smith's Reserve, that one of the three highways established by the Government through their reserve, be closed; I have to inform you that it appears, from a communication addressed by the Department of the Interior to the Department of Justice, on the 24th ultimo, that the road in question was surveyed in the season of 1884, and the survey was confirmed on the 10th April, 1886, and that it has been transferred to the Lieut. Governor of the North-

Hayter Reed Esqre
Indn. Comr. for Man. & N. W. T.
Regina,
N. W. T.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 353)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

north-West Territories, for the public use of the Territories. It has consequently passed beyond the control of the Dominion Government.

In any case, the Department of the Interior claims that the Indians would have had no claim for compensation on account of this road. It existed as a public trail, before the reserve was laid out, and prior to the survey of the townships in which it is situated; so that in making the survey and subsequent transfer, the Department of the Interior claims that it complied with all the requirements of the law; and it refers to sections 107 and 108, of 49 Vic., cap. 50.

I am, Sir,

Your obedient Servant,

L. Vankoughnet

Deputy of the Supt. General of Indian Affairs.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 353)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Filed

Regina 30 Jan 90

Sir,

With reference to the desire expressed by the Indians of John Smith's Reserve, that one of the three highways established by the Government through their reserve be closed, this Office is informed that it appears from a communication addressed by the Department of Interior to the Department of Justice on the 24th dec last, that the road in question was surveyed in the season of 1884, and the survey was confirmed on the 10th Apl 1886, and that it has been transferred to the Lieut. Governor of the North-West Territories for the public use of the Territories It has consequently passed beyond the control of the Dominion Government.

In any case the Department of the Interior claims that the Indians

Capt. Duck Lake.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 353)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indians would have had no claim for compensation on account of this road. It existed as a public trail, before the Reserve was laid out, and prior to the Survey of the Townships in which it is situated; so that in making the Survey and subsequent transfer the Department of the Interior claims that it complied with all the requirements of the law, and it refers to Sections 107 and 108 of 49 Vict. Cap. 50.

If questioned on the subject, you may by the Indians, you may inform them of the present state of the question. Their application, however, will be submitted to His Honor the Lieutenant Governor in Council, but whether they will get satisfaction or not the case is very doubtful. You may also inform the Indians of the step proposed to be taken, on their behalf, if you think proper.

No 41
Asst Comr

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 353)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 25,705/2.
ALSO TO THE DATE OF THIS LETTER

INDIAN COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE
FEB 5 1890
N.W.T.

"Answer required"

353.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA

353

Ottawa, 1st February, 1890.

Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 9th ultimo, enclosing voucher No. 9.491, and to request that you will be good enough to explain why you ask for the issue of cheque in favor of Mrs Erasmus; and at the same time enclose a power-of-attorney in favor of William R. Gunn, from Erasmus.

I am,

Sir,

Your obedient Servant,

A. Sanderson

Deputy of the Supt.
General of Indian Affairs.

Hayter Reed Esqre
Indn. Comr. for Man. & N.W.T.
Regina.
N.W.T.

did not enclose Power of Attorney

2. answered accordingly

2/5/90 File

WR

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 353)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

1353 file

Regina
Dec 5/2/90

2nd Dept

In reply to your letter of the 1st Instant I have the honor to inform you in regard to voucher No 9491 - a that the Power of Attorney in favor of William R. Gunn was overlooked ~~in favor of William R. Gunn~~ when the Dept. was asked to forward a cheque in favor of Wm Erasmus.

Dept

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 353)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

34-3 ffr

May 8th. 0

Sir:-

25705 2/

I have the honor to refer to your letter of 24th. February last, and prior correspondence, and to transmit herewith a Quit Claim Deed, by Wm. Erasmus, to all interest to the land within the John Smith Reserve, Duck Lake Agency, on account of which he has received compensation to the amount of $200.00.

I have the honor to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

AR

Commissioner.

To the Deputy of the

Supt. Gen'l of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 353)

Poor. Copy.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No 25. 405-
ALSO TO THE DATE OF THIS LETTER

353

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
JUN 10 1890
MAN. & N.W.T.

Ottawa. 4th June 1890.

3 J-3

File

Sir.

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 8th ultimo, enclosing Scrip Claim Deed from Mrs Erasmus of his interest in the land within Johns Smith's Reserve, Duck Lake Agency, on account of which he has received compensation to the sum of $205.00; and in reply I beg to inform you that I am advised by the Department of Justice that the Scrip Claim Deed may

The Indian Commissioner
for Manitoba & N.W.T.
Regina N.W.T.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 353)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

H

may be accepted as a sufficient release by Erasmus of any claim which he may have on the land in question.

I am.

Sir.

Your obedient servant.

L. Vankoughnet

Deputy of the Supt General
of Indian affairs.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 353)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

may be accepted as a sufficient release by Isaacs of any Claim which he may have on the said Six Nations.

I am.

Sir.

Your Obedient Servant.

A. Vankoughnet

Deputy of the Supt General
of Indian Affairs.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 353)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

353.

3-3

30th. May, 1

Sir:-

60326. I have the honour to refer to your letter of 23rd. January 1890, in which it is said, relative to a highway established by the Government, through John Smith's Reserve, that, "The Department of the Interior claims "that the Indians would have had no claim for compensation "on account of this road. It existed as a public trail, "before the Reserve was laid out, and prior to the survey "of the Townships in which it is situated."

In this connection I beg to be informed whether in case Indians had been settled on any lands, afterwards included in their Reserve, the public or the Government would have been justified in forcing a right of way through such lands, pending any delay which might have occurred relative to laying out of such Reserve, or survey of the Townships in which it is situated, the Indians being in no way responsible for such delay.

I have

The Deputy of the
Supt. Gen'l of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 353)

Poor. Copy.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

I have further to request the Department to be kind enough to state whether in any of the Treaties, and if so in which, the Government can open public highways through Indian Reserves, without the consent of the Indians concerned, having been first obtained.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

Commissioner.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 353)

Poor. Copy.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
-1- 60,325-
ALSO TO THE DATE OF THIS LETTER

INDIAN COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE
JAN 28 1892
N.W.T.

353

35 [redacted]

Answer required

Ottawa. 22nd January 1892

Ans. 12-2-92

Sir,

Referring to your letter of the 8th May last and previous correspondence on the subject of the road through John Smiths' Reserve which the Indians wish to have closed to the public, I have to inform you that I am advised by the Deputy Minister of Justice that, as regards the first point raised in your letter above quoted, it would not be safe for him to express an opinion upon so vague and general a statement of the facts as is contained in that letter; and that in order to properly consider the matter he

The Indian Commissioner
for Manitoba and the N.W. Territories
Regina, N.W.T.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 353)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

he requires a full and circumstantial statement with reference to the condition of affairs at the time the road is said to have been forced through the lands now forming the Reserve. He also requires further information as to the history of the road prior to the survey. He presumes that there is no question as to its existence as a public trail before the survey of the Township in which it is situated.

I will thank you to ascertain and report all the facts required as above stated.

Your obedient servant

A Sinclair

For Deputy of the Supt Genl
of Indian Affairs.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 353)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

3.5.3

Ottawa, [illegible]

Sir,

I have [illegible] acknowledge the receipt of your letter of [illegible] and to inform you that [illegible] of John Noah's history. [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] publication, [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

File 326	Manitoba and Northwest Territories - Requisitions for stationery and medals. 1872 - 1875
File 353	Carlton Agency - Land claims by settlers to John Smith and James Smith Reserves. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1883 - 1892
File 360	Israel W. Powell being recommended for office of Superintendent of Indian Affairs for British Columbia. 1872
File 366	Fort Frances - S. G. Dawson requesting authority to meet Indian Commissioner Simpson at Fort Frances Northwest Territories and for supplies to be sent for Indians Summoned. 1872
File 378	W. M. Simpson, Indian Commissioner, Fort Garry, carrying out treaty with Indians of Saskatchewan. 1872
File 380	Birtle Agency - John Cameron's claim to S½ Section 35, Township 16, Range 19, Rolling River, Manitoba. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1883 - 1884

Indian Affairs - (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 360)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. 360

INDIAN BRANCH.

OFFICE of the SECRETARY of STATE,

FOR THE PROVINCES.

1872

Israel W. Powell
Hiers R. W. W. Carroll
and five others
June 4/6 Ottawa

Recommendation for
Office of Supt of
Indian Affairs for
British Columbia

Asknd June 14

Sec Reports 17 July 1872

Sec Min Mem

Letter

Sec Reports 1 Oct 1872

[illegible] Nov 11 1872

Indian Affairs - (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 360)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

KODAK SAFETY ▲ FILM +■

Ottawa 4th June 1872

Sir

We the undersigned have great pleasure in recommending for Israel W. Powell for the office of Superintendent of Indian Affairs for the Province of British Columbia, and consider that his appointment would be acceptable to the entire Province as well as gratifying to ourselves -

We have the honor to remain
Your obt. Servants

To
The Hon Jos Howe MP
Secy for Province
Ottawa

R. W. Carroll
J. C. Thompson
G. Cartwright
A. Deboucherville
Hugh Nelson
Robert Wallace

Indian Affairs - (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 360)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

File 326	Manitoba and Northwest Territories - Requisitions for stationery and medals. 1872 - 1875
File 353	Carlton Agency - Land claims by settlers to John Smith and James Smith Reserves. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1883 - 1892
File 360	Israel W. Powell being recommended for office of Superintendent of Indian Affairs for British Columbia. 1872
File 366	Fort Frances - S. G. Dawson requesting authority to meet Indian Commissioner Simpson at Fort Frances Northwest Territories and for supplies to be sent for Indians Summoned. 1872
File 378	W. M. Simpson, Indian Commissioner, Fort Garry, carrying out treaty with Indians of Saskatchewan. 1872
File 380	Birtle Agency - John Cameron's claim to S½ Section 35, Township 16, Range 19, Rolling River, Manitoba. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1883 - 1884

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 366)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

3-124

366
Reg

No. 3666

INDIAN BRANCH.
OFFICE of the SECRETARY of STATE,
FOR THE PROVINCES.
1872

S. J. Dawson
Toronto
June 5/8

For authority to Treat
with Indian Chiefs Simpson
at Fort Frances N. W.
T. for supplies to be sent for
Indians Summoned

Recd Letter S. J. Dawson
10 June 1872

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 366)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Toronto,
5th June 1872.

Dear Sir,

Mr Simpson, the Indian Commissioner, has gone to Fort Garry, requesting me to meet him at Fort Frances on the 25th of this month.

I have no instructions this year from the Indian Department. In fact, Mr Simpson has received instructions without any reference to me, and I am consequently in doubt whether still to regard myself as a commissioner, jointly with him and Mr Pither, as I was last year, or whether the duty of negotiating a treaty with the Saulteux is to devolve solely on Mr Simpson.

The Hon:
H. L. Langevin, CB.
Minister of Public Works
&c. &c &c
Ottawa.

The

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 366)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

The officer representing your Department, on the line of the Red River Route, cannot avoid being brought frequently in contact with the Indians and whether he may have authority from the Indian Department or not, will always have to do what may be necessary, or at least in his power, to maintain the most friendly relations with them

They have not, hitherto, like the Indians of the plains, been brought in contact with white men, to any great extent. They are untamed savages, numerous, armed and excitable, and the treaty to be made with them and the negotiations therewith connected are very important matters, as regards the prosecution of the works.

There will soon be a large assemblage of Indians at Fort Frances, where the steamers are being built, for they have been invited to come from Lac Seul

and

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 366)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

and other distant places, and the interest with which they look forward to the negotiations will naturally lead them to congregate in greater numbers than usual.

Besides those to be met at Fort Frances, there will be a considerable band in waiting at Shebandowan and these latter W^m Simpson will not have an opportunity of seeing, unless they also are summoned to Fort Frances, but it would be imprudent, I think, to swell the numbers at the latter place, more especially, with the Shebandowan band, for they are the most troublesome of the whole tribe and have a very factious and restless leader in their chief Roche Noir - the same who drove the miners from the gold fields west of the Height of land, a few weeks ago.

W^m Simpson and I always act in perfect harmony and he now wishes me

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 366)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

me to arrange with the Indians at Shebandowan and then meet him at Fort Frances, but I would require authority to act, and as the matter has a bearing on the Public Works in progress perhaps you would communicate with the Secretary of State for the Provinces on the subject.

It is essential to the success of negotiations that ample stores of food for the Indians should be provided at Fort Frances, for they will not have a days rations with them and the difficulty of treating with hundreds of armed savages would be greatly enhanced if we were without supplies. I have been accumulating stores at the North-West Angle of the Lake of the Woods and Shebandowan with a view to meeting any contingency that might arise but, apart from this, nothing has been done, and fifteen hundred

hungry

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 366)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

hungry savages have to be met and treated with, within a few weeks at Fort Frances.

I remain,
Sir
Your very respectfully,
S. J. Dawson

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 366)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

File 326	Manitoba and Northwest Territories - Requisitions for stationery and medals. 1872 - 1875
File 353	Carlton Agency - Land claims by settlers to John Smith and James Smith Reserves. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1883 - 1892
File 360	Israel W. Powell being recommended for office of Superintendent of Indian Affairs for British Columbia. 1872
File 366	Fort Frances - S. G. Dawson requesting authority to meet Indian Commissioner Simpson at Fort Frances Northwest Territories and for supplies to be sent for Indians Summoned. 1872
File 378	W. M. Simpson, Indian Commissioner, Fort Garry, carrying out treaty with Indians of Saskatchewan. 1872
File 380	Birtle Agency - John Cameron's claim to S½ Section 35, Township 16, Range 19, Rolling River, Manitoba. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1883 - 1884

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 378)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. 378

INDIAN BRANCH.

OFFICE of the SECRETARY of STATE,
for the PROVINCES.

1872

W. M. Simpson Asst Comr
July 25/26 Fort Garry
Manitoba

Telegram that any attempt
at a Treaty with the
Indians of the Saskatchewan
short of Gift on without
an efficient military force
Request immediate reply

Lieut Robertson 16
Oct 1872

Sec Telegram 6th
Aug 1872

See lett. to Mr Simpson
Sept 16

See lett. from Mr Simpson

378
Block

See lett. to Mr Simpson Aug 17/1872

See telegram Provencher to Mr St John Nov 7/7

See lett. from Lt. St. John Nov 7/22

211/1-11

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 378)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

[Form No. 1

MONTREAL TELEGRAPH COMPANY,

Incorporated 1847.

Connects with all parts of the United States, Maritime Provinces, and with Cables to Europe, Cuba, &c.

OFFICES IN OTTAWA—Main Office: Telegraph Buildings, Metcalf Street. Branch Offices: Parliament Buildings—Russel House—Albion Hotel—Queen's Wharf—G. T. R. Ticket Office, York Street—Railway Stations—and at Duke Street, Chaudiere

Sent by ..... *Rec'd by* .....

Check, ...

Terms and Conditions.—All messages are received by this Company for transmission, subject to the terms and conditions printed on their Blank Form No. 2, which terms and conditions have been agreed to by the sender of the following message:

JAMES DAKERS, Sec. SIR HUGH ALLAN, Pres.

No. 2 *Time* 9'05' Ottawa, Nov 7 187 3

By Telegraph from Lt Gaze

To W Spragge

Ind Dept

Mr Commissioner Dempsey left here to meet Mr Dawson at Thunder Bay in first week of Oct I have forwarded your letter of seventeenth Oct to Sault St Marie & Ini meantime will prepare & forward the information you require

R St John

3/ Col 52 & 625

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 378)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 378)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Report from the
Indian Office
relative to Treaties with the Indians of the Saskatchawan
for Surrender of
Territory

Ent R & S B No 3 P 69

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 378)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Num^a, relative to intended
Treaties with the Indians of
the Saskatchawan.

The Hon^ble the Superintendent
General of Indian Affairs, in
his letter of Instructions of 28^th
May 1872, to Comm^r Simpson
directed as follows - "that with
"as little delay as possible, he
"should complete the arrangements
"commenced last year for the
"surrender by the Salteaux and
"Cree Indians of the
"Qu'Appelle Station, of their lands
"to the Government." That he
was further instructed, that
so soon as he had completed
his negotiations at Fort Ellice
he should proceed to the
Saskatchawan country, and
endeavour to arrange treaties
with any of the tribes, lying
West

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 378)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

"West of the Ground covered by the
"Negotiations of last year.

From the correspondence at present before the Government, the fact that Commrs Simpson with whom were associated Messrs Dawson & Pither had failed in their negotiations at Fort Francis, became known.—

Coupled with this announcement was the conviction expressed by Mr Simpson that it would be unadvisable and probably useless, to proceed to the Saskatchawan, until Treaties had been concluded with the Bands, with whom the Hon. the Minister had directed him to continue negotiations at Fort Francis.—

Mr Simpson in a letter of the 27th Ult. submitted herewith, states in reply to an enquiry by letter from this Office, desiring his views relative to proceeding to the Saskatchawan to obtain a

Surrender

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 378)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

surrender of Territory - "I have made
"every enquiry possible and can
"come to the conclusion that it is
"impossible and unadvisable to go
"to the Saskatchawan, with the
"object of muting Indians in council,
"without a force of troops, having
"one just sent there, to accompany
"the Commissioner" - The Author
says that all Authorities agree
in this view of the case. That
he entertains the impression that
the present is too far advanced
to admit of the Indians being
assembled, & treaties concluded.
And he points out that in
addition to Gratuity and
Annuity moneys it will be
necessary to be prepared with large
supplies of Goods as presents
into many for the Chiefs and
Headmen but for individual Indians
in States that the Americans do
this

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 378)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

do this, until the Indians expect it. And that can't meet such presents they are indisposed to enter into negotiations.

Referring to these suggestions, it is requisite to point out, that the amounts voted by Parliament at its last Session, would be inadequate to purchase Presents, on the Scale which M. Simpsons appears to consider necessary, and important to insure success — Should the Government see fit to accept those suggestions: it is proposed, that to obviate that Gentleman's statement in detail of the Supplies he would consider sufficient, that an Estimate of their cost might be framed, and preparations made for sending them forward early next season.

M. Simpsons letter, also embraces the subject of the illegal Sale of intoxicating liquors, which has

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 378)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

has received with Regret from the Saskatchewan, carried on by Americans, who he says have established themselves within British Territory and defy the execution of any Canadian laws, touching that subject —

The questions put forward by Commissr. Simpson are certainly of great importance, and it will undoubtedly tend to facilitate future Operations and allay apprehensions which may arise, in consequence of the delay thus occasioned in getting Treaties with the Indians of the North West, should the Government arrive at an early decision upon the subjects alluded to in Commissr Simpsons Correspondence.

Indian Office Ottawa
October 16th 1872

J. Spragge
Dy Sr

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 378)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Letter has
Was again
See 578/72

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 378)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Winnipeg. - Manitoba

27th September 1872.

Sir

In reply to your letter of the 16th Instant asking for my views about proceeding to the Saskatchewan to obtain a surrender of the Indian Country of that valley, I have made every enquiry possible and have come to the following conclusions.

1. That it is useless and unadvisable to go to the Saskatchewan with the object of meeting Indians in Council without a force of troops having been

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 378)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

been forest sent there, or
accompanying the Commissioner.
All authorities agree on this point
and the Chief Commissioner of the
Hudson's Bay Company has declined
to be a party to any proceedings
of the kind without adequate
protection being given. You are
aware of this by my telegram
from Fort Garry, of July 23rd.
The Missionaries of that country
have also prayed that I will not
assemble the Plain Indians in
their neighbourhood. I have
received as you are aware
a petition from the Victoria
Insecin to that effect. I may
state also that intelligence from
the

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 378)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

the Saskatchewan leads me to believe that the sale of liquor is on the increase and is openly carried on. Certain parties of Americans have established themselves within British Territory and at present defy the execution of any Canadian laws touching upon this point. Unless accompanied by a thoroughly efficient force any attempt on the part of the Commissioner to negotiate a Treaty with Indians having access to liquor would be, in my opinion, not only useless but liable to lead to events of a most disastrous nature. The fellows of the Missions already see his danger and fear it.

Amongst

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 378)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Amongst others, the Revd Mr
McDougal spoke to me,
strongly, on the subject

2. That the Commissioner's
going to the Saskatchewan this
Year would be useless and at a
late season of the year extremely
difficult. The Indians have scattered
for their Fall hunting and could
not be brought together.

3. In the event of my going
to the Saskatchewan next Spring
the probabilities of arriving at a
Satisfactory arrangement with the
Crees Assiniboines and Blackfeet
of the Plains, on terms similar
to those imbodied in Treaties Nos
1. 2 are not, in my opinion,
very

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 378)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

very great.

In the first place it would be necessary when meeting those Indians to be prepared with a large amount of Goods as presents, not merely presents to Chiefs and Headmen but to the Individual Indians. The Americans do this, the Indians expect it and without it they are indisposed to enter into any negotiations.

The Amount paid to Indians here is $3. per head per annum, and a present of another $3 was given as a gratuity for the first year. In the cases of Treaties Nos 1 & 2 we have in no way interfered with the ordinary

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 378)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

occupations of the Indians. they
can hunt and fish as heretofore
and can always, by working,
obtain food and clothes more
readily than in times past. But
with the Indians of the Plains the
case is slightly different and I
have little hope that they will
be satisfied with $3 a year.
They have already said that
the White people are killing off
their only means of living and
that they see nothing but
starvation before them. The
Buffalo is the only source
of living for them and until
they can be taught and
induced to cultivate the
ground they must depend
on

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 378)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

on the herds for their food.
Some few of this generation may
be persuaded to till the land
but the number will be so few
that it cannot enter into any
serious consideration of the subject.
Having put you in possession of
my views on those points on which
you have asked for my opinion
I will only add that the example
of the United States warns us of the
gravity of this question; and will
call your attention to the fact
that the difference between British
Territory and that of the United
States is a matter of little
importance to roving Camps of
Indians, and that as they are
in

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 378)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Dakotah, Montana and to the
South of the 49th Parallel, as we may
expect to find them in the Saskatchewan
and other places north of that imaginary
line, more particularly when they see
the same aggression on the part of
the British as on the part of the Americans
but fail to see the same advancing
chain of Forts and line of troops
without which their Treaties and promises
of peace are regarded by themselves as
matters of mere temporary expediency

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your obedient servant

Wm. J. McSimpson
Indian Commissioner

W. Spragge Esqr
Dep. Sec.
Ottawa

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 378)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

KODAK SAFETY ▲ FILM +■

Dr Wemyss M Simpson Esq Ottawa 17th Oct
Fort Garry 1872

Report by the present Prospects
of inducing arrangements at Fort Ilaines

J N S

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 378)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 378)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(Form No. 1.

Montreal Telegraph Company,

Connecting with all the Principal Cities and Towns in

CANADA AND THE UNITED STATES.

Office, Metcalf, near Spark Street.

4.23

Terms and Conditions on which all Messages are received by this Company.

To guard against and correct as much as possible some of the errors arising from atmospheric and other causes appertaining to telegraphy, every important message should be REPEATED, by being sent back from the station at which it is to be received to the station from which it is originally sent. Half the usual price will be charged for repeating the message, and while this Company in good faith will endeavor to send messages correctly and promptly, it will not be responsible for errors or delays in the transmission or delivery, nor for the non-delivery of REPEATED MESSAGES, beyond two hundred times the sum paid for sending the message, unless a special agreement for insurance be made in writing, and the amount of risk specified on this agreement, and paid at the time of sending the message. Nor will the Company be responsible for any error or delay in the transmission or delivery, or for the non-delivery, of SENT MESSAGES beyond the amount paid for sending the same, unless in like manner specially insured, and amount of risk stated hereon, and paid for at the time. No liability is assumed for errors in cypher or obscure messages; nor for any error or neglect by any other Company over whose lines this message may be sent to reach its destination; and this Company is hereby made the agent of the sender of this message in forwarding it over the lines extending beyond those of this Company. No agent or employee is allowed to vary these terms, or make any other or verbal agreement, nor any promise as to the time of performance, and no one but a Superintendent is empowered to make a special agreement for insurance.

JAMES DARBY, Secretary. HUGH ALLAN, President.

No. of Words 104 Cvd 119 1630 No. of Message 186

Ottawa. July 25 1872

By Telegraph from Fort Garry 24

To The Secy of the Provinces

Recent Events at Fort Pierre
telegraphed yesterday taken in
Connection with Known Character
of Plain Indian will put
out of the question any attempt
at treaty making in Saskatchewan
unaccompanied by thoroughly
Efficient force Donald A.
Smith & Companies officers
are anxious to give Every
assistance but say they cannot
Consent to take part in
Conference Except as above
Knowing & apprehending the

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 378)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(Form No. 1

Montreal Telegraph Company,

Connecting all the Principal Cities and Towns in

CANADA AND THE UNITED STATES

Office Telegraf, near Spark Street.

Terms and Conditions which all Messages are received by this Company.

The latter is guard against and correct as much as possible all of the errors arising from atmospheric and other causes appertaining to telegraphy, every important message should be REPEATED, by being sent from the station at which it is to be received to the station from which it is originally sent. Half the usual price will be charged for repeating the message. This Company in good faith will endeavor to send messages correctly and promptly, it will not be responsible for errors or delays in the transmission of, nor for the non-delivery of REPEATED MESSAGES, beyond two hundred times the sum paid for sending the message, unless a special agreement for so be made in writing, and the amount of risk specified on this agreement, and paid at the time of sending the message. Nor will the Company be responsible for any error or delay in the transmission or delivery, or for the non-delivery, of ANY UNREPEATED MESSAGE, beyond the amount paid for sending the same in like manner specially insured, and amount of risk stated hereon, and paid for at the time. No liability is assumed for errors in cypher or obscure or for any error or neglect by any other Company over whose lines this message may be sent to reach its destination, and this Company is hereby made agent of the sender of this message to forward it over the lines extending beyond those of this Company. No agent or employee is allowed to vary these or make any other or verbal agreement, nor any promise as to the time of performance, and no but a Superintendent is authorized to make a special rate for insurance.

JAMES DAKERS, Secretary. HUGH ALLAN, President.

No. of Words_____ No. of Message_____

Ottawa, _____ 1872

By Telegraph from _____

To _____

Consequences of doing so
Donald Smith has already
Expressed to Govt his views
on the necessity for protection
have strongly worded petitions
from missionaries deprecating
Holding any meeting with
Indians near the Station
& calling for protection urgent
immediate reply request

Wm Simpson

Indian Commr

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 378)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Note of Lake
Cook & Letter
from Thos Ingram

Rec'd 6th Sept 1852

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 378)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Agency Office
Manitoba
7th November 1872.

Sir

I have forwarded your letter of 17th Ult. to Mr. Commissioner Simpson to his residence at Sault St. Marie.

As you may perhaps remember he left here in the first week of October to meet Messrs. Dawson and Pether at Fort Williams to negotiate a Treaty with the Indians of the Country East of this.

Mr. Dawson informed me

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 378)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

me today that he had not seen Mr. Simpson and attributed that to the fact of the boats having some time ceased running to Duluth - the point for which Mr. Simpson journeyed when he left here.

I telegraphed the substance of the above to you today and added that I would supply the information you require as to the Bands of Indians in the Saskatchewan Country, their places of resort, and places of holding councils amongst themselves, the presents and goods necessary for

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 378)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

for distribution amongst them, the number of and constitution of the force to precede or accompany the Commissioner the extra pay required and the probable duration of time in negotiating with these Indians, and other matters as nearly as it can be given without an express meet being made to the Saskatchewan to obtain these particulars.

This I will do with as little delay as possible presuming that in the absence of Mr Simpson the department would not deem the matter to be left without attention

I have the honour to be

Sir

Your obedient Servant

Molyneux St. John

W. Spragge Esq
Dep. S.G.
Ottawa

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 378)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

File 326	Manitoba and Northwest Territories - Requisitions for stationery and medals. 1872 - 1875
File 353	Carlton Agency - Land claims by settlers to John Smith and James Smith Reserves. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1883 - 1892
File 360	Israel W. Powell being recommended for office of Superintendent of Indian Affairs for British Columbia. 1872
File 366	Fort Frances - S. G. Dawson requesting authority to meet Indian Commissioner Simpson at Fort Frances Northwest Territories and for supplies to be sent for Indians Summoned. 1872
File 378	W. M. Simpson, Indian Commissioner, Fort Garry, carrying out treaty with Indians of Saskatchewan. 1872
File 380	Birtle Agency - John Cameron's claim to S½ Section 35, Township 16, Range 19, Rolling River, Manitoba. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1883 - 1884

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 380)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BLACK

FILE NO. 380

— INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH —

DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION

SUBJECT CLAIM OF JOHN CAMERON TO S 1/2 SECTION 35 TP. 16 RANGE 19. ROLLING RIVER, MAN.

VOLUME

FROM

TO

REFERENCE				DISPOSAL			
Referred To	By	Remarks	Date	PA or BF	By	Date	For C.R. Use

#129 799

1A 1-102

DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LINE

FILE NO. 380 BLACK

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 380)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CROSS REFERENCES

FILE NUMBER	SUBJECT
1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	

INSTRUCTIONS

1. This cover must not be folded under.
2. File should be retained no longer than is absolutely essential. If a file is frequently needed at short intervals, it is better to B.F. it for two or three days than keep it out of Central Registry indefinitely. This ensures its being completed and kept in order and also gives other officers an opportunity of using it.
3. Central Registry must be notified whenever a file is passed directly between one official and another.
4. All outgoing letters should bear the official file number and originator's designation.
5. ONE SUBJECT—ONE COMMUNICATION—Where the contents of outgoing letters necessarily refer to more than one subject, the originator will prepare additional copies for attachment to relevant files.
6. Correspondence must not be removed from file, except as provided in the regulations governing the conduct of correspondence.
7. Incorrectly filed material will not be removed without notification to Central Registry.
8. Official office designations are to be used for routing purposes.
9. Disposal entries on file jackets must be initialled and dated.
10. Urgent Tags, flags and other markers will be removed in Divisional Offices as soon as appropriate action on the folios has been taken.
11. Officials are reminded that strict adherence to the security regulations is essential when dealing with classified material.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 380)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Memb.

No. 380

Action.

Action Continued.

OFFICE OF THE

Indian Commissioner

FOR MANITOBA AND THE NORTH-WEST TERRITORIES.

1884.

Battle.

Claim of John Cameron
to S½ Section 35.
Tp. 16. Range 19.

127/30

PUBLIC RECORDS
AUDITED

380 Black

1279966

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 380)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

60419 8/83

Berth 380
Aug 7/83

8/15/8/83

Sir

I have the honor to inform you that nothing has been done re Cameron's Land, to her Cameron finally agreed to take the sum as forwarded by Department, the Indians would not take the proposed Reserve, and as I advised you at the time under date of May 12th I did not consider it advisable to purchase the Land the Indians being unwilling to take it. If the Indians conclude to take the Reserve at Healy Lake the Land can still be brought from Mr Cameron, and I would respectfully recommend that the matter be kept open until that time, when if the Indians refuse to take the Land the matter can be finally settled, and if they want a Reserve hereafter, the Land reserved at the Land Office will have to be taken by them.

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your Obt Servt
Indian Affairs
Regina

The Hon Commissioner

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 380)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

In your reply refer to
No. 30848
and address
Sup.t General of Indian Affairs

125

115

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA

SUPERINTENDENT'S OFFICE
JAN 29 1883
INDIAN OFFICE

Ottawa, 23rd Jany. 1883.

With cheque

Sir:—

With reference to your letter of the 27th of Octr last, requesting that a cheque for $1400.00 be issued in favor of Mr. John Cameron, — I have the honor to inform you that the question of granting a Patent for his pre-emption and the privilege of taking up another homestead was referred to the Department of the Interior on the 6th of Decr last, and an answer to that reference has just been received, in which the Department is informed that an arrangement has been arrived at whereby Mr. Cameron's present pre-emption

Hon. E. Dewdney
Indian Comr for Man. & N.W.T.
Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 380)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

pre-emption quarter section will be made his homestead, and that if, as represented, Mr. Cameron has fulfilled the requirements of the law in respect to the S.E.¼ of the said section, he will probably obtain a Patent for the pre-emption quarter section. This however will depend upon Mr. Fisher, the Dominion Lands Agent's report in the matter to the Department of the Interior.

It is further arranged that if, as represented, the pre-emption quarter section which will now become Mr. Cameron's homestead is destitute of the necessary timber for fencing, he will be allowed to purchase a wood Lot at $1.00 per acre, which was the ruling price for such Lots when he acquired entry for the homestead he is about to abandon. It is also stated by the Department of Interior that under the

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 380)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

the provisions of a recent Order in Council, ~~that~~ as soon as Mr. Cameron receives a Patent for the quarter section which will now constitute his homestead he will be entitled to a second homestead and pre-emption without special authority from the Department of the Interior.

I am to request that, before handing cheque (herewith enclosed) to Mr. Cameron or his representative, you will be good enough to see that a proper acknowledgment for the same and a formal relinquishment of the improvements on the abandoned homestead are taken.

I have the honor to be

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

Rob. Sinclair

For Deputy of the Supt Genl

of Indian Affairs.

(3.)

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 380)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

In your reply refer to
No 30848
and address
the Secretary of Indian Affairs

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA

380

DAP/100

Ottawa 6th Dec 1883

Regista

DEC 25 1883 DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

Sir,

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 22nd Ultimo, on the subject of the negotiations respecting the proposed purchase by this Department for Indian purposes, of Mr Cameron's interest in the South half of Section 35, Township 16, Range 19, West of the First Principal Meridian.

You will find enclosed herewith the copy of Solemn Declaration of Mr Cameron which was omitted to be sent you under cover of my letter of the 14th Ultimo.

I have the honor to be, Sir
Your obedient servant

Hon. E. Dewdney
Indian Commr
for Man. & N.W.T.
Regina N.W.T.

A. Sutherland
Deputy of the Supt
Genl of Ind. Affairs

See d

Encl

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 380)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No 712 Battle Jany 24/84

Gentlemen

In reply to your letter dated Jany 19/84 Re Cameron Ind. I have again to inform you that I have done everything in my power to induce this Ind to leave, but there is no law in existance under which I can compel them to give up possession.

I would suggest that Mr Cameron being the aggrieved person should swear out information against the delinquents for malicious trespass &c and have them brought before the Nearest Magistrate who shall deal with according to law.

If the course had been taken when first advised of, the matter would have been settled long ago. Whether the forcible eviction of the Indians by Mr Cameron and his friends is legal or not without the assistance of the Law is for you should to consider before taking such action.

If after the proper informations have been laid the force at the disposal of the Local Magistrate is unable to assist the premises, I shall on receiving such information from the Magistrate be in a position to recommend the Dept of Ind Affairs to call upon the Mounted Police to assist

I
I have the honor to be
Your Obd Servant
L W Herchmer
Supt Ind Affairs

Wm Edward Morphy
Barrister

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 380)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Rimmedoza Janry 19/04

L. H. Bachman Esq
Ind. Agent

Dr Sir / Re Jno Camsun and Ind.

Wm. Camsun has requested us to write and ask you to have the Ind. removed from his homestead by the first day of July instant as they utilizing & burning this fence rails & thereby damaging his property otherwise he will have with the assistance of others to tear down their Shanties and so compel them to leave his homestead whether or not he is any way taking especially in writing

Yours
Sgd Murphy & Stewart

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 380)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No 38

Battle
Jan. 24/84

a/2 1884

Sir

I have the honor to enclose
a copy of letter from Murphy
& Stewart & Cameron's Homestead,
and my reply.
In the event of the Local Authorities
taking action in the matter, I would
like to receive instructions.
Legally as Cameron has allowed
these Indians possession for about
4 years without taking legal proceedings
he cannot summarily evict them. if
the Indians object, But as I presume
the Department have ruled that Cameron
is entitled to his homestead by agreement
& purchase right &c, I think it would
not be advisable for the Department
through the Indian Agent to initiate
any steps for the defence of these Indians
as they are a very troublesome band,
and require an example made of
one or two to warn the rest.

Sir
I have the honor to be
Your Obd Servt
Allen Lowe
Indian Agent

The
Hon. Commissioner
of Indian Affairs

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 380)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy

576 681

Original sent Dept

In the matter of John Camerons Homestead, and his claim to damages to same by Indians as affirmed in a declaration dated at Minnedosa on the 31st Oct 1885.

I Laurence William Herchmer of the Town of Birtle in the County of Shoal Lake Manitoba Indian Agent do Solemnly declare that on or about the 12th day of October 1882, Jno Cameron came to my tent pitched near the mouth of Rolling River, and handed my Interpreter a letter, which on my opening I found to contain an agreement to take $1400 for his homestead and certain conditions as regard pre-emption rc; I told him that this agreement was quite satisfactory to me and that I would advise the Department of Indian Affairs to accept his offer, but no fixed time was specified for the affair to be settled. On Oct 20/82 Letter No 3 our I wrote requesting that the Cheque for Amount of purchase money and the necessary papers should be sent to Lands Agent Minnedosa for execution. In November nearly a month after the first letter was handed to me I received another Agreement from Mr Cameron

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 380)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Mr Cameron demanding $1850 00/
I took no notice of this communication
as the Department already held his
agreement for $1400 cts. In February
1883 I received instructions from
the Indian Department to close the
Cameron matter at once, and I at
once proceeded to his place of
residence at Rolling River, and
requested him to come to Minnedosa
and complete sale. He refused and
demanded $2000 00 On the same day
February 20th/83 I notified the Department
(through Head Office) that "Cameron
would not take the money, and that
the Indians had changed their minds
and were very independent about taking
the Reserve" &c

On March 20th I wrote letter No 343
to Head Office for instructions &c, and
on March 30th having received the
necessary instructions, I notified
Mr Cameron that the Department of
the Interior having accepted his Offer
to sell his homestead for $1400 00/ as
made in a letter dated Oct 1882 his
claim for a larger sum could not
be entertained, and that he must give
up possession at once, and that I
would be at his place on April 6 or 7
to

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 380)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

to take possession "Owing to detention at Brandon prosecuting some Whiskey sellers. I did not get to the Rolling River until about 18th when I heard Cameron had hired on a saw log drive up the Birds Tail. but I saw his Solicitor in Minnedosa, and had a conversation with him re Camerons Homestead, and he told me that he would advise Cameron to take $1400.00 and settle the matter. He accordingly wrote to Cameron, and I agreed to deliver the letter; On receipt of this letter Cameron started to meet me, we met on the Road and he agreed to take the $1400.00 and further that I could get possession of the field at once, as he had made up his mind not to farm that year 1883; I then informed Mr Cameron that I would see the Indians, and if they were willing to take the proposed Reserve I would conclude the arrangement, and meet him in Minnedosa the following week. On May 10/83 I found "South Quill" near Minnedosa after failing to find him at Rolling River, and fully explained the matter to him

He

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 380)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

He asked time to see his men, and sleep over the proposal, In the morning he positively refused to take the Reserve, and under date May 11th (no number) I wrote full particulars to Head Office, and I also wrote Mr. Cameron as he was not in Minnedosa "that I had received no instructions from the Department but that I had notified them that he was willing to take $1400 % but that as soon as I did hear I would notify him." —

On May 21st I informed Mr. Camerons solicitors that the Indian Department did not require the homestead. the Indians having refused to take the proposed Reserve.

In regard to Mr. Cameron's 2nd allegation that the Indians took possession &c I beg to state that every time I have seen these Indians, I have been careful to warn them against trespass violence, and further that on every occasion, on which I have met Cameron himself, I have told him that his remedy against the Indians lay under the trespass act, and I have offered to assist him if he would only lay the information. In —

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 380)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

In regard to Mr Cameron's 3rd allegation that my failure to complete purchase caused him to lose the chance of a crop. I beg to state that Mr Cameron informed me that he had no intention of farming in 1883 so that I could get possession at any time. This statement was made on May 1st 1883. And I make this solemn declaration conscientiously believing the same to be true and by virtue of the act passed in the 31st year of her Majesty's Reign entitled "An act for the "suppression of Voluntary, and extra "Judicial oaths"

(sgd) L. W. Herchmer
Indian Agent

Declared before me
this fourteenth day
of January A.D 1884
at Battle.

(Sgd) C. J. Mickle
A Comm Notary Public
in and for Prov of Man.

Sealed

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 380)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

In your reply refer to
No 30848
and address
Sec'y General of Indian Affairs

380

Copy

Ottawa March 11th 1884

Copy to D.S.G. 25th Mar 1884
Sec'y Ag Indian Affs

Referring to your verbal enquiries and the documents filed in connection with Mr. John Cameron's claim on account of his homestead on Rolling River, in the possession of which he complains he is disturbed by Indians, I am directed by the Supt. General of Indian Affairs to inform you that, although Cameron has played fast and loose with the Department in this matter; nevertheless the Supt. General under the circumstances in which Mr. Cameron finds himself will agree to the original arrangement proposed between the Department and

Frank McDougall Esqr
Barrister-at-law,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 380)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

KODAK

and Mr. Cameron being given effect to;- namely, that Mr. Cameron be paid $1400 by this Department for his land and the buildings thereon, and be allowed to homestead his preemption, and that he be permitted to purchase a wood lot from the Dept. of the Interior at a price not to exceed $1.00 per acre; and so soon as a patent for what will then become his homestead is issued, Mr. Cameron may make a second homestead and pre-emption entry provided that he surrenders to the crown, the land now occupied by him as a homestead and the buildings thereon and execute an instrument giving up all claim to the property.

On this Department being furnished with the necessary document signed by Mr. Cameron giving up his right to the homestead at present occupied by him

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 380)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FILM +■

him. and the buildings thereon, steps will be taken to give effect to the above arrangement.

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your obedient Servant
L. Vankoughnet
Deputy of the Supt. Genl.
of Indian Affairs

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 380)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

In your reply refer to
No. 80848
and address
The General Superintendent of Indian Affairs

vide Sessional Book V. page 759

380

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA

INDIAN OFFICE

Ottawa March 15th 1884

Allg to Dept
Write apt subject
copy & despatch to mr Bompas
vide page 756 Book

With reference to your letter of the 19th January last inclosing Mr Agent Kenchmens Solemn declaration in connection with Mr John Cameron's claim to S/2 Section 35. Township 16 Range 19 West of the First principal Meridian I have the honor to inclose a copy of a letter from this Department of the 11th instant addressed to Mr Frank Mc Dougall Barrister, Ottawa informing him of the decision of the Department.

I have the honor to be,

Sir

Your obedt Servt

A. Sanderson

Deputy of the Superintendent of Indian Affairs

Hayter Reed Esq
Acting Indian Commr
Regina
N.W.T.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 380)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

9/13

Ottawa July 10th 1884

Hon E Dewdney
Indian Commissioner
Regina

Sir I am instructed by Mr Cameron of Stoneystead purchased for an Indian Reserve to call your attention to the fact that he has not yet received the Patent for his land although he has complied with all the conditions required of him. Also that he has the honor to request you to instruct the Sub Agent to close this matter at once same being delayed on the representation that a report from you as to burning of some poultry &c stables which occurred after Cameron had relinquished possession and was caused perhaps by the Indians

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 380)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

themselves. otherwise the loan Co (whose interest is now past due and who have refrained from the remedies of distress granted by them under expenses to be paid by the government) will proceed to enforce same to the great detriment and loss of the Indians and the government.

This has now been hanging fire about three months but will we trust do so no longer otherwise the above remedies will be resorted to.

We have the honor to be
Your obedt servts
Murphy & Stewart

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 380)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

380
Battle

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No 908148
ALSO TO THE DATE OF THIS LETTER

COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE N.W.T. AUG 2 1884

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA

Ottawa 28th July 1884

P 73

Sir,

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 16th Instant reporting that Messrs Morphy and Stewart of Minnedosa are pressing for an early settlement for the purchase of Mr John Cameron's interest in the South east quarter of Section 35 Township 16 Range 19 West of the First Principal Meridian by the Crown to be used as a part of the Rolling River Indian Reserve and in reply I beg to inform you that a cheque for the sum of $1400. the amount due has been forwarded to Messrs McDougall and Fisher,

Barristers

Hon. E. Dewdney
Indian Commr
Regina
N.W.T.

Morphy & Stewart written
6/8/84
BK: A'D 436

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 380)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Barristers of this City who are Agents of Messrs Murphy and Stewart.

I have the honor to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant

A. Vankoughnet

Deputy of the Supt

Genl of Ind. affairs

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 380)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

380

35f-9

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
SEP 12 1884
N.W.T.

Battle
Sept. 8/84

Dept letter & enclosures sent to Ottawa 16/9/84 BKB

Sir

I have the honor to enclose certain papers received from the Dept in connection with "Cameron's" Homestead, the Dept apparently have overlooked the fact that Rolling River is not now in my District, I would suggest that the papers be sent to Agent Ogilvie who being almost on the spot, can have the matter settled at once; as a personal visit will be necessary in order to get some of the neighbors who saw the buildings before the fire to value them, and it is impossible for me to do this within two weeks, as I ought to have gone to Battle Mt several

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 380)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

several days ago, but have been
delayed making out the Estimates
for 85-7/86, These being now so far
advanced that my Clerk can finish
them, I start in the morning for
Turtle Mt, returning here in ten
days, when if deemed advisable,
I can attend to Cameron's matter.

I have the honor to be
Your Obd't Serv't
L Clarke
Ia

The Hon'ble Commissioner
of Indian Affairs

The value of the burned buildings
was $250. Lclk

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3576, File 380)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3577)

File 386	Kwawkewlth Agency - Grant of two acres on reserve at Comox for Roman Catholic School. 1872
File 388	Birtle Agency - Way-Way-see Cappo's Reserve. The surrender of part of the reserve in exchange for land to establish a fishing station. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1882 - 1895
File 389	High River Industrial School and St. Joseph's Industrial School (Dunbow, Alberta) - Building Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1895 - 1897
File 417	Patrick Joseph Curran's - Fort Saskatchewan) - claim for land included in Michel Callaboo Reserve, Treaty #6. 1881 - 1885
File 418	British Columbia - Appointment of Patrick McGernan as sub-agent for Indian Affairs. 1872
File 421	Fort MacLeod - Claim of D. J. Cochrane to portion of Blood Reserve. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1883 - 1886
File 422	Manitoba - Proposal for reservation for refugee Sioux Indians from the United States. 1872 - 1873
File 429	Carlton - Treaty #6 - Additional land for Beardy's Reserve - (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1886 - 1888
File 444	Qu'Appelle Agency - Report on farming in the Fort Walsh District. 1882
File 468	Schools administration in Manitoba, Keewatin and Northwest Territories. 1882 - 1907

2....

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, File 386)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FILE NO. 386 BLACK 1561-13

— INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH —

DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION

SUBJECT School Establishment
Comox B.C.
Kwawkewlth Agency

VOLUME

FROM 1872

TO

FILE NO. 386 BLACK

REFERENCE				DISPOSAL			
Referred To	By	Remarks	Date	PA or BF	By	Date	For Records Use

INSIDE (Cover)

CROSS REFERENCES

FILE NUMBER	SUBJECT
1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	

REGULATIONS

1. This cover must not be folded under.
2. File should be retained no longer than is absolutely essential. If a file is frequently needed at short intervals, it is better to B.F. it for two or three days than keep it out of Records indefinitely. This ensures its being completed and kept in order and also gives other offices an opportunity of using it.
3. Records must be notified whenever a file is passed direct to another Division.
4. All outgoing letters should bear the official file number and originator's designation.
5. ONE SUBJECT—ONE COMMUNICATION—Where the contents of outgoing letters necessarily refer to more than one subject, the originator will prepare additional copies for attachment to relevant files.
6. Correspondence must not be removed from file, except as provided in the regulations governing the conduct of correspondence.
7. Incorrectly filed material will not be removed without notification to Records.
8. Official office designations are to be used for routing purposes.
9. Disposal entries on file jackets must be initialled and dated.
10. Blue Slips will not be attached to files without notification to Records.
11. Urgent Tags, flags and other markers will be removed in Divisional Offices as soon as appropriate action on the folios has been taken.
12. Officials are reminded that strict adherence to the security regulations is essential when dealing with classified material.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, File 386)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. 386

INDIAN BRANCH.

OFFICE of the SECRETARY of STATE,

FOR THE PROVINCES.

1872

British Columbia
Indians thro' the Bishop
of the Church of England
May 5
June 12 Victoria

For a grant of two
acres on Reserve at
Comox for School &c
Letter from Rev. J. X. Willemar Duel.

See letter to Lt Gov. B. C. July 10
Reply Augt. 24/Sept 13

See further Lett: from Lt Gov.
British Columbia Sept 13
Oct 14

Lett to Lt Gov B C
(See memo within
Lett to Lt Gov B C)

Lett to Lt Gov B C
Columbia Augt 24
Has sum $2.00 and is
Has claims to
acres 2 or more
and is
Lands
Sept 13, 1872

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, File 386)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

British Columbia

Comux Indians number 100 - Reserves in Comux Valley & Qualicome District:- language similar to that spoken on Lower Columbia River (See B 1,606)

July 5/77

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, File 386)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Bishops Close, Victoria, B.C.
May 15. 1872

Sir, I have the honour to enclose with my recommendation an application from the Rev: J. X. Willeman, Anglican Missionary at Comox. That settlement is a centre from which a considerable number of the Native Race may be reached, and Mr. Willeman and Mr. W. H. Swilled (Catechist) have found the Indians very ready to receive instruction.

I may mention that the Church of England has in active operation Six stations amongst the Native Tribes: viz: at

Metlacatla	amongst the Chymseans	under	Mr W Duncan
Kincolith	" the Nishkahs	"	Rev A Tomlinson
Comox	" Comox & Ukeltaws	"	Rev J.X. Willeman & W.H. Swilled
Cowichan	" the Cowichans	"	Archdeacon Reed & Mr W H Lomas
Yale & Hope	- Fraser River Indians	-	Rev A Holmes
Lytton	Thompson River Do	- "	Rev J. B. Good.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, File 386)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

We have also Museum Buildings upon the Indian Reserves at Victoria & Nanaimo but those stations are at present vacant.

We naturally await with some degree of anxiety the announcement of the Dominion Indian Policy, & hope some system, fair to all parties, may be established by which the Government may encourage, assist & increase the efforts of voluntary zeal.

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your Obed't. Serv't
[illegible]

The Hon J. Howe

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, File 386)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

St Andrew's Mission Comox British Columbia
May the 8th 1872

To the Honble Joseph Howe, Secretary of
State for the Province

Sir

Wishing to have a school for the Indians of the district of Comox on their own reserve, I should feel very much obliged for a lease, for twenty one years, of three or four acres of the said reserve, close to the Indian Village for the purpose of having a school house built on them.

The reason why I ask for so much land is: that when the school house is built, the Indians who are or will be willing to better their way of living, may have the facility of erecting decent and comfortable cottages on each side of the school house, and so to form a village to themselves, where the other Indians will not have the right to interfere with them.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, File 386)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

The Comox Indians do not make any use of their reserved land, except for the purpose of cutting fire wood on it, and they, not only do not object to part with a small portion of it, but they would be very glad to do it, so that they might have a school for their children, at least they have, several times spoken to me to that effect.

Hoping you will take my request into consideration

I remain, Sir

Your Obdient Servant

J.X. Willemar Missionary of the Anglican Church.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, File 386)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Government House
Victoria B. C.
24th August 1872.

Sir,

In acknowledgment of your letter of the 10th July last upon the subject of a lease applied for by the Bishop of Columbia for a portion of the Indian Reserve at Lomox, I have the honor to

H. Sprague Esquire
Deputy Superintendent
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, File 386)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

to inform you, that, being about to visit that District next week I will take the opportunity of enquiring carefully into this matter and will again communicate with you on my return to Victoria.

I have the honor to be
Sir.
Your most obedient Servant

Joseph W Trutch

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, File 386)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

British Columbia

Government House

13th September 1872

Sir,

With reference to your letter of the 10th July last enclosing a copy of an application from the Reverend J. X. Willemar for a lease for three years of the Indian Reserve at Comox as to which you appear to desire my opinion. I have to inform you that

Wm Spragge Esquire being
Deputy Superintendent
Indian Affairs

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, File 386)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

being lately at Lomoy on other
business I took the opportunity
of visiting the Reserve in question
and enquiring into the merits of
Mr Willemar's proposal - This Reserve
consists of about 150 ~~acres~~ acres on the
North side of Port Augusta having a
frontage of about half a mile on the
Bay; it is mostly of good soil, but
with the exception of a strip of about
20 acres along the Bay is covered with
heavy timber. The Indians' village

is

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, File 386)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

is situated on the Western extremity of this open space and their burial ground at the other end, the lot which Mr Willemar desires to obtain a possessory right in being midway between the village and the cemetery.

I see no reason why such a lease as is applied for should not be granted as has been done in several similar cases under a former system of Government for a term of years on a nominal rent and on the special condition

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, File 386)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

condition that the lands should be used for the purposes stated in the application and for none other.

The Indians I believe would not be averse to such a possessory right being granted as the erection and maintenance of a school among them would of course be a material benefit. At the same time presuming that a general policy for the management of the Indians and their lands in this

Province

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, File 386)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Province is about to be adopted and an Agent appointed to take charge of the same I think it advisable that this application which does not appear to be of pressing moment be deferred for consideration under the new system that may be initiated here.

I have the honor to be
Sir,
Your Obedient Servant

Joseph Trutch

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, File 386)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3577)

File 386	Kwawkewlth Agency - Grant of two acres on reserve at Comox for Roman Catholic School. 1872
File 388	Birtle Agency - Way-Way-see Cappo's Reserve. The surrender of part of the reserve in exchange for land to establish a fishing station. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1882 - 1895
File 389	High River Industrial School and St. Joseph's Industrial School (Dunbow, Alberta) - Building Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1895 - 1897
File 417	Patrick Joseph Curran's - Fort Saskatchewan) - claim for land included in Michel Callaboo Reserve, Treaty #6. 1881 - 1885
File 418	British Columbia - Appointment of Patrick McGernan as sub-agent for Indian Affairs. 1872
File 421	Fort MacLeod - Claim of D. J. Cochrane to portion of Blood Reserve. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1883 - 1886
File 422	Manitoba - Proposal for reservation for refugee Sioux Indians from the United States. 1872 - 1873
File 429	Carlton - Treaty #6 - Additional land for Beardy's Reserve - (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1886 - 1888
File 444	Qu'Appelle Agency - Report on farming in the Fort Walsh District. 1882
File 468	Schools administration in Manitoba, Keewatin and Northwest Territories. 1882 - 1907

2....

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, file 388)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BLACK

FILE NO. 388

— INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH —

DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION

SUBJECT SURVEY

WAY WAY SEE CAPPO'S BAND (RESERVE)

BIRTLE, MAN.

VOLUME

FROM

TO

FILE NO. 388

REFERENCE				DISPOSAL			
Referred To	By	Remarks	Date	PA or BF	By	Date	For C.R. Use

#129799

1A 1-102

DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LINE

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, file 388)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

KODAK SAFETY ▲ FILM +■

CROSS REFERENCES

FILE NUMBER	SUBJECT
1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	

INSTRUCTIONS

1. This cover must not be folded under.
2. File should be retained no longer than is absolutely essential. If a file is frequently needed at short intervals, it is better to B.F. it for two or three days than keep it out of Central Registry indefinitely. This ensures its being completed and kept in order and also gives other officers an opportunity of using it.
3. Central Registry must be notified whenever a file is passed directly between one official and another.
4. All outgoing letters should bear the official file number and originator's designation.
5. ONE SUBJECT—ONE COMMUNICATION—Where the contents of outgoing letters necessarily refer to more than one subject, the originator will prepare additional copies for attachment to relevant files.
6. Correspondence must not be removed from file, except as provided in the regulations governing the conduct of correspondence.
7. Incorrectly filed material will not be removed without notification to Central Registry.
8. Official office designations are to be used for routing purposes.
9. Disposal entries on file jackets must be initialled and dated.
10. Urgent Tags, flags and other markers will be removed in Divisional Offices as soon as appropriate action on the folios has been taken.
11. Officials are reminded that strict adherence to the security regulations is essential when dealing with classified material.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, file 388)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ACTION. ACTION

No. 388

OFFICE OF THE

Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and the North-West Territories,

REGINA, N. W. T.,

189

127/30

Survey

Way - way - sec.

SUBJECT.

Cappo's Bands Reserve.

Birtle.

ACTION.

SECRETARY'S BRANCH RECORDS

388 Black

127990

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, file 388)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

25-348

Office of Dominion Lands
Dept of the Interior
Ottawa Canada
Dec 14th 1882

Sir,

Having sent Dominion Lands Surveyor R. A. Dennis to establish the limits of the 30 square miles surrendered by the Band of Chief Wa-wa-se-capoo Indians from their Reserve on Bird Tail Creek he found that the portion lying to the east of the Creek contains 4 3/8 square miles. and on proceeding to survey the balance of the 30 square miles on the Northerly part of the Reserve as per Surrender it would include an important portion of the Indian farms and the Chief requested him to leave which he accordingly did.

It is therefore necessary that a statement of all the sections

L. Vankoughnet Esq.
Dy Supt General
Indian Affairs

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, file 388)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

sections occupied by the Indians
West of the Bird Tail Creek —
be furnished this Department
before the required Survey can
be completed.

I have &c
(sgd) A Russell
for the Surveyor General

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, file 388)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

In your reply refer to
No. 2534
and address
Sup^t General of Indian Affairs

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA

INDIAN COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE N.W.T.
JAN 2 1883

21

a/27/1-8

8939

Ottawa 29th Dec^r 1882

Sir,

With reference to former correspondence on the subject, I have the honor to enclose a copy of a letter from the Surveyor General of date the 14th inst. relative to the land surrendered by the Band of Chief Wa-wa-se on Bird Tail Creek; and to request that you will be good enough to furnish the information asked for therein —

I also enclose a Map of Manitoba, on which is shewn minded in the proposed location

7

The Hon: C. Dewdney
Indian Comm^r for
Man: & N. W. T.
Winnipeg Man

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, file 388)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

of the Reserve to be allowed the Gambler Band in lieu of certain lands to be surrendered by them.

I have the honor to be,

Sir,

Your Obedt Servant.

Rob. Sinclair

For Deputy of the Supt Genl

of Indian Affairs

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, file 388)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

11176

Copy

Ottawa 13th Febry. 1884

Sir,

I am directed by the Minister of the Interior, to enclose to you an extract from a report dated 16th ulto., by the Chief Inspector of Surveys, respecting the Survey of the surrendered part of Wa-wa-see-capows Reserve on Bird Tail Creek.

"Mr. P. H. Dumais, D.L. Surveyor, was "instructed to make the survey of the "aforesaid portion; he found that the "line marked A. B, ran through the "Indian Settlement cutting off the "Reserve lands on which the Indians had "built houses and made improvements. "They objected to Mr. Dumais Survey and "obliged him to stop his operations.

"Seeing that he could not make the "survey according to instructions, Mr. "Dumais ran the line marked C.D. on "the diagram attached, and in order to "make up the deficiency, took from the "Southern part of the Reserve the portion coloured

L. Vankoughnet Esqr.
Deputy of the Supt. Genl.
of Indian Affairs

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, file 388)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

"coloured green, equal in area to the
"portion coloured red, south of the line
"C.D.

"The Indian Department, however,
"object to Mr Dumais's survey, on the
"ground that it was not made in
"accordance with the deed of surrender.

"It was reported, that they were to
"send their own Surveyor last summer
"with instructions to settle this difficulty,
"but nothing appears to have been done".

In regard to this matter, I am instructed to say that it appears to the Minister that it would be in the the interest of the Department of Indian Affairs to accept the survey as made. The district is one which is being very rapidly settled; and unless an immediate agreement is arrived at there is great risk of future complications between Indians and settlers. If the survey as made is not accepted by your Department, and you insist upon a survey according to instructions, I am to call your attention to the fact that land on which there are Indians already settled, will be placed at the disposal of this Department. An early answer to this letter will oblige the Minister.

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your obedient Servant
(sgd) John R. Hall
Secretary

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, file 388)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

388

Dept written to this effect. 12/4/84
B/C 91. p. 372

Indian Office
Regina. Jan. 31st 1884

Sir

In reply to your letter of the 20th inst. No. 25345 enclosing a copy of a letter from the Dept. of the Interior with reference to the survey of the surrendered part of the reserve of Wm Wm - see copy on Bird Tail Creek I have the honor to inform you that Lt. Patton was instructed to make the survey and a plan was furnished him wherein it was shown the changes which it seemed be desirable to make in the interest and at the request of the Interior Department - Who had I believe permitted some parties to enter for homestead on

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, file 388)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

1 letter to Supt Genl Indian Affairs from which it would seem that he had a hard fight to get the Indians to make a secondary cession of the south part of their reserve and to the

or

the south part of the reserve and thereby causing a further surrender of that part of the reserve.

By referring to Mr. Powell's ~~a copy of which has also been forwarded~~ sketch herewith it will be observed that the part cut off by him differs slightly in shape, from that cut off by M. Dumais, and I am of the opinion that Mr. Powell's survey is more desirable as to be followed the section lines, illegal subdivision boundaries, unless indeed the Chiefs orders have been permitted to retain the south parts of sections 16, 17, & 18 Tp. 19 R. 25. from which it appears by the sketch that M. Dumais cut a narrow strip.

I have not heard from Mr. Powell that ~~he has not~~ ~~the Indians have~~ Indians had settled

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, file 388)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

on the South halves of sections
13 and 14 in Tp 19 R. 26 as
I am inclined to think that
the Department of the
Interior is under a wrong
impression when it states
that if the survey, as made
by M. Dumais, be not
accepted by the Reserve
Department - lands on which
there are Indians already
settled are to be placed at the
disposal of the Interior Dept.
I have the honor
to
be
Your obt Servt
Lucien Dubuc
Clayton Reed Esq
Actg. Comm. of Indian Affairs
&c &c

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, file 388)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No 25345
ALSO TO THE DATE OF THIS LETTER

388

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA

Ottawa May 7th 1884

O/102

Sir

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 14th ultimo, with reference to the survey of the surrendered part of Way-a-way-se-Capo's Reserve, and in reply to inform you that it is of the greatest importance with a view to a proper consideration of the matter of survey, that the question, as to whether there are Indian improvements on the portion of the Reserve referred to in the last paragraph of your letter, should be definitely determined and it would be well for you to communicate

S 1/2 Sec 13 & 14
Tp. 19 R 26

Don E. Dewdney
Indian Comr. for Manr N.W.T.
Regina N.W.T.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, file 388)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

with and ascertain from the Agent
the facts on this matter at once

I have the honor to be,
Sir,
Your obedient Servant.
L. Vankoughnet
Deputy of the Supt. Genl.
of Indian Affairs

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, file 388)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. 388

Office of the

Commissioner of Indian Affairs,

North-West Territories,

Regina May 22 1885

File

Sir

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 7th instant No 25345 requesting information relative to the surrendered portion of Hay-way. see. Capo's Reserve and in reply thereto would beg to state that there are no improvements whatever on the portion referred to viz South ½ of Section 13 and N.E. ¼ Tp. 19. R. 26 W.

Right Hon

(gd) A. R.

27/5/84
Bk: X Page 552

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, file 388)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Dept. of the Interior
Ottawa 7th July 1884

Sir,

I have the honor by direction of the Minister of the Interior, to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 5th June, covering copies of letters from the Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and the North west Territories of the 14th and 16th April and 26th May, and sketches accompanying the two latter communications, respecting the surrendered portion of Way way and Capo's Reserve, and to inform you that the survey made by Mr Ponton, the Surveyor for the Indian Department of the above named Reserve, as well as that of Gambler's Reserve, will be accepted by this Department.

In connection with this subject, I am to call your attention to two of the paragraphs in Mr Hayter Reed's letter of the 14th April in which he writes as follows:

First - "a plan was furnished him (Mr Ponton) on which was shown what changes

L. Vankoughnet Esqr
Deputy of the Supt Genl
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, file 388)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

"changes it would be desirable to make
"in the interest of, and at the request
"of the Department of the Interior, who
"had, I believe, permitted some parties
"to enter for Homestead on the South part
"of the Reserve, and therefore wished a
"further surrender of that part"; and
Second — "I am inclined to think that
"the Department of the Interior is un-
"der a wrong impression when it states
"that if the Survey, as made by Mr.
"Dumais, be not accepted by the Indian
"Department, lands on which there are
"Indians already settled will be placed
"at the disposal of the Interior Dept."

Mr. Hayter Reed has evidently mis-interpreted the letter of this Department of the 13th February last, with a copy of which he appears to have been furnished, and upon which he based the remarks above quoted.

As stated to you in the letter of the 13th February above referred to, it was in the interest of the Indian Department and not of the Interior Department that the former was advised to accept Mr. Dumais' Survey. This Department was perfectly satisfied to allow the survey to be made according to the terms

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, file 388)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

terms of the deed of Surrender, and Mr. Dumais was instructed to that effect. The alterative of the line from A. B. to C. D. as shewn on the Sketch sent to your Department on the 29th February last, was at the instance of the Indians themselves, who, although the sections lying between the two lines A. B. and C. D. were within the tract surrendered by them, refused to permit Mr. Dumais to make the Survey according to the terms of the deed of Surrender, on the ground that the southern line (A. B.) ran through the Indians Settlement, cutting off, from the Reserve, lands on which the Indians had built houses and made improvements.

You will therefore see that the Statement in the letter of this Department of the 13th February was correct, namely, that if the Survey made by Mr. Dumais were not accepted, and a Survey according to instructions based on the deed of Surrender were insisted upon, lands upon which the Indians were already settled, to wit, the sections lying between the two lines A. B. and C. D. would according to the terms

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, file 388)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

terms of the deed of surrender made by the Indians themselves, be placed at the disposal of this Department.

I have the honor to be,
Sir,
Your obedient Servant
(sd) P. B Douglas
for the Secretary

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, file 388)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

388
Battle

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
25,345
SO TO THE DATE OF THIS LETTER

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA

JUL 16 1884

Ottawa July 11th 1884

Sir,

I have the honor to enclose herewith for your information and report thereon a copy of a letter received from the Department of the Interior respecting the Surveys made of the Surrendered portion of Waywayseecapos Reserve.

I have the honor to be,
Sir,
Your obedient Servant
A. Vankoughnet
Deputy of the Supt. Genl.
of Indian Affairs

Hon E. Dewdney
Indian Comr.
Regina. N.W.T.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, file 388)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

388

Copy.

Birtle, Oct: 20th 1886

Sir,

Some of my Constituents have been informed that the Department of the Interior was arranging with the Indian Department to open the Reserve at Legard Point on the Bird Tail Creek.

As the land is of a very superior quality there are one or two persons who are about to make homestead entries who wish to know if there is a probability of such being the case, as were it so they would wait to take up land there.

I have the honor to be Sir,
Your obedient servant.
(sd) Ed P. Leacock

The Commissioner
of Dominion Lands
Winnipeg
Man:

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, file 388)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No 25.345-
ALSO TO THE DATE OF THIS LETTER

388

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA

Ottawa 27th Dec. 1886

INDIAN COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE
JAN 3 1887
N.W.T.

Ausk
15/11/87

Sir,

I have the honor to enclose copy of a letter addressed to the Department of the Interior by Mr. E.P. Leacock, of Battle requesting whether any arrangement has been made by this Department to open the Reserve at Lizard Point on the Bird Tail Creek.

The Department has no knowledge of any proposed surrender of the land in question other than what may be inferred from Mr. Agent Markles Report to you dated

C. / Tide correspondence & others

Agt. written to 4/1/87.

Hon. E. Dewdney
Indian Comm. Manitoba & N.W.T.
Regina, N.W.T.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, file 388)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

dated 17th February 1886, in which a suggestion is made for the union of the Bay. Bay. & Cape Gambler and South Gulf Roads.

May I ask you to be good enough to furnish the Department with a report in this matter.

I have the honor to be
Sir,
Your obedient Servant
R Sinclair
for the Deputy of the Supt Genl
of Indian Affairs

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, file 388)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

388

Quinte
Dec/ 7th 87

Sir

To inform you that Mr E Peacock of Belle R P has written to the Supt of the Division enquiring whether any Arrangements have been made by the Indian Dept to open the Rd at Lazier Point & the Bird Trail Creek

The Supt has referred the Matter to me for a Report but nothing can be found of File at this Office to show that any such Steps has been Contemplated I have to request you will be kind enough to inform me whether you are aware of any Correspondence on the Subject & if so what its Nature is

I am Sir
Your Obt Servt
H Rose

Jas Gibbard
Belle

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, file 388)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

1171

Quebec
7 Decr. 87

Sir

Ack. Receipt Letter & Invt No 172 & in reply to inform you that I have Requested the Contractors for Flour to have 450 Sacks at the Appelle Station by the 25th Inst & that Indians will do the Freighting of the Same. Regret to Inform, If they are dissatisfied with this, I have Requested them to inform me when You will be further advised

Mr Dugas I have ordered from the Contractors the H B Co

Sam Sir
H B

Jas
Indn Comp Clerks

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, file 388)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

30

388

Battle Mountain
January 1st 1879

INDIAN COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE
JAN 1881
N.W.T.

388

Sir

In answer to your enquiry
of the 9th inst relative to the opening of
Languedoc Court Indian Reserve - 62. for
settlement I have the honour to state that I am
not aware of it, nor to any correspondence on
the subject.

As you are aware a portion of the original
Campbell Reserve was set aside a few years ago, and I am informed
by the Dominion Land Agent here this portion was opened
for Homestead entry on 1st Nov 1878, and that there is yet a
few vacant lots: Possibly this has been confounded
with the Reserve as it now stands.

I am
Sir
Your Obedt Servt
J. McKay
A.I.A.

The Hon
The Indian Commissioner
Regina

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, file 388)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

KODAK SAFETY ▲ FILM

388

Ottawa
Jany 15th 87

25745

Sir

Ack[d] 27th ult[o] under Cover of which you forwarded Copy of letter from E. P. Leacock & the Dept of Interior requesting whether any Arrangement has been made by this Dept for open the Rds at Leggat's Creek on the Battle Trail Creek & request to be furnished with a Report in the Matter.

In reply I inform you that Nothing is known here of any Proposition to Open the Rds in Question

The only explanation of such an idea taking rise which occurs to me at present is that some Confusion has existed in Some one's mind with regard to that portion of the Original Rd which was at the Dept to cause but aside a few years ago but of which I am informed there are only a few Logs still left across

Yours

Dept

A.M.B.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, file 388)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

291

388.

Qu'Appelle
July 30th 1887

Sir

I have the honor to enclose herewith a communication received by me from "Mr" young Chief of Rosebud Reserve asking permission to build a bridge across the Bird Tail River, the western side of which lies the "Fraying on Calfpoe" Indian Reserve, and a road allowance through the Reserve. I presume if a majority of the Indians in Council give their consent in writing, and the Rosebud Council guarantee to erect the bridge, secure a trail through the Reserve keep the bridge in repair, and the Indians the ferry be cleared there will be no objections on your part.

If carried out it will no doubt be a great convenience to both Indians and the settlers.

I have
Sir
Your Obedient Servant
J. Macrae
A/S

Re Young the Chief

The Indian Commissioner
Regina

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, file 388)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

In your reply refer to
No. 672
Also to date of this letter.

388.

Indian Agent's Office,

Birtle Manitoba 12th Jany 1893.





rec'd 17/1/93

Sir,

I have the honor to inform you that I met the Rev Father D'Corby a few days ago and he asked for permission to erect a building on the Waywayseecappo Indian Reserve to be used as a Church and I will be glad if you inform me if he may be granted leave to do so.

A few months ago the Rev Jos Hugonard made a like request and the Chief of the Band and a number of the Indians agreed on the part but in a short time changed their minds and stated that they did not wish any building put on the Reserve for this purpose and Mr Hugonard then purchased a piece of land adjoining the Reserve and put a building on it. I have not yet spoken to the Indians with reference to the Rev Father D'Corby's request this time cannot inform you how the Indians will view it.

I am
Sir
Your obedient servant
J. A. Markell
Ia

The
Indian Commissioner
Regina

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, file 388)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

388

In your reply refer to
No. 8 J K
Also to date of this letter.

FORWARDED FOR THE INFORMATION OF THE DEPARTMENT.
REGINA, 18th May 1894
Assistant
ASST. INDIAN COMMISSIONER.

Indian Agent's Office,

Birtle Manitoba 17th May 1894.

MAY 17 1894

File

Sir,

I have the honor to inform you that Chief Ashkeence of Waywayseecappo band No 68 has asked me if his band could acquire Sections 9 and 10 Tp 20 Rg 24 W 1st P.M. on condition that members of this band surrendered that portion of their reserve lying east of the Bird Tail River.

There is a valuable - from their standpoint - portion of a fish lake within the boundaries of the sections they wish to acquire. They have fished in this lake for annual rights but as they have no legal claim on the lands they have not put up buildings, hence if they can make this exchange they wish to do so and during the winter months carry on fishing to better advantage than they have been able to do in the past.

I have the honor to be
Your obedient servant
J A Markle
IB

The
Indian Commissioner
Regina

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, file 388)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

388

File 114,513



Ottawa, May 28th, 1894.

Sir,

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of copy of letter from Mr. Agent Markle, dated 18th instant, and transmitted by you on same day, stating that the Way-way-see-cappo Band ask whether they could acquire Lots 9 and 10, Tp 20, R 24 W 1st P.M., in exchange for that portion of their Reserve lying east of the Bird Tail River, in order to secure them a fishing station, and in reply to inform you as follows :

Section 9 referred to contains an area of 265 acres, and is the property of the Manitoba and North Western Railway Company, and as any attempt to get that Company to exchange lands is sure to result in an extravagant valuation being placed upon their property, and exorbitant demands, the greatest reluctance is felt to approach them in the matter.

Agent written 7-6-94th

Section 10, however, is the property of the Government, and contains an area of some 400 acres, and if that would answer the purpose it might very possibly be arranged with the Department of the Interior to acquire it, in exchange for the surrender of an equal area of land in the Reserve to the east

A. E. Forget, Esq.,
Assistant Indian Commissioner,
Regina.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, file 388)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

east of the Bird Tail River. I may add that there are about 1000 acres of land in the part of the Reserve referred to.

I am, Sir,

Your obedient servant,

Hayter Reed

Deputy of the Sup't General

of Indian Affairs.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, file 388)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

383

June 7th 1894

Sir,

Referring to your letter of the 18th ultimo No 852 stating that Way-way-see-cappo's Band ask whether they could acquire ~~xxxx~~ Sections 9 and 10, Tp 20, R 24, W 1st P. M. , in exchange for that portion of their reserve lying East of the Bird Tail River, in order to secure them a fishing station, and in reply beg to inform you as follows:

Section 9 referred to contains an area of 265 acres, and is the property of the Manitoba and North Western Railway Company, and as any attempt to get that Company to exchange lands is sure to result in an extravagant valuation being placed upon their property, and exhorbitant demands, the greatest reluctance is felt to approach them in the matter.

Section 10, however, is the property of the Government, and contains an area of some 400 acres, and if that would answer the purpose it might very possibly

Indian Agent

Birtle

#

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, file 388)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

possibly be arranged with the department of the Interior to acquire it in exchange for the surrender of an equal area of land in the Reserve to the East of the Bird Tail River. I may add that there are about 100 acres of land in the part of the Reserve referred to.

I shall be glad to hear from you further with respect to this matter.

Yours obediently

Asst Commissioner

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, file 388)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

North West Territories
OF CANADA.

TO WIT:

I, ...

on the ..... Reserve, Treaty No. ..... do

solemnly declare that during the month of .....

A. D, 189....., I received from .....

of ..... N. W. T. ..... lbs. of Beef and

..... lbs. Offal, and that I issued .....

lbs. Beef and Offal to destitute Indians, and .....

lbs. of Beef as rations to employees, and that ..... lbs. of

Beef remain on hand this ..... day of .....

A. D., 189.....

That the Beef was of the quality specified in the Contract ; that no inferior animals, bulls or stags, were slaughtered : that butchering was performed in accordance with the regulations set forth in the Contract, and that all and severally the terms and conditions of the Contract under which this Beef was delivered have been fully complied with.

And I make this solemn declaration conscientiously believing the same to be true, and by virtue of the "Act respecting extra Judicial Oaths."

Declared before me this

..... day of

..... A. D., 189....

.....

J. P. in and for the N. W. T.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, file 388)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

North West Territories
OF CANADA.

TO WIT:

I, ...

on the ..... Reserve, Treaty No. ..... do

solemnly declare that during the month of .....

A. D, 180....., I received from .....

of ..... N. W. T. ..... lbs. of Beef and

..... lbs. Offal, and that I issued .....

lbs. Beef and Offal to destitute Indians, and .....

lbs. of Beef as rations to employees, and that ..... lbs. of

Beef remain on hand this ..... day of .....

A. D., 189.....

That the Beef was of the quality specified in the Contract ; that no inferior animals, bulls or stags, were slaughtered : that butchering was performed in accordance with the regulations set forth in the Contract, and that all and severally the terms and conditions of the Contract under which this Beef was delivered have been fully complied with.

And I make this solemn declaration conscientiously believing the same to be true, and by virtue of the "Act respecting extra Judicial Oaths."

Declared before me this

..... day of

..... A. D., 189....

.....

J. P. in and for the N. W. T.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, file 388)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

In your reply refer to
No. 907
Also to date of this letter.

388

Indian Agent's Office,

Battle Mountain 29th June 1894.

Lyle

Sgt Battle Whitford

JUN. 29 1894

Sir,

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter No. 986 of the 9th inst and and reply to inform you that I was under the impression that there was a larger area of land belonging to the Wampumpeppos Reserve on the East side of the Battle River than the quantity you name but I understood from Captain Thomas that he would be willing to accept the same number of acres as there are on the East side of the River, bordering on the Lake in Tp 20 Rg 24 W. 1st P.M. as this band asked to surrender.

No doubt all the land they require could be selected bordering on the Lake from Sec 10 that they require to put up Chantys on & carry on fishing.

Obediently yours
J. A. McArdle
Ag

The Indian Commissioner.
Regina

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, file 388)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

388

388

June 30th 1894

Sir,

In reply to your letter No 902 of the 5th instant relative to exchange of certain lands by Way way see Capps's Land I would say that in my letter of the 7th instant the area East of the Bird Tail Creek should have been stated as 1000 acres instead of 100 acres. As it would seem to be unnecessary and undesirable to exchange any more large area of arable land for the purpose of securing ground for a fishing station, which could be confined to a comparatively small plot of land it is thought that a ¼ of a ¼ of section 10 referred to might be sufficient for the purpose. Possibly the SE. ¼ or whole of West Half might prove suitable.

It would be advisable to examine the section yourself and advise me definitely of the portion which is desired to be set aside and of the description of land on the East side of the Creek to be given in exchange.

Yours obediently

Indian Agent

Birtle

J P W

for Commissioner

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, file 388)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

In your reply refer to

No.

Also to the date of this letter.

OFFICE OF THE

Indian Commissioner,

NORTH-WEST TERRITORIES

Regina, ... 188

Sir,

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the ....., enclosing to me official cheques as follows :—

No. of Departmental Letter.	No. of Cheque.	IN FAVOR OF.	AMOUNT.

I have the honor to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

The Right Honorable,

The Superintendent General

of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa.

Commissioner.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, file 388)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

In your reply refer to
No. 39
Also to date of this letter.

388 ~~338~~

File

INDIAN COMMISSIONER'S AUG 28 1894 N.W.T.

Indian Agent's Office,

Birtle Manitoba 27th August 1894.

Sir,

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter No 388 of the 30th of June last and in reply to inform you that Chief "Antaresse" of Waywayseecappo Band No 60 informed me that he and members of his band were willing to surrender all that portion of their Reserve East of the Bird Tail Creek

as stated and which I am aware is true; that several years ago members of the band tried to do some farming on that portion of the Reserve but owing to its proximity to the White settlers and not being fenced that neither a grain or hay crop was secure as the animals owned by the Settlers naturally were inclined to stray towards the Creek Carrying grain not acutely endured it was sure to be destroyed and the hay trampled and ground down and if the law enforced to protect same it would have a tendency to cause bad feelings between Indians & Whites so of late years they have abandoned the use of this portion of the Reserve. There is a strip of high lands along

Yrs

Indian Commissioner

Dept. admits, SEP. 20 1894
approx 1000 acres

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, file 388)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

above the eastern limit excepting three hundred acres is hardly suitable for grain growing. the balance is low flying and subject to summer frosts, and much better adapted to grass and pasturage than grain.

The settlers in that vicinity are in handy good circumstances and this land could probably be sold to them at about $2.00 or $2.50 per acre.

Visited the lake described to me as resting from which they have of late years taken fish in considerable numbers, but found that lake barren of fish. the one the Indians referred to lies within sections 23. 24. 25 and 26 in same township 11 20. Rg 24.

Am persuaded that it is a good fishing point and valuable to the Indians of the band who are anxious to acquire land in its vicinity.

They ask now that section 11 24 be set apart for them, and give as a reason for asking for the 308 acres more or less of dry land within the boundary of section named that they wish to put up sufficient hay to feed their animals when fishing and land in which to build shanties.

This section was handy well wooded but a great portion of it was disbarked and damaged by fire this year. It will suit their requirements very well but owing to location it is of little value at present only for the purpose they want it for. Fish weighing over 20 lbs have been taken from this lake and the supply seems to be large. As I stated they are desirous to surrender all that portion of the Riviere East of the Bird Tail Creek and accept Sec 24 Tp 20 Rg 24

s. 24
T. 20
R. 24
West 1st P.M.
308 acres

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, file 388)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

I no objections will be raised by the Indians if the essess of land surrounded on that to be given them for a fishing Station is sold and the proceeds of sale placed to their credit.

I will be glad if they be allowed to surrender the lands reserved to us, as at present it is next to impossible for us to keep the settlers annoyance off it and the section asked for will be more valuable to them.

I have the honour to be
Sir
Your obedient servant
J. A. McKenzie
Ch

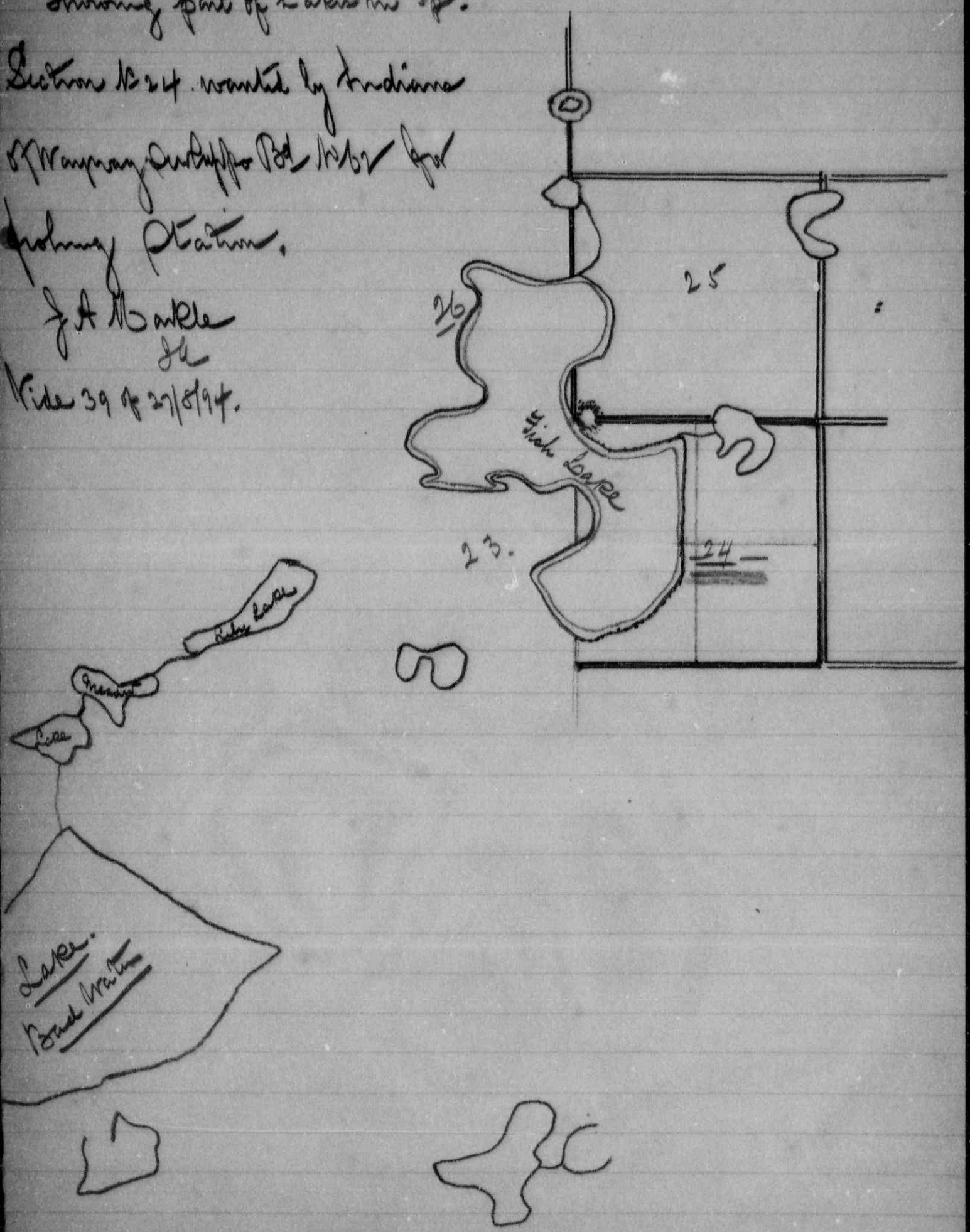
Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, file 388)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Rough Diagram portion of Tp 20 Range 24 W 1st Meridian
Showing parts of Lakes in Tp.

Section No 24. wanted by Indiana
& Transcona Consolidated Rld Co for
Grading Station.

J A Markle
Dft
Vide 39 of 27/8/94.



Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, file 388)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

333.

September 30th 1894

Sir:

Referring to your letter of the 27th ultimo No 39, I have submitted the matter of the exchange of lands for Way-way-see-cappo's band to the Department and have recommended strongly that the same be granted, and upon receipt of its reply you will be further advised.

Yours obediently

aVT

Asst Commissioner

Indian Agent

Birtle.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, file 388)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

September 20th 1894

Sir:

I beg to inform you that the Indians of the Way-way-see-cappo Band, No 62, being desirous of securing ground for the establishment of a fishing station at a lake lying about 8 miles N. E. of their reserve, have requested to be allowed to surrender all that portion of the reserve which lies East of the Bird tail Creek containing approximately 1000 acres. In exchange for a portion of this land they desire to acquire the land portion of section twenty four (24), Township twenty (20), Range twenty four (24), West of 1st P. M., which Mr Agent Markle reports as containing 303 acres of land; the remainder of the section lying in the lake to the West. The excess of land to be surrendered, approximately 700 acres, they desire to have sold and the proceeds placed to the credit of the band. In explanation of the desire for this change, I quote the following from the Agent's report upon the subject:

"He

The Deputy of the
Superintendent General of Indian Affairs
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, file 388)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

"He (the Chief) stated--- and which I am aware is
"true, that several years ago members of the band,
"tried to do some farming on the portion of the Reserve
"lying East of the Bird Tail Creek (the tract which
"it is desired to surrender) but owing to its proximity
"to the white settlers and not being fenced, neither
"grain nor hay crop was secure, as the animals owned
"by the settlers naturally were inclined to stray
"towards the Creek and if grain was not securely fenced
"it was sure to be destroyed and the hay tramped and
"grazed down, and if the law was enforced to protect
"same it would have a tendency to cause bad feeling
"between the Indians and the whites. So of late
"years they have abandoned the use of this portion of
"the reserve. There is a strip of high land along the
"Eastern limit (of this tract), probably 300 acres
"are fairly suitable for grain farming, but the balance
"is low lying and subject to Summer frosts and much
"better adapted to grazing and pasturage than grain.

"The settlers in that vicinity are in fairly
"good circumstances and this land could probably be
"sold to them at about $2.00 or $2.50 per acre."

With reference to the land desired for a fishing station and to the apparently large area asked for for this purpose, the Agent says:---

"The Lake the Indians refer to is within
"sections 23, 24, 25 and 26 in Township 20 Range 24.
"I am persuaded that it is a good fishing point and
valuable

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, file 388)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

"valuable to the Indians of the band who are anxious to
"acquire land on its shore. They give as a reason for
"asking for the 505 acres more or less of dry land
"within the section, that they wish to put up sufficient
"hay to feed their animals when there fishing and land
"on which to build shanties.

"This section was fairly well wooded, but a great portion of it was destroyed and damaged by fire "this year. It will suit their requirements very well, "but owing to location it is of little value at present "only for the purpose they want it for.

"Fish weighing over 20 lbs have been taken "from this lake and the supply seems to be large."

"I will be glad if they be allowed to "surrender the land referred to, as at present it is "next to impossible to keep the settlers' animals of it "and the section asked for will be more valuable to them."

For the reasons advanced by Mr Markle, I would strongly recommend that the proposed change be allowed.

I have the honour to be
Sir
Your obedient Servant

A.W.T.

Asst Commissioner

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, file 388)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
114.513

ALSO TO THE DATE OF THIS LETTER

ADDRESS REPLY TO THE
DEPUTY SUPERINTENDENT GENERAL OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OTTAWA.

388

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA
INDIAN COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE
OCT 15 1894
N.W.T.

Ottawa 11th October 1894

Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 20th Ultimo, reporting on the application of the Indians of the Way-way-see-cappo's Band No 62, that a part of Section 24 Township 20, Range 24, West of the first meridian be set apart as a fishing station for them, in exchange for an equal area of land to be surrendered from their Reserve; and in reply I beg to inform you that I am advised by the Department of the Interior that the matter will be brought to the attention of the Governor in Council, in accordance with the provisions of sub-section a of section 90 of the Dominion Lands Act.

Your obedient servant

Acting Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs

The Assistant Indian Commissioner
REGINA N.W.T ,

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, file 388)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

388
513

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
114,513
ALSO TO THE DATE OF THIS LETTER

ADDRESS REPLY TO THE
DEPUTY SUPERINTENDENT GENERAL OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OTTAWA.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS, CANADA

INDIAN COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE
OCT 29 1894
N.W.T.

Ottawa 25th October 1894

Sir,

In further reference to your letter of the 20th Ultimo, reporting on the application of the Indians of the Way-way-see-cappo's Band No 62, that a part of sec 24 Township 20 24 west of the first meridian, be set apart as a fishing station for them in exchange for an equal area of land to be surrendered from their Reserve; I beg state that by Order in Council His Excellency, in virtue of the provisions of sub-section a of section 90 of the Dominion Lands Act, Chapter 54 of the Revised Statutes of Canada and by and with the advice of the Queen's Privy Council for Canada, is pleased to order that such part of section 24, Towsnhip 20, Range 24 West of the 1st. Meridian, as does not form part of the Lake referred to, shall be, and the same is ~~hereby~~ set apart as a fishing station for the Indians of the Way-way-see-cappo Band.

Your obedient servant,

Acting Deputy Superintendent General,
of Indian Affairs

A.E. Forget Esq.,
Assistant Indian Commissioner
REGINA N.W.T.,

copy for agent
Sent 2-11-94

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, file 388)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

388.

COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE
NOV 6 1894
N.W.T.

Rolling River Man.
1st Nov. 1894

Sir

With reference to instructions sent Mr Agent Markle to request me to make a survey of the N.W. and N.E. quarters of Section 23, Tp. 20, R 24, West 1st M., as Fishing Stations for the ~~Lizard Point~~ Swan River Band, and Bird Tail (Sioux) Indians respectively I have the honor to enclose a tracing of part of the said township showing the position of the proposed Reserves.

It would appear that it is proposed to locate the Fishing Stations on the shores of a large sized slough or pond, and unless Mr Markle has obtained satisfactory evidence of fish abounding in its waters, I should think it obvious to doubt of there being any in it at all—

It would also be well for Mr Markle to explain, before the survey is ordered, how he satisfied himself that Section 23 is the land he desires to have reserved. I would here explain that lines opened out in wooded country so soon become overgrown with scrub, and the posts rotted away, that it is only with great labour and care a surveyor can discover, and decide what sections they bound.

Yours

On my arrival in the Birtle Agency, Mr Markle suggested our examining together Clear Lake as a fishing station for the Riding Mountain band of Indians. This we proceeded to do with the following results.

Kinjickonenins
or
Riding Mountain Bd
No 61.

Clear Lake is situated in Townships 19 and 20, Ranges 18 and 19, a tracing of which I enclose. This band desires to obtain the fractional sections immediately surrounding South Lake in Tp. 19 R. 19, whatever other land should be reserved for them, for the reason that hay could be secured along the shores for their ponies and cattle. There is hay of a coarse variety in considerable quantities. They also casually mentioned that the fishing was particularly good off the shores, at Sections 10 and 11 Tp 20 R 19, in the big lake. These sections have no other special value being thickly wooded — It was observed that Sections 22, 27, 32 and 33 in Township 19 R. 19 contained a large proportion of open prairie and good pasture land, but the lake is surrounded on all other sides with dense poplar woods —

Clear Lake as can be seen by the plan is quite a large body of water. It has an outlet in Clear Creek which is one

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, file 388)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

one of the principal branches of the Little Saskatchewan — Clear Lake abounds in White-fish, and is beyond doubt the best fishing point in the district, and I believe the only lake containing White-fish

Copies 14/2/96 Amst

If the Department have decided to accede to the requests from the different bands in this Agency for fishing Stations I would strongly recommend that they should all be located on this Lake, either together, or distinct, as I am satisfied that here the only reliable supply of good fish can be found, as well as the conveniences of trails and feed for animals.

I have the honor to be

Sir

Your obedient Servant

A W Bouton

D. L. S.

A. E. Forget Esq

Asst. Indian Commr

Regina Assa.

I have kept copies of tracings enclosed

A. W. B.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, file 388)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

KODAK SAFETY ▲ FILM +■

Reference Slip.

FILE NO. 388

VIDE FILE No. 1476.

FOR ~~LETTER FROM~~ Answer to Mr Pambrun's Letter

DATED 1st November 1854

RE Fishing Station at Clear Water Lake for Reserve (Riding Mountains) 18-61.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, file 388)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

File 114,513

388

JAN 12 1895 DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA N.W.T.

Ottawa, January 7th, 1895.

Sir,

With reference to the reservation of which you were advised, of a fishing station for the Way-way-su-cappo Band, I beg to inform you that a letter has been addressed to the Minister of the Interior by Mr. John Brodie, Secretary-Treasurer of the Municipality of Rossburn, stating that the Council objects to the reservation of the land for Indian purposes. The reasons given for such objection are, briefly, the following, namely;

That the land reserved, being in the centre of the municipality, it will bring the settlers and the Indians into closer contact than is likely to prove beneficial to either, and may lead to trouble; the settlers, it is said, for a year or two past have been in the habit of getting some hay there, and some fish from the lake, where alone any are obtainable ;

It is feared that the Indians will soon deplete the lake by spearing and netting the fish, and Mr. Brodie says that to his personal knowledge, about the middle of November last, one Indian speared 95 Jack fish in a single day, the fish being taken south for sale.

I have therefore to request you to be kind

A. E. Forget, Esq.,
Assistant Indian Commissioner,
Regina.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, file 388)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

kind enough to report on these grounds of objection made by the Municipality, and meanwhile to take prompt measures to prevent the destruction of the fishery, should there be any necessity for interference in its protection.

Your obedient servant,

Hayter Reed

Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, file 388)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

388

3644 Copies 29/1/95.

Portage la Prairie Manitoba
23rd January 1895.

Sir

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter No 388 of the 21st inst covering a copy of a letter received by the Department from John Brodie Esq Clerk of the Municipality of Woodlands relative to the fishing stations that were lately set apart in that Municipality for the Waywayseecappo and Rivers bands of Indians; and in reply to the objections advanced why these Indians should not have been given these privileges, to state that I know of no good reasons why the settlers and Indians will not live as amicable in the future as they have in the past, for although they had no lands on the Lake in question they have taken fish from this Lake for a number of winters past.

There is a limited quantity of hay on the lands set apart, but this is why I selected the lands, so that they could put up some to feed their animals when they are fishing, also that they would be free to erect shanties and live without trespassing on the rights of others.

I think that possibly the settlers erroneously infer that the Indians have secured complete control of

the

Indian Commissioner
Regina

Ref. Dept. No 114 513 1-1-95

FORWARDED FOR THE INFORMATION OF THE DEPARTMENT. JAN 29 1895 ... Copy for the COMMISSIONER.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, file 388)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

of the lake, whereas the settlers of Roseburn or any other Municipality have got the same fishing privileges that they previously enjoyed.

The Rapperan or Calpoo bands have not taken one hundred fish from this lake to the present date this winter, and the figure now few over two hundred, and consequently and that not one fish has been wasted, or that the supply is observably diminished, or likely to be by the Indians.

To my knowledge no one person has taken thirty fish from this lake in a single day during this or any previous winter, the Indians consider if they catch 20 in a single day that they have made a very successful day, and the average is considerably below this number, and I am persuaded that Mr Brady was misinformed when he was told that one Indians had caught 95 in a single day.

The Indians who were there last month informed me that it was not their intention to return again this winter, that they had about sufficient for their own requirements, and there was no demand for their fish.

I do not think that there is a resident settler within three miles of this lake, and if it were not for the little hay, the land set apart for the Indians would be about valueless for any other purpose than an Indian fishing station, and if the reserve were not the low places on which there was hay the past year will be flooded.

I am
Sir
Your obedient servant
J A Mowatt
Ins

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, file 388)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

388

383 Comptroller Dept Indn

Birtle Manitoba

FORWARDED UNDER PRIVILEGE OF INFORMATION OF THE DEPARTMENT.
REGINA, FEB. 6 1895
ASST. INDIAN COMMISSIONER.

To the Indians Agent Birtle

Sir

In reply to your enquiry as to the number of fish that were Taken from the lake in Rossburn Municipality during the months of December last by self and the two Ojibbeway Indians who went with me, I beg to inform you that

"Moses Shaboltie"	Sold 50 fish
Honeychurch	" 50 "
Self	" 121
	Total catch 221

Average catch 14 1/5 fish per man per diem.

We were at the lake about 8 days five of which were occupied at fishing as near as I can judge. The greatest number of fish taken by me on any one day were 31 and I was highly pleased with the success of my day's. I sold about 30 of these fish the skin & kept for my own use, and have some yet.

Moses Bunn

Bird Tail Sioux Indians

Copied 6/2/95.

Memo. additional information to that contained in my report of 23rd inst No. 364 - Birtle Agency
Forwarded 29th January 1895 DL

For Indian Commissioner

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, file 388)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

388

431.

Portage La Prairie
25th Feby 1895.

INDIAN COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE
FEB
26
1895
REGINA ASSA.

To the Indian Agent

In reply to your inquiry as to the number of fish taken from the Lake in Rossburn Municipality during the month of November by members of the Fish Hatchery Band, I beg to inform you that there were eight persons fishing for about fourteen days, and the number of fish taken were one hundred and forty.

The greatest number that were taken in a single day by any one person was ten fish.

Yours truly

Henry W. Enoch

For information of
Indian Commissioner
Re 388 of 21st January 1895.

J. A. Markle
Sh

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, file 388)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FORWARDED FOR THE INFORMATION OF THE DEPARTMENT.
REGINA, SEP. 11 1895
ASST. INDIAN COMMISSIONER.

388

Indian Agent's Office,
Birtle Manitoba
14th August 1895

In your reply refer to
No. 87
also to date of this letter.

Ref.: Letter Dupl. 25th October 1894 No.

first page of copy
388 of 20 Sept. 1894
Sir
Supt. refer to 114,513

Vide 388.

7/6/94.

3rd/6/94.

Of which you furnished me with a copy states that part of Section 24 Township 20 Range 24 West of 1st Meridian was set apart by O. C. for a fishing station for the Waywayseecappo band No 2 but it is not clear to me that the whole or part of that portion of the Indian Reserve No 2 lying East of the Bird Dale River was taken by the Government in lieu of the fishing station land. I have however since viewed it as a portion of the Waywayseecappo Reserve. The Chief appears to be favorable to surrender all that portion on the east of the Bird Dale River as the state it is not used by any member of his bands and if of more value than the lands set apart for them for a fishing station he requested me to ask you if you would not supply them with some waggons to make up the difference in value and I promised to forward his request to you.

I should be glad to hear whether it is the wish of the Dept. that the Chief offer the proceeds of the sales of the lands surrendered for the purpose of sale be accepted.

Wm. Hayes

Copied 11/9/95

I have
the
honor to be
Your obedient Servant
J. A. McKee
Ind.

The Indian Commissioner
Regina

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, file 388)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

388

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
I. 114,513
ALSO TO THE DATE OF THIS LETTER

ADDRESS REPLY TO THE
DEPUTY SUPT GENERAL OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OTTAWA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA

Ottawa, September 19th, 1895.

The Indian Agent
BIRTLE AGENCY.
Please give
information of the
Indians wishes
thereon
for Supt
for the Commr
Indian Office
Regina
SEP. 21 1895

Sir,

I have the honour to acknowledge the receipt of copy of letter from Mr. Agent Markle, dated 14th ultimo, and transmitted by you on the 11th instant, relative to land on the east side of the Bird Tail Creek, which the Indians of Way-way-see-cappo's Band offered to surrender if necessary, in order that it might be given in exchange for the fishing station which was eventually secured to them, and that any balance might be sold for their benefit ; and in reply to inform you that it was never contemplated asking them to give up more than an equivalent area, and while they should be made to understand that they are liable to be called upon to do that at any time, none the less, until such may be done, the land should be treated as forming part of the Reserve, which indeed it actually does until formally surrendered.

As to the balance, for which the Chief now seems to consider that some waggons would be sufficient compensation, the Department does not see that even if, as the Agent thought probable, $2.00 or $2.50 would be obtained for the ~~land~~ acre, the amount realized would be sufficiently large to form any such investment as would confer any lasting or substantial benefit upon the Band such as would

A. E. Forget, Esq.,
Assistant Indian Commissioner,
Regina.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, file 388)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

would prove any equivalent for the loss of their lands, and it is therefore of opinion that it would be better to discourage the idea, at any rate for the present.

Your obedient servant,

Hayter Reed

Deputy Superintendent General

of Indian Affairs.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, file 388)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

To the Indian Agent

BIRTLE AGENCY.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, file 388)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3577)

File 386	Kwawkewlth Agency - Grant of two acres on reserve at Comox for Roman Catholic School. 1872
File 388	Birtle Agency - Way-Way-see Cappo's Reserve. The surrender of part of the reserve in exchange for land to establish a fishing station. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1882 - 1895
File 389	High River Industrial School and St. Joseph's Industrial School (Dunbow, Alberta) - Building Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1895 - 1897
File 417	Patrick Joseph Curran's - Fort Saskatchewan) - claim for land included in Michel Callaboo Reserve, Treaty #6. 1881 - 1885
File 418	British Columbia - Appointment of Patrick McGernan as sub-agent for Indian Affairs. 1872
File 421	Fort MacLeod - Claim of D. J. Cochrane to portion of Blood Reserve. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1883 - 1886
File 422	Manitoba - Proposal for reservation for refugee Sioux Indians from the United States. 1872 - 1873
File 429	Carlton - Treaty #6 - Additional land for Beardy's Reserve - (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1886 - 1888
File 444	Qu'Appelle Agency - Report on farming in the Fort Walsh District. 1882
File 468	Schools administration in Manitoba, Keewatin and Northwest Territories. 1882 - 1907

2....

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, File 389)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. 389

131/6

OFFICE OF THE

Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and the North-West Territories,

REGINA, N. W. T.,

October 189 1895

AGENCY.

High River Schools

389 Black

SUBJECT.

Buildings etc

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, File 389)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

389

October 22nd 5

109 Sir:-

I beg to acknowledge receipt of your letter of the 18th instant requesting authority to purchase 102 lights of glass, 1 ½ dozen locks, 3 gross screws and 2 bladders to make repairs.

In reply I beg to say that the number of lights of glass asked for appears large, and before authorizing the expenditure I should like to be informed as to how so many panes became broken. It should also be stated in what connection are the locks and screws required. If in connection with new furniture being made, they should be purchased out of the grant allowed the school.

I am Sir

Yours obedie ntly

WA

Asst Commissioner.

The Principal,

Industrial School,

Dunbow.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, File 389)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

109

a/4/11/95 File

MEMORANDUM.

389

Indian Industrial School
AT Dunbow Alta.

Indian Commissioner
Regina

October 26th 1895

Assa.

NOV 2 1895

Sir.

I have the honor to acknowledge receipt of your letter 389 of 22nd inst. and in reply thereto beg to enumerate the number of lights of glass broken of the different sizes for which authority to purchase was requested.

18 x 30.	3 lts broken.	13 x 22.	5 lts broken
12 x 24.	7 " " .	10 x 14.	12 " broken
15 x 36.	4 " " .	18 x 28.	2 lts broken.

14 14 3

More glass than what was actually needed was asked for, as it is well to have some on hand at this season of the year, especially as it will soon be time to put on the double windows, and some of the panes in these latter will need replacing. The locks are required to replace ones that are broken in the doors of infirmary and main building, and in cupboards containing boys clothing.

I have obediently Chas. Ed. Denney. ass. Principal

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, File 389)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

389

November 4th. 5

109 Sir:-

In reply to your letter of the 28th ulto, I beg to say that you may purchase the 33 lights of glass to replace those broken, and as many more to replace any which may be found broken in the storm windows upon examining them.

As funds are so difficult to obtain more than the actual number of panes required cannot be authorized.

1 Bladder of Putty, 1 dozen locks and a gross of screws may also be purchased.

I am Sir,

Yours obediently,

Commissioner.

The Principal,

Industrial School,

Dunbow.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, File 389)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy. 389

Calgary, Alta.

Nov 19th 1895.

Tender

For Plumbing work in new addition

St Joseph's Industrial School.

Sir:-

I will agree to do said plumbing work according to plans and specifications, furnishing all material and labour to make said work complete, and guarantee said work to be done in a practical and sanitary workman like manner for the sum of Six hundred and eighty five dollars. $685.00.

Amount above includes extra work specified in old Building.

Contractor (sd) William Head.

Commissioner for Indian Affairs.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, File 389)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
117,657/5
ALSO TO THE [redacted] THIS LETTER

ADDRESS REPLY TO THE
DEPUTY SUPT GENERAL OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OTTAWA.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA

INDIAN COMMISSION
DEC 9 1895
REGINA Ass

389

Ottawa 5th December 1895

Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 22nd Ultimo, enclosing new Tenders for the plumbing required to be done at the St Joseph's Industrial School, Dunbow; and in reply to inform you that in consequence of the previous unsatisfactory dealings with the Department of Moran Bros, whose Tender is the lowest, it has been decided to accept the Tender of Mr William Head at $685, being the next lowest, for the work in the new building and the extra work in the old building.

Will you be good enough therefore to have a Contract signed by him specifying in detail all the work required to be done and stipulating that payment of 15 % of the Contract price shall be with held until the work has been found satisfactory after a thorough test, and that the Contractor will remedy free of charge any defects that may be discovered within twelve months after the completion of the work.

Your obedient serv ant,

Hayter Reed

Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs.

A.E. Forget Esq.,
Indian Commissioner
Regina N.W.T.,

Pwn 9/12/95

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, File 389)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ARTICLES OF AGREEMENT.

Made and entered into this day of one thousand eight hundred and ninety-five by and between The Department for Indian Affairs, represented herein by Amedee E. Forget, of the Town of Regina, in the District of Assiniboia, in the North West Territories, Canada, Commissioner for Indian Affairs, as the parties of the first part, and William Head of the City of Calgary, in the District of Alberta, in the North West Territories, Canada, Plumber, etc, as the party of the second part, in the words and figures as follows:-

I. That for and in consideration of the sum of six hundred and eighty-five dollars, ($685.00.) of lawful money of Canada to him in hand paid as hereinafter set forth, the party of the second part for himself, his heirs, executors, administrators and assigns, covenants and agrees with and to the parties of the First part, and their successors to provide all materials and perform all labour necessaryto the putting in and completion of certain plumbing, at and in connection with the St Joseph Indian Industrial School, situate near the City of Calgary aforesaid, under the direction and under the supervision of the Principal of the School, and in accordance with and to the full and true extent and meaning of the Specifications attached hereto.

2. The said party of the second part further agrees that should any part of the said works be not clearly expressed by the said Specifi-cations, he will apply to the said Principal for additional explanations, and that he will carry out the said works, as directed by the said Principal in a thorough manner. Should any dispute arise as to the true meaning of the said specifications, or any matter in connection with the performance of this contract, it is to be referred to the said Principal, whose decision is to be final and binding.

3.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, File 389)

Poor. Copy.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

3. The party of the second part further agrees to guarantee the thorough efficiency and good order of the whole of the said works and further agrees to repair and make good, free of all cost to the parties of the first part all defects that may be discovered within twelve months ~~of the~~ after completion of the work.

15% of the Contract price to be withheld until the work has been found satisfactory after a thorough test.

In witness whereof we the said parties to these presents have hereunto set our hands and seals this day of December, 1895.

Witness.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, File 389)

Poor Copy.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

389

'S

December 16th. 5

Enclosure.

Sir:-

With reference to the Calgary Hardware Co's account amounting to $490.00. for heating new building, and to my letter of the 4th September last; I beg to say that the former is withheld pending receipt from you of the contract mentioned therein.

What portion of the amount of the contract is to be withheld until a test has been made in the severest weather?. One half it is thought should be retained. We have only the Co's tender onfile in this Office.

As the Co's tender included transport, the enclosed Voucher No 449 in favor of Wm. Stewart amounting to $17.50. is not payable by the Department.

Your obedient Servant,

Commissioner.

The Principal,
Industrial School,
Dunbow.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, File 389)

Poor. Copy.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. 104

Voucher 6371 / File

MEMORANDUM.

389

Indian Industrial School

To The Commissioner AT Dunbow, Alta

Regina January 7th 1896

Assa.

INDIAN COMMISSIONER JAN 10 1896 REGINA ASSA.

Sir.

I desire to draw your attention to my letter of even number of 31st ult, relative to voucher in favor of [illegible] Hard. Co. for heating of new building, and in connection therewith, have the honor to advise you that I am in receipt of a communication from the Company, in which it is stated, inter alia, that the tender does not specify that any portion of the money should be withheld, but if the department insists on retaining any portion of it, 25% is quite sufficient. For your guidance, I might state that, during the recent severe weather the heating qualities of the furnaces gave entire satisfaction.

The ent should be withheld

Your obedient Servant.

A. Hayden.

Principal.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, File 389)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. 1014

MEMORANDUM.

389

Indian Industrial School

To Indian Commissioner AT Dunbow Alta.

Regina December 31st 1895

Assa.

INDIAN COMMISSIONER JAN 3 1896 REGINA ASS

Sir

In reply to your letter 389. of the 9th inst. I have the honor to return herewith, form of contract for plumbing, signed by Mr Stead whose signature I have witnessed.
The duplicate copy I retain, as well as the specifications, until the work is completed.

I have the honor to be
Sir
your obedient servant.
A Matters.
Principal

The duplicate is not signed by contractor

contract filed in Ind Dept

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, File 389)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. 1044.

MEMORANDUM.

389

Indian Industrial School

At Dunbow, Alta.

To Indian Commissioner

Regina

December 31st 1895

Asst.

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
1896
REGINA Assn.

Sir

In reply to your letter No. 389. December 16th referring to the Calgary Hardware Co's account of $490.00 for heating the new building. I beg to inform you, that it now appears that no contract was entered into with them for this work. All we have on file here is a copy of their tender.

One third of the amount would, in my opinion, be enough to withhold until the system is tested, still to do this it will be necessary to obtain the consent of the Calgary Hardware Co. thereto.

I am writing to them on this matter, and also to inform them of your decision in regard to the payment for transport of furnaces.

File

I am, Sir,

your obedient Servant

A Jaussens.

Principal

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, File 389)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

389.

10th January. 6

Enclosure.

Sir:-

Referring to my semi-official letter of the 10th October last (No 389) I have now the honour to enclose Voucher No 3371 in favour of the Calgary Hardware Co., amounting to $490.00 for heating the addition to the St. Joseph's Industrial School, in accordance with their tender which was accepted after being favourably reported on by the Architects, Messrs Child & Wilson of Calgary.

The tender is attached to the account.

The Principal reports that during the recent severe weather the heating qualities of the furnace gave entire satisfaction; I would therefore recommend payment in full.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

Commissioner.

The Deputy,

of the Superintendent General,

of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, File 389)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

In your reply refer to
No......
also to the date of this letter.

Address your reply to
"The Indian Commissioner,
Regina, N.W.T."

Office of the

Commissioner of Indian Affairs,

Manitoba and N. W. Territories,

Regina, ... *189*

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, File 389)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

▲ FILM +■

389

Copy.

Calgary Alta,
Sept 9th.

We will do your plastering for the sum of 7½ cents Seven and one half cents per yard, you to do the lathing and furnish evewything also board, for us. We will do the work and furnish labour for plastering.

(sd) T. Bruce and T. Thompson.

Indian Industrial School,
Dunbow.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, File 389)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

END OF REEL

FIN DE LA BOBINE

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, File 389)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA